

This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + Make non-commercial use of the files We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + Refrain from automated querying Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + Maintain attribution The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + Keep it legal Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at http://books.google.com/

Tourton 24/5/82 £3-50

FRIKS MAR IN PROKET.

	999999999999999	
0		6
0		6
6	Bequeathed	6
0	_	ě
@	to the	6
ē		0
0	Library by	6
@		0
@		0
e	James Brister	@
e		0
ē	August 1991	e
0		ě
ě		@
_	966666666666666666666666666666666666666	_

HAND-BOOK FOR TRAVELLERS

M

CENTRAL ITALY;

INCLUDING:

THE PAPAL STATES, ROME,

AND

THE CITIES OF ETRURIA.

BY OCTAVIAN BLEWITT.

With a Crabelling Map.

SECOND EDITION, CAREFULLY REVISED.

LONDON:

JOHN MURRAY, ALBEMARLE STREET.

PARIS: GALIGNANI & CO. STASSIN & XAVIER. FLORENCE: MOLINI.

1850.

THE ENGLISH EDITIONS OF THE HAND-BOOKS FOR TRAVELLERS ARE PUBLISHED -

In Germany, Holland, and Belgium, at

BY I. D. MAYER; L. KOH-NEN. CHAPELLE)

AMSTERDAM . ANTWERP BADEN-BADEN

J. MULLER.
MAX. KORNICKER.
D. R. MARX.
A. DUNCKER.
C. MUQUARDT: KIESS.
LING & CO. | A. DECO.

CREUZBAUER & CO. AND CARLSRUHE A. BIELEFELD.

BARDEKER. L. KOHNEN; A. BAEDE-KER. ARNOLD. COBLENTZ COLOGNE

DREADEN . . FRANKFURT . .

C. JÜGEL,
DAMIAN & SORGE.
VAN STOCKUM.
PERTHES, BESSER, &
MAUKE.
J. C. B. MOHR. GRATZ THE HAGUE HAMBURG . .

HEIDERBERG . .

Kibsingbn Leipzig C. JÜGEL. T. O. WEIGEL.

BUCK.

LUXEMBOURG MANNHEIM MAYENCE MUNICH ARTARIA & FONTAINE. VON ZABBRN. LITERARISCH-ARTIST-ISCHE ANSTALT & L.

PALM.

nürnberg Pesth

SCHRAG. HARTLEBEN & G. HEC-KENAST. CALVE.

PRAGUE

BOTTERDAM . BAEDEKER; MAS.

A. BAE KRAP. P. NEFF. STUTTGART

BRAUMÜLLER & SEI-DEL; C. GEROLD, P. VIENNA

ROHRMAN, BCHAUM, BURG & CO.

In Italy, at

BY M. RUSCONI, PRERES.
JOS. MOLINI.
ANTOINE BEUF.
ROLANDI.
F. BARON.
MURE. BOLOGNA PLORENCE GENOA LEGHORN

LUCCA ٠

NEURETTI, FRERES. MANTUA . . MILAN

. P. ARTARIA & SON; MO-LINARI; P. & J. VAL-LARDI; TENDLER & SCHAEFER.

VINCENZI & ROSSI. CARLO BATELLI & CO. MODENA

Y THE SOCIETE TYPO-GRAPHIQUE VISCONTI. CHARLES HEUF. J. ZANGHIERI. NICE BY PALERMO PARMA . . P18A

NISTRI, FRÊRES; JOS.
VANNUCCHI.
VINCBNZ. BARTELLI.
VENANZIO MONALDINI; M. MERLE,
ONORATO TORRI.
VAVARGER.
GIANNINI & PIORE;
BOCCA; MARIETTI. PERUGIA BOME

eienna Trieste Turin

VENICE HERMAN F. MÜNSTER.

In France, at

AMIENS μY AMIENS
ANGERS
AVRANCHES
BAYONNE
BORDBAUX
BOULOGNE
BREST

CARON.
BARASSE'.
ANVRAY.
JAYMEBON.
CHAUMAS; LAWALLE.
WATEL; MERRIDEW.

CAEN
CALAIS
CALAIS
DIEPPE
DINANT
DOUAI
DUNKERQUE
GRENOBLE
MAVRE RMCCALLY Ó

LILLE

Marseilles. Metz Montpellier

MULHOUSE NANCY NANTES BY RISLER.

GONET. GUE'RAUD; FOREST GATINEAU; PESTY. GALIGNANI; RTASSIN ET XAVIER. ORLEANS PARIS

ARÈES; AUG. BASSY.
JULIA PRENES.
BRISSART BINET.
PENARD.
LEBRUMENT.
DELARUE.
HUE. PAU
PERPIGNAN
REIMS
ROCHEFORT
BOUEN
ST. ETIENNE
ST. MALO
ST. QUENTIN
STRÄSBOURG

DOLOY.

DERIVAUX; TREUT.

TELL & WURTZ;

Z. G. GRÜCKER,

MONGE ET VILLAMUS

GALLON; H. LEBON.

COUSTURIER; BONTE.

LALOY. TOULOUSE TOURS TROYES

In Spain, at

MADRID, BY CRO. MONIER.

GIBRALTAR, BY GEORGE ROWSWELL.

In Switzerland, at

BAUERLAENDER. PR. WALZ. HUBER & CO. AARAU Bahle Bern HΥ CONSTANCE PREIBURG

. GLÜCKER.
. HERDER.
. HUBER.
. P. G. LEDOUBLE; DESROGIS.
. HIGNOU & CO.; WEBER. ST. GALLEN GENEVA

LAUSANNE

LUCERNE . BY MEYERL MUHLHAUSEN . . ROTWEIL BCHAPPHAUSEN . SOLEURE THUR WINTERTHUR . . ENGRLMANN, HERDER, HURTER, REUTER, GRUBENMANN BTEINER,

. . II. FÜSMLI & CO.; H. F LEUTHOLD. ZUBICH

In Russia, at

RGH, BY J. ISSAKOFF; N. MOSCOW ISSAKOFF; BELLIZARD. ODESSA. . BY W. GAUTIER. VILLIETTY.

In Constantinople, BY J. J. WICK.

PREFACE

TO

THE FIRST EDITION.

THE volume now submitted to the public is intended to supply the traveller with a Guide Book to the Papal States, including Rome with its Contorni, and those cities of Etruria which lie between the Arno and the Northern Campagna. It includes also the two great roads from Florence to Rome, by Perugia and Siena. ginally intended to comprise the Papal States and the kingdom of the Two Sicilies in a single volume; but as the work proceeded it was found impossible to do so without making it too bulky to be convenient to the traveller, and destroying its uniformity with the rest of the series which has been honoured with so large a share of approbation. The Central and Southern States of Italy are perhaps of greater interest than any other part of Europe: it has therefore been considered more desirable to describe them in separate volumes than to pass lightly over their historical scenes, or curtail the accounts of a large number of provincial cities, whose names are scarcely to be found in any other Guide Book. present volume is on the exact plan of the Hand-Books for Germany, Switzerland, and Northern Italy, but is the work of a different author. It is the result of two journeys into Italy, and of an anxious desire to do justice to the country and the people by studying their characters on the spot, and by acquiring a personal knowledge not only of the great capitals, but of those remoter districts which are rich in historical and-artistic associations beyond any other portions of the peninsula. The account of Rome will be found arranged on a more systematic plan than has hitherto been Instead of describing it in districts, the objects have been classified under separate heads, in order that the traveller may be enabled at a single glance to ascertain how much or how

little it contains of any particular class. The materials for this portion of the work were collected, in the first instance, during a residence in the capital for a considerable period in 1837 and 1838, and have been verified and enlarged by two subsequent visits.

In a work of this kind, embracing so great a variety of subjects, there must necessarily be deficiencies: Any corrections or additions, the result of personal observation, authenticated by the names of the parties who are so obliging as to communicate them to the "Editor of the Hand-Books for Travellers," under cover to the Publisher, will be thankfully employed for future editions.

The volume which will follow this will include the continental dominions of the King of Naples, the roads leading into them from the Papal States, and the island of Sicily.

ERRATA.

```
      page 113. column 2. line 38. for " Marrini" read " Marini."

      160. — 1. last line, for " palace" read " place."

      166. — 1. line 22. for " Nicholas VI." read " Nicholas IV.

      192. — 1. line 4. for " Miles" read " Posts."

      211. — 2. line 53. for " Cosmo" read " Como."

      215. — 1. line 8. for " tomb" read " front."

      426. — 1. line 37. for " S. M. Ava Cœli" read " S. M. Ara Cœli.

      488. — 2. line 3. for " painter" read " printer."

      501. — 1. last line, for " Minutius" read " Manutius."
```

INTRODUCTION.

1. General Topography.—2. Government.—3. Justice.—4. Revenue.—5. Ecclesiastical Establishment.—6. Army and Navy.—7. Education.—8. Commerce and Manufactures.—9. Agriculture.—10. Characteristics of the Country.—11. Pelasgic Architecture.—12. Cyclopean Architecture.—13. The Etruscans.—14. The Romans.—15. Christian Architecture.—16. Christian Sculpture.—17. Schools of Painting.—18. Books.—19. Chronological Tables.

1. GENERAL TOPOGRAPHY.

THE Papal States are bounded on the north by the Lombardo-Venetian kingdom, on the east by the Adriatic, on the south-east by Naples, on the south-west by the Mediterranean, and on the west by Tuscany and The superficial area, according to Boscowich, is 18,117 Roman square miles: other authorities compute it as 13,000 or 14,000 Italian square miles, of 60 to a degree, and it has recently been estimated by government surveys at 13,017 Italian square miles. The population in 1826, by the government returns, was 2,592,329; in 1833 the Raccolta gave a population of 2,732,436, showing an increase in the seven years of 140,107, being at the rate of 20,015 per annum. this rate of increase the population in 1847 was 3,012,646, giving to the superficial area of 13,000 miles a ratio of rather less than 240 souls for every square mile. It is calculated, however, that only a third part of the surface is cultivated, and a considerable portion of the country is very thinly inhabited. Of its numerous rivers, the Tiber only is navigable: on the coast of the Adriatic, the Tronto and the Metauro are the most important, and the mouths of a few others serve as harbours for the light fishing craft of the gulf. The two great ports are Civita Vecchia and Ancona; the ancient harbours of Terracina and Porto d'Anzo have been rendered useless to vessels of large burden, by immense deposits of sand. The principal lakes are those of Thrasimene or Perugia, Bolsena, and Bracciano.

The territories comprised in the Papal States have been acquired at various periods, by inheritance, by cession, and by conquest. the eighth century, the Duchy of Rome, which constituted the first temporal possession of the Holy See, was conferred by Pepin and Charlemagne on Stephen II., with a large portion of the exarchate of Ravenna, which they had conquered from the Lombards. The duchy extends along the sea-coast, from Terracina to the mouth of the Tiber, and includes the southern Campagna, the Pontine marshes, and the Sabine and Volscian hills. In the eleventh century the Duchy of Benevento became the property of the Holy See, by the cession of the emperor Henry II. to Leo IX., in exchange for the revenues of the city of Bamberg. In the twelfth century, the allodial possessions of the countess Matilda passed by inheritance to the church; that portion of them, which is well known as the Patrimony of St. Peter, extends from Rome to Bolsena, including the coast line from the mouth of the Tiber to the Tuscan frontier. The march of Ancona and the duchy of

Spoleto were also included in this famous donation. On the return of the popes from Avignon, and on the subsequent subjection of the petty princes of Romagna and Umbria, other important districts gradually fell under the power of the church. In 1463 the popes obtained possession of the principality of Pontecorvo, in the kingdom of Naples; and about the same period Perugia, Orvieto, Città di Castello, and numerous dependent towns acknowledged the papal sovereignty: and the conquests of Julius II. added to the dominions of the Holy See the important districts of Bologna and Ravenna. Ancona was occupied by the Papal troops in 1532; Ferrara was seized in 1597; the Duke of Urbino abdicated in favour of the church in 1626; and a few years later the Papal States received their last additions in the fiefs of Castro and Ronciglione, which were wrested from the Farnese by Innocent X. Such were the temporal possessions of the popes when the French revolution upset the whole system of Italian government. Into the changes produced by that event in the states of the church, it is unnecessary to enter in detail: it is sufficient to say that the popes were restored to their possessions at the close of the European war in 1814, and that the temporal states of the Holy See have from that time remained much as they were settled by article 103 of the Treaty of Vienna. This article restored to the Holy See the Marshes, with Camerino and their dependencies, the duchy of Benevento and the principality of Pontecorvo. In virtue of the same article, the Holy See regained possession of the legations of Ravenna, Bologna, and Ferrara, save, however, that part of Ferrara situated on the left bank of the Po, which Austria secured to herself, together with the right of garrisoning the places of Ferrara and Commacchio. The protest made by Cardinal Consalvi at the Congress of Vienna, in favour of the ancient possessions of the church, has hitherto remained a dead letter; but the occupation of the city as well as the citadel by Austria in 1847, on the ground that the word place in the treaty applied to the entire city, roused a spirit of nationality in the Papal States, and a feeling of sympathy throughout Europe, which eventually restored Ferrara and its garrison to the Pope.

The States are divided into twenty provinces. The first is the Comarca of Rome, including within its jurisdiction the three districts of Rome, Tivoli, and Subiaco. The other nineteen are divided into two classes, Legations and Delegations. The Legations are governed by Cardinals, and the Delegations by Monsignori or Prelates. There are six Legations, Bologna, Ferrara, Forli, Ravenna, Urbino (with Pesaro), and Velletri. There are thirteen Delegations, Ancona, Macerata, Camerino, Fermo, Ascoli, Perugia, Spoleto, Rieti, Viterbo, Orvieto, Civita Vecchia, Frosinone (with Pontecorvo), and Benevento. Each province is divided into communes, and eleven of them are divided into districts (distretti), with peculiarities of local government which

will be described hereafter.

2. GOVERNMENT.

An unlimited elective hierarchy, the head of which is the Pope, who is chosen by the College of Cardinals out of their own body. The

number of the Cardinals was limited to seventy by Sixtus V., in allusion to the number of disciples whom the Saviour commissioned to spread the gospel throughout the world; but the college is seldom full. All vacancies in their body are filled up by the Pope, whose power in this respect is absolute. The Cardinals constitute what is called the Sacred College, and are the Princes of the Church. They rank in three classes—1. The six Cardinal Bishops (Ostia, Porto, Sabina, Palestrina, Albano, Frascati); 2. Fifty Cardinal Priests; 3. Fourteen Cardinal Deacons. They all receive salaries, independently of any revenues which they may derive from benefices, and from the emoluments of public offices. On the death of the Pope, the supreme power is exercised by the Cardinal Chamberlain for nine days, and during that time he has the privilege of coining money in his own name and impressed with his own arms. On the ninth day, the funeral of the deceased Pope takes place, and on the day following the Cardinals are summoned to the secret conclave to elect his successor. They are shut up till they agree: the voting is secret, and the election is determined by a majority of two-thirds, subject to the privilege of Austria, France, and Spain, to put each a veto on one candidate. The conditions of the election require that the Pope be fifty-five years of age, a Cardinal, and an Italian by birth. The government is administered by a Cardinal Secretary of State as chief minister, and by different Boards or Congregazioni. The principal of these are the Camera Apostolica, the Treasury or Financial department, presided over by the Cardinal Chamberlain, assisted by Twelve Prelates, an Auditor, the Treasurer-General or Finance Minister, and Assessors; the Chancery, or Cancellaria, presided over by the Cardinal Chancellor; the Dataria, for ecclesiastical benefices, presided over by a Cardinal; the Buon Governo, for municipal police, presided over by a Cardinal Prefect, assisted by twelve other Cardinals and Prelates; the Congregazione de Monti, for the public debts; the Sacra Consultá, a college of Cardinals, Prelates, Physicians, and Assessors, for the political and civil administration of the provinces over which the Cardinal Secretary of State presides; the Court of the Segnatura; and the Sacra Ruota, the great Court of Appeal for the whole of the States. The Cardinal Chamberlain is the only minister who holds office for life. The Cardinal Secretary of State is generally a personal friend of the reigning pontiff, and is always the confidential minister. Subordinate to him is the Governor of Rome, who is always a prelate or monsignore, though not necessarily in holy orders. The power of the Governor is very great; he includes within his jurisdiction the whole province of the Comarca; he has the entire control of the police of Rome, and possesses the power of inflicting capital punishment. The office of Senator of Rome is of high antiquity and importance, as conferring privileges of precedency, though the duties are little more than nominal, being confined to the superintendence of the public processions, the horse races, and the markets. The Senator and his three judges, called Caperioni, are always chosen from the high nobility.

The Auditor of the Camera, the Auditor of the Pope (Uditore Santissimo), and the Major-Domo or Steward of the Household, are

prelates, and have the envied privilege of keeping carriages similar to the cardinals. The Pope's Auditor examines the titles of candidates for bishoprics, and decides all cases of appeal to the Pope: the Major-Domo is an officer of great influence, and is entitled to a cardinal's hat on quitting office.

3. JUSTICE.

Justice is administered throughout the States on the laws of the "Corpus Juris," and the Canon Law. The Judges are appointed by the Pope. They must be above thirty years of age, of unblemished character, of legitimate birth, doctors of law, and have practised at the bar as advocales for at least five years. Every Governor of a country district has jurisdiction, without appeal, in civil cases to the amount of 300 scudi; and in criminal cases of a minor character, subject to appeal. In the chief towns the Assessors of the Delegate have jurisdiction in lesser offences; and the Collegiate Court, composed of the Delegate, his two Assessors, an ordinary Judge, and a Member of the Communal Council, has both civil and criminal jurisdiction in the first instance for the whole province, with the power of appeal to one of the three higher courts. This Collegiate Court is also the Court of Appeal from the decisions of the local Governors and Assessors. every criminal court the proceedings are conducted with closed doors, and the depositions are taken down in writing. The accused has a right to the assistance of an advocate, called the Avvocato de' Poveri, who is always a person of high acquirements, appointed by the Pope and paid by government. All matters in which churchmen are concerned, and such cases as are referred to the ecclesiastical authority by the Canon Law, are tried before the Ecclesiastical Courts, which exist in each diocese under the direction of the Archbishops and Bishops. The more important ecclesiastical jurisdiction belongs to the Penitenzieria, or Secret Inquisition, over which a Cardinal presides, assisted by twelve other Cardinals, and a Prelate as Assessor. The Judges of the ordinary courts are required, in pronouncing judgment, to state the grounds of their decision. There are three Courts of Appeal for the provinces in the Second Instance, one at Bologna, one at Macerata, and the Segnatura at Rome. If the first judgment beconfirmed on appeal, the suit can be carried no further; but when the first judgment is reversed, the cause is carried to the Segnatura, where it is decided whether it may be further prosecuted or not. If the decision be in the affirmative, the suit is carried into the celebrated Court of the Sacra Ruota, once the supreme court of the Christian. world, and still possessing extensive jurisdiction. It is composed of twelve Prelates, two of whom are chosen by Spain, one by Tuscany alternately with Perugia, one by France, one by Germany, one by Milan, and the remaining six by the Pope. The Ruota gives judgment with the reasons, which may either be reviewed or carried to the Supreme Court of the Camera Apostolica. As a cause is not finally. decided until two similar judgments have been pronounced, an appealto the Ruota, and a review of its judgment, frequently protracts the cause beyond the lifetime of the contending parties. The addresses of the advocates in the Segnatura and the Ruota are delivered in Latin.

In criminal proceedings there are no limits to imprisonment on suspicion, and the trial is often indefinitely delayed, the accused having no power to bring his case before the judges. This dilatory system, the rare infliction of fines, the absence of liberation on bail, and the universal practice of imprisonment for all kinds of offences, tend to keep the prisons constantly full, and constitute the great reproach of the Papal administration. It is calculated that the average number of persons actually in confinement is about 6000; there are nine prisons for convicted criminals—Civita Vecchia, Ancona, Porto d' Anzo, Spoleto, Narni, St. Leo, the Castle of St. Angelo, Fermo, and Civita Castellana.

4. REVENUE.

The total average income of the Papal States is under two millions sterling. The expenses of collection are not less than 460,000l., leaving a net revenue in round numbers of 1,540,000l. Out of this limited revenue, the sum of 560,000l. goes to pay the interest of the public debt, 110,000l. to meet the expenses of the State Government, 105,000l. for the allowances to the Cardinals, the expenses of Ecclesiastical Congregations, and Ministers to Foreign Courts. The expenses of the Court are under 60,000l., of which a very small portion is paid to the Pope himself.

5. ECCLESIASTICAL ESTABLISHMENT.

Exclusive of Rome, the Papal States comprise 9 archbishoprics, 59 bishoprics, and 13 abbacies: the Archbishoprics are those of Bologna, Benevento, Camerino (with Treja), Ferrara, Fermo, Ravenna, Spoleto, Bevagna (with Trevi), and Urbino. The secular clergy are supposed to amount to about 35,000, the monks to upwards of 10,000, and the nuns to more than 8000. The number of monasteries is calculated at 1824, and the convents at 612. The office of Prelate is peculiar to the Papal States; this dignitary is not, as is generally supposed, a bishop, but an official servant of the Government, a kind of under Secretary of State, either temporal or spiritual, with the title of Monsignore. He is not necessarily in holy orders, and unless he has been ordained he becomes a layman on retiring from office. It is however essential that the candidate for the prelatureship be of noble birth, that he possess the degree of Doctor of Laws, and enjoy a private income of 500 scudi per annum. From 200 to 250 of these officers are employed in various departments of the State; some are attached to the court of the Pope, and others act as secretaries or members of congregations or government boards. It is the great stepping-stone to preferment to all the higher offices of state; the Prelate generally becomes a Nuncio, a Delegate, a Judge, Governor of Rome, Treasurer or Auditor-General; and since the dignity of Cardinal has been thrown open to laymen, he frequently obtains a seat in the Sacred College by promotion from one or other of these offices. He wears a distinguishing costume, and is recognised in Rome by his violet stockings, and his short black silk cloak.

The Jews in the Papal States amount to about 9000, and have 8

synagogues. Of this number there are 4000 in Rome, 1800 in Ferrara, and 1600 in Ancona.

6. ARMY AND NAVY.

The States of the Church are divided into three military divisions, those of Rome, Bologna, and Ancona. The Army is governed by a Board called the Presidenza delle Armi, under the control of a Prelate with the title of Commissionario. Its force in 1849 was about 11,000 men. The Swiss Body Guard of the Pope, commanded by a Captain and Lieutenant, comprises 126 foot soldiers, who carry the ancient halberd, and wear the singular costume said to have been designed by Michael Angelo. The Pope's Noble Guard (Guardia Nobile), a mounted volunteer corps of 80 noblemen, is commanded by one of the Roman princes. It is their province to attend the Pope on all public and church ceremonies; and they constitute, both by their equipments and their rank, the most distinguished military body in Rome. The Papal Navy contains a few gun brigs and smaller craft, and two The Mercantile Marine includes less than 100 vessels of the gross tonnage of 7000 tons, engaged in foreign trade; and a large number of coasters and fishing craft, of which no account can be obtained.

7. EDUCATION.

It is calculated that the Papal Government provides education for about 1 in 50 of the population. The whole system was very imperfect prior to the time of Leo XII., whose well-known Bull "Quod Divina Sapientia omnes docet," gave a great impulse to popular education in Italy. There are three classes of educational institutions: the Universities, the Bishops' Schools, and the Communal or Parish Schools. I. There are 6 Universities, divided into two classes, primary and secondary. The two primary Universities are that of Rome, founded A.D. 1244; and that of Bologna, founded 1119. The six secondary, are those of Ferrara (1264), Perugia (1307-20), Macerata (1548), Fermo (1589), Camerino (1727), and the College of the Scolopij at Urbino, founded towards the close of the last century. About 2650 young men receive an academical education at these eight universities. II. The Bishops' Schools are established in all the communes which are rich enough to support them. The masters are appointed by the communal councils, after an open competition before the Gonfaloniere, and must then be approved by the Bishop. III. The Communal Schools answer in some measure to the parish schools of England, but the state of education is generally very low, and chiefly of an ecclesiastical character.

In Rome, it is calculated that at least three-fourths of the poor children are gratuitously educated. The 372 elementary schools, instituted in the middle of the last century, still exist, and include three classes:—1. Those in which a small sum is paid; 2. The gratuitous schools; 3. The infant schools. The average number of scholars is 14,000, who are distributed among the different schools in the following proportion:—1. Paid Schools, 3600; Boys 2000, Girls 1600. 2. Gratuitous Schools, 5600; Boys 2700, Girls 2900. 3.

Infant Schools, 4800. The gratuitous schools are under the superintendence of the parish priests. The masters are publicly examined before election; the schools are periodically visited by ecclesiastical inspectors, and corporal punishment is forbidden. In regard to female education, there are no private schools either for the aristocracy or the middle classes: the instruction of females of this rank is entirely confined to the convents, and those of the class below them are boarded and taught in the different charitable conservatori.

8. COMMERCE AND MANUFACTURES.

There are few countries in Europe which enjoy more natural advantages of soil and climate than the States of the Church; and yet their great resources are very imperfectly applied, and perhaps not altogether understood. The enormous forests which cover the uncultivated tracts for miles together are almost entirely neglected; the excellent wines which are produced, almost without effort, in many of the provincial towns, are little known beyond the frontier; and the mineral riches of the country have never been thoroughly explored. The provincial population are rather agricultural than manufacturing, and many articles of natural produce are exported to a small extent. The manufactures, on the other hand, though making creditable progress, are chiefly for home consumption, and are insufficient for the demands of the population, who derive their main supplies from foreign countries. The principal agricultural exports are the following: corn from Romagna; oil from the southern provinces; hemp and aniseed from Romagna, from the Bolognese, and the Polesina of Ferrara; woad, to the annual amount of 14,000 lbs., from Rieti, Città di Castello, Spoleto, Matelica, and Camerino; tobacco, to the amount of 300,000 lbs., from all parts of the States; pine-kernels from Ravenna to Austria; cork-bark, to the amount of 550,000 lbs., from Civita Vecchia to England; wool and wrought silk in large quantities to France, England, and Piedmont; potash from Rome, Corneto, and Porto d'Anzo; oxen from Perugia, Foligno, and Romagna to Tuscany; and rags for manure, to the large amount of 3,000,000 lbs., from all the great towns. The best alum known is found at Tolfa near Civita Vecchia: it was once exported in considerable quantities, but the trade has declined since the introduction of artificial alum, and the present produce is unknown. The works at Tolfa are a monopoly of the Camera, and are the only mines worked by the government. In the districts of Cesena, Pesaro, and Rimini are valuable sulphur mines, yielding an annual produce of 4,000,000 lbs. The vitriol works of Viterbo produce upwards of 100,000 lbs., of which about one-half is exported. The salt works of Cervia, the Comacchio, and Corneto. give an annual produce of 76,000,000 lbs.

Manufacturing industry is very generally diffused over all parts of the States: woollen cloths, to the annual value of 300,000 scudi, are produced at Rome, Spoleto, Foligno, Terni, Matelica, Perugia, Gubbio, Fossombrone, S. Angelo in Vado, Narni, Alatri, and other places of less importance. Silks, damasks, and velvets are manufactured at Rome, Bologna, Perugia, Camerino, and Fossombrone, where the

Duke de Leuchtenberg has given to the works the impulse of the steam-engine. Ribbons of good quality are manufactured at Bologna, Forli, Fano, and Pesaro; and silk stockings are made at the same places, and at Ancona and Ascoli. The silk veils and crape of Bologna were formerly celebrated throughout Europe; and though the trade has declined, they are still esteemed in France and other countries. The carpets of Pergola were once exported in large quantities to the Lombardo-Venetian kingdom, where they had a ready sale as a good imitation of the English patterns: the hats of Rome, which are manufactured to the value of 200,000 scudi annually, are in great demand in all parts of the States, and even in Naples and Tuscany. candles, to the amount of 250,000 scudi, and other articles of the same class for domestic use, are made at Rome, Bologna, Perugia, Ancona, and Foligno: at the latter place the trade is particularly flourishing. The cotton fabrics at Rome, in the semicircular Theatridium of the Baths of Diocletian, have made little progress, compared to the manufacture of hemp and flax. The ropes and cordage produced in the asylums, public schools, and private rope-yards are of superior quality, and are exported to the Ionian Islands and to Greece. The paper manufactories of Fabriano, established as early as 1564, still keep up their reputation: the quantity manufactured annually in the States is 3,600,000 lbs., of which the greater part is derived from Fabriano. The paper rivals in its quality the great Neapolitan establishment on the Fibreno, and is exported to the Levant, and even to the Brazils.

9. AGRICULTURE.

The agriculture of the Papal States, with the exception of the system which prevails in the Roman Campagna, differs very little from that of Tuscany; but we look in vain for the active industry which has rendered the territory of the Grand-Duke the garden of Italy. leading peculiarity of the Papal system is the prevalence of immense farms in the least cultivated districts. The Campagna immediately around Rome, called by the Italian agriculturists the "Agro Romano;" the vast tract of Maremma, which spreads along the coast from the Tuscan frontier to that of Naples; and the marshy land in the neighbourhood of Ferrara and Ravenna, are all cultivated upon the system of large farms, and are consequently in the hands of a few wealthy agriculturists. In other parts of Italy the farms are generally of small size, and have poor landlords and still poorer tenants. estates are held in mortmain; the longest leases are for life, and the shortest for twelve years. The Maremma district is divided among 150 farmers. The Agro Romano, containing about 550,000 English acres, is divided into farms varying from 1200 to 3000 acres; some, however, are much larger, as, for instance, the celebrated farm of Cam-This immense pomorto, which contains not less than 20,000 acres. tract is in the hands of about forty farmers, who are called "Mercanti di Campagna," and form a corporation protected by the Government, and possessed of peculiar privileges. Each Mercante rents several farms, paying a fixed rent only for the cultivable ground: many of them are extremely rich; and live in palaces at Rome, where they have countinghouses and clerks to transact the business of their farms. The smallest farms of the Agro Romano require a capital of 2000/., while the largest require one of 20,000/.; the rent alone of the farm of Campomorto, mentioned above, is 5000%, a-year. Leases at fixed rents are rare in the Papal States, except in some of the great farms and in the Maremma, where estates are occasionally subdivided and underlet to small farmers. The mezzeria system, or the plan of colonising, everywhere prevails. This system, which dates from the earliest times of Italian history, is founded on a division of profits between the landlord and tenant: it necessarily implies a mutual good faith between the parties, and an entire reliance on the integrity of the cultivator. Tuscany, where the system flourishes in great perfection, its advantages are considered by some to counterbalance its practical evils; but in the Papal States it has produced great wretchedness among both tenants and labourers. The mezzeria may be defined as a kind of unwritten contract or partnership between the landlord and tenant; the landlord supplies capital, the tenant finds labour and the implements required in ordinary cultivation. The seed for sowing is paid for jointly, and the produce of the farm is equally divided. All extra work, such as embanking, planting, reclaiming waste lands, &c., falls upon the landlord, who pays the tenant wages for this additional work. Whatever may be thought of this system at first sight, it has been proved by experience that an equal division of the produce is impracticable in the Papal States, where the people are deficient in the industry and thrift which are characteristic of the Tuscan countryman. The tenant is therefore unable to live on the half produce, and is consequently in perpetual debt to his landlord. This result is again practically shown by the fact, that a farm on the mezzeria system does not return more than 21 per cent. on the capital, while one held on lease generally returns 3 per cent. The land, also, in the neighbourhood of Rome, which is farmed out at fixed rents, sells readily for forty years' purchase; while no one will purchase a mezzeria farm who does not obtain 5 per cent. net for his capital. The most profitable kind of agricultural occupation is grazing: in recent years mulberries have been a more satisfactory investment even than the olive. The vineyards require great care, and with few exceptions make inadequate returns. The system of farming in the Roman plain is in many respects peculiar. In the first place, the farmer seldom lives on his estate, the solitary casale being tenanted by the fattore, or steward, and by the herdsmen. In the winter the farm is covered with cattle: the number of sheep collected on the Campagna at that season is said to amount to 600,000; and the large grey oxen, which are bred for the Roman market, cannot be much less than half that number. The herdsmen are seen riding over the plain wrapped in a sheep-skin cloak, and carrying a long pike: the horses they ride are almost wild, and are turned loose in summer among the woods and morasses of the coast, where they mingle with the buffaloes and herds of swine which people that desolate tract. As the summer draws on, the climate becomes too unhealthy for the cattle: the sheep and oxen are then driven from the plain to the cool pastures on the Sabine hills, to the high ground in the neighbourhood of Rieti, and

even to the mountains of the Abruzzi. At harvest time the heats are of course terrific, and the malaria assumes its most deadly character. The peasants from the Volscian hills and from beyond the frontier come down into the plain to earn a few crowns for the ensuing winter: they work in the harvest-field all day under a scorching sun, and at night sleep on the damp earth, from which the low heavy vapour of the pestilent malaria begins to rise at sunset. Even the strongest and healthiest are often struck down in a single week; before the harvest is gathered in, hundreds of hardy mountaineers have perished on the plain, and those who survive either die on their return home or bear the mark of the pestilence for life. As soon as the harvest is over, the immense Campagna is utterly deserted: the herdsmen are absent with their cattle, the fattore takes refuge in Rome, and the labourers retire to the few scattered villages on the outskirts of the plain, where they imagine that they enjoy an immunity from the malaria, which even there follows them with its fatal influence. After each harvest the land, in some parts of the Maremma more especially, is generally left to pasture for an indefinite time, the farmer seldom allowing more than one wheat crop in four years. In the more peopled districts there is an annual rotation from corn to spring grasses. In all parts of the States the agricultural implements are of the rudest kind; the native manufacture never deviates from the primitive style which has prevailed for ages, and the heavy duties on articles of foreign manufacture prohibit the introduction of the improvements of other countries.

10. CHARACTERISTICS OF THE COUNTRY.

It is impossible to travel over Italy without observing the striking difference between its northern and southern provinces. The traveller, whose object is to combine instruction with the other purposes of his journey, will discover on crossing the frontier of the Papal States that he has entered on a country of new associations and ideas. class of objects, differing altogether from those to which he has been accustomed in Northern Italy, will be presented to his notice; and unless he be prepared to appreciate them, he will not only lose a great portion of enjoyment, but will be induced to believe that the sole interest of the country is centered in its great capitals. That portion of Italy which it is our province to describe in the present volume includes within its limits a field of study and observation almost inexhaustible. Though rifled for centuries by all classes of writers, there is still no part of Europe which the traveller will find so richly stored with intellectual treasure. From the North it differs mainly in this, that it is pre-eminently the Italy of classical times. It carries the mind back through the history of twenty centuries to the events which laid the foundation of Roman greatness. It presents us with the monuments of nations which either ceased to exist before the origin of Rome, or gradually sunk under her power. Every province is full of associations; every step we take is on ground hallowed by the spirits of the poets, the historians, and the philosophers of Rome. These however are not the only objects which command attention. In the darkness which succeeded the fall of Rome, Italy was the first

country which burst the trammels in which the world had so long been bound. Constitutional freedom first arose amidst the contests of the popes with the German emperors; and in the republics of Middle Italy the human mind was developed with a rapidity and grandeur which Rome, in the plenitude of her power, had never equalled. The light of modern civilisation was first kindled on the soil which had witnessed the rise and fall of the Roman empire; and Europe is indebted to the Italy of the middle ages for its first lessons, not only in political wisdom, but in law, in literature, and in art. The history of the Italian republics is not a mere record of political party, or of the struggles of petty princes and rival factions: it is the record of an era in which modern civilisation received its earliest impulses. the extraordinary energy of their citizens, conquest was not the exclusive object, as in the dark ages which had preceded them. Before the end of the thirteenth century the universities of the free cities had opened a new path for literature and science, and sent forth their philosophers and jurists to spread a knowledge of their advancement. constitutional liberties of Europe derived inestimable lessons from the free institutions of Italy, and the courts of the Italian princes afforded asylums to that genius which has survived the liberties in which it had its origin. The mediæval history of Italy, and particularly of its central provinces, has hitherto been scarcely regarded by the traveller, although in many respects it is not less interesting than the history of classical times. The intimate connection of her early institutions with those of England, and the part which many of our countrymen played in the great drama of Italian history, associate us more immediately with this period than with any other in her annals. We may perhaps recognise, in the energy and originality of the Italian character during the middle ages, a prototype of that prodigious activity which our own country has acquired under the influence of the lessons which Italy taught her. We must at least regard with respect a people who have done so much in the great cause of human amelioration, and admit that the period in which Italy started from her slumber and led the way in the march of European improvement, is one of the most brilliant eras in the history of the world.

The physical characters of Central Italy are not less interesting than her historical associations. To apply our remarks more particularly to the Papal States, we may say without hesitation that their resources have hitherto been very imperfectly appreciated. We are convinced that no country in Europe has been so little understood, or so much misrepresented. The traveller who has been in the habit of hurrying from Bologna to Florence, and from Florence to Rome, neither stopping to explore the objects which present themselves on the road, nor turning aside into less beaten tracts, can have formed no idea of the treasures of art abundantly placed within his reach. He can have had no opportunity of becoming acquainted with the true character of the people, or of knowing the charms of the provincial cities. In regard to art, it is a great mistake to suppose that it can be studied exclusively in the galleries of the great capitals. The filiations of the different schools, the links of the chain which connect together the leading

epochs, not merely in painting, but in architecture and sculpture, are to be sought, not in the halls of the museums and palaces of Rome, but in the smaller cities, where every branch of art, under the patronage of the local sovereigns or the republics, has left some of its most important works. No one who has not deviated from the high roads can know how richly the Papal States abound in provincial cities, in which we find all the elegancies of life combined with museums, and palaces, and institutions, far beyond most other countries of Europe. It is only by seeking them in their own homes that we can appreciate the educated and courteous character of the provincial nobility, the intelligence of the middle ranks, and the merits of a very noble peasan-We know nothing more delightful than the unaffected hospitality which the stranger meets with in the smaller towns, or the security felt among the open-hearted people, who have not lost their national character among the crowds of the great capitals. The stranger who possesses the main secret to the confidence of the people—the power of conversing with them in their own language—may travel over all parts of the States and be sure of finding friends. We have explored the least known and least frequented districts, have traversed the mountains unprotected, and have dwelt among their remotest villages for days together, with a sense of security which we had never occasion to regret.

The scenery of Central Italy is another charm which will appeal probably to a larger class. Whatever may be the beauties of particular districts traversed by the high road, the finest characters of Italian scenery must be sought, like the people, beyond the beaten track. The fertility of the March of Ancona, the rich cultivation of Romagna, the beautiful country intersected by the Velino, the Metauro, the Anio, and the Sacco, have each an interest of a different character, which the traveller will not be long in appreciating as they deserve. Nothing can be more picturesque than the forms of the Umbrian mountains, or more rich than the delicious valleys which burst upon the traveller at different stages of his journey. Nature there appears in a richness of colouring to which the eye has never been before accustomed. In the southern provinces the purity of atmosphere is combined with an harmonious repose of nature, the costumes of the people are in the highest degree picturesque, and the buildings have the rare merit of

being perfectly in keeping with the scenery.

Among the first objects which will be presented to the traveller, the monuments of antiquity are the most important. We shall therefore state, as concisely as possible, such general facts in reference to their archæological characters, as may be necessary to prepare the traveller for their study.

13. PELASGIC ARCHITECTURE.

No circumstance is so much calculated to mislead the stranger who travels into Italy for the purposes of study, as the frequent misapplication of the terms Pelasgic, Cyclopean, and Etruscan. Every specimen of ancient architecture in Middle Italy has been called by one or other of these names, merely because the style is colossal

compared to the later works of Roman construction. Even the best-known cities of Etruria, where we have the monuments of a people confessedly distinct from all the other inhabitants of the Italian peninsula, have been described as Cyclopean and Pelasgic. The three terms have sometimes been applied to the same objects, and by the same writers. We are at a loss to imagine how any travellers who have personally examined the country, or studied the early history of Italy on the spot, can have fallen into such an error. To apply the term Cyclopean to the Etruscan style is not less absurd than to identify the Druidical temples of Stonehenge and Abury with the massive style of our early Saxon architecture. This misapplication of terms is of serious importance to the Italian traveller. It perplexes him at the very outset of his inquiries, and history is confounded by

the very monuments which are its best expositors.

The Pelasgic remains, of which the Papal States contain so large a share, may be classed among those remarkable confirmations of history which have been derived in recent years from a more accurate study of archæology. Whether the Pelasgi were originally a people from Thrace, or from a country still more northward, there can be no doubt that they were the great colonists of Southern Europe. They may be followed from Thessaly to Asia Minor, through the greater part of Greece, and through many islands of the Ægean. We know that they united with the Hellenes to form the Greek nation, that they built Argos and Lycosura (B. C. 1820), which Pausanias calls "the most ancient, and the model from which all other cities were built." cording to the historians, two distinct colonies emigrated to Central Italy, then occupied by its earliest people, the Umbri, a race probably of Celtic origin. The first came direct from Lycosura and settled in Umbria, where they united with the Umbri. The Oscans and the Siculi are supposed to have been branches either of this united stock, or of the Umbri alone. The second Pelasgic colony invaded Italy from Dodona, and brought with them many arts unknown to their predecessors. They settled in the upper valley of the Velinus, about the modern frontier of Rome and Naples, near Rieti. The first, or Umbrian, colony seems to have lost its Greek language at an early period, if we may judge from the Eugubian tables, which confirm these historical statements in their most important facts. It is not the least interesting circumstance arising out of the history of this colony, that the Latin language is considered to derive its Greek element from the Pelasgi, and all its Latin from the Umbrians. The Pelasgi were subdued in their turn by a race called Tyrrheni by the Greeks, and Etrusci by the Romans, about fifty years before the Trojan war; and in the time of Tarquinius Priscus the whole race appears to have disappeared as one of the leading nations of Italy.

This historical sketch is confirmed by the ruins the Pelasgi have left behind them. The first colony built no cities for themselves, but appear to have occupied those already inhabited by the Umbri; the second settled in the upper valley of the Velinus, and thence spread over a large portion of the country to the south. Accordingly, in the

neighbourhood of Rieti, we find a large cluster of ancient cities, many of which are still to be identified by the descriptions and distances handed down to us by the Greek and Roman historians. The whole district is covered with their ruins. We find, in the precise locality indicated by Dionysius, the walls of Palatium, from which Evander and his Arcadian colonists emigrated to Rome forty years before the Trojan war. We recognise the sites of other cities of equal interest, and in some instances discover that their names have undergone but little change. We trace the Pelasgi from this spot in their course southwards, along the western slopes of the Sabine hills, and mark their progress in civilisation by the more massive and artificial style of construction which they adopted. Their cities were now generally placed upon hills, and fortified by walls of such colossal structure, that they still astonish us by their solidity. The progressive improvement of their military architecture becomes more apparent as we approach their southern limits. Hence the very finest specimens of Pelasgic construction in Europe are to be found south of the Sabine chain at Alatri, Arpino, and other towns on the frontier, which will be described in the Hand-Book for Southern Italy.

The style of their construction was almost invariably polygonal, consisting of enormous blocks of stone, the angles of one exactly corresponding with those of the adjoining masses. They were put together without cement, and so accurately as to leave no interstices whatever. This style may be traced throughout Greece, Asia Minor, and all the countries which history describes as colonised by the Pelasgic tribes. The only exceptions to the polygonal style are where the formation of the country presented a calcareous stone, occurring naturally in parallel strata, and obviously suggesting the horizontal mode of construction. Another variety was produced by local circumstances in the neighbourhood of Rome, where tufa is the prevailing stone. At Tusculum, for example, the softness and quality of the tufa pointed out the horizontal style; and thus, in the rare instances in which the Pelasgi were compelled to adopt tufa as their material, the blocks incline to parallelograms. Even here, however, where the style was evidently controlled by circumstances, the taste for the national custom may still be recognised; and we often find that the blocks have been shaped so as to deviate in many places from regular squares, and that they are sometimes cut into curves. At the ruins of Ampiglione, near Tivoli, the supposed site of Empulum, we have probably the most ancient example of the Pelasgic style in tufa. It is entirely polygonal, but the blocks were apparently found broken into irregular masses by their fall from the mountains, and therefore afforded peculiar facilities for this construction. Instances of this are not wanting farther south. In the wild mountain-pass, leading from the valley of Sulmona to the Piano di Cinquemiglia, in the second province of Abruzzo Ultra, we have observed in the precipitous ravines frequent examples of limestone so broken that they might almost have been called Pelasgic as they stood. We may therefore assume as a general rule, that whenever the materials which the Pelasgi employed

were of hard stone, the polygonal construction was adopted in its utmost purity, and whenever the geological formation of the country presented tufa or soft calcareous stone occurring in natural horizontal strata, their style was modified accordingly, but always retained more or less the peculiar characteristics of their national architecture. The Roman kings imitated the polygonal style in all cases where the hard stone was unfavourable to the parallelograms of Etruria, and hence we find polygonal walls in many towns of Latium which are known to date from this period. Even during the republic the polygonal construction was adopted in some of the most important works. We see it in the substructions of the Appian and other great military roads, and recognise it still more frequently in the villas around Tivoli.

12. CYCLOPEAN ARCHITECTURE.

The difference of style between the Pelasgic and Etruscan is not more strongly marked than that between the Pelasgic and Cyclopean. We have already seen that the Pelasgi built the walls of Lycosura eighteen centuries before Christ, and that Pausanias describes it as the most ancient of all such cities. The walls of Tiryns and Mycenæ were built about four centuries later, and according to the same authority by a different people, the Cyclopes. As these two cities, though upwards of 3000 years old, are still as perfect as when Pausanias visited them sixteen centuries ago, we may regard them as the type of all similar structures which we shall meet with either in Greece or Italy. That the Cyclopean style is really the work of a people different from the Pelasgi is proved by numerous circumstances. Euripides describes the walls of Myceræ as built in the Phænician method; and Pausanias found the style so peculiar that he thought it necessary to describe it. His description, written from personal observation, applies at this day, not only to the Greek cities, but to every other example of the style which we shall meet with elsewhere. "The walls," he says, "the only portion which remains, are built of rough stones $(\lambda i\theta\omega\nu \,d\rho\gamma\bar{\omega}\nu)$, so large that the smallest of them could not be moved from their position by a pair of mules. Smaller stones have been inserted between them in order that the larger blocks might be more firmly held together." Homer, in the second book of the Iliad, characterises Tiryns as the walled city (Τίρυνθα τε τειχιόεσσαν), and mentions Mycenæ as remarkable for the excellence of its buildings (Μυκήνας ευκτίμενον πτολίεθρον). Το these facts we shall only add, that the Cyclopean style, wherever it is found, is composed, as stated by Pausanias, of irregular polygonal masses, with small stones filling up the interstices. It occurs very rarely in Italy, and is best seen in the ruins of Corniculum near Monte Rotondo (p. 177). It is remarkable that the most extraordinary Cyclopean work in existence, the great gallery of Tiryns, formed by cutting away the superincumbent blocks in the form of an arched roof, has its counterpart in the triangular gateway of the Pelasgic fortress of Arpino, one of the most singular monuments which we have ever seen either in Greece or Italy.

13. THE ETRUSCANS.

The inhabitants of Etruria were a people altogether distinct from the Pelasgic colonists, though probably descended from the same great family. The Greek historians, as we have already remarked, invariably called them Tyrrheni, while the Romans call them Etrusci. Herodotus, Strabo, Cicero, and Plutarch, say that they were of Lydian origin, that they left their native land on account of a protracted famine, sailed from Smyrna, and settled in Umbria. Dionysius of Halicarnassus dissents altogether from this statement, and regards them as an indigenous race of Italy; but, in spite of the objections of so weighty an authority, it is impossible, with our extended knowledge of the inner life and habits of the Etruscans as developed in their tombs, not to come to the conclusion that their national customs, their religious rites, and their domestic manners, must have been derived from an Asiatic The Etruscans subdued the Umbri and Pelasgi, who finally disappeared as distinct people by incorporation with their conquerors. They spread in time over the whole of central Italy, and as far south as Campania, where they founded Capua. They had no doubt acquired much knowledge from the Pelasgi, but by encouraging Greek artists to settle among them they derived nearly all their more important arts directly from Greece. We know that Demaratus of Corinth brought with him to Tarquinii the plastic art and the manufacture of brass or bronze, which afterwards obtained such celebrity in all the cities of Etruria. The names of artists which occur on the vases of Magna Græcia are seen on many of those found among the cities of Etruria: all these vases of Greek origin are far superior in workmanship to those found at Clusium and other places where Etruscan characters are combined with a coarser material and a ruder The connection of Etruria with Egypt, either directly by commerce, or indirectly through Greece, is shown by vases of Egyptian form, if not of Egyptian manufacture; by scarabæi imitating the forms of Egypt, and frequently inscribed with subjects taken from the Egyptian mythology. It would carry us far beyond our limits to pursue this branch of the inquiry, and indeed it is impossible, without entering into ample details, to do justice to the subject. It may, however, be said, that by far the largest proportion of the arts and civilization of Etruria came from Greece. In architecture the Etruscan walls are generally built of parallelograms of soft calcarsous stone or of tufa, laid together with more or less regularity, in horizontal courses without cement. - The architecture of their tombs has a subterranean character, being sometimes excavated in rocks above ground, as at Castel d'Asso; and at others sunk beneath the surface, and covered with tumuli or cones of masonry. When excavated in the form of cavern sepulchres they are decorated with architectural ornaments, which again show the influence of Grecian art. The mouldings of their façades, and the rude imitations of triglyphs, are but a corruption of Doric. The doors, contracting towards the top, in some instances resemble the Egyptian, but in others they differ little from the style still visible in Greece, and

of which the great door of the Treasury of Atreus at Mycenæ is the finest example. The architecture of their temples, as preserved in the style adopted as Tuscan by the Romans, also shows an identity of principles with the oldest form of Doric. Their paintings are Grecian in style, in mythology, in costumes, and in the ceremonies they represent. Their bronzes are also in the Greek style, and the excellence of the manufacture may probably be attributed to the Corinthian colonists already mentioned. Their sculpture is peculiar to themselves. It has neither the boldness of the Æginetan marbles, nor the repose of the Egyptian. With just proportions, the forms of the human figure are undefined, the position of the limbs is constrained and studied, the drapery is arranged with a minute attention to regularity approaching to stiffness, and the countenances are often wanting in character and expression. Of their language, as preserved to us in inscriptions, we know absolutely nothing; and of the words which have been handed down to us by the Romans as examples of the Etruscan tongue, the two most commonly met with in inscriptions, are LAR, king, and LASNE, the name of Etruria itself. The only expression satisfactorily made out is the very common one of RIL AVIL, vivit annos; beyond this all is mere conjecture. In fact, it is one of the most extraordinary phenomena connected with this wonderful people. that their alphabet is almost entirely deciphered, and yet their language remains unintelligible. It is unexplained by Hebrew, Greek, Latin, or Nearly every letter is proved to be Greek, or rather that oldest form of it which is termed Pelasgic. It was written generally from right to left, like the inscriptions of the Eugubian tables, in which the Pelasgic letter is also recognised. The Etruscan words, however, have no affinity with the Umbrian of those celebrated monuments. The bilingual inscriptions hitherto discovered have been very few, and have not been of a character to throw light on this difficult subject. Is it likely that some Rosetta stone will yet be discovered, in which we may find the long-lost key to the literature of this mysterious people?

14. THE ROMANS.

There is no doubt that Rome derived her earliest ideas of art and civilization from Etruria. The Tuscan style was adopted by the Romans for their earliest temples, and the massive forms of Etruscan architecture were employed in their greatest public works. They derived their religious ceremonies from the priestly aristocracy of Etruria, and adopted the Etruscan arts of manufacture without improving them. We must not therefore look for much originality in Roman works. From the period of the Kings to the conquest of Greece, art, so far from improving under the Romans, gradually declined. Even after that event had opened a new field of observation, and created a desire for works of art, the artists of the conquered nations were the only persons who were capable of supplying them. So long as the architecture of Etruria maintained its influence at Rome, the public works were characterised by great durability and grandeur. The bridges, the public roads, and the colossal aqueducts,

were all probably suggested by the Etruscans, and Rome excelled more in these works of public utility than in any other branch of art. As the Tuscan style was imported for the earliest works of Rome, so the new conquests led to the introduction of Doric, Ionic, and Corinthian from Greece. But the beauty of Greek art, founded upon undeviating principles subservient to one main idea, was speedily corrupted: the Romans retained nothing but its forms; they rejected its principles, and at length corrupted what remained with devices of their own. Of all the works which the Romans have left to us, the most faultless in its proportions and the most beautiful in its general effect is the Pantheon. The circular tombs, and possibly the circular temples. were adopted from the Etruscans, but with such modifications and improvements as have made them rank among the most interesting monuments of Rome. About the time of Augustus, the Composite, or Roman order, seems to have been invented. The earliest example of this style is the Arch of Titus. There, as in the later works of the empire, in the Coliseum, the baths, the theatres, &c., we have, as the leading characteristics, a combination of the arch with the Grecian orders, in which for the first time columns are employed, not as essentials to the stability of the structure, but as mere ornaments. innovation naturally led to the employment of the column for other purposes, and hence we find an isolated pillar used either as a funeral or triumphal monument. The allegiance of the Romans to Greek art became gradually weaker, and was at last completely thrown off in the Basilicas. The Roman domestic architecture is only to be studied with advantage at Pompeii: it would be out of place therefore to enter into details in the present volume, more particularly as the subject will be examined in detail in the Hand-Book for Southern Italy. painting, the only remains we have of Roman art are the fragments discovered in tombs, in the Baths of Titus, &c. These are mostly arabesques, but whenever compositions are attempted, they are mostly simple groups, or an episode complete in itself. The Nozze Aldobrandini is one of the finest examples of this kind. In the greater number of examples found at Pompeii and Herculaneum the subjects are either illustrative of some tale of classical mythology, or represent some single figure as a dancer, thrown out in fine relief on a dark ground. All these, however, are mere house decorations, and we have no work which the ancients themselves described with praise. sculpture, the Romans showed as little originality and as little native talent as in other branches of art. Most of the works which have survived to our time, if not imported from Greece as the spoils of conquest, were executed in Italy by Greek artists, down to the latest period of the empire. Of the leading works of this class we may mention that the Laocoon is referred by the best authorities to the time of Titus, the Apollo Belvedere to that of Nero, the Antinous to that of Hadrian, and the Torso Belvedere is probably still later. Even the imperial statues are supposed to be the work of Greek sculptors, resident at Rome; and the statues of the Grecian divinities perhaps owe their excellence to the devotional feeling with which a Greek

would have entered on his task. Under Hadrian, we have a striking proof of the imitation of foreign examples, in the numerous copies of Egyptian architecture and art. The chamber of Canopus in the Capitol is filled with statues of this class, all highly finished, but bearing ample evidence of Greek art applied to Egyptian subjects. The bas-reliefs of the Sarcophagi form an important class of sculptures, which might well be treated at greater length than our limits will allow. In them we read the metaphysical religion of the time expressed by such fables of mythology as have reference to death. The Cupid and Psyche, the story of Endymion, the battle-scenes from the poets, are all sufficiently explicit; but in the later examples the symbolical meaning becomes more obscure, until we have the last example of foreign imitation in the introduction of the Mithratic mysteries. Many of these works are of the highest class of sculpture, and are full of materials of study both to the artist and mythologist.

15. CHRISTIAN ARCHITECTURE.

The early Christian architecture, avoiding the forms of the pagan temples, chose for its models the ancient Basilicas, which had served during the latter portion of the empire as the seats of the public If the buildings themselves were not actually used for Christian worship, their form and general arrangement were so well adapted to the purpose that they were imitated with little change. The form of the central avenue allowed it to be easily converted into the nave or ship of St. Peter, the great characteristic of a Christian church. Even the raised tribune, which was peculiarly the seat of justice, was so well fitted for the seat of the bishop, who might thence, like a true Episcopus, look down on the congregation, that the form and title are still preserved in churches which have none of the distinctive characters of the basilica. The most important trace of the heathen temple which remained in the Roman basilica, was the continuous architrave. This was speedily abandoned, and the columns were tied together by a series of arches. The basilica, thus modified and adapted for Christian worship, was perhaps deficient in symmetry and proportion, but the simple grandeur of its style contained the germ of the ecclesiastical architecture of all Christendom. The form was oblong, consisting of the nave and two side aisles, separated by lines of columns. From these columns sprung a series of arches supporting a high wall pierced with windows, and sustaining the bare wooden roof. At the extremity was the semicircular tribune, or absis, elevated above the rest of the interior for the bishop's seat. In front between the tribune and the body of the nave, was the choir with its two ambones or stone pulpits, from which the Epistle and Gospel were read. The nave beyond it was divided into two portions, the aula or open space where the congregation was assembled, the men on one side and the women on the other, and the narthex for the catechumens and the lesser penitents. One of the lateral aisles, as in the courts of sustice, was also set apart for the males, and the other for the females;

and after this ancient division of the aula and narthex was abandoned, an upper row of columns was introduced into the nave, where galleries were constructed for the women. In front of the building was the quadri-porticus or fore-court, for the lowest class of penitents, surrounded on the inner side by a covered cloister, and having a fountain in the middle at which the people might wash their hands before they entered the building, The traveller will doubtless lose no opportunity of visiting an example of this earliest form of Christian churches. must, therefore, at the commencement of his tour, adopt the principle we have already laid down, and diverge from the beaten track. must proceed in the first place to Ravenna, where, surrounded by the monuments of three kingdoms, he will be enabled to study a collection of Christian antiquities which have undergone no change since the time of Justinian. In the church of S. Apollinare in Classe he will find a purer specimen of the Christian basilica than any which now exists out of Rome, and in the mosaics profusely scattered over the various churches of the city he will see the first attempts of Christian art to embody the inspirations of religion. At Rome, the finest example of a basilica is the venerable church of San Clemente, in which we still recognise the choir with its ambones, the tribune, and the quadriporticus. In S. Agnese, and S. Lorenzo, we see the upper row of columns for the female gallery; in S. Lorenzo, S. Paolo, and other churches we recognise the ancient portico, though the rest of the atrium has disappeared. At Ravenna, the traveller will also have an opportunity of studying the Byzantine period of art. Under the Eastern Emperors, the city was enriched with the finest examples of religious architecture which the world had then seen beyond the walls of Constantinople. The church of S. Vitale, built on the plan of S. Sophia, was the first edifice in Italy constructed with a dome, which was previously the peculiar feature of the eastern church. We may therefore examine in the Byzantine dome of S. Vitale, and in the basilica of S. Apollinare, the two objects which still continue, after innumerable vicissitudes, the elements of Christian architecture through-We shall not dwell on the Lombard architecture to be out Europe. met with in the Papal States, and shall touch very lightly on the examples of Italian Gothic, all of which are noticed in detail in the body of the work. If the introduction of the dome, and the religious antiquities of Ravenna generally, are to be attributed to the patronage of the Eastern Emperors, the introduction of the Gothic style into Italy must be ascribed to the connection of the leading towns with the emperors of Germany. In some of the very few examples in which (as at Assisi, and perhaps at Subiaco) the origin of the style can be traced directly to the German artists, we have the Gothic rivalling the purity of transalpine churches; but in others of a later date, designed probably by native artists who had seen only the works of the foreign architects in Italy, the influence of classical examples was never wholly thrown off. We see it forming the well-known style now called the Italian Gothic, in the cathedrals and churches of Siena, Orvieta, Bologna, Arezzo, Cortona, and other places in all parts of central

Italy. The Italian Gothic has been proved by Professor Willis to be capable of a much more extended generalization than is commonly supposed; and the traveller will look in vain for finer examples than those presented by the cathedrals of Orvieto and Siena. In the fifteenth century, Italian architecture in its modern sense was developed by the revival of the classical styles. In the previous century, the public buildings and churches had shown a disposition to return to the ancient models, and in buildings of that period at Perugia, at Ancona, and at numerous small towns in other provinces, the passage of the Gothic into the Roman orders is distinctly traceable. The new style was thoroughly developed by Brunelleschi after the completion of the Pitti Palace in 1450. Without doing more than refer to his cupola of the Duomo at Florence, we may mention the triumphs of his new principles in the magnificent churches of San Lorenzo, and Santo Spirito in that His great follower Leon Battista Alberti gave a fresh impulse to the revival, by his noble churches of S. Andrea and S. Sebastiano at Mantua, and by his extraordinary works for the concealment of the pointed Gothic of S. Francesco at Rimini. Baccio Pintelli introduced it at Rome in S. Agostino and S. Maria del Popolo; and, lastly, it was established as the model of Italian ecclesiastical architecture by Bramante.

16. CHRISTIAN SCULPTURE.

Whoever would study the condition of Christian sculpture in the early ages of the Church will find many monuments at Ravenna of peculiar interest. The marble urn of St. Barbatian, the ivory pastoral chair of St. Maximian, the tomb of the exarch Isaac, the pulpit of the Arian bishops in the church of Santo Spirito, the sculptured crucifixes. and other objects described in detail in our account of that imperial city, are precious specimens of art of the sixth and seventh centuries. At Rome the most remarkable are the sarcophagi of Junius Bassus and of Anicius Probus, in St. Peter's. They are covered with basreliefs from the Old and New Testament, of the highest interest as examples of art of the fourth century. Though stiff in attitude and drapery, these sculptures are far superior to any heathen works of the two preceding centuries: that of Junius Bassus is supposed to have been executed at Constantinople, and it is in every respect one of the most instructive Christian monuments in existence. who may desire to trace the progress of sculpture, from the period of its revival in the thirteenth century to that of its decline in the school of Bernini, will find abundant materials in the Papal States. Bologna, he will see in the tomb of S. Domenico, executed in 1225, the first work of Niccolò di Pisa, who there laid the foundation of the Christian department of sculpture. The pulpit at Pisa was not executed till thirty years later; but that of Siena, which dates only one year after the tomb of S. Domenico, is not inferior as a work of art, and is justly regarded as one of the finest productions of this great master. The tomb of Benedict XI. at Perugia, the fountain in the great square of the same city, the matchless sculptures on the facade

of the Duomo of Orvieto, the marble screen of S. Donato in the cathedral of Arezzo, all by his son Giovanni di Pisa, may be classed as the next steps of the revival. The great work of his scholar Giovanni di Balducci, the shrine of St. Peter Martyr in the church of St. Eustor-, gius at Milan, is another important monument which the traveller should study with attention. At Arezzo he will meet with an example of equal interest in the tomb of Guido Tarlati, the warrior-bishop, executed between 1328 and 1330 by Agostino and Angelo da Siena. Another work of the same period is the tomb of Gregory X., by Margaritone, which he will also find in the cathedral of Arezzo. another class, intermediate between the first masters of the revival and the period of the decline, are the bas-reliefs of the bronze doors, of which Florence, Pisa, Bologna, and other cities offer such interesting examples. We might dwell longer on the details and enter more fully into the characteristics of the several schools; but anything like a complete catalogue would be out of place in our brief summary, and would prolong it beyond our object in merely directing attention to the leading monuments of the art. It will not be necessary to particularise the works of Michael Angelo and his contemporaries, all of which are of course considered in the body of the work: but we may simply remark, that those who wish to study the history of sculpture immediately after it assumed that colossal character and exaggeration of style which was the immediate precursor of its decline, must do so at Orvieto. There they will find the finest collection of statues by John of Bologna, Scalza, San Micheli, Mochi, and other artists of the period, which has ever been brought together. At Loreto also they will meet with another series of sculptures by Andrea Sansovino, Girolamo Lombardi, John of Bologna, Bandinelli, Guglielmo della Porta, Niccolo Tribolo, and other eminent masters of the sixteenth century, which are quite unrivalled in the delicacy of their style and their marvellous power of expression.

17. SCHOOLS OF PAINTING.

The mosaics of the early Christian Church are the true representatives of painting before its revival in the schools of Cimabue and Giotto. Nowhere are they so remarkable as at Ravenna, where they are still as fresh as in the days of Justinian. These early mosaics, though often rude in execution, are astonishing specimens of expression: many of them breathe a spirit of pure devotion, and are invaluable to the Christian antiquary as giving him a perfect epitome of the religious ideas and symbols of the time. We shall not enter into a critical examination of the Schools of Art, as those which come within our province are noticed in the descriptions of their different localities; and it would be difficult to present any general arrangement of them without including details which would carry us into other schools, beyond the scope of the present volume. We shall merely mention, in illustration of the remark already made respecting the true mode of seeing Italy, that it is only by deviating from the high roads that the traveller can appreciate the works of the early masters.

At Orvieto, for example, he will have an opportunity of studying the beautiful works of Gentile da Fabriano, of Beato Angelico da Fiesole, of Benozzo Gozzoli, and of Luca Signorelli, from whose wonderful frescoes Michael Angelo did not disdain to borrow for his great work of the Last Judgment. At Assisi he will find himself amidst those triumphs of Giotto to which Dante has given immortality. will there be able to contrast them with the works of his great master Cimabue, with those of his pupils Puccio Capanna, Pace da Faenza, and of Pietro Cavallini, whose picture of the Crucifixion was so much admired by Michael Angelo. At Bologna he will be surrounded by the greatest works of the Eclectic school, founded by the Caracci and their pupils — a school which German critics are disposed to estimate more harshly than it deserves. Whatever may be its demerits on the score of originality, the English traveller will not forget that it was treated with more respect by Sir Joshua Reynolds, who recommended the student to devote more time to Bologna than it had hitherto been the custom to bestow. The works of Francesco Francia, the most illustrious name in the history of the Bolognese school, are not liable to the objections urged against the school of the Caracci. This great master has only lately been known and appreciated in England; and the traveller who is at all acquainted with his works will not fail to recollect that there is no place where he can be studied to so much advantage as at Bologna. Among the cities on the shores of the Adriatic there is scarcely one which does not contain some work which is an episode in the general history of painting—a link in the chain which connects one school with another, and shows the means by which their filiation was accomplished. The little towns of Borgo San Sepolcro and Città di Castello may claim the titles of cities of painters. Borgo San Sepolcro was the birth-place of Pietro della Francesca, the illustrious master of Melozzo da Forlì, Luca Signorelli, Santi di Tito, and other eminent painters. From the works of Pietro della Francesca at Arezzo Raphael derived his idea for the design of Constantine's Vision and Victory, in the Vatican; and was probably indebted to him for those effects of light and shade for which the Deliverance of St. Peter, in the Stanza of the Heliodorus, is remarkable. Città di Castello is still rich in interesting and almost unknown works of Luca Signorelli, Beato Angelico, and other masters, whose style exercised an important influence on the genius of Raphael. It was the town in which Raphael found his earliest patrons, and no less than four of his most celebrated works were painted for its Though these have passed, since the French invasion, into the great galleries of Italy, Città di Castello still contains two at least of his works, which are justly cherished as memorials of his long residence in the town. Siena and Perugia are also remarkable as the centre of two schools of painting, whose influence on the great masters of the fifteenth century is confirmed generally by their works. The School of Siena is nearly equal in antiquity to that of Florence, and presents us with the names of Guido da Siena, Simone and Lippo Memmi, Taddeo Bartolo, Sodoma, Beccafumi, and Baldassare Peruzzi. The School of Umbria, of which Perugia was the centre, may be regarded as the transition from the classical style prevalent at Florence to that deep religious feeling and spiritual tendency of the art which attained its maturity under Raphael. Its early masters were Niccolo Alunno and Benedetto Bonfigli, the immediate predecessors of Pietro Perugino, under whose instructions in that city the genius of Raphael was first developed. Giovanni Santi of Urbino, the father of Raphael, is generally referred to this school; and Perugia still contains some interesting works by Raphael himself, in which the traveller may trace the influence exercised upon his style by the early Umbrian masters.

To those travellers who may be interested in the arabesque frescoes which we have described in detail in our account of Rome, it will be gratifying to learn that this beautiful class of art has at length found an able illustrator in Mr. Ludwig Gruner, the Saxon artist, whose burin has been so successfully employed in diffusing a knowledge of the works of Raphael. Mr. Gruner's 'Architectural Decorations of Rome during the Fifteenth and Sixteenth Centuries' contain a selection from the works of Raphael, Giulio Romano, Baldassare Peruzzi, Perino del Vaga, Giovanni da Udine, and other painters, existing in the Cortile of S. Damaso in the Vatican, the Palazzo Farnesina, the Villa Madama, and other villas in and near Rome. Nothing can be more interesting than these arabesques and medallions, and travellers will no doubt be glad to have the power of recurring to them and of studying their beautiful details after the completion of their journey.

18. BOOKS.

A catalogue of the Books which might be recommended to the traveller would be incomplete if it did not include a much larger number than can be conveniently disposed of on his journey. Nothing is so great an incumbrance as a multitude of books in travelling, and the objects which command attention at the different stages of the tour occur in too rapid succession to allow much time for study on the road: we shall therefore mention only such works as may be useful for reference, or in perpetuating the memory of those scenes which frequently survive all other recollections of the journey.

For general information on Italy, in its most extended sense, we know no work entitled to higher praise than Mr. Spalding's *Italy and the Italian Islands*, in the Edinburgh Cabinet Library. It contains, in a condensed and systematic form, the leading facts of the ancient and modern history of the peninsula, with an excellent epitome of its arts and literature from the earliest times, conveyed in the most agreeable style, and with a true feeling for the country and its people.

Mr. Whiteside's Italy contains a great deal of valuable information on the present condition of the country and the people, conveyed in that eloquent language which has given him European fame; and his translation of Canina's recent work on the antiquities of Rome, published under the title of the Vicissitudes of the Eternal City, is full of interest to the archæologist.

In Etruscan antiquities, Mrs. Hamilton Gray's Sepulchres of Etruria

had the merit of first making the English public acquainted with the tombs and mysteries of Etruria; but further and more systematic investigations have disclosed monuments and developed views of ancient art which were unknown or misunderstood when her book was written.

Mr. Dennis has supplied the deficiencies of Mrs. Gray's work by his Cities and Cemeteries of Etruria, a work distinguished alike by the learning of the scholar, and by the true feeling of the antiquary. So far as our knowledge at present extends, it may be said to exhaust the subject, and to give the traveller the most complete view of the history, the religion, and the domestic manners of the Etruscans.

In art, Kugler's Handbook of Painting, edited by Mr. Eastlake, whose notes give great value to the work, is the most convenient manual to which the traveller can be referred. The author's criticisms are sometimes severe; but they contain a great deal of information which cannot

fail to interest the student.

In general criticism, Forsyth's Italy still leaves all others in the shade. For acuteness of judgment and clearness of argument we know no work which has greater value, or to which the traveller will recur with so much pleasure. John Bell's Italy, filled with judicious criticism on sculpture and painting, is interesting as the work of one of the first anatomists of Great Britain. Nothing can be more instructive than his exposition of the characteristics of the antique statues: the scientific details, on which he is so high an authority, are controlled by the finest taste.

In architecture, Mr. Gally Knight's Ecclesiastical Architecture of Italy will supply the traveller with a series of lithographic views by English and Italian artists, which will be the best illustrations of the Hand-Books in which their subjects are described.

The Italian and English Dictionary, by F. C. Meadows, is an excel-

lent pocket dictionary for travellers.

19. CHRONOLOGICAL TABLES.

ROMAN KINGS, B. C. 753-510.

753-714 Romulus. 715-673 Numa Pompilius. 673-641 Tullus Hostilius.

641-616 Ancus Martius. 616-578 Tarquinius Priscus.

578-594 Servius Tullius.

534-510 Tarquinius Superbus.

Roman Republic, B. c. 510-30.

1st Period — From the Expulsion of Tarquin to the Dictatorship of Sylla, B. C. 510-82.

2nd Period — Sylla to Augustus, R. C. 81-30.

ROMAN EMPIRE, B. C. 30-A. D. 476.

1. Heathen Emperors.

B C. A. D.

30-14 Augustus.

A. D.

14- 37 Tiberius.

38-41 Caligula.

41-54 Claudius.

54- 68 Nero.

68- 69 Galba,

69 Otho.

69-70 Vitellius.

70- 79 Vespasian.

79-81 Titus.

81-96 Domitiant.

A. D.

96- 98	Nerva.
98-117	Trajan.
117-138	Hadrian.
138-161	Antoninus Pius.
161-180	Marcus Aurelius Anto- ninus,
180-192	Commodus.
	Pertinax.
193	Julianus.
	Septimius Severus.
211-217	Caracalla.
217	Macrinus.
	Heliogabalus.
222 –23 5	Alexander Severus.
295	
238	Gordian I. & II., Pupienus.
	Maximus Balbinus.
	Gordian III.
2 44	Philippus the Arab.
	Decius.
251	Trebonianus Gallus, Hosti-
	lianus, and Volusianus.
	Æmilian.
	Valerian and Gallienus.
261-268	Gallienus (Macrianus, Va-
	lens, Calpurnius Piso,
	Aureolus, Odenathus).
268-270	Claudius II., surnamed
	Gothicus.
	Aurelian.
275-276	
_	Florian.
276-282	_
	Carus (Carinus and Numeran).
284–2 86	Diocletian.
	Maximian.
305-306	Galerius and Constantius Chlorus.
2.	Christian Emperors.
306-337	Constantine the Great
	(Maximinus II., Maxen-
	tius, Maximianus, &c.),
	transfers the seat of go-
	vernment to Constanti-
	nople, A. D. 330.
337-361	Constantine IL, Constan-
	tius, Constans, co-em-

perors. 361-363 Julian the Apostate.

```
A. D.
363-364 Jovian.
364-367 Valentinian I., Valens, co-
           emperors. (Formal Divi-
           sion of the Empire into the
           Eastern and Western.)
   3. Western Empire, to its Fall,
367-375 Valentinian I. and Gratian.
375-383 Gratian and Valentinian II.
383-395 Valentinian II.
395-423 Honorius.
424-425 Johannes.
425-455 Valentinian III.
        Maximus.
   455
455-456 Avitus.
457-461 Majorianus,
461-465 Libius Severus.
467-472 Procopius Anthemius.
       Olybrius.
   472
479-474 Glycerius.
474-475 Julius Nepos.
         Romulus Augustulus.
   475
   476
         Italy seized by Odoacer.
  4. Eastern Empire to Nicephorus.
           A.D. 367-800.
367-378 Valens.
378-395 Theodosius the Great and
           Arcadius, from A. D. 383,
           as co-emperors.
395-408 Arcadius.
408-450 Theodosius II.
450-457 Pulcheria and Marcian.
457-474 Flavius Leo I.
         Flavius Leo II.
   474
474-491 Zeno.
491-518 Anastasius I.
518-527 Justinus I.
527-565 Justinian.
         [Belisarius, Narses, and
           Longinus, Exarch of Ra-
           venna.]
565-578 Justinus II.
578-582 Tiberius II.
582-602 Maurice the Cappadocian.
```

602-610 Phocas. 610-641 Heraclius.

641-668 Constans II.

668-685 Constantine IV.

641

Constantine III.

A. D.

685-711 Justinian II.

711-713 Bardanes Philippicus.

713-716 Anastasius II.

716-718 Theodosius III.

718-741 Leo III. the Isaurian.

741-775 Constantine V. Copronimus.

775-780 Leo IV.

780-792 Constantine VI.

792-802 Irene.

802 Nicephorus.

802 Nicephorus.

802 The Popes separate themselves from the Eastern Emperors about this time.

East Gothic Kings of Italy. A. D. 489-554.

489-526 Theodoric, 526-534 Athalaric. 534-536 Amalasontha and Theodatus.

536-540 Vitiges. 540-541 Hildebald. 541-552 Totila. 552-554 Teja.

LOMBARD KINGS OF ITALY. A. D. 568-769.

568 Alboin. 573 Clephis. 582 Author

582 Authar.

591' Agilulf. 615' Adelwald.

636 Rothar.

652 Rodwald.

653 Aribert I.

661 Pertharit and Godibert.

662 Grimoald. 671 Pertharit.

686 Cunibert.

700 Leutbert.

701 Ragimbert and Aribert II.

712 Luitprand. 736 Ilprand.

744 Ratchis.

749 Astolphus.

757 Desiderius Duke of Istria.

769 Adelchis.

Frankish Emperors of Italy. A. D. 774-687.

774 Charlemagne (conquers Italy).

A. D..
814 Louis the Débonnaire.

840 Lothaire.

855 Louis II.

876 Charles the Bald.

881 Charles the Fat.

Interregnum, A. D. 887-962.

891 Guy, Duke of Spoleto, crowned.

895 Arnulfus, crowned.

898 Lambert of Spoleto.

900 Louis of Provence.

916 Berengarius Duke of Friuli, crowned.

GERMAN EMPERORS OF ITALY.

1. Saxon Line, A. D. 962-1002.

962 Otho the Great.

973 Otho II.

983 Otho III. (Theophania Empress Regent).

1002 (Henry II. of Bavaria.)

2. Franconian Line, A. D. 1024-1125.

1024 Conrad II. (the Salie).

1039 Henry III.

1056 Henry IV.

1106 Henry V.

1125 (Lotharius of Saxony).

3. Suabian Line, A. D. 1138-1250.

1138 Conrad III.

1152 Frederic I. (Barbarossa).

1190 Henry VI.

1197 Otho IV. of Saxony.

1212 Frederic IL

1250 (Manfred).

Interregnum, 1250-1273.

EMPERORS OF GERMANY, A.D. 1278-1292.

1273 Rudolph of Hapeburg.

1292 Adolph of Nassau.

1298 Albert I. of Austria.

1309 Henry VII. of Luxemburg.

1919 Louis of Bayaria, and Frederic of Austria.

1346 Charles IV. of Luxemburg.

1378 Wenceslaus.

1400 Robert of Bergine.

A. D.

1410 Sigismund.

1437 Albert II.

1440 Frederic III.

1493 Maximilian I.

1520 'Charles V.

1558 Ferdinand I.

1564 Maximilian II.

1576 Rudolph II.

1612 Matthias,

1619 Ferdinand II.

1637 Ferdinand III.

1658 Leopold I.

1711 Charles VI.

1741 Charles VII. of Bavaria.

1745 Francis I. (Grand Duke of Tuscany).

1765 Joseph II.

1790 Leopold II. (Grand Duke of Tuscany).

1792 Francis II. (Francis I. of Austria).

1835 Ferdinand I. (Emperor of Austria).

1848 Francis Joseph (Emperor of Austria).

BISHOPS AND POPES OF ROME.

1. Under the Heathen Emperors, A. D. 54-308.

54 St. Peter.

65 St. Linus of Volterra.

67 St. Clement, Rome.

77 St. Cletus, Rome.

84 St. Anacletus, Athens.

96 St. Evaristus, Bethlehem.

108 St. Alexander I., Rome.

117 St. Sixtus I., Rome.

128 St. Telesphorus, Greece,

138 St. Higinus, Athens,

142 St. Pius, Aquileja.

153 St. Anicetus, Syria.

162 St. Soter, Fondi.

171 St. Eleutherius, Nicopolis.

186 St. Victor I., Africa.

198 St. Zephyrinus, Rome.

218 St. Calixtus I., Rome.

223 St. Urban I., Rome.

230 St. Pontianus, Rome.

235 St. Anterus, Greece.

236 St. Fabian, Rome.

250 St. Cornelius, Rome.

A. D.

252 Novatian (Antipope), Rome.

252 St. Lucius, Lucca.

253 St. Stephen I., Rome.

257 St. Sixtus II., Athens.

259 St. Dionysius, Greece.

269 St. Felix I., Rome.

275 St Eutychianus, Tuscany.

283 St. Caius, Salona.

296 St. Marcellinus, Rome.

2. Under the Christian Emperors, to the Division of the Empire, A.D. 308-366.

308 St. Marcellus, Rome.

310 St. Eusebius, Greece.

310 St. Melchiades, Africa.

314 St. Sylvester, Rome.

336 St. Mark I., Rome.

337 St. Julius I., Rome.

352 St. Liberius, Rome.

355 Felix II. (Antipope), Rome.

3. Under the Eastern and Western Empire, A. D. 366-480.

366 St. Damasus I., Spain.

385 St. Siricius, Rome.

398 St. Anastasius I., Rome.

401 St. Innocent I., Albano.

417 St. Zosimus, Greece.

418 St. Boniface I., Rome.

420 Eulalius (Antipope), Rome.

422 St. Celestin I., Rome.

432 St. Sixtus III., Rome.

440 St. Leo I. (the Great), Tuscany.

461 St. Hilary, Sardinia.

468 St. Simplicius, Tibur.

4. Under the East Gothic Kings, A. D. 489-554.

483 St. Felix II. (called III.), Rome.

492 St. Gelasius, Africa.

496 St. Anastasius II., Rome.

498 St. Symmachus, Sardinia.

514 Laurentius (Antipope), Rome.

514 St. Hormisdas, Frosinone.

523 John I., Tuscany.

526 St. Felix IV., Samnium.

530 Boniface II., Rome.

530 Dioscurus (Antipope), Rome.

532 John II., Rome.

535 St. Agapetus I.. Rome.

A D.

536 St. Sylverius, Frosinone.

538 Vigilius, Rome.

555 Pelagius I., Rome.

5. Under the Lombard Kings. A. D. 568-769.

560 St. John III., Rome.

574 St. Benedict I., Rome.

578 St. Pelagius II., Rome.

590 St. Gregory I. (the Great), Rome.

604 Sabinian, Bieda.

607 Boniface III., Rome.

608 Boniface IV., Abruzzi.

615 Deusdedit, Rome.

619 Boniface V., Naples.

625 Honorius I., Frosinone.

640 Severinus, Rome.

640 John IV., Dalmatia.

641 Theodore I., Jerusalem.

649 St. Martin I., Todi.

655 Eugenius I., Rome.

657 Vitalian, Segni.

672 Adeodatus, Rome.

676 Domnus I., Rome.

678 Agatho, Sicily.

682 St. Leo II., Sicily.

684 Benedict II., Rome.

685 John V., Antioch.

686 Peter (Antipope), Rome.

686 Theodore (Antipope), Rome.

686 Conon, Sicily.

686 Paschal (Antipope).

687 Sergius I., Antioch,

701 John VI., Greece.

705 John VII., Greece.

708 Sisinius, Syria.

708 Constantine, Syria.

715 Gregory II., Rome.

731 Gregory III., Syria.

741 Zacharias, Greece.

752 Stephen II. or III., Rome.

757 Paul I., Rome.

768 Theophilactus (Antipope).

768 Constantine II. (Antipope), Nepi.

769 Philip (Antipope), Rome.

769 Stephen III., Sicily.

6. Under the Frankish Emperors. A.D. 774-887.

772 Adrian I., Rome.

795 Leo III., Rome.

A.D.

816 Stephen IV., Rome.

817 Paschal I., Rome.

824 Eugenius II., Rome.

826 Zinzinius (Antipope), Rome.

827 Valentine, Rome.

827 Gregory IV., Rome.

844 Sergius II., Rome.

847 Leo IV., Rome.

(Fable of Pope Joan.)

855 Benedict III., Rome.

858 Anastasius (Antipope), Rome.

858 Nicholas I., Rome.

867 Adrian II., Rome.

872 John VIII., Rome.

882 Martin II., Gallese.

884 Adrian III., Rome.

7. Under the Interregnum. A.D. 887-962.

885 Stephen V., Rome.

891 Formosus, Porto.

891 Sergius III. (Antipope).

896 Boniface VI., Rome.

896 Stephen VI. or VII., Rome.

897 Romanus I., Gallese.

898 Theodore II., Rome.

898 John IX., Tibur.

900 Benedict IV., Rome.

903 Leo V., Ardea.

903 Christopher, Rome.

904 Sergius III., Rome.

911 Anastasius III., Rome.

913 Landonius, Tibur.

914 John X., Ravenna.

928 Leo VI., Rome.

929 Stephen VII., Rome,

931 John XI., Rome.

936 Leo VII., Rome.

939 Stephen VIII., Rome.

942 Martin III., Rome.

946 Agapetus II., Rome.

956 John XII. (Prince Alberic), Rome.

8. Under the German Emperors (Saxon line), A. D. 962-1002.

964 Leo VIII., Rome.

964 Benedict V. (Antipope).

965 John XIII., Narni.

972 Benedict VI, Rome.

974 Domnus II., Rome.

A. D. 975 Benedict VII., Rome.

980 Boniface VIII. (Franconi), Antipope).

983 John XIV., Rome.

985 John XV., Rome.

985 John XVI., Rome.

996 Gregory V. (Bruno), Saxony.

998 John XVII. (Antipope).

999 Sylvester II. (Gerbert), Auvergne.

9. Under the Franconian line of German Emperors, A. D. 1024-1125.

1003 John XVII., Rome.

1003 John XVIII., Rome.

1009 Sergius IV., Rome.

1012 Benedict VIII., Tusculum.

1024 John XIX., Tusculum.

1033 Benedict IX., Tusculum.

1043 Sylvester III. (Antipope).

1046 Gregory VI., Rome.

1047 Clement II. (Suidger), Saxony.

1048 Damasus II., Bavaria.

1049 Leo IX., Lorraine.

1055 Victor II., Bavaria.

1057 Stephen IX., Lorraine.

1058 Benedict X. (Antipope), Rome.

1058 Nicholas II. (Gherardus), Burgundy.

1061 Alexander II. (Anselm), Milan.

1061 Honorius II. (Cadalous of Parma), Antipope.

1073 St. Gregory VII. (Hildebrand), Tuscany.

1080 Clement Il. (Guibert of Ravenna), Antipope.

1086 Victor III., Beneventum.

1088 Urban II., Lagery.

1099 Paschal II., Bieda.

1100 Albert (Antipope), Atella.

1102 Theodoric (Antipope), Rome.

1102 Sylvester III. (Antipope), Rome.

1118 Gelasius II. (Giov. Gaetano), Rome.

1118 Gregory VIII. (Antipope), Spain.

1119 Calixtus II., Burgundy.

1124 Honorius II. (Lambert), Bologna.

1124 Theobald (" Bocca di Pecore"),
Antipope.

1130 Innocent II. (Gregory), Rome.

.D.

1130 Anacletus II. (Antipope).

10. Under the Suabian line of Emperors, A. D. 1138-1250.

1138 Victor IV. (Antipope).

1143 Celestin 11., Tuscany.

1144 Lucius II., Bologna.

1145 Eugenius III. (Bernard), Pisa.

1150 Anastasius IV., Rome.

1154 Adrian IV. (Nicholas Breakspeare), St. Albans, England.

1159 Alexander III., Siena.

1159 Victor IV. (Cardinal Octavian), Antipope, Rome.

1164 Paschal III. (Antipope), Cre-, mons.

1169 Calixtus IV. (Antipope), Hungary.

1178 Innocent III. (Antipope), Rome.

1181 Lucius III., Lucca.

1185 Urban III. (Crivelli), Milan.

1187 Gregory VIII., Beneventum.

1187 Clement III., Rome.

1191 Celestin III., Rome.

1198 Innocent III. (Conti), Anagni.

1216 Honorius III. (Savelli), Rome.

1227 Gregory IX. (Conti), Anagni.

1241 Celestin IV., Milan.

1243 Innocent IV. (Fieschi), Genoa.

1254 Alexander IV. (Conti), Anagni.

1261 Urban IV., Troyes.

1264 Clement IV. (Foucauld), Narbonne.

1271 Gregory X., Piacenza.

1276 Innocent V., Savoy.

1276 Adrian V. (Fieschi), Genoa.

1276 John XX. or XXI., Lisbon.

11. Rome under the Popes.

1st Period. The Popes at Rome.
A.D. 1277-1305.

1277 Nicholas III. (Orsini), Rome.

1281 Martin IV., Tours.

1285 Honorius IV. (Savelli), Rome.

1287 Nicholas IV., Ascoli.

1292 Celestin V. (Pietro da Morrone), Sulmona.

1294 Boniface VIII. (Gaetani), Anagni.

1303 Benedict XI. (Boccasini), Treviso. 2nd Period. The Papal See at Avignon, A.D., 1305-1378,

A.D.

1305 Clement V. (Bertrand), Bordeaux.

1316 John XXII. (Jacques d'Euse), Quercy.

1334 Nicholas V. (Antipope at Rome), Rieti.

1934 Benedict XII. (Jacques Fournier), Toulouse.

nier), Toulouse.
1342 Clement VI. (Pierre Roger),
Limoges.

1352 Innocent VI. (Etienne d'Albert), Limoges.

1362 Urban V. (Guillaume de Grisac), Gévaudan.

1370 Gregory XI. (Pierre Roger), Limoges.

3rd Period. Rome, after the return from Avignon, A.D. 1378, to the present time.

1378 Urban VI. (Bartolommeo Prignani), Naples.

1987 Clement VII. (Robert of Geneva), Antipope at Avignon.

1389 Boniface IX. (Pietro Tomacelli), Naples.

1394 Benedict XIII. (Pedro de Luna, a Spaniard), Antipope at Avignon.

1404 Innocent VII. (Cosmato de' Meliorati), Sulmona.

1406 Gregory XII. (Angelo Corrario), Venice.

1409 Alexander V. (Petrus Phylargyrius), Candia.

1410 John XXIII. (Baldassare Cossa), Naples.

1417 Martin V. (Oddone Colonna), Rome.

1424 Clement VIII. (a Spaniard), Antipope at Avignon.

1431 Eugenius IV. (Gabriele Condolmeri), Venice.

1439 Felix V. (Antipope). [End of the Western Schism.]

1447 Nicholas V. (Tommaso di Sarzana).

1455 Calixtus III. (Alfonso Borgia), Valencia. A. D.

1458 Pius II. (Æneas Sylvius Piccolomini), Pienza.

1464 Paul II. (Pietro Barbo), Venice.

1471 Sixtus IV. (Francesco della Rovere), Savona.

1484 Innocent VIII: (Gio-battista Cibo), Genoa.

1492 Alexander VI. (Rodrigo Borgia), Spain.

1503 Pius III. (Francesco Piccolomini), Pienza,

1503 Julius II. (Giuliano della Rovere), Savona.

1513 Leo X. (Giovanni de' Medici), Florence.

1522 Adrian VI. (Adrian Florent), Utrecht.

1523 Clement VII. (Giulio de' Medici), Florence.

1534 Paul III. (Alessandro Farnese), Rome.

1550 Julius III. (Gio. Maria del Monte), Arezzo.

1555 Marcellus II. (Marcello Cervini), Fano.

1555 Paul IV. (Gio. Pietro Caraffa), Naples.

1559 Pius IV. (Giovan-Angelo Medichini), Milan.

1566 Pius V. (Michele Ghislieri), Alexandria,

1572 Gregory XIII. (Ugo Buoncompagni), Bologna.

1585 Sixtus V. (Felice Peretti), Montalto.

1590 Urban VII. (Gio-Battista Castagna), Genoa.

1590 Gregory XIV. (Nicolo Sfrondati), Cremona.

1591 Innocent IX. (Giov. Antonio Facchinetti), Bologna.

1592 Clement VIII. (Ippolito Aldobrandini), Fano.

1605 Leo XI. (Alessandro Ottaviano de' Medici), Florence,

1605 Paul V. (Camillo Borghese), Rome.

1621 Gregory XV. (Alessandro Ludovisi), Bologna.

1623 Urban VIII. (Matteo Barbe-rini), Rome.

A. D.

1644 Innocent X. (Gio-Battista Pamfili), Rome.

1655 Alexander VII. (Fabio Chigi), Siena.

1667 Clement IX. (Giulio Rospigliosi), Florence.

1670 Clement X. (Gio-Battista Altieri), Rome.

1676 Innocent XI. (Benedetto Odescalchi), Como.

1689 Alexander VIII. (Pietro Ottoboni), Venice.

1691 Innocent XII. (Antonio Pignatelli), Naples.

1700 Clement XI. (Gio. Francesco Albani), Urbino.

1721 Innocent XIII. (Michelangelo Conti), Rome.

1724 Benedict XIII. (Pietro Francesco Orsini), Rome.

1730 Clement XII. (Lorenzo Corsini), Florence.

1740 Benedict XIV. (Prospero Lambertini), Bologna.

1758 Clement XIII. (Carlo Rezzonico), Venice.

1769 Clement XIV. (Antonio Ganganelli), St. Angelo in Vado.

1775 Pius VI. (Giov. Angelo Braschi), Cesena.

1800 Pius VII. (Gregorio Barnaba Chiaramonti), Cesena.

1823 Leo XII. (Annibale della Genga), Spoleto.

1829 Pius VIII. (Francesco Xaviere Castiglione), Cingoli.

1831 Gregory XVI. (Mauro Cappellari), Belluno.

1846 Pius IX. (Giovanni Maria Mastai-Ferretti), born at Sinigallia, May 13, 1792; made cardinal 23 December, 1839, created Pope June 6, 1846.

SIGNORI, THEN MARQUISES, AFTER-WARDS DUKES OF FERRARA.

1067 Frederic I. 1118 Guy Salinguerra. 1150 Taurello.

1196 Salinguerra II.

1196 Azzo VI., Marquis d'Este: to the ascendancy of whose house the Torrelli afterwards gave way.

1212 Aldrovandino.

1215 Azzo VII. d'Este.

1264 Obizzo II.

1293 Azzo VIII.

1308 Folco d'Este.

1317 Obizo III.

1352 Aldrovandino III.

1361 Niccolò IL

1383 Alberto.

1393 Niccolò III.

1441 Lionello.

1450 Borso, first Duke.

1471 Ercole I.

1505 Alfonso I.

1534 Ercole II.

1559 Alfonso II.

1597 Attached to the Church.

DUKES OF URBINO.

1474 Federigo di Montefeltro.

1482 Guid' Ubaldo I. di Montefeltro.

1508 Francesco Maria della Rovere.

1538 Guid' Ubaldo II. della Rovere.

1574 Francesco Maria II. della Rovere, abdicated in 1626.

GRAND-DUKES OF TUSCANY.

1. House of Medici.

1537 Cosmo I. (1569.)

1574 Francesco I.

1587 Ferdinando I.

1609 Cosmo II.

1621 Ferdinando II.

1670 Cosmo III.

1723 Giov. Gastone.

2. House of Lorraine.

1737 Francis (emperor, 1745).

1765 Leopold II. (emperor, 1790).

1790 Ferdinand III.

1824 Leopold II.

HAND-BOOK

FOR

TRAVELLERS IN CENTRAL ITALY.

THE PAPAL STATES.

PRELIMINARY INFORMATION.

§ 1. Passports.—§ 2. Lascia-passabe.—§ 3. Frontier and Custom-Houses. —§ 4. Money.—§ 5. Roads.—§ 6. Railroads—§ 7. Posting.—§ 8. Vettubini.—§ 9. Inns.

ROUTES.

To facilitate reference, the names are printed in *italics* in those Routes under which they are fully described.

ROUTE PAGE	ROUTE PAGE
1. Mantua to Ferrara 10	15. Ancona to Foligno, by Loreto,
2. Modena to Ferrara 10	Macerata, and Tolentino . 127
	16. Fano to Foligno, by the Stra-
4. Ferrara to Bologna, by Malal-	da del Furlo 138
	17. Fano to Urbino 142
5. Ferrara to Bologna, by Cento	18. Urbino to San Giustino and
	Città di Castello, by the
_	new Mountain Road . 147
7. Bologna to Florence 75	
	Sepolero and Arezzo . 157
o, Plotence to Point, by the Tipen-	On Città di Cartalla da Callia 100
nines	20. Città di Castello to Gubbio . 160
9. Forli to Ravenna 78	21. Città di Castello to Perugia 165
10. Faenza to Ravenna 79	22. Perugia to Narni, by Todi . 164
11. Venice to Ravenna, by the	23. Montefiascone to Orvieto, Città
Canals and Comacchio . 79	
12. Bologna to Ravenna, by Imola	24. Rieti to Rome · 176
and Lugo 82	
13. Ravenna to Rimini . 103	
14. Bologna to Ancona, by Forth,	OF Florence to Reast. by Areas
Rimini, San Marino, Pe-	27. Florence to Romes - J Arezzo
saro, and Fano . 103	27. Florence to Rome, by Arezzo and Perugia . 255
Cent. It,	B

EXCURSIONS FROM ROME.

PAGE (PAGE	PAGE
Alba Longa 569	Grotta Ferrata 560	
Albano	Horace's Sabine Farm	Populonia 180
Alsium (Palo) 189	and Monte Genaro 553	Porto d'Anzo 602
Ardea 601	L'Ariccia 571	Pratica 600
Astura 605	Lake of Albane and Cas-	Pyrgos (Santa Severa) 189
Cære 606	tel Gando fo 566	Rocca di Papa 564
Canino 617		Rusellæ 182
Castel Fusano 598	Lake of Gabii 583	Saturnia 621
Cavi 580	Lake of Nemi 574	Sovana (Suana) 619
Cervetri (Cære) 606	Marino and the Parco di	Subiaco 551
Civita Lavinia	Colonna 561	Sutri
Colonna 275	Monte Cavi	Tarquinii 610
Corneto (Tarquinii) 610	Monte Glove (Corion) 572	Tivoli 543
C068 185	Musignano	Tor Paterno (Laurentum) 599
Fidenæ and Antemnæ 178	Nettuno 604	Toscanella (Tuscania) 617
Fiumicino and Porto 597		
Frascati 555		
Genazzano 581	Palazzola 564	
Genzano 573		
Gravisca 186	Paliano 582	Zagarolo 582

§ 1. PASSPORTS.

BEFORE the traveller enters the Papal States, it is indispensably necessary that nis passport bear the visa either of the Nuncio residing in the last capital he has visited, or of a Papal Consul. It will save trouble, in the event of his passing through France at the outset of his tour, to obtain the visa of the Nuncio at Paris; but if circumstances deprive him of the opportunity of applying to a Minister, the signature of the Consul in some important town will be sufficient. The Austrian visa is also desirable, not merely for the Papal States, but for all parts of Italy. On arriving at the frontier, the passport is examined and countersigned, as usual; and in sea-ports, as Ancona and Civita Vecchia, where a British Consul resides, his signature is likewise necessary.

On entering the principal towns of the Papal States, with few exceptions, the passport is demanded at the gates, in order to be signed; but, to save delay, the traveller is allowed to name the inn at which he purposes to stop, so that the passport may be sent after him. A fee of one or two pauls is required for each visa; and in garrison towns this process is repeated on leaving them.

Before the traveller quits Rome on his return to England, it is desirable that his passport be signed by the Ministers of all the Sovereigns through whose dominions it is intended to pass: those of Austria, Tuscany, Sardinia, and France, should on no account be omitted. On leaving Italy, it must always be borne in mind, that if the traveller intend to proceed from Milan through Geneva into France, his passport must be signed by the English, Sardinian, and French Consuls-General at Milan; the latter expressly stating that it is "bon pour entrer dans le Royaume." Instances have occurred where travellers who have neglected this formality have been sent back from Morez, the French frontier-station of the Jura, in order to procure signatures at Berne. The difficulty, in recent cases, has been got over by purchasing a passe provisoire at Morez; but the annoyance of any detention, particularly to persons travelling by diligence, is indescribable, and no arrangements should be omitted by which its possible consequences may be avoided.

§ 2. Lascia-passare.

Persons travelling in their own carriage should write beforehand to their correspondent, or banker at Rome, or to the British Consul, requesting that a lascia-passare may be forwarded to the frontier, and another left at the gates of Rome, in order to avoid the formalities of the custom-house. The lascia-passare is never granted to persons travelling in public carriages.

§ 3. FRONTIER AND CUSTOM-HOUSES.

The Papal frontier-stations and custom-houses (Dogana) are marked by the arms of the reigning Pontiff, surmounted by the triple crown and crossed keys.

The custom-house visitation is less severe than in many other States of Italy, and a timely fee will save the traveller much inconvenience, and make the searcher anxious to facilitate the process. It is by far the best plan to propitiate the officer by administering this fee at once; for the saving of time and trouble is amply sufficient to compensate the outlay of two or three pauls. Books are the especial object of inquiry; but on the whole, they are less rigidly examined in these States, than in the Lombardo-Venetian Kingdom.

§ 4. — MONEY.

Letters of Credit, or the notes of Herries, or Coutts, are usually carried by travellers; the latter are, in many respects, the most desirable. Some travellers have taken napoleons from Paris, and have gained by the exchange in Italy; but this does not apply to English sovereigns, as the Italians, particularly in the smaller towns, have not learned to distinguish between the English and French coinage. Letters of credit are useful in the large capitals in securing the good offices of the banker.

The Roman coinage was arranged by the late Pope, Gregory XVI. in 1895, entirely on the decimal system. Accounts are kept in bajocchi of 5 quattrini each; in pauls, of 10 bajocchi; and in scudi, of 10 pauls. The principal coins in use are—the new gold piece, of 5 scudi; the silver scudo, of 10 pauls; the paul; and the bajoccho. Some of the old gold coins, however, are still current, and are, therefore, included in the following Tabular Statement of the coinage, giving the intrinsic value in English according to the weight of gold and silver, and the legal value in the other Italian moneys. The minute fractions, which would only affect the calculation of considerable sums, are not given. It is necessary to premise that the Roman money, in comparison with that of Tuscany, suffers a decrease of 5 per cent., called the tara; hence the Tuscan francescone, which is also a piece of 10 pauls, is equal to 104 Roman pauls, or 4s. 54d. English; the Tuscan paul is consequently 54d. English. For the same reason, 95 Tuscan lire are equal to 15 Roman scudi.

By a decree issued in March 1848, it was ordered that the 5-franc piece of silver coinage, and the napoleon or 20-franc piece of gold coinage, current in the Republic of France, the Kingdom of Sardinia, and the Grand Duchy of Parma, shall circulate in the States of the Church—the first at the rate of 93 baj., and the second at the rate of 3 scudi 72 baj., and their multiples in gold in the same ratio. Before this decree the napoleon was generally worth 37 pauls. The Spanish dollar is generally worth 10 pauls; the Tuscan francescone 104 pauls; the Neapolitan piastre 9 pauls 4 baj.;

the Neapolitan ducat 7 pauls 9 baj.; the Carlino 7 baj. 9 den.; the grano 4 quattrini or 8 denari; 100 Neapolitan ducats are, therefore, 79 Roman scudi. The exchange with England is said to be at par when the pound sterling is calculated at 45 pauls; but its real value may be more correctly stated at between 46 and 47 pauls. In Bologna, the Roman scudo is divided into 5 lire, and the bajoccho is called a soldo: this lira is equal to 1 fr. 07 cents, or 76 Florentine centesimi. The accounts throughout the Papal States are generally kept in pauls.

GOLD.	English.	French Franca, or Italian Lire.	Tuscan Lire, Soldi, and Denari.	Tuscan Florins and Cents.	Austrian Lire and Cents.
Doppia nuova of PiusVII.(pistole)=32 pauls 1 baj. Zecchino (sequin)= 20 ,, 5 ,, The new piece of	s. d. 13 84 9 41	17 27 0 11 80 0	20 11 2 14 1 0	12 33 8 43	19 83 13 55
5 scudi . =50 ,, Ditto of 21 scudi . =25 ,,	21 41 10 8	26 86 0 13 44 0	\$1 19 6 16 0 0	19 18 9 60	30 87 15 44
SILVER.					
The scudo (Roman dollar) [1835] .=10 ,	4 Sl 2 11 1 Sl 0 10 0 5 0 2	5 57 0 2 69 0 1 61 0 1 07 0 0 0 54 0 0 27	6 6 8 3 3 4 1 18 0 1 5 4 0 12 8 0 6 4	\$ 80 1 90 1 14 0 76 0 38 0 19	6 17 3 09 1 85 1 23 0 61 0 30
COPPER.					
Bajoccho . = . 5 quat. Mezzo bajoccho . = . 21 ,, Quattrino . = . 2 den.	about 1	0 0 5	0 1 3	• •	0 6

It may be useful to know that Roman scudi (with the tara) reduced to bajocchi and divided by 15 become Tuscan lire, soldi, and denari; and that on the same principle, Tuscan lire, &c., multiplied by 15, give Roman bajocchi. In making this calculation, it must be remembered that the Tuscan lira contains 20 soldi, and each soldo 12 denari. It is also necessary to bear in mind that the tura, as already remarked, makes a difference of 5 per cent. in favour of Tuscan money; and that, consequently, the Roman scudo counts only as 95 bajocchi, while the francescone counts as 100. Thus, 5 Roman scudi, with the tara of 5 per cent., are equal to 475 bajocchi; these, divided by 15, give a product of 31.10 lire; multiplying the 10 by 20 (for soldi), and dividing again by 15, we have 13. 5 soldi; and multiplying the 5 by 12 (for denari), and dividing by 15, we have 4 denari=31.13.4. The francescone of 100 pauls, by the same process, will give a product of 33.6.8.

In the preceding table, the agio on gold gives a greater value to the gold piece of 5 scudi than the actual value of 5 silver scudi by this calculation.

The reduction of 31 lire, 13 soldi, 4 denari, to bajocchi, by multiplying by 15, dividing the denari by 12, and the soldi by 20, is equally simple, and the result, of course, is 475 bajocchi.

Another useful process is that for the reduction of Roman scudi into Italian lire and centisimi; the scudi must be multiplied by 53726, from the product the two last figures on the right hand must be struck off (unless when they amount to 50 or upwards, when they count as 1); for example, 5 Roman

scudi multiplied by 53726, give 2686 30; or, 26 Italian lire, 86 centesimi. It is obvious that these are again reduced into scudi by adding the two ciphers, and dividing by 53726, which will give as the result 5 scudi.

§ 5. — ROADS.

The roads in the Papal States have undergone remarkable improvement in recent years; although still inferior to those of Tuscany, they are generally well kept. The exceptions are chiefly in those parts where the ancient pavement has been imperfectly restored, and in the immediate neighbourhood of Rome, where the roads are worse than in any other part of the States. The great routes also are frequently inferior to the provincial roads. It is however to be observed, that in numerous districts, as in the Campagna of Rome, and in Romagna, the necessary materials for the maintenance of good roads are entirely wanting, and the nature of the country is unsuitable to their construction.

The roads still retain their ancient subdivision into three classes: the consular, provincial, and communal. They are under the direction of a special board appointed by government, aided by a council of engineers, and fixed imposts are levied for their construction and repair. The consular roads are maintained by the levy of a tenth of the prædial impost; the provincial by a variable tax upon the provinces; and the communal by a similar tax on the municipalities. The expenses of the roads form a considerable item in the accounts of the apostolic Camera, and the cost of repairing bridges, forming new roads, and maintaining the old ones, has generally in late years exceeded the tax. The Papal government indeed deserves great credit for the liberality with which improvements in this respect have been promoted; and there are few countries in which the establishment of new lines of communication has been more encouraged, in proportion to the limited means at its disposal. The new road over the Apennines, from Urbino to Borgo San Sepolcro, constructed at the joint expense of the Papal and Tuscan Governments, would do credit to any nation in Europe; and the English system is now generally followed.

§ 6.— RAILEOADS.

It is hoped that in a few years the principal towns of Southern Italy will be brought into easy communication by means of railroads. In 1847, the long pending question of the lines from Rome to the Neapolitan frontier, and from Rome to Ancona and Bologna, was announced as definitively settled. The Company Altieri and Rosetti, obtained in that year the privilege of that from Rome to Ceprano (frontier of Naples), and the Conti and Altieri Company that from Rome to Bologna. The two companies agreed to give government two bonds, one for the preparatory works, the other for the security of the works; the first of 92,000 scudi (19,700L), and the second of 1,100,000 scudi (235,000). It is however scarcely necessary to add, that the revolutionary outbreak put a stop to these arrangements; but the Princes Conti and Altieri have recently induced two bankers in London and Paris to enter into the speculation, and to advance thirty millions of scudi (6,406,250%), wherewith to commence the line from Bologna to Rome, through the Romagna and Ancona. B 3

§ 7.—Posting.

The Post Houses in the Papal States are distinguished by the arms of the reigning Pontiff, the Cardinal Chamberlain, and the Director-General of Posts. The service is done by contract, subject to the general control of Government. Fixed charges are made for posting, postilions, &c. The postmasters must be approved by Government, and be furnished with a licence registered in the general post office at Rome. There are no turnpikes, and the general arrangements are very nearly like those of France.

The postmasters are supplied with a printed book of instructions, in which all particulars of their duties are noted. The most important items, so far as the convenience of the traveller is concerned, are the following: — Horses and postilions are to be always ready for service; but the postmaster is bound only to keep the precise number of each specified in his agreement, or by the order of the director-general. One open and two covered carriages are to be kept for travellers who require them. Postmasters are forbidden to supply horses without a written licence from the authorities of the place of departure, or a passport from the secretary of state. Postmasters are not allowed to supply horses to travellers, unless they have a sufficient number remaining to fulfil the duties of the post; nor are they allowed to send horses forward to change on the road, nor to transfer horses from one station to another. They are bound to keep two postilions ready for service night and day, and to have written over the principal door of the post-house the length of the post, price of the course, and a statement of the right of a third or fourth The third or fourth horse can only be enforced where the tariff specially allows it. They are bound to keep a book, with pages numbered and signed by the director-general or his deputy, in which a regular entry of the daily journeys may be kept, and travellers may enter any complaint against postilions. Horses returning after the course is completed are not to be attached to any carriage. Travellers by post cannot relinquish this mode of travelling in less than three days from the time of departure, nor change their carriage, without permission from the secretary of state or the provincial authorities. Travellers who order post-horses, and afterwards alter their plans. are bound to pay half a post, if they come to their lodgings before they are countermanded. When there are no horses, postmasters are bound to give travellers a declaration in writing to that effect (la fede); after which they may provide themselves with horses elsewhere, but only to carry them to the next post; and if there are no horses at that post, then the postilions are bound to go on without stopping to the third post, where they may stop an hour to bait: this rule applies to all the successive posts, until regular post-horses are procured. The time allowed for the passage of government messengers from one post to another is two hours; for ordinary or extraordinary estafettes, carrying despatches on horseback, one hour and a half. Postmasters and postilions are forbidden to demand more than the price allowed by the tariff.

In 1835, Cardinal Gamberini, then secretary of state, issued a general notification modifying the regulations in force as to carriages, so as to adapt them to the form and character of those now in use. By this document three classes were recognized, and the following regulations adopted in regard to each:—

1. For cabriolets or covered carriages with one seat, whatever their number of wheels, carrying a small trunk and travelling bag (or a small imperial only), two horses, if travellers be not more than three; three horses, if there are four passengers, with power to charge for four horses, which the travellers may have attached to the carriage on paying for a second postilion.

- 2. For covered carriages, with two seats and leather curtains by the sidelike the common vetturino, and for regular caleches having only one seat, both descriptions carrying a trunk, a travelling bag, and a small portmanteau, three horses, if these be two or three persons; if four persons, then a fourth horse is charged, which the travellers may have as before, on paying a second postillion. If these carriages contain five or six persons, they are considered carriages of the third class.
- 3. For Berlines and carriages of four seats, with an imperial, a trunk, travelling bag, &c., four horses, if carrying two or three persons; if four, then a fifth horse is charged; if five or six persons, six horses; if seven, the number of horses is the same, but seven are charged.

Where carriages contain a greater number than is mentioned above under each class, no greater number of horses is required, but a charge of four pauls per post is fixed for each person above the number. A child under seven

years is not reckoned, but two of that age are counted as one person.

When the quantity of luggage is evidently greater than the usual weight, a tax of three pauls per post is allowed to be imposed. Travellers may obtain, on starting, a bolletta di viaggio, specifying in separate columns all particulars relating to the number of horses, baggage, charges, &c., exclusive of postilions and ostlers. In this case one is given to the traveller, the other to the postilion, who is bound to pass it to the next, until it is finally lodged in the post-office of the town at which the journey ends. All complaints may be noted on this document, as well as any expression of ben servito on the part of the postilions. Travellers should obtain this bolletta at the post office of the first post town; it will protect them from imposition, and costs only one paul.

In case of dispute between travellers and postmaster or postilions, it is provided by the general order of the Cardinal Secretary, that an appeal be made to the local director (directore locale), who has power to put both postmaster and his men under arrest for three days, or to suspend them for ten days, reporting the fact to the director-general in Rome, to whom it belongs to take ulterior measures. In places where the post-house is an inn, travellers are sometimes told that there are no horses in order to induce them to stop. If there he reason to suspect that this statement is made from interested motives, application should at once he made to the local director. There are few places of any note in which a director is not to be found: he is generally a person of rank and responsibility, and we know of no instance in which he has not met the complaints of travellers with promptitude and courtesy.

The following is the Tariff for Ordinary Posts, issued by Cardinal Pacca, 1816:—

Each horse	•	•	•	•	•	•	5	pauls r	er post	•
Postillion, each	•	•		•	•	•		ditto		
Stable-boy, for e				•		•	į	ditto	ditto	
Saddle horse, or	•	•		. •	•	•	4	ditto	ditto	
Two-wheel carri	age,	furnis	hed	by pos	stmas	ter	3	ditto	ditto	
A carriage with wheels, also fi	four	place	s ins	ide, ar	nd fou		6	ditto	ditto	

The postilion's buonameno, although fixed by the preceding tariff at 3½ pauls, is generally 5½ or 6 pauls, or more, according to good conduct. A separate postilion is required for each pair of horses. The following will, therefore, be the expense of posting, giving each postilion 5½ pauls per post:—

Post.				2 horses.				[3 horses. 4 horses and 2 postilie			ses and 2 postilious.	
1	•	•	•	16 pauls	•	•	•	21 pauls	•	•	•	32 pauls.
								26.2 ,,				
								214,				
1 1	•	•	•	28 "	•	•	•	36 ·6 ,,	•	•	•	56

The length of the ordinary Roman post is 8 miles, equal to 7 miles 712 yards English; but travellers who are acquainted with Italian roads know well that the post varies considerably according to locality, and to the character of the country. The length of the Roman mile is 1,629 English yards, about one-twelfth less than an English mile. The length of the Tuscan mile is 1,808 English yards; of the Neapolitan mile 2,436 yards; of the Piedmontese mile 2,336 yards. The Italian mile of 60 to the degree is 2,025.4 English yards. The Roman foot is 11.72 English inches; the palm is \(\frac{3}{4}\) of the foot, or nearly $8\frac{3}{4}$ inches. The canne is 78.43 inches. The rubbio is rather more than 3 acres and 3 roods. The moggio is \(\frac{3}{4}\) of an acre. The Roman pound is 10.91 ounces Troy.

§ 8. — VETTURINI.

Persons who do not travel in their own carriage must, in a great measure, be dependent on the vetturino: indeed there are many parts where it is the only available mode of communication. The tourist who travels in his own carriage with vetturino horses will find that although it may cost somewhat less than the post, the saving scarcely compensates for the loss of time. A duplicate agreement should be drawn up before starting, and attested by some person in authority. Before making the agreement, when the exclusive use of the carriage is required, it is necessary to see both carriages and horses in order to ascertain that they are what they ought to be, and take such note of them as to be able to declare that any others which may be substituted at the moment of starting are not those agreed for: it is also desirable to specify in the agreement that the journey is to be performed with the particular carriage and horses already seen and approved. The vetturino generally undertakes to provide breakfast, dinner, supper, and bed; but the experienced traveller knows well that he is worse off and pays dearer by this arrangement than he does when he provides for himself at the inns. The charge for one person varies, but it ought not to be more than two scudi a-day: from Bologna to Rome, a journey occupying seven or eight days, the charge for one person is from nine to ten scudi; from Bologna to Florence three to four scudi; and from Florence to Rome seven to ten scudi, varying from five to six days. When a single traveller or a party of friends engage a vetturino for their own use, the agreement should expressly stipulate that no other person is to be taken up on any pretence whatever; otherwise occasions will soon be found for forcing other persons into the carriage. Ten scudi a day should cover all expenses of a private vetturino carriage and two or three horses, including the fee to the driver and chevaux divrenfort, when necessary. All tolls should be made payable by the vetturino. It often happens that the vetturino sells his engagements, in which case a traveller may be exposed to two or three changes of vehicle: this should also be specified in the agreement, as well as any particular stages into which he may wish to divide the journey. The buonamano or mancia, i. e. fee to the driver, is usually 1 scudo a-day, if "ben servito," or more if the journey be a short one: it is desirable that this be not included in the contract, but made conditional on good behaviour. When a vetturino is required to stop on the road for the convenience of travellers, he expects them to pay one or two scudi a night for each horse's expenses. The sum to be paid in this case should be stated in the agreement; one scudo per horse nightly is enough. In this respect, posting has an advantage, as it allows travellers to stop when they please and visit places on the road, without this additional cost.

§ 9.—Inns.

These are given in detail under the descriptions of the different towns: in the capitals and provincial cities they are generally good throughout the States; but at the intermediate post-stations they are often very bad, and like all the Italian inns, out of the largest towns, they are dirty and infested with vermin, to an extent of which those who travel only in winter can have The prices vary in different towns, and particularly according to the circumstances in which the traveller makes his appearance; the charges for those who travel in their own carriages being notoriously higher, frequently by 100 per cent, than for those who travel vetturino. With few exceptions, five per cent. is allowed by the landlords to couriers. It may be useful to bear in mind that in travelling there is a better chance of obtaining a good dinner at one o'clock, than at a later period of the day, when it is little else than a rifacimento of the previous meal. Those who wish tea and coffee in the evening in preference to supper, should carry milk with them from the place where they have slept on the previous night, as it is often not to be had in the evening at the inns on the road. The tea to be found on the road is also very bad. In regard to prices, in the country and smaller towns 3 pauls a head is a proper price for dinner, 3 pauls for a bed, and 2 to 2½ pauls for breakfast; but the English in general are charged much higher, unless their previous experience enables them to resist the overcharge. As in many parts of Germany, the inns at the post-houses are generally built over the stables, and in some places the same entrance serves for man and beast. The second floor of these houses is preferable to the first. In cases of this kind, it would be absurd to carry English habits and prejudices so far as to expect the comforts and conveniences of the great cities: travellers never gain any thing by exacting or requiring more than the people can supply; and if they have sufficient philosophy to keep their temper, they will generally find that they are treated with civility and kindness.

ROUTE 1.

MANTUA TO FERRARA,

	Posts.
•	$-1\frac{1}{2}$
-	$-1\frac{1}{2}$
•	- 1 3
•	$-1\frac{3}{4}$
	61
	•

The old Post-road from Mantua to Ferrara followed that to Padua as far as Nogara (1 post), whence it turned southward to Ostiglia, crossing the Po at Revere.

The present route follows the left bank of the Mincio to Governolo, near which that river falls into the Po.

1½ Governolo. Leaving this place, the road skirts the left bank of the Po as far as Ostiglia, whence it crosses to Revere. It then follows the right bank as far as

1½ Sermide, a post station. A few miles beyond, the frontier of the Lombardo-Venetian Kingdom is passed at Quadrelle; and a little further on separated from it by the Fossa Pandaina, is Stellata, the Papal frontier Custom House, where passports and baggage are examined.

13 Bondeno, a small town of 7,000 souls, formerly a fief of the D'Este family, situated in the low plains intersected by the Panaro. The road hence to Ferrara lies along the bank of the Cento Canal, through Vigarano and Cassana.

13 FERRARA, described in Route 3.

ROUTE 2.

MODENA TO FERRARA.

_		Posts.
Modena to Buonporto	•	- 1
Buonporto to Finale	•	- 2
Finale to Bondeno -	-	- 11
Bondeno to Ferrara -	•	- 1 3
		6

The road follows the left bank of the Panaro for the first three posts.

1 Buonporto. From this it pro-

ceeds, through Campo Santo, Cà de! Coppi, and Passo di Cà Bianca, to

2 Finale, the Modenese frontier. Here the Panaro is crossed, and the Panal States are soon after entered at Santa Bianca, the frontier station and Custom House. At Bondeno, the route falls into the high post-road from Mantua.

11 Bondeno.

13 FEBRARA (Route 3).

ROUTE S.

PADUA TO FERRARA.

		· Posts.
Padua to Monselice	-	- 11
Monselice to Rovigo	•	$-1\frac{1}{2}$
Rovigo to Polesella -	•	- 1
Polesella to Ferrara -	•	2
		6

Inns: Monselice, La Posta; Ferrara; Tre Mori; Stella d'Oro; La Corona.

The road between Padua and Rovigo follows the course of the canal. and in its interesting character contrasts strongly with the dull and wearisome plains which extend south. ward as far as Bologna. Before arriving at Rovigo, the Adige is crossed by a pont volant; and between it and Ferrara, the Po is passed by a similar The beight of the emcontrivance. bankments necessary to restrain the course of the Po will convince the traveller how much Ferrara and its plains are at the mercy of that river. The road lies along the low and marshy Polesina; it is bordered by poplar trees, and is remarkable only for its monotony. The Papal frontier station and Dogana are at Ponte Lagoscuro, on the south side of the river. called the " Port of the Po," from the considerable commerce it maintains with Lombardy in corn and wine, which are brought here for shipment. The Panfilio Canal leads direct from Ponte Lagoscuro to the Porta S. Benedetto at Ferrara, distant 3 miles.

[FERRARA, Forum Allieni, of Tacitus.— Inns: Tre Mori, an old inn, the most frequented, and the best,

Stella d'Oro, situated unreasonable. opposite the Citadel, is recommended as clean and as having baths. La Corona. Few cities ranking among the ancient Italian capitals are so much neglected by travellers as Ferrara, and yet few are so much associated with interesting recollections. situated in a fertile but unhealthy plain, at a level of only 61 feet above the sea, and at a short distance from the northern branch of the Po, which forms the boundary of the Lombardo-Venetian Kingdom. The dreary plain of the Polesina, intersected only by the dikes of the river, presents an uniform and unbroken horizon, and extends, with little variation, up to the walls of Ferrara.

The aspect of the city, once the residence of a court whose name was celebrated throughout Europe, still retains many traces of its ancient grandeur. The broad, regular and ample streets appear like those of a deserted capital; grass grows on the pavements, the magnificent palaces are untenanted and falling into decay, and the walls, seven miles in circuit, which once contained nearly 100,000 souls, now enclose little more than a fourth of that number. The population is collected together in the centre of the city, and thinly scattered over the remaining portion, like a body still retaining life, while the extremities have lost their vital power. Ravenna itself is hardly more fallen than Ferrara, although it was the great commercial emporium of Italy during the middle ages, the città bene avventurosa of Ariosto, and the gran donna del Pò of Tassoni.

The modern city is supposed to have been founded in the fifth century, when the invasion of the Huns and the destruction of Aquileja drove the inhabitants into the marshes for security. Its walls were built in the sixth century by the Exarchs of Ravenna, and it was raised to the rank of a city in 661, when the Bishopric of Vigovenza was transferred to it.

lately much improved, civil and not interest of Ferrara arises from its connection with the house of D'Este, one of the few princely families which could boast of ancient distinction in its lineage, and from which the Ducal house of Brunswick and the Royal Family of England trace their direct descent. As far back as the tenth century we find Ferrara connected with this family; first, as supreme magistrates, and afterwards as hereditary princes (1240), holding generally of the Pope, though sometimes asserting their independence. It remained under their sway until the extinction of the legitimate branch in 1597, in the person of Alfonso II.; and in the following year it was attached to the church by Clement VIII., on the pretext that Cæsar d'Este, the representative of the family by a collateral line, was disqualified by illegitimacy. During the sixteenth century the Court of Ferrara was unsurpassed by any other in Europe for its refinement and intelligence; its University was famous throughout Christendom, and so many English students were collected within its walls as to form, as they did in Bologna, a distinct nation in that learned body. But there are greater names associated with the history of Ferrara at this period than those of its princely sovereigns. " Melancholy as the city looks now, every lover of Italian poetry," says Forsyth, " must view with affection the retreat of an Ariosto, a Tasso, a Guarini. Such is the ascent of wealth over genius, that one or two princes could create an Athens in the midst The little courts of of this Bœotia. Ferrara and Urbino seemed to emulate those of Alexandria and Pergamos, contending for pre-eminence only in literature and elegance."

The School of Ferrara, founded and patronised by the D'Este family, deserves especial notice in connection with this tribute to the intellectual history of the city. It is observed by Lanzi, that "Ferrara boasts of a series of excellent painters, far superior to its But the chief fortunes and population; a circumstance which will not excite surprise the pupil of Galassi, employed at the when we consider the series of poets which it cherished, from Bojardo and Ariosto down to our own times, a sure criterion of accomplished and refined minds more than ordinarily disposed towards the fine arts." To this circumstance, and to the good taste of the inhabitants in their patronage of art, may be added the favourable position of the city, in its contiguity to Venice, Parma, and Bologna, and its convenient distance from Florence and Rome; so that its students were enabled to select from the different schools of Italy what was most congenial to the tastes of each, and to profit by their several excellencies. So great, indeed, was the influence of this latter circumstance, that Zanetti considered it doubtful whether, after the five great schools, Ferrara did not claim precedence over all others. The first fact recorded in connection with the fine arts at Ferrara is the commission given by Azzo d'Este, in 1242, to the Venetian painter Gelasio di Niccolò, a pupil of the Greek artist Teofane of Constantinople, for a picture of the Fall of Phaëton. In the fourteenth century, when Giotto passed through Ferrara, on his way from Verona to Florence, he was employed by the Duke to paint some frescoes in his palace and in the church of St. Agostino, which were still extant in the time of Vasari. After the lapse of some years, during which several names are mentioned which have survived their works, Galasso Galassi appeared early in the fifteenth century; his works are chiefly confined to Bologna, and none are now found in his native city. He was followed by Antonio da Ferrara, known by his works at Urbino and Città di Castello, who painted some chambers in the palace of Alberto d'Este in 1438, at the time when the General Council was held there for the union of the Greek and Latin churches, and which is supposed to have supplied him with his subject. But the most celebrated of the early --inters was Cosimo Tura or Cosmè, works are yet seen in his native city.

court of Borgo d'Este in the time of Strozzi, who mentions him in his poetry; his minute and elaborate workmanship is admirably seen in the miniatures of the choir books in the cathedral. Among the painters of this period may be mentioned Lorenzo Costa, the reputed pupil of Francesco Francia, and Francesco Cossa, both known by their works at Bologna. Costa, indeed, may be regarded as the true father of the school; for the series of painters from his time may be clearly traced; and Lanzi classes him among the first masters of Italy. His most eminent pupil was Ercole Grandi, called by Vasari Ercole da Ferrara, whose great work, painted for the Garganelli chapel, is now preserved in the Academy of Fine Arts at Bologna. Lodovico Mazzolini. called also Lodovico da Ferrara, another pupil of Costa, is known by his works in various galleries; and Domenico Panetti, the master of Garofalo, is remarkable for having become the pupil of his own scholar, and for the works he produced after his style had been remodelled on the example of Garofalo. The school of Ferrara was at its prime under the latter painter and the two Dossi, in the early part of the sixteenth century, when Alfonso d'Este was the patron of literature and art. This prince had called Titian to Ferrara to adorn his palace by his works; and, among other celebrated paintings, the "Cristo della Moneta," of the Dresden Gallery, was painted during his stay at Ferrara. Dosso Dossi, and his brother Giobattista, born at Dosso, in the vicinity of Ferrara, were among the earliest protégés of Alfonso and his successor Ercole II.; and their merit is sufficiently attested by the fact, that Ariosto has immortalized them among the best painters of Italy. Ortolano is another painter of this school, whose works are often confounded with those of Garofalo; he is known as a successful imitator of Raphael, and some of his

Benvenuto Tisio, better known by the | be seen above the eye. name of Garofalo, from the pink which he introduced into his paintings, stands at the head of the Ferrarese school, and is justly called the Raphael of Ferrara: some of his most celebrated works are still found here. His pupil, Girolamo de' Carpi, recommended to Ercole II. by Titian himself, and whose oil paintings were of extreme rarity in the time of Lanzi, may also While these be studied at Ferrara. two artists excelled in the graces of the art, Bastianino, or Bastiano Filippi, was introducing the style of Michael Angelo, as seen in the grand picture of the Last Judgment in the cathedral. Another painter of this school, Scarsellino, who was called the Paul Veronese of Ferrara, and who studied under that master, has left some works in his native place; he is, however, better known by those to be found in the galleries at Rome, where the name of his pupil, Camillo Ricci, a successful follower of the Venetian school, also occurs. Giuseppe Mazzuoli, known by the surname of Bastaruolo, and the contemporary of Bastianino, was called the Titian of Ferrara: we shall hereafter see that he has left behind him several works by which his claim to that title may be appreciated. Ferrara likewise contains some interesting examples of Domenico Mona, and of his able pupil Giulio Cromer, or Croma, who was selected to copy the principal paintings in the city, when the originals were transferred to Rome, after Clement VIII. had seized upon Ferrara and attached it to the church. After this event, the school rapidly declined for want of patronage and judicious management. Some Bolognese masters endeavoured, with little success, to introduce the style of the Caracci; Carlo Bonone, the scholar of Bastaruolo, was perhaps the most celebrated follower of this new method; his works in Sta. Maria in Vado are highly praised by Lanzi for their complete knowledge of that kind of foreshortening, called di sotto in su, where figures are supposed to during the late reign. She now re-

Another artist, worthy of mention as a follower of Bononi, is Chenda, or Alfonso Rivarola, who was employed, at the recommendation of Guido, to finish some of Bonone's works, but was better known by his decorations for public spectacles and tournaments. unnecessary to enumerate any of the painters whose names appear in the subsequent history of this school, for Ferrara never recovered the change of masters; and its school gradually declined, until, at length, in spite of the establishment of an academy, it became completely extinct. Notwithstanding, however, this decline and the loss of its political influence, Ferrara still retains many interesting examples of the school, which will be noticed in the subsequent description of the city.

In addition to the brilliancy of its court and the celebrity of its school of art, Ferrara is remarkable for the impulse which it gave to the Reform-The names of Ariosto and Tasso have almost eclipsed the recollection of that event, and of the asylum given to Calvin and to Marot by the Duchess Renée, the highminded daughter of Louis XIL, and the wife of Ercole II. At an early period, Ferrara afforded protection to numerous friends of the reformed faith who fied from other parts of Italy, and even from countries beyond the Dr. M'Crie ascribes this circumstance to the influence of the accomplished princess just mentioned, who had become acquainted with the reformed doctrine previous to her departure from France in 1527, by means of some of those learned persons who frequented the court of Margaret, Queen of Navarre. "The first persons to whom she extended her protection and hospitality were her own countrymen, whom the violence of persecution had driven out of France. Madame de Soubise, the governess of the duchess, had introduced several men of letters into the court of France

sided at the court of Ferrara, along! with her son, Jean de Parthenai, sieur de Soubise, asterwards a principal leader of the Protestant party in France; her daughter, Anne de Parthenai, distinguished for her elegant taste; and the future husband of this young lady, Antoine de Pons, Count de Marennes, who adhered to the reformed cause until the death of his In the year 1534, the celebrated French poet, Clement Marot, fled from his native country, in consequence of the persecution excited by the affair of the placards; and, after residing for a short time at the court of the Queen of Navarre, in Bearn, came to Ferrara. He was recommended by Madame de Soubise to the Duchess, who made him her seoretary; and his friend, Lyon Jamet, finding it necessary soon after to join him, met with a reception equally About the same time, the gracious. celebrated reformer, John Calvin, visited Ferrara, where he spent some months, under the assumed name of Charles Heppeville. He received the most distinguished attention from the duchess, who was confirmed in the Protestant faith by his instructions, and ever after retained the highest respect for his character and talents." Among the other learned personages assembled here at this time was Fulvio Peregrino Morata, who had been tutor to the two younger brothers of the duke, and who became still more celebrated as the father of Olympia Morata, the most enlightened female of her age; who first "acquired during her residence in the ducal palace that knowledge of the gospel which supported her mind under the privations and hardships which she afterwards had to endure."

The description of Ariosto, and the testimony of numerous contemporary authorities proves that, under the sway of the house of D'Este, Ferrara was one of the great commercial cities of Its trade began to decline in the sixteenth century, and although it has been much reduced even since wheel window, and ornemented with a

that period, the city still carries on a considerable trade in corn, and has a manufactory of caviare from the roes of sturgeons, for which the Po is famous, A great deal of business was formerly done here in hemp, of which large quantities found their way into the English dockyards, the Ferrara growth being considered the best for cordage; but, from the heavy export duties and other circumstances, the trade has The high duconsiderably declined. ties on manufactured articles have thrown the supply of the country into the hands of the Swiss and the merchants of Lombardy, and all the circulating capital is in the hands of the Jews, who are in Ferrara a very opulent body, and well disposed towards the Government: their number is about 8000. They inhabit, as in all the other Papal cities, a distinct quarter of the town called a ghetto, walled in; it was formerly usual at Rome and other places to lock them in at night; here, however, their importance has exempted them from the rigid observance of that rule. At the present time, Ferrara is the capital of a Legation, comprehending 210,883 inhabitants, and 140 square leagues of territory; the population of the city and suburbs is 25,586. In spite of their deserted appearance, the effect of its broad and handsome streets is particularly imposing; that of San Benedetto is said to be about 6427 feet, nearly a mile and a quarter in length; and its palaces, though many of them have peither doors nor windows, and ivy is growing on their staircases and balconies, have an air of courtly grandeur in accordance with the ancient celebrity of the city.

The Cathedral, dedicated to St. Paul. was consecrated in 1135; its gothic exterior, with few exceptions, belongs to that period, but the interior has been altered and spoiled by modern renovations, The front is divided by small towers, crowned with pinnacles, into three equal portions, each surmounted with a gable containing a

range of pointed arches. The porch is a subject already occupied by Buonarcomposed of a semicircular arch supported by columns; the flanks have also semicircular arches. The bas-reliefs with which this part is covered are in a fine state of preservation; they represent the Last Judgment, various events in the life of Christ, the seven Mortal Sins, with numerous sacred, profane, and grotesque emblems. Over the left door is a colossal bust of the Virgin, in Greek marble, long venerated as the miraculous Madonna of Ferrara. On the same side is a statue of Alberto d'Este, in the pilgrim's dress in which he returned from Rome with bulls and indulgences, in 1390. interior, in the form of a Greek Cross, has been modernised at various times: the semicircular choir was first added in 1499, by Rosette, a native architect, known as one of the earliest restorers of Italian architecture; the portion beyond the transept dates from 1637, and the remainder from between 1712 and 1735. There are several interesting paintings to be noticed: the Assumption, the St. Peter and St. Paul, and the superb picture of the Virgin throned with Saints, are by Garofalo. The chapel of the SS. Sacramento contains some remarkable sculptures of angels, saints, &c., by Andrea Ferreri, a sculptor of the last century; the altar-piece is by Parolini, a native painter (1783), whom Lanzi describes as "l'ultimo nel cui sepolcro si sia inciso elogio di buon pittore; con lui fu sepolta per allora la gloria della pittura ferrarese." In the choir is the Last Judgment by Bastianino, (Bastiano Filippi), one of the favourite pupils and the best copyist of Michael Angelo. Lanzi says that it occupied three years in painting, and describes it as "so near to that of Michael Angelo in the Sistine Chapel, that the whole Florentine school has nothing to compare with it. It is characterised," he says, "by grandeur of design, a great variety of figures, a good disposition of the groups, and by the pleasing repose swhich it presents to the eye of the spectator, It seems impossible that in ...

roti, Filippo should have had the power of showing himself so original and so grand. We see, that like all true imitators, he copied not the figures, but the spirit and the genius of his example." Like Dante and Michael Angelo, Bastianino availed himself of this opportunity to put his friends among the elect, and his enemies among the damned; and the picture consequently contains numerous portraits of both. Among these, are pointed out the young woman who refused his hand, placed by the artist among the latter; while the one whom he married is classed among the blessed, and is seen maliciously gazing at her early rival. It is much to be regretted that recent attempts to restore this fine work by retouching have injured the effect of the original colouring. fifth chapel contains another painting by this master, the St. Catherine, called by Lanzi "la gran tavola di S. Caterina." The Annunciation, and the St. George are by Cosimo Tura, or Coomé, the painter of the twenty-three choir books, presented by the Bishop Bartolommeo di Rovere, the execution of which has been so highly prized as to be preferred by many to the famous miniatures of Siena. adjoining altar are five bronze statues representing the Saviour on the Cross, the Virgin, St. John and St. George, by Bindelli and Marescotti, much admired by Donatello, who estimated their value at 1641 golden ducata The cathedral contains also two sepulchral stones, which will interest the stranger; the first is that of Urban III., who died of grief on hearing of the reverses of the second crusade, previous to the loss of Jerusalem; and the second that of Lilio Gregorio Giraldi, the celebrated mythologist. The monument of Giraldi has been removed to the Campo Santo; the inscription on the tablet, dated 1550, and written by himself, records the poverty which excited the compassion of Montaigne,

> " Nihit Opus ferente: Apolline; "

but, in spite of his complaints, it appears from Tiraboschi, that he was assisted by the Duchess Renée, and that he left at his death a sum of 10,000 crowns.

The Church of S. Francesco, founded by the Duke Ercole I., is one of the most interesting in Ferrara. Among its pictures are the following by Garofalo: the Betrayal of the Saviour, unfortunately much injured; the Virgin and Child, with St. John and St. Jerome, a charming picture; a beautiful Holy Family; the Raising of Lazarus, one of his best works; and the Massacre of the Innocents, one of the most touching representations of the subject, composed, says Lanzi, with the aid of clay figures, and with the landscape, the drapery, and the other accessories, taken from the life. The Flight out of Egypt is by Scarsellino; there are three fine works by Mona, the Deposition, the Resurrection, and the Ascension; and a Holy Family, a very interesting work, by Ortolano. church contains also the monument of the Marchese di Villa of Ferrara, celebrated for his defence of Candia against the Turks, in 1676; several tombs of the d'Este princes, and that of Giambattista Pigna, the historian of the family, and the secretary of Duke Alfonso. Not the least remarkable curiosity of the church is the famous echo, reverberating sixteen times, from every part of the edifice.

"The nave seems to have been intended to present a series of cupolas, as the side aisles actually do on a smaller scale; but in its present state, at the point where the square is reduced to a circle, a flat ceiling is introduced instead of a cupola. Standing under any one of these, the slightest footstep is repeated a great many times, but so rapidly that it is difficult to count the reverberations. I counted sixteen; but the effect is a continued clatter, rather than a succession of distinct sounds." --- Woods.

The Church of Sta. Maria del Vado, brated for a miracle resembling that first poets. The painters whose ashes

of Bolsena, whose fame the genius of Raphael has made immortal. church tradition relates, that the faith of the prior having failed at the moment of consecration on Easter Sunday 1171, the host poured forth blood, and converted him from his disbelief. This church is also celebrated for its magnificent paintings by Carlo Bonone, the greatness of whose talent can only, in Lanzi's opinion, be appreciated here. He relates that Guercino, when he removed from Cento to Ferrara, spent hours in studying these works. Among them are the Marriage of Cana; the visit of the Virgin to Elizabeth; the Crowning of the Virgin; the Paradise; the Miracle of the Host; the Sposalizio, left unfinished at his death, and completed at the suggestion of Guido by Chenda; the Ascension, copied from Garofalo, and the half figures on the pillars, one of which represents, under the form of St. Guarini, the portrait of the author of "Il Pastor Fido." The splendid painting of St. John in Patmos contemplating the harlot of Babylon is by Dosso Dossi; the head of St, John was considered by Lanzi a "prodigy of expression," but the picture has been disfigured by the green drapery added by some Bolognese artist to satisfy the fastidious scruples of the clergy. The Tribute Money, a graceful work in the Varano Chapel, is by Palma Vecchio. Opposite, is the painting of Justice and Power, containing the celebrated Latin enigma of Alessandro Guarini, which has not yet been explained. The Visitation is by Panetti, the master of Garofalo; the Miracle of St. Antony is one of the best works of Garofalo's pupil, Carpi; and the Death of the Virgin is by Vittore Carpaccio, the Venetian painter. the sacristy are the Annunciation by Panetti, and a Flight out of Egypt, another work of the Venetian School, Sta. Maria del Vado contains the tombs of some of the most illustrious artists of Ferrara, and of Titus Vespasian Strozzi, and his celebrated son, one of the oldest in the city, is cele- Ercole, classed by Ariosto among the

repose here are Ortolano, Garofalo, was struck by lightning, and a crown Bonone, Bastianino, and Dielai. The elder Strozzi is known also as the President of the Grand Council of Twelve, but he acquired a less enviable notoriety as a minister than as a poet, for it is recorded by Muratori that in his official capacity he was hated, " più del diavolo."

The Church and Monastery of San Benedetto, classed among the finest buildings of Ferrara, have suffered more vicissitudes than perhaps any other edifice in the city. The monastery was occupied as barracks by Austrian, Russian, and French troops, and was afterwards converted into a military hospital; the church, during the political troubles of Italy, was shut up, and was only re-opened for divine service in 1812. It was formerly celebrated for the tomb of Ariosto, transferred to the public library by the French in 1801; and for the fine paintings of the School of Ferrara which it still retains.

The most remarkable of these are Christ on the Cross, with St. John and other Saints, by Dosso Dossi; the Martyrdom of St. Catherine, by Scarsellino, one of his finest works; and a Circumcision, by Luca Longhi, of Ravenna. The four Doctors of the church, by Giuseppe Cremonesi (G. Caletti), are much praised by Lanzi, who applies the epithet "maraviglioso" to his grand and expressive figure of St. Mark, and extols the execution of the books, whose truth and nature gained for the artist the title of the "Painter of Books." On the ceiling of the vestibule of the refectory, is the celebrated painting of Paradise, with the choir of angels, by Dosso Dossi. Ariosto was so enamoured of this work, that he requested Dossi to introduce his portrait, being desirous, he said, of securing a place in that paradise, since he was not very sure of reaching the other. The poet was accordingly introduced, and his portrait is seen between the figures of St. Sebastian and St. Catherine. About the middle of the last century, the bust which surmounted the tomb of Ariosto Hungary, in the suite of Cardin-

of iron laurels which surrounded it was melted away; an incident which Lord Byron has happily embodied in his well-known stanza:

The lightning rent from Ariosto's bust The iron crown of laurel's mimic'd leaves; Nor was the ominous element unjust, For the true laurel-wreath which Glory Weaves

Is of the tree no bolt of thunder cleaves. And the false semblance but disgraced his

brow;
Yet still, if fondly Superstition grieves,
Know, that the lightning sanctifics below Whate'er it strikes;—you head is doubly sa-cred now."

The Church of S. Paolo, the last public building in Ferrara which contained a work by the rare master Ercole Grandi, is remarkable for one of the masterpieces of Scarsellino, the Descent of the Holy Ghost. A Nativity, and the ceiling of one of the side chapels, are by the same master. choir was painted by Scarsellino and Bonone. The Resurrection is by Bas-Two painters of this school are buried here, Giambattista Dossi, and Bastaruolo, who perished while bathing in the Po. Another tomb in this church records the name of Antonio Montecatino, the friend and minister of Duke Alfonso, better known as a professor of the Peripatetic philosophy. His bust, which is much admired, is by Alessandro Vicentini.

The Church of San Domenico is remarkable for the statues on its façade by Andrea Ferreri, and for some interesting works of Garofalo and Carlo The dead man raised by a Bonone. piece of the true cross, and the Martyrdom of S. Pietro di Rosini are by Garofalo; the S. Domenico and S. Thomas Aquinas are by Carlo Bonone. The adjoining convent was once famous for its Library, bequeathed to it by the celebrated Celio Calcagnini, " a poet, scholar, antiquarian, moralist, professor, ambassador, wit, and astronomer; one of the first who maintained the earth's movement round the sun; whose praises have been sung by Ariosto, his fellow traveller in

Ippolito d'Este. volumes amounted to 3,584, but most of them are now dispersed. Calcagnini also bequeathed fifty golden crowns for the repairs of the library, and to furnish the chairs, benches, and desks then in use."—Valery. Over the door of the library, is the bust and dilapidated tomb of this eminent philosopher; the inscription is a remarkable testimony to the insufficiency of human learning: — Ex diuturno studio in primis hoc didicit: mortalia omnia contemnere et ignorantiam suam non ignorare. Ariosto, in the Orlando, records his astronomical discoveries in a beautiful passage: ---

** Il dotto Celio Calcagnin Iontana Farà la gloria, e 'l bel nome di quella Nel regno di Monese, in quel di Juba, In India e Spagna udir con chiara tuba."
Or. Fur. xlii. 90, 5.

The Church of S. Andrea is celebrated for its pictures: the Virgin Throned, with saints, by Garofale, is supposed by some to have been executed with the assistance of Raphael; the Guardian Angel is by Carlo Bonone; the Resurrection is attributed by some to Titian, by others to Garofalo; the St. Andrew is by Panetti; and there is a fine statue of St. Nicholas of Tolentino, by Alfonso Lombardo. In the refectory is a grand allegorical picture by Garofalo, representing the victory of the New Testament over the Old, the ceremonies of the Mosaic Law being contrasted with the sacraments of the New Law.

The Church of the Theatines (de' Teatini) contains a large painting of the Presentation in the Temple by Guercino; and a Resurrection, and a S. Gaetano by Chenda.

The Church of the Capuchin Convent bas some fine paintings: the Virgin Throned, with saints; a similar subject, with Capuchin nuns, both by Soarsellino; S. Christopher and S. Antonio Abate, S. Domenico, and S. Francis, in the sacristy, by Bonone. The small statue of the Conception is by Ferreri.

The number of brated as the seene of the General Council held at Ferrara by Pope Eugenius IV., in 1438, for the purpose of effecting a union between the Greek and Latin churches, and at which the Emperor John Paleologus was present. Even at that period the atmosphere of Ferrara was tainted by malaria, for it is recorded that the council was removed to Florence, in consequence of the unhealthy climate of this city.

The Church of the Campo Santo, whose fine architecture is attributed to Sansovino, is decorated internally with the finest sculptures of that celebrated ar-The twelve chapels are remarktist. able for as many paintings of the Mysteries by Niccolò Rosselli, classed, doubtfully, among the Ferrarese school by Lanzi, who mentions these works as imitations of the style of Garofalo, The Na-Bagnacavallo, and others. tivity is by Dielai; S. Bruno praying, and the Marriage of Cana are by Carlo Bonone; the S. Christopher, by Bastianino, is mentioned with the highest praise by Lanzi: "Ove rappresento ignudi, como nel gran S. Cristofano della Certosa, si attenne a Michelangiolo;" the Descent of the Holy Ghost, and the Deposition from the Cross are by Bastaruolo; the S. Bruno is by Scarsellino; the Last Supper, by Cignaroli; and the Beheading of John the Baptist, by Parolini. The Campo Santo was formerly the Certosa Convent, which was said to occupy the same space as the city of Mirandola, The cloisters are now covered with statues, bas-reliefs, and sepulchral Among the tombs are monuments. those of Borso d'Este, first Duke of Ferrara, the founder of the convent; the Duke Venanziano Varano and his wife, by Rinaldini; Lilio Giraldi, the mythologist, removed from the cathedral; the wife of Count Leopoldo Cicognara, in alabaster; the Abate Bernardino Barbulejo, or Barbojo, said to have been the preceptor of Ariosto; &c.

The Church of Gesu has a picture of the three Japanese Martyrs, by Paro-The Church of S. Giorgio is cele- | lini; and a ceiling painted by Dielai.

In the choir is the mausoleum of the at this day beneath the chamber called Duchess Barbara of Austria, wife of Alfonso II., so well known by the eloquent eulogies of Tasso.

The Church of the Convent of Corpus Domini contains several tombs of the D'Este family; and that of Lucrezia Borgia is said to be among them, but there is no inscription or authority for the statement.

The Castle, formerly the Ducal Palace, now the residence of the Cardinal Legate, surrounded by its ample moat, and furnished with towers and bridges, carries the imagination back to the fortunes of Ferrara during the middle ages. It stands, says Forsyth, "moated and flanked with towers, in the heart of the subjugated town, like a tyrant intrenched among slaves, and recalls to a stranger that gloomy period described by Dante: ---

Son di tiranni; ed un Marcel diventa Ögni villan che parteggiando viene." Purg. vi. 194.

It is a huge, square building, defended at the angles by four large towers; it retains few traces of the ducal family, and wears an air of melancholy, in accordance with the deserted aspect of the city. Its apartments were formerly decorated by the first masters of the Ferrarese school, but they have entirely disappeared, excepting on the ceilings of the antechamber and the saloun of Aurora, which have preserved their paintings by Dosso Dossi. In the dungeons of this castle, Parisina and her guilty lover suffered execution. The outlines of that dreadful tragedy have been made familiar to the English reader by the beautiful poem of Lord Byron, to whom the subject was suggested by a passage in Gibbon. A more complete account, however, is found in the learned Dr. Frizzi's History of Ferrara, from which the following is an extract, descriptive of the closing catastrophe: --- "It was; then, in the prisons of the castle, and exactly in those frightful dungeous which are seen

the Aurora, at the foot of the Lion's tower, at the top of the street Giovecea, that, on the night of the 21st of May, were beheaded, first, Ugo, and afterwards Parisina. Zoese, he that accused her, conducted the latter under his arm to the place of punishment. She, all along, fancied that she was to be thrown into a pit, and asked at every step, whether she was yet come to the spot? She was told that her punishment was the axe. She inquired what was become of Ugo, and received for answer, that he was already dead; at the which, sighing grievously, she exclaimed, 'Now, then, I wish not myself to live; and, being come to the block, she stripped herself with her own hands of all her ornaments, and, wrapping a cloth round her head, submitted to the fatal stroke, which terminated the cruel scene. The same was done with Rangoni, who, together with the others, according to two calendars in the library of St. Francesco. was buried in the cemetery of that convent."

Gallery of Pictures. This gallery, formerly in the Palazzo del Magistrate, has recently been transferred to the "Pinacotheca" in one of the most beautiful palaces of Ferrara, which has been purchased to receive it. contains many excellent works by the leading painters of the school of Ferrara. Among them are the following: -Garofalo, the Agony in the Garden, the Resurrection, the Descent of the Holy Ghost, the Twelve Apostles; Dosso Dossi, Noah's Ark; Bastianino, the Nativity, Birth of the Virgin, the Assumption; Cosme (Cosimo Tura), Martyrdom of St. Maurelius; Ortolano, the Nativity; Guercino, S. Bruno; Agostino Caracci, the Fall of Manna.

Palazzo del Magistrato. In a hall of this palace the Ariostean Academy, Accademia degli Ariostei, holds its sittings; it was founded on the Accademia degli Intrepidi, one of the first poetical societies of Italy, but it has now become more generally useful as a literary and scientific institution. Near this hall some small rooms are shown which corrected by Tasso during his captivity. were occupied by Calvin, when he found an asylum at the court of the Duchess Renée, under the assumed name of Charles Heppeville. It is impossible to visit them without imagining the meetings at which the stern reformer secretly expounded his doctrines to the small band of disciples whom the favour of his patroness had collected together. Among these were Anne de Parthenai, Olympia Morata, Marot, Francesco Porto Centese, and numerous other Protestants whom persecution had driven from beyond the Alps, and who assembled in these apartments to derive instruction from the great teacher of Geneva.

The Studio Pubblico enjoys some celebrity as a school of medicine and jurisprudence. It contains a rich cabinet of medals, and a collection of Greek and Roman inscriptions and antiquities; among which is the colossal sarcophagus of Aurelia Eutychia, wife of P. Pubius. But its chief interest is the Public Library, containing 80,000 volumes and 900 MSS., among which are the Greek Palimpsests of Gregory Nazianzen, St. Chrysostom, The most remarkable, however, and the most valuable of all its treasures, are the manuscripts of Ariosto and Tasso. The former are preserved in an apartment where the poet's armchair of walnut-wood, the beautifully executed medal bearing his profile, which was found in his tomb, and his bronze inkstand surmounted by a Cupid enjoining silence, which he is said to have designed himself, are deposited. These manuscripts comprise a copy of some cantos of the Orlando Furioso, covered with corrections, and remarkable also for the following memorandum which Alfieri begged permission to inscribe, "Vittorio Alfieri vide e venerò 18 Giugno, 1783;" one of the Satires; the Comedy of La Scolastica; and some highly interesting letters, among which is one from Titian to Ariosto. The manuscript of the Gerusalemme is one of the most touching records in Ferrara; it was traits of Ferrarese Cardinals, the most

and has the words Laus Deo at the Like the Orlando, this is also end. remarkable for its corrections and cancelled passages, many of which are extremely curious, and worthy of being published. There are likewise nine letters of Tasso, written while confined in the hospital of St. Anna; and a small collection of Rime. Another manuscript, which seems to lose its interest by the side of the two great Epic poets, is that of the Pastor Fido of Guarini. Another valuable treasure, but of a different character, is the series of Choir Books, formerly belonging to the Certosa; they are filled with beautiful miniatures, and occupy eighteen volumes. There is also a Bible, in one large volume, illustrated with miniatures of the same kind, and apparently by the same hand.

Of the printed books in the library, we may mention fifty-two early editions of Ariosto, a fine collection of cinquecento editions, and a very perfect series of books printed at Ferrara, which was one of the first cities in which the printing press was esta-Signor Antonelli, one of the blished. curators of this library, in his work on the Ferrarese printers of the fifteenth century, states that during the first thirty years of the fifteenth century upwards of 100 editions were issued from the press of nine printers in Ferrara. Among the most famous of these printers was Giambattista Guarini, from whom Aldus, before settling at Venice, received instructions in printing Greek. The medical traveller will observe here with great curiosity the celebrated and exceedingly rare work of Giambattista Canani, "Musculorum humani corporis picturata dissectio," without date, but evidently referrible to the middle of the sixteenth century.

In one of the rooms of this library is a very interesting collection of Portraits of Ferrarese Authors, from the earliest period down to Cicognara and Monti. In another, are eighteen Porinteresting of which, from his connection with Ariosto, is that of Cardinal Ippolito d'Este, in whose service the great poet had spent so many painful and unprofitable years;

> " Aggiungi che dal giogo Del Cardinal da Este oppresso fui."

In a third room, called the Sala d'Ariosto, is his Tomb, brought here by the French from the church of S. Benedetto, June 6. 1801, the anniversary of the poet's death. The mausoleum and decorations are in the worst style of French taste. The inscriptions, recording the merits of Ariosto as a statesman as well as a poet, were The library is written by Guarini. open to the public from eight to twelve, and from three to four. The modern additions to its collections are so cramped by want of funds, that it does not keep pace with the progress of the times; but it has received several valuable accessions from the munificence of its citizens.

The Casa d'Ariosto is marked by an inscription composed by the great poet himself: — '

Parva sed apta mihi, sed nulli obnoxia, sed Sordida, parta meo sed tamen ære domus."

Above it, is the following, placed there by his favourite son and biographer, Virgilio: —

" Sic domus hæc Ariosta Propitios habeat deos, olim ut Pindarica."

Ariosto is said to have inhabited this house during the latter years of his life, and when some visitor expressed surprise that one who had described so many palaces had not a finer house for himself, he replied that the palaces he built in verse cost him nothing. After bis death, nearly all the well-known characteristics of the house, described with so much interest by Ariosto himself, were destroyed by its subsequent proprietors. In 1811, Count Girolamo Cicognara, when Podestà, induced the town council to purchase it, as one of those national monuments which ought to be beyond the caprice of in- infermo più di tristezza che

dividuals. The chamber of the poet was then cleaned and carefully restored, and the circumstance was recorded in the following inscription placed under his bust: Lodovico Ariosto in questa camera scrisse e questa casa da hei abitata edificò, la quale CCLXXX anni dopo la morte del divino poeta fu dal conte Girolamo Cicognara Podestà co' danari del comune compra e ristaurata, perchè alla venerazione delle genti durasse.

The Casa degli Ariosti, in which the poet was educated, is still preserved, and is situated near the church of Sta. Maria di Bocche. He lived there for the purpose of pursuing his legal studies under the superintendence of his paternal uncles; but he soon gave up law for the more congenial study of poetry and romance. It was in one of the chambers of this residence that Ariosto, with his brothers and sisters, performed the Fable of Thisbe, and other comic pieces of his own compositions. The apartment is still shown. and is well adapted for such representations. On the death of his father. the poet removed from this house to the one already described.

The Casa Guarini, still inhabited by the Marquises of that name, recalls the name of the author of the Pastor Fido, whose bust decorates the hall. On the corner of the house is this inscription: Herculis et Musarum commercio favete linguis et animis,

The Piazza Grande, now the Piazza d'Ariosto, formerly contained a statue of Pope Alexander VII.; but this was removed by the republicans of 1786 to make room for one of Napoleon, whose name the Piazza bore until the peace of 1814, when both the statue and the title gave way to those of the "Italian Homer."

The greatest object of interest in Ferrara is the cell in the hospital of St. Anna, shown as the Prison of Tasso. Over the door is the following inscription, placed there by General Miollis: Rispettate, o Posteri, la celebrità di questa stanza, dove Torquato Tasso

rio, ditenuto dimord anni vii. mesi ii. scrisse verse e prose, e fu rimesso in libertà ad istanza della città di Bergamo, nel giorno vi. Luglio, 1586. It is below the ground floor, and is lighted by a grated window from the yard; its size is about nine paces by six and about seven feet high. "The bedstead, so they tell, has been carried off piecemeal, and the door half cut away, by the devotion of those whom ' the verse and prose' of the prisoner have brought to Ferrara. The poet was confined in this room from the middle of March 1579, to December 1580, when he was removed to a contiguous apartment, much larger, in which, to use his own expressions, he could philosophise and walk about. inscription is incorrect as to the immediate cause of his enlargement, which was promised to the city of Bergamo, but was carried into effect at the intercession of Don Vincenzo Gonzaga, Prince of Mantua." - Hobhouse. Few questions have been more debated than the cause of the great poet's imprisonment, some believing that it was actual insanity, others that it was mere detention in a Maison de Santé, combined with vexatious annoyances of the police; while by far the greater number coincide in regarding Tasso as neither more nor less than a prisoner of state, whose sufferings were aggravated by the capricious tyranny of Alfonso. His biographer, the Abate Serassi, has left it without doubt that the first cause of the poet's punishment was his desire to be occasionally, or altogether, free from his servitude at the court of Alfonso. In 1575, Tasso resolved to visit Rome, and enjoy the indulgence of the jubilee; "and this error," says the Abate, "increasing the suspicion already entertained, that he was in search of another service, was the origin of his misfortunes. On his return to Ferrara, the Duke refused to admit him to an audience, and he was repulsed from the houses of all the dependants of the court; and not one of the promises which the Cardinal Albano had obtained for him were carried into effect.

Then it was that Tasso—after having suffered these hardships for some time, seeing himself constantly discountenanced by the Duke and the princesses, abandoned by his friends, and derided by his enemies—could no longer contain himself within the bounds of moderation, but giving vent to his choler, publicly broke forth into the most injurious expressions imaginable, both against the Duke and all the house of Este, cursing his past service, and retracting all the praises he had ever given in his verses to those princes, or to any individual connected with them, declaring that they were all a gang of poltroons, ingrates, and scoundrels (poltroni, ingrati, e ribaldi). For this offence he was arrested, conducted to the hospital of St. Anna, and confined in a solitary cell as a madman." His own correspondence furnishes the best evidence of the treatment he experienced; — for almost the first year of his imprisonment he endured nearly all the horrors of a solitary cell, and received from his gaoler, Agostino Mosti, although himself a poet, every kind of cruelty "ogni sorte di rigore ed inumanità."

"On the walls of Tasso's prison are the names of Lord Byron, Casimir Delavigne, and Lamartine's verses on Tasso, written in pencil and dreadfully mangled by the English poet, who must have been little capable of appreciating the harmony of the verses addressed to him by our first lyric Notwithstanding these poetical authorities, with the inscription Torquato Ingresso alla prigione di Tasso at the entrance, another inside, and the repairs of this pretended prison, in 1812, by the prefect of the department, it is impossible to recognize the real prison of Tasso in the kind of hole that is shown as such. How can any one for a moment suppose that Tasso could live in such a place for seven years and two months, revise his poem there, and compose his different philosophical dialogues in imitation of Plato? I had an opportunity of consulting several wellinformed gentlemen of Ferrara on this subject, and I ascertained that not one of them believed this tradition, which is equally contradicted by historical facts and local appearances. There was enough in Tasso's fate to excite our compassion, without the extreme sufferings he must have experienced in this dungeon. Alfonso's ingratitude was sufficiently painful: a slight on the part of Louis XIV. hastened the death of Racine, and with such spirits, mental afflictions are much more keenly foit than bodily Madame de Staël, who was ever inclined to commiserate the misfortunes of genius, was not misled by the legend of the prison of Ferrara; Goethe, according to the statement of a sagacious traveller, maintains that the prison of Tasso is an idle tale, and that he had made extensive researches on the subject."— Valery.

Sir John Høbhouse, in reference to the inscription on the cell, says that "Common tradition had long before assigned the cell to Tasso: it was assuredly one of the prisons of the hospital; and in one of those prisons we know that Tasso was confined. Those," he adds, "who indulge in the dreams of earthly retribution, will observe that the cruelty of Alfonso was not left without its recompense, even in his own person. He survived the affection of his subjects and of his dependants, who deserted him at his death; and suffered his body to be interred without princely or decent honours. His last wishes were neglected; his testament cancelled. His kinsman, Don Cæsar, shrank from the excommunication of the Vatican, and, after a short struggle, or rather suspense, Ferrara passed away for ever from the dominion of the house of Este."

Ferrara! in thy wide and grass-grown treets,

Whose symmetry was not for solitude,
There seems as 'twere a curse upon the seats
Of former sovereigns, and the antique brood
Of Este which for many an age made good
Its strength within thy walls, and was of
yore

Patron or tyrant, as the changing mood

Of petty power impell'd, of those who wore The wreath which Dante's brow alone had worn before.

And Tasso is their glory and their shame; Hark to his strain! and then survey his cell! And see how dearly earn'd Torquato's fame, And where Alfonso bade his poet dwell: The miserable despot could not quell The insulted mind he sought to quench and blend

With the surrounding maniacs, in the hell Where he had plunged it. Glory without end. Scatter'd the clouds away—and on that name attend

The tears and praises of all time; while thine Would rot in its oblivion — in the sink Of worthless dust, which from thy boasted line.

Is shaken into nothing; but the link
Thou formest in his fortunes bids us think
Of thy poor malice, naming thee with
scorn—

Alfonso! how thy ducal pageants shrink
From thee! if in another station born,
Scarce fit to be the slave of him thou mad'st
to mourn."

Childe Harold. 2:

The Theatre of Ferrara is reputed to be one of the finest in the States of the Church. The first in Italy is said to have been opened here.

The Citadel, which has recently become so celebrated in Austrian diplomacy, was founded in 1211. Pope Clement VIII. had seized the principality as a fief which had lapsed for want of heirs, in 1598, it was entirely rebuilt; an expedient so successfully adopted at Perugia and Ancona, to resist the malcontents likely to rebel against the usurpations of the Holy See. It was finished by Paul By the treaty of Vienna, Austria acquired the right of occupying this citadel, and the small neighbouring fortress of Comacchio. In the beginning of 1847, before the memorable increase of the garrison for the supposed purpose of invading the Papal States, the number of Austrian soldiers was only 1400, and a large portion of those were merely employed as workmen in reconstructing two bastions which were blown up by the French on evacuating the place, and remained for years in a state of ruin. Events, however, soon occurred which changed the entire character of the Austrian occupation, and involved in their issue results, which at the time

were considered of vital importance to the peace of Europe. Without entering into minute details, we may briefly state that in the spring of 1847, a grave discussion arose between Austria and the holy see, on the question of deciding whether, in virtue of the treaties of 1815, the imperial troops had a right to occupy the city of Ferrara, or ought to confine themselves to the occupation of the citadel. By the mediation of France, an arrangement was come to, in the month of August following, between the two contracting parties, by which Austria, under all reservation of her rights for the future, consented to withdraw her troops temporarily from the interior of the city, on condition that the papal government guaranteed to the imperial troops quartered in the citadel the free exercise of their military functions, and such treatment as would respond to the relations of friendship existing at that period between the Court of Vienua and the sovereign pontiff. After the commencement of the Lombard war, the Austrian garrison of Ferrara having reason to complain of the hostile spirit which the population of Ferrara continually manifested towards it, two successive conventions were concluded between Austria and the holy see, for the purpose of maintaining in force the arrangement of August, 1847. The first of these was signed in July, 1848, between the Austrian General Prince de Lichtenstein and Count Lovacchi, prolegate of Bologna, and some months later it was confirmed and amplified by stipulations agreed upon at Rovigo between General Welden and the Cardinal Legate of his Holiness. It is unnecessary to describe the sanguinary collisions which subsequently took place between the Austrian garrison and the population of Ferrara, on whom the garrison were dependent for their supplies. Marshal Radetzki, looking on these collisions as a systematic violation of the arrangement and the conventions we have just Po di Margra leads to S. Alberto and

to demand satisfaction from the local authorities. In order to support his representations with energy, Marshal Haynau crossed the Po at several points with a force of 10,000 men, and on the 19th February, 1849, appeared before the city, and demanded, on behalf of the Pope, the delivery of the city gates to the Imperial troops, and the payment of 206,000 scudi within 24 hours. The Cardinal Archbishop and other eminent citizens, who had gone to Marshal Haynau as a deputation to demand a further delay, were detained as hostages; but the sum demanded was at length paid, through the generosity of an English resident; and the other conditions having been fulfilled, the Austrians, on the 25th February, evacuated the city and retired to Polesella. In December, 1849, the Austrian garrison in the citadel only amounted to 1000 men.

Ferrara is one of the eight archbishoprics of the Papal States: the bishopric dates from A.D. 661; its archbishopric was founded by Clement XII., for Bishop Ruffo, in 1735.

Boats may be hired at Ferrara for Venice, a voyage of twenty hours. There is a procaccio twice a week to Bologna, by water. Travellers may also proceed by the canals to Ravenna. The canals from Ferrara are the following; these communicate with many others, by which a constant intercourse is maintained with the central towns of Northern Italy: — The canal called the Pò di Volàno leads from the Porta di S. Paolo to the Adriatic, by a course of 56 miles, skirting the northern district of the Comacchio: it is navigable all the year, and has some valuable fisheries. The Canale di Cento, 28 miles in length, keeps up a communication between Cento and Ferrara; it also leaves from the Porta di S. Paolo. From the Porta di S. Benedetto, the Canale Panfilio proceeds to Ponte di Lagoscuro, a course of 3 miles. From the Porta di S. Giorgio, the spoken of, charged Marshal Haynau Primaro, on the Adriatic, falling into

course of 20 miles: it is navigable all moderate in its charges. the year by vessels of large burden.]

ROUTE 4.

FERRARA TO BOLOGNA, BY MALAL-BERGO.

	I	?osts.
Ferrara to Malalbergo -	•	11
Malalbergo to Capo d'Argine	•	1
Capo d'Argine to Bologna	-	1
		31
		7

Inns on the Road, Il Tedo; Mulal-

bergo, Posta.

The high post-road, which has superseded the old route through Cento. Close to the walls of Ferrara the canal communicating with the Pò di Primaro is crossed, and the road proceeds along a dead flat, remarkable for its fertility and cultivation, but otherwise destitute of interest. It is difficult to conceive a more productive country than that presented by this From the walls of Ferrara to the gates of Bologna, it is covered with hemp, corn, rice-grounds and meadow lands; not an acre is left uncultivated. At Gallo, a short distance north of the Reno, the line of separation between the Legations of Ferrara and Bologna is passed, and about a mile before arriving at Malalbergo the Reno is crossed by a bridge.

Malalbergo is a place of considerable activity; and as the traveller approaches Bologna, he cannot fail to be struck with the improved aspect of the country; the corn-fields, the maize plantations, and the hemp grounds, denote the extreme fertility of the soil, and bespeak a careful and better system of husbandry. The cottages are neat, and the general appearance of the people indicates prosperity and Travellers by vetturino indus**try.** the inn called Il Tedo the halting place pilgrims praying to the Virgin: the ex-

the Pò di Primaro at Traghetto, a on the road: it is very tolerable, and

11 Malalbergo (Inn: La Posta).

1 Capo d'Argine.

1 Bologna, described in Route 6.

ROUTE 5.

FERRARA TO BOLOGNA, BY CENTO AND PIEVE.

About 32 Italian miles.

This was formerly the principa line of communication between Ferrara and Bologna, and it is still interesting on account of its passing through the birth-place of Guercino, which all lovers of art will consider worthy of a pilgrimage. At a short distance from Ferrara it leaves the post road, at Cassana, and proceeds by Vigarano, Mainarda, Mirabella, S. Agostino, and Corpo di Reno, to Cento.

Cento. — This interesting and pretty town is said to have derived its name, from an ancient settlement of fishermen, who were led to fix upon this spot by the great number of craw-fish, for which the neighbouring waters were celebrated. They are said to have built a hundred cottages (cento capannucce), which they surrounded with a deep foss; and the number of their cottages thus became the appellation of the town which subsequently arose upon The population of Cento, their site. by the last census, is 4572: the town was formerly celebrated for the college of S. Biagio, which was suppressed on the establishment of the Italian kingdom; but its great interest arises from its being the birth-place of Guer-The church is full of the works of this great artist; and his house, which it was his delight to cover with his paintings, is still preserved without any alteration or change, save what has been produced by time. The Casa di Guercino has been correctly termed a real domestic museum. "In the little from Ferrara to Bologna usually make | chapel is an admirable picture of Two

treme destitution, no less than the fervour of these pilgrims, is painted with great minuteness of detail (even to the patches of the least noble part of their habiliments), without in any way weakening the general effect of this pathetic composition. The ceiling of one room presents a series of horses of various breeds; there is one superb group of two horses; another horse at grass, nothing but skin and bone is a living skeleton of this poor animal. A Venus suckling Cupid is less pleasing than the rest, despite its celebrity, and the merit of the colouring: Venus is indeed the mother of Cupid, but not his nurse; the imagination will only admit into the arts the things which itself has received and become accustomed to.

"Guercino had for Cento that love of locality if we may so say, of which Italian painters and sculptors have in all ages offered numerous examples: he preferred residing in his native town to the titles and offices of first painter to the kings of France and England; he had his scuola there, and remained in the town till driven away by the war between Odoardo Farnese, duke of Parma, and Pope Urban VIII., when Taddeo Barberini, nephew of the latter, general of the Pontifical troops, determined on fortifying Cento. The campaign and operations of these two combatants seem but mean at the present day beside the glory of the fugitive Guercino. The house of Guercino, in its present state, attests a simple, modest, laborious life, which inspires a kind of respect. This great artist, really born a painter, the magician of painting as he has been surnamed, was also a pious, moderate, disinterested, and charitable man; an excellent kinsman, whose comrade and first pupils were his brother and nephews; beloved by his master Gennari, praised and recommended by Lodovico Caracci, he seems to have escaped the enmity too frequent among such rivals. The house of Guercino is not, however, devoid of magnificence: it is easy to conceive that he might French invasion of 1797; but the

there receive and regale, ad uno squisito banchetto, those two cardinals who had come to the fair, when his most distinguished pupils served at table, and in the evening performed una bella commedia, an extemporised proverb with which their eminences were enraptured. Christina of Sweden also visited Guercino at Cento; and after admiring his works, that queen wished to touch the hand that had produced such chefs d'œuvre.

"The Chiesa del Rosario is called at Cento the Galerie, a profane title, partially justified by its appearance and the arrangement of the paintings. Guercino is not less resplendent there than at home. The church is full of his paintings: he is said to have given the design of the front and steeple, and to have worked at the wooden statue of the Virgin; he is consequently visible there as a painter, sculptor, and architect, but especially as a Christian. chapel founded by him bears his name: he bequeathed a legacy for the celebration of mass there, and left a gold chain of great value to the image of the Virgin of the Rosary. This pious offering was stolen about the middle of the last century, by a custode of the church; a double sacrilege, in the town where his memory is still popular and venerated."— Valery.

The fair of Cento, formerly celebrated throughout the province and which is alluded to in the preceding extract, is still observed on the 7th of September; but it has sadly fallen off in recent years.

On leaving Cento, the road crosses the Reno; a little distance beyond the river is Pieve di Cento, a village of 4000 souls, surrounded with walls, and formerly celebrated for its miraculous crucifix and the College of Sta. Maria Assunta, suppressed at the establishment of the Italian Kingdom. It possesses another object of interest for the lover of art, the fine Assumption by Guido, forming the altar piece of the church. This noble picture was under sentence of removal at the

people rose against the intended robbery, and effectually prevented it. Close to Pieve the boundary of the Legation of Ferrara is passed, and we enter that of Bologna.

The road now proceeds through Castel S. Giorgio, ascending the right bank of the Reno, to

BOLOGNA, Route 6.

ROUTE 6.

MODENA TO BOLOGNA.

		Posts.
Modena to Samoggia	-	$-1\frac{1}{2}$
Samoggia to Bologna	-	$-\frac{1\frac{1}{2}}{-}$
		3

Inns: Samoggia, La Posta; Bologna, San Marco, the Svizzero, Il Pellegrino, La Pace, Tre Mauri.

An excellent road, perfectly straight and level in its entire course: it forms a part of the ancient Via Æmylia.

Soon after leaving Modena the road crosses the Panaro by a fine modern bridge at S. Ambrogio, the Modenese frontier station, which travellers returning from the Papal States, and who must consequently undergo the vexatious formalities and bribery of the custom-house, are not likely to forget. The Panaro separates the Duchy from the States of the Church; the Papal frontier station and custom-house are at Castelfranco, where a fee to the officials is also necessary to prevent annoyance. Castelfranco is considered by Dr. Cramer to agree with the position of Forum Gallorum, the scene of several important actions during the siege of Modena, and particularly of the defeat of Antony by Hirtius and Octavian, after the rout of Pansa. Near it is Forturbano, a fortress built by Urban VIII., in a commanding position: it is now of little importance and is falling into ruin.

11 Samoggia. (Inn, La Posta.) A village situated on the river of the same name, about midway between Modena and Bologna; considered to occupy

the site of Ad Medias, one of the stations of the Æmylian way. Beyond Anzola the road crosses the Lavino; and a little farther on, the Reno is passed by a long stone bridge. At Crocetta del Trebbo, a short distance from the road, is an island in the Reno, about a mile and a half long, and a third broad, which Dr. Cramer, Calindri and other antiquaries regard as the scene of the meeting of the second triumvirate, A. U. C. 709.

Monte Guardia, crowned by the famous church of the Madonna di San Luca, is a conspicuous object from the road on approaching Bologna: on the left, beyond the Reno Canal, is the Campo Santo. The entrance to the city is highly picturesque; the road passes through an open and finely-wooded country, diversified by meadows and rich pasture grounds, beyond which the hills which bound the prospect are clothed with vegetation and cultivated to their summit.

1 Dologna. [Inns: the San Marco, the oldest and most aristocratic; the staircase is covered with coats of arms recording the visits of emperors, kings, and princes, and the book contains the names of most of our own nobility, who express satisfaction at the excellence and comfort of the establishment; Grande Albergo Svizzero, with an excellent table-d'hote, and a fixed scale of prices, which are, however, dear; Il Pellegrino, very good, and not so dear as the Svizzero; La Pace, and I Tre Mauri, both good vetturino inns. The Albergo Svizzero was formerly the palace of the Company of the Drapers (Stracciaiuoli), and was built, according to tradition, from the designs of Francesco Francia.

Bologna, the second capital of the States of the Church, and one of the most ancient cities of Italy, is picturesquely situated at the foot of the lower slopes of the Apennines in a beautiful and fertile plain; it is surrounded by a high brick wall without fortifications from five to six miles in circuit; the Savena washes its walls, and the Reno canal passes through

It is the capital of the most the city. important Legation of the Holy See, embracing a population of 322,228 souls, and a superficial extent of 180 square leagues. The city is two miles long by about one broad, it is divided into four quarters, it has twelve gates, and a population of 71,500 inhabitants by the official "Raccolta" of 1844. It is the residence of the Cardinal Legate, the Governor of the Province; the seat of an archbishopric, and one of the four Appeal Courts of the Roman States, comprising within its jurisdiction all the northern districts. one of those interesting provincial capitals which no country but Italy possesses in such abundance, and of which the Papal States have so large a share. With its rich and varied colonnades, affording a pleasant shelter from the sun and rain, with well-paved streets, noble institutions, and a flourishing, intelligent and learned population, it rivals Rome in all except classical and religious interest, and the extent of its museums. It would do honour to any country in Europe as its metropolis; and the inhabitants still cherish in their love of freedom the recollections inspired by its ancient motto, "Libertas." Bologna has always been the most flourishing and the most advanced of all the cities of the Papal States, although it has never been the residence of a court nor the seat of sovereignty; and there can be no doubt that this prosperity is attributable to the long continuance of its privileges, and to the freedom of manners and opinions for which its people are remarkable.

On entering its principal streets the attention of the stranger is at once attracted by the covered porticoes, like those of Padua and Modena; though they are too uniform in appearance to vie with the elegance of the latter, they are better proportioned and less monotonous than those of the former city. The older quarters of Bologna, however, wear a heavy and antique aspect; their arcades are low and gloomy, and the streets are irregular and narrow;

but these only serve as a contrast to the broad thoroughfares and noble arcades of the modern city.

The early history of Bologna carries us back to the time of the Etruscans. Its ancient name of Felsina is supposed to have been derived from the Etruscan king of that name, to whom its foundation as the capital of the twelve Etruscan cities, 984 years B. c., is attributed. His successor, Bono, is said to have given it the name of Bononia, although some antiquaries refer it to the Boii, who occupied the city in the time of

Tarquinius Priscus.

In the middle ages, Bologna had become independent of the German, Emperors during their contests with the Popes; and had obtained from Henry V., in 1112, not only an acknowledgment of its independence, but a charter, granting to its citizens the choice of the consuls, judges, and other magistrates. It subsequently appeared among the foremost cities of the Guelphic league; and, after the Emperor Frederick II. had left the war in Lombardy to the management of his illegitimate son, Hensius King of Sardinia, it "undertook to make the Guelph party triumph throughout the Cispadone region. Bologna first attacked Romagna, and forced the towns of Imola, Faenza, Forll, and Cervia to expel the Ghibelines, and declare for The Bolognese next the church. turned their arms against Modena. The Modenese cavalry, entering Bologna one day by surprise, carried off from a public fountain a bucket, which henceforth was preserved in the tower of Modena as a glorious trophy. war which followed furnished Tassoni with the subject of his mock-heroic poem, entitled 'La Secchia Rapita,' The vengeance of the Bolognese was, however, any thing but burlesque; after several bloody battles, the two armies finally met at Fossalta, on the 26th of May, 1249. Philip Ugoni of Brescia, who was this year podestà of Bologna, commanded the Guelph army, in which was united a detachment from the militias of all the cities.

of the league of Lombardy. Ghibelines were led by King Hensius: supremacy of the Holy See. each army consisted of from fifteen to twenty thousand combatants. The | battle was long and bloody; but ended with the complete defeat of the Ghibeline party: King Hensius himself fell into the hands of the conquerors; he was immediately taken to Bologna, and confined in the palace of the po-The senate of that city rejected all offers of ransom, all intercession in his favour. He was entertained in a splendid manner, but kept a prisoner during the rest of his life, which lasted for twenty-two years."-In the latter part of the Sismondi. thirteenth century, the city became a prey to family feuds, arising out of the tragical deaths of the lovers, Imelda Lambertazzi and Bonifazio Gieremei; and for many years it was harassed by the fierce contests for supremacy among these and other noble families. Gieremei were the leaders of the Guelph party, and the Lambertazzi were the leaders of the Ghibelines; but their mutual hatred was kept in check by the authorities until the occurrence of this domestic tragedy, which bears, in some respects, a strong similarity to the history of Edward of England and his devoted Eleanor. The Guelph party at length appealed to the Pope, then Nicholas III., whose mediation was so successful that the city acknowledged him as Suzerain; but the tyranny of his legate brought on a revolution in 1334, which ended in the supreme power being seized by the captain of the people, the celebrated Taddeo Pepoli, who subsequently sold it to the Visconti. upwards of a century after that event, Bologna was subject either to the alternate tyranny of the Visconti and of the Popes, or to popular anarchy: the family of Bentivoglio, taking advantage of these feuds, seized and maintained the government in the Pope's name; but their power was too independent to be acceptable to the warlike Julius II., who dispossessed them; and, after a long struggle, esta-

The blished, by military force, the absolute

Bologna is one of the few cities of Italy which have been occupied by British troops. During the last struggle of Napoleon in Italy, in 1814, the Austrian army was supported in its operations on the Adige, by a body of English troops, under General Nugent, who landed at the mouth of the Po, and occupied Bologna in February of that year.

In August 1848, about the time of the disturbances at Ferrara, the diplomacy of Europe was startled by the anneuncement that the General, Welden, had violated the Papal territory, and attempted to take possession of Bologna. This movement it appears had for its object the protection of the Duke of Modena, who had then returned to his states, and with whom it was apprehended that the revolutionary party of Bclogna would interfere. General Welden in this movement had under him a force of 4,000 men, and when his object was fulfilled he called at Bologna, demanding provisions and hospitality for forty-eight hours. agreement was thereupon made with the municipality, by which provisions were to be sent to the troops, who were not to enter the city, that privilege being only allowed to officers; and three of the gates were to be given over to the care of the Austrian guards, for the purpose of facilitating the execution of this convention. Some officers on the next day entered the Piazza, but the moment the Austrian uniform was seen the populace became furious, and the National Guard rushed to the Ferrara gate, and opened a desperate fire on the head of a column stationed at that point. The Austrians, of course, answered the fire, and in a moment the battle became general; drums beat, the tocsin sounded, the people rushed out on all sides, shot down the gunners who served four pieces placed on the heights of the Montagnola, outflanked the troops in every direction,

and, in fact, did so much damage, that | to receive the Austrians, as friends General Welden thought it most prudent to draw off his men and retire -one-half to Modena, and the other It was the recollection of to Ferrara. this success which led to the struggle against Austria in May 1849, when Marshal Wimpfen was ordered to advance and occupy Bologna, Ancona, and the principal points of the Romagna, as a pendant to the French operations before Rome. The Marshal appeared before the city with 15,000 men, for the express purpose of occupying it; but the Republican party imagined that he was to be beaten with the same facility as General Welden. The Marshal, however, unwilling to injure any public or private building, sent in various propositions, all of which were overruled by the Republican party. people flew to arms, several sallies were attempted, and the same manœuvres which succeeded on the former occasion were adopted to out-flank the besieging force; but the case was now very different. Marshal Wimpfen did not expose his men, but contented himself with establishing batteries on the heights of San Michele, and the Bosco, which command the town, and with observing the different gates, so as to prevent provisions or reinforcements coming in. By these means the Austrians were kept out of the reach of musketry, and the three or four pieces of cannon held by the town in vain attempted to silence their batteries, which did nothing more than clear the walls of the National Guards whenever they appeared, and sent a few Congreve rockets and grenades to the middle of the city, to show that the Marshal had the means of action in his hand if he chose to use This state of things continued from the 4th to the 12th—the loss on either side being inconsiderable when Marshal Wimpfen, being anxious flag of truce with a letter to the mu-

come to restore the legitimate government, and that, if the Republican faction was still allowed to overrule them, he would bombard the town. The municipality answered this despatch by declaring "that they had lost all authority." The commanderin-chief then, seeing that it was idle to treat further, despatched four shells, each of which falling in a different quarter caused the greatest dismay, and soon brought matters to an issue. The municipality came forward at that moment, and offered two dollars for each musket delivered at the Hotel de Ville within twenty-four hours, and thus a complete disarmament of the mob took place. The archbishop, the French Consul, and several of the principal inhabitants went out to the camp on the 14th; the town capitulated, and the Austrian troops marched in on the following morning, the siege having lasted ten days. The Austrian Marshal completed his victory by taking the keys of the city from the senator, and sending them to the Pope at Gaeta. For a considerable period afterwards the city was maintained in a state of siege, the result of which was, that every traveller who entered it was required to present himself to the military governor immediately on his arrival.

Bologna was the seat of a bishopric as early as A.D. 270: its first bishop was St. Zama. It was raised to the rank of an archbishopric by Gregory It has had the honour of contributing more learned prelates to the sacred college than any other city of Italy; among the natives who have been raised to the pontificate, are Honorius II.; Lucius II.; XIII.; Innocent IX.; Gregory XV., and Benedict XIV. The list of native cardinals comprises nearly a hundred names.

The School of Bologna, in the history to push on to Ancona, sent in a final of art, occupies so prominent a place, and numbers among its masters so nicipality, declaring that he knew the many illustrious names, that it would chief persons of property were willing be impossible in the limits of this

work to enter into any thing like a detailed account of its history; and the publication of Kugler's Hand Book of Painting, in an English form, has now rendered it unnecessary. But while the traveller is referred to this learned work for the details of the school, it may be useful as an introduction to a particular description of the public institutions of the city, to give a brief general outline of its progress.

The first name of any eminence among the early followers of Giotto at Bologna is that of Franco Bolognese, supposed to have been the pupil of Oderigi di Gubbio, the missal painter, immortalised by Dante. He opened the first academy of art in Bologna, in 1313, and is termed by Lanzi the Giotto of the Bolognese school. Among his successors were Vitale da Bologna (1320), Jacopo Paolo or Avanzi (1404), Pietro, and Orazio di Jacopo, Lippo di Dalmasio, Maso da Bologna, Marco Zoppo, scholar of Lippo, and afterwards of Squarcione, at Padua (1471), who founded an academy of great celebrity at Bologna, and Jacopo Forti, the friend and imitator of Zoppo (1483). But the most illustrious name which occurs in the early history of the school is that of Francesco Fruncia (1535), who may perhaps be considered as its true founder. Of the style of this great master, whose works have only lately been appreciated in England, Lanzi says, "it is, as it were, a middle course between Perugino and Bellini, partaking of them both;" and Raphael, in a letter given by Malvasia, says that he had seen no Madonnas better designed, more beautiful, or characterised by a greater appearance of devotion than those of Francia. Among the scholars of Francia, whose works may yet be studied at Bologna, were his son Giacomo (1575), Lorenzo Costa (1530), Girolamo Marchesi da Cotignola (1520), and Amico and Guido Aspertini (1552). From the time of Francia to that of the Caracci, various styles were introduced by Bagnacavallo (Bartolommeo Ramenghi), 1551; Innocenzio

da Imola, a pupil of Francia, 1542; Francesco Primaticcio, 1570; Niccolò Abate, 1571; and Pellegrino Tibaldi, 1591, one of the architects of the cathedral of Milan, and who was called by the Caracci "Il Michael Angelo Riformato." The style introduced into the Bolognese school by Bagnacavallo, and adopted by Innocenzio da Imola, was that of Raphael; while that of Michael Angelo was adopted by Pellegrino Tibaldi, who can only be appreciated in Bologna. Their contemporaries, Primaticcio and Niccold Abate, left Bologna to study under Giulio Romano, in Mantua, and subsequently settled in France. The school was for a time supported by Lavinia Fontana, Lorenzino (Lorenzo Sabbatini), Orazio Samacchini, and Passerotti; but it was already on the decline, and gradually dwindled away before the superior attractions of the other great schools of the period, although Dionysius Calvart, a native of Antwerp, and Bartolonimeo Cesi had established in the city seminaries of some repute.

But the third and greatest epoch of the School of Bologna was that which produced the Caracci and their pupils; and before the close of the sixteenth century we find a new style created by the Caracci, which superseded the ancient maxims, and finally supplanted those of every other mas-This revolution in the art originated with Lodovico Caracci, "a young man," says Lanzi, "who, during his earlier years, appeared to be slow of understanding, and fitter to grind colours than to harmonise and apply After visiting the works of his predecessors in the different cities of Italy, he returned to Bologna, and, with the co-operation of his cousins, Agostino and Annibale, established an By their judgment and academy. kindliness of feeling, and by their mild conduct, in spite of opposition and ridicule from the artists who then monopolised public favour at Bologna. they succeeded in attracting a crowd of pupils.

The most distinguished scholar

C 4

the Caracci was Domenichino, considered by Poussin as the greatest painter next to Raphael. His friend, Albani, the Anacreon of painting, is another name imperishably associated with the school of the Caracci, and the traveller will not fail to recognise his powers in all the great galleries of Italy. But Guido, another disciple of this school, is frequently considered as its greatest genius; and it is well known that no pupil of the Caracci excited so much as he did the jealousy of his masters. It is unnecessary, and it would be out of place to enter here into an analysis of the styles adopted by these various masters; for the forms of beauty which Guido has embodied, and the peculiar characteristics of his contemporaries, must be known to every traveller. Among the names which figure in the history of the Bolognese school at this period are those of Guido Cagnacci, Simone Cantarini, and Francesco Gessi, the best pupils of Guido, Guercino, and Lanfranco. Among the scholars of the Caracci, who remained in Bologna after this time, are Sisto Badalocchi, Alessandro Tiarini, Lionello Spada, Lorenzo Garbieri, Giacomo Cavedone, Pietro Fucini. Lucio Massari, &c., all artists of considerable reputation, and Gobbo de' Caracci, so famous as a painter of fruit. The school of Bologna declined with that of the Caracci; the attempt of Michael Angelo Colonna arrested its downfall for a period, but was wholly inadequate to restore it to its ancient celebrity. The fourth and last period of the school boasts the names of Pasinelli and Carlo Cignani; the former aimed at uniting the design of Raphael with the colouring of Paolo Veronese, and the latter the grace of Correggio with the varied knowledge and correctness of the Caracci.

After this general sketch of the Bolognese school, which will be found over the city, we proceed at once to the

noble institution, formerly the Jesuits' College, is truly a national establishment. It contains a rich gallery of pictures, mostly of the native school, which have been here preserved from the collections of suppressed convents By an excellent arand churches. rangement, the older works are placed at the entrance of the gallery; and thus the student has an opportunity of following the progress of art. The great charm of the collection is its nationality, and no city in Italy has, in this respect, a higher or more lasting interest. Sir Joshua Reynolds, in recommending Lodovico Caracci to the young student, as the model for style in painting, pointed out the peculiar advantages of Bologna as a place of study. "It is our misfortune," he says, "that those works of the Caracci which I would recommend to the student are not often found out of Bologna, * * * and I think those who travel would do well to allot a much greater portion of their time to that city, than it has been hitherto the custom to bestow."—Disc. II. At the entrance of the gallery is a large collection of altar-pieces, of the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries, mostly of Bolognese origin. The following may be specified as the most remarkable works:-

The side wings of the Giotto. small altar-piece preserved in the Brera at Milan, brought hither from the Church of Santa Maria degli Angeli.

Bolognese School.

Vitale da Bologna (1320). Madonna and Child.

Simone da Bologna (1404). nation of the Virgin.

The Crucifixion. Jacopo Paolo.

Santa Caterina Vigri. St. Ursula. Francesco Francia. This great masnecessary to a correct appreciation of ter may be studied here with advantage. the treasures of art profusely scattered 78. Madonna and Child, with SS. Augustin, Francis, Proclus, Monica, John the Baptist, and Sebastian, painted, Accademia delle Belle Arte. - This coording to the date inscribed on it,

in 1494, for Sta. Maria della Miseri- picture, praised by Sir Joshua Rey cordia, and celebrated for the beauty of the St. Sebastian. 79. The Annunciation.

Giacomo Francia. 84. Holy Family.

Girolamo Marchesi da Cotignola. 108. The Sposalizio.

Guido Aspertini. 9. Adoration of the Magi.

Lorenzo Costa. St. Petronius throned with two saints, an altar-piece, dated 1502, and characterised by its exceeding gracefulness.

Bagnacavallo. 133. Holy Family and Saints.

Innocenzio da Imola. 89. Madonna in glory, with SS. Michael, Peter, and Benedict. 90. Holy Family, one of the finest known; copied for the late King of Prussia, on account, it is said, of the resemblance of the Virgin to his young and beautiful queen.

Pellegrino Tibaldi. Marriage of St.

Catherine; very graceful.

Prospero Fontana, 74. The Deposition.

Lavinia Fontana. 75. The Queen of France presenting her infant to St. Francis.

Lorenzo Sabbatini, called by Lanzi " uno de' più gentili e de' più delicati pittori del suo secolo." 146. The Assumption of the Virgin, with various angels and saints in adoration, much praised by the Caracci,

Orazio Samacchini. The Virgin in a glory of angels, crowned by the Trinity, and worshipped by John the Baptist, the Magdalen, S. Catherine, SS. Francis, Clare, Nabor, and Felix; also much admired and praised by the Caracci.

The Caracci and their School.

The gallery contains some of the finest works of this interesting period of art, and nowhere, perhaps, can the genius of the Caracci, Domenichino, and Guido, be so well studied and appreciated.

Lodovico Caracci. 42. The Madonna and Child throned, with four Saints. 43. The Transfiguration; a grand | 35. Assumption of the Virgin.

nolds, as worthy the attention of the student. "An admirable conception of a subject, which, with reverence to Raphael be it spoken, does not seem adapted to painting."— Matthews. 44. The Calling of St. Matthew. 45. Nativity of St. John Baptist, both praised by Sir Joshua Reynolds. 46. Preaching of St. John. 47. Conversion of St. Paul. 48. Madonna and Child. standing on the half-moon, in a glory of angels, with St. Jerome and St. Francis, "an inimitable painting, in which the artist has displayed the richest stores of genius. The countenance of the Virgin is exquisitely beautiful; a veil, touched with great skill, covers her head, falling in light folds over the bosom and shoulders, and the child presenting all the animated graces of infantine loveliness, is full of life and nature. St. Francis in adoration, and kissing the child's hand, is painted in a dark tone not to interfere with the principal figures, and is yet finely made out, as are the angels and the other accompaniments of the picture; the colouring soft and sweetly tinted, the whole being, with wonderful art and keeping, entirely subordinate to the great object of the composition." Matthews describes the Madonna as "exquisitely elegant, but then it is the elegance and refinement of a woman of fashion. She is not the Madonna, such as Raphael has represented her, and such as she will ever exist personified in the imagination of him who has seen Raphael's pictures." 49. The Flagellation of our Saviour; a "wild and savage production, portraying a scene totally unsuitable to the dignity of the Saviour of mankind. The drawing is good, and the foreshortening of the figures finely managed." — Bell. 50. The Crowning with Thorns. 51. Three Monks. 53. St. Roch. Several of these pictures have a view of Bologna in the background.

Agostino Caracci. 34. The Communion of St. Jerome; a masterpier

Annibale Caracci, a few of his best works. 36. Madonna and Child in glory, with St. John Baptist, the Evangelist, and St. Catherine. 37. Madonna throned with Saints. 38. Assumption of the Virgin.

Scholars of the Caracci.

Alessandro Tiarini. 182. Deposition from the Cross, attributed to the Caracci by some, and by others to Cignani. "The figures are considerably smaller than life, which might be supposed to hurt the general effect, but the composition is so perfect as to leave no feeling in the mind but that of admi-The drawing and colouring of our Saviour's body are in such a style of excellence as to give the most affecting expression to a representation generally so painful: his figure, forming the great central light of this touching picture, is sketched out with the finest truth of nature. It is the silent, motionless rigidity of death, yet bearing a character full of interest, having nothing of the tame flat drawing and cadaverous colouring so frequently seen in this subject. The head and lest hand are supported; while the right, which is drawn with exquisite skill, hangs down lifeless and stiff."-Bell. 183. Marriage of St. Catherine.

Giacomo Cavedone. 55. Madonna and Child, in glory, with Saints. 56. Martyrdom of St. Peter, the Domenican; the saint is represented writing with his blood upon the ground the words "Credo in Deum," while the robber repeats his blow.

Domenichino. 206. Martyrdom of St. Agnes, a masterpiece, formerly belonging to the church of the same name. "A deep-toned, grand, and richly painted picture, crowded with figures, and a background of fine action. The serene and beautiful countenance of the saint is irradiated by an expression of rapt holiness and heavenly resignation, infinitely touching, and finely contrasting with the terror and amazement described with admirable skill and effect, in the attitudes of the surinding multitude. The episode of

the two women forming the foreground of one corner of the picture, who are represented as hiding the face, and stilling the screams of a terrified child, affords a scene of fine action very admirably delineated. But yet the act of the martyrdom is too deliberate. The murderer plunging the dagger into her bosom should turn off with something of horror from a deed committed in cold blood, unexcited by any principle of fury or revenge."—Bell. 207. Madonna del Rosario, another grand masterpiece, ranked by many above the St. Jerome of this master. It is a double composition; the lower part representing the persecutions and martyrdoms of the church, while in the upper, St. Gregory is interceding for the faithful with the Madonna, who sits with the infant Saviour on the throne showering flowers on the saint. 208. The martyrdom of St. Peter the Domenican, chief of the Inquisition at Milan, treated in a different way from the celebrated picture of Titian at Venice, and from the same subject by his imitator Cavedone, already noticed. "The elevated and exalted resignation painted on the features of a noble countenance, the effect of the black drapery cast around the kneeling figure, and held in one large majestic fold by the left hand, has a combined effect of grandeur and chaste simplicity, which is inexpressibly fine."—Bell.

Francesco Albani. 1. Madonna throned with St. Catherine and the Magdalen. 2. Baptism of the Saviour; a finely treated picture. 3. Madonna and Child, in glory.

Guido. "The works of Guido, collected here, have shown him to me in a new light; and have convinced me that I had not hitherto formed a just estimate of his merit. There is a force and grandeur in some of these, of which the generality of his pictures gives little indication." — Matthews. 134. Madonna della Pietà; in the upper part the dead body of the Saviour with the Madonna and two weeping angels by the side; a view of Bologna in the landscape, and the patrons of the city.

SS. Petronio, Domenico, Carlo Borromeo, Francesco d'Assisi, and Proclus. A superb and touching picture. "The grief portrayed in the Madonna della Pietà is not of the earth, but, if the word may be allowed, of heaven. This work exhibits the greatest variety of perfections in its several parts, from the gracefulness of the little angels below, to the affliction of the virgins and the angels weeping above." — Valery. 134. The Massacre of the Innocents, a celebrated picture, full of deep feeling and beauty of expression. most powerful piece, and composed with wonderful effect and skill. figures are of the full size of life; the terror, dismay, and wildness of the different groups are admirably portrayed, and, notwithstanding the violence of the action, each head is beautiful as that of an angel; the naked ruffians, with their uplifted daggers and sacrilegious hands stained with blood, are drawn in the finest style, and with all the energy of pitiless soldiers inured to such deeds, outcry of one mother, dragged by her scarf and hair, and held by one of these men till he reaches her child; the pale dishevelled aspect of another, breathless with terror, fainting, and delayed in her flight from agitation; the despair and agony of a third beyond these, who sits wringing her hands over her slaughtered babes; the touch of madness pictured on the fine countenance, which is uplifted with an indescribable expression of the utmost agony; the murdered babes filling the lower corner of the picture, lying on the blood-stained marble, so pale, so huddled together, so lifeless, yet so lovely and innocent in death, present an historical picture, perhaps the most domestic and touching that ever was painted. The broad shadows, the correctness, roundness, and simplicity of drawing in the whole, are inconceivably striking, the colour consistent and harmonious, no one point overlaboured, yet no effect neglected."—Bell. 136. The Crucifixion, a grand and solemn composition, from the suppressed hair, curling almost in a circle round

Church of the Capuchins. " The agony of our Saviour, the gentle love and adoration of St. John, the fervour with which Mary Magdalene, kneeling, embraces the lower part of the cross, the last drooping of Mary, the mournful solemnity, the sombre tint of the landscape, are very striking. perhaps, the finest and most finished picture in existence. The magnificent size of the figures, the fulness without heaviness of the drapery, the deep fine tones of the colouring, with the impression excited from the awful stillness of the scene, are wonderful."— The Victory of Samson Bell. 137. over the Philistines: "the Samson has something of Apollo, but it is not the Pythian conqueror, the god of verse, of the sun and the arts; it is a Jewish Apollo, striding over the prostrate Philistines, and breaking their heads with an ass's jawbone." — Valery. Mr. Bell describes this as "a most superb picture. The low lying landscape, rising into brightness in the soft tints of early dawn; the distant view of the camp of the Philistines; the grandeur and noble elevation of mind delineated in the form, contour, and action of the conqueror, thus represented alone in the midst of death; the admirable drawing and foreshortening of the bodies heaped on each other; and the deep solitude and silence that seems to pervade the whole, are inexpressibly fine. Nothing barbarous or brutal is represented; no blood is seen. It is one great simple epic A fine and solemn scene, story. forming a very inestimable picture." 138. Madonna and Child, in glory; painted on silk, and formerly used as the banner (pallione) of the church of S. Domenico, in solemn processions. Portrait of the Beato Andrea 139. Corsini, in pontifical robes. 140. St. Sebastian; a sketch, but full of ex-"A wonderful sketch, in a very simple style. The head of the young enthusiast, passionately turned up to heaven, is exquisitely foreshortened, and shaded with black

his fine open forehead. The rounding | believing that the picture has underand display of the shoulder and its parts, the expansion of the flat wide chest, the Apollo-like slenderness, yet manliness of the limbs, the negligent flow of the slight drapery thrown around the middle, the effect of the light falling down almost perpendicularly on the head and shoulders, the just proportion of the figure to the canvass, with the low unfinished tint of the distant landscape, render this the finest sketch perhaps in existence." —Bell. 141. Coronation of the Virgin. 142. The Agony of Christ.

Guercino. 4. God the Father; a grand impromptu painting, done in a single night, and put up in the morning; formerly belonging to the Church di Gesù e Maria. 12. Grand Duke William of Aquitaine kneeling before St. Felix, bishop; very fine. 13. St. Bruno, a beautiful picture, one of Guercino's most powerful works. 14. 15. St. St. Peter, the Domenican. John the Baptist. 19. The Magdalen.

Scholars of Guido.

Elisabetta Sirani. 175. The infant Saviour appearing to St. Antony. Elisabetta Sirani was the favourite pupil of Guido, and died of poison in her 26th year.

Simone Cantarini (da Pesaro). 39. The Assumption; a masterpiece. 30. Portrait of Guido in his old age, very spirited and life-like.

Other Schools — Roman School.

Perugino. 197. Madonna in glory, with angels and saints; John, Michael, Catherine, and Apollonia; very beautiful.

152. The Santa Cecilia; Raphael. originally painted for the Bentivoglio Chapel in the Church of S. Giovanni This immortal work is in Monte. without doubt the great treasure of the Mr. Matthews says, "The Cecilia of Raphael has, I suspect, been retouched and spoilt at Paris; 'and | here appear to be some grounds for painter died of mortification and sur-

gone numerous restorations. Cecilia is represented with a lyre, held by both hands, carelessly dropped; the head turned up towards heaven, with a beautiful pensive countenance, having an expression of concentrated and exalted feeling, as if devoting the best faculties and gifts of God to God, is deeply and touchingly impressive; her drapery is of finely enriched yellow, thrown over a closedrawn tunic; St. Paul, a superb dignified figure, fills one corner; St. John, drawn with a greater expression of simplicity and delicacy of form, is next to him; St. Augustine, another grand figure, and Mary Magdalene, like sister of the heaven-devoted Cecilia, stands close by her. All the figures are in a line, but so finely composed, and the disposition of the lights and shades such as to produce the effect of a beautiful central group, consisting of Santa Cecilia, Mary Magdalene, and St. Peter. Musical instruments, scattered on the foreground, fill it up, but without attracting the eye; a pure blue element forms the horizon, while high in the heavens a choir of angels, touched with the softest tints, is indistinctly seen."—Bell. "There is a vast difference," says Valery, "between the pious enthusiasm, the mystical frenzy of this patron of musicians, and the profane charms of the muse Euterpe. Music, like speech, seems really a gift of God, when it appears under such an emblem. How shall I describe the perfections of such a painting? The ardour, the triumphant joy of the seraphim singing the sacred hymn in heaven, the purity and simplicity of the saint's features, so well contrasted with the frivolous. and coquettish air of the Magdalen! Worthily to render all these beauties. one must be able to exclaim with Correggio, when he first contemplated this work, Anch' io son pittors." The effect produced by this picture on Francia is well known by the account. of Vasari, who says that the great

prise shortly after the Sta. Cecilia arrived in Bologna.

Giulio Romano. 210. A copy of the St. John, of Raphael, in the Tribune.

Timoteo delle Vite. 204. The Magdalen in the Desert, painted for the Cathedral of Urbino; very pleasing and expressive.

Florentine School.

Giorgio Vasari. 198. Gregory the Great entertaining twelve poor pilgrims; painted for the Convent of S. Michele in Bosco. This work is a series of portraits of the artist's friends and patrons; Gregory is represented by Pope Clement VII.; Duke Alessandro de' Medici, and even the butler of the convent, are introduced.

School of Parma.

116. Madonna and Parmegiano. Child, with saints in adoration; "the colouring is fresh, beautiful, and deeptoned, and the shades of the drapery and dark sides of the figures finely wrought, but the composition is in a stiff elementary style, which, though admired by connoisseurs, is, in my opinion, wanting in grace and expression. The heads of the angels around the Virgin are as regular as a circle of a Gothic fringe above an arched door, and the figures below painted in the same spirit of strict uniformity."—Bell. "This picture," says M. Valery, "was honoured by the admiration of the Caracci and Guido, who studied it; the heads of the Virgin and the saint are sublime and affecting, as are all the many figures of women that adorn this museum. In this respect the gallery is truly enchanting; and never did beauty appear more exquisite or in greater variety."

School of Milan.—Bolognese Masters.

Camillo Procaccini. 131. The Nativity.

Venetian School.

Tintoretto. 143. The Visitation. Cima (Conegliano). Virgin and Child.

The University of Bologna, celebrated as the oldest in Italy, and as the first in which academical degrees were conferred, was long the glory of its citizens. It was founded in 1119 by Irnerius, or Wernerus, a learned civilian, who taught the law with such reputation in his native city, that he acquired the title of " Lucerna Juris.' During the troubled period of the twelfth century, the fame of this university attracted students from all parts of Europe; no less than ten thousand are said to have assembled there in 1262, and it became necessary to appoint regents and professors to the students of each country. nerius succeeded in introducing the code of Justinian; his disciples were called Glossators, who, treading in the footsteps of their master, spread the Roman law over Europe for nearly two centuries longer, and sent to England Vacarius, one of the ablest of their body. At this time Bologna taught the civil and canon laws as the favourite, if not as the exclusive study; but the faculties of medicine and arts were added before the commencement of the fourteenth century; and Innocent VI. instituted a theological faculty. In the fourteenth century, also, it acquired lasting celebrity as the first school which practised the dissection of the human body; and in more recent times it became renowned for the discovery of Galvanism within its walls. The University of Bologna has also been remarkable for an honour peculiarly its own - the large number of its learned female professors, In the fourteenth century, Novella d'Andrea, daughter of the celebrated canonist, frequently occupied her father's chair; and it is recorded by Christina de Pisan, that her beauty was so striking that a curtain was drawn before her in order not to distract the attention of the students.

"Drawn before her, Lest if her charms were seen, the students Should let their young eyes wander o'er her, And quite forget their jurisprudence."

The name of Laura Bassi, profess

of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy, is of more recent date; she had the degree of Doctor of Laws, and her lectures were regularly attended by many learned ladies of France and Germany, who were members of the University. Another, and, as our English travellers may consider, more surprising instance, is that of Madonna Manzolina, who graduated in surgery and was Professor of Anatomy; and even in our own times, the Greek chair was filled by the learned Matilda Tambroni, the friend and immediate predecessor, we believe, of Cardinal Mezzofanti. At the present time the university has lost its high legal reputation, and the traveller who is interested in the early history of the Glossators will be disappointed in his researches at Bologna. Medical studies appear to have the superiority, and the name of Tommasini has given a reputation to it as a clinical school, which has been well maintained by other professors since his recent removal to Parma.

The noble Palace in the Strada S. Donato, which includes the University, the Institute and other similar establishments, was formerly the Palazzo Cellesi. It was built by Cardinal Poggi, the front being designed by Pellegrino Tibaldi, and the fine and imposing court by Bartolommeo Triachini, a native architect of the sixteenth century. It was purchased in 1714, by the Senate of Bologna, to receive the library and the collections of natural history and scientific instruments presented to the city, as the foundation of a national institute, by Count Marsigli, the friend of Sir Isaac Newton, and a fellow of the Royal Society.

The Palace at first included the Academy of Sciences, or the Instituto delle Scienze di Bologna, founded in the seventeenth century, by a noble youth named Manfredi, at the age of sixteen, who formed a literary society at his house, and assembled there all the men of talent in the city. In the halls of the new establishment, the

Clementine Academy, instituted to perpetuate the honours of Bologna as a school of arts, and of which Cignani was the first president, also found a local habitation; in 1803, the university was transferred here, and gave to the entire building the general name of the "Pontificia Universita."

The halls of the loggiato and the adjoining chambers are remarkable for their fine frescoes, by Pellegrino Tibaldi, which the Caracci thought worthy of imitation. In the court, by Triachini, is the statue of Hercules at rest, a singular work in grey stone, by Angelo Pio, a sculptor of some repute in the seventeenth century. staircase are several memorials, erected in honour of illustrious professors and others, natives of the city: but many are hardly worthy of the eminent names they are intended to commemorate. Among these are Galvani, by Professor Demaria, after the design of Calegari; Laura Bassi, by Lipparini; Gaetano Monti, by Demaria; Clotilda Tambroni, by Putti; and Cavazzoni Zanotti, by the brothers Toselli.

The Cabinet of Natural Philosophy contains some fine paintings by Niccolò dell' Abate, engraved at Venice in 1756. The Anatomical Museum is rich; and the various branches of pathological, general and obstetrical anatomy are well illustrated by preparations and wax figures. The Natural History Museum is well supplied in some departments, and deficient in others, and is moreover badly placed. The Museum of Antiquities is small, but contains some curious and interesting fragments. The first apartment contains the inscriptions, among which is that belonging to the sacred well, which gave rise to the commentary of Paciaudi on the "Puteus Sacer;" two milestones from the Æmylian Way, numbered cc., and ccxxcvi.; two fragments of latercoli, or military registers, and a large number of sepulchral tablets. second chamber contains some Egypthe latter is the celebrated fragment | unnoticed. This famous riddle, which of the engraved plate, or, according gave rise to so much learned controto Chev. Inghirami, of the mystic mirror, called from the name of its first possessor, the Cospiana Patera. It represents the Birth of Minerva, who issues armed from the head of Jupiter, while Venus is caressing him. The names of the figures are given in Etruscan characters. Another mirror represents, not engraved, but in relief, Philoctetes healed by Machaon, the names of which are also in Etruscan characters. The following are worthy of examination. A bronze foot, larger than natural, and a bacchic vase in marble, both found in the island of Capri; a series of Roman weights in black stone, and some metal weights of the middle ages; among which is one of the time of Charlemagne, with the inscription "Pondus Caroli." In the third chamber are some architectural remains, with two fragments of marble torsi, the one of a Venus coming out of the bath, the other of the same goddess on foot; a male torso, attributed to Augustus, found in the Via di S. Mamolo; an Isiac table of black basalt, found on the Aventine in 1709, and an elliptical vase of porphyry. In the next chamber are works after the revival, among which is a bronze statue of Boniface VIII., by Manno, a native sculptor, erected by the Bolognese in 1301; it is remarkable only as showing the state of art at that early period. Some carved ivories, and Majolica plates are worthy of notice. The Chamber of Medals contains some ancient Roman coins, Greek pieces from Sicily, a collection of Italian and foreign money. and a good series of modern medals of sovereigns and illustrious men. There is also a small collection of gems, among which is the Maffei agate, representing Achilles and Ulysses, highly prized by Professor Schiassi and other archæologists. It would be an omission in any account of the antiquities of Bologna if the celebrated Latin inscription, discovered in some excavations of the city, were career as its librarian. He was the

versy in the seventeenth century, is as follows: - "D. M. ÆLIA LÆLIA Crispis, nec vir, nec mylier, nec androgyna, nec pvella, nec jvvenis, nec anvs, nec casta, nec meretrix, nec pvdica, sed omnia; svblata neque fame neque ferro, neque veneno sed omnibvs, nec cœlo, nec aqvis, nec terris, sed vbiqve jacet. Lycivs Agatho Priscivs, nec maritys, nec amator, nec necessariys, neque mœrens, neque gavdens, neque flens, hanc nec molem, nec pyramidem, nec sepvichrvm sed omnia, scit et nescit cvi posverit."

The University Library occupies a building constructed by Carlo Dotti, and added to the Institute by Benedict XIV. (Lambertini). It contains about 140,000 volumes, and 9000 manuscripts; of these, not less, it is said, than 20,000 volumes were presented by Benedict XIV., who also induced Cardinal Monti. another native of Bologna, to follow his patriotic Among the printed books example. are the following: the first edition of Henry VIII.'s famous book against Luther, Assertio Septem Sacramentorum adversus Martinum Lutherum. Lond. in Œdibus Pynsonianis, 1512, dedicated to Leo X., with the autograph signature "Henricus Rex:" a Lactantius, printed at Subiaco, 1465. Among the MSS. may be mentioned a Lactantius, of the fifth, or according to Montfaucon, of the sixth or seventh century; the Four Evangelists, in Armenian, of the twelfth century, given to Pope Benedict XIV. by Abraham Neger, an Armenian Catholic; the Images of Philostrates, in the handwriting of Michael Apostolius, a Greek exile, and protegée of Cardinal Bessarion; and about 200 volumes of scientific MSS. by Ulisse Aldrovandi.

It is scarcely possible to consider any record of this library complete which fails to commemorate its connexion with one of the most extraordinary men of our time, the late Cardinal Mezzofanti, who commenced his early

logna, and had become celebrated Public Hospitals. The Botanical Garof languages, even while he filled the the ancient Collegio Ferrerio de' Piechair of professor of Greek and Oriental literature in this university; but it remained for the late pope (Gregory XVI.) to raise him from the humble dignity of an abbé, to the highest honours which it was in his power to confer. At the age of thirtysix, Mezzofanti is said to have read twenty, and to have conversed fluently in eighteen languages; at the time of his death in 1849 he spoke fortytwo; and, from personal knowledge, the writer can bear witness to the fact, that he was acquainted, not only with modern English literature, but with the literature of the best Mezzofanti periods of our history. was called to Rome by the late pope, and appointed to a post in the Vatican, under Mai; and when that illustrious scholar was made a cardinal, Mezzofanti was raised to the same dignity, under circumstances which will ever remain an honour to Gregory XVI. Perhaps the English traveller may desire no higher evidence of the unequalled powers of Cardinal Mezzofanti than the following extract from the "Detached Thoughts" of Lord Byron. do not recollect," he says, "a single foreign literary character that I wished to see twice, except, perhaps, Mezzofanti, who is a prodigy of language, a Briareus of the parts of speech, a walking library, who ought to have lived at the time of the tower of Babel, as universal interpreter; a real miracle, and without pretension too. I tried him in all the languages of which I knew only an oath or adjuration of the gods against postilions, savages, pirates, boatmen, sailors, pilots, gondoliers, muleteers, camel drivers, vetturini, post-masters, horses, and houses, and every thing in post! and, by Heaven! he puzzled me in my own idiom."

In connexion with the University, ere remain to be noticed the Bo- genari, for the aged poor; and in the

son of a humble tradesman of Bo- tanical and Agrario Gardens, and the throughout Europe for his knowledge den was formed in 1804, on the site of montesi. It has some fine hothouses, arranged under the direction of Professor Scannagatti. It is well managed, and is said to number upwards of 5000 species. The Agrario Garden. Orto Agrario, one of the results of the French invasion, was commenced in 1805 under the direction of Professor Re, and was intended as a practical school for agricultural students, for whom a course of theoretical and experimental lectures on agriculture are delivered. The idea was undoubtedly a good one, particularly as the Bolognese territory is so highly celebrated for its rich cultivation and fertility; but this branch of study unfertunately is not obligatory, and hence the lectures of the agricultural professor are ill attended. The lecture room is the ancient Palazzino della Viola, formerly the villa of Giovanni II., Bentivoglio, and celebrated for its superb frescoes by Innocenzio da Imola. These fine works represent Diana and Endymion; Acteon metamorphosed into a stag; Marsyas, Apollo, and Cybele. There were originally other frescoes by Costa, Chiodarolo, Aspertino, Prospero Fontana, and Niccolò dell'Abate, but they have all been destroyed for the purpose of building The history additional apartments. of the Palazzino, and the description of the paintings of Innocenzio da Imola, were made the subjects of three discourses delivered by Professor Giordani in the Academy of Fine Arts in 1812, and published in his works. The Ospedale Grande was founded in 1667, and opened in 1725; the clinical cases are received in a separate building, near the university, called the Ospedale Azzolini, from the Senator Francesco Azzolini, by whom it was founded, in 1706, for the sick and infirm poor of the parish of S. M. In the Borgo di S. Maddalena. Giuseppe is the Ospedale de' Settuaancient Benedictine Monastery of S. Procolo is the Ospedale degli Esposti, or Bastardini, recently enlarged; a measure whose necessity is accounted for by the fact that the proportion of illegitimate births at Bologna has not been less than one-seventh of the whole for some years past. Fraser gives us the following note of the Ospedale Grande: — "A good hospital, and a separate building for clinical cases. There are at present five hundred students. There is a large collection of anatomical figures, but it is inferior to that at Florence. The average number of cases of 'stabbing 'admitted annually into the hos-This fact I pital is five hundred! could hardly have credited, if it had not been communicated to me by good authority, viz., the resident house surgeon, who told us after we had become communicative by long conversation on professional subjects, adding, that the authorities did not publish the astounding number. If true, and I certainly have no reason to doubt my authority, it is an important fact as illustrating the morals of the Bolognese."

Churches. — Among the hundred churches of Bologna, there are few which do not contain some painting, which, if not itself a masterpiece, supplies an episode in the history of art. In the following pages we have given such details as will enable the traveller to select and judge for himself, amidst the multiplicity of riches; at the same time, the student must bear in mind that there are none from which he will fail to derive instruction.

The most ancient church in Bologna, and one of the oldest and most characteristic in Italy, is that of San Stefano, formed by the union of seven churches or chapels. It is, moreover, remarkable, not only for its Greek frescoes of the twelfth and thirteenth centuries, but for its ancient tombs and madonnas, its miraculous wells, its Lombard architecture, Gothic inscriptions, and other relics which carry the imagination vividly back to the early ages

of the church. In what is called the first church (del Crocifisso) is a painting, by Teresa Muratori and her master, Guiseppe Dal Sole, representing a father supplicating St. Benedict to intercede for his dying son. Banzi chapel, in which is the marble sarcophagus containing the body of the Beata Giuliana de Banzi, is called The third, del the second church. Santo Sepolcro, is a round building, supposed to have been the ancient Lombard Baptistery. The marble columns are said to have been derived from a neighbouring temple of Isis. The upper gallery has long been closed; but the well for immersion sufficiently proves its original destina-The marble sepulchre, with its ancient symbols, was erected to receive the body of S. Petronio, who is said to have given miraculous qualities to the water of the well. The ancient Greek paintings on the walls will not fail to attract the attention of the traveller; they are full of nature and expression, but many of them have unfortunately perished or been injured in recent years. The fourth church, dedicated to SS. Peter and Paul, is supposed to have been the old Cathedral, founded by S. Faustiniano, A.D. 330. It contains a remarkable Crucifixion, by Simone da Bologna, known also as Simone dai Crocifissi, from the excellence with which he treated this subject; it bears his name, "Simon fecit hoc opus." There are some arabesques and an Ionic capital in this church, apparently antique. The Madonna and Child, with St. Nicholas and St. John, is by Subbatini. St. James, St. John, and St. Francis, is referred to Lippo di Dalmasio. This church has small round windows in the nave, and has some general resemblance to our old Norman architecture. The fifth is formed of the cloister, called the Atrio di Pilato. two rows of galleries; the upper one is very elegant and composed of antique columns derived from the Temple of Isis, which are coupled with fanciful capitals, composed of monsters supporting small circular arches, over | Temple of Isis, already mentioned as which is a frieze with other whimsical occupying this site. ornaments of the same kind. cient Greek frescoes of this church have suffered greatly; an ex-voto Madonna, left here by a company of English pilgrims about A. D. 1400, may interest the English traveller. The S. Girolamo adoring the Crucifix, with the Magdalen and S. Francis, is attributed to Fr. Francia. In the small cortile is a large marble vase or font, bearing an inscription, recording the names of Luitprand and Ilprand, kings of the Lombards, and of Barbato, bishop of Bologna. An adjoining Hall, constructed by Benedict XIV., recalls the ancient "Compagnia de' Lombardi," founded in 1170, and numbering in its annals almost all the illustrious names in the history of The keys of the gates of Imola, captured a second time by the Bolognese in 1222, are preserved there. The sixth church (I Confessi) is a kind of crypt, and is remarkable only for its ancient bas-reliefs, and as containing the bodies of two native saints and martyrs, Vitale and Agricola. The Madonna in the wall is said to have been placed here, in 488, by S. Giocondo, bishop of the diocese. seventh church, called la SS. Trinità, also contains some interesting works of ancient art, some of which are regarded as contemporaneous with S. Petronio. The St. Martin, bishop, praying for the restoration of a dead child to life, is by Tiarini, a repetition of the same subject painted for the church of S. Rocco. The S. Ursula, on the wall, is by Simone da Bologna; and the Holy Trinity is by Samacchini. This church is celebrated for its relics, among which are the bodies of forty martyrs, brought by S. Petronio from Jerusalem. Outside these churches are two marble sarcophagi, appropriated in former times by the Orsi and Bertuccini families; one of them at least is an ancient Christian sarcophagus, and is an interesting relic. In an adjacent portico is an inscription recording the existence of the the Virgin was a little crooked, and it

The Cathedral, dedicated to St. Peter, is a very ancient foundation, but it has been several times rebuilt. The present fine edifice was begun in 1605; the front and some of the chapels were added in 1748 by the excellent Pope Benedict XIV., from the designs of Torreggiani. terior is in the Corinthian style, well arranged and imposing in its effect. In the 2nd chapel on the left is preserved among the relics, the skull of St. Anna, presented in 1435 by King Henry VI. of England to the Blessed Niccolò Albergati. In the 3rd chapel is the fine work of Graziani, a native painter of the seventeenth century, representing St. Peter consecrating St. Apollinare; a commission executed for Benedict XIV., who was so much pleased with it that he ordered a repetition for the Apollinare at Rome. Cardinal Giovanetti, archbishop of Bologna in 1788, is buried here. the 4th chapel is the St. Peter commanding Pope Celestine to elect S. Petronius bishop of Bologna, by Bigari; and the Holy Family, and the frescoes of S. Pancras and S. Petronius, by Franceschini, painted in his eightieth year. The 5th chapel contains the urn of bronze gilt adorned with lapis lazuli, containing the body of the martyr S. Proclus, presented by Benedict XIV., in 1745. The Sacristy contains, among other works of more or less merit, the Crucifixion, by Bagnacavallo; paintings by the Zanotti; and the St. Peter, in the fisherman's dress, mourning with the Virgin for the death of the Saviour, a strange invention of Lodovico Caracci. The 6th chapel, designed by Domenico Tibaldi, contains a fine picture designed by Fiorini and coloured by Aretusi, representing our Saviour giving the keys to St. Peter, in the presence of the twelve apostles; and the celebrated painting of the Annunciation, the last work of Lodovico Caracci. The foot of the angel bending before

made the discovery, he offered to defray the expense of re-erecting the scaffold in order that he might retouch it, but the request was refused, and Lodovico died of grief and chagrin a few days after. In 1830 the error was corrected by Prof. Fancelli, who was employed to clean and restore the paintings in this chapel and in the Returning towards the en-Sacristy. trance, the chapels of the opposite side remain to be examined. The first of these is worthy of observation, as it was here, and not in S. Petronio, as Vasari believed, that the ancient Garganelli chapel, painted by Ercole Grande of Ferrara, existed; some remains of these pictures were presented by the Tanari family to the academy, and have been for some years in England. The chapel of the SS. Sacramento contains a work by Donati Creti which has been much admired: it represents the Virgin in the clouds with the infant Saviour, S. Ignatius, and angels. The gilt bronze ornaments were designed by Torreggiani at the cost of Benedict XIV., then Cardinal Lambertini, and archbishop of this his native city. In the Baptistery is a finely composed and beautifully coloured painting of the Baptism of our Saviour, by Ercole Graziani. On St. Peter's day some fine tapestries are exhibited in this church, executed at Rome from the designs of Raphael Mengs, and presented by the same pontiff. The Subterranean Church below the choir is curious: it contains numerous relics, and some works of art, among which is that by Alfonso Lombardo representing the two Marys weeping over the dead body of Christ.

The Church of San Petronio, the largest in Bologna, and, though unfinished, one of the most interesting and remarkable, is a fine monument of the religious munificence which characterised the period of Italian free-It was founded in 1390, while Bologna was a republic, the architect being Antonio Vicenza or Vincenzi, markable for the angels and sibyls on

is related that when the aged artist celebrated as one of the sixteen Riformatori, and as the ambassador of the Bolognese to the Venetian Republic in 1396. The original plan was a Latin cross, and if the building had been completed, it would have been more than one hundred feet longer than St. Peter's at Rome. the exterior, a small portion of its height alone is finished, and of the interior little more than the nave has been completed. In spite of these drawbacks, San Petronio is one of the finest specimens of the Italian Gothic of the fourteenth century. It is almost a museum of sculpture, and its rich pointed windows, although sadly mutilated and transformed, still retain their rich mouldings in perfect preservation, as may be seen on the sides of the building. The three canopied doorways of the unfinished façade are pure and interesting examples of the late Italian Gothic; they are covered with bas-reliefs representing various events of scripture history from the creation to the time of the apostles, and are ornamented with busts of prophets and sibyls which recal the taste and design of Raphael. The central doorway and its bas-reliefs were justly considered the masterpiece of Jacopo dalla Quercia, and were entirely completed by his own hand. They must be carefully studied to appreciate their details; there are no less than thirtytwo half figures of patriarchs and prophets, with the Almighty in the midst; five subjects from the New Testament in the architrave, and five from the Old Testament on each pilaster, from Over the the creation to the deluge. architrave are three statues as large as life, the Virgin and Child, San Pe-It is retronio, and St. Ambrose. corded that this amiable artist was commissioned to execute this door for the sum of 3600 golden florins, the Reverenda Fabbrica providing the stone; Vasari says that he devoted twelve years to the work, and that its completion filled the Bolognese with astonishment. The left doorway is rethe arch, by Tribolo, well known as the friend of Benvenuto Cellini, who has left an amusing record of him in his most entertaining of biographies. Of the four subjects on the left pilaster the first, third, and fourth are by Tribolo, as well as the fourth on the right pilaster, supposing the spectator to be looking at the door. Tribolo was assisted in these works by Seccadenari, Properzia de' Rossi, the Bolognese Sappho; and by Cioli and Solosmeo, pupils of Sansovino. The three other subjects on the right pilaster are by Alfonso Lombardo, and represent different events of the Old Testament. The second subject of the left pilaster, representing Jacob giving his blessing to Isaac, is by an unknown artist. Under the arch is the superb sculpture of the Resurrection, by Alfonso Lombardo, praised by Vasari, and admirable for its simple dignity and truth. The right doorway is another monument of the taste and purity of Tribolo. The angels of the arch, the sibyls, and the eight subjects from the Old Testament on the pilasters, are by this master. Under the arch is the group of Nicodemus with the dead body of Christ, by Amico; the Virgin, is by Tribolo; and the St. John the Evangelist, by Ercole Seccadenari.

The interior of San Petronio is particularly imposing, and never fails to excite regret that it has not been completed on its original extensive plan. Some fault might be found with the proportions of the edifice, and the iron ties which hold together the principal arches are a serious disfigurement; but the size and peculiar simplicity of the design produce an effect which reminds the English traveller of the " It pospurer Gothic of the north. sesses in a high degree the various peculiarities which characterise the arrangements of the Italian Gothic, such as the wide and low pier arches whose span equals the breadth of the nave, the absence of the triforium and of the clerestory string, the great

of the clerestory, the extensive doming of the vaults, the shallowness of the side aisles, the heavy capitals which surround the piers and half piers like a band of leaves, and the squareness of the piers with their nook shafts; all these serve to make a wide distinction between this example and those of the genuine Gothic; and they are rarely found so completely united even in Italian churches. Each compartment of the side aisle has two arches, which open into shallow chapels." — Willis:

On entering the church, the ornaments in relief round the great doorway are by Francesco and Petronio Tadolini. Over the side doors are the fine bas-reliefs by Lombardo, one representing the Annunciation, the other Adam and Eve in paradise, formerly attributed to Tribolo. In the chapels on the right, there are several objects to engage attention. The 2nd is the chapel of the Pepoli, so celebrated in the history of Bologna; and some of the pictures contain portraits, it is said, of different members of that The painting of illustrious family. the Almighty has been attributed to Guido; but it was more probably retouched by him. The paintings on the lateral walls, with their Gothic ornaments and inscriptions, are curious; one of the female figures praying on the right wall, bears the inscription, Sofia de Inghiltera fe fa. 4th chapel — the ancient Crucifixion, repainted, it is said, by Francesco Francia; the Madonna underneath is referred to Tiarini. 6th — St. Jerome, by Lorenzo Costa, the pupil of Francia, spoiled by retouching. 8th — the marble ornaments of this chapel were designed by Vignola, and are said to have cost him the loss of his situation as architect to the church through the jealousy of his rival Ranuccio. The St. Francis is by Mastelletta; and the St. Antony raising the dead man to liberate the father who is unjustly condemned, is by Lorenzo Pasinelli. 9th—Chapel of St. Antony of Padua. empty circles which occupy the space The marble statue of the Saint is by

Sansovino. The miracles of the Saint, painted in chiaro-scuro, are fine works by Girolamo da Treviso. The windows of painted glass are celebrated as having been coloured from the designs of Michael Angelo. 10th — the large painting of the Coronation of the Madonna del Borgo S. Pietro, and the beautiful fresco opposite it are by Francesco Brizzi, a favourite pupil of the Caracci: he commenced life as a journeyman shoemaker, and became the principal assistant of Lodovico. 11th — The superb bas-relief of the Assumption, in marble, by Tribolo, formerly at the high altar of the Madonna di Galliera. The two angels by the side are by Properzia de' Rossi. The walls of this chapel support the entire weight of the Campanile. the high altar the two marble statues of St. Francis and St. Antony of Padua, are by Girolamo Campagna, and were formerly in the church of S. Francesco. 14th — Chapel (left). Sta. Barbara beheaded by her father, considered the best work of Tiarini. 15th — the Archangel Michael, by Calvart (Fiammingo), which explains the celebrated picture by his pupil Guido in the Capuchins at Rome. 16th — St. Roch, larger than life, a portrait of Fabrizio da Milano, by Parmegiano, one of his best works; copied as a study by Lod. Caracci. 17th — the Chapel and Tombs of Bajocchi and his wife Eliza, sister of Napoleon, with a beautiful altar-piece by Costa, Madonna and Saints. - the Annunciation, and the twelve Apostles, among the finest works of Costa, and the martyrdom of St. Sebastian in his earlier manner. Magdalen by Filippo Brizzi. The pavement of earthenware dates from the earliest times of its manufacture. On the pilaster of this chapel is a statue of S. Petronius, generally believed to be the most ancient likeness of that saint extant, but it has been so altered by frequent restorations that little probably of the original countenance now remains. 20th — the famous paintings of the Magi, and of

the Paradiso and Inferno on the opposite wall, formerly attributed to Giotto. Malvasia, in his Felsina Pittrice, attributes the first of these works to Vitale and Lorenzo, and the others to Buonamico Buffalmacco, to whom Vasari also refers them. It has, however, been proved by the discovery of the will of one of the Bolognini family, to whom the chapel belongs, that they were executed subsequently to 1408; while Buffalmacco and the other artists above named were all dead previous to 1390, the year in which the church itself was begun. Although, therefore, they are interesting illustrations of the history of art, it is certain that no trace of their true author has yet been discovered. 22nd -the head of S. Petronius, removed here by order of Benedict XIV., from the other relics of that saint in S. Stefano, is preserved in this chapel.

On the floor of the church is traced the celebrated meridian of Gian Domenico Cassini, 178 Bolognese feet 6 1 inches long, substituted in 1653 for that of P. Ignazio Danti, and corrected in 1778 by Eustachio Zanotti; a scientific monument which does honour to Bologna. It was in this church that the Emperor Charles V. was crowned by Pope Clement VII. The halls of the Reverenda Fabbrica. adjoining the church, contain a highly interesting series of original designs for the still unfinished façade, by the first architects of the period. has pointed out the advantage it would be to art if a selection of them were published, with a brief description of their history. It is, however, satisfactory to find that they have been preserved: they form a precious collection, the value of which will not fail to be appreciated by every architectural student. Three of these are by Palladio; another bears the following inscription in his own hand, "Laudo il presente disegno," and has, no doubt erroneously, been attributed to him. There are two by Vignola, one by Giacomo Ranuccio, his great rival, which serves only to prove his inferiority; one by

Domenico Tibaldi; three by Baldassare Peruzzi; one by Giulio Romano and Cristoforo Lombardo, architect of the Cathedral at Milan; one by Girolamo Rainaldi; one by Francesco Terribilia, which received the approbation of the senate in 1580, and was published by Cicognara in the Plates to his History of Sculpture; one by Varignano; one by Giacomo di Andrea da Formigine; one by Alberto Alberti, of Borgo San Sepolcro; and three by unknown artists. Over the entrance door is the noble marble bust of Count Guido Pepoli, by Properzia de' Rossi, supposed to be that ordered by his son Alessandro Pepoli, to prove the powers of that extraordinary woman, as mentioned by Vasari. the second chamber is her masterpiece, the bas-relief of the Temptation of Joseph, in which it is believed she recorded the history of her own misfor-The life of this celebrated and accomplished woman, at once a painter, sculptor, engraver, and musician, is one of the most tragical episodes in the annals of art; "Finalmente," says Vasari, in a passage which hardly bears translating, "alla povera inamorata giovane ogni cosa riuscì perfettissimamente, eccetto il suo infelicissimo amore." She died of love at the very moment when Pope Clement VII., after performing the coronation of Charles V. in this church, where he had seen and appreciated her genius, expressed his desire to take her back with him to Rome. Vasari records the touching answer given to his Holiness: Sta in chiesa, e gli si fa il funerale! Her death was made the subject of a tragic representation in the theatre of Bologna, by Professor Costa, in 1828.

The Sacristy contains a series of twenty-two pictures, representing various events in the history of S. Petronius from his baptism to his death, by Ferrari, Francesco Colonna, Mazzoni, and others.

Immediately before the great door of this church stood that famous colos-

sal bronze statue of Pope Julius II., executed by Michael Angelo, after the reconciliation of their quarrel on the subject of the Moses. The Pope at his own request was represented with a sword in his left hand, and in the act of reprimanding the Bolognese with his right. But this great masterpiece lasted only five years. In 1511, on the return of Bentivoglio, it was broken up by the people, and the bronze, said to have weighed 17,300 lbs., was sold to the Duke of Ferrara, who converted it into a piece of ordnance, under the appropriate name of the Julian. recorded of this statue, the loss of which will ever be deplored by the lovers of art, that when Michael Angelo asked the warlike pontiff whether he should put a book in his left hand, he replied, "A book! no: let me grasp a sword; I know nothing of letters."

The Piazza surrounding the Church of San Domenico is remarkable for some interesting monuments, which deserve examination before proceeding to the still greater treasures in the church itself. These are the statue of S. Domenico, in copper gilt, made at Milan in 1623; the Madonna del Rosario, by Giulio Cesare Conventi: and two sepulchral monuments, one the tomb of the learned jurist Rolandino Passaggeri, who, while holding the office of town-clerk, was selected to write the answer of the Republic to the haughty letter of the Emperor Frederick II., demanding the release The other is of his son, King Enzius. the tomb of the noble family of Foscherari, now extinct, and was built by Egidio Foscherari, in 1289. Its rude bas-reliefs appear to be more ancient than this date. Both tombs stand under canopies, supported by columns, and were restored in 1833, at the expense of Sig. Giuseppe Schiassi.

The Church, celebrated as containing the tombs of St. Domenic, the founder of the Inquisition, of King Enzius, of Taddeo Pepoli, and of Guido, is as rich in works of art as it is in illustrious names, menico, the early triumph of the genius brought to life by St. Domenic; the of Niccolò di Pisa, forms in itself an epoch in the history of art, which ought to be closely studied by every one who desires to trace the progress of sculpture from the thirteenth century. This great master, who has been justly called the precursor of the revival, did not complete the pulpit at Pisa, until thirty-five years later than the date of the present work (1225), and consequently we may regard this as the foundation of a new era in The bas-reliefs by Niccolò di Pisa represent various events in the history of the saint and miracles performed by him; they are full of character and truth. The knight thrown from his horse and brought to life by St. Domenic in the presence of his family, who are deploring his death; and the St. Peter and St. Paul in heaven, presenting St. Domenic with the constitutions and baton of the order, are among the most remarkable of these graceful compositions. them is another interesting series by Alfonso Lombardo, executed three centuries later, and not superior in delicacy or feeling. The statue of S. Petronio, on the tomb, is a youthful work of Michael Angelo, as is likewise the exquisitely beautiful angel on the left, now made to hold a very indif-It is recorded in ferent candlestick. the city annals, that the great artist received twelve ducats for the angel, and eighteen ducats for the statue of S. Petronio! The other angel and the patron saints, Francesco and Procolo, are, according to Vasari, by Niecolò dell' Arca: the Saint John Baptist is said to be by Girolamo Cortellini. The architecture of this (the sixth) chapel is proved by the archives of the convent to be the design of Terribilia; the first picture on the right hand, the Child brought to life, is one of the masterpieces of Tiarini, and was much admired by Lodovico Caracci. The great picture, representing the Storm at Sea, in which St. Domenic is saving the sailors praying to the Virgin; the statues of the choir present an in-

The Tomb of San Do- knight thrown from his horse, and stories in the lunettes, and the graceful figures representing the virtues of the saint, are by Mastelletta. fresco on the roof, representing the glory of Paradise, with the Saviour and the Virgin receiving the soul of the saint, amidst the music of the seraphin, is by Guido. "In the highest circle of the dome, a soft radiance, emanating from the Holy Spirit, illuminates the picture, touching with partial lights the heads of our Saviour, of Mary, and the Saint, who are placed at equal distances, while a choir of angels, exquisitely designed and finely coloured, fills the space below. The composition of the whole rises in a fine pyramidical form, harmonising at once with the subject, and the proportions of the dome."— Bell. The Saint burning the books of the converted heretics, a fine and expressive picture, is esteemed the masterpiece of Lionello Spada.

The other chapels of this church present additional objects of interest: 1st, the Madonna, called "Del Velluto," by Lippo Dalmasio. 3rd, St. Antoninus with the Saviour and the Virgin appearing to St. Francis, by Facini, the pupil of Annibale Caracci, who praised his skill in painting flesh; below it is a Virgin, attributed to Francesco Francia. 4th, St. Andrew the Apostle preparing for his martyrdom, by Antonio Rossi. St. Catherine of Siena, by Francesco 10th, St. Thomas Aquinas Brizzi. writing on the subject of the eucharist, with two inspiring angels, by Guercino. Near the entrance of the Sacristy is the monument erected by the Clementine Academy to the memory of General Count Marsigli, the founder of the Institute, whose patriotic zeal for the welfare of Bologna, and whose connection with the science of England, have been noticed in a The high altar has previous page. the fine picture by Bartolommeo Cesi, the Adoration of the Magi.

fifteenth century, by Fra Damiano da zius and the Pepoli: they are those Bergamo, assisted by Fra Antonio of Guido and his favourite pupil, Elisa-Asinelli, both Domenican monks; the betta Sirani, who died of poison in her subjects are taken from the Old and The 13th chapel New Testaments. is remarkable for the tomb of King Enzius, the unfortunate son of the great Emperor Frederick II., made prisoner by the Bolognese in 1249, and retained here in captivity for twenty-two years, until his death in 1272. It bears the following inscription, in which the haughty republic makes the record of its royal captive the source of a much higher compliment to itself:

"Felsina Sardiniæ regem sibi vincla minan-Victrix captivum consule ovante trahit; Nec patris imperio cedit, nec capitur auro; Sic cane non magno sæpe tenetur aper."

In singular and striking contrast to this tomb, the adjoining chapel (14th) contains the marble sarcophagus of Taddeo Pepoli, the celebrated republican ruler of Bologna, by the Venetian artist Jacopo Lanfrani, dated The sculptures on its front represent Pepoli rendering justice to his fellow-citizens. The altar-piece, St. Michael, S. Domenico, and other saints, is by Francesco 15th, the Chapel of the Relics: among the other relics here preserved is the head of S. Domenic, in a silver case of 114 lbs. weight, made in 1383, at the joint expense of the city, Benedict XI., and Cardinal Matteo Oraini. The body of the Beato Giacomo da Ulma, the celebrated painter, whose portrait by Bellini is in front of the adjoining chapel, Behind the is also preserved here. monument of King Enzius is the portrait of St. Thomas Aquinas, by Simone da Bologna, proved by the annals of the Order to be an original and au-17th, the Annunthentic likeness. ciation, by Calvart (Fiammingo). 19th. This magnificent chapel, dedicated to verses inscribed underneath, were the Madonna del Rosario, contains carved out of a tree which S. Dotwo tombs which inspire very different menico himself had planted, —one of feelings from that of the founder of those, perhaps, which Evelyn saw

teresting example of tarsia, of the the Inquisition, or those of King Entwenty-sixth year. The chapel contains a series of small paintings representing the fifteen mysteries of the Rosary; the Presentation in the Temple is by Calvart (Fiammingo); the Descent of the Holy Spirit, by Cesi; the Visitation, and the Flagellation of the Saviour, are by Lod. Caracci; the Assumption is by Guido. The statues over the altar are by Angelo Pid: the painting of St. John the Evangelist is by Giuseppe Marchesi. The ceiling, painted in 1656, is an able work of Michael Angelo Colonna and Agostino Mitelli; the Assumption of the Virgin, in the middle, is particularly fine. In the vestibule of one of the side doors is the fine tomb of the celebrated jurisconsult, Alessandro Tartagni, surnamed l'Imolese, by the Florentine sculptor Francesco di Simone; and opposite is that of the Volta family, with a marble statue of S. Procolo, by Lazzaro Casario. 22d Chapel, St. Raymon crossing the sea on his mantle, by Lod. Caracci, another fine work, which serves to prove the originality and invention of this remarkable painter. 23d. This chapel contains a bust of S. Filippo Neri, from a cast taken after death.

The Sacristy has also some pictures and other objects of interest: the Birth of the Saviour, or "La Notte," by Luca Cangiasi, is considered by many as a repetition of the smaller painting preserved in the academy, while others regard it as a copy. The Paschal Lamb is attributed to Giorgio The S. Girolamo is by Li-Vasari. onello Spada. The tarsie of the closets and of the entrance door are by the artists who executed those of the The large statues of the Virchoir. gin and of San Domenico are of cypress wood, and, according to the

growing at the period of his visit, in city authorities. the quadrangle of the convent. It is treasures, the lover of art will not fail remarked by a recent traveller, that it was an appropriate tree for the founder of the Inquisition to have planted, and he deserved a statue sculptured of the wood of that gloomy and funereal

The Cloisters of the adjoining convent of San Domenico, the first of which is supposed to be that built in 1231 by Niccolò di Pisa, are remarkable for their inscriptions and ancient tombs. Among these are to be noticed that of Gio. d'Andrea Calderini, the work of the Venetian Jacopo Lanfrani. in 1238; and that of Bartolommeo Salicetti, by Andrea da Fiesole, in There is still preserved here a portion of a painting by Lippo Dalmasio, representing the Magdalen at the feet of Christ, which Malvasia describes as his earliest public work; in one corner is a fragment of an inscription ... lmaxi f. Near it is a Crucifixion, with S. Lorenzo presenting a Doctor kneeling; it bears the inscription Petrus Johanis (Pietro di Giovanni Lianori?), and is a very beautiful specimen of art of the fourteenth On leaving the convent, century. under the portico built by Niccola Barella, leading up the Via di S. Domenico, on the left hand, is a picture of the Virgin and Child, with St. John, by Bagnacavallo, an interesting work, much admired by Guido, and yet, such are the riches of Italy in art, it is quite exposed to the street.

In connexion with the Domenican Convent, the Biblioteca Comunale, or Magnani Library, remains to be no-This library consists chiefly of the collections bequeathed to the city by the learned ecclesiastic Antonio Magnani, formerly librarian of the Scientific Institute; who has by will especially provided that this library shall be available on those holidays and festas when every other is closed: the number of books is said to be upwards of 90,000, and it is continually increasing by the munificence of the Tiarini. 13th, the St. Bartholomew

Besides its literary to appreciate and admire the superb. though unfinished, Deposition from the Cross, by Federico Baroccio, said to be his last work: it is hardly surpassed in effect and composition by any production of that great and estimable painter.

The elegant Church of S. Bartolommeo di Porta Ravegnana was commenced in 1653, on the site of a more ancient building erected in 1530, from the designs of Andrea da Formigine, at the cost of the Prior Gozzadini. The original site was occupied by an ancient church built in the fifth century by S. Petronio on the foundations of a subterranean church of the early Christians, traces of which were visible when the present edifice was commenced. The portico of Formigine is still preserved, and the bas-reliefs of its pilasters, the work it is said of Lombard sculptors, are well worthy of observation. The church contains some interesting paintings; in the 2nd chapel is S. Carlo Borromeo kneeling at the tomb of Varallo, by Lod. Ca-4th, the Annunciation, signifiracci. cantly called "del bell' Angelo," a beautiful and expressive work Albani; by whom also are the lateral pictures representing the Birth of the Saviour, and the Angel warning Joseph to fly out of Egypt. 7th, "The altar-piece, by Franceschini, on the Martyrdom of St. Bartholomew, a grand but horrible picture, yet less savage than the statue of Milan on the same subject, as here at least the actual representation of torture is spared. The saint is tied and drawn up high on a tree for sacrifice; two ferocious figures are seen tightening the ropes, while a third is deliberately preparing to excoriate one of his legs, where a little blood appears, but there 9th, the Madouna and only."—Bell. Child, bequeathed by the Canon Matteo Sagaci, is a small oval, by Guido, an exquisite and touching picture. 12th, S. Antony of Padua, by

Cent. It.

the altar-piece of the old church, is by Aretusi, from the designs of Sabbatini. The frescoes representing the events in the life of S. Gaetano are by the pupils of Cignani, executed in two months from the designs, and with the aid of their master, who is also said to have retouched them. The roof of the church was painted by Colonna, who is said to have received in payment the 3d chapel, which he also decorated with his frescoes.

The church of S. Bartolommeo di Reno is remarkable for some fine works of the Caracci. In the 6th chapel is the Nativity, by Agostino Caracci, painted at the age of twenty-seven, in which the Virgin is represented as suckling. The two Prophets on the vault of the chapel are by the same The two admirable pictures of the Circumcision and the Adoration of the Magi are by Lod. Caracci; the last of these has been engraved by The marble ornaments are Annibale. by Gabriele Fiorini, the son of the painter. The 4th chapel (Capella) Maggiore) contains a miraculous image of the Virgin, of very high antiquity, called "La Madonna della Pioggia." On the wall opposite the stairs leading to the oratory is a large landscape in oil, the only example in painting of the copper-plate engraver The oratory contains the Mattioli. St. Bartholomew, a good work of Alfonso Lombardo.

The Church of S. Benedetto has, in the 1st chapel, the Marriage of St. Catherine in the presence of John the Baptist, SS. Jerome, Mauro, and Placido, by Lucio Massari, a pupil of the Caracci and the friend and favourite companion of Albani. In the 2nd. the four prophets are by Giacomo In the 4th, S. Antonio Cavedone. Abate, beaten by demons and consoled by Christ; the beautiful "Charity," on the ceiling; and the Virtues of God the Father, are also by Cavedone. 5th, S. Francesco di Paola, by Ga-

7th, S. Antonio, by Cavedone. the Virgin holding the crown of thorns, and conversing with the Magdalen on her son's death, a touching and expressive work of Tiarini; by whom are also the prophets and the angels on the side walls. In the Sacristy is the beautiful picture of the Crucifizion, with the Virgin, the Archangel Michael, and St. Catherine, by Gio. Andrea Sirani, retouched by his master Guido, formerly in the suppressed Church of San Marino.

The Church della Carità, belonging to a convent of Franciscans suppressed in 1798, and converted into a military hospital, contains, in the 1st chapel, the celebrated Visitation by Galanino (Baldassare Aloisio), so much extolled by Malvasia, whose enthusiasm is also confirmed by the praises of Lanzi. Galanino was one of the ablest pupils and a relative of the Caracci; but his fortune, says Lanzi, was not equal to his merit, and he was obliged to become a portrait painter, like many artists of our own day, from lack of encouragement in the higher branches of the art. He retired to Rome, and was long at the head of portrait painters in that capital. The 3rd chapel contains the picture of St. Elizabeth, queen of Hungary, in a swoon at the Saviour's appearing to her, an able work by Franceschini. At the high altar is the Virgin and Child, Charity and St. Francis, another joint work of Fiorini and Arefusi. 5th, the Virgin and Child, St. Joseph and St. Antony of Padua, by Felice, son of Carlo Cignani. 6th, Sta. Anna, by Bibiena the Elder (Gio. Maria Galli).

The ancient Church of Sta. Cecilia, once celebrated for its frescoes by Francia, Costa, and other early painters of Bologna, was ruined by the French; but it still exhibits many interesting fragments for study. following enumeration of the subjects, commencing on the left hand, may be useful. 1. The marriage of Valerian (or, as Count Malvasia says, of Tiburbriele Ferrantini, called also G. dagli tius), with Sta. Cecilia, by Francesco Occhiali, one of the masters of Guido. [Francia. 2. Valerian instructed in

4. The by Giacomo Francia (?). Angel crowning the betrothed Saints with garlands of roses, by Chiodarolo. 5. The brothers Valerian and Tiburtius, beheaded in the presence of the 6. Their funeral. 7. Sta. prefect. Cecilia and the prefect: these three subjects are by Amico Aspertini. 8. Sta. Cecilia placed in the boiling bath, by Giacomo Francia. The wealth 9. distributed by the Saint, by Costa. 10. Her funeral, a very graceful composition, by Francesco Francia.

The Church of the Celestini, with a façade from the designs of Francesco Tadolini, has in its 1st chapel one of the best works of Lucio Massari—the Saviour appearing to the Magdalen in the form of a dove. The painting at the high altar, representing the Virgin and Child, with John the Baptist, St. Lüke, and S. Pietro Celestino, is by The sacristy and the Franceschini. cloisters of the convent were designed by the Tadolini.

The Church of the Corpus Domini, called also Della Santa from Sta. Caterina Vigri of Bologna, is attached to the vast Franciscan nunnery of the same name. The frescoes of the cupola, the roof and the walls, are able works by Marcantonio Franceschini, assisted by Luigi Quaini, the cousin of Carlo Cignani. 1st chapel, St. Francis, with a fine landscape, by Calvart (Fiammingo). 4th, the Saviour appearing to the Virgin, with the Patriarchs; and the Apostles engaged in the burial of the Virgin, described by Malvasia as " la prima di maniera delicata, la seconda terribile," are fine and interesting works by Lodovico Caracci. mysteries of the Rosary which sur-the chief objects of attraction. are by Giuseppe Mazza, by whom are Virgin, "della Cintura," is by Francia. Marcantonio Franceschini. 6th, the who also painted the side walls. picture by Annibale Caracci, which John the Baptist, St. Stephen, St.

the faith by St. Urban, Pope, by Lor. was stolen by the French and never Costa. 3. The baptism of Valerian, returned. Through a window in this chapel may be seen the blackened body of Sta. Caterina Vigri, sitting in all the pomp of dress, and decorated with a crown upon her head. 8th, the Annunciation, by Franceschini, whose masterpiece, the Death of St. Joseph, is in the next (9th) chapel, the ceiling of which is painted in fresco by the same hand.

The Church of S. Cristina, attached to the Augustine Convent, is decorated with paintings executed almost entirely at the expense of different nuns. The Ascension, at the high altar, by Lodovico Caracci, was painted for the Madre Buttrigari; the Nativity and the Journey of the three Magi in the 1st chapel, by Giacomo Francia, were also ordered by one of the nuns; and others gave commissions for the six figures which occupy the niches between the pilasters. Among these, two are peculiarly interesting, the St. Peter and St. Paul, the production of Guido in his early youth.

The Church of S. Giacomo Maggiore, belonging to the Augustine hermits, who have possessed the site since 1204, was founded in 1267, enlarged and vaulted in 1497, but never completed. Some of its existing details, however, are interesting, as illustrations of early Italian Gothic. doorway, said to have been erected at the expense of the Bentivoglio family, has a canopy, in which the shafts supporting it rest on lion bases, and the lateral compartments have each a large painted window, with tracery, which lights the side aisles. Its immense vaulted roof has been much praised for the boldness of its structure. The The Virgin and Child, the paintings in the different chapels are round them, and the two large Angels, the 1st chapel, the small fresco of the also the bas-reliefs of the high altar. 4th. The Fall of St. Paul, by Ercole The high altar-piece, representing the Procaccini. 5th. Christ appearing to Last Supper, is a celebrated work by S. Gio. da S. Facondo, by Cavedone, Resurrection is a copy of the famous | The Virgin throned, surrounded by

Augustin, St. Anthony, and St. Ni- true cross. cholas; a fine work, by Bartolommeo of this chapel, the Coronation of the Passerotti, much praised by the Ca- Virgin is worthy of observation, as racci. 7th. charity on the poor, and the frescoes of the arch, by Prospero Fontana. 8th. Simone (da Bologna), with the date The Marriage of St. Catherine, in 1970. 18th. The celebrated chapel the presence of Joseph, John the of the Bentivoglio family, the ancient Baptist, and John the Evangelist, by lords of Bologna in her high and Innocenzio da Imola, justly called an palmy days, is, on many accounts, the "opera Raffaelesca," for it is almost most interesting in this church. worthy of that great master. small Nativity, on the gradino underneath, is another beautiful work of lebrated works of Francesco Francia, Innocenzio da Imola. 10th. St. Roch struck with the plague, and comforted glio." The signature of this globy an angel, by Lodovico Caracci: the rious old master, whose works, as we glory of angels above, and the saints have elsewhere remarked, have only by the side, are by Francesco Brizzi. | lately been appreciated in England, is 11th. The four Evangelists and the "Franciscus Francia aurifex," a proof four Doctors of the Church are by that he had not then (1490) aban-Lorenzo Sabbatini. Angel Michael, by his able but im- smith. The pietà above is also attripetuous scholar Calvart (Fiammingo), buted to this master. In the lunefte, is said to have been retouched by one of the visions of the apocalypse is Sabbatini. appreciated by Agostino Caracci, that | Cignani, who painted the Annunciahe engraved it. 12th. The chapel of tion. The fresco of the Virgin throned, the Poggi family, designed by Pellegrino Tibaldi. The altar-piece, repre- numerous family in adoration, intersenting the Baptism of our Lord, was finished by Prospero Fontana, by desire of Tibaldi. of the roof are also fine works of of Annibale Bentivoglio on horseback The grand picture of St. Fontana. John baptizing, and that in illustration of "Many are called, but few are by some to be by Francia, while others chosen," are by Pellegrino Tibaldi: they are characterised by great power of composition and expression, and are said to have been much studied by the Caracci and their school. They have been engraved and published, together with the other works of Tibaldi in the Gallery, by Buratti, of 13th. The Virgin, with St. Venice. Catherine and St. Lucy, and the Beato Riniero below, is by Calvar (Fiammingo). 14th. The Virgin and ing works, is now much spoilt; Guido Child in the air, with SS. Cosmo and is said to have spent hours, when a Damiano below, and the portrait of student, in the contemplation of this one of the Calcina Family, patrons of picture. this chapel, are by Lavinia Fontana. monuments of Antonio Bentivoglio, 15th, said to contain a relic of the the eminent jurisconsult, father of

Among the 1300 figures St. Alexis bestowing bearing the name of Jacopo Avanzi. The Virgin and Child, with four angels and four saints, is one of the most ce-" painter to Giovanni II. Bentivo-The celebrated doned his early profession of a gold-Its merit was so much by Lorenzo Costa, retouched by Felice with Gio. II. Bentivoglio, and his esting as a study of costume and character, is by Lorenzo Costa, Francia's The compartments able scholar (1488). The alto-relievo is by Niccolò dell'Arca. The two triumphs in fresco opposite are supposed attribute them to Lorenzo Costa. The marble bas-relief of Giovanni II., seen on one of the pilasters of this chapel, is said to have been sculptured by Francesco Francia. 19th. The Christ in the garden; and in the 20th chapel the St. Peter, St. Paul, and King Sigismund, are by Ercole 21st. The Virgin, with Procaccini. John the Baptist, S. Francis, and S. Benedict, by Cesi, one of his most pleas-Opposite are the marble

Annibale I., and that of Niccolò Fava, Doctor of Philosophy and Medicine, with the date 1483. 27th. The Martyrdom of St. Catherine, by Tiburzio Passerotti, is said to have been painted under the direction of his father, Bartolommeo, of whose style it bears, indeed, abundant evidence. 29th. The Presentation in the Temple is the masterpiece of Orazio Samacchini; it was engraved by Agostino Caracci. The lateral figures are also by Samac-32d. The monument to Carchini. dinal Agucchi, with the statues and bas-reliefs, are by Gabriele Fiorini, from the design, it is said, of Domenichino. 35th. The Last Supper, long supposed to be a repetition or a copy of the celebrated picture by Raroccio, in the Church di S. M. sopra Minerva, at Rome. Ghiselli, in his History of Bologna, speaks of it as an original, and a few years ago, on cleaning it, the name of Baroccio was discovered. The frescoes of Melchisedek and Elijah, and the Angels of the ceiling, are good works of Cavedone. In the 37th chapel is a miraculous crucifix of wood, one of the most famous in Italy, the history of which can be traced as far back as 980.

The Church of San Giorgio, built by the Servite Fathers, contains a few interesting pictures. In the 4th chapel, S. Filippo Benizio, kneeling before the Virgin and Child in the midst of Angels, was begun by Simone Cantarini, and finished in the lower The St. George, at part by Albani. the high altar, is by Camillo Pro-In the 7th chapel, the Annunciation is by Lodovico Caracci, and the graceful paintings underneath are by Camillo Procaccini. 8th. The Probatica Piscina in this chapel is also by Lodovico Caracci. 11th. The Flight out of Egypt, by Tiarini.

The Church of S. Giovanni in Monte, one of the most ancient in Bologna, founded by St. Petronius, in 433, and rebuilt in 1221, was completely modernised in 1824. Some of its antique paintings contrast strangely with these

recent changes and decorations. chapel. The Saviour appearing to the Magdalen, by Giacomo Francia. The Crucifixion, by Cesi. St. Joseph and St. Jerome, in the ovals on the side walls, are by Guercino. 6th. The Madonna, placed below Mazzoni's picture of the Liberation of St. Peter, is by Lippo Dalmasio. 7th. The Virgin throned with Saints is a fine work of Lorenzo Costa. The miraculous figure of the Virgin, originally in the very ancient church of S. Eutropio, was formerly celebrated for its powers in curing the sick: it is of high antiquity. The S. Ubaldo Vescovo is a fine work of Gio. Battista Bolognini: the frescoes of the ceiling, and the lunettes, are either by Samacchini or Sabbatini. The picture at the high altar, representing the Virgin, with the Almighty and the Saviour; and John the Evangelist, St. Augustin, St. Victor, and other saints below, is by Lorenzo Costa, The busts of the twelve Apostles and the two Evangelists are by Alfonso Lombardo; the tarsie of the stalls in the choir are by Paolo Sacca, in 1523. The ancient Madonna, on the pilaster, a fresco detached from some suppressed church, and brought hither for preservation, is proved by authentic documents to be anterior to the year 1000. 12th. The divine picture of Sta. Cecilia, by Raphael, now in the gallery, was the altar-piece of this chapel until 1796. Beneath the altar is buried the B. Elena Duglioli dall' Olio, at whose expense the Sta. Cecilia was painted. 13th. The figure of the Saviour, carved out of a single block of fig.tree wood, is attributed 17th. The St. to Alfonso Lombardo. Francis, with arms crossed upon his breast, adoring the crucifix, which is here represented lying upon the ground, is a touching and powerfully expressive work by Guercino. The adjoining convent, whose cloisters were designed by Terribilia, in 1548, has lost all trace of its ancient magnificence, entirely rebuilt after the earthquake of a chapel, is shown as that in which St. 1779, contains, in the 6th chapel, one Francis was lodged, in 1531, by D. of the first oil paintings of Annibale Girolamo Casalini, the rector of this Caracci: it represents the Baptism of the Saviour, and is highly interesting as showing his early power of composition, and the influence derived from his study of the Venetian school. In the 8th chapel, the St. George delivering the Queen from the Dragon, with the Archangel Michael above pursuing the demons, and likewise the grand picture of God the Father, are by Lodovico Caracci. The high altar-piece, representing St. Gregory's miracle of the Corporale, is by Calvart (Fiammingo).

The Church of S. Leonardo contains, in its 1st chapel, the superb Annunciation, by Tiarini, in which the Almighty, holding a dove as the symbol of the Holy Spirit, is represented as awaiting the answer of the Virgin to the announcement of the angel. altar-piece, the Martyrdom of St. Ursula, in the Venetian style, and the St. Catherine in prison, converting the wife of Maximian and Porphyrus to Christianity, are both excellent and interesting works by Lodovico Caracci.

The Church of Sta. Lucia is, perhaps, more remarkable for a curious literary relic preserved there, than for its works of art, although there are several pictures which deserve a visit; among which may be specified the Sta. Lucia and Sta. Anna, with the Virgin and Child, at the high altar, by Ercole Procaccini; the Death of St. Francis Xavier, considered the best work of Carlo Antonio Rambaldi, in the 6th chapel; the Virgin and Child, with John the Baptist, S. Carlo, and Sta. Teresa by Carlo Cignani, in the 7th chapel; and in the Sacristy, the Crucifixion by Lavinia Fontana; and the Immaculate Conception, one of the first works of Calvart (Fiammingo), while yet a pupil of Sabbatini. The literary relic is a long letter written by St. Francis Xavier, in Portuguese, which is exposed with singular homage on the festival of that saint. In the adjoining college of the Barnabite Fa-

The Church of S. Gregorio, almost thers, a chamber, now converted into

The Church of the Madonna del Baraccano was so called from a Confraternità, established in 1403, in honour of the miracles performed by a picture of the Virgin painted on a bastion of the city walls, called "Il Baraccano di Strada Santo Stefano." Over the fine portico, constructed from the designs of Agostino Barella, is a statue of the Virgin, by Alfonso Lombardo. high altar, the miraculous picture of the Virgin bears the name of Francesco Cossa, of Ferrara, who repainted it in 1450, with the addition of two portraits, of Gio. I. Bentivoglio, and of Maria Vinciguerra. The frieze of flowers which adorns this altar, and other sculptures of the chapel, are graceful works by Properzia de' Rossi. The Virgin and Child, with SS. Joseph and Joachim, in the 4th chapel, is by Lavinia Fontana; and the St. Catherine, in the 5th, is by Prospero Fontana.

The Madonna di S. Colombano is remarkable for being covered internally by frescoes, painted by various pupils of Lodovico Caracci as an occasion of practice, or as a trial of skill. The St. Francis on the right wall is by Antonio, son of Agostino Caracci; the Virgin and Child, with Joseph gathering dates, is by Spada; the Sibyl over the side door, and the Coronation of St. Catherine, are by Lorenzo Garbieri; the Sta. Marta conversing with the Saviour, before whom th Magdalen is kneeling, is by Lucio Massari; by whom are also the Sibyl over the other door, and the angel bearing the palm of martyrdom to Sta, Ursula; the infant Saviour playing with St. John in the presence of little angels, is by Paolo, brother of Lodovico Caracci, who gave the design. the upper oratory, the frescoes representing the Passion were all, it is said, the result of a trial of skill among the younger pupils of the Caracci; among them, the fine picture of St. Peter going out weeping from Pilate's house, by Albani, may be particularly noticed. The Virgin, over the altar of this church, is by Lippo Dalmasio.

- The Church of the Madonna di Gulliera contains some interesting In the 1st chapel (del paintings. Crocifisso) the frescoes on the ceiling, representing the Death of Abel, and the Sacrifice of Abraham, are the last works of M. Angelo Colonna. In the 2nd, the St. Antony of Padua is by Girolamo Donnini, the able pupil of In the 3rd, the Virgin and Cignani. Child, with Joseph, S. Francesco di Sales, and S. Francesco d'Assisi, is by Franceschini, who painted the frescoes of this chapel with the assistance of Luigi Quaini. The 4th, or Capella Maggiore, contains a miraculous and very ancient painting of the Virgin and Child; the beautiful figures of the angels adoring this painting are by Giuseppe Mazza, a clever sculptor and painter of the last century. the 5th, the Incredulity of St. Thomas is by Teresa Muratori, celebrated as much for her talent in music as in painting; the angels in the sky of the picture, frequently praised for their delicacy and grace, are said to have been added by her master, Gio. Giuseppe Dal Sole. The 6th chapel contains the infant Saviour in the midst of kis kindred, showing to the Almighty the instruments of the Passion, which are borne by angels, by Albani; the Adam and Eve in oil, the Cherubin, and the Virtues, in fresco, are by the same master. In the 7th, is the S. Filippo Neri in ecstasy, by In the Sacristy, the St. Guercino. Philip, the two Beati Ghisilieri, the Conception, and the S. Francesco di Sales, are by Elisabetta Sirani. Celestial Love, and the St. Elizabeth, Queen of Hungary, are by G. Andrea Sirani. The Assumption is by Albani. The adjoining oratory, built from the designs of Torreggiani, has over the entrance door a fresco of the dead Christ shown to the people, by Lodovico Caracci.

the famous picture of Christ shown to the people, by Bartolommeo Passerotti, the eminent master who improved, if not instructed, Agostino Caracci in the art of engraving, whose portraits were considered by Guido as second only to those of Titian, and are said by Lanzi to be often shown in galleries under the name of the Caracci. The frescoes of this church and oratory were painted gratuitously by Gioacchino Pizzoli, a painter of the seventeenth century, and a member of the order to which the church belonged. In the 5th chapel is shown a miraculous crucifix, formerly in the suppressed church of St. Francis, which is said by contemporaneous documents to have spoken to Padre Giovanni Peciani, in 1242!

Sta. Maria Maddalena contains, at the first altar, the Madonna, S. Onofrio, and S. Vitale by Tiburzio, son of Bartolommeo Passerotti; and at the third, the St. Francis, and St. James, by the same. The "Noli me tangere," in the Sacristy, is by the father. Virgin, with S. Sebastian and S. Roch, is by Bagnacavallo. The oratory contains an altar-piece by Ercole Procaccini, cleverly restored by Giovannini; the Archangel Gabriel and the Virgin by Giuseppe Crespi, and other works by his two sons, the Canonico Luigi Antonio.

Another church, called also La Maddalena, contains, among other paintings by Bolognese masters, the St. Catherine, one of the earliest works of Bartolommeo Passerotti.

Sta. Maria Maggiore, one of the ancient churches of the city, which is proved by a bull of Pope Gregory VII. to have existed prior to 535, contains some fine works by Tiarini. 1st altar, the St. John the Evangelist dictating to St. Jerome is, in spite of the anachronism, a pleasing example The 11th altar has of this master. one of his latest works, the Sta. Agata, Sta. Apollonia, and St. Antony of The 3rd altar has a crucifix Padua. of fig-tree wood, which tradition states The Madonna del Soccorso contains to be prior to the year 1000.

5th has a Madonna and Child, with sition of this portrait of the Grand St. James and St. Antony, by Orazio Samacchini. The 7th was decorated by a Virgin, Child, and St. John, painted, silver. in 1570, by Ercole Procaccini, and re- S. Eligio, attributed to Annibale Catouched by Canonico Franceschini.

Vita, founded in 1260, by the Beato bas-relief, representing the death of Riniero of Perugia, who devoted him- the Virgin in the presence of the self on this spot to the relief of the apostles, whose heads are said to have last century, under the direction of school. Tubertini. In the 2nd chapel are preserved the bones of the Beato Buonaparte Ghisilieri, brought here, in 1718, from the suppressed church It has been well obof S. Eligio. served, that such a name seems rather to belong to the annals of ambition than to the legends of saints. following is the inscription: -

" Arca Bonapartis corpus tenet ista beati: Multos sanavit, sese sanctum esse probavit."

The picture representing the Beato Buonaparte and St. Jerome, is a fine work of Aureliano Milani; the Angels, in stucco, are by Angelo Pid. The 3rd chapel contains an Annunciation, with S. Lorenzo underneath, painted by Tamburini from the design of Guido, who is said to have retouched At the high altar, the miraculous fresco of the Virgin and Child, brought here from the suppressed church for which it was painted, is by Simone da Bologna; the marble ornaments are by Angelo Venturoli, from the designs of Fancelli and Bianconi. The two marble statues by the side are by Petronio Tadolini; and those in plaster by Giacomo Rossi. most curious object, however, at this altar, is the medallion portrait of Louis XIV., painted by Petitot, and set in diamonds: it was given by the king to the Canon Count Malvasia, in return for his presentation copy of the "Felsina pittrice," and bequeathed to this church by that learned and accomplished scholar. The occurrence of the name of Buonaparte is hardly more singular than the solemn expo-

Monarque on the festivals of the Virgin. In the 5th chapel is another Carlo Francesco Dotti, at the expense gift of Count Malvasia, the bust of S. of Pope Benedict XIV. The 9th has Carlo Borromeo, the head of which is In the Sacristy is a picture of racci (?), and in the oratory is the The Church of Sta. Maria della masterpiece of Alfonso Lombardo, a sick, was entirely remodelled in the inspired many painters of the Bolognese The Beato Riniero healing the sick during the plague is by Cavedone, whose history is scarcely less affecting than that of Properzia de' Rossi, and other artists of Bologna, whose lives form so striking an episode in the calamities of painters. done, at the death of his son, was so much oppressed with grief that he lost his talent, and with it his employment: his old age was passed in beggary, and after having contributed so much in early life to the decoration of the churches and palaces of his native city, he was allowed to die in a stable.

The splendid church of S. Martino Maggiore belonged to the Carmelite Friars, from the thirteenth century up to the period of the French invasion. The Adoration of the Magi, in the 1st chapel, is one of the most graceful works of Girolamo de' Carpi; the Annunciation, over the side door, is by Bartolommeo Passerotti. In the 4th chapel is a picture of St. Joachim and St. Anna, with the date 1558, and the inscription TAR, supposed to refer to Giovanni Taraschi, the Modenese painter; though the Abbé Zani, in the " Enciclopedia delle Belle Arte," suggests also the name of the Tarroni, a Bolognese family of painters. 5th is the picture of the Virgin and Child, with a sainted bishop on one side, and Sta. Lucia on the other, with St. Nicholas below, giving their dowry to three young girls, by Mastro Amico Aspertini, the pupil of Francia, called " dai due pennelle," because he worked with both hands, holding at the same

time one for light and another for dark tints. The 7th chapel contains the only work in Bologna by Girolamo Siccio-contains three interesting paintings: lante (da Sermoneta), the well-known an Annunciation, by Tintoretto, at the imitator of Raphael: it represents the third altar; the Virgin, with Saints, St. Jerome, &c., and contains a por-containing five small compositions, by was painted. Sacristy is the monument and bust of angels, by Guido, painted in his the eloquent Filippo Beroaldi, the twenty-third year, and full of promise. elder, by Vincenzo Onofrio. Above it, is the Ascension, by Cavedone, said to be the first inferior work executed by him after the decline of his powers. In the 8th chapel is an Assumption, Perugino, although attributed to others regard it as one of the best at the first invasion of the French: works of Lorenzo Costa. In the 9th is the grand picture of St. Jerome imploring the Divine assistance in the explanation of the Scriptures, by Lodovico Caracci; "quel S. Girolamo," says Lanzi, "che sospesa la penna volgesi al cielo in atto sì grave e sì dignitoso." In the 10th is the Crucifixion, with St. Bartholomew, St. Andrew, and the Beato Pietro Toma, by Cesi. The 11th (the chapel of the Holy Sacrament) was entirely painted by Mauro Tesi, an eminent artist of the last century, and the friend of In the 12th chapel is the Algarotti. Madonna and Child, with several saints, by Francia, who has left here one of those pleasant records of his early occupation which we have althe inscription ready noticed, in "Francia aurifex." The St. Roch in the painted glass of the window over the altar, is by the Beato Giacomo da Ulma. The oratory, formerly the conventual library, was painted by Dentone; the Dispute of St. Cyril is by Lucio Massari. The altarpiece, representing the Incredulity of St. Thomas, is a fine work of Giampietro Zanotti, painted for the suppressed church of S. Tommaso del Mercato. In the cloister are several sepulchral monuments, among which we may particularly notice the fine tomb of the two Saliceti, by Andrea da Fiesole in 1403.

The Church of S. Mattéa, formerly Virgin and Child, with St. Martin, God the Father above, and a gradino trait of Matteo Malvezzi, for whom it Innocenzio da Imola; and the Virgin Near the door of the appearing to S. Giacinto, with two

> The celebrated Church of Sta. Maria della Pietà, better known as I Mendicanti, which the great masters of the Bolognese school had enriched with some of their finest works, was stripped of its most valuable treasures the Madonna della Pietà by Guido, the St. Matthew by Lodovico Caracci, the S. Alò and S. Petronio of Cavedone, are in the gallery; and the Job of Guido, which accompanied them to France, has never been restored. Among the most interesting paintings which remain are the following: at the 1st altar, the Sta. Ursula, by Bartolommeo Passerotti. 2nd, Christ feeding the Multitude, by Lavinia Fontana. 3rd, St. Francis with S. Luigi Gonzaga and S. Francesco Borgia, by Ercole Graziani. two miracles of S. Alò, by Cavedone, so highly praised by Scaramuccia for their "gusto Tizianesco;" one representing the saint seizing the devil by the nose in the disguise of an old woman; the other, the saint bringing back a horse's foot which he had carried to the forge in order to have it shod with more convenience. entirely painted by Tiarini. 8th, the Flight out of Egypt, with a fine landscape, and the paintings on the side walls, by Mastelletta (Gio. Andrea Donducci), much admired by Guido and Annibale Caracci. 10th, the St. Anna adoring the Virgin in a vision, by Bartolommeo Cesi. the Crucifixion, with the Virgin, St. John, and other saints, by the same estimable master.

> The Church of S. Michele de' Leprosetti is remarkable for the master

piece of Francesco Gessi, the picture at the high altar representing the Virgin and Child throned, crowned by angels, with the Archangel Michael, who commends to her protection the city of Bologna, then suffering from the plague. The St. Sebastian, at the fifth altar, is mentioned with praise by Lanzi, as one of the most beautiful works of Sementi.

S. Niccolò di S. Felice, modernised in the last century, has a fine painting by Annibale Caracci, the Crucifixion, with the Madonna, S. Petronius, S. Francis, S. John, and S. Bernardino. At the fifth altar, the Virgin and Child throned, with S. Joseph, S. Carlo, S. Catherine, and S. Cristina, a fine work of Gessi, has been ruined by retouching. Over the entrance door is a head by Alfonso Lombardo.

The magnificent Church of S. Paolo, built by the Barnabite fathers in 1611, was restored in 1819 from the designs of Venturoli. The marble statues of St. Peter and St. Paul on the façade are by Domenico Mirandola, much praised by Agostino Caracci. At the 1st altar, the Christ in the Garden, and the Christ bearing the Cross, are by Mastelletta. At the 2nd, is the fine painting of Paradise, by Lodovico Caracci, one of those enumerated by Lanzi as a proof that Annibale himself could not have given more gracefulness to the figures of maidens and boys. The small Madonna underneath is by Lippo Dalma-In the 3rd, are the Nativity, and the Adoration of the Magi, by Cavedone, which the testimony of his contemporary artists and the judgment of modern critics have agreed in regarding as his masterpiece. Lanzi, in noticing his study of the Venetian school, states that Albani was so great an admirer of these two paintings, that when asked "whether there were any works of Titian at Bologna," he answered, "No, but the two of Cavedone which we have at S. Paolo may supply their place: they appear to be Titian's, and are besides characterised by more epirit." The frescoes of the ceiling, and martyrs who gave names to this

representing the Circumcision, the Flight out of Egypt, and the Dispute with the Doctors, are also by Cavedone. At the 4th alter is the Purgatory of Guercino, in which St. Gregory is represented as showing to the souls the Almighty, the Saviour, and the Virgin in heaven. At the high altar the two statues of St. Paul and the Executioner are by Alessandro Algardi, who is said to have given Facchetti the design of the Tribune, and to have sculptured the ivory Crucifix with the symbols of the Evangelists. At the 7th, the S. Carlo Borromeo carrying the cross through Milan during the plague, and the other pictures of the same saint on the side walls, are by Lorenzo Garbieri. At the 8th, the Communion of St. Jerome, and the other paintings of this chapel, are by Massari. At the 9th, the Baptism of the Saviour, and the Birth and Burial of St. John the Baptist, are by Cavedone.

The Church of S. Procolo belonged, previously to the French invasion, to the Benedictine monks of Monte Cassino; its foundation is traced as far back as the third century, but the present church was rebuilt in 1536. Over the principal entrance door is a Virgin and Child, with S. Sisto and S. Benedetto, a beautiful example of Lippo Dalmasio, painted in oil, and therefore adduced by Malvasia and Tiarini as a proof of the much higher antiquity of oil painting than Vasari had imagined. Beneath the organ, is the Almighty surrounded by a glory of Angels over the Magi, in relief, copied by Cesi from the fine design of Baldassare Peruzzi, formerly in the Bentivoglio palace, which was destroyed during its transmission to England. In the 2nd chapel, the St. Benedict in ecstasy is also by Cesi, who is buried in this church. In the 6th, the Virgin in glory, with some Benedictine saints, is one of the last works of Ercole Graziani, the younger. In the 8th chapel, designed by Torreggiani, is the marble mausoleum in which are preserved the bodies of the two saints

church, S. Procolo Soldato, and S. Procolo Vescovo, found in the ancient subterranean church in 1380. 9th chapel, the S. Mauro is by Ercole Graziani. On a wall adjoining the church, the following inscription to the memory of a person called Procolo, buried in the church, who was killed by one of the bells falling on him as he was passing under the campanile, was much admired in the last century, when this kind of play upon words was more in fashion than it is

" Si procul a Proculo Proculi campana fuisset, Jam procul a Proculo Proculus ipse foret,"

The Church of S. Rocco, converted in 1801 into a " Camera Mortuaria," is remarkable for one of those agreeable examples of generous and patriotic rivalry for which the school of Bologna was particularly distin-The oratory is covered with guished. the frescoes of the young artists of the period, who, for no greater sum than two pistoles each, adorned its walls with paintings illustrating the life of S. Roch, and other suitable subjects. Their zealous emulation has been justly described as a "tournament of painting." Beginning with the first subject opposite the entrance door, is the mother of S. Roch praying for offspring, by Francesco Camullo: S. Roch giving to the poor, by Alessandro Provaglia; the Saint healing the Sick of the Plague, by Valesio; the Cure of Card. Britanno, by Pietro Desani; Saint Roch wounded, by Sebastiano Razzali; his Flight, by Paolo Caracci; his Discovery in the Wood, by Cavedone; his Liberation by the Angel, by Massari; his Apprehension as a Spy, by Guercino; the Angel comforting him, by Francesco Caracci; and his Death in Prison, by Gessi. The eighteen compartments of the ceiling are also filled with interesting works. Of the four protectors of the city, St. Petronius and St. Francis are by Gessi; the St. Proclus Of the four doctors of by Colonna. the church, St. Ambrose and St. Augustin are by Colonna, and are so before the aged Zacharias, by Garo-

beautiful, that they have been considered worthy of Domenichino. the Evangelists, St. Luke, St. Matthew, and St. Mark, are by Massari. Of the Six Virtues, Faith and Charity are by Colonna, Hope and Divine Love by Gessi, Patience by Cavedone, and Heavenly Glory by Valesio. These frescoes were published in 1831, by Gaetano Canuti, an ingenious engraver of Bologna.

The Church of the Santissimo Salvatore has some interesting paintings. In the 1st chapel is the Besto Arcangelo Canetoli refusing the Archbishopric of Florence, by Ercole Gra-In the 2nd is a Resurrection, by Mastelletta. In the 3rd, the Magi, by Prospero Fontana. The Miracle of the Crucifix bears the inscription, "Jacobi Coppi, civis Florentini opus, 1579," and is mentioned by Lanzi as one of the best pictures in Bologna prior to the time of the Caracci. Near the Sacristy is a picture of peculiar interest to British travellers, representing the Virgin with St. Thomas à Becket, "S. Tommaso di Cantuaria," by Girolamo da Treviso, formerly at the altar "de' Scolari Inglesi" in the The Judith going to old church. meet the Hebrew Damsels with the Head of Holofernes, is by Mastelletta. The Virgin holding the Infant Saviour to St. Catherine, with St. Sebastian and St. Roch, is a fine work of Giro-The finely-preserved lamo de' Carpi. painting of the Virgin crowned, underneath this picture, is of the 14th century. In the choir, the Saviour bearing his cross, was designed by Guido, who painted the head, and retouched the whole picture, after it was finished by Gessi. Of the Four Prophets, the David is by Cavedone. The subjects illustrating the miraculous crucifix, are by Brizzi, and the St. Jerome is by Carlo Bonone. In the 6th chapel is a striking Nativity by Tiarini; in the 7th, a fine Crucifixion surrounded by Saints, by Innocenzio da Imola; in the 8th, the Ascension, by Carlo Bonone; in the 9th, St. John kneeling falo. painted over the four small chapels, The large picture are by Cavedone. over the door, representing the Marriage in Cana of Galilee, is a fine work, by Gaetano Gandolfi, a modern painter of Bologna. In the Sacristy, the frescoes of the roof are by Cavedone; the S. Domenico is attributed to Guercino; and the St. John the Baptist, with the Lamb, to Simone Cantarini; the Ma donna is by Mastelletta. Paolo Antonio Barbieri, the beloved brother of Guercino, is buried in this church; the affectionate wish of the great painter to be buried in the same grave, although unfulfilled, deserves to be commemorated by an inscription.

The grand Portico de' Servi, built upon marble columns, in 1392, by Fra Andrea Manfredi of Faenza, General of the Servites, presents a series of interesting frescoes in the lunettes, illustrating various events in the life of S. Filippo Benizzi. Of these twenty subjects, the principal are by Cignani, Giovanni Viani, Peruzzini, Giuseppe Mitelli, Lorenzo Borgonzoni, &c.; that on the first arch, by Cignani, representing the Boy brought to Life, and the Blind Man at the Tomb of S. Filippo, was so admirably painted, that it is supposed to have been destroyed from envy by some of his contemporaries.

The Church of the Servi, also built by Fra Andrea Manfredi, is remarkable for some fine paintings. In the 2nd chapel, the Virgin giving the conventual dress to the seven founders of the order, is one of the last works of Franceschini, painted by him when nearly eighty-five years of age. the death of Sta. Giuliana Falconieri, and the St. Anthony above, are by Ercole Graziani. 5th, the Paradise, a large and elaborate work, by Calvart 7th, the Madonna (Fiammingo). del Mondovì, with angels, John the Baptist, S. James, and S. Francesco di Paolo, by Tiarini. In the 10th chapel is preserved a marble pitcher, said to have been used at the marriage of Cana, presented by Fra Vitale Racilieri, General of the Servites, who telletta.

The four doctors of the church, had been ambassador to the Sultan of Egypt in 1359. At the cloister door is the monument of the senator Gian-Giacomo Grati, with a marble bust by Teodosio. The monument at the door of the Sacristy is that of Lodovico Fronti, by Giacomo Ranuccio. the 12th chapel, the miracle of S. Gregory at mass is by Aretusi; the Twelve thousand crucified, near this, is by Elisabetta Sirani. In the 14th, the Virgin and Child painted on the wall, and two saints by the side, are by Lippo Dalmasio: opposite, the Beato Gioacchino Piccolomini fainting during the celebration of mass, is by Ercole Graziani: the Madonna above it is another work of Lippo Dalmasio. 15th, St. Joachim and St. Anna, by Tiarini. On the front of the adjoining door is a sepulchral tablet to Fra Andrea Manfredi of Faenza, the eminent architect and general of the order, by whom the church founded. 16th, S. Onofrio, by Calvart (Fiammingo). 17th, on one of the pilasters is a memorial of this celebrated artist, erected by Fantuzzi. The stalls of the choir were designed by Manfredi. In the 20th chapel, the fresco representing the soul of S. Carlo in heaven was painted by Guido, gratuitously, in a single night, by torchlight. 22nd, the Annunciation, a fine work by Inno-The frescoes of the cenzio da Imola. roof and side walls are by Bagnacavallo, retouched in the last century by Niccolò Bertuzzi. The paintings of this chapel were made the subject of a learned discourse by Luigi Crespi, in 1774. 24th, the St. Andrew adoring the Cross prepared for his martyrdom, a fine picture by Albani. The monument of the Cardinal Ulisse Gozzadini has a fine portrait of that prelate in Roman mosaic. 26th, the Noli-metangere is another fine work of Albani. The large painting of the Nativity of the Virgin, with numerous figures over the door, was the last work of Tiarini. In the Sacristy, the Nativity of John the Baptist, his Preaching, and the Baptism of the Saviour, are by Mas-In the adjoining convent is

bilia, and a fine perspective by Dentone, Pubblico, the Palazzo del Podestà, much admired as one of the finest and the Portico de' Banchi. On entercompositions of its class.

The Church of the SS. Trinità has, at the 2nd altar, the Birth of the Virgin, by Lavinia Fontana. At the high altar is the S. Roch supplicating the Virgin, by Guercino. At the 7th altar is the Madonna in glory, with SS. Girolamo, Francesco, Donino, and Apollonia, and some children playing with the cardinal's hat, by Gio. Battista Gennari, of Cento, painted in 1606 for the Church of S. Biagio, and extolled by Lanzi for its resemblance to the Procaccini.

The very ancient church of S. Vitale ed Agricola, consecrated in 428 by St. Petronius and St. Ambrose, has a graceful painting of Francesco Francia, covering the ancient image of the Madonna in the 8th chapel. it, are two fine pictures, one representing the Nativity, by Giacomo Francia, the son of Francesco, and the other the Visitation by Ragnacavallo. Opposite is an inscription recording the consecration of the church: the column, with a cross of the early Christians, brought here in 1832, formerly stood on the spot in the adjoining street where S. Vitale and S. Agricola suffered martyrdom. The 2nd chapel has a picture by Tiarini, the Virgin mounting the ass, in the flight out of The Nativity, in the 7th chapel, with St. Roch and St. Sebastian, has been attributed to Perugino (?)

The PIAZZA MAGGIORE, called also the Piazza del Gigante, was the Forum of Bologna in the middle ages: it is still surrounded by remarkable edifices rich in historical associations, the relics of the once formidable repub-It is 370 feet long by 300 broad, and was considered by Evelyn, in his time, as the most stately piazza in Italy, with the single exception of San Marco at Venice. The church of San Petronio has been already described; the other buildings which give an in- sidence of the Legate and of the Sena-

the grand staircase designed by Terri- | terest to this spot are the Palazzo del ing the Piazza, the attention of the traveller is arrested by the magnificent fountain, called

The Fontana Pubblica, or the Fontana del Gigante, constructed in 1564, while Cardinal S. Carlo Borromeo was legate: the general design is by Lauretti; the pedestal and the vase are by Antonio Lupi; and the Neptune with the other figures and bronze ornaments, are by Giovanni di Bologna. The Neptune, one of the most celebrated works of that great master, is eight feet high, and the weight of the bronze employed in the figures is said to be 20,012 Bolognese pounds. The cost of the fountain, with its pipes and aqueducts, amounted to 70,000 golden scudi. The merits of the Neptune have been very differently estimated by different critics. Forsyth says he "saw nothing so grand in sculpture" at Bologna: "the Neptune is admired for the style, anatomy, and technical details: his air and expression are truly noble, powerful, commanding — perhaps too commanding for his situation." Bell, on the other hand (a high authority on such a subject), says, "Neptune, who presides over the fountain, is a colossal heavy figure, in the act of preaching and wondering at, rather than commanding, the waves of the ocean; boys in the four corners are represented as having bathed small dolphins, which they are holding by the tail to make them spout water; while four female Tritons fill the space beneath; these fold their marine extremities between their limbs, and press their bosom with their hands, to cause the water to flow. The whole composition and manner is quaint, somewhat in the French style. and such as I should have been less surprised to find at Versailles than at Bologna."

The Palazzo Maggiore del Pubblico, begun at the end of the thirteenth century, is one of the great public monuments of the city. It is the re-

Its façade still exhibits some on the walls by Scarabelli. traces of the pointed style, but the building has been so altered at various periods, that little uniformity remains. In the upper part of the façade is a Madonna in relief, by Niccolò dell' Arca, in creta cotta gilt, erroneously described by Vasari as bronze. The ornaments of the clock are by Tadolini. The entrance doorway is by Galeazzo Alessi of Perugia (1570): the bronze statue of Gregory XIII. (Buoncompagni), in the niche above, erected at the cost of his fellow-citizens; it is by Alessandro Menganti, called by Agostino Caracci the "unknown Michael Angelo." At the revolution of 1796, the tiara was changed into a mitre, and a pastoral staff inserted into the right hand, with the inscription "Divus Petronius Protector et Pater." But another change was to follow, which Mr. Bell thus describes: "The statue is good, but strangely disfigured from a whimsical accident: his crosier is like a Goliath's spear or a weaver's beam; and on inquiring into the cause of this inconsistency, I was informed that the French, offended with the pastoral staff, had taken it and the cap away, and now the municipality thought they could not do too much to restore him, and so gave him one as thick as his leg: they took down the old inscription, substituting this, 'Divus, Papa, Patronus.'" On entering the building and proceeding to the third court, formerly a garden, we find the beautiful cistern constructed by Terribilia, at the cost of 6,000 scudi.

A grand staircase à cordoni, eightyfive feet in length, by Bramante, conducts us to the upper halls. bronze bust of Benedict XIV. and the ornaments over the door where it is placed, are by Giobattista Bolognini. The great Hall of Hercules takes its name from a colossal statue of that god by Alfonso Lombardo. On the right is a hall, covered with frescoes, the architectural portions of which are by Antonio Bibiena; the figures on the ceiling are by Angelo Bigari; and those indeed its size, 170 feet by 74, would

adjoining chapel is a fresco of the Madonna, called the Madonna del Terremoto, supposed to have been painted by the school of Francia in 1505. The gallery leading out of the Hall of Hercules is covered with frescoes illustrating the glories of Bologna by Colonna and Pizzoli. The Sala Farnese, so called from a copper statue of Pope Paul III., is perhaps the most magnificent. Its roof and walls are covered with fine paintings representing the history of the city, by Cignani, Francesco Quaini, Scaramuccia, Pasinelli, the elder Bibiena, and other eminent artists.

The Palazzo del Podestà, begun in 1201, with a façade added in 1485 by Bartolommeo Fioravanti, although still an unfinished building, has an air of grandeur which accords with its character as the ancient seat of municipal authority. Its greatest interest, however, is derived from its having been the prison of King Enzius, son of the great Emperor Frederick II., who was captured by the Bolognese in 1249, and kept here a prisoner until his death in 1272. The history of this unfortunate monarch, whose tomb we have already noticed in the account of S. Domenico, offers a singular illustration of the manners of the middle The haughty republic rejected all the overtures of the emperor for the restitution of his son, and his threats and money were equally lost in the attempt to obtain his liberty. During his long imprisonment, Enzius employed his time in poetical compositions; some of these poems have been published, and are marked by considerable taste. The young king moreover was beloved in his captivity by a fair damsel of Bologna, Lucia Vendagoli, who succeeded in visiting him under various disguises; and the Bentivoglio family are believed to derive their origin from these mysterious intrigues. The great hall is still called Sala del Re Ensio, although there is no proof that it was occupied by him;

almost seem conclusive against such a belief. This hall has likewise had its vicissitudes of fortune: in 1410, the conclave for the election of Pope John XXII. was held there; in the last century it was converted into a theatre; it was afterwards used for the game of pallone; and was latterly degraded into a workshop. In other parts of the building are the Sala de' Notari, and the public Archives. The latter are rich in rare and inedited materials for the history of Bologna, and indeed of Italy during the middle ages; among them is pointed out the Bull called "Dello Spirito Santo," published at Florence, July 6. 1439, by Eugenius IV., for the union of the Greek and A picture of the Latin churches. Annunciation preserved here is by Jacopo Paolo Avanzi. The lofty tower, called Torrazzo dell' aringo, built upon arcades, is a massive and imposing pile: it was erected in 1264, for the purpose, it is said, of watching Enzius. The statues of the four protectors of the city, on the columns which support its arcades, are in terra cotta, by Alfonso Lombardo.

The Portico de' Banchi, occupying one side of the Piazza, 300 feet in length, was designed and executed by Vignola, who had to adapt it, amidst numerous difficulties, to the irregularities of the old building.

Adjoining S. Petronio, is the building called Il Registro, formerly the College of Notaries, presented to that body in 1283 by the learned jurisconsult and chief magistrate Rolandino Passaggeri. The hall, now converted into a chapel, is remarkable for little beyond a Madonna by Passerotti; but the Sacristy contains, among other documents, a Diploma of the Emperor Frederick III., dated Jan. 3. 1462, and confirmed by a Bull of Julius II., dated Feb. 15. 1505, granting to the Correttore de' Notari the power of creating apostolical and imperial notaries, and the singular privilege of legitimatising natural children.

Private Palaces.—The Palaces of

they are with few exceptions most unsatisfactory to visit: they are little better than marts for picture-dealers, and the works which formerly gave them celebrity are gradually disappearing; so that it would be difficult to give any description of their moveable works of art, which should hold good from one year to another. Their frescoes, however, like their architecture, cannot be exported; and it will be seen that in both these branches of art there is much to engage the attention of the traveller.

The Palazzo Albergati, agreeably placed in the Strada Saragozza, is a fine example of the architecture of Baldassare Peruzzi (1540). The ceilings of the rooms on the ground floor are by Gessi; and in the upper halls are some wainscots by the scholars of the Under this palace several Caracci. foundations of ancient Roman Baths have been discovered.

The Palazzo Aldrovandi, a name in itself full of interesting recollections, was almost entirely rebuilt in 1748, by Card. Pompeo Aldrovandi, on a scale of grandeur worthy the fame of that illustrious scholar. The façade is ornamented with Istrian marble. noble library and the gallery of pictures collected by the Cardinal, and augmented by his successors, have been nearly all dispersed. At the end of the palace there was formerly a manufactory of earthenware, in imitation of Englishware, founded by Count Ulisse Aldrovandi, but long since abandoned.

The Palazzo Arcivescovile, the residence of the archbishop, was built in 1577 by Tibaldi, and has been recently restored and decorated with considerable taste at the cost of the amiable Cardinal Archbishop Oppiz-The apartments are painted by zoni. the most eminent modern artists of Bologna, Professor Frulli, Pedrini, Fancelli, Fantuzzi, Zanotti, &c.

The Palazzo Baciocchi, formerly the Ranuzzi, is one of the most imposing specimens of domestic architecture in Bologna: its principal façade is by Bologna are extremely numerous, but | Palladio, by whom some of the other grand hall is by Bibiena; the hand- of the Eclectic School. battista Piacentini. published.

during their visits to Bologna; it re- from the Æneid. The next chamber Bentivoglio palace destroyed by the assistance of the same great master. populace at the instigation of Pope Julius II., who adopted this mode of revenging himself on his great rival Annibale Bentivoglio. In the reprisal which followed, the vengeance of the populace and their chief fell, as we have already stated, on the statue of the Pope, the masterpiece of Michael Angelo, affording another striking but melancholy instance of the fickleness of political mobs.

The Palazzo Revilacqua, whose grand architecture is attributed to Bramantino da Milano, yields to few in the magnificence of its courts, staircases, In one of the chambers and halls. is an inscription recording that the Council of Trent assembled there in 1547, having been removed to Bologna by order of their celebrated physician Jerome Fracastorio, under the pretext of contagion.

The Palazzo Biagi, formerly the Odorici, in the Strada San Stefano, was built by Ambrosini; it is remarkable for two ceilings painted by Guido and his school.

The Palazzo de' Bianchi, in the same street, has a fine ceiling by Guido, representing the Harpies infesting the table of Æneas.

The Palazzo Fava, opposite the Church of the Madonna di Galliera, is rich in frescoes by the Caracci, who are here seen in all their glory. great hall contains the first fresco painted by Agostino and Annibale, under the direction of Lodovico, after their return from Parma and Venice: it represents, in a series of eighteen

details were probably designed. The is one of the most interesting examples some staircase has been attributed to chamber adjoining is painted by Lodo-Giuseppe Antonio Torri, and to Gio- vico, who has represented the Voyage All these archi- of Æneas in twelve pictures; two of tectural details have been engraved and them, the Polyphemus and the Harpies, were coloured by Annibale. The next The fine Bentivoglio Palace, by an chamber is painted by Albani, with unknown architect, has been frequently the assistance of Lodovico Caracci: it the residence of sovereign princes presents sixteen subjects, also taken calls the magnificence of the ancient is painted by Lucio Massari, with the The decorations of the other chambers are by his other pupils, the last room being by Cesi; the subject of the Æneid prevails throughout the whole. The paintings of a cabinet representing the Rape of Europa are by Annibale Caracci, in the style of Titian.

The Palazzo Grassi has the magnificent fresco by Lodovico Caracci, representing Hercules armed with a flambeau treading on the Hydra; and some extraordinary cameos by Properzia de' Rossi, engraved on peachstones, and illustrating different events of Scripture history. A description of these delicate works, with engravings, was published in 1829, by Canuti.

The Palazzo Guidotti, formerly the Magnani, is an imposing design of Domenico Tibaldi. ·It is celebrated for the exquisite frescoes of the Caracci, representing the history of Romulus and Remus, and not inferior either in composition or in colour to those in the Farnese palace. are called by Lanzi "the miracle of Caraccescan art."

The Palazzo Hercolani, restored at the close of the last century from the designs of Venturoli, was famous throughout Europe for its pictures, sculptures, and superb library, rich in MSS. and printed books; but they have nearly all been sold.

The Palazzo Malvezzi Bonfioli, has, in its second court, an interesting series of frescoes illustrating the Gerusa. leinme Liberata, by Lionello Spada, Lucio Massari, and Francesco Brizzi. pictures, the Expedition of Jason, and In the gallery is a portrait by Domenichino, a Sibyl by Guido in his early has a ceiling painted by Prospero Fonyouth, and some other fine works of tana; but with this exception, the the Bolognese school. chief interest of the palace consists in

The Palazzo Malvezzi Campeggi, designed by the Formigini, is remarkable for some tapestries from the design of Luca von Leyden, presented to Cardinal Campeggi by Henry VIII.

of England.

The Palazzo Marescalchi, formerly so famous for its pictures by Correggio, the St. Peter of Guido, the St. Cecilia of Domenichino, and other masterpieces, has been despoiled of all its principal treasures. The façade is attributed to Tibaldi; the vestibule at the top of the stairs is painted in chiaroscuro by Brizzi; and so profusely has art lavished her resources at Bologna, that even the chimney-pieces are painted by the Caracci, Guido, and Tibaldi.

The Palazzo Pallavicini, formerly the Fibbia, has a noble hall painted by Domenico Santi, and Canuti. The interior of the chapel, and the vestibule leading to it, are painted by Michael Angelo Colonna. Twelve husts of illustrious ladies of Bologna are mostly the work of Algardi; the rest are copied from Alfonso Lombardo.

The Palazzo Pepoli, built from the designs of *Torri*, in the beginning of the last century, occupies the site of the ancient palace of the great captain Taddeo Pepoli, which was sold in 1371 to Gregory XI. to establish there the Gregorian College, then recently founded by Guglielmo da Brescia for poor Bolognese students. On the suppression of the College in 1452, it was granted to the Domenicans, who sold it back to the Pepoli family in It is a fine building, with 1474. frescoes of Colonna and Canuti, illustrating the history of Taddeo Pepoli: its halls and chambers are also painted in fresco by Donato Creti, Ercole Graziani, and other artists.

The Palazzo Piella, formerly the Bocchi Palace, was built by Vignola for the learned Achille Bocchi, who is said to have had some share in its design. The hall on the ground floor

chief interest of the palace consists in its connection with Bocchi. while professor of Greek and Latin, rhetoric and poetry in the University, founded in this palace the academy which bore his name, and established a printing-office, from which several elegant editions of valuable works were He was created a chevalier and count palatine, with the peculiar power of conferring knighthood and the diploma of doctor, and of legitimatising natural children. The senate of Bologna appointed him historiographer, and employed him in writing the history of the city. principal works are the "Apologia in Plautum," "Carmina in laudem Io. Bapt. Pii," and the "Symbolicarum Quæstionum de Universo Genere, quas serio ludebat," &c. The engravings of the second edition of the latter were retouched by Agostino Caracci.

The Palazzo Ranuzzi, formerly the Lambertini, built from the designs of Bartolommeo Triachini, is interesting for its paintings by Bolognese masters prior to the Caracci. The most remarkable of these works are the ceiling of the upper hall, by Tommaso Lauretti, the Virtues by Lorenzo Sabbatini, the Fall of Icarus by Orazio Samacchini, and the death of Hercules by Tibaldi.

The Palazzo Sampieri, once so celebrated for the treasures of its gallery. has become a kind of auction mart; its famous pictures have been sold; the greater part have been transferred to the Brera at Milan, and collections from other quarters are now sent to the palace to find a market. But its fine ceilings and chimney-pieces, by the Caracci and Guercino, are well preserved and will amply repay a visit. -I. In the 1st hall, the ceiling, painted by Lodovico Caracci, represents Jupiter with the Eagle and Hercules; "in form, dignity of feature, and magnificence of character," says Mr. Bell, "finely suited to harmonise

gigantic bulk of Hercules is impos- tano Gandolfi: it was damaged, howing without extravagance; a perfect ever, by retouching in 1819. acquaintance with the human figure great hall and the adjoining chamber is displayed, with admirable foreshortening, and great skill and boldness in composition and execution. The artist's knowledge of anatomy is discoverable from his correct proportions and fine bendings, but is not obtruded on the eye by caricatured or forced lines." The chimney-piece of the same apartment has a painting by Agostino Caracci, representing Ceres with her torch in search of Proserpine, and in the background the Rape of the Goddess. — II. The 2nd hall has a ceiling by Annibale Caracci, representing the Apotheosis of Hercules, conducted by Virtue. — III. The ceiling of the 3rd hall, by Agostino Caracci, represents Hercules and Atlas supporting the Globe. The chimneypiece of this hall, by the same master, represents Hercules holding down Cacus, preparing to pierce him with the sharp end of his club. — IV. In the 4th hall, the ceiling, representing Hercules strangling Antæus, is by Guercino. "A superb piece, with fine deep-toned colouring, and wonderful power of chiaroscuro. The figure of Hercules is very grand, but seems to have occupied rather too much of the artist's care. Antæus is wanting in vigour; the resisting arm is not drawn with force or bulk corresponding to the action; neither are the figures sufficiently connected. But the whole piece, although liable to these criticisms, is a work of great vigour, and unquestionable merit. In one of the accompanying ornaments of the ceiling there is a beautiful little painting by Guercino, of Love (I think it should have been Ganymede) carrying off the spoils of Hercules, the skin of the Nemean lion, and the club. motto under it is 'Hæc ad superos gloria pandit." — Bell.

The Palazzo Sedazzi, formerly the Leoni, has a façade designed by Girolamo da Treviso. Under this portico is the fine Nativity by Niccolò dell' Abate, well known by the engraving of Gae- | fame does not require so much osten-

is a series of very beautiful paintings by the same master, illustrating the history of Æneas, which seems to have been a favourite subject of the Bolognese school.

The Palazzo Tanara has several interesting paintings; the Bath of Diana, the Toilet of Venus, St. Paul shaking off the Viper, and the Last Supper, are by Agostino Caracci; the Kiss of Judas and the Birth of Alexander, are by Lodovico; the Assumption of the Virgin, and the Cumean Sibyl, are by Guercino; a Madonna by Guido; the portrait of Albani is by himself; the portrait of S. Carlo Borromeo, by Carlo Dolci; the portrait of a Cardinal by Tintoretto; but the gem of the gallery, Guido's Virgin suckling the infant Saviour, is sold.

The Pulazzo Zambeccari da S. Paolo has a fine gallery, rich in works of the Caracci and other masters of the Eclectic school. Among these may be noticed Jacob's Ladder, and Abraham at table with the Angels, by Lodovico Caracci; the Dead Christ, by Agostino; the Sibyl, the Elijah, and the Madonna and Child, by Guercino; the Marriage of St. Catherine, by Albani; portrait of Cardinal de' Medici, by Domenichino; his own portrait, by Baroccio; St. John, by Caravaggio; a St. Sebastian, and the portrait of Charles V. by Titian; a fine Landscape by Salvator Rosa; and the six mistresses of Charles II., by Sir Peter Lely. Besides these works, there is a Crucifixion, in silver, a very beautiful work of Benvenuto Cellini.

Scarcely, if at all inferior in interest to these palaces, is the Casa Rossini, built in 1825 for the great "Maestro di Musica," and covered with Latin inscriptions in large gold letters, taken chiefly from classic writers. decorations are not in the best taste, and were added it is said by the architect, during the absence and without the knowledge of Rossini, whose fair

tatious parade. In the front, is the | kind are perpetrated. following from Cicero: -

" Non domo dominus, sed domino domus."

On the side is an inscription from the Æneid: -

"Obliquitur numeris septem discrimina vocum Inter odoratum lauri nemus,"

Another interesting Casa is the house of Guercino, in which the great painter lived during his residence at Bologna: it is in the small piazza behind the Church of St. Niccolò

degli Albári, No. 1647.

Of the other public buildings and institutions of Bologna, one of the most interesting to the architectural antiquary is the Foro de' Mercanti, or Palazzo della Mercanzia, the best preserved example of Italian Gothic in It was built in 1294 of the city. moulded brick-work, and restored by the Bentivoglio during their political ascendency. It is the seat of a Chamber of Commerce; but it has nothing beyond its architectural details to require more particular description.

Near the Foro de' Mercanti, are the two celebrated leaning towers, called the Torre Asinelli and the Torre Garisenda, the most remarkable edifices in Bologna, but so destitute of architectural attractions, that Mr. Matthews likens them to the "chimney of a steam-engine blown a little out of the perpendicular." The Torre Asinelli, begun in 1109 by Gerardo Asinelli, was proved by Tadolini, in his investigations of 1779 and 1782, to have been finished at different periods. is a square and massive brick tower, divided into three portions; the lowest has a projecting battlement, and is occupied by shops; the others contract as they ascend, and the whole is surmounted by a cupola, used occasionally as an observatory. The height from the street to the apex of the cupola, is 256 Bolognese feet 7 inches, according to Bianconi and other local authorities. The statements of travellers, Italian as well as English, on this point, offer an amusing instance of the manner in which errors of this present an abundance of such examples

Alidosi estimated the height at 260 feet without the cupola; Taruffi, at 263 feet, but without stating the point from which his measurement began; Fra Leandro Alberti gives it as 316 feet; and Masini as 376, the estimate which was followed by Mitelli in his print of the Seven Towers of Italy, and thus propagated among succeeding writers, who have taken him as their guide. Of English travellers, Mr. Woods, by far the best authority on architectural subjects, gives it as 256 feet; Mrs. Starke 327 Paris feet: Mr. Pennington, 376 feet; and Mr. Williams, 476 feet! The inclination of the tower was ascertained by careful measurements, in 1706, to be 3 feet 2 inches, as is recorded by an inscription under the statue of St. Michael the Archangel, in the niche of the western wall. After the earthquake of 1779, it was again measured, but no alteration was discovered. In 1813, the Abbé Bacelli, professor of physics in the University, assisted by Professor Antolini, again measured the inclination, and found that it had slightly increased. A flight of 447 steps conducts to the summit by a winding staircase, which is one of the rudest and most impracticable in Italy. The view is fine, extending to the hills about Verona, embracing Modena, Ferrara, and Imola; and bounded on the south by the lower slopes of the Apennines, studded with villages and beautifully wooded.

The other tower, the Torre Garisenda, built by the brothers Filippo and Oddo Garisenda, in 1110, is 130 feet high, according to the local au-Its inclination, measured thorities. from its axis, was, in 1792, 8 feet to the east, and 3 to the south; but the experiments of Professors Bacelli and Antolini, in 1813, showed an increase of an inch and a half over the former Alidosi and other observations. writers have endeavoured to maintain that the inclination of the Garisenda is the effect of art; as if Italy did not in situations where the ground is liable 'the celebrated anatomist Malpighi is to gradual sinking, and earthquakes by Franceschini; that of Mariani is are of common occurrence. answer to this absurd idea is the losopher Sbaraglia is by Donato Creti. simple fact that the courses of brick In the adjoining chapel of Sta. Maria and the holes to receive the timbers de' Bulgari are some paintings which of the floors are horizontal, which they deserve a visit: the Annunciation, at certainly would not have been if the the high altar, is by Calvart (Fiamtower had been built in its present in- mingo); and the tasteful frescoes on clined form. The Garisenda, however, the walls, representing the history of has a higher interest than that derived the Virgin, sibyls, and prophets, are from this question, since it supplied by Cesi; they are well preserved, and Dante with a fine simile, in which have been engraved by Canuti, the he compares the giant Antæus stoop- able artist who has done so much to ing to seize him and his guide, to this tower, as it is seen from beneath when the clouds are flying over it: -

" Qual pare a riguardar la Carisenda Sotto il chinato, quando un nuvol vada Sovra essa sì, ch' ella in contrario penda, Tal parve Anteo a me, che stava a vada Di vederlo chinare, e fu tal ora Che io avrei voluto ir per altra strada." Inf. xxxi.

The noble building called the Scuole Pie, the ancient seat of the university before it was transferred to the Institute, is one of the finest edifices in Bologna. It was designed, in 1562, by Terribilia, and has often been erroneously attributed to Vignola. Scuole Pie were established here in 1808; and as a proof that the great Italian cities are not backward in their education of the poor, they afford gratuitous instruction to the poor children of the town, under the direction of able teachers, partly laymen and partly ecclesiastics. The course of teaching embraces writing, arithmetic, the Latin language, singing, and drawing; and to these the munificent legacy of Professor Aldini has added chemistry and physics, as applicable to the arts. The apartments appropriated to the schools have some good paintings by Samacchini, Sabbatini, and their scholars. In the loggie above are several interesting memorials of deceased professors: that of the physician Muratori is by his accomplished daughter Teresa, with the assistance of Gio Giuseppe dal Sole; that of the Canonico Pier Francesco Peggi, the philosopher, erected by his pupils, is by Giuseppe Terzi; that of

The best by Carlo Cignani: and that of the phiperpetuate and diffuse the knowledge of the treasures which art has so prodigally scattered over his native city.

The Collegio Jacobs, or de' Fiam= minghi, the Flemish College, was founded in 1650, by Johann Jacobs, a Flemish goldsmith, for the education of young men of Brussels belonging to the parish of Notre Dame de la Chapelle, and elected by the Goldsmiths' Company of that city. portrait of the founder, preserved here, was painted by his friend Guido.

The Spanish College, with the highsounding title of Almo Collegio Reals della Illustrissima Nazione Spagnuola, was founded in 1364, by Cardinal Albornoz. It was formerly remarkable for the frescoes of its portico by Annibale Caracci, in his youth, but they have mostly disappeared. In the upper loggia is the fine fresco by Bagnacavallo, representing the Virgin and Child in the act of caressing her, St. Elizabeth, St. John, and St. Joseph, with an angel above scattering flowers, and the Cardinal founder kneeling in But the great fresco of veneration. Bagnacavallo, representing Charles V. crowned in S. Petronio by Clement VII., although much injured, is by far the most interesting work, because it is a contemporary record. this circumstance we may regard the picture as a series of authentic portraits, in the precise costume of the period; and examined with this view each head becomes a study of individual character.

The Collegio di S. Luigi, founded in

a palace built by Torreggiani in the modelled on the plan of the mint at beginning of the last century. It has | Paris. a small theatre, remarkable for its Gaetano Alemani.

from the eminent architect of Bologna, instigation of Pope Julius II. The pupils are educated here opera. peculiarly appropriate. The marble bust of Venturoli is by Professor De-An inscription records the valuable legacy of books bequeathed to the college by the Marchese Luigi Conti Castelli.

The Dogana, or Custom-house, occupies the ancient church of S. Francesco, a few years ago no less remarkable for its Gothic architecture than for the riches of its altars and convent: it was appropriated to its present profane uses at the revolution of 1798. It contains some interesting tombs, among which are that of Vianisio Albergati the younger, by Luzzaro Casario; and that of the learned doctor Boccaferri, from the design of Giulio Romano; with a bust by Girolamo Cortellini. "Assuredly," says Valery, " no other country than Italy can boast the work of a great master in a place generally so devoid of poetry." The adjacent portico presents another remarkable instance of works of art lavished upon street decorations. its lunettes are painted the miracles of St. Anthony of Padua; the greater part of them are by Gio. Maria Tamburini, a favourite pupil of Guido; three are by Gessi; three by Tiarini; two by Pietro Desani; and one, representing the Saint preaching, by Michael Angelo Colonna.

The Mint, La Zecca, built, it is said, from the designs of Terribilia in 1578, is tolerably well provided with lection of ancient manuscript music

1645 by Count Carlo Zani, occupies modern machinery, and has been re-

The Teatro Comunale was built in scenes by Bibiena, Scandellari, and 1756, on the site of the ancient palace of Giovanni II. Bentivoglio, which The Collegio Venturoli, so called was destroyed by the populace at the who founded it for architectural stu- design of the theatre is by Bibiena, dies in 1825, occupies the building but it has been frequently altered and formerly used as the Hungarian Col- adapted to the purposes of the modern The curtain representing the until their twentieth year. The es- marriage of Alexander and Roxana, tablishment is well managed, and no is considered the masterpiece of Signor doubt tends to keep alive the arts of Pietro Fancelli, a living painter of design among the young students of Bologna, and the worthy coadjutor of Bologna, where such an institution is Signor Ferri in the scenes and other decorations of the stage.

The Teatro Contavalli was built in 1814, in a part of the suppressed Carmelite convent of S. Martino Mag-The old convent stairs serve for the approach to the modern theatre - another of those strange contrasts so frequently met with in Italy.

The Teatro del Corso was built in 1805, from the designs of Santini, and is one of the most popular places of amusement in the city.

In the Palazzo Bolognini, near the Strada S. Stefano, a Casino, supplied with literary and political journals, was formed a few years ago for the convenience of the upper classes, with the addition of musical parties, conversazioni, and balls.

The Accademia de' Filarmonici, and the Liceo Filarmonico, institutions peculiarly appropriate to a city which boasts of being the most musical in Italy, have acquired a European reputation. The academy was founded by Vincenzo Carrati, in 1666, and has numbered among its members the most eminent professors of the two last centuries. The Lyceum, founded in 1805, by the common council of the city as a school of music, is enriched with the unrivalled musical library and collections of the celebrated Padre Martini. The library contains no less than 17,000 volumes of printed music, and the finest col-

collection of portraits of professors and dilettanti, another of antique instruments, and a fine series of choir-books An institution like with miniatures. this, founded by the municipal authorities, would do honour to corporations nearer home than Bologna; and yet we are told that travellers in Italy have nothing to see and nothing to learn until they arrive at its three great capitals, Florence, Rome, and Naples.

Environs of Bologna.

A short distance beyond the Porta Castiglione is the church of the Misericordia, ruined in the wars of the fifteenth century, and partly rebuilt with little regard to the uniformity of the original plan. It contains some pictures of interest. The Annunciation, on the wall of the small nave, is by Passerotti; the Virgin, at the 2nd altar, is by Lippo Dalmasio; at the 5th, is the Descent of the Holy Spirit, by Cesi; at the 6th, the Virgin, Child, and St. John, attributed to Innocenzio da Imola; at the high altar, the Annunciation and the Resurrection are by Francia; 8th, the Tabernacle, supported by four Doctors of the Church, is carved in cypress wood by Marco Tedesco of Cremona, an able sculptor in wood, who also carved the ornaments of the organ and singing gallery.

Outside the Porta di S. Mamolo is the fine church of the Annunziata, belonging to the Francescan convent. It has some interesting paintings, particularly some remarkable examples of Francia, which the traveller should lose no opportunity of studying. the 2nd chapel is the Madonna and Child, with St. John, St. Paul, and St. Francis, by this celebrated old master. In the 3rd is the Crucifixion, with the Magdalen, the Virgin, St. Jerome, and St. Francis, by the same, with the inscription "Francia Aurifex." 4th, the Sposalizio, by Costa. 5th, St. Francis in ecstacy, by Gessi, a superb painting worthy of Guido. 8th, the Madonna del Monte, supposed by Massini to be a Greek painting, had the inscription | Bologna, Lorenzo, Simone da Bologna,

There is an interesting on the back "Opus Lippi Dalmasii;" but it was unfortunately cut away a few years back. 10th, the Annunciation, with St. Francis and St. George, another beautiful work of Francia. 12th, the Adoration of the Magi, by Massari. 17th, the St. John the Evangelist is from the design of Lodovico Caracci by Antonia Pinelli, who has added her name and the date, 1614. Outside the church is a long and beautiful portico, painted in fresco by Giacomo Lippi' da Budrio and other pupils of the Caracci. The Shepherds worshipping the newly-born Saviour is by Paolo Caracci, from a design by his brother Lodovico.

> The ancient little church of the Madonna di Mezzaratta, built in 1106, was formerly one of the chief museums of sacred Italian art. Malvasia and Lanzi both regarded its frescoes as invaluable illustrations of the first epoch of the Bolognese school. Lanzi indeed says, "This church is, with respect to the Bolognese school, what the Campo Santo of Pisa is with regard to the Florentine,—an arena where the best artists of the 14th century, who flourished in those parts, wrought in competition with each other. They have not the simplicity, the elegance, the grouping, which constitute the merit of the Giotteschi; but they evince a degree of fancy, a fire, a method of colouring, which Michael Angelo and the Caracci, considering the time in which they lived, thought by no means contemptible. On the contrary, when these pictures began to exhibit symptoms of decay, they advised and promoted their restoration. Hence in this church there were painted at various times historical pictures from the Old and New Testament, not only by the scholars of Franco Bolognese, but by Galasso of Ferrara, and an unknown imitator of Giotto's style, whom Lamo in his MS, maintains to be Giotto himself." The names of these early fresco painters, given by Lanzi as the scholars of Franco Bolognese, and by whom this church was painted, are Vitale da

Jacopo Avanzi, and Cristoforo, recorded only as "Cristoforo pittore." But their frescoes have suffered severely from the effects of time, and more particularly from repairs and alterations for the convenience of the adjoining building. Of those which remain, the following may be enumerated. A Nativity, with a multitude of angels, over the great door, attributed by Malvasia to Vitale. On the right wall are two series of subjects from the Old Testament: one illustrating the Creation; Adam and Eve, with Cain and Abel, Eve represented as spinning, Adam at work, and the two children gracefully at play; Noah building the ark. In six other compartments is given the history of Moses: four of these are fortunately well preserved: the first represents Moses exhibiting the Tables of the Law; the second, the Punishment of the Rebels, believed to be by Giotto; the third, the Slaughter of the Idolaters; and the fourth, the Worship of the Golden Calf. On the left wall are two series of subjects from the New Testament: the upper begins with the Circumcision, but they have been Of the other spoiled by retouching. series only two remain, the first of which represents Christ healing the Sick; and the second, the Probatica Piscina, with the inscription Simon fecit.

On the summit of the Strada del Monte are the church and convent of S. Paolo in Monte, recently constructed from the designs of Dr. Vannini. The church has some paintings by Passerotti, Cavedone, Elisabetta Sirani, Carlo Cignani, &c.

Not far from this are the Bagni di Mario, an octagonal building, constructed in 1564, by Tommaso Lauretti, for the purpose of collecting and purifying the water for the fountain of Neptune. It derives its name from the ruins of the ancient aqueduct, built, it is said, by Marius, and restored by Hadrian and Antoninus Pius, as inscriptions in the Museum prove.

On the hill above Bologna, beau-

San Michele in Bosco, attached to the suppressed monastery of the Olivetans. This great establishment, in the time of Bishop Burnet one of the finest examples of monastic splendour in Italy, was suppressed at the French invasion; its magnificent halls were converted into barracks and prisons for condemned criminals, and its best pictures were carried to Paris. The walls and ceilings, painted by the Caracci and their school, are gradually falling into ruin, and the famous court, which was entirely decorated by these great artists, is now a melancholy wreck. Many of the paintings have entirely disappeared, and of those which remain the subjects are hardly to be distinguished. They represented the history of St. Benedict and St. Cecilia; those by Guido were retouched only a few years before his death.

The library of the convent, built from the designs of Giovanni Giacomo Monti, had in its several compartments paintings illustrating the subjects of the works contained in them: they were executed by Canuti, a pupil of Guido, at the suggestion of the Abbé Pepoli, but they have shared in the general ruin. In the splendid dormitory, 427 feet in length, is preserved the dial of the clock painted by Innocenzio da Imola with figures and festoons of fruit.

At the gate called La Porta di Saragozza, is the magnificent arch designed by Monti in 1675, as a propylæum or entrance to the celebrated Portico leading to the Madonna di S. Luca. This extraordinary example of public spirit and devotion, which we regret to say sustained some damage during the Austrian siege of 1849, was projected by the Canonico Zeneroli of Pieve di Cento, who presented to the senate his memorial on the subject in On the 28th June, 1674, the 1672. first stone was laid between what are now the 130th and 131st arches. The portico is twelve feet broad, and fifteen feet high, and consists of two portions, one called the Portico di Pianura, tifully situated, stands the church of the other the P. della Salita; it is

not in one continued line, but makes several angles in consequence of the irregularity of the ground. In 1676, the whole portico of the plain, consisting of 306 arches, was completed at the cost of 90,900 scudi. the Portico della Salita begins, and is united to the first portico by the grand arch, called, from the neighbouring torrent, the "Arco di Meloncello," built at the cost of the Monti family by Carlo Francesco Dotti, from the designs of Bibiena. The difficulties of the ascent were skilfully overcome by the architects, Gio. Antonio Conti. Torri, Albertoni, and Laghi; and the money was raised by the voluntary contributions of the inhabitants, aided by the donations of the corporation and religious communities, as is shown by the inscriptions recording their benefactions. The theatres even promoted the work by presenting the proceeds of different performances given for the purpose. From 1676 to 1730, 329 arches of the ascent were finished, with the fifteen chapels of the Rosary, at the cost of 170,300 scudi; and in 1739 the entire portico was completed, including, from the Porta di Saragozza to the church, no less than 635 arches, covering a line little short of three miles in length.

The magnificent church, occupying the summit of the Monte della Guardia, derives its name of the Madonna di S. Luca, from one of those numerous black images of the Virgin, traditionally attributed to St. Luke. It is said to have been brought to this spot in 1160, by a hermit from Constantinople; and is still regarded with so much veneration, that its annual visit to the city is the scene of one of the greatest public festivals of the Bolognese. The church was built in the last century from the designs of Dotti, but not in the purest taste. It contains numerous paintings by modern artists, but none of the great Bolognese masters, excepting a Madonna with S. Domenico, and the fifteen Mysteries of the Rosary, in the 3rd chapel, by

earliest productions. The miraculous image of the Virgin is preserved in a recess above the high altar, in a case of marble and bronze gilt, the donation of Cardinal Pallavicini, and is still the object of many pilgrimages, The view from Monte della Guardia is alone sufficient to repay a visit to the church. The rich and glowing plains, from the Adriatic to the Apennines, are seen spread out like a map in the foreground, studded with villages, churches, convents, and cities, among which Ferrara, Mantua, Modena, and Imola may be distinctly recognised. Towards the east the prospect is bounded by the Gulf of Venice, and on the west and south the eye ranges along the picturesque and broken line of Apennines. It is impossible to imagine a scene more charming or more beautiful.

In returning to the city, the ancient Certosa, built in 1335 by the Carthusian monks, and suppressed in 1797, deserves a visit. It was consecrated in 1802 as the public cemetery, and has been much praised as a fine model for an extensive Campo Santo. It was the first result of the government of Napoleon, who forbad the burial of the dead within the city; and its regulations are remarkable as establishing no exclusion of sect, although a separate inclosure is set apart for Protestants and Jews. The church still retains many remarkable paintings: in the 1st chapel on the right hand, the Last Judgment, and the two saints by the side, are by Canuti; the S. Bruno, at the altar, is by Cesi. The other large picture, representing the Ascension, is by Bibiena, the founder of the eminent Bolognese family of that name, and the pupil of Albani, whose style is evident in this work. In another chapel is the Supper in the House of the Pharisee, and the Magdalen at the feet of Christ, by Gio. Andrea Sirani. The Baptism of Christ is a large and powerful composition, by his celebrated daughter Elisabetta Sirani, the favourite pupil of Guido, painted in Guido, remarkable chiefly as one of his her twentieth year, and inscribed with

her name. The Miraculous Draught church. of Fishes, Christ driving the Moneychangers from the Temple, and the four Carthusian Saints, were the last works of Gessi. The two pictures representing Christ entering Jerusalem, and Christ appearing to the Virgin with the host of patriarchs after the resurrection, are by Lorenzo Pasinelli. At the high altar, the Crucifixion, the Christ praying in the garden, and the Deposition, are by Cesi. In the inner chapel, are the Annunciation, by Cesi; Christ bearing the Cross, a half-length in fresco, by Lodovico Caracci; S. Bernardino in fresco, by Amico Aspertini; and Christ bearing the Cross, by Massari.

The Cemetery occupies the spacious corridors and cloisters of the convent, which have been prepared with niches in the walls to receive the dead, on the plan of the ancient catacombs. general effect is very fine, and some of the tombs and monuments are remarkable not only for the names they record, but for the character of their design. Three collections of engravings from these monuments have been published, as well as two volumes of inscriptions, composed by Professor Schiassi, and much admired for their pure Latinity.

The ancient church of the Capuccini contains a fresco of the Virgin and Child, said to be one of the earliest productions of Annibale Caracci. the 1st altar, the S. Giuseppe da Leonessa is by Ercole Graziani; the portrait of the Beata Imelda Lambertini in fresco, is a contemporaneous work (1933), and is therefore regarded as In the 3rd chapel, the authentic. Virgin and Child, with St. Francis and St. Jerome, half figures, are by Innocenzio di Imola; the Sposalizio, at the high altar, is by Orazio Samacchini; in the 8th chapel, the Crucifixion is by Passerotti; and in the 9th, the Beato Lorenzo da Brindisi is by The Madonna and Ercole Graziani. Child, in fresco, on the side wall, is by Lippo Dalmasio, and was brought rence, the Milanese, under Alberigo da here from the ruins of some other Barbiano, gave them battle, June 26. Cent. It.

The singular series of heads of saints is regarded as the work of the thirteenth or fourteenth century, as are also the symbolical paintings of the roof, but they are very probably of earlier origin.

Leaving the city in the opposite direction, at the Porta Maggiore, is the Portico degli Scalzi, consisting of 167 arches, and 1700 feet in length, leading to the church called Gli Scalzi, or the Madonna di Strada Maggiore. The church has some good paintings, among which may be remarked a very beautiful Holy Family by Pasinelli; the Sta. Teresa praying, by Canuti; the Assumption of the Virgin, by Sabbatini, and other works of the Bolognese school.

The sulphureous Baths of Porretta, discovered early in the thirteenth century, and celebrated by numerous medical writers of the succeeding age, still maintain an undiminished popularity in cutaneous and glandular affections. They are situated in an elevated but sheltered nook of the Apennines, close to the frontier of Tuscany, and upon the Reno, which rises in the rocky recesses beyond A good road from Bologna, along the bank of the river, leads (32 miles) to the baths, where good accommodation is provided for visi-To those who are tors and invalids, disposed to devote a few days to excursions among the mountains, a more convenient spot for the purpose could hardly be discovered.

In concluding this notice of the environs of Bologna, Casalecchio, the scene of the great battle in which Giovanni Bentivoglio was overthrown by the army of Gian Galeazzo, must not be forgotten. The allied army of Florence and Bologna, under Bentivoglio and Bernardo de Serres had encamped at Casalecchio, contrary to the judgment of the latter general, who was anxious to have retired within the While they were walls of the city. awaiting reinforcements from Flo-

The Bolognese troops, weary of the tyranny of Bentivoglio, refused to fight: Bernardo de Serres was taken prisoner; the inhabitants, encouraged by the faithless promises made to the Gozzadini and the other emigrants by Gian Galeazzo, that he would restore their republic, opened the gates to the Milanese, and two days afterwards Bentivoglio was massacred at the order In 1511, Casalecchio of Barbiano. was the scene of the victory gained by the Sieur de Chaumont, general of Louis XII., over the troops of Julius II., commanded by the Duke of It was fought on the 21st Urbino. of May, and was called the "day of the ass-drivers," because the French knights returned driving asses laden with their booty.

The epithet of Grassa, given to Bologna by the historian Paul Van Merle, of Leyden, in the sixteenth century, applies as much to the living and culinary delicacies of the inhabitants as to the productions of its fertile territory. The wines of its neighbourhood are very tolerable, and the fruits, particularly the grapes, are much es-The mortadella, everywhere known as the Bologna sausage, still keeps up its reputation; and the cervellato or pudding of raisins and fine kernels, a favourite dish at the tabled'hôtes, is claimed as peculiar to the city.

Mr. Beckford has designated Bologna as "a city of puppy dogs and sausages." The dogs of Bologna, so celebrated in the middle ages, which still figure in the city arms, and are alluded to in the epitaph on King Enzius in the church of S. Domenico, were worthy of more respect than is implied in this flippant remark: they have unfortunately disappeared, and no trace of their pure breed can scarcely now be discovered.

In a University town, so celebrated for its medical professors, the invalid can never be at a loss for good advice: the ordinary fee, either for physicians or surgeons is five pauls, and for simple consultation two scudi.

The climate is considered healthy, but in winter-Bologna is reputed to be the coldest, and in summer the hottest city in Italy; it is fair, however, to say that no proof of these statements, founded upon actual observation, has yet been adduced. In other respects Bologna, from its beautiful situation amply provided with the necessaries and luxuries of life, with a learned and intellectual society, to say nothing of its works of art, is peculiarly calculated to be an agreeable residence.

The Bolognese dialect, of all the forms of unwritten speech which the traveller will meet with in the provinces of Italy, is the most puzzling and corrupt. It was aptly described by the learned grammarian of the sixteenth century, Aulus Gellius Parrhasius, as the raucida Bononensium loquacitas. Forsyth says, "with all the learning in its bosom, Bologna has suffered its dialect, that dialect which Dante admired as the purest of Italy, to degenerate into a coarse, thick, truncated jargon, full of apocope, and unintelligible to strangers;" and it would be difficult, we believe, to find one who has ever mastered it.

In regard to the character of the Bolognese, we may refer to the well-known description by Tassoni:

" Il Bolognese e un popol del demonio Che non si può frenar con alcun freno."

This character, at first sight so formidable, would seem to refer to the independent spirit, and to the love of political freedom imbibed from their ancient republican institutions. It has been a fashion with many passing tourists of our own time to depreciate the Bolognese; but the calumny, if there ever were any foundation for it, applies no longer; and in education, in character, and in the arts and civilisation of life, Bologna stands prominently forward in the first ranks of European cities.

A diligence which runs twice a week between Rome and Milan keeps up a constant communication with those two capitals, but it is a slow and

quires for the journey between Bologna by post, and from fifteen to eighteen and Rome, without stopping to sleep on the road, is not less than ninety hours! The courier is more certain, but the traveller cannot secure a seat until he arrives, and must then take his chance of finding one vacant. procaccio passes twice a-week by the Canale Naviglio, between Bologna and Ferrara.

Travellers who are desirous of proceeding from Bologna to Rome, without passing through Florence (Route 7.), may follow the interesting road through Forli, and along the Adriatic to Ancona (Route 14.), from whence, or indeed from Fano, higher up (Route 16.), a post-road falls into the high Roman road at Foligno. This would also enable them to visit Ravenna (Route 12.).

ROUTE 7.

BOLOGNA TO FLORENCE.

Posts.
$-1\frac{1}{2}$
$-1\frac{1}{2}$
- 1
- 1
- 1
- 1
- 1
- 1
9

Inns on the road: Lojano, poor; La Cà (papal frontier), clean; Pietramala (beyond Tuscan frontier), very tolerable; Covigliajo, post-house, very comfortable, and the best on the road; Le Maschere, also very tolerable.

The road from Bologna to Florence crosses the Apennines, which separate the plains of Lombardy from Tuscany. It is a well-kept road, but in many places excessively steep, and so badly constructed, that on every post except that out of Bologna there are severe pulls, requiring, for the most part, oxen besides the usual renforts. The time occupied in performing the "Fuoco di legno," which deserves a

tiresome conveyance. The time it re- journey is from twelve to fifteen hours by vetturino. The scenery of these Apennines is often picturesque and pleasing, but it wants the grandeur and boldness of the Alps. The vegetation appears stunted and colourless, and the outline of the mountains presents a series of gentle undulations without any precipitous or defined peaks; but the aspect of the deep and well-wooded valleys by which they are intersected. and the occasional bursts of romantic scenery which the windings of the road disclose, are sufficient to make amends for these deficiencies.

From Bologna to Pianoro the road gradually rises through the rich plains which extend to the very base of the mountains; soon after leaving the city it crosses the Savena.

11 Pianoro. From hence to Lojano an additional horse is required for every pair, with oxen for the very steep ascents. The price of the extra The road begins horse is six pauls. to ascend rapidly at this point, presenting some fine views over the rich plains of Bologna.

11 Lojano. A post station with a poor inn. From this elevated spot the view is very striking and extensive; the eye ranges along the chain of distant Alps, embracing the vast basin of the Po from Turin to the Adriatic, Milan, Verona, Padua, Bologna, with occasional glimpses of the majestic river winding through these rich and fertile plains. The papal frontier is at La Cd, where the inn is clean, having lately been done up.

1 Filigare, the first station of the Tuscan frontier, is 1 mile beyond the custom-house, where passports are examined and viséed, and the trunks There is a very generally plumbed. tolerable inn at Pietramala, 3 miles further. This upper portion of the Pass being about midway between the two seas, is much exposed to storms, and is bitterly cold in winter. About a mile and a half from Pietramala is a singular phenomenon, called the

resting upon limestone at the foot of the Monte di Fo, in a space of not more than a dozen yards in circumference; this spot is covered with loose stones, from among which flames about a foot high constantly issue, presenting an appearance like the fire of a The flames always burn coal-mine. brightest in stormy weather when they crackle and rise to a height of three They deposit a carbofeet or more. naceous matter like soot, and give out considerable heat. The colour somewhat resembles the flame of spirits of wine, and is described by the country people as blue by day and yellow by night! Volta investigated these phenomena, and attributed them to the disengagement of oxygen gas, having no connexion with the surface. other phenomenon near Pietramala is the spring called the Acqua Buja, which bubbles up like boiling water; it is, however, quite cold, and takes fire on applying a light, burning with a blue flame passing into yellow.

From Pietramala a steep ascent of about three miles brings us to ---

1 Covigliajo, a solitary post-house, which had in former days a bad reputation, but which is now a very comfortable inn, much more so indeed than the traveller has a right to expect in such a situation; winter lasts here for six months, and warm clothing is at all seasons advisable on this journey. Four miles further of rapid rise bring us to the summit of the Pass called Monte Radicoso, which was ascertained, by the barometrical measurements of Sir George Shuckburgh, in 1775, to be 1901 feet above the level of the sea; by the Italian authorities it is given as 2718 Paris feet. the custom-house station of Futa, between Covigliajo and Monte Carelli, the river Santerno has its origin. a rapid descent we reach

1 Monte Carelli. From this poststation to Covigliajo, a third horse, or oxen, are required by the tariff. The road mounts from this place before

It occurs in a hill of clay slate | valleys which are so famous in the history of the middle ages and in Italian poetry, under the general name of Val di Mugello. Here a road on the right leads to Prato and Pistoja. On approaching the valley of the Sieve, about midway between Monte Carelli and Cafaggiolo is Le Maschere, formerly a nobleman's countryseat, now converted into a tavern, and so picturesquely placed that many travellers desirous of seeing more of the beauties of these Apennines make it their halting-place for days, and even weeks. "Seated on the highest summit of the Apennines, it overlooks the brow of a mountain which, although covered with trees, is almost perpendicular; while on the plain far below lies the beautiful vale of Arno, bound by a circle of magnificent hills, sometimes rising in acclivities, sometimes in polished knolls or bold promontories, cultivated to the very summit with the vine and olive, interspersed with fruit and forest trees, and thickly studded with villas, convents, and churches, presenting an aspect of extraordinary animation and beauty. Turning from the contemplation of this rich, lively, and cultivated landscape, to the bold country spread abroad among the Apennines behind the Maschere, you behold a prospect finely contrasting nature in all its most polished splendour with the wild and majestic grandeur of mountain scenery." — John Bell.

1 Cafaggiolo, a small post station on the right bank of the Sieve. short distance beyond it the old road from Bologna to Florence through Firenzuola and Scarperia falls into this route. About midway between this and the next station we pass the villages of Tagliaferro and Vaglia, both on the torrent Carza, whose left bank the road follows upwards to Fontebuona. On an eminence on the left, surrounded by cypress plantations, is seen the picturesque convent of Monte Senario, belonging to the Servites.

1 Fontebuona. A third horse is newe descend again into those beautiful cessary from Florence to this station,

and there is a very steep ascent on leaving this post-house going southward. A short distance beyond Fontebuona on the left is Pratolino, once the favourite seat of the Grand Dukes of Tuscany, situated on the southern slopes of a hill embosomed in fine The beautiful villa, designed by the great Florentine architect Bernardo Buontalenti, for Francesco de' Medici, son of Cosmo I., to receive his celebrated mistress Bianca Capello, has long been demolished. The money lavished upon its decorations, its giuochi d'acqua, &c., most of which are in the worst taste, amounted to no less a sum than 782,000 crowns, an expenditure upon which the Grand Duke Ferdinand II. gave an expressive commentary when he said that the money there wasted would have built a hundred hospitals. Besides the grottoes, fountains, and labyrinths of Pratolino, there is a colossal monster, called the statue of the Apennines, sixty feet in height, conceived in the worst possible taste, and little fitted for the neighbourhood of such a city as Florence. The artist's name is happily unknown; for although some recent travellers have hinted at John of Bologna and Benvenuto Cellini, no one who has studied their works can imagine for a moment that either of these great men is answerable for such a deformity. The beauties of Pratolino and of Bianca are frequently celebrated by Tasso;

"Dianzi all' ombra di fama occulta e bruna, Quasi giacesti, Pratolino, ascoso; Or la tua donna tanto onor t'aggiunge, Che piega alla seconda alta fortuna Gli antichi gioghi l' Apennin nevoso; Ed Atlante, ed Olimpo, ancor si lungo, Nè confin la tua gloria asconde e serra; Ma del tuo picciol nome empi la terra." Rime, 360.

The rapid descent hence to Florence, along an excellent road, is one of the finest drives of the kind in Europe. Every eminence is studded with villas; the country, rich in vineyards and olive-groves, seems literally "a land of oil and wine;" cultivation appears in its highest perfection; the Etruscan fortress of Fiesole, consecrated by changing horses at Dicomano and

the genius of Milton, rises magnificently from the opposite bank of the Mugnone; and Florence, with its domes, and campaniles, and battlemented towers, bursts upon the view. This approach recalls the remark of Ariosto, that if all the villas which are scattered as if the soil produced them over the hills of the Val d'Arno were collected within one wall, two Romes could not vie with Florence.

" A veder pien di tante ville i colli, Per che' i terren vele germogli, come Vermene germogliar suole, e rampolli. Se dentro un mur, sotto un medesmo nome Fosser raccolti i tuoi palazzi sparsi, Non ti sarian da pareggiar due Rome." Rime, cap. xvi.

Florence is entered by the Porta San Gallo, the only one which is kept open at night.

1 FLORENCE; described in "Handbook for Northern Italy."

ROUTE 8.

FLORENCE TO FORL'.

Florence to Dicomano 20 miles. Dicomano to S. Bene-Benedetto to Rocca S. Casciano 12 -Rocca to Forli 20 -

70 miles.

Inns on the road: Dicomano, Passerini; Leone d'Oro: between S. Godenzo and S. Benedetto, Osteria Nuova; S. Benedetto, Leone d'Oro; Rocca San Casciano, Giglio.

This is a very excellent mountain road, recently opened by the Tuscan government, for the purpose of establishing a direct communication across the Apennines between Florence, Rimini, Ravenna, and the other towns on the north-western shore of the Ad-It is in admirable order, and is constructed on the best principles of modern engineering.

A diligence, or rather a large vetturino carriage with the mail, leaves Florence three times a week for Forli,

Rocca. night, arrives at Dicomano about 6 A.M., reaches the summit of the pass about 11, arrives at Rocca about 2, and at Forli about 7 P.M. The fare is The time occupied in the 25 pauls. journey would be less in a private carriage or a hired vetturino, and different resting-places would probably be chosen according to the convenience of the parties. The journey, however, would be too long and too fatiguing for many travellers if performed in a single day, and in that case San Benedetto would be the best halting-place for the first night. These matters should be arranged with the vetturino before departure from Florence. party of two or three would find it much more agreeable to hire a carriage for the journey than to travel by the diligence; and it ought not to be much more expensive.

Leaving Florence by the Roman road through Arezzo, we proceed along the banks of the Arno as far as the first post on that Route, Pontassieve, where the Forli road strikes off to the north-east, and ascends the valley of the Sieve as far as Dicomano. scenery is very fine in many parts, but it becomes wild and rugged as we approach the lofty chain of Apennines over which the road is carried. Like many other by-roads of Italy, this route would enable the pedestrian to fill his sketch-book with picturesque scenes, which have never yet been illustrated by the artist.

20 m. Dicomano, the first stage. It is prettily situated at the foot of the Apennines, and has two inns, the Passerini and the Leone d'oro. It is an old town, but has little beyond its position to attract the attention of a passing traveller. On leaving the town, the road proceeds up the valley of the San Godenzo. At Carbonile extra horses are put on, in order to master the ascent, which is extremely steep. The village of San Godenzo, through which the road passes, is situated among richly wooded and agreeable scenery. Beyond it the steepness

of the ascent increases, but the road is admirably constructed, although it appears at Rocca about 2, reliabout 7 r.m. The fare is The time occupied in the rould be less in a private carachea hired vetturino, and difference about 11 a.m. The descent is gradual and well managed; the Osteria Nuova is soon passed, and the road shortly reaches the banks of the Montone, along which it is carried to Forli.

18 m. San Benedetto. This place is about half-way between Florence and Forlì; it has an excellent inn, the Leone d'oro, the best on the road, and although the diligence does not stop there, it would be the most eligible resting-place for travellers in a private carriage. If the journey be divided into two days, San Benedetto would be the proper sleeping place. Between this village and Rocca, the road passes through Portico, an old fortified town.

12 m. Rocca San Casciano, the second stage of the diligence. (Ina, Locando del Giglio, very tolerable.) A town situated on the junction of two small streams (the Fiume di S. Antonio and the Ridazzo) with the Montone: it contains nothing of in-Leaving Monte Grosso and terest. Monte Colombo on the right, the road proceeds hence to Dovadola, and soon arrives at the frontier town of Terra del Sole. We here leave Tuscany, and enter the Papal States at Rovere, where luggage and passports are examined. A fee will save much trouble at the dogana. A short but pleasant drive through the village of Varano brings us to

20 m. Forl's (described in Route 14).

ROUTE 9.

FORLI TO RAVENNA.

of the San Godenzo. At Carbonile extra horses are put on, in order to master the ascent, which is extremely steep. The village of San Godenzo, through which the road passes, is situated among richly wooded and agreeable scenery. Beyond it the steepness

country which is surpassed by no district of Italy in fertility or cultivation.

20 m. RAVENNA (Route 12).

ROUTE 10.

PAENZA TO BAVENNA.

A cross-road of 21 Posts.

An agreeable drive of about three hours through a country of extraordinary fertility, having more the character of a succession of highly cultivated farms than a public road. the English traveller, the neat appearance of the farm-houses with their gardens and poultry-yards will recall many recollections of home. after leaving Faenza, the road crosses the Lamone. Between Russi and Godo, which lie on the right of the road, the present route falls into the high road from Bologna to Ravenna through Lugo.

21 RAVENNA (Route 12).

ROUTE 11.

VENICE TO RAVENNA, BY THE CANALS
AND THE COMACCHIO.
About 90 miles.

Venice to Chioggia, 20 miles.
Chioggia to Cavanella, 2 posts.
Cavanella to Mesola, 2 —
Mesola to Pomposa, 2 —
Pomposa to Magnavacca, 2 —
Magnavacca to Primaro, 1 —
Primaro to Ravenna, 2 —

11 posts.

Inns on the road: Mesola, a tolerable locanda.

The traveller who is desirous of proceeding from Venice to Ravenna by the shortest route, may either do so by sea in one of the large grain-boats to be found in all the northern ports of the Adriatic; or by means of the canals with which the vast lagunes between the two cities are abundantly intersected. In the latter case, he will find that, although only a short portion of the route can be performed in a particularised here. Leaving the town, we proceed along the Canal di Valle, crossing the Bacchiglione (often called here the Brenta), and the Adige, to Cavanella; ascend the Adige, for a short distance, and then follow the Canal di Loreo to Cavanella di Pò, on the left bank of that branch of the Po della Maestra. The other branch farther south is the Pò di Goro, and between the point of

carriage, there is a series of post stations from Chioggia to Ravenna, the route being estimated at 11 posts. The distance from Venice to Chioggia is 20 miles; the posts from thence are as follows: — Cavanella 2, Mesola 2, Pomposa 2, Magnavacca 2, Primaro 1, Ravenna 2=11 posts.

A person having his own carriage must be prepared to run all risks of trans-shipment from the ferry-boats he will meet with; but a traveller not so encumbered will do well to rely on the canal boats and on the carriages of the country, which he will find at Mesola to convey him to Ravenna.

It may be useful to premise, that persons proceeding by this route will have the best possible opportunity of visiting the famous Murazze, or great wall of Venice, during their progress; as the boat must pass along it, whether it follows the canal inside the island of Malamocco, or sails round it.

The ordinary course is to proceed down the Malamocco canal, and from thence, inside the long narrow island which lies beyond it, to

Chioggia or Chioza. This would be the best resting-place for the first The time occupied in rowing the distance in a six-oared boat is about six hours: it would, of course, be much shorter in a sailing-boat, with a fair wind. Chioggia is a fine, well-built town, with a convenient port, much frequented by the coasting traders of the Adriatic. Its history and association with the naval achievements of Venice, recalling "the Doria's menace," so beautifully sung in "Childe Harold," belong to the description of that city, and need not be particularised here. Leaving the town, we proceed along the Canal di Valle, crossing the Bacchiglione (often called here the Brenta), and the Adige, to Cavanella; ascend the Adige, for a short distance, and then follow the Canal di Loreo to Cavanella di Pò. on the left bank of that branch of the Po called the Pò della Maestra. other branch farther south is the Pò

separation at Sta. Maria and the sea, these two arms of the river inclose an island, called Isola d'Ariano, frequently subject to the destructive inundations of both branches of the Po. On the northern shore of this island, nearly opposite Cavanella di Pò, is Taglio, to which, if the island be passable, the traveller should cross, and there leave his boat; otherwise he must ascend the northern branch of the Po, and make a tedious détour round the western angle of the island at Sta. Maria, near the town of Ariano: in either case he will land at Mesola, the frontier town of the Papal States. The difference of time occupied by these two modes is considerable: from Chioggia to Taglio the voyage by canal, direct, occupies about 8 hours; from Taglio to Mesola, across the island, it is little more than one hour; whereas the route from Chioggia to Mesola, going round by the Po, requires at least 14 hours.

Mesola. This should be made the sleeping-place on the second day; there is a tolerable inn here; and a country carriage, quite good enough for the roads, may be hired for the next day's journey. Mesola has a population of 4,000 souls: it appears to have been considered important as a frontier town, since it is recorded that it has been twice purchased of the House of Austria by the Churchby Pius VI., for a million of scudi, and by Leo XII., in 1822, for 467,000 The difficulty and expenses of keeping up the embankments of the canals and rivers in this part of Italy, which are admirably constructed and managed, as the traveller will not fail to observe during his journey, are said by the inhabitants to have made the acquisition a dear one to the Papal government.

Leaving Mesola, the road proceeds along the flat sandy tract to *Pomposa*, and after crossing the Volano by a ferry, traverses the eastern line of the *Valle di Comacchio*, to *Magnavacca*. West of Magnavacca is the fortified town of *Comacchio*, with 5,500 souls,

situated in the midst of the unhealthy salt marshes, and garrisoned by Austria, under the treaty of Vienna. The traveller appears to be constantly approaching the town without getting near it. These marshes called the "Valleys of Comacchio," although unhealthy and desolate from humidity and fever, are still celebrated for their fisheries as in the time of Ariosto and Tasso, who describe the contrivances for securing the fish which have come up from the sea, in order to prevent their return.

Come il pesce colà, dove impaluda
Ne' seni di Comacchio il nostro mare,
Fugge dall' onde impetuosa e cruda,
Cercando in placide acque, ove ripare,
E vien, che da sè stesso ei si rinchiuda
In palustre prigion, nè può tornare;
Chè quel serraglio è con mirabil uso
Sempre all' entrar aperto, all' uscir chiuso."

Gerus. Lib. vii. 46.

Ariosto calls Comacchio

"La città, che in mezzo alle piscose
Paludi del Pò teme ambe le foci."

Orl. Fur. iii. 41. 3.

From Magnavacca the road crosses the southern branch of the Po, called the Pò di Primaro, the Spineticum Ostium of the ancients, passing between the town of Primaro on the right, and its small port on the left, defended by

the Torre Gregoriana.

The ancient name of the Pò di Primaro recalls the celebrated Greek city of Spina, situated on the left bank of the river, a few miles from the Adriatic. The high antiquity of Spina has been the subject of much controversy; some writers, on the authority of Dionysius of Halicarnassus, referring it to the Pelasgi, who arrived on this coast from Epirus, long before the Trojan war; while others, who dispute its foundation by the Pelasgi, admit that it was of Greek origin, and that it had acquired much celebrity in the age of There are no remains by Crœsus. which its ancient site may be identified; but it is generally supposed that it stood near the village of Argenta, on the lest bank of the Pò di Primaro.

Beyond Primaro the Lamone is crossed, and we soon enter the northern extremity of the *Pineta*, described in the account of Ravenna, in the suc-

ceeding Route. After a drive of a few miles along the turf through this venerable forest, we fall into the road near the tomb of Theodoric, and enter Ravenna by the Porta Serrata. journey from Mesola to Ravenna occupies about 10 hours, and is a fair day's work.

RAVENNA, described in the next Route.

A recent traveller, Dr. Fraser, who performed the journey from Ravenna to Venice, gives the following account of his progress:—" This route is not devoid of interest, although it is seldom followed. On leaving Ravenna, the road passes by the tomb of Theodoric, and soon after enters the Pineta. The deep silence of the forest is unbroken by the noise of the carriage, which now passes over the green turf, scarcely marked, and in some places not at all, by any track; and the traveller soon feels that without the aid of a guide, or the instinct of the North American, his path would soon be lost. We were told that wild boars abound in the recesses of the forest; but we saw no game, nor indeed any other living thing. After threading its mazes for two hours, we observed with regret a thinning of the trees, and gradually entered on the open country. An uninteresting drive brought us to Magnavacca, where, in addition to our own stock of provisions (for every person taking this route ought to carry a supply), we found the means of making We changed a tolerable breakfast. horses and carriage at this place, by which we neither improved our venicle, nor the quality of the horses. We were now given to understand that no one would take a good carriage by this road, so that we had been deceived by the innkeeper at Ravenna, who had agreed to convey us to Mesola in his snug barouche; whereas the one to which we were now transferred was somewhat ruder in construction than a tax-cart. We had, however, no alternative, and were given to understand that next day we should obtain a better carriage at Mesola, which we reached we had met with in many petty towns

at sunset. We slept there, although our original intention was to make Ariano our resting-place for the first night; but the usual road was cut up by the late floods, and that which we were to follow so increased the distance, that the landlord would not furnish us with horses that evening. he had every thing in his own hands, we submitted with as good grace as possible. Mesola is the frontier town of the Papal States, and consists of a large building, the residence of the governor, apparently constructed so as to be turned into a fort if necessary, and a few straggling houses, all lying below the level of the river, which is here magnificently embanked. ring this day's journey we crossed five streams by means of ferry-boats; but the steepness of their banks, and the bad arrangements of the boats convinced us that no English carriage could be safely transported without improved means. On one occasion, indeed, our carriage, from its impetus in descending, was nearly thrown into the river, dragging the men and every thing after it. If this accident had happened, we should have had our baggage destroyed, if not lost, and should have been compelled to proceed for some distance on foot. started from Mesola the next morning at daybreak, and drove along the south bank of the Pò di Goro, or Pò Piccolo, to the point opposite Vicolo, where we found numerous boatmen, and soon made an arrangement for our conveyance to Chioggia. We were now dragged, as in a canal boat, by two men, up the Po to Sta. Maria in Ponto, without landing at Ariano. Before ar riving at Sta. Maria we left the boat in order to avoid the tiresome naviga tion round the western point of the island. We reached Sta. Maria in this way, after a walk of a mile, while the boat did not arrive for three hours. Sta. Maria is the Austrian frontier station. we found the officers extremely civil and obliging, and were subjected to far less inconvenience than of the Papal States. The effects of the floods on this island of Ariano were still visible in the broken banks. and in the vast masses of shingle thrown up on various parts of the surface. The inhabitants were unable to leave their houses for fifteen days, during the great flood of November, On the arrival of our boat we proceeded on our voyage, passing through numerous canals, and seldom encountering a lock, in consequence of the level character of the country. We crossed the branch of the Po called Pò Maestra, the Adige, and the Brenta, during the day; but the only towns we passed were Cavanella di Pò and Loreo. We arrived at Chioggia at 8 in the evening, and our anxiety to reach Venice was so great that we immediately hired a boat, and landed in that city at 2 in the morning. We ought to have slept at Chioggia, as we suffered much from cold in passing the lagunes, and had but an imperfect view of the great wall, which is so well seen on this passage. Our route altogether, in spite of the drawbacks mentioned, was far from being uninteresting; the swamps, canals, and rivers were so unlike anything we had seen before, that we were amused by the novelty of the scene; the time passed away pleasantly under the awning of the boat, or in walking along the banks of the canals, which the slow movement of our boat permitted; we were struck by the simple manners of the peasantry, and still more by the extreme beauty of the women; we were not annoyed by beggars; we enjoyed a freedom unknown to travellers in a diligence; and at the close of our journey we almost regretted that it was the only one, and the last of the kind."]

Travellers will perceive from this that it is desirable to divide the journey into three days, sleeping at Mesola or Ariano on the first night, and at Chioggia on the second. They would thus reach Venice early on the third day.

ROUTE 12.

BOLOGNA TO BAVENNA, BY IMOLA, LUGO, AND BAGNACAVALLO.

Bologna to S. Niccolò - 1½ posts.
S. Niccolò to Imola - - 1½ —
Imola to Lugo - - - 2 —
Lugo to Ravenna - - - 3 —

7½ posts.

Inns. - Ravenna: La Spada.

The first two stages of this route, between Bologna and Imola, are described in Route 14., where an account of Imola is also given. The route from Imola to Ravenna is somewhat longer than that from Faenza; but the roads are excellent, and the country through which it passes is interesting on account of its high state of cultivation.

Leaving Imola, the road proceeds along the left bank of the Santerno as far as Mordano, near which it leaves the Legation of Bologna, and enters that of Ravenna. Beyond the line of separation, after crossing the Santerno, it turns towards Lugo. Not far from this bend is the walled town of Massa Lombarda, generally supposed to have been so called from the Mantuan and Brescian emigrants, who fled from the persecutions of Frederick Barbarossa, and settled here in 1232. There is no doubt that the establishment of this colony contributed to the prosperity of the district; and it is recorded that Francesco d'Este, one of the generals of the Emperor Charles V., on his death-bed at Ferrara in 1573, directed that the Lombards of Massa should carry his body from Ferrara to this town, where, in accordance with his wishes, it was buried. The present population is about 4,000. left bank of the Santerno, a branch road from Ferrara through the marshes of Argenta falls into this route.

The road now crosses the Santerno, a short distance beyond which is

2 Lugo, supposed to occupy the site of Lucus Diana, whose temple was in the neighbourhood. Lugo, now an im-

portant provincial town of 9,300 souls, famous for its strong castle. lius II., and was confirmed in its privileges by Pius VII. It was sacked by the French in 1796, and contains nothing to detain the traveller, unless indeed he happen to visit it at the period of its fair, which commences September 1st, and lasts till the 19th of the month. It is said to date from the time of Marcus Æmylius, proconsul of Ravenna. It was confirmed by Pope John IV., in 640; by Clement VIII., in 1598; and by Pius VII. During its continuance, the porticoes of the fine piazza are converted into shops. In the vicinity of Lugo are two small towns, each of which is interesting as the birthplace of personages whose names occupy a distinguished place in the Italian temple of fame. The first of these, Cotignola, lies to the south of Lugo, on the banks of the Senio, and is remarkable as the birthplace of Attendolo Sforza, the founder of that illustrious house which subsequently played so important a part in Italian history. It was in this village that he threw his pickaxe into the branches of an oak, in order that it might decide by its fall, or by remaining fixed, whether he should remain a tiller of the ground, or join a company of adventurers. The other town is Fusignano, eastward of Lugo, and likewise situated on the Senio, memorable as the birthplace of Angelo Corelli the composer, and of Vincenzo Monti the poet. The castle of Cunio, so celebrated in the middle ages as one of the strongholds of Romagna, was in the immediate neighbourhood of Cotignola: its ruins may yet be traced.

A short distance from Lugo the road crosses the Senio, and passes through Bagnacavallo, a small town of 3,491 souls, originally called Tiberiaco in Several Roman honour of Tiberius. inscriptions, and other antiquities of the time of the Empire, discovered there in 1605, prove its existence at that period as a Roman city. The present town is walled, and was formerly From Rome it differs mainly in this,

was raised to municipal rank by Ju- cathedral dedicated to St. Michael the Archangel, and a circus for the game of pallone, but it contains little to interest the stranger.

> The road now crosses the Lamone, and proceeds across the plain to Ra-Near Godo the high road venna. from Faenza falls into this route.

> 3 RAVENNA.—(Inn, La Spada, very good, one of the most ancient inns of Italy. Passports are demanded on entering the city, and a charge is made at the hotel for entering the names of travellers! It is said that this unworthy tax is imposed by the police, but it ought at once to be abolished.) Ravenna, the capital of the Western Empire, the seat of the Gothic and Longobardic kings and the metropolis of the Grecian exarchs, is one of those historical cities which are best illustrated by their own monuments. Within its walls repose the remains of the children of Theodosius, and amidst the tombs of exarchs and patriarchs rests all that was mortal of Dante. A short distance beyond the gates is the sepulchre of Theodoric, king of the Goths: the city ramparts still retain the breaches of the barbarians, and the deserted streets are filled with Christian antiquities which have known no change since the time of Justinian. As the traveller wanders through the streets, once traversed by the pomp and pageantry of the exarchs, their unbroken solitude recalls the feelings with which he may have rode round the walls of Constantinople; but Ravenna has preserved more memorials of her imperial masters, and possesses a far higher interest for the Christian antiquary than even that celebrated seat of empire. "Whoever loves early Christian monuments, whoever desires to see them in greater perfection than the lapse of fourteen centuries could warrant us in expecting, whoever desires to study them unaided by the remains of heathen antiquity, should make every effort to spend some days at least in this noble and imperial city.

-that your meditations on its ornaments are not disturbed by the constant recurrence of pagan remains, nor your researches perplexed by the necessity of inquiring what was built and what was borrowed by the faithful. Ravenna has only one antiquity, and that is Christian. Seated like Rome in the midst of an unhealthy, desolate plain, except when its unrivalled pineforests cast a sliade of deeper solitude and melancholy over it; quiet and lonely, without the sound of wheels upon its grass-grown pavement; it has not merely to lament over the decay of ancient magnificence, but upon its total destruction - except what Religion has crected for herself. She was not in time to apply her saving as well as purifying unction to the basilicas and temples of preceding ages; or rather, she seemed to occupy what she could replace, and therefore, in the strength of imperial favour, raised new buildings for the Christian worship, such as no other city but Rome could boast of."-Dr. Wiseman, Dublin Rev.

The history of Ravenna embraces a considerable portion of the history not only of Italy during the middle ages, but also of the Eastern and Western Empires. Without entering into these details, it will be absolutely necessary for the appreciation of its antiquities, to give a rapid sketch of its magnificence under its ancient masters.

The accounts of the classical writers prove that the ancient city was built on wooden piles in the midst of a vast lagune, extending from the Po to the Savio, and so intersected with marshes that communication was kept up by numerous bridges, not only throughout the adjacent country, but even in the city itself. The sea, which is now from three to four miles distant, then flowed up to its walls. Ravenna became early a Roman colony, and judging from an expression in Cicero, was an important naval station under Pompey the Great. Cæsar occupied it previous to his invasion of Italy, and set out from it to cross the Rubicon. Under Augustus its consequence was | venna under Placidia, the sister of

increased by the construction of an ample port at the mouth of the Candianus, capable of affording shelter to 250 ships, and which superseded the old harbour at the mouth of the Ronco. He connected the new port with the Po by means of a canal, and carried a causeway to it from the city which he made his frequent residence, and embellished with magnificent buildings. The new harbour was called Portus Classis, a name still retained in the distinctive title of the noble basilica of S. Apollinare; and the intermediate settlement which arose from the establishment of the port was called Casarea, whose name also is still perpetuated by the ruined basilica of S. Lorenzo in Cesarea. Subsequent emperors added to the natural strength of Ravenna by fortifying its walls and maintaining its fame as a naval sta-But its true interest does not commence until after the classical On the decline of the Roman times. empire, Honorius chose Ravenna as the seat of the Western Empire, A. D. 404. As early as this period, the deposits of the Po had begun to accumulate on the coast; the port of Augustus had gradually filled up, and the forest of pines which supplied the Roman fleet with timber, had usurped the spot where that fleet had before anchored, and spread far along the shore, now becoming more and more distant from the city. These and other circumstances combined to make Ravenna a place of security; and Honorius, afraid of remaining defenceless at Milan, chose Ravenna as his residence, where his personal safety was secure amidst the streams and morasses, which were then too shallow to admit the large vessels of the enemy. He availed himself of these changes to strengthen the city with additional fortifications, and so far succeeded that its impregnable position saved it from the inroads of the northmen under Radagaldus and Alaric. Without entering into details of the administration of Ra-

Honorius, during the minority of prised in the Exarchate included Valentinian, it may be sufficient to modern Romagna, the districts of state that under her feeble successors even the natural advantages of the city were unable to offer an effectual resistance to the wild tribes of Odoacer, who in little more than seventy years after the arrival of Honorius, made himself master of Ravenna, and extinguished the Empire of the West. His rule, however, had lasted but fifteen years when Theodoric, king of the East Goths, crossed the Alps with a powerful army, and after several gallant struggles overthrew Odoacer, and made Ravenna the capital of the Gothic kingdom. Theodoric was succeeded in the sovereignty of Italy by two of his descendants, and they in turn were succeeded by a series of elective kings, from the last of whom Justinian endeavoured to reconquer the lost provinces by the valour and military genius of Beli-The campaign of that great general, and his siege and capture of Ravenna, are well known to every reader of Gibbon.

It is unnecessary to dwell upon the circumstances attending the recall of Belisarius, and the appointment of Narses, the new general of Justinian, who drove the Goths out of Italy, and was intrusted with the administration of the Italian kingdom by the title of Exarch of Ravenna. title thus conferred upon the favourite lieutenant of the emperor was extended to his successors during the continuance of the Greek dominion: the functions of the exarchs corresponded in some measure to those of the ancient prætorian prefects, and the imperial delegates who filled that office acquired a place in the chronology of princes. Their administration comprised the entire kingdom of Italy, their jurisdiction extended over the city of Rome, and the pope or bishop of the Christian capital was regarded as subject to their authority, possessing merely a temporal barony in Rome dependant on the exarchate. The territory understood to be com- scene of repeated commotions among

Ferrara and Comacchio, the maritime Pentapolis or the line of towns extending from Rimini to Ancona, and a second or inland Pentapolis, including several towns as far as the range of the Apennines. The exarchate lasted 185 years, but its power soon began to decline: the Romans erected a kind of republic under their bishop; and Astolphus, king of the Lombards, seeing that Ravenna would be an easy prey, drove out Eutichius, the last exarch, made himself master of the city, and created it the metropolis of the Longobardic kingdom, A.D. 754. The attempt of the Lombards to seize Rome also as a dependency of the exarchate, brought to the aid of the church the powerful army of the Franks under Pepin and Charlemagne, by whom the Lombards were expelled, and Ravenna with the exarchate given to the Holy See as a temporal possession; "and the world beheld for the first time a christian bishop invested with the prerogatives of a temporal prince, the choice of magistrates, the exercise of justice, the imposition of taxes, and the wealth of the palace of Ravenna." During all these changes the city long preserved its town council and its municipal privileges: its elective magistracy may be traced down to A.D. 625, and it was vested exclusively in prefects appointed by the sovereign.

This rapid sketch of Ravenna during the high and palmy days of its prosperity as the seat of sovereignty, will hardly be complete without tracing its history through its subsequent decline; since many memorials of the events which occurred during this period will be found hereafter in the particular description of the city. After the restoration of the exarchate to Rome by the Carlovingian princes, the fortunes of Ravenua began rapidly to decline; its archbishops frequently seized the government, and it was the

In the thirteenth its own citizens. century the constitution of Ravenna strongly tended to aristocracy; the "Monumenti Ravennatis," a most valuable collection of statutes illustrative of the manners and society of the time, show that its general council was composed of only 250, and its special council of only 70 persons. In the contests of the Guelphs and Ghibelines, Pietro Traversari, an ally of the former faction, declared himself Duke of Ravenna (1218), without changing the civil institutions of the city. His son and successor quarrelled with the emperor Frederick II., who reduced Ravenna to obedience, and despoiled it of many of its treasures. The city was taken shortly after by Cardinal Ubaldini, legate of Innocent IV., and reduced again to the authority of the Roman pontiffs, who In 1275, it governed it by vicars. was subject to the family of Polenta, whose connection with it is commemorated by Dante under the image of an eagle which figured in their coat of arms:

"Ravenna sta com' è stata molti anni: L'aquila da Polenta là si cova, Sì che Cervia ricopre coi suoi vanni." Inf. xxvii.

After some subsequent changes, the inhabitants were induced by civil tumults, arising from the ambition or cupidity of its powerful citizens, to throw themselves under the protection of Venice, by which the government was seized in 1441. Ravenna flourished under the republic; its public buildings were restored, its fortress was strengthened, and the laws were administered with justice and After retaining it for 68 wisdom. years, the Venetians finally ceded it to the church under Julius II. in 1509; and it then became the capital of Romagna, and was governed by the In less than three papal legates. years after this event, the general Italian war which followed the league of Cambray brought into Italy the army of Louis XII. under Gaston de Foix, who began his campaign of

Romagna by the siege of Ravenna. After a vain attempt to carry it by assault, in which he was bravely repulsed by the inhabitants, the arrival of the papal and Spanish troops induced him to give battle, on Easter Sunday, April 11. 1512. Italy had never seen so bloody a hattle; little short of 20,000 men are said to have lain dead upon the field, when the Spanish infantry, yet unbroken, slowly retreated. Gaston de Foix, furious at seeing them escape, rushed upon the formidable host in the vain hope of throwing them into disorder, and perished in the attempt about three miles from the walls of Ravenna. The French won the victory, but it was dearly purchased by the loss of their chivalrous commander.

At the French invasion of 1790. Ravenna was deprived of its rank as the capital of Romagna, which was given to Forll; but it was restored by Austria in 1799, only to be again transferred by the French in the On the fall of the following year. Italian kingdom, Ravenna was again made the chief city of the province, but its ancient glory was gone for ever, and only three towns and a few castles were left subject to its author-Thus have dwindled away the pomp, power, and magnificence of a city, the residence of emperors and princes, and the capital of three king-

Ravenna, at the present time, is the chief city of a Legation, comprehending by the returns of 1833 a population of 225,806 inhabitants, and a surface of 95 square leagues; the city is inhabited by 10,500 persons, and its immediate territory, irrigated by seven rivers and numerous torrents, numbers 28,300 agriculturists. It is the seat of a cardinal archbishop, who has the title of metropolitan, and to whom all the bishops of Romagna are suffragans. Its bishopric, one of the most ancient in the christian world, was founded A.D.44, by S. Apollinaris, a disciple of Peter; and it obtained the dignity of an archi-episcopal see as early as 439,

under Pope Sixtus III. The circuit of the city is about three miles. Besides its churches and other objects of antiquarian interest, it contains a college, a museum, public schools, and an academy of the fine arts. Its port, communicating with the Adriatic by a canal, is still considered one of the great outlets of Romagna, and carries on an extensive commerce with the Lombardo-Venetian kingdom.

The Cathedral, once a remarkable example of the ancient Basilica, has lost all traces of its original character. It was built by S. Orso, archbishop of the see, in the fourth century, and called from him "Basilica Orsiana." It was rebuilt in the last century, and completely spoilt; the cylindrical campanile, whose form recals the minarets of Constantinople, alone remains of the original building. chief interest of the present church is the celebrated painting by Guido in the chapel of the SS. Sacramento representing the fall of the manna, and the lunette above representing the meeting of Melchizedek and Abraham; these are classed by Lanzi among Guido's best works. the other pictures which deserve notice, are the grand Banquet of Ahasuerus by Carlo Bonone, well known by the minute description of Lanzi, and the modern painting by Camuccini of the Consecration of the Church by St. Orso. The high altar contains an urn of Greek marble, in which are deposited the remains of nine early bishops of the see. The silver crucifix is covered with sculptures of the sixth century. The chapel of the Madonna del Sudore contains a large marble urn covered with bas-reliefs, in which, as related by the inscription, are the ashes of St. Barbatian, confessor of Galla Behind the choir are two Placidia. slabs of Grecian marble, with symbolical representations of animals, which formed part of the ancient pulpit, the work of the sixth century. In the vestibule of the sacristy is a Paschal calendar on marble, much prized by antiquaries as a remarkable | ancient temple. The cupola is adorned

example of astronomical knowledge in the early times of christianity. It was calculated for 95 years, beginning with 532, and ending in 626. Here is also a fine picture by Guido, the Angel offering Bread and Wine to Elijah. The Sacristy contains the pastoral chair of St. Maximian, formed entirely of ivory, with the monogram in front of " Maximianus Episcopus." The bas-reliefs below the monogram represent the Saviour in the character of a shepherd and priest in the midst of the four evangelists: on the two exterior sides is the history of Joseph, and those which remain on the back represent various events in the life of the Sa-It is precious as a specimen of art in the sixth century, but it has evidently suffered from injudicious cleaning. Behind the grand door of the cathedral are still preserved some fragments of its celebrated Door of vine wood, which has been superseded by one of modern construction. original planks are said to have been 13 feet long and nearly 14 wide—a proof that the ancients were correct in stating that the vine attains a great size, and that we may rely on the assertion that the statue of Diana of Ephesus was made of the vine wood of Cyprus. It is probable that the wood of the Ravenna doors was imported from Constantinople.

The ancient Baptistery, called also "S. Giovanni in Fonte," now separated from the cathedral by a street, is supposed to have been likewise founded by S. Orso: it was repaired in 451 by the archbishop Neo, and dedicated to St. John the Baptist. It is, like most baptisteries of the early christians, an octagonal building; the interior has two circles, each of eight arcades, the lower resting on eight columns with different capitals, placed in each angle of the building; the upper are twentyfour in number, dissimilar in form as well as in the capitals. The lower columns are considerably sunk, and both these and the upper series are supposed to have belonged to some

century, representing in the centre Christ baptized in the Jordan, and in the circumference the twelve apostles, with other ornaments. The grand vase, which was formerly used for baptism by immersion, is composed of Greek marble and porphyry. are two chapels in the building: that on the right contains a sculptured marble of the sixth century, which belonged to the ciborium of the old cathedral; that on the left has beautiful urn of Parian marble covered with symbols supposed to relate to the ancient nuptial purifications; it was found in the temple of Jupiter at Cæsarea. The ancient metal cross on the summit of the baptistery merits notice on account of its antiquity: it bears an inscription recording that it was erected in 688 by Archbishop Theodorus.

The magnificent Basilica of San Vitale, in the pure Byzantine style, exhibits the octagonal form with all the accessories of Eastern splendour. As one of the earliest Christian temples, it is of the highest interest in the history of art. It was built in the reign of Justinian by S. Ecclesius, the archbishop of the see, on the spot where St. Vitalis suffered martyrdom, and was consecrated by St. Maximian It was an imitation of Sta. in 547. Sophia at Constantinople, and was adopted by Charlemagne as the model of his church at Aix-la-Chapelle. The original pavement is considerably below the present floor, and is now covered with water. The architecture of the interior exhibits eight arches resting on as many piers, between which are semicircular recesses of two stories, each divided into three small arches by two columns between the The spaces between principal piers. the lower columns open into the side aisles, and those between the upper into a gallery. Above, the building becomes circular. The fourteen columns of the upper story have Gothic capitals, some of which bear an anchor, supposed to indicate that they belonged

with well-preserved mosaics of the fifth | to a temple of Neptune. The fourteen columns of the lower story have also Gothic capitals; and on the imposts of the arches are twenty-eight monograms. The pilasters and the walls are covered with large plates of Grecian marble, on which are still to be traced some fragments of a frieze. The colossal dome is painted with frescoes representing the fathers of the Old and New Testaments, with various decorations, such as festoons of roses hanging from the roof; all in the worst taste, and at variance with the architectural character of the building. The dome is constructed of earthen pots, and is perhaps the most perfect specimen known of this kind of work. They are small twisted vessels, having the point of one inserted in the mouth of the other in a continued spiral, and placed horizontally. The spandrils are partially filled with others of larger size, twisted only at the point, and arranged vertically. The upper walls and vault of the choir are covered with mosaics of the time of Justinian, as beautiful and as fresh as on the day when they were first finished; invaluable as specimens of art during the middle ages, no less than as studies of costume. The most elaborate of these mosaics is that of the tribune, representing on the right the Emperor Justinian with a vase containing consecration offerings in his hand, surrounded by courtiers and soldiers, and accompanied by St. Maximian and two priests. On the left the Empress Theodora with a similar vase, attended by the ladies of her court. In the vault above is the Saviour throned on the globe between the archangels; on the right hand is S. Vitalis receiving the crown of martyrdom; and on the left S. Eutichius in the act of offering a model of the church. The vault is decorated with arabesques, urns, and other ornamental devices. The other mosaics represent the Saviour with the twelve apostles; St. Gervase, and S. Protasius, sons of S. Vitalis; the Offering of Abel, and of Melchizedek; Moses with the sheep of Madan;

Moses on Mount Horeb; Moses in In them are seen the throne of the god, the act of taking off his sandals at the command of the Almighty, represented by a hand in the heavens; the Sacrifice of Isaac; the three Angels foretelling the birth of a child to Abraham, while Sarah stands in the doorway ridiculing the prediction; Moses on Mount Sinai; the prophets Isaiah and Jeremiah; and the four Evangelists with their emblems. The preservation of these extraordinary mosaics, still retaining the freshness of their colours amidst all the revolutions of Ravenna, is truly wonderful; they have been the admiration of every writer, and they cannot fail to afford the highest interest not merely to the christian antiquary, " They but to all travellers of taste. are so excellently preserved, that the figures, like all others of this kind, at Ravenna, seem really living; in this choir a person might fancy himself at Constantinople: the features of Theodora, of that comedian who passed from a theatrical throne to the throne of the world, have still a wanton air that recalls ber long debaucheries. When I contemplated the traces of Constantinople which exist at Ravenna. it seemed to me that this curious town was 'more Constantinople than Constantinople itself, the aspect of which must have been materially changed by the barbarous fanaticism of the Ottomans. A citizen of Byzantium, my fancy pictured the concourse of her literati, legists, theologians, monks, disputants, a decrepit nation, and the splendour of the edifice did not conceal the weakness of the empire."— Valery. The splendid marble columns will not escape the notice of the stranger; many of them are of Greek marble, and others are considered unique. On the imposts of the arches of the right columns of this choir are two monograms of Julianus, written on one of them in the reverse. Near the high altar, on the right, are the celebrated bas-reliefs, in Greek marble, called the "Throne of Neptune," compared for their execution and design to the works of Phidias and Praxiteles. | hood to that of the turtle dove. The

with a sea-monster extended in front of it; a winged genius holds a trident on the right, and on the left two other genii are seen bearing a large shell. The ornaments of these sculptures are pilasters of the Corinthian order, a cornice with tridents, dolphins, shells, and two sea-horses. It is recorded by M. Valery that these beautiful sculptures were mutilated "by a too scrupulous priest, who narrowly escaped under the French administration being punished for his strange crime." The Chapel of the SS. Sacramento contains a gilded ciborium attributed to Michael Angelo, and a picture of St. Benedict by Francesco Gessi, a pupil of Guido. The Assumption of St. Gertrude is by Andrea Barbiani. In the vestibule of the Sacristy is a superb bas-relief of Greek marble, supposed to be of the time of Claudius, representing the "Apotheosis of Augustus." It is divided into two portions: in the first is the goddess Rome, with Claudius and Julius Cæsar bearing a star on the forehead as an emblem of divinity. Livia is represented under the figure of Juno, and Augustus under that of The second represents a Jupiter. sacrifice. This precious sculpture is supposed to have been one of the decorations of a temple dedicated to Augustus. The pictures in the Sacristy are the Virgin and throned, with St. Sebastian and other saints, mentioned by Lanzi among the best works of Luca Longhi, a native artist; the Sta. Agata is by his daughter Barbara, and the Annunciation by his son Francesco Longhi; the Martyrdom of S. Erasmus is by another native painter, Giambattista Barbiani; the Martyrdom of St. James and St. Philip is by Camillo Procaccini. The Tomb of the Exarch Isaac, "the great ornament of Armenia," remains to be noticed. It was erected to his memory by his wife Susanna, and bears a Greek inscription recording the glory he acquired in the east and in the west, and comparing her widowurn containing his ashes is of Greek and St. Jerome. The other paintings marble, with bas-reliefs of the Adoration of the Magi, the Raising of Lazarus, and Daniel in the Lions' Den. Isaac was the eighth exarch of Ravenna, and died in the city, according to Muratori, A.D. 644.

The Basilica of S. Giovanni Evanoelista was founded in 425 by the Empress Galla Placidia, in fulfilment of a vow made in a tempest during her voyage from Constantinople to Ravenna with her children. Like the cathedral it has lost much of its ancient character by restorations, and most of its mosaics have disappeared. church tradition relates, that not knowing with what relic to enrich the church, the empress was praying on the subject when St. John appeared to her in a vision; she threw herself at his feet for the purpose of embracing them, but the evangelist disappeared, leaving one of his sandals as a relic. This vision is represented in a basrelief over the transom of its pointed doorway, the work probably of the twelfth century. The bas-relief is in Greek marble; the lower part shows St. John incensing the altar, with the empress embracing his feet; in the upper part she appears offering the sandal to the Saviour and St. John, while S. Barbatian and his attendants are seen on the other side. The doorway, especially in the small niches, is richly sculptured with figures of saints, and is an interesting example of the Gothic architecture of the period. The interior of the church, consisting of three naves supported by twenty-four ancient columns, contains the high altar, beneath which repose the remains of SS. Canzio, Canziano, and Canzianilla, martyrs: the ancient altar of the confessional, constructed of Greek marble. porphyry, and serpentine, the work of the fifth century; and some fragments of a mosaic, representing the storm and the vow of Galla Placidia. vault of the second chapel is painted by Giotto, representing the four Evangelists with their symbols, and St. Gregory, St. Ambrose, St. Augustin, Gaston de Foix. The second chapel

in this church do not merit any particular attention; but the ancient quadrangular Campanile, the articulations of which are ornamented with white and green mosaics, is remarkable for its two bells cast by Robert of Saxony in 1208.

The Church of S. Giovanni Battista, built by Galla Placidia for her confessor St. Barbatian in 438, was consecrated by St. Peter Chrysologus, but it was almost entirely rebuilt in 1683. On the right of the entrance are three sepulchral urns or sarcophagi, the largest of which contains the ashes of Pietro Traversari, already mentioned as lord of Ravenna, who died in 1225. The marble and other columns of the interior are chiefly adapted from the ancient building: some of them, however, were found in the neighbourhood of the church on the supposed site of the imperial palace in which Galla Placidia resided. church contains two paintings by Francesco Longhi, one representing the Virgin and Child with St. Clement and St. Jerome; the other the Virgin and Child with St. Matthew and St. Francis of Assisi.

The ancient Church of San Vittore contains a painting of St. Joseph and the infant Saviour, with S. Victor and S. Eustachius by Filippo Pasquali of Forli, mentioned with praise by Lanzi.

The Church of San Domenico, a restoration of an ancient basilica founded by the exarchs, contains some fine works by Nicolò Rondinello, of Ravenna, The Virgin and a pupil of Bellini. Child with S. Jerome, S. Domenico, S. Joseph, and S. Francis of Assisi, the two paintings of the Annunciation, the S. Domenico and St. Peter in the choir, and the Virgin and Child, with the Magdalen and other saints, are by this master. In the chapel of the Crucifix is an ancient wooden crucifix curiously covered with fine linen in imitation of human skin, which is said to have sweated blood during the battle of Ravenna under

on the left contains the Fifteen Mysteries of the Rosary, by Luca Longhi; and the third chapel on the right has a fine picture by the same artist representing the Invention of the Cross.

The Church of S. Apollinare Nuovo, built by Theodoric in the beginning of the sixth century as the cathedral of his Arian bishops, was consecrated for Catholic worship by S. Agnello archhishop, at the close of the Gothic kingdom, under the name of S. Martino. It was also called Chiesa di Cielo Aureo, on account of its magnificent decorations. It assumed its present name in the ninth century, from the belief that the archbishops had buried the body of S. Apollinaris within its walls, in order to secure it from the attacks of the Saracens. The twenty-four columns of Greek marble with Gothic capitals dividing the nave from the aisles were brought from Constantinople. walls of the nave are covered with superb mosaics, executed under the archbishop Agnello in the sixth cen-On the left is represented the city of Classe, with the sea and ships; in the foreground twenty-two virgins, each holding in her hand a crown, and accompanied by the magi, in the act of presenting their offerings to the Virgin and Child sitting on a throne between On the opposite side of the nave, the mosaic presents us with a picture of Ravenna at that period, in which we distinguish the Basilica of S. Vitale, and the palace of Theodoric bearing the word Palatium on the façade: twenty-five saints bolding crowns and receiving the benediction of the Saviour sitting on a throne between four angels. The rest of these walls as high as the gilded roof are covered with mosaics representing the fathers of the Old and New Testaments, and various miracles of the Saviour. It is said that another mosaic, representing the emperor Justinian, exists in tolerable preservation behind the organ. In the nave is the ancient pulpit of Greek marble covered with Gothic ornaments, supported by a mass of grey granite. The altars of this church are warrior, whose name and history have

rich in rare marbles and verde antique. In the last lateral chapel is preserved the ancient marble chair of the Benedictine abbots, to whom the church formerly belonged: it is supposed to be the work of the tenth century.

The Church of S. Francesco, supposed to have been erected in the middle of the fifth century by St. Peter Chrysologus on the site of a temple of Neptune, has suffered from modern restorations. It has a nave and two aisles divided by twenty-two columns of Greek marble. In the right aisle is the urn containing the remains of S. Liberius, archbishop of the see, a fine work in Greek marble, referred to the fourth or fifth century. The chapel of the Crucifix contains two beautiful columns also of Greek marble, decorated with capitals sculptured by Pietro Lombardo, by whom likewise are the rich arabesques of the frieze and pilas-In the left aisle is the tomb of Luffo Numai, of Forli, secretary of Pino Ordelassi, lord of that city, the work of Tommaso Flamberti. right wall of the entrance door is a sepulchral tablet with the figure in basrelief of Ostasio da Polenta, lord of Ravenna, clothed in the robes of a Franciscan monk, and bearing the following inscription in Lombard characters: " Hic jacet magnificus Dominus Hostasius de Polenta qui ante diem felix obiens occubuit mccclxxxvi die xiv mensis Martii, cujus anima requiescat in pace." The Polenta family, so celebrated for their hospitality to Dante and for the fate of Francesca da Rimini, are all buried in this church. On the left wall of the doorway is a similar sepulchral stone, on which is sculptured the figure of Enrico Alfieri, general of the Franciscan order, who died at the age of 92, in 1405, as recorded by the inscription. He was one of the Asti family, and was therefore an ancestor of the illustrious tragic poet who has given immortality to the We may here mention the name. monument called Braccio-forte, outside this church, representing a dead

not been preserved: it was highly tholic worship. It is an octagonal praised by Canova.

ancient edifice dating from the fifth the Jordan; the Twelve Apostles, each century, has a nave and two aisles bearing a crown in his hand, with the divided by twenty columns partly of exception of St. Peter, who carries the granite, partly of cipolino, with others keys, and St. Paul, who bears two of Greek marble. Two white columns books. The large round block of Orimarked like the skin of a serpent are ental granite in the centre of the floor pointed out by the ciceroni as worthy is supposed to be the remains of the of observation. The choir contains a ancient baptismal vase. painting of the Crucifixion, by Francesco da Cotignola, praised by Vasari as a colourist; and in one of the consecrated by St. Peter Chrysologus, chapels of the right nave is one of has been sadly ruined; the existing Luca Longhi's best works, representing S. Agata, St. Catherine, and St. Cecilia. The altar of this chapel contains the bodies of S. Sergius martyr, and S. Agnello archbishop, and bears the two monograms of Sergius Diaconus.

The ruined Church of S. Michele in Affricisco, built in the sixth century, now profaned by a fish market, still retains the mosaics of its tribune and its These mosaics, ancient campanile. contemporaneous with the foundation companied by the seven angels of the Apocalypse.

The Church of the Santo Spirito, called also the church of S. Teodoro, was built in the sixth century by Theodoric, for the Arian bishops; it assumed the name of S. Theodore after its consecration to the Catholic worship by Archbishop S. Agnello, and afterwards took the present name. Besides its rich marbles, it contains the ancient pulpit of the sixth century with Gothic sculptures, which was used by the Arian prelates.

The Church, or Oratory of Santa Maria in Cosmedim, near it, was the ancient Arian baptistery: its vault was decorated with mosaics in the sixth century, after it had passed to the Ca- the S. Romualdo in the choir, and of

building. The mosaics of the roof re-The Church of Sta. Agata, another present the Baptism of the Saviour in

> The Church of Santa Croce, built by Galla Placidia in the fifth century, and building contains a picture of the Virgin and Child on a throne, with St. Jerome and St. Catherine, by Niccolò Rondinello.

The Church of S. Niccold, built by Archbishop Sergius, in 768, in fulfilment of a vow, contains numerous paintings by Padre Cesare Pronti, the Augustin, sometimes called P. Cesare di Ravenna, whose works are highly praised by Lanzi. Among these may be mentioned the St. Thomas of Villanova; the St. Nicholas; the St. Auof the church, represent the Saviour gustin, and the frescoes of the chapel; between the two archangels holding an the Virgin, with St. Nicholas of Toopen book, on one page of which is lentino, St. Thomas of Villanova, and written "Qui vidit me vidit et Patrem," other saints: the Sta. Monica, conand on the other, " Ego et Pater unum sidered his masterpiece; and the San sumus." Above is the Saviour blessing Francesco di Paola. The large paintthe gospels, between two angels, ac- ing of the Nativity over the entrance door, the St. Sebastian on the left wall, and the St. Catherine on the right, are by Francesco da Cotignola; the archangel Raphael is by Girolamo Genga of Urbino.

The Church of Sta. Maria Maddalena has a painting of the Saviour appearing to the Magdalen in the form of a bird, by Filippo Pasquali; and some modern works of Domenico Corvi of Viterbo, and Tommaso Sciacca of Mazzara.

The Church of S. Romualdo, or Classe, originally belonging to the Carthusians, has become the chapel of the college of Ravenna. The cupola is painted in fresco by Giambattista Barbiani, who was also the painter of the frescoes in the 1st chapel on the left of the entrance. The 2nd chapel contains a picture of S. Romualdo, by Guercino. The 1st chapel on the right has a painting of S. Bartholomew and S. Severus, by Franceschini; and the 2nd a picture of S. Benedict, by Carlo Cignani, The sacristy contains two fine columns of oriental porphyry, found near St. Apollinare in Classe; and the celebrated picture of the Raising of Lazarus, by Francesco da Cotignola, highly praised by Lanzi. The frescoes of the roof are by P. Cesare Pronti. In the refectory is a fine fresco of the marriage at Cana, by Luca Longhi and his son Francesco; the veil thrown over the woman on the left of the Saviour was added by his daughter Barbara, to satisfy the scruples, it is said, of Cardinal S. Carlo Borromeo, then legate of Ravenna. The altars of this church almost surpass in brilliancy all the others in the city; many of the marbles they contain are precious on account of their extreme rarity.

The Church of Sta. Maria in Porto, built of the remains of the Basilica of S. Lorenzo in Cesarea, in 1553, with a façade erected in the last century, is perhaps the finest church of recent date It is celebrated for an in Ravenna. image of the Virgin, sculptured in marble, in oriental costume, and in the act of praying — a very early specimen of christian art, originally placed in the church of Sta. Maria in Porto Fuori, and transferred here in the sixteenth century. The 3rd chapel contains the masterpiece of Palma Giovane, the Martyrdom of St. Mark. The 6th chapel of the opposite aisle has a painting by Luca Longhi, representing the Virgin, with St. Augustin, and other saints. The sacristy contains an ancient porphyry vase, beautifully worked, supposed to have been a Roman sepulchral urn. Near this church is

The suppressed Convent of Sta. Chiara, founded in 1250 by Chiara da Polenta, and now almost entirely ruined.

may still be seen some of the frescoes of Giotto, by whom it was originally decorated.

Mausoleum of Galla Placidia, called also the Church of SS. Nazario e This once magnificent sepulchre was built by the Empress Galla Placidia, the daughter of Theodosius the Great, and the mother of Valentinian, third emperor of the West, towards the end of the fifth century. It is in the form of a Latin cross, 55 Roman palms in length and 44 in breadth, and is paved with rich marbles, among which giallo antico predominates. The cupola is entirely covered with mosaics of the time of the empress, in which we see the four evangelists with their symbols, and on each wall two full-length figures of prophets. The arch over the door has a representation of the Saviour as the Good Shepherd; over the tomb of the empress is the Saviour with the gospels in his hand; and in each of the lateral arches are two stags at a fountain, surrounded by arabesques The high altar and other ornaments. in the centre of the mausoleum, composed of three grand plates of Oriental alabaster, was formerly in the church of S. Vitale, and is referred to the sixth century. The great attraction however is the massive sarcophagus of Greek marble, resembling a large coffer with a convex lid, which contains the ashes of Galla Placidia. was formerly covered with silver plates; but these have disappeared, together with the other ornaments with which it was originally enriched. In the side next the wall was formerly a small aperture, through which the body of the empress was seen, sitting in a chair of cypress wood, clothed in her imperial robes. Some children having introduced a lighted candle, in 1577, the robes took fire, and the body was reduced to ashes; since that time the aperture has remained closed. On the right is another sarcophagus of Greek marble covered with Christian symbols, which contains the ashes In the interior, however, of the Emperor Honorius, the brother

On the left is the of Galla Placidia. sarcophagus of Constantius, the Roman general, the second husband of Galla Placidia, and the father of Va-On each side of the entrance door is a small sarcophagus, one containing the remains of the tutors of Valentinian, the other those of Honoria, his sister. "The subterranean mausoleum of Galla Placidia is as a monument of the dreadful catastrophes of the Lower Empire. This daughter of Theodosius, sister of Honorius, mother of Valentinian III., who was born at Constantinople, and died at Rome, was a slave twice, a queen, an empress; first the wife of the King of the Goths, Alaric's brother-in-law, who fell in love with his captive, and afterwards of one of her brother's generals, whom she was equally successful in subjecting to her will; a talented woman, but without generosity or greatness, who hastened the fall of the empire — whose ambition and vices have obscured and as it were polluted her misfortunes."-Valery.

Palace of Theodoric. — Of this magnificent palace of the Gothic king, which served as the residence of his successors, of the exarchs, and of the king of the Lombards, the only portion remaining is a high wall, in the upper part of which are encrusted eight small marble columns. base is a porphyry basin of large size, on which an inscription was placed in 1564, stating that it formerly contained the ashes of Theodoric, and that it was originally situated on the top of his mausoleum. Many antiquaries, however, now consider that it was a bath; and that the only argument in favour of its having been the sarcophagus of Theodoric is the inconclusive fact that it was found near his mausoleum. They urge the difficulty of placing so great a mass on the roof of the mausoleum, and contend that the late date of the inscription must be received as an additional ground for suspicion. In regard, however, to one of these objections, the bones to be burnt with his tract on

size and weight of the vase, it must not be forgotten that the same machinery which raised the solid roof, calculated to weigh at least two hundred tons, would be equally efficient in elevating the porphyry vase. is a flat projection on the summit of the roof, on which tradition relates that a vase or urn containing the royal ashes originally stood. Mr. Hope. however, observes that "The porphyry receptacle, now immured in the front of the building at Ravenna called Theodoric's palace, but more probably that of the late exarchs, supposed to have contained, on the top of Theodoric's monument, the body of that king, likewise in its form proclaims itself a bath." The palace was chiefly ruined by Charlemagne, who, with the consent of the Pope, carried away its ornaments and mosaics, and removed to France the equestrian statue of the king which stood in the adjoining piazza.

The Tomb of Dante. — Of all the monuments of Ravenna, there is none which excites so profound an interest as the tomb of DANTE. In spite of the bad taste of the building in which it is placed, it is impossible to approach the last resting-place of the great poet without feeling that it is one of the first monuments of Italy.

"Ungrateful Florence! Dante sleeps afar, Like Scipio, buried by the upbraiding shore; Thy factions, in their worse than civil war, Proscribed the bard, whose name for ever-

Their children's children would in vain

With the remorse of ages; and the crown Which Petrarch's laureate brow supremely

wore, Upon a far and foreign soil had grown, His life, his fame, his grave, though rifled—not thine own."

Byron.

The remains of the poet were originally interred in the church of San Francesco; but on the expulsion of his patron Guido da Polenta from Ravenna, they were with difficulty protected from the persecutions of the Florentines, and from the excommunication of the Pope. Beltramo del Poggetto ordered his

"Monarchy," and they narrowly escaped the profanation of a disinter-After the lapse of a century and a half, Bernardo Bembo, Podestà of Ravenna for the republic of Venice in 1482, and father of the cardinal, did honour to his memory by erecting a mausoleum on the present site, from the designs of Pietro Lombardo. 1692 this building was repaired and restored at the public expense by the cardinal legate, Domenico Corsi of Florence, and rebuilt in its present form in 1780, at the cost of Cardinal Gonzaga of Mantua, the legate of that period. It is a square building, internally decorated with stucco ornaments little worthy of such a sepulchre. On the ceiling of the cupola are four medallions of Virgil, Brunetto Latini (the master of the poet), Can Grande della Scala, and Guido da Polenta, On the walls are two his patron. Latin inscriptions, one in verse recording the foundation of Bembo, the other the dedication of Cardinal Gonzaga to the "Poetæ sui temporis primo restitutori." The sarcophagus of Greek marble which contains the ashes of the poet bears his portrait, and is surmounted by a crown of laurel with the motto Virtuti et honori. scription is said to have been written by himself. Below it, in a marble case, is a long Latin history of the tomb, to which it is not necessary to refer more particularly, as all the leading facts it records have been given above.

The feelings with which this sepulchre was visited by three of the greatest names in modern literature deserve to be mentioned; Chateaubriand is said to have knelt bareheaded at the door before he entered; Byron deposited on the tomb a copy of his works; and Alfieri prostrated himself before it, and embodied his emotions in one of the finest sonnets in the Italian language: -

"O gran padre Allghier, se dal ciel miri Me tuo discepol non indegno starmi, Dal cor traendo profondi sospiri, Prostrato innanzi a' tuoi funerei marmi," &c.

Lord Byron's lines commemorating the tomb of the poet and the monumental column of Gaston de Foix will scarcely fail to suggest themselves to the reader: --

" I canter by the spot each afternoon Where perished in his fame the hero-boy Who lived too long for men, but died too 6001

For human vanity, the young De Foix! A broken pillar, not uncouthly hewn, But which neglect is hastening to destroy, Records Ravenna's carnage on its face, While weeds and ordure rankle round the base.

" I pass each day where Dante's bones are laid:

A little cupola, more neat than solemn, Protects his dust, but reverence here is paid To the bard's tomb, and not the warrior's column:

The time must come, when both alike de-

The chieftain's trophy, and the poet's volume,

Will sink where lie the songs and wars of earth,

Before Pelides' death, or Homer's birth.

" With human blood that column was cemented,

With human filth that column is defiled, As if the peasant's coarse contempt were vented

To show his loathing of the spot he soil'd:

Thus is the trophy used, and thus lamented Should ever be those blood-hounds, from whose wild

Instinct of gore and glory earth has known Those sufferings Dante saw in hell alone."

Near the tomb of Dante is the house occupied by Lord Byron, whose name and memory are almost as much associated with Ravenna, as those of the great "Poet-Sire of Italy." He declared himself more attached to Ravenna than to any other place, except Greece; he praised its "delightful climate," and says he was never tired of his rides in the pine forest; he liked Ravenna, moreover, because it was out of the beaten track of travellers, and because he found the higher classes of its society well educated and liberal beyond what was usually the case in other continental cities. He resided in it rather more than two years, "and quitted it." says the Countess Guiccioli, "with the deepest regret, and with a presentiment that his departure would He was continually performing generous actions: many families owed to him the few prosperous days they ever enjoyed; his arrival was spoken of as a piece of public good fortune, and his departure as a public calamity." The "Prophecy of Dante" was composed there, at the suggestion of the Countess Guiccioli: and the translation of the tale of "Francesca da Rimini" was "executed at Ravenna, where just five centuries before, and in the very house in which the unfortunate lady was born, Dante's poem had been composed." The "Morgante Maggiore," "Marino Faliero," the fifth canto of "Don Juan," "The Blues," "Sardanapalus," "The Two Foscari," "Cain," "Heaven and Earth," and the "Vision of Judgment," were also composed during his residence at

" that place Of old renown, once in the Adrian sea, Ravenna! where from Dante's sacred tomb He had so oft, as many a verse declares, Drawn inspiration." Rogers Rogers.

Palaces. — The Archbishop's Palace, near the cathedral, is one of the most interesting edifices in Ravenna to the christian antiquary. The chapel, still used by the archbishops, is the one which was built and used by St. Peter Chrysologus in the fifth century, without the slightest alteration or change; no profaning hand has yet been laid on its altar or mosaics. The walls are covered with large plates of Greek marble, and the ceiling still retains its mosaics as fresh as when they were first made. In the middle they represent the symbols of the evangelists; and below, arranged in circles, the Saviour, the apostles, and various saints. The altar has some mosaics which belonged to the tribune of the cathedral previous to its re-erection. In one of the halls of the palace is a collection of ancient Roman and Christian inscriptions, with other fragments of antiquity. In the hall called the "Appartamento Nobile" is a bust of Cardinal Cap-

be the forerunner of a thousand evils. | linaris by Thorwaldsen. On the third floor is the small Archiepiscopal library, formerly famous for its records; but most of these disappeared during the political calamities of the city. still, however, retains the celebrated MS. whose extraordinary size and preservation have made it known to most literary antiquaries: it is a brief of the twelfth century, by which Pope Pascal II. confirmed the privileges of The most ancient the archbishops. parchments preserved in these archives date from the fifth century.

> The Palazzo del Governo, a building of the seventeenth century, recently restored, contains nothing to interest the stranger. The portico is supported by eight granite columns, with Gothic capitals, on four of which is the monogram of Throporicus.

> The Palazzo Comunale has marble busts of seven cardinal legales, and a portion of the gates of Pavia, captured from that city by the inhabitants of Ravenna. The public archives formerly contained a large collection of historical documents, but most of them have disappeared, and the oldest dates only from the fourteenth century.

> The Palazzo Cavalli, the P. Lovatelli, the P. Rasponi, the P. Spreti, &c., had all of them small galleries of paintings; but with few exceptions the patriotism of their noble owners induced them to transfer their collections to the Public Academy of the Fine Arts. The fine ceiling of the Pal. Giulio Rasponi, representing the death of Camilla queen of the Volsci, by Agricola, is interesting because the figure of the queen is the portrait of Madame Murat, whose daughter married into the family.

The Library, Bildioteca Comunale, founded by the Abute D. Pietro Caneticof Cremona, in 1714, and subsequently enriched by private munificence and by the libraries of suppressed convents, contains upwards of 40,000 volumes, 700 manuscripts, and a large collection of first editions of the fifteenth century. Among its MS. colponi by Bernini, and one of S. Apol- | lections, the most precious is the celetenth century, long known as unique, and used by Bekker for the Invernizi edition, published at Leipzig in 1794. It is recorded of this MS. that Eugene Beauharnois wished to purchase it; but the inhabitants being resolved not to lose so great a treasure, concealed Cardinal Consalvi also the volume. endeavoured to deprive the citizens of it, and ordered them to sell it to the King of Denmark; but they were equally firm, and the affair was at length terminated by two scholars from Copenhagen being sent to copy it. MS. of Dante, on vellum, with beautiful miniatures of the fourteenth century, is preserved here: its version is Among the princeps little known. editions, which range from 1465 to 1500, are the Decretals of Boniface VIII., on vellum, Mayence, Faust and Schaffer, 1465; the Pliny the Younger, on vellum, 2 vols. Venice, Gio. Spira, 1468; The Bible, with miniatures, on kid, Venice, Janson, 1478; the St. Augustin, De Civitate Dei, 1468; the Dante of Lodovico and Alberto Piemontesi, Milan, 1478. Among the miscellaneous collection may be noticed, the History of the Old and New Testament, in Chinese, printed on silk, and a series of upwards of 4,000 parchments, beginning with the eleventh and ending with the last century, chiefly relating to the order of Canonici Regulari Lateranensi.

The Museum, besides a good miscellaneous collection of vases, idols, bronzes, and carved work in ivory, contains a rich cabinet of medals, an-The ancient are cient and modern. arranged in three classes: 1. Medals of the free cities; 2. Consular; and 3. In the second class is one Imperial. of Cicero, struck by the town of Magnesia, in Lydia: it bears on one side his profile and name in Greek characters, and on the other a hand holding a crown with a branch of laurel, an ear of corn, a bough of the vine bearing a bunch of grapes, with the inscription in Greek "Theodore of the Magnesians

brated Codex of Aristophanes of the to be an unique example. The modern collection is also arranged in three classes: 1. Medals of the Popes from Gregory III.; 2. Medals of illustrious personages and of royal dynasties; 3. Coins of various Italian cities. In the first class is a fine medal of Benedict III., interesting because it is considered conclusive as to the fable of Pope Joan. In the second class is a complete series of the House of Medici, in eighty-four bronze medals of equal

The Academy of the Fine Arts, an admirable institution of recent date. does honour to the patriotic and enlightened feelings of the citizens. contains a Pinacothek or museum of pictures, and a good collection of plaster casts of celebrated masterpieces both ancient and modern, contributed by different benefactors at Rome and Florence. Many of the resident nobility, desirous of promoting the design, have removed their family collections from their palaces and deposited them in this public museum, to which all classes of students have free access. The Municipality likewise contributed the pictures in their possession; and the Cardinal Archbishop Falconieri has encouraged the institution by similar liberality and patronage. Among the works it contains may be mentioned the St. John Baptist and the St. Francis, by Leonardo da Vinci; head of St. Anna, Correggio (?); sketch of a Fury, Michael Angelo; the Crucifixion, Daniele da Volterra; St. John, Guercino: the Deposition, and a Portrait, Baroccio; the Deposition, the Nativity, Guido; the Virgin throned, Sassoferrato; Adam and Eve, the Magdalen, Albani; two portraits, Tintoretto; the Holy Family, Portrait of Charles V., the Deposition, the Nativity, Virgin and Child throned, Luca Longhi; a Nun, Barbara Longhi; the Deposition, Vasari; the Flight out of Egypt, Luca Giordano; the Virgin throned, Francesco da Cotignola; Descent of the Holy Spirit, Innocenzio da Imola: St. Jerome, Albert Durer; two battles, near Mount Sipylus." It is supposed | Rubens; the Chemist, Gerard Dow; 2 banquet, Teniers; landscapes, by Vandervelde and Berghem.

The Hospital, formerly a convent, was founded by Archbishop Codronchi at his own expense, in order to supersede the old hospital in the Via del In the court is a cistern Girotto. supposed to have been designed by Michael Angelo.

The Theatre, erected in 1724, by Cardinal Bentivoglio, has four tiers of boxes, and is generally well supplied with the leading performers of Milan and other great towns of Italy.

The Piazza Maggiore, supposed to correspond with the ancient Forum Senatorium, has two granite columns erected by the Venetians, one of which bears the statue of S. Apollinaris by Pietro Lombardo; the other a statue of S. Vitalis by Clemente Molli, which replaced one of St. Mark by Lomhardo, in 1509, when Ravenna was re-Between them stored to the church. is the sitting statue of Clement XII., with an inscription recording that it was erected by the "S. P. Q." of Ravenna, in gratitude for the service rendered by that pontiff in diverting the channel of the Ronco and Montone, by which the city was threatened.

The Piazza dell' Aquila is so called from the Tuscan column of grey granite surmounted by an eagle, bearing the arms of Cardinal Gaetani, to whose memory it was erected in 1609.

The Piazza del Duomo has a similar column of grey granite, surmounted with a statue of the Virgin, placed there in 1659.

The Torre del Pubblico, a large square leaning tower, cannot fail to attract the notice of the stranger, but nothing is known of its history or origin.

The Five Gates of Ravenna merit notice: the Porta Adriana, a handsome gateway of the Doric order, was built in 1585 by Cardinal Ferrerio, on the supposed site of the famous Porta Aurea built by Claudian and ruined by the Emperor Frederick II. The Porta Alberoni, formerly called P. Corsini in honour of Clement XII., was built by

S. Mamante, of the Tuscan order, so called from a neighbouring monastery dedicated to S. Mama, was built in 1612, and called P. Borghesia, in honour of Paul V. Near this, the French army of 1512 effected the breach in the walls by which they entered and sacked the city. The Porta Nuova, supposed to have been designed by Bernini, in the Corinthian order, occupies the site of the P. San Lorenzo, rebuilt in 1653 by Cardinal Donghi, under the name of P. Panfilia, in honour of Innocent X.; but the common name still re-The Porta Serrata, so called mains. because it was closed by the Venetians during their government of Ravenna, was re-opened by Julius II. under the name of P. Giulia, and restored in the seventeenth century by Cardinal Cibo under his own name; but the old title commemorative of the Venetians has survived the names both of the pope and of the legate. The Porta Sisi, in the Doric style, formerly called P. Ursisina, and P. di Sarsina, was rebuilt in its present form in 1568, on the site of an ancient gateway, the origin of which is unknown.

The Fortress of Ravenna, built by the Venetians in 1457, and then esteemed one of the strongest in Italy. supplies us in its present state of ruin with a commentary on the fall of the imperial city: it was partly demolished in 1735 to furnish materials for the Ponte Nuovo over the united stream of the Ronco and Montone. and little now remains but the foundations.

The Port of Ravenna is still much frequented by the trading barges of the Adriatic. The old Porto Candiano being rendered useless by the diversion of the Ronco and Montone, the Canale Naviglio was opened in 1737, for the purpose of effecting a direct communication with the sea at the new Porto Corsini. The length of this canal is about five miles, and a broad road has been made along its right bank, which contributes much to the accommodation of the city. Convenient boats Cardinal Alberoni in 1739. The Porta | may always be hired here for the passage by the canals to Venice or Chi- The basement is filled with water, and

oggia. (See the last Route.)

About a mile beyond the Porta Serrata is the Mausoleum of Theodoric, king of the Goths, now the church of Sta, Maria Rotonda: it was built by Theodoric himself, in the beginning of the sixth century. On the expulsion of the Arians, the zeal of the church in promoting the Catholic worship ejected the ashes of the king as an Arian heretic, and despoiled his sepulchre of its ornaments. It is a rotunda, built of square blocks of marble, resting on a decagonal basement, each side of which has a deep recess covered with a semicircular arch formed of eleven blocks of stone notched into An oblique flight of each other. steps on each side of the front leads to the upper story; they were added to the building in 1780. The lower part of the upper story, though circular within, is decagonal externally. In one of these sides is the door; in each of the other nine is a small square recess, said to have been formerly filled with a range of columns (?). Over these is a broad circular band, above which all the rest is also cir-The vault stones of the doorway are curiously notched into each other, forming a straight arch. Above the circular band is a row of small windows, over which is a massive cor-The roof is a solid dome of marble, thirty feet in its internal diameter, hollowed out to the depth of ten feet; the thickness of the centre is about four feet, and of the edges about two feet nine inches. weight of this enormous mass is estimated at above 200 tons. On the outside are twelve large pointed projections perforated as if designed for handles: they bear the names of the twelve apostles, but it is difficult to conceive how any statues could have The summit is flat, stood on them. and upon it is supposed to have rested the porphyry vase containing the ashes of the king (?). It is now divided into two unequal portions by a large without the walls." crack, produced it is said by lightning.

the lower story is buried to the top of the arcades, in consequence of the raising of the soil. The interior of the building is circular, with a niche opposite the door, apparently intended for an altar.

About two miles from the city is the Church of Sta. Maria in Porto Fuori. built towards the end of the eleventh century by B. Pietro Onesti, called Il Peccatore, in fulfilment of a vow to the Virgin made during a storm at sea in 1096. The left nave on entering the church contains the ancient sarcophagus in which the body of the founder was deposited in 1119. interest of this church arises from its frescoes by Giotto, in noticing which Lanzi justly alludes to the honour conferred upon Ravenna by the family of Polenta, in leaving behind them at their fall the memory of two such names as Dante and Giotto. believed that the entire church was covered with the frescoes of that great master; and the lateral chapels, part of the left wall of the middle aisle. and other parts of the church still retain sufficient to give weight to this belief. The *Choir* is completely covered with his works; on the left wall are the Nativity, and the Presentation of the Virgin; the right wall contains the Death, Assumption, and Coronation of the Virgin, and the Massacre The frescoes of the of the Innocents. tribune represent various events in the life of the Saviour; under the arches are different Fathers and Martyrs: and on the ceiling are the four Evangelists with their symbols, and four Doctors of the Church, all undoubted works of Giotto. The altarpiece of the Conception is by Francesco Longhi. The quadrangular tower, which is the base of the Campanile, is considered by local antiquaries to be the remains of the ancient Faro of the port, which is supposed to have been situated on this spot; from this circumstance the church derives the name of " di Porto

Basilica of S. Apollinare in Classe.

found even in Rome. It lies on the road to Rimini, and may therefore be visited in passing by persons proceeding south; but the distance from the city (about three miles), will not deter the traveller interested in early Christian antiquities from devoting a day to it, as a separate excursion. About a quarter of a mile beyond the gates of the city a Greek cross on a small fluted marble column marks the site of the splendid Basilica of S. Lorenzo in Cesarea, founded by Lauritius, chamberlain of the Emperor Honorius, and destroyed in 1553 to supply materials for the Church of Sta. Maria in Porto within the city. This act of spoliation was opposed by the citizens; but the monks to whom the basilica belonged had obtained the consent of the pope, and the cardinal legate, Capo di Ferro, completed the work of destruction by sending all its columns excepting two, together with The its precious marbles, to Rome. ancient basilica was the last relic of the city of Cesarea. A short distance and Montone is crossed by the Ponte | Malatesta, to adorn his church of S. while Cardinal Alberoni was legate of of the nave is a small altar of Greek Romagna. marshy plain for about two miles; St. Maximian, in the sixth century. and on the very skirts of the pineforest is S. Apollinare in Classe. grand basilica, whose antiquities carry us back to the early ages of Christianity, was built in 534, by Julian Apollo, and was consecrated by the archbishop, St. Maximian, in 549. It was formerly surrounded by a quadriporticus, but the lateral portions have been destroyed. It is built of thin bricks or tiles, in the manner of the ancient Roman edifices. The architrave of the door still retains the bronze nails, used to sustain the awning on solemn festivals. is divided by columns of Greek mar- wise containing the remains of early

- No traveller should leave Ravenna | ble into a nave and two aisles of lofty without visiting this magnificent basi- and imposing proportions. These colica, which is a purer specimen of lumns, surmounted by capitals in Christian art than any which can be imitation of the Corinthian order, support round-headed arches and a wall. with double semicircular windows. From the nave twelve steps lead to the altar, placed above a crypt, and to the absis, which is circular internally, and polygonal on the exterior, like that of St. John Lateran. floor is green with damp, and many times in the year the subterranean chapel of the saint is full of water. The walls of the nave, and part of those of the aisles, are decorated with a chronological series of portraits of the bishops and archbishops of Ravenna, beginning with St. Apollinaris of Antioch, a follower of St. Peter, who suffered martyrdom under Vespasian, A. D. 74. The portraits in the nave are mosaics, those in the aisles are painted; they come down in unbroken succession to the present archbishop. Cardinal Falconieri, who is the 126th prelate from the commencement, giving an average of fourteen years to each. The other mosaics of the nave have disappeared, and the marbles which once covered the walls of the side beyond, the united stream of the Ronco aisles were carried off by Sigismund Nuovo, a bridge of five arches, erected Francesco, at Rimini. In the middle The road crosses the marble, dedicated to the Virgin by In the left aisle are four sarcophagi of Greek marble, covered with bas-reliefs and Christian symbols, in which are buried four archbishops of the see. On the wall between, there is an in-Argentarius, on the site of a temple of scribed stone with an inscription, beginning Otho III. Rom. Imp., recording, as a proof of his remorse for the murder of Crescentius, that "ob patrata crimina," he walked barefooted from Rome to Monte Gargano, and passed forty days in penance in this basilica, "expiating his sins with sackcloth and voluntary scourging." the right aisle are four sarcophagi, si-The interior milar to those just described, and likearchbishops of the diocese. All these five mosaics: that in the middle retombs were placed in the early ages of presents the Saviour, and the symbols the church under the external portico, of the four evangelists; in the second and were removed to their present are seen the cities of Bethlehem and places as a measure of security. A long inscription in the wall of this aisle, beginning "In hoc loco stetit Arca," records that the body of St. Apollinaris was formerly buried there. On each side of the grand doorway is a sarcophagus of Greek marble, larger than the preceding, but covered with similar ornaments and symbols. The high altar, beneath which rests the body of the saint, is rich in marbles and other ornaments; the baldacchino is supported by four precious columns of Oriental "bianco" and "nero antico." The tribune or absis, and the arch immediately in front of it, are covered with mosaics of the sixth century, in the highest state of preserva-The upper part represents the Transfiguration; the hand of the Almighty is seen pointing to a small figure of the Saviour introduced into the centre of a large cross, surrounded by a blue circle studded with stars. On the top of the cross are the five Greek letters expressing "Jesus Christ, the Saviour, the Son of God." On the arms are the Alpha and Omega; and at the foot the words "Salus Mundi." Outside the circle are Moses and Elijah; and below are three sheep, indicating the three apostles — Peter, James, and John. In the middle mosaic is St. Apollinaris, in archiepiscopal robes, preaching to a flock of sheep, a common symbol of a Christian congregation. Between the windows are the portraits of S. Ecclesius, S. Severus, S. Ursus, and S. Ursicinus, in pontifical robes, in the act of blessing the people. On the left wall is represented the consecration of the church, by St. Maximian; on his left stand two priests; and on his right the Emperor Justinian, with his attendants, one of whom is supposed to be the founder of the church. On the right wall are represented the sacrifices of Abel, Melchisedek, and Abraham. On the arch is a series of and upon the masts which it produced

Jerusalem, from which a number of the faithful, under the form of sheep, are issuing; in the third is a palm, as a symbol of victory; the fourth contains the archangels Michael and Gabriel; and the fifth, St. Matthew and Under the high altar is St. Luke. the ancient tomb of St. Apollinaris, now damp and green from frequent inundations. The stone book by the side of the altar is called the breviary of Gregory the Great.

The ancient town of Classis, of which this noble basilica is the representative, was one of the three districts of Ravenna in the time of Augustus. It was, as its name imports, close to the sea, now four miles distant, and was the station of the Roman fleet. With the exception of the present church, the town was totally destroyed by Luitprand, king of the Lombards, in 728.

The celebrated Pineta, or Pine Forest, is approached not far beyond the basilica, and the road to Rimini skirts it as far as Cervia. venerable forest, the most ancient perhaps in Italy, extends along the shores of the Adriatic for a distance of twenty-five miles, from the Lamone north of Ravenna, to Cervia on the south, and covers a flat sandy tract, varying in breadth from one to three miles. It affords abundant sporting; and the produce of its cones, said to average 2000 rubbii annually, and esteemed the best in Italy, yields a considerable revenue. It wants, however, the picturesque appearance of a deciduous forest, as the foliage of the stone pine never descends low enough to unite with the low bushes, which occasionally fill up the vacant spaces. No forest in the world is more renowned in classical and poetical interest: it is celebrated by Dante, Boccaccio, Dryden, and Byron; it supplied Rome with timber for her fleets; the banner of Venice floated in the days of her supremacy. One part of the forest still retains the name of the Vicolo de' Poeti, from a tradition that it is the spot where Dante loved to meditate:-

"Tal, qual di ramo in ramo si raccoglie, Per la pineta in sul lito di Chiassi, Quando Eolo scirocco for discioglie." Purg. xxviii. 20.

Boccaccio made the Pineta the scene of his singular tale Nastagio degli Onesti; the incidents of which, ending in the amorous conversion of the ladies of Ravenna, have been made familiar to the English reader by Dryden's adoption of them, in his Theodore und Count Gamba relates that Honoria. the first time he had a conversation with Lord Byron on the subject of religion, was while riding through this forest, in 1820. "The scene," he says, "invited to religious meditation; it was a fine day in spring. 'How,' said Byron, 'raising our eyes to heaven, or directing them to the earth, can we doubt of the existence of God? — or how, turning them to what is within us, can we doubt that there is something more noble and durable than the clay of which we are formed?'" The Pineta inspired also those beautiful lines in the third canto of Don Juan:-

" Sweet hour of twilight! - in the solitude Of the pine-forest, and the silent shore which bounds Ravenna's immemorial wood, Rooted where once the Adrian wave

flow'd o'er.

To where the last Cæsarean fortress stood, Evergreen forest! which Boccaccio's lore And Dryden's lay made haunted ground to

How have I loved the twilight hour and thee!

The shrill cicalas, people of the pine,

Making their summer lives one ceaseless song,

Were the sole echoes, save my steed's and mine,

And vesper bell's that rose the boughs along:

The spectre huntsman of Onesti's line, His hell dogs, and their chase, and the

fair throng
Which learn'd from his example not to fly From a true lover, — shadow'd my mind's eye.''

Colonna de' Francesi. About two miles from Ravenna, on the banks of the Ronco, is the square column or pilaster, erected in 1557 by Pietro Donato Cesi, president of Romagna, as a memorial of the battle gained by the combined army of Louis XII. and the Duke of Ferrara, over the troops of Julius II. and the King of Spain, April 11, 1512. Four inscriptions on the medallions of the pilaster, and an equal number on the four sides of the pedestal, record the events of that We have already almemorable day. luded to this sanguinary battle in a preceding page. Lord Byron mentions the engagement and the column in a passage quoted in the description of the tomb of Dante, and commemorates the untimely fate of the heroic Gaston de Foix, who fell in the very moment "The monument of such of victory. a terrible engagement, which left 20,000 men dead on the field, and made the Chevalier Bayard write from the spot: 'If the king has gained the battle, the poor gentlemen have truly lost it, is little funereal or military; it is ornamented with elegant arabesques of vases, fruit, festoons, dolphins, and loaded with eight long tautological inscriptions, and one of them is a rather ridiculous jeu de mots. The speech that Guicciardini makes Gaston address to the soldiers on the banks of the Ronco. is one of the most lauded of those pieces, diffuse imitations of the harangues of ancient historians. Besides the illustrious captains present at this battle, such as Pescario, Fabrizio, Colonna, the Marquis della Pallude, the celebrated engineer Pedro Navarra, taken prisoners by the French, and Anne de Montmorency, yet a youth, afterwards constable of France under four kings, who began his long disastrous military career amid this triumph, several persons eminent in letters were there; Leo X., then Cardinal de' Medici and papal legate to the Spaniards, was taken prisoner; Castiglione and Ariosto were present. The bard of Orlando, who has alluded to the horrible carnage he witnessed there,

must have been powerfully impressed by it, to paint his battles with so much In several passages of his poem Ariosto attributes the victory on this occasion to the skill and courage of the Duke of Ferrara. It has been stated that Alfonso, in reply to an observation that part of the French army was as much exposed to his artillery as the army of the allies, said to his gunners, in the heat of the conflict, 'Fire away! fear no mistake they are all our enemies!' Leo X. redeemed the Turkish horse which he rode on that day, and used it in the ceremony of his possesso (taking possession of the tiara at St. John Lateran), celebrated April 11, 1513, the anniversary of the battle. He had this horse carefully tended till it died, and permitted no one to mount it."-Valery.

ROUTE 13.

RAVENNA TO RIMINI.

35 Miles.

This is a good road, although not supplied with post horses. It follows the coast of the Adriatic, but presents few objects of picturesque beauty, and the sea is generally concealed by banks of sand.

The first portion of the Route, as far as S. Apollinare in Classe and the Pineta, has been described in the account of that magnificent basilica in a previous page. After passing through the Pineta for several miles, the road crosses the Savio, and passes through Cervia, an episcopal town of 1,150 souls, in an unhealthy situation close to the salt works upon which its prosperity depends. Farther south is Cesenatico, a town of about 4,000 souls, partly surrounded with walls, but presenting no object of any interest to detain the traveller. It is about half way between Ravenna and Rimini, and is therefore the usual resting place of the vetturini.

Beyond this, we pass some small torrents which have been erroneously supposed to be the Rubicon. Farther on, at the distance of nine miles from Rimini, near San Martino, we cross a wooden bridge spanning a considerable and rapid stream flowing into the sea from Sant' Arcangelo, and called by the country people on the spot Il Rubicone. The reasons for regarding this as the Rubicon, to the exclusion of the numerous streams whose pretensions to that honour have been advocated by former travellers, are stated at length in the next Route.

The present road falls into the high post road shortly before it reaches the Marecchia, and Rimini is entered by the Bridge of Augustus.

35 miles, RIMINI (Route 14.).

ROUTE 14.

BOLOGNA TO ANCONA, BY FORLI, RIMINI, SAN MARINO, AND FANO.

		Miles.	
Bologna to S. Niccolò	•	-	11
S. Niccolò to Imola	-	-	11
Imola to Faenza -	-	-	1
Faenza to Forli -	-	_	1
Forli to Cesena -	-	-	11
Cesena to Savignano	-	-	1
Savignano to Rimini	-	-	1
Rimini to La Cattolica	-	-	11
La Cattolica to Pesaro	-	-	1
Pesaro to Fano -	-	•	1
Fano to La Marotta	-	-	1
La Marotta to Sinigallia		-	1
Sinigallia to Case Brucia	ite	-	1
Case Bruciate to Ancona		-	11
			153

Inns; Imola, S. Marco; La Posta; Fuenza, Leone d'Oro, Corona; Forlì, La Posta; Cesena, Posta; Savignano, Posta, Rimini, Posta; Pesaro, Villa di Parma (Post) La Pace; Fano, Il Moro, Tre Re; Sinigallia, La Formica; Ancona, Albergo Reale, La Pace, Gran Bretagna.

The road from Bologna to Forli traverses part of the ancient Via Emilia, which extended from Piacenza to Rimini. It is the high post road, and is not only perfectly level, but pursues a straight line through Imola and Faenza to the walls of Forli. The country through which it passes is rich and highly cultivated, and is one of the most productive districts in the States of the Church.

Leaving Bologna, the road crosses the Savena and the Idice (*Idex*), and proceeds through the village of S. Lazzaro, to

14 S. Niccolò, a small village and post station. Between this and Imola we pass through Castel S. Pietro, on the Sillaro (Silarus), a fortified town of the middle ages, whose castle was built by the Bolognese in the thirteenth century. It now contains, with Poggio, 5,000 inhabitants. Between Castel S. Pietro and Toscanella, we leave the Legation of Bologna and enter that of Ravenna.

11 Imola (Inns, S. Marco, good: This ancient town La Posta, dirty.) occupies the site of Forum Cornelii, and is situated on the Santerno, the ancient Vatrenus. It is generally considered to have been founded by the Lombards after the decline of the Roman empire. In the middle ages, its position between the Bolognese and Romagna made it an important acquisition in the contests for power, and it was successively held by the different chiefs who exercised such important sway in the cities of central It was united to the church under Julius II. As Forum Cornelii, and one of the stations of the Flaminian way, it was a city of some importance; it is mentioned by Cicero, and by Martial in the following lines (iii. Ep. 3); -

** Si veneris unde requiret, Æmiliæ dices de regione viæ. Si quibus in terris, qua simus in urbe rogabit, Cornell referas me, licet, esse Foro."

The present town, which has a population of 9,700 souls, contains little to detain the traveller. Among its public establishments are the Hospital, a Theatre whose architecture has

been greatly overpraised, and a small Public Library, containing the celebrated MS. Hebrew Bible on parchment, of the thirteenth century, so highly praised and described by Cardinal Mezzofanti, and an Arabic MS. on legislation taken by Count Sassatelli of Imola from the Turks, and attributed to the seventeenth century.

The Cathedral, dedicated to S. Casciano, martyr, contains the bodies of that saint, and of St. Peter Chrysologus, the eloquent archbishop of Ravenna, who was born here about A. D. 400. Imola is also the birthplace of Vassalva, the celebrated anatomist, born here in 1666. The bishopric of Imola dates from 422, in the pontificate of Celestin I.; S. Cornelius was the first bishop. Pius VII. was bishop of Imola at the period of his elevation to the pontificate in 1800.

The works of Innocenzio da Imola (Francucci) must not be looked for in this his native town; the Palazzo Publico contained two paintings from his hand, but, as Lanzi remarks, he lived almost entirely in Bologna, and probably found little patronage in the city of his birth.

[A road leads from Imola to Ravenna, through Lugo, five posts (Route 12); but travellers not desirous of visiting Lugo will find it the more direct way to proceed to Faenza, where they will find a shorter and excellent road to the city of the exarchs through a most interesting country. See Route 10.7

Leaving Imola, we pass the Santerno by a handsome bridge of recent con-Midway between it and struction. Faenza is Castel Bolognese, so called from the strong fortress built there by the Bolognese in 1380. It was surrounded with walls in 1425, and in 1434 was the scene of the decisive battle between the Florentines and the army of the Duke of Milan. The war of that year, caused by the admission of a Milanese garrison into Imola, in violation of a solemn treaty, was completely settled by this victory. It

Milanese being commanded by Piccigeneral Niccolò di Tolentino, and Gattamelata, the Venetian captain. The army of the Florentines, amounting to 9,000 men, were completely overthrown; Tolentino, Orsini, and Astorre Manfredi lord of Faenza, were made prisoners, together with the entire army, with the exception of 1,000 horse; and what is more remarkable, only four were left dead on the field, and only thirty wounded. The results however were immediate, and peace on a more permanent footing was established in the following year. yond Castel Bolognese, the Senio (Sinuus) is crossed.

1 FARNZA (Inn, Il Leone d'Oro, good; La Corona.) This city occupies the site of the ancient Faventia, famous in the history of the civil wars for the victory of Sylla over the party It is situated on the Lamone (Anemo), and contains a population of 19,700 souls. It has several fine buildings, and is built in the form of a square, divided by four principal streets which meet in the Piazza pubblica: it is entirely surrounded by walls. Faenza is memorable in Italian history for its capture and sack by the celebrated English condottiere, Sir John Hawkwood, of Sible Hedingham, in Essex, then in the service of the pope (Gregory XI.): he entered the town March 29, 1376, and delivered it up to a frightful military execution; 4,000 persons, says Sismondi, were put to death, and their property pillaged. Among the masters under whose sovereignty Faenza figures in the middle ages, the Pagani will not fail to suggest themselves to the reader of Dante. The divine poet, in the beautiful passage figuring Machinardo Pagano under his armorial bearings, a lion azure on a field argent, says in reply to the inquiry of Guido da Montefeltro,

" La città di Lamone e di Santerno Conduce il leoncel dal nido bianco, Che muta parte dalla state ai verno." Inf. xxvii.

The old tradition that Faenza takes nino, and the Florentines by their its name from Phaëton is alluded to by a modern poet, who unites the accomplishments of a scholar with the distinction of being the representative of one of the most illustrious families of Bologna;

> " Ecco l'eccelsa Città che prese nome di colui Chi si mal carreggiò la via del sole E cadde in Val di Po." Count Carlo Pepoli's Eremo, canto ii.

Faenza is supposed to have been the first Italian city in which the manufacture of earthenware was introduced: its antiquity, indeed, as well as its ancient reputation beyond the Alps are proved by the adoption of the name faience into the French The manufacture still language. flourishes, although it has been long surpassed by the productions of the north: the imitation of Etruscan vases is now pursued in these factories with success, and is a source of considerable profit. Another branch of industry inherited by the inhabitants from their ancestors, and still in operation, is the spinning and weaving of silk: the art is said to have been introduced into Faenza by two monks on their return from India, erected their largest spinning machine here in 1559. The enterprising citizens have added to these manufactories a large paper-mill situated about three miles beyond the walls; and the spirit of activity thus created, exercises a most beneficial influence not only on the condition of the people, but on the wealth and character of the town.

The Liceo, or College, contains some examples of Jacomone of Faenza, an imitator of Raphael, and the supposed painter of the cupola of S. Vitale at Ravenna, whose birth of the Virgin in the Domenican Church received the praise of Lanzi.

The Cathedral, dedicated to S. Cos. tanzo, the first bishop of the see, A. D. 313, is remarkable for the celebrated picture of the Holy Family by Innocenzio da Imola, which Lanzi calls &

Convent outside the town has a fine zation." — Dr. Fraser. di disegno, e pel forte colorito, e per la espressione, ch' è una maraviglia." In addition to these native painters, Faenza claims the honour of being the birthplace of Torricelli, the celebrated philosopher and mathematician.

Faenza, the Hospital and Lunatic Asylum will engage the attention of, at least, the professional tourist. "The Hospital, when I visited it in 1839, was extremely dirty and ill-arranged; the Lunatic Asylum was under the The insane patients were same roof. badly attended to, and no system of treatment was pursued: indeed, so far from finding there the philanthropic improvements mentioned by some former travellers, I witnessed scenes within its walls which realized all those humiliating details respecting so dark a page in the history of medi- distance from the town are the ferru-

"quadro stupendo." The Capuchin cine during the worst periods of civili-

picture of the Virgin and St. John by The Palazzo Comunale was formerly Guido, which was despatched by the the palace of the Manfredi, lords of French to the Louvre, but it fortu- Faenza. Its middle window, covered nately only reached Milan, and was with iron grating, is pointed out as the subsequently restored. Faenza has scene of one of those domestic atrocities produced many native painters whose which figure so conspicuously in the names and works are interesting rather annals of Italian families during the as supplying connecting links in the middle ages. It recalls the fate of history of the Italian schools, than "Galeotto Manfredi, killed by his for any remarkable eminence as fol- wife Francesca Bentivoglio, a jealous lowers of the school of Raphael. and injured Italian, who seeing that Among these, Lanzi enumerates Ja- he was getting the advantage of the comone, mentioned above, whom he four assassins she had concealed under identifies with Giacomo Bertucci; the bed, leaped out of her bed, snatched Giulio Tondizzi, pupil of Giulio Romano, who painted an altarpiece for the church of St. Stephen; Antonio da Faenza; Figurino da Faenza, identified with Marc Antonio Rocchetti, another pupil of Giulio Romano; Niggolà Paganelli, Marco Marchetti wrote a fine tragedy on Galeotto Man-Niccolò Paganelli, Marco Marchetti, wrote a fine tragedy on Galeotto Manor Marco da Faenza, painter of the fredi. The window of the chamber Massacre of the Innocents in the Vati- that witnessed the murder may still can; Giobattista Armenini, author be seen; the marks of the blood are of "Veri Precetti della Pittura;" said to have disappeared within these Niccolò Pappanelli, who painted a few years under the Italian white-St. Martin for the cathedral, "si bel washing. Lorenzo de' Medici subsecondotto," says Lanzi, "e per la parte | quently interested himself in the fate of Francesca, kept imprisoned by the inhabitants of Faenza, and obtained her release; he even consented, at the prayer of her father Bentivoglio, to intercede with the pope, that she might be relieved from ecclesiastical The motive that Bentivocensures. Among the public establishments of glio stated to Lorenzo, in persuading him to take this step, may seem strange: he intended to find her another husband."—Valery.

> The Zanelli Canal, so called from Signor Scipione Zanelli, by whom it was opened in 1782, connects Faenza with the Adriatic. It begins at the Porta Pia, and after traversing Romagna for the distance of thirty-four miles, falls into the large canal called Il Pò di Primaro, at S. Alberto.

About four miles from Faenza are the saline springs and baths of San Cristoforo, known since the close of the treatment of lunatics, which form the fifteenth century; and at an equal

ginous springs of Chiusa, both of which are held in high repute for their medicinal properties.

The country around Faenza is not to be surpassed in richness and fertility: it was praised by Pliny, Varro, and Columella, and is still the theme of every traveller.

[An excellent road, not yet made a post road, leads from Faenza to Ravenna, distant about twenty-four miles. Route 10.]

Leaving Faenza, the Lamone is crossed, and the road proceeds along the plain, passing the Montone (*Utens*) between it and Forlì. This stream divides the Legation of Ravenna from that of Forlì, and after uniting with the Ronco (*Bedesis*) below the city, falls into the Adriatic near Ravenna.

1 Forli (Inn, La Posta, good). This city, situated at the foot of the Apennines, in a pleasant and fertile plain watered by the Ronco and Montone, is the capital of a legation comprehending 100 square leagues and The city itself, 194,399 inhabitants. by the census of 1833, contains a population of 15,600 souls, and is the residence of the cardinal legate. It is said to occupy the site of Forum Livii, founded by Livius Salinator after the defeat of Asdrubal. During the middle ages it was a place of some importance as a free city, but it at length fell into the power of the Malatesta and Orde-This illustrious family, whose name was so well known from the end of the thirteenth to the beginning of the sixteenth century as princes of Forli, became extinct in the person of Luigi Ordelaffi, who died in exile at Venice about 1504, after having in vain offered to sell the principality to that Forli was attached to the republic. church almost immediately after that event by Pope Julius II. The Ordelaffi are mentioned by Dante under the figure of the green lion borne on their coats of arms, in a fine passage containing an allusion to the defeat of the French army at Forli by Guido da Montefeltro:

"La terra, che fe' già la lunga prova, E di Franceschi sanguinoso mucchio, Sotto le branche verdi si ritrova."

Inf. xxvii.

It is a handsome and finely built city; its architecture, particularly in many of the private palaces, is remarkably imposing: the Palazzo Guerini, built after the designs of Michael Angelo, the Palazzo Comunale, and the Monte di Pietà may be more especially mentioned among its best public edifices. It has a circus for the game of

pallone, and a public garden.

The Cathedral of Santa Cro

The Cathedral of Santa Croce is celebrated for the chapel of the Madonna del Fuoco, the cupola of which was painted by Carlo Cignani after a labour of twenty years, pursued with such untiring interest that it was necessary to commence the removal of the scaffolding before he would complete it. "He passed," says Lanzi, "the last years of his long life at Forll, where he established his family and left the grandest monument of his genius in that fine cupola, which is perhaps the most remarkable work of art which the eighteenth century produced. subject, like that in the cathedral of Parma, is the Assumption of the Virgin; and here, as there, is painted a true paradise, which is loved the more it is contemplated. He spent twenty years on his work, visiting Ravenna from time to time to consult the cupola of Guido, from which he borrowed the fine St. Michael and They say that they some other ideas. removed the scaffolding against his will, as he never made an end of retouching and finishing his work in his accustomed style of excellence." ciborium in this cathedral is shown as the design of Michael Angelo, with a reliquiary of carved and enamelled work of the fourteenth century, supposed with great probability to be the The magwork of German artists. nificent door of the grand entrance is ornamented in the same style as that of Rimini, with sculptures and basreliefs of the fifteenth century.

The Church of S. Filippo Neri con-

tains a picture of S. Francesco di Sales, by Carlo Maratta, considered by Lanzi to be one of his most carefully studied works; a S. Giuseppe, by Cignani and two fine works, by Guercinothe Christ, and the Annunciation, in which the angel is represented as receiving the commands of the Almighty.

The Church of S. Girolamo contains the superb picture of the Conception, one of the masterpieces of Guido; it represents the Madonna surrounded by a cloud of angels. This church contains the tomb of Giobattista Morgagni, the celebrated anatomist, and the mausoleum of Barbara Ordelaffi (1466). The chapel adjoining is

said to be by Mantegna.

The Church of S. Mercuriale, dedicated to the first bishop of Forli, and belonging to the monks of Vallombrosa, contains the chapel de' Ferri, which has a beautiful painting by Innocenzio du Imola, and is decorated with fine sculptures of 1536. campanile is remarkable for its architecture and great beight. There are also several fine pictures by Marco Palmegiani, a native master.

The house adjoining the Spezeria Morandi still exhibits some traces of the extraordinary frescoes with which its exterior was adorned by the famous Melozzo da Forlì. This celebrated painter and mathematician, called by his contemporaries the "splendour of all Italy," and ranked by Paccioli among the "famosi e supremi" perspective draughtsmen of his time, was, as his name imports, a native of the city; and he is supposed by many writers to have been a pupil of Pietro della Francesca, from whom probably his mathematical knowledge was derived. Lanzi, describing these frescoes, says he covered "the front of a spezeria with arabesques of the best style, and over the entrance a half figure remarkably well painted, in the act of pounding drugs." It is much to be regretted that these remains of so interesting a master have not been more carefully preserved; they are Cesena and Ravenna, and exclaimed:

now nearly destroyed, and in a few years will not be even traceable.

Forli has a very fine piazza, a university, and numerous wealthy pa-The Palazzo Comunale has a fine bust by Desiderio da Settignano; and in the Casa Manzoni is a repetition of the Danzatrice of Canova. Cornelius Gallus the poet, Flavio Biondi the historian, and Morgagni the anatomist, whose tomb has been already noticed, were natives of this town.

The Citadel was founded by Cardinal Albornoz in 1361, and enlarged by the Ordelaffi and Riarii under Innocent VI.; it is now used as a prison. The ruined Ramparts recall many historical associations of the middle ages. In the fifteenth century the sovereignty of Forli and Rimini was vested in Girolamo Riario the nephew, or as some suppose the son, of Sixtus IV. was one of the chief actors in the conspiracy of the Pazzi, and had married Catherine Sforza, the natural daughter of Gian Galeazzo, an alliance by which he secured the powerful protection of the house of Sforza. His enemies did not venture to attack openly a prince so protected; but at the instigation it is said of Lorenzo de' Medici, the captain of his guard and two of his own officers stabbed him while at dinner in his palace of Forll. The conspirators threw the body out of the window, and the populace dragged it round the walls. The insurgents, having seized his wife and children and thrown them into prison, proceeded to demand the keys of the citadel; but the commander refused to surrender unless ordered to do so by Catherine Sforza herself. The conspirators accordingly allowed her to enter the gates, retaining her children as hostages for her return; but she had no sooner passed within the walls, than she gave orders to fire on the When they threatened to besiegers. resent this by inflicting summary vengeance on her children, she mounted the ramparts between the gates of

" Si vous les tuez, j'ai un fils à Imola, j'en porte un autre dans mon sein, qui grandiront pour être les vengeurs d'un semblable crime." The populace, intimidated by her courage, did not execute their threat, and the house of Sforza shortly afterwards avenged the indignities she had suffered. In 1499, Catherine again defended Forll against the combined forces of France and the Church under Cesar Borgia and Ives d'Allegre; but after an heroic struggle, in which she is described as contesting every inch of ground, retreating pefore her assailants from tower to tower, she was captured and sent a prisoner to the castle of St. Angelo. Machiavelli, although the counsellor of the alliance with Borgia, celebrates the "magnanimous resolution" of this remarkable woman, and her conduct is recorded with admiration by most of the contemporary historians.

[A road leads from Forli along the left bank of the Ronco to Ravenna, about twenty miles distant (Route 9); and there is an excellent road across the Apennines to Florence, Route 8.]

The road to Rimini crosses the Ronco soon after leaving Forlì, and is generally in excellent order, being constructed on the ancient Via Emilia thoughout its entire course.

Beyond Forli is the small town of Forlimpopoli, with a population of 4,000, which almost retains its ancient name of Forum Popilii. It was ruined by Grimoaldo, king of the Lombards, in 700; and after being restored, was again deprived of its consequence by the cardinal legate in 1370, who removed the seat of his government to Bertinoro. The latter town is placed on a hill, whose slopes are famous for their wines. It was one of the ancient fiefs of the Malatesta, by whom it was given to the church. Under Alexander VI. it became the property of Cesar Borgia. The town of Polenta near it gave rise to the eminent family of Polentani at Rimini.

In the war of 1815, nearly all the towns of this coast became the scenes of them were executed by order of well-fought battles between Murat Malatesta himself. The oldest and

and the allies. Forlimpopoli witnessed one of the first of these con-The imperial troops, on the tests. 21st April, under Geppert and Neipperg, crossed the Ronco and drove Murat from his position near Forlimpopoli, while another detachment was at the same time driven from Polenta. The different towns of Romagna successively fell into the hands of Austria. and the history of the war is a series of struggles for the possession of the strong positions of the country, until the decisive battle of Tolentino drove the Neapolitans beyond the States.

After passing the torrents Avusa, Bevano, Bevanella, and Arla, the river Savio (Sapis) is crossed close under the walls of Cesena by a fine bridge constructed of Istrian marble by Clement VIII., and lately restored.

1½ Cesena (Inn, Posta, called also Leone Bianco, civil, but dirty), still retaining the name of the last town of Cisalpine Gaul on the Emilian way. It is a neat town of 8,000 inhabitants, prettily situated in an agreeable and fertile country, on the slopes of a hill overlooking the road, and washed by the Savio. This description of its position will not fail to recall to the Italian scholar the lines of Dante:

"E quella, a cui il Savio bagna il fianco, Così com' ella sie' tra il piano e il monte, Tra tirannia si vive e stato franco."

Inf. xxvii.

The Paluzzo Pubblico in the great piazza is a fine building, and is ornamented with a statue of Pius VI., who was a native of the town, as was also his successor Pius VII. In the interior of the palace is a remarkable picture of the Virgin and Saints, by Francesco Francia. The Capuchin Church contains a fine work of Guer-The principal object of interest cino. in Cesena is the Library, founded by Domenico Malatesta Novello, brother of Sigismund lord of Rimini, in 1452, and composed of 4000 MSS., which, like those of the Laurentian at Florence, are chained to the desks. Many of them were executed by order of

most curious MSS. in the collection are the Etymologies of S. Isidore, of the eighth or ninth century. It was in this library that Paulus Manutius shut himself up for a considerable time to collect materials for his editions. The establishment was founded by Malatesta, when that illustrious warrior returned to Cesena severely wounded, and was bequeathed by him to the Franciscans with an annuity of 200 golden ducats. taken for the Rubicon, are crossed; and between Cesena and Savignano by the roadside stands a column inscribed with a Senatus-Consultum, denouncing as sacrilegious any one who should presume to cross the Rubicon with a legion, army, or cohort. It was considered authentic by Montesquieu, but no doubt is now entertained that it is apocryphal. Beyond it the road crosses the bridge of Savignano, a remarkable Roman work of the

Cesena is one of the earliest Italian bishoprics, the first bishop, St. Philemon, having been appointed A. D. 92, under St. Clement I. In the turbulent pontificate of Gregory XI. the town was ferociously pillaged by the infamous cardinal legate Robert of Geneva, whom the pope sent into Italy from Avignon with a Breton company of adventurers. He entered Cesena, February 1, 1377, and ordered all the inhabitants to be massacred. Sismondi says that he was heard to call out during the fearful scene, "I will have more blood! Kill all! Blood! blood!"

About a mile from Cesena, on a commanding hill, is the handsome church of Santa Maria del Monte, the reputed work of Bramante, where many urns and other relics have been found. Pius VII. took the vows as a Benedictine monk in the adjoining monastery, and was long known there as the Padre Chiaramonte.

A few miles south of Cesena are the sulphur mines, which in a great measure supply the sulphuric acid works of Bologna, and the sulphur refinery at Rimini. The sulphur is beautifully crystallised, and is imbedded in the tertiary marine marls. The mines of the whole district between Cesena and Pesaro are so rich that double the quantity now produced might easily be obtained. Large quantities are exported, and the trade is rapidly increasing under the management of Count Cisterni of Rimini,

Soon after leaving Cesena, the little people to this day Il Rubicone, afford-rivers Rugone and Pisatello, often mis-

by the roadside stands a column inscribed with a Senatus-Consultum, denouncing as sacrilegious any one who should presume to cross the Rubicon with a legion, army, or cohort. was considered authentic by Montesquieu, but no doubt is now entertained that it is apocryphal. Beyond it the road crosses the bridge of Savignano, a remarkable Roman work of the consular period, built of travertine, and little noticed by travellers. small stream which flows under it, the Fiumicino, or Savignano (for it is called indifferently by both names), has had almost as many believers as the Pisatello that it is the true representative of the Rubicon, the celebrated line of separation between ancient Italy and Cisalpine Gaul. unites with the Rugone and Pisatello, and falls into the Adriatic at Due Bocche. Dr. Cramer thought that these united streams, which are here known as the Fiumicino, must be identified with the Rubicon; but we shall presently arrive at one which has much more claim than either of these to the title of Rubicon.

1 Savignano, a fine country town of 4,000 inhabitants (Inn, Posta). vignano has been considered to mark the site of Compitum Via Æmilia; but many antiquaries are disposed to place that ancient town at Longiano, a village a few miles farther inland, where there are ruins among which several relics confirming this opinion have been found. Some years ago Savignano was the favourite residence of Cavaliere Borghese, the removal of whose collection of ancient coins to San Marino was considered a public loss. The town was fortified in 136 during the pontificate of Innocent VI.

A few miles beyond this place, before arriving at the town of Sant' Arcangelo, the road crosses by a Roman bridge a stream of considerable magnitude, which is called by the country people to this day *Il Rubicone*, affording a curious commentary on the spe-

culations of travellers. It flows di- flowing direct to the Adriatic, rerectly into the Adriatic, after a course ceiving some minor torrents in its of about twenty-five miles from its course, and becoming an ample stream source between Monte Tiffi and Sar- at the embouchure, course about sina, rising about midway between the twenty-five miles. In regard to the Savio and the Marecchia, and running | first three, no doubt can exist on the parallel to the latter river for several mind of any one who is acquainted miles. and copious stream, and if its course the different streams have been indisbe carefully examined, the traveller criminately applied first to one stream can hardly avoid arriving at the conclusion that it is more likely to have confusion, and calculated to mislead formed a boundary than any of the the traveller even more than the spuothers he has passed. It is moreover rious inscriptions already noticed. laid down as the Rubicon in the minute custom-house map lately pub- noble Bridge of Augustus, erected over lished for official purposes by the the Marecchia, the ancient Ariminus, papal government, and in the unrivalled map of Tuscany and its frontiers by the celebrated Padre Inghirami. A still more decisive proof is the Augustus, and finished by Tiberius; it fact that the peasantry, who can have has five arches, and is constructed enno interest in upholding the theories of tirely of white marble. The principal travellers, give it the name of Il Rubicone. From all these circumstances, and the thickness of the piers is nearly and from an attentive examination of thirteen feet. the ground, we are disposed not only to pronounce this stream to be the Rubicon, but to entertain surprise that its claims have been so much overlooked by former tourists, who were probably misled by the inscriptions, which Gruter detected to be a fabrication of the antiquaries of Cesena. It will, perhaps, be useful to give a summary of the several streams between Cesena and Rimini, which have been considered the Rubicon, in order that travellers may prosecute the investigation for themselves. the Rugone, rising near Roversano and Serrivoli, and flowing under Ruffio into the Adriatic, course about eighteen miles; 2nd, the Pisatello, rising near Monte Leone, and uniting with the Rugone shortly before it falls into the sea, course about sixteen miles; 3rd, the Savignano or Fiumicino, rising near Sogliano, and joining the two streams just mentioned before their junction with the sea, course about sixteen miles; 4th, the Rubicone, rising close to the Tuscan frontier, between Monte Tiffi and Sarsina, and | "Exarch of the Pentapolis." The

At its mouth it is a powerful with the country that the names of and then to another, producing great

We enter Rimini on this side by the more than eighteen centuries ago, and still one of the best preserved monuments of Italy. It was begun by arches have a span of twenty-seven feet, The inscriptions on it and the lituus are scarcely to be traced. but a copy is preserved on a tablet under the Porta S. Giuliano. river at this point separates Romagna from the ancient province of Pentapolis; and the Via Æmilia from Piacenza and Bolonga here falls into the Via Flaminia. This bridge was the scene of a sanguinary contest between the Austrian grenadiers and the revolutionists in the last outbreak of Romagna; and many lives were lost before the troops succeeded in forcing the bridge.

1 RIMINI (Inns, Posta, dear and dirty, but otherwise good; Tre Re), an interesting episcopal city of 9,500, souls, situated in a rich plain be-tween the Marecchia and the Ausa. It occupies the site of the ancient Umbrian city of Ariminum. It became early a Roman colony, and was patronized and embellished by Cæsar, Augustus, and many of their successors. During the Greek rule it was the most northern of the five cities which gave to a lieutenant of the emperor of Constantinople the title of

Rimini, Pesaro, Fano, Sinigallia, and Ancona: his jurisdiction comprised nearly all that portion of the shores of the Adriatic now called Romagna and There was another and the March. more inland Pentapolis, from which this was often distinguished by the epithet "maritima." In 1200, when Rimini belonged to the German Empire, Otho III. sent into the March as his viceroy Malestata, the ancestor of that illustrious family to which Rimini is indebted for its subsequent importance. His descendant Galeotto was made lord of Rimini by Clement VI. passed from the family to the Venetians by sale, and became the property of the pope at the battle of Gerad' Adda. The Malatesta often endeavoured to regain it, but the treaty of Tolentino and the Congress of Vienna confirmed it to the church. The name of Malatesta recalls the fine passage of the Inferno, in which Dante describes the lord of Rimini as "the old mastiff:"

"E il mastin vecchio, e il nuovo da Verucchio,
Che fecer di Montagna il mal governo,
Là dove soglion, fan dei denti succhio."
Inf. xxvii.

The famous council of 359, between the Arians and Athanasians, was held here.

The principal object of classical interest at Rimini, after the bridge of Augustus, is the Triumphal Arch of Augustus, now the Porta Romana, through which the post road to Rome It is one of the most remarkable monuments on the east coast of Italy, surpassing the arches of Rome in size, and is built, like the bridge, of white marble. It was erected in honour of Augustus, and commemorates the gratitude of the inhabitants for the repairing of their roads. Its architecture is simple and massive, with two Corinthian columns on each side; between the arch and the columns are medallions, with the heads of Neptune and Venus on the one side, and Jupiter and Minerva on the other. The pediment is extremely small, being scarcely larger

Rimini, Pesaro, Fano, Sinigallia, and Ancona: his jurisdiction comprised nearly all that portion of the shores of the Adriatic now called Romagna and charged with its deformities.

The great attraction of the town is the Church of S. Francesco, now the cathedral. This noble edifice, originally built in the fourteenth century in the Italian-Gothic style, was remodelled into its present form by Sigismund Pandolfo Malatesta, from the designs of Leon Battista Alberti, about the middle of the fifteenth century. It is the master-piece of the great Florentine, and is one of the most interesting links in the history of art, since the effort here made by Alberti to conceal the Gothic formed the first step towards the revival of the classical style. The front, consisting of four columns and three arches, is unfinished, but the side is masked by a series of seven grand and simple arches on panelled piers detached from the wall of the church, elevated on a continued basement. and concealing without altering the Gothic windows. In this singular concealment of pointed windows by classical ornaments, the genius of Alberti, that great restorer of Roman architecture, may be studied and appreciated better than in any other place. whole building is covered with coats of arms of the Malatesta and their alliances; but the most striking and frequent of these ornaments are the rose and elephant, and the united ciphers of Sigismund and his wife Isotta. Under the arches above mentioned on the side of the building, are seven large sarcophagi in the ancient style, wherein are deposited the ashes of the great men whom Malatesta had collected around him, poets, orators, philosophers, and captains. The effect produced by these tombs is as grand as the idea of making them an ornament to his church was generous and noble. The interior retains nothing more of its original architecture than the pointed arches of the nave, but it is full of interesting memorials of the Malatesta family.

The chapels are rich in bas-reliefs,

many of which are of extraordinary | CARSAR DICT. RUBICONE SUPERATO beauty: as works of art these sculptures deserve attentive study. The elephants of the first chapel which support the elaborately worked arch give an Oriental character to the building. Among the sarcophagi, those of Sigismund himself, of his favourite wife Isotta (dated 1450), of his brother "olim principi nunc protectori," his stepson (1468), and the illustrious females of the house "Malatestorum domûs heroidum sepulcrum," are the most remarkable; that of Sigismund is dated 1468, and is perhaps the finest in taste and execution. The bronze fruits and flowers on the columns of the chapel of the SS. Sacramento are supposed to be by Ghiberti (?); the three bas-reliefs are erroneously considered by some to be of Grecian workmanship.

Many of the other churches of Rimini deserve a visit; the Church of S. Giuliano contains a superb altarpiece, representing the martyrdom of St. Julian, by Paolo Veronese, and a curious early picture of the life of that saint in compartments by Lattanzio della Marca, dated 1357. The church of S. Girolamo has a fine painting of the Saint by Guercino; the chapel is painted by Pronti, and round the choir are small pictures in bistre representing the history of the Saviour. Rimini was made a bishopric A. D. 260; its first prelate is supposed to have been S. Gaudenzio. At the Capuccini are the reputed ruins of the amphitheatre of Publius Sempronius, but there are no good grounds for the belief.

The Palazzo del Comune contains a beautiful altarpiece by Domenico Ghirlandaio, a good picture by Simone Cantarini, and a most interesting early Pieta of Bellini, in distemper, painted about 1470. The Palace of the Marchese Diottolevi also contains several good pictures.

In the market place is a pedestal with the following inscription, recording that it served as the suggestum from which Cæsar harangued his army after the passage of the Rubicon; - C. | Polenta, Lord of Ravenna, who was

CIVILI' BEL. COMMILIT SUOS HIC IN FORO AR. ADLOCUT. This is probably as apocryphal as the Senatus Consultum on the column at Savignano. Near this is pointed out the spot where St. Anthony preached to the people, and near the canal is a chapel where the saint is said to have preached to the fishes because the people would not listen to him. In the square of the Palazzo Pubblico may be noticed a handsome fountain and a bronze statue of Pope Paul V. (Borghese.) The ancient port of Rimini, situated at the mouth of the Marecchia, has been gradually destroyed by the sands brought down by that stream; and the marbles of the Roman harbour were appropriated by Sigismund Malatesta to the construction of his cathedral. Theodoric is said to have embarked his army in this port for the siege of Ravenna. It is now the resort of an immense number of vessels exclusively occupied in the fisheries; half the population of Rimini are said to be fishermen.

The Castel Malatesta, or the fortress, now mutilated and disfigured by unsightly barracks, bears the name of its founder: the rose and elephant are still traceable upon its walls.

The Library was founded in 1617, by Gambalunga the jurist. It contains about 23,000 volumes. With the exception of a few classical MSS., and a papyrus known by Marrini's commentary, the interest of its manuscript collection is chiefly local.

The house of Francesca da Rimini is identified with that occupied by Count Cisterni, formerly the Palazzo Ruffi; or rather, it is supposed to have occupied the site of the existing building. There is, perhaps, no part of the Divina Commedia so full of touching pathos and tenderness as the tale of guilty love in which Francesca reveals to Dante the secret of her soul, and of her soul's master. Its interest is increased by the recollection that Francesca was the daughter of Guido da

The delicacy Dante in his old age. with which she conveys in a single sentence the story of her crime, is surpassed only by the passage where the poet represents the bitter weeping of the condemned shades as so far overcoming his feelings that he faints with compassion for their misery:---

44 Noi leggiavamo un goirno per diletto Di Lancilotto, come amor lo strinse: Soli eravamo, e senz' alcun sospetto. Per più fiate li occhi ci sospinse Quella lettura, e scolorocci 'l viso: Ma solo un punto su quel, che ci vinse. Quando leggemmo il disiato riso Esser basiato da cotanto amante Questi, che mai da me non fia diviso, La bocca, mì basid tutto tremante: Galeotto fu il libro, e chi lo scrisse: Quel giorno più non vi leggemmo avante. Mentre che lo uno spirto questo disse, Lo altro piangeva st, che di pietade Io venni men così come io morisse, E caddi, come corpo morto cade.

The Villa Zollio, seven miles south-east of the town, is celebrated for fifteen or sixteen fine works of Guercino, painted by him during frequent visits to the family of that name.

The Castel di S. Leo, to the westward of Rimini, is remarkable as the place where Cagliostro, the celebrated impostor, died in exile and disgrace, in 1794.

There is a bridle road to S. Leo, and from thence by the great sanctuaries of Tuscany, Camaldoli and Vallombrosa, to Florence, by which the fishermen supply the Tuscan capital with the produce of the Adriatic. hills over which it passes are highly picturesque, and command a view of both seas.

EXCURSION TO SAN MARINO.

About thirteen miles from Rimini, isolated in the heart of the Papal States, like the rock on which it stands, is San Marino, the last surviving representative of the Italian republics. miniature State, the smallest which the world has seen since the days of ancient Greece, and whose unwritten constitution has lasted for fourteen centuries, has retained its independence

the friend and generous protector of while all the rest of the peninsula, from the spurs of the Alps to the gulf of Taranto, has been convulsed by political change. Yet, with all this, the republic, until the year 1847, made but little progress, rather studying to preserve itself unaltered by communication with its neighbours, than keeping pace with the improvements of the time. The printing press had not then found its way into its territory, mendicity was common, and a gaming table had very recently contributed its share to the public revenues. The constitution of this singular republic underwent an important change in 1847 amidst the general agitation of the The general council, Italian States. which had hitherto been composed promiscuously of sixty nobles and plebeians, elected by the people, was then transformed into a chamber of representatives. Every citizen was declared an elector, and the sittings of the chamber were ordered to be public. This chamber constitutes the legislalative body. The voting is by ballot, and two-thirds are necessary to confirm all official acts. A council of twelve, two-thirds of whom are changed every year, communicate between the legislative body and two captains—one appointed for the town, the other for the country—who are charged with the executive power, and are elected every The judicial office is not six months. confided to any citizen of the republic. but a stranger, possessing a diploma of doctor of laws, is appointed to discharge its functions, and is elected for three years: a physician and surgeon are also chosen from persons who are not citizens, and are elected only for three In a state so constituted, it might be expected that great simplicity of manners would prevail; hence the chief magistrate will often be found farming his ows land, and the senators pruning their own vines. The territory of the republic is seventeen square miles, its population is under 7,000, and its miniature army does not number more than forty men. It has three castles, four convents, and five churches,

one very recently built of hewn stone, with a handsome portico.

The city occupies the crest of the rocky mountain which forms so conspicuous an object from the high road, and contains about 700 inhabitants. Only one road, that from Rimini, leads to it; although steep and rugged, it is broad and practicable for carriages.

The hamlet of Borgo, at the foot of the mountain, is the place where the principal inhabitants reside; it contains about 500 souls. The soil of the lower grounds is fertile, and the little town of Serravalle is said to have a thriving trade with several towns in S. Marino itself, from its the plain. high situation, is exposed to a cold and variable climate, and snow frequently lies there when the lowlands enjoy a comparatively summer temperature.

The origin of the republic is as romantic as its position. According to the legend, a mason of Dalmatia, called Marino, who had embraced Christianity, after working thirty years at Rimini, withdrew to this mountain to escape the persecutions of Diocletian. Leading the life of an austere anchorite, his fame soon spread, and he obtained disciples, as well as a reputation for The princess to whom the sanctity. mountain belonged presented it to him, and instead of founding a convent, after the example of the time, he established a republic. During the middle ages the independence of the state was often threatened by the dangerous vicinity of the Malatesta. In the last century Cardinal Alberoni, then legate of Romagna, intrigued against it, and on the pretence that the government had become an oligarchy, invaded and took possession of its territory in the name of the church. Anappeal to Pope Clement XII. obtained an order that the citizens should determine their own fate; at a general assembly they unanimously voted against submission to the church, and the papal troops were withdrawn. But the events which subsequently convulsed Europe threatened the republic more than the in- and his archæological acquirements trigues of the church; and it would have made a pilgrimage to San Ma-

doubtless have long since ceased to exist except in history, if it had not been saved by the magnanimous conduct of Antonio Onofri, who deserved the title of "Father of his country," inscribed by his fellow-citizens upon his tomb. This remarkable man spent his life in its service, and by his bold and decided patriotism, induced Napoleon to rescind his decree for the suppression of the republic. summoned before the emperor, he said, " Sire, the only thing you can do for us, is to leave us just where we are." In spite of all subsequent overtures, Onofri maintained so perfect a neutrality, that he was enabled to vindicate his country before the Congress of Vienna, and obtain the recognition of Unlike other reits independence. publics, San Marino did not forget its debt of gratitude to the preserver of its liberties, for, besides the inscription on Onofri's tomb, a marble bust in the council chamber records his services, and their acknowledgment by the state.

There are few objects of interest to be found in San Marino, if we except the picture of the Holy Family in the council chamber, attributed to Giulio Romano. At Borgo there is a singular cavern, into which a strong and dangerous current of cold air perpetually rushes from the crevices of the mountain. The view from the summit of the mountain, and from various points of its declivities, is sufficient to repay a visit; on a clear day, the deep gulf of the Adriatic is traced as far as the coast of Dalmatia, and a wide prospect of the chain of Apennines is commanded, singularly in contrast with the sea view. the great interest of San Marino in our own time, independently of its historical associations, has been derived from the Cavaliere Borghese, one of the first scholars of modern Italy, whose superb cabinet of medals, rich in consular and imperial examples, has obtained a European celebrity. This learned man is an adopted citizen,

rino a labour of love to the most sixteenth century, Pesaro, as the court eminent antiquarian travellers. His collection amounts to upwards of 40,000, and, besides the interest he finds in its arrangement, he has profited by his retirement to compose an elaborate work on the consular annals. The house in which Melchiore Delfico composed his historical memoir of San Marino is marked by an inscription expressive of the author's gratitude for the hospitality he experienced there during his exile.

The road from Rimini to La Cattolica follows the coast, and is per-Near the hamlet of S. fectly flat. Lorenzo it crosses the Morano, and before arriving at Cattolica, the Conca (the Crustumius rapax of Lucan), one of those mountain streams which so frequently overflow the eastern coast of Italy when swollen by the melted

11 La Cattolica, a small village of 1300 inhabitants, so called from the shelter it afforded to the orthodox prelates who separated themselves from the Arian bishops at the Council of Rimini. The country between La Cattolica and Pesaro is rich and scattered with numerous villas. The road ascends the high ground of Poggio before it enters

1 Pesaro (Pisaurum). (Inns, Posta, or Villa di Parma, civil, but dirty; La Pace, clean.) This ancient town is pleasantly situated above the mouth of the Foglia, the ancient Isaurus. It was one of the cities of Pentapolis, and was celebrated during many centuries for its intellectual character, and for the distinguished persons it produced. It passed to the church in the pontificate of Urban VIII., and it shares with Urbino the honour of being the capital of a legation comprising a population of 225,800 souls, and a superficies of 180 square leagues. It is the residence of the legate. The population of the town amounts to 17,500 souls. It is an episcopal town, surrounded by walls and bas- | S. Cassiano has a fine picture of Sta. tions, and has a small port. In the Barbara, by Simone Cantarini.

of the dukes of Rovere, became the rallying point of the literary men, poets, and painters of the time. It is described in the Cortegiano of Castiglione, and is celebrated by Ariosto as the refuge of poets: —

" La feltresca corte Ove col formator del Cortigiano Col Bembo e gli altri sacri al divo Apollo Facea l' esilio suo men duro e strano."
Sat. S.

The Princess of Urbino, Lucrezia d'Este, induced Bernardo Tasso and his son to settle at Pesaro. Behind the Lunatic Asylum at the Rimini gate, is the casino they inhabited, and in which Bernardo composed the Among the eminent men Amadis. whom Pesaro has produced in modern times, are Perticari, Rossini, Count Paoli the chemist, the Marchese Petrucci the naturalist, and Count Cassithe translator of Lucan. Pesaro was formerly famous for its good paintings; they were removed to Paris, and nearly all which were restored were carried to Rome, whence few have found their way back to their Among the hisoriginal situation. torical recollections of Pesaro, it may be mentioned that Pietro da Morrone was elected Pope here in 1294, under the title of Celestine V.

The Cathedral contains little to interest the stranger. The church of S. Francesco has one of the best works of Giovanni Bellini, the Coronation of the Virgin; on the predella and the pilasters are some beautiful little pictures by the same artist. church of S. Domenico, the first altar on the left has a Madonna and Saints, by the Presciutti of Fano; in the sacristy a Madonna and Child, by Della In the sacristy of S. Antonio, Robbia. a fine Gothic altarpiece by Antonio da Murano, 1464; and in that of the Annunziata a capital Annunciation, by some attributed to Vittorio Carpaccio, The church of the SS. Sacramento has a Last Supper by Niccolò da Pesaro.

Giovanni de' Riformati was built by pencil of Raffaele del Colle with Bartolommeo Genga, the engineer and architect to the Duke of Urbino; the altarpiece, by Guercino, has suffered from the carelessness of restorers. Fabian was the first bishop of Pesaro on the establishment of the See, A.D. 247.

The Biblioteca Olivieri, founded and bequeathed to his native town by the learned antiquary and abbé of that name, contains about 13,000 volumes, besides 600 MSS. The latter are exceedingly rich in memorials Pesaro and of the duchy, for the most part inedited. Among other interesting MSS. may be mentioned an inedited canzone by Pandolfo Collenuccio, strangled here in prison by Giovanni Sforza, on account of his connection with Cesar Borgia; an eclogue by Serafino d'Aquila, and various readings of the Stanze of Politian. Tasso some letters remain inedited. and also a valuable commentary on his great poem by Malatesta della His annotations on Dante, originally in the Giordani Library, were given to the poet Monti, before it was added to the Olivieri. nexed to the library is a small museum of antiquities and coins, chiefly Roman, collected and partially illustrated by the Abbé Olivieri.

The ancient palace of the Dukes of Urbino is now occupied by the legate; its grand saloon is on a scale of princely magnificence, perfectly in character with the pomp of their court. large building opposite the palace, now converted into shops, was occupied by the pages.

Close to Pesaro is Monte S. Bartolo, the ancient Accius, so called from the Latin tragedian L. Accius, who was a native of the town, and was buried on the mountain. Near its summit, at the distance of about two miles from the town, is the Imperiale, once the favourite villa of the Dukes of Urbino, built by the Duchess Leonora Gonzaga, wife of Francesco Maria I., in order to surprise him on his return from his campaigns. It was decorated by the dobaldo II., about 1640.

frescoes now nearly ruined; on the walls of one of the courts are verses in honour of the duke's return written by Bembo, whose residence here is celebrated by Tasso, Rime ii. 38. This once beautiful villa is described by Bernardo Tasso, who represents it as one of the most delightful spots in Italy; but it fell into decay in the last century, when it became the refuge for the Portuguese Jesuits expelled by the Marquis de Pombal. Its rich staircases and galleries, and its broad terrace from which the valley of the Foglia is commanded to its junction with the sea, are sufficient to show that there was much truth in the poet's description.

In the neighbouring church of the Gerolamiti is a fine picture of St. Jerome by Giovanni Santi, and from the point behind the convent may be enjoyed one of the most beautiful views in the neighbourhood.

On the road to Rimini is La Vittoria, another villa, which has acquired notoriety as the residence of Queen Caroline of England, while Princess of Wales; in the garden may still be seen a small monument she erected to the memory of the Princess Charlotte, and another to her brother, the Duke of Brunswick, who fell at Waterloo.

The fortress of Pesaro was begun in 1474 by Costanzo Sforza, from the designs of Lauranna Dalmatino, and finished by Giovanni Sforza.

The port is formed by the embouchure of the Foglia: it was enlarged by Francesco Maria II. della Rovere. but has subsequently become shallow: Pius VII. contributed to its safety by the addition of a fort, in 1821. Pesaro was one of the first places in Italy where pottery and earthenware were manufactured, dating as far back as the time of the Roman emperors. The manufacture revived in 1300 under Boniface VIII., and attained great perfection under the Sforzas and the Dukes of Urbino, especially GuiPesaro is famous for its figs, which are celebrated by Tasso, Bembo, and Castiglione.

It only remains to mention at Pesaro the promenade of the Belvedere San Benedetto, constructed under the administration of Count Cassi, when gonfalonier, to whom the town is indebted for many other liberal improvements.

Those who have leisure to explore the neighbouring villages will find, besides many grand points of view, the following interesting early pictures. At Gradara, 8 miles north, an altarpiece by Giovanni Santi in the church of St. Sophia; and at Madonna del Monte, 3 miles west, a fine Annunciation of 1510 by an unknown painter.

[There is a direct road from Pesaro to Urbino, ascending the course of the Foglia, and passing under the villages of Colbordolo, Coldazzo, and Riccei. A diligence runs between the two towns three times a week. For Urbino, see Route 17.]

Leaving Pesaro, a beautiful drive, partly along the coast, brings us to

1 Fano; the ancient Fanum Fortunæ, and one of the cities of Penta-(Inns, Il Moro, clean and polis. civil, with moderate charges; Tre Re.) Fano is a well built and agreeable town, surrounded by walls, no longer necessary for the purposes of defence, but still recalling the remembrance of its once celebrated fortress. Its situation in a fertile plain ensures it an abundant supply of fresh air; the climate is said to be extremely healthy, but cold in the winter and spring. During the summer months Fano would afford an agreeable residence. The scenery of the neighbourhood is beautiful, and numerous excellent roads ensure facilities of communication with all the great towns. high road passes round the walls without entering the town, so that unless the traveller be aware beforehand how many objects of interest it contains, it is very probable that he would be driven on without having an opportunity of discovering them himself.

The ancient name of the town is commemorated by a modern statue of Fortune in the middle of the graceful public fountain, which is probably the representative of one more ancient. The principal object of classical interest in Fano is the Triumphal Arch of white marble, erected in honour of Augustus, upon which Constantine built an attic with columns, two of which remain. On the adjoining chapel, by the side of its arabesque door-post, is carved a representation of the arch as it originally stood with the two inscriptions on the arch and attic. This interesting monument is the last representative of the riches and magnificence of Fano under its Roman rulers, who adorned the city with sumptuous baths and with a basilica designed by Vitruvius on the model of the Palatine at Rome. The town walls were erected by Augustus, and restored by the sons of Constan-

The Cuthedral, dedicated to S. Fortunato, is still an interesting building, though it has suffered from modern The first object which innovations. attracts attention on its exterior are four recumbent lions, on which the columns of the Gothic portico evidently rested. On entering the church, on the left hand is the chapel of S. Girolamo, containing the monument of a member of the Raynalducci family, with his portrait painted on stone, said to be by Vandyke (?). The altarpiece of this chapel is a picture of the Crucifizion by an unknown artist. Nearly opposite to this is a chapel containing sixteen frescoes by Domenichino: they were once among his most beautiful and expressive works; but they have been almost wholly ruined by injudicious attempts at restoration. Annunciation, the Salutation, the Marriage of the Virgin, the Nativity, and the Presentation in the Temple, are among the finest conceptions of this master. In the chapel of the Sacristy, on the same side, is a Madonna with two saints in adoration by Lodovico Caracci. The corresponding

chapel in the opposite aisle has a painting of the Fall of the Manna by an unknown artist.

The Church of Sta. Maria Nuova contains two excellent works by Perugino; one a very beautiful picture of the Annunciation, the other in a chapel opposite to it representing the Virgin and Child—a still finer work. Above and below this painting are small pictures once ascribed to Raphael; the lunette above represents a Pietà, with the Madonna, St. John, Nicodemus, and Joseph of Arimathea; the gradino underneath has five compartments illustrating the life of the Virgin; both of these paintings have been erroneously attributed to Raphael; many consider the latter to be the work of Genga. Behind the altar is a small Madonna by Sassoferrato, and in the first chapel on the left on entering the church, is the visitation of St. Elizabeth, by the father of Raphael, Giovanni Santi.

The Church of S. Paterniano, dedicated to the first bishop of Fano (elected A.D. 300) is a noble edifice; it contains the Sposalizio of Guercino, well known by the engraving of Vol-In a chapel opposite to this is the Death of S. Joseph by the Cav. d'Arpino, and the Virgin and Child, with S. Carlo Borromeo and S. Sebastian, by Claudio Ridolfi, the pupil The altarpiece is by of Baroccio. Alessandro Tiarini, the friend of Guido; the chapel of the saint has some frescoes by Viviani, and three others representing events in the life of S. Paterniano by Carlo Bonone.

The small church of S. Tommaso has an altarpiece of the saint by Pompeo and Bartolommeo Presciutti, two native artists, who are noticed by Lanzi as following the dry style of the artists of the fourteenth century, in preference to the adoption of those reforms which painting had undergone in their own time. "Fa maraviglia il vedere quanto poco curino la riforma che la pittura avea fatta per tutto il mondo. Essi sieguono il secco disegno dei derni. Nè il figlio par che si rimodernasse, uscito dello studio paterno."

The Church of S. Pietro, another splendid building, rich in marbles, frescoes, and paintings, contains a good picture by Guido. It is in the Gabrielle chapel, and represents the Annunciation: it was described by Simone Cantarini, the pupil of Guido, as the finest picture in the world. On one side of the altar is a picture considered fine, representing a miracle of St. Peter by Cantarini. The frescoes of Viviuni are also regarded as masterpieces of that artist.

The Church of S. Agostino contains an exquisite Guardian Angel by Guer-The Church of S. Filippo has a Magdalen by the same master. In the Church of S. Domenico is a picture of St. Thomas by Palma Vecchio. Croce, now the hospital, has an interesting altarpiece, representing the Virgin and Child, with several saints, by In the Chiesa del Giovanni Santi. Suffragio is a St. Francis by Muziani. In Sta. Teresa there is a fine altarpiece by Albani. In S. Michele, adjoining the Arch of Augustus, is another characteristic work of the Presciutti. The Capuccini contains two works regarded as the masterpieces of Mancini and Ceccarini.

In the Folfi College is preserved the celebrated painting of David with the head of Goliath, by Domenichino, with copies of his frescoes in the cathe-"His David," says Lanzi, "is dral. an object of curiosity to all foreigners of any pretensions to taste: it is a figure as large as life, and would alone suffice to render an artist's name immortal."

The Church of S. Francesco presents us with an interesting example of sculpture, as an addition to the catalogue of works of art already described, in the tombs of Pandolfo Malatesta and his wife. These remarkable monuments are placed under the portico of the church. The door in the centre is extremely rich, and has a round-headed arch and pilasters, quattrocentisti; e lascian dire i mo- | covered with arabesques and foliage.

On the right of this is the tomb erected by Sigismund Pandolfo to his father Pandolfo Malatesta, in 1460. On the left is the superb sarcophagus of the wife, erected in 1398: it is ornamented with busts of saints on the front, and is placed under a rich Gothic canopy divided into three compartments, and elaborately carved. It is interesting no less as an example of art, than as a memorial of the illustrious family whose name and works are so much associated with the eastern coast of Italy.

The Theatre of Fano, now rebuilding, was one of the most famous, if not the oldest, in Italy; it was built by a native artist, Torelli, and ornamented with curious paintings. The scenes were so arranged as to be really what they appeared, and not mere painted representations. They were the work of the celebrated Bibiena.

The Port was once a well-known resort of the traders of the Adriatic: it was repaired by Paul V., in 1616, under the direction of Rinaldi, and derived from that pope the name of Porto Borghese. The commerce of the town however has declined, and the harbour is now choked with sand.

Pope Clement VIII. was a native of this town. It will ever remain an honour to Fano that the first printing-press known in Europe with Arabic types was established here, at the expense of Pope Julius II., in 1514.

[An excellent road leads from Fano to Urbino (Route 17), and from thence to Florence by Arezzo, or to Rome by Perugia (Routes 18, 21). There is also a post road from Fano to Foligno, by the Strada del Furlo (Route 16)].

The road from Fano to Sinigallia follows the shores of the Adriatic, and forms an agreeable drive.

On leaving Fano, the road crosses the celebrated Metaurus, now the Metauro or Metro, a broad and rapid stream, recalling the fate of Asdrubal:

Ouid debeas o! Roma Neronibus
Testis Metaurum flumen, et Asdrubal
Devictus."

Hor. iv. 4.

1 La Marotta, a post station. Be-

yond it the Cesano, the Sena of Lucan, is crossed, near which is a road westward ascending the stream to Pergola, a small town of 3000 inhabitants.

1 Sinigallia (Inn. Locanda della Formica), the ancient Sena, known by the appellative of Gallica to distinguish it from the Etruscan Sena. is an important episcopal town containing a population of about 8000 inhabitants, placed in a situation peculiarly favourable to commerce, at the mouth of the Misa, which nearly retains its classic name of Misus. port, enlarged and improved by Sigismund Malatesta, affords convenient accommodation to numerous fishing and trading vessels. This ancient town of the Galli Senones was sacked by Pompey in the wars of Marius and Sylla: it became in later ages one of the cities of Pentapolis; but it suffered so much from fire and sword during the troubles of the middle ages, that the present town is almost entirely modern.

Sinigallia has acquired an infamous celebrity in history from the massacre of the confederate chiefs, or condottieri, by their ally Cesar Borgia, December 31st, 1502. Borgia, through whose services his father Alexander VI. had reduced nearly all his rebellious vassals of Romagna, found himself unexpectedly deserted by a large body of his French troops, and determined. in order to counteract the influence of this defection, to attack Sinigallia. This little principality was then governed by a daughter of Federigo duke of Urbino, brother of Guid' Ubaldo, the reigning duke. On the approach of the hostile force the princess retired to Venice, leaving the town in the command of the confederate captains, who refused to surrender unless Borgia invested it in person. order to allay suspicions, Borgia dismissed a large portion of his forces, and requested the confederates to disperse their troops in the neighbouring villages, in order that his own might find quarters in the city. On the 21st Be- December he left Fano, and arrived at

Three of the horse and 10,000 foot. captains, Vitellozzo Vitelli, Paolo and Francesco Orsini, went out unarmed to meet him as an ally; they were received by Borgia with courtesy, but were placed under the surveillance of two gentlemen of his suite. The fourth captain, Oliverotto, the only one who had not dispersed his troops, met Borgia near the town, and, like his companions, was placed under surveillance, under a similar pretext of honour. They all alighted together at the palace, and the four captains had no sooner entered than they were arrested. Borgia immediately gave orders to attack the barracks in which the company of Oliverotto was quartered, and every man was destroyed. The same evening he had Vitellozzo and Oliverotto strangled; and on the 18th January following Paolo Orsini and his brother underwent the same fate. This terrible perfidy, although it did not excite the wrath of a people already weary of the military tyranny of their late masters, has scarcely a parallel even in that depraved chapter of Italian history in which Alexander VI. and his family were the chief actors. It has been attributed, by Roscoe and others, to the instigation or connivance of Machiavelli; but the great Florentine has been defended by Sismondi, on the evidence which his own letters afford against such a suspicion. He considers that Roscoe's strongest argument, that Machiavelli does not indulge in any reflections on the crime, is not admissible, since he was only bound to state facts, and a diplomatic dispatch is not expected to convey the expression of private feelings.

Sinigallia contains few objects of interest, and most of its pictures have disappeared. The convent appropriated to the P. P. Riformati, two miles to the west of the town, was built by Giovanni della Rovere and Giovanna di Montefeltro his wife, who are both buried within its church, with only a plain lapidary inscription. A small picture preserves their por
Cent. It.

Sinigallia the same night, with 2000 | traits on either side of the Madonns. A fine picture of the Madonna and six Saints by Perugino, in the choir, has been lately sadly injured by cleaning. Sinigallia became a bishopric in the fourth century; its cathedral is dedicated to St. Peter. It may be considered a proof of the commercial character of the town that it contains a Jewish synagogue. Many of the houses and public edifices are well built, and the town wears an air of general neatness, expressive of life and energy on the part of its inhabitants. In recent times it has become remarkable as the birthplace of Madame Catalani, and of the present Pope, Pius IX.

> But the great interest of Sinigallia is the celebrated Fair of St. Mary Magdalen, tracing its remote antiquity for more than 600 years, and still preserving its freedom from customs and tribute. It was established by Sergius, Count of Sinigallia in 1200, and was made free by Paul II. in 1464, a privilege which the political and domestic changes of successive ages have not affected. It commences on the 20th July, and lasts to the 8th August; during these twenty days the town is crowded with visitors from all parts of Italy, with merchants from countries beyond the Alps and even from the Levant, mingling the manufactures of the North with the rich produce of the East. There is scarcely a language of Europe which is not heard on this occasion, and there is no place where the different Italian dialects may be studied in so great perfection. city wears the aspect of a bazaar, and as every house is converted into a shop, and every street is covered with awnings, the eastern traveller may almost imagine himself in Constantinople. It is beyond all comparison the richest and best attended fair in the States. As the merchandize pays duty on passing out of the town, every art and device are practised to elude the vigilance of the officers of customs; and

" Every article, immense amount. from costly jewellery for the noble to the coarsest wares for the peasantry, may be met in this universal empo-Tradesmen from Venice, Geneva. Trieste, France, Germany, and the Levant display their various merchandize, not in small parcels to tempt the casual stroller, but in bales and cases, for the supply of the inland Every dialect of the Italian dealers. language, cut into by the rougher tones of the transalpine or the guttural jargon of transmarine languages, is heard, generating a Babel of sounds. On all sides are greeting of dear friends, who only meet once a year at the fair, yet are as loud and hearty in their salutations as though they were From a semicircle sworn brothers. of fifty miles radius (the city being upon the sea) the population pours in, with serious intentions of laying out their money to some purpose; while crowds of Roman, Tuscan, and other idlers, come to enjoy a lounge through this bazaar-city, or partake of its amusements. In the thoughts of the former the custom-house officers have a considerable place; for as all the merchandize comes in free and pays its duty upon passing the gates to enter into the country, many are the schemes and devices for escaping the vigilance of these most inconvenient and inconsiderate officials. Much that is bought is concealed in the town, so as to evade the minute domiciliary visit which closes the fair, and then is gradually conveyed home. What is in use passes of course free; hence troops of countrymen, tanned to colour of bronze, as they go out of the gates shade their delicate complexions from the sun with their new umbrellas; and young men protect themselves against the chill of Italian dog-days with well-lined and fur-collared cloaks wrapped close around them. sies too look very common, and pocket handkerchiefs seem vastly like shawls. A sudden fashion seems to have come in of wearing double apparel, and

without at least three watches in their pockets. Yet great is the squabbling, the entreating, the bullying at the gates; and many faint just at that particular moment, and cannot recover unless they drive outside and feel the country air. In fact, it is an epoch in the year to which everything is referred: a person is said to have died or to have gone abroad, before or after the last fair of Sinigallia; many know only those two periods in the year."—Dr. Wiseman. The English traveller, who so often seeks in vain for fresh objects of excitement, will do well to visit the town at this period of general enjoyment: it is a scene where national character and costume may be studied more effectually than in any other place perhaps in Italy.

Leaving Sinigallia, the line of road, follows the sea-shore as far as

1 Case Bruciate, a post station, close to the river Esino, where it begins to turn inland. The road is generally level, but very monotonous, and the coast scene contrasts strongly with the picturesque beauty of the Mediterranean.

Before crossing the Esino, a road leading westward ascends the left bank of the river to Jesi, 21 miles from Ancona, 31 from Sassoferrato, one of the most important towns of the delegation of Ancona. It is the ancient Œsium, the Œsis of Ptolemy, a Pelasgic city, dating fifteen centuries before Rome. It is remarkable also as the birthplace of the great emperor Frederick II., on which account it was designated by the title of a "royal city." Its cathedral is dedicated to St. Septimius Martyr, its first bishop on the creation of the see, A. D. 308. A road leading due south through Filotrano, and crossing the Esino and Musone, falls into the high post road from Ancona to Foligno, on the banks of the Potenza, below Macerata.

A custom-house is encountered on entering the gate of Ancona (the Porta Pia), where passports are viséed both many can no longer tell the time on entering and leaving the town.

La Pace or the Posta, said to be the best, but very dirty; Gran Bretagna, badly situated, with dirty entrance, but clean rooms.) This ancient city still retains its Greek name, descriptive of the angular form of the Monte Comero, the Cumerium promontorium, on which the town is placed. It has the best harbour on the Italian shores of the Adriatic, and is the most important naval station in the States of the Church. The city is beautifully situated on the slopes of a natural amphitheatre, spreading between the two promontories of Monte Ciriaco and Monte Comero, the latter of which is also known as Monte Guasco.

Ancona is supposed to have been founded by a Doric colony, or by the Syracusans who fled from the tyranny of Dionysius. It was a famous port of the Romans, and was occupied by Cæsar after the passage of the Rubicon. Its importance in the time of Trajan is proved by the magnificent works undertaken by that emperor, and still remaining with scarcely any change. It was one of the cities of the Pentapolis, and, during the middle ages, sustained more vicissitudes than almost any other town on the coast. In 550 it was besieged by Totila, king of the Goths, and was plundered in the same century by the Lombards, who placed over it an officer whose title (marchese) gave rise to the general name of the March, which the territory of Ancona still retains. After having recovered from the sack of the Saracens. it became a free city, and in the twelfth century was one of the most important cities of the league of Lombardy. When Frederick Barbarossa, in 1173, sent Christian, archbishop of Mentz, into Italy as his representative, the warlike prelate succeeded in inducing the Ghibeline cities of Tuscany and Romagna to second the attack upon Ancona, which he commenced during the following spring. It was during the famine occasioned by this siege that the young mother, called the "he- tion comprehending in extent seventy-

11 Ancona (Iuns, Albergo Reale; roine of Ancona," gained immortality. The detailed account of the transaction will be found at length in Sismondi, who says that, observing one day a soldier summoned to battle, but too much exhausted to proceed, this young and beautiful woman refused her breast to the child she suckled, offered it to the warrior, and sent him forth thus refreshed to shed his blood for his country. Ancona enjoyed its privileges until 1532, when it was surprised by Gonzaga, general of Clement VII., who under the pretence of defending it against the incursions of the Turks, erected a fort and filled the city with papal troops. The first result of this measure was the overthrow of the aristocratic constitution which had prevailed for about two centuries; the senators or Anziani were expelled, the principal nobles were banished, and the absolute dominion of the Holy See was established beyond the power of the inhabitants to resist the encroachment. From that time it has remained attached to the Church, excepting during those periods when political convulsions filled Italy with the armies of the north. In 1798 it was seized by the French, and in the following year it sustained under General Meunier the memorable siege which terminated in its surrender to the allies, after a long and gallant resistance. Under the kingdom of Napoleon it was the capital of the department of the Metaurus; but in 1814 it was finally settled on the Church by the congress of In 1832 it was again occu-Vienna. pied by the French to balance the Austrians in the north, and was not evacuated by them until 1838. ing the revolutionary outbreak of 1849, it was besieged and bombarded for nine or ten days by the Austrians under Marshal Wimpffen, to whom it capitulated on the 18th June, and on the following day the forts and the port were occupied by the imperial troops, in the name of the Pope.

Ancona is now the capital of the March, and the chief city of a Delegafive square leagues and a population of 160,000 souls. The population of the city and its suburbs amounts to 35,000. It is divided into two portions, the Città Vecchia and the Città Nuova; the former occupies the highest ground and is inhabited by the poorer classes; the latter is situated on the lower slopes and along the shores of the sea. The city contains some fine buildings, but it is badly arranged, and the narrow and irregular streets have a dreary aspect; almost the only exception being the new line of houses on the Marina, begun by Pius VI. spite of these disadvantages Ancona is an interesting place, and is full of curious objects to engage the attention of the traveller.

The famous *Port*, begun by Trajan after that of Civita Vecchia, is one of the best in Italy: it was enlarged by Clement XII., who made it a free harbour as an encouragement to its commerce, which had declined considerably after the discovery of the passage to India by the Cape. It has two moles, one erected by Trajan, the The Triumother by Clement XII. phal Arch of Trajan, which has been pronounced the finest marble arch in the world, stands on the old mole, in singular and striking contrast to everything around it. It was formerly the entrance to the old harbour, but subsequent alterations have left it elevated above the quay, and consequently it is not now used for its original purpose. This superb monument is constructed entirely of white Grecian marble without cement, and is a noble specimen of the Corinthian order. It was erected in honour of Trajan, A.D. 112, by Plotina his wife and Marciana his sister: it was ornamented by bronze statues, trophies, and bas-reliefs, but all these have disappeared, and its marble basreliefs alone remain to attest the magnificence of its decorations. The sides have two Corinthian columns elevated on their pedestals, and the attic bears an inscription recording the motives of The remarkable whiteits erection, ness of the marble, the elegant pro- | lect that the quarantine may be

portions of the arch, and its elevated position, combine to make it one of the most imposing monuments of Roman grandeur which Italy now retains.

The new Mole is also decorated with a triumphal arch erected by Clement XII., from the designs of Vanvitelli, the well-known architect of the palace of Caserta. It is a fine example of the great Roman architect, but its effect, contrasted with that of the arch of Trajan, is somewhat heavy. Forsyth criticises these arches in the following passage: — " The ancient part of the mole is crowned by Trajan's arch, and the modern by a pope's. But what business has a priest with triumphal arches? And what business has any arch on a mole? Arches like these suppose a triumph, a procession, a road, the entry into a city. The mole of Trajan called for a different monu-Here an historical column ment. like his own might have risen into a Pharos, at once to record his naval merits, to illuminate his harbour, and realise the compliment which the senate inscribed on this arch, by making the access to Italy safer for sailors.

The harbour is defended by several forts; one was built by Clement VII. in 1532, from the designs of Antonio Sangallo, enlarged by Gregory XIII. in 1575, and improved by the Germans and the French in recent years. Near the Capuccini is another fort, restored by the French in 1832; and other strong fortifications occupy the heights of Monte Pelago and Monte Cardeto. Within the harbour, in a convenient position on its shores, is the Lazzaretto, built in the form of a pentagon by Clement XII. in 1732, and completed by Vanvitelli. Its domestic and sanatory arrangements are still far inferior to those of Malta, but great improvements have taken place since the establishment of the Austrian steamers between Trieste and the Travellers who may have Levant occasion to land at this Lazzaretto from the Levant or Greece, should recol-

Spoglio, as it is called, which, instead of being disagreeable, is rather pleasant, as the person is merely compelled to take a bath, and have each article of his luggage fumigated, which is kept in a separate room for a time, but is perfectly safe. quarantine of 17 days, travellers would shorten their confinement 5 days by this arrangement.

The Cathedral, dedicated to S. Ciriaco, the first bishop of Ancona when it was made a see in 362, stands on an eminence overlooking the town and harbour, and occupies the site of the ancient temple of Venus, round which the original town is supposed This temple is to have been built. mentioned by Juvenal, Sat. iv., in a passage expressive of the Greek origin of the city, which will be found quoted in the next page. The present Cathedral is an edifice of the tenth century, with the exception of the façade, which is said to be the work of Margaritone of Arezzo in the thirteenth century. The columns of the ancient temple have contributed to the embellishment of the Christian church; and independently of the fine prospect which its elevated position commands, its architectural and other relics will repay the trouble of the ascent. exterior of the edifice was once ornamented with a wheel window, which is now closed up, but the Gothic doorway still remains, and is a superb example of its kind. It has nine columns and a pointed arch, the first frieze of which has thirty-one busts of saints; the second has grotesque animals and other similar devices. projecting porch is supported by four columns, the two outer resting on colossal lions of red marble; on one side of the inner vault of the porch are an angel and a winged lion, and on the other an eagle with a book and a winged bull; on the left of the porch are several bas-reliefs of saints. The interior exhibits the fine columns of the temple of Venus; the two naves or side aisles are ascended by steps. The the most curious prodigality of Gothic

much shortened by going through the | cupola is octangular, and is considered by D'Agincourt as the oldest in Italy. In one of the subterranean churches is a splendid sarcophagus of Titus Gorgonius, prætor of Ancona. In the other are the tombs of St. Ciriaco and two other saints, a copy of the Pietà of Genoa, and portraits of Pius VI. In a chapel above is a and VII. painting by *Podesti*, representing the martyrdom of S. Lorenzo; and in another, over the monument of the Villa family, is a fine portrait of a child by The Giannelli monument is Tibaldi. an interesting specimen of the cinque cento style: that of Lucio Basso is also worthy of examination. dition to these objects, the church contains a fine repetition of the Madonna of Sassoferrato.

The Church of S. Francescone, now a hospital, has a very rich Gothic doorway, with a pointed arch and a projecting transom covered with heads of saints. The canopy is of great richness, containing statues of saints in niches, surmounted by fretwork pinnacles; the arch is an imitation of the escalop shell.

S. Agostino has another rich doorway, in which Corinthian columns are introduced, exhibiting an interesting example of the transition from the Gothic to the classic style. It is the only vestige of its Gothic architecture, for the interior was entirely rebuilt by Vanvitelli. The fine picture of St. John baptizing, by Tibaldi, was painted for Giorgio Morato, the Armenian merchant, who first brought the artist to the city. But the principal works in the church are by Lilio, known as Andrea di Ancona, a painter of the Roman school in the last century, a pupil and imitator of Baroccio; his best production is the Madonna crowning St. Nicholas of Tolentino. sacristy contains fourteen small pictures illustrating the history of the saint by the same hand. Francis praying is mentioned by Lanzi as one of the best works of Roncalli.

Sta. Maria della Piazza exhibits

parallel rows of round-headed arches, with enriched mouldings resting on low columns in imitation of the Corinthian order; the door has likewise a round-headed arch, with knotted The frieze is full of birds, animals, grotesque figures and leaves; the side door is pointed and has a porch. Animals and birds are lavished over all the decorations of this church, which deserve to be perpetuated by the architectural draughtsman. interior contains a picture of the Madonna going to the temple in childhood, a fine example of the Roman painter Marco Benefial; and a Virgin throned, by Lorenzo Lotto, the Venetian painter of the sixteenth century.

S. Domenico was rebuilt in 1788: it contains a Crucifixion by Titian, and the grave of Rinaldo degli Albizzi, the rival of Cosmo de' Medici, who A simple died here in exile in 1425. inscription recording his name and the year of his death is the only monument of the great Florentine. The church contains also the tombs of Tarcagnota the historian, and of Marullo the poet.

S. Francesco contains three interesting paintings: a Madonna by Titian, painted in 1520 for Aloysa Gozzi of Ragusa; an Annunciation by Guido; and a Crucifixion by Bellini.

Sta. Pelagia contains a fine picture by Guercino, representing the saint and an angel; the church of the Vergine della Misericordia has a curious door, ornamented with fruits, and presenting another example of the transition period.

The Loggia de' Mercanti, or Exchange, is another remarkable adaptation of Gothic architecture, designed by Tibaldi, who covered the interior with productions of his pencil. ornaments of its façade are most elaborate, and the arches have a Sara-The bas-reliefs are cenic character. said by Vasari to be the work of Mocrio. The roof is covered with the superb frescoes of Tibaldi, representing Hercules taming the monsters.

ornament. Its small façade has three | of the ancient Amphitheatre, supposed to be more ancient than that of Verona; but they are so filled up with houses, that it is difficult to trace them.

The Palazzo del Governo contains a small gallery of pictures, and is the The Palazzo residence of the legate. Ferretti affords a fine example of the twofold powers of Tibaldi, as an ar-The Piazzu di chitect and painter. S. Domenico has a marble statue of Clement XII., less remarkable as a work of art than as a memorial of the benefits conferred upon the city by that enlightened pontiff. The fountain called del Calamo is the work of Tibaldi.

The Prisons are surpassed in size only by those of Cività Vecchia and They will hold 450 crimi-Spoleto. nals; the number actually confined generally exceeds 400.

The Jews settled at Ancona are said to number 5000; they have a synagogue and their separate quarter, called the ghetto, but they are not subject to such restrictions as the Jews of Rome. It is one of the characteristics of Ancona that all religious sects enjoy complete toleration.

Ancona is the birthplace of many eminent men, among whom may be mentioned Carlo Maratta; the poets Cavallo (praised by Ariosto), Leoni, and Ferretti; the philosopher Scacchi; and Rinardini the mathematician.

"It would be ungallant," says Forsyth, "to pass through Ancona without paying homage to the multitude of fine women whom you meet there. Wherever there is wealth or even comfort in Italy, the sex runs naturally into beauty; and where should beauty be found if not here -

" 'Ante domum Veneris quam Dorica sustinet Ancon?'

The diligence leaves Ancona for Rome on Tuesdays at noon, and on Saturdays at 9 P.M.; and for Ferrara and Bologna on Tuesdays at noon, and on Saturdays at midnight.

The steamers belonging to the Lloyd's Austriaco leave Ancona for Near the cathedral are some remains | Corfu, Patras, Syra, Athens, Smyrna,

the 2nd and 17th, and return to Trieste; on the 18th and 3rd of every month, depending of course on the weather. There is also a steamer twice or thrice a month between Trieste and Ancona.

It is possible to pursue the journey from Ancona direct to Naples, without passing through Rome. This route will be described in the Handbook for Southern Italy.

ROUTE 15.

ANCONA TO FOLIGNO, BY LORETO, MACERATA, AND TOLENTINO.

		1	osts.
Ancona to Osimo -	-	-	11
Osimo to Loreto -	•	-	1
Loreto to Recanati -	•	-	03
Recanati to Sambucheto	_	-	O
Sambucheto to Macerata	_	_	1
Macerata to Tolentino	•	-	11
Tolentino to Valcimara	•	_	1
Valcimara to Ponte	dell	a	_
Trave	-	-	1
Ponte della Trave to Serr	avalle	,	1
Serravalle to Case Nuove		-	1
Case Nuove to Foligno	-	-	1
		•	111

Inns: Osimo, Posta; Loreto, Campana, Posta; Recanati, Corona; Macerata La Pace (Post) Monachese; Tolentino, Corona; La Muccia (vetturino inn) Leone; Foligno, Tre Mori, Grande Albergo, Posta

The high post road from Ancona to Loreto strikes inland on leaving the town, and ascends the hills to Osimo; but there is another very hilly but more direct road following the coast, without approaching it, through Camerano and Crocelle, a drive of about three hours through a highly cultivated and pretty country: the latter is generally followed by the vetturini.

11 Osimo (Inn, La Posta). An additional horse is required from Ancona to Osimo, but not vice versa. Osimo is a town of high antiquity, and is considered by many to have been the

Constantinople, and Alexandria, on nise the classical Auximum in the modern name. Lucan mentions it as

" Admotæ pulsarunt Auximon alæ."

Belisarius nearly lost his life in the siege of Osimo; the arrow from its walls must have transpierced him "if the mortal stroke had not been intercepted by one of his guards, who lost in that pious office the use of his hand." - See Gibbon, xli. The modern town is situated in the midst of a fertile and beautiful country, and from its great elevation it is a position of extra-The cathedral is ordinary strength. dedicated to St. Tecla: it is a place of some sanctity as containing the body of S. Giuseppe di Copertino. In the . Casa Galli, Roncalli painted a fresco of the Judgment of Solomon, considered by Lanzi to be his best performance of that class; and in the Church of Sta. Palazia a picture of that saint, also pronounced by the same authority to be one of his finest works. The Palazzo Pubblico has a small museum of ancient statues and inscribed stones, dug up from the foundations of the Roman city. Leaving Osimo; the road turns again towards the coast, and the Musone is crossed immediately below the hill of Loreto.

1 Lorero (Inns, La Campana; La Posta; Gemelli's Hotel is said to be very clean and reasonable, with a civil landlord). This small city, whose entire circuit may be made in less than half an hour, has obtained a higher celebrity as a religious sanctuary than any other on the map of Christendom. For upwards of five centuries Loreto has been the great place of pilgrimage of the Catholic church, and the most pious pontiffs and the most ambitious monarchs have swelled the crowd of votaries whom its fame and sanctity have drawn together from the remotest parts of the Christian world. The original name of the town was the Villa di Sta. Maria; it was afterwards called the Castello di Sta. Maria; and the present name is derived either from a grove of laurels in which capital of Picenum. We easily recog- the Santa Casa is said to have rested,

or from the person to whom the grove an extensive prospect over the surbelonged. The foundation dates from the 10th December, 1294, in the pontificate of Celestin V., when the Santa Casa arrived from Nazareth. tradition of the church relates that this sacred house was the birthplace of the Virgin, the scene of the Annunciation and Incarnation, as well as the place where the Holy Family found shelter after the flight out of Egypt. The house was held in extraordinary veneration throughout Palestine after the pilgrimage of the Empress Helena, who built over it a magnificent temple bearing the inscription "Hæc est ara, in qua primo jactum est humanæ salutis fundamentum." The fame of the sanctuary drew many of the early fathers of the church into Palestine; among these pilgrims was St. Louis of France. The subsequent inroads of the Saracens into the Holy Land led to the destruction of the basilica which Helena had erected; and the legend goes on to state that by a miracle the house was conveyed by angels from Nazareth to the coast of Dalmatia, where it was deposited at a place called Kaunizza, between Tersatto and This occurrence is placed by the tradition in 1291, during the pontificate of Nicholas IV. In 1294 it is said to have suddenly appeared in the night in a grove near Loreto; and according to the legend the Virgin appeared in a vision to St. Nicholas of Tolentino, to announce its arrival to the faithful. After three times changing its position, the Santa Casa at length fixed itself, in 1295, on the The concourse spot it now occupies. of pilgrims soon created the necessity for means of accommodation, and by the pious zeal of the inhabitants of Recanati the foundations of the present town were speedily laid. Loreto became a city in 1586, when Sixtus V. surrounded it with walls, to resist the attacks of Turkish pirates, who were tempted by the known riches of the sanctuary to make frequent descents upon the coast.

e miles from the sea, commanding | Old and New Testaments, so arranged

rounding country and visible to the mariner for a distance of many leagues from the coast. It may be said to be composed of one long and narrow. street, filled with shops for the sale of crowns, medals, and pictures of the "Madonna di Loreto;" a trade which is said to produce an annual return of from 80,000 to 100,000 pauls. first entering the town the traveller is. almost led to imagine that it is peopled with beggars, for he is at once beset with appeals to his charity and piety,— a singular contrast to a shrine rich in gold and diamonds: but it is remarkable that there is no poverty so apparent as that met with in the great sanctuaries of Italy.

The piazza in which the church is situated is occupied on one side by the convent of Jesuits, and on the other by the noble palace of the governor, erected from the designs of Bramante. In the middle is the fine bronze statue of Sixtus V., representing him seated and giving his benediction: it is the work of Calcagni of Recanati, pupil of Girolamo Lombardo of Siena, in 1589.

The Church called the Chiesa della Santa Casa occupies the third side of the square. Its façade, built by Sixtus V., is in the worst possible taste. Over the grand door is the full length bronze statue of the Virgin and Child by Girolamo Lombardo. The great ornaments of the exterior are the three superb bronze doors, inferior only to those of John of Bologna in the Duomo of Pisa. The central one was cast by the four sons of Girolamo Lombardo, in the sixteenth It is divided into compartcentury. ments, containing bas-reliefs illustrating various events in the history of the Old Testament, from the creation to the flight of Cain, with symbolical representations of the progress and triumphs of the Church. The left door was cast by Tiburzio Verzelli, of Camerino, also a pupil of the elder It represents, amidst the Lombardo. richest arabesques and figures of pro-The city is built on a hill, about | phets and sibyls, various events in the

as to make every symbol of the old | jewels, the effect of which is increased law a figure of the new. The right door is the work of Calcagni, assisted by Jacometti and Sehastiani, also natives of Recanati. It represents, in the same manner as the preceding, different events of both Testaments. These fine works were finished in the pontificate of Paul V. The campanile was designed by Vanvitelli, and finished in the pontificate of Benedict XIV. It is of great height, and exhibits a combination of the four orders. It is surmounted by an octagonal pyramid, and contains a bell said to weigh 22,000 lbs., cast by Bernardino da Rimini in 1516, at the expense of Leo X.

On entering the church, the vault of the middle aisle presents various paintings of the prophets in chiaroscuro by Luca Signorelli; the last three towards the arch above the high altar are the work of Cristofano Ron-

The great attraction and wonder of the church is the Santa Casa, and the marble casing in which it is in-The Santa Casa is a small closed. brick house, 19 Roman palms 4 inches in height, 42.10 in length, and 18.4 in breadth. It has a door in the north side, and a window on the west; its construction is of the rudest kind, and its general form is that of the humblest dwelling. Over the window is pointed out the ancient cross, and from the vault of the outer case are suspended the two bells said to have belonged to the house itself. original floor is entirely wanting, having been lost, it is said, during the miraculous passage from Nazareth; the present floor is composed of squares of white and red marble. a niche above the fire-place is the celebrated statue of the Virgin, reputed to be sculptured by St. Luke. It is said to be of the cedar wood of Lebanon, and is quite black with age. The height of the Virgin is 4 palms, that of the Child is 1 palm 8 inches. The figures both of the Virgin and Child are literally resplendent with Francesco Sangallo, Niccolò Tribolo,

by the light of the silver lamps which are constantly burning before the shrine. It would be tedious to attempt the enumeration of the various relics and treasures contained in the Santa Casa; among the former are two pots of terra cotta, said to have belonged to the Holy Family: they were covered with gold plates previous to the French invasion, but only one now retains them. On the southern wall, fixed with iron cramps, is a stone of the Santa Casa, taken away by the Bishop of Coimbra in the time of Paul III., and restored in consequence of the loss of health he suffered while it remained in his posses-On the same wall is another singular offering, a cannon ball consecrated to the Virgin by the warlike Julius II., in remembrance of his preservation at the siege of Mirandola, in 1505. Hompesch, the grand master of the Knights of Malta, and the family of Plater of Wilna, so well known in the history of the Polish struggle for independence, are also remarkable for their presents. In less than a year after the short-lived peace of Tolentino the French took Loreto, sacked the town and sanctuary, and carried the statue of the Virgin a prisoner to Paris. It is recorded that the conquerors deposited the statue in the cabinet of medals in the great library of Paris, where it was placed immediately over a mummy and exhibited to the public as one of the curiosities of that scientific collection! On its restoration in 1801, the papal commissioner refused to have it invoiced, lest it might derogate from the peculiar sanctity which had marked its previous wanderings.

The Fodera or Marble Casing which incloses the Santa Casa is one of the most remarkable monuments of the hest times of art. It was designed by Bramante, and worked by Andrea Sansovino, Girolamo Lombardo, Bandinelli, John of Bologna, Guglielmo della Porta, Raffaele da Montelupo

Simone Cioli, and other eminent artists of the period. The materials for this great work were prepared in 1510 under Julius II., the work was begun under Leo X., continued under Clement VII., and finished in the pontificate of Paul III. It has four fronts of white marble covered with sculptures in relief.

- 1. The Western front presents us with the Annunciation by Sansovino, in which the Angel Gabriel, kneeling in the air, surrounded by a crowd of angels, announces to the Virgin the object of his mission. The details of this wonderful work, which Vasari characterises as a divina opera, are beyond description: the figure of Gabriel seems perfectly celestial, and the expression of the angels is of extraordinary delicacy and beauty. vase of flowers introduced in the foreground was much admired by Vasari. The smaller tablets, representing the Visitation, and St. Joseph and the Virgin in Bethlehem, are by Sangallo. At the angles are figures of the prophets Jeremiah and Ezekiel; the former is an expressive work of Sansovino, the latter is by his pupil Girolamo In the niches above are the Libyan and Persian sibyls by Guglielmo della Porta.
- 2. The Southern front has another grand production of Sansovino, the Nativity, in which the shepherds, the angels, and the other figures are represented with extraordinary minute-The David with the ness and truth. head of Goliath at his feet, and the prophet Malachi, are by Girolamo Lombardo; the Cumæan and Delphic sibyls are by Guglielmo della Porta. The Adoration of the Magi was begun by Sansovino, and finished by Raffaele da Montelupo and Girolamo The figures of boys over the first door are attributed to Simone Mosca, and those over the Porta del Santo Camino are by Simone Cioli.
- 3. The Eastern front has the fine

- appearance on the people. The attack of the robbers in the wood, the surprise of the countryman, and the peasant whistling to his loaded horse, are marvellous examples of the powers of art. The bas-relief above represents the death of the Virgin and her burial by the apostles. The four angels in the clouds and the party of Jews endeavouring to steal the body are full of expression. It was begun by Tribolo and finished by Varignano of Bologna. The prophet Balaam is supposed to be the work of Fra Aurelio, brother of Girolamo Lombardo. The Moses is by Della Porta, as are also the Samian and Cumæan sibyls.
- The Northern front is ornamented with a bas-relief representing the Nativity of the Virgin, begun by Sansovino, continued by Baccio Bandinelli, and finished by Raffaele da The figures introduced Montelupo. into the composition express the seven virtues of the Virgin, — innocence, fidelity, humility, charity, obedience, modesty, and love of retirement. The fine bas-relief of the Sposalizio, begun by Sansovino and continued by Raffaele da Montelupo, has a remarkable group of figures introduced by Niccolo Tribolo; the most striking of these figures is the man in a passion breaking a withered bough. The prophet Daniel is by Fra Aurelio Lombardo; the prophet Amos, with the shepherd's staff in his hand and his dog at his feet, is by Girolamo Lombardo, his brother. The Phrygian sibyl and the sibyl of Tivoli are by Guglielmo della The boys over the door are Porta. attributed to Simone Mosca and Simone These sculptures, with the Cioli. ornaments on the frieze and the festoons between the columns by Mosca, complete the catalogue of bas-reliefs which piety and art have lavished on the external casing of the Santa Casa.

This magnificent work, which is a perfect museum of sculpture, is said bas-relief by Niccolo Tribolo, represent-ing the arrival of the Santa Casa at Loreto, and the effect of its sudden of the marble, and the wages of not given their gratuitous services.

The next object which attracts attention is the Baptistery, a superb work in bronze, cast by Tiburzio Verzelli and Giobattista Vitali. It is comerit, relating to the sacrament of baptism, and is surmounted by the figure of St. John baptising the Sa-Among these bas-reliefs may be mentioned St. John baptising in the Jordan, the Circumcision, Naaman cured of his leprosy, Christ curing the blind, St. Philip and the Eunuch, The four female figures at the angles of the vase, illustrating the history of the Santa Casa, under the symbols of Faith, Hope, Charity, and Perseverance, are worthy of attentive study.

The chapels of this nave are mostly ornamented with fine mosaics from the paintings of the great masters. Among these are the S. Francesco d'Assisi of Domenichino, and the Archangel Michael of Guido, from the celebrated picture in the Capuccini at Rome. In the last chapel is a mosaic copy of the Last Supper, by Simon Vouet, the original of which is in the palace of the governor.

In the opposite nave, the first chapel descending the church contains the fine bas-relief of the Deposition in bronze, called also the Pieta, by Culcagni, and four bronze female portraits of the families of Massilla and Rogati, to whom the chapel belongs, by the same artist. Several of the other chapels, like those of the opposite side, are ornamented with mosaics, among which are the Conception and the Sposalizio, by Carlo Maratta; in the chapel containing these are two frescoes representing the Sposalizio and the Presentation in the Temple, by Lombardelli.

In the first chapel of the left cross ciste is the copy in mosaic of a painting

the workmen, which amounted to has some paintings by Lorenzo Lotto: 10,000 scudi more. This expense and the third, called the Annunziata might have been greatly increased if del Duca, from having been erected many of the artists and workmen had by Francesco Maria II. duke of Urbino, contains a mosaic of the Annunciation of Baroccio, copied from the Vatican picture. The frescoes of the chapel were painted by Federigo Zuccari in 1583. The rich arabesques, ilvered with bas-reliefs of extraordinary | lustrative of the origin of the house of Rovere, are fine specimens of art, and deserve to be carefully studied. Sagrestia della Cura is painted in fresco by Luca Signorelli; the arabesques and other sculptures of the presses or Armadj, and the intaglio of the lavamano are believed to be the work of Benedetto da Majano, the celebrated Florentine architect and sculptor of the sixteenth century. The large oil painting of St. Louis of France is by Charles le Brun. The bronze kneeling figure of Cardinal Gaetani is the work of Calcagni, assisted, it is said, by Jacometti. In the upper part of this cross aisle the first chapel contains the mosaic copy of the Nativity of the Virgin by Annibale Caracci, reputed the finest work of its class in the church. The second, called the chapel della Marca, contains a fresco supposed to be by Pietro da Cortona, representing Godfrey in arms and Tancred wounded at the siege of Jerusalem: it has also the tomb of Cardinal Visconti, of the family of the ancient Dukes of Milan. The third chapel is ornamented with a mosaic copy of the celebrated picture of the Assumption of the Virgin by Fra Bartolommeo. The paintings on the vault representing the Nativity, the Circumcision, the Transfiguration, the Preaching of St. John the Baptist, and his Martyrdom, are by Pellegrino Tibaldi. Over the door of the Sacristy of the Chapter is the figure of St. Luke in glazed terra cotta; and over that of the other sacristy is the figure of St. Matthew in the same style, both interesting works of Luca đella Robbia.

In the right side aisle, the first chapel has a mosaic copy of the Visitby Angelica Kauffmann; the second ation by Baroccio; its paintings are by Muziano. Rosario, is painted by Gasparini of are read side by side with the titles Macerata; and the third, originally of the dynastic princes of Austria and called the chapel of the Conception, is said to be the work of Lombardelli. Passing onwards, we reach the Treasury and its Chapel. The Canonico Raffaele, in 1694, generously enriched this treasury with its pictures The beautiful picand works of art. ture above the lavamano in the hall, representing a pious lady instructing female children, is by Guido. chiaroscuro on the right of the entrance, protected by a glass covering, is attributed to Tintoretto; the Madonna and Child, also protected by glass, is a copy of Raphael by Sassoferrato or Garofalo, probably the latter; there is also another Madonna and Child by Andrea del Sarto; and a Holy Family on wood, variously attributed to Sehidone or Correggio. The Christ at the column is supposed by some to be by Tiarini, and by others by Gherardo della Notte, The Chapel of the Treasury is remarkable for the frescoes of its roof, representing the history of the Virgin, interspersed with full-length figures of prophets and sibyls, by Cristofano Roncalli. The Treasury, previous to the French invasion, exhibited the richest collection of costly offerings which the piety, the policy, and the vanity of the world had ever brought together. Sovereign princes, pontiffs, prelates of the church, and the rank and beauty of Christendom had munificently contributed to swell its treasures; but the calamities which the Papal States sustained in their unequal struggle with France compelled Pius VI. to despoil it of its riches, in order to pay the sum demanded by the provisions of the treaty of Tolentino in 1797. At the restoration of peace, the zeal of the faithful endeavoured to compensate for these losses, and the Treasury is now well filled with the results of their de-The catalogue of offerings exhibits a curious collection of names; as a picture gallery. The most re-

The second, called the and the wife of Joseph Buonaparte, Sardinia; many are those of illustrious and noble houses in Italy, France, Poland, Russia, and Spain; and among the multifarious assemblage of offerings may be found the wedding dress of the King of Saxony ! The chalice presented by Pius VII., and used by that pontiff in the celebration of the mass, records his gratitude for his restoration to the Holy See after his long imprisonment in France.

> The octagonal cupola of the church, begun by Giuliano da Majano, was strengthened at its base and nearly rebuilt by Antonio Sangallo. The skill and judgment with which he accomplished this difficult task have received the praises of Vasari. The interior is painted throughout by Roncalli, assisted by Jacometti and Pietro Lombardo. It is considered the masterpiece of Roncalli, and it is recorded that his success so exasperated Caravaggio that he employed a Sicilian bravo to disfigure his face. who speaks in glowing terms of these fine compositions, says that Guido adopted a more honourable mode of revenge than his contemporary, for he determined to show that he could surpass Roncalli by works better than his own.

The magnificent Palace of the Governor, or the Palazzo Apostolico, an edifice worthy of the capital, was begun in 1510 by Julius II., from the designs of Bramante. It forms two wings composing the half of a parallelogram, and is constructed with two grand loggie with round-headed arches, the lower of which is of the Doric, and the upper of the Ionic or-The former of these loggie affords accommodation to the canons of the Church; the latter is inhabited by the bishop and governor, and contains the noble room called the "Apartment of the Princes," now used those of Murat, Eugene Beauharnois, markable works in this collection are

Titian, treated in a very different manner from his other celebrated picture on the same subject in St. Afra at Brescia; the Last Supper by Simon! Vouet, the original of the mosaic in the church; the Sta. Chiara of Schidone; the Deposition of Guercino; and the fine painting of the Nativity of the Virgin by Annibale Caracci. In the bedchamber adjoining is a small Nativity painted on slate by Gherardo della Notte, and another of the same subject on copper by Correggio. another apartment are nine tapestries presented to the Santa Casa by Cardinal Sforza Pallavicini; they represent various events of the Gospel history, and show a certain correspondence of composition with the cartoons of Raphael: it has been erroneously supposed that they were designed by that great master.

The Spezieria, an excellent institution of charity appropriately found in a great Christian sanctuary, is celebrated for its 380 apothecary's pots, painted after the designs of Raphael, Michael Angelo, Giulio Romano, and other great masters. They were executed, according to Lanzi, by Orazio Fontana of Urbino, who acquired considerable fame by his imitations of the great painters on earthenware. They represent different events of scripture history, the history of Rome, and the Latin classics, and were presented by Francesco Maria II., duke of Urbino for whose father they were originally It is related by Bartoli, a local chronicler, that one of the grand dukes of Florence offered to purchase them by a similar number of silver vases of equal weight; and Christina, queen of Sweden, is said to have declared that she valued them more than all the riches in the treasury of Loreto, since no such collection was to be found elsewhere, while gems and the precious metals might be obtained in profusion without difficulty.

The city of Loreto numbers upwards of 8,000 inhabitants, but it contains little beyond its church to en-

the Woman taken in Adultery by gage the attention of the stranger. The Piazza della Madonna contains a bronze fountain ornamented with armorial bearings, eagles, dragons, and tritons, the work of the pupils of Cal-The Piazza de' Galli also cagni. contains a fountain from which it derives its name, being ornamented with a dragon and four cocks by Jacometti. The Capuchin Hospital was founded in 1740 by Cardinal Barberini; near it is the hospital maintained at the sole expense of the chapter for the reception of poor pilgrims.

We cannot better conclude this account of Loreto than by recalling to the Italian scholar the offering made at its shrine by the poet Tasso. ligious feeling never perhaps inspired more devotion than that which breathes through the magnificent canzone composed in honour of the Virgin by that illustrious pilgrim. No translation can convey any idea of the original, and our space allows but a small extract:

" Ecco fra le tempeste, e i fieri venti Di questo grande e spatioso mare, O santa Stella, il tuo splendor m' ha scorto, Ch' illustra, e scalda pur l' umane mente, Ove il tuo lume scintillando appare, E porge al dubbio cor dolce conforto In terribil procella, ov 'altri è morto: E dimostra co' raggi Î sicuri viaggi E questo liao, e quello, e 'l polo, e 'l porto De la vita mortal, ch' a pena varca Anzi sovente affonda In mezzo l' onda alma gravosa, e carca,"

Leaving Loreto, on the road to Recanati we pass at a short distance from the town the fine aqueduct, stretching across the valley from hill to hill, and communicating with the subterranean channels by which Loreto is supplied with water. It was undertaken and completed by Paul V. at an expense of 186,000 scudi.

A good but hilly road leads to

4 Recanati (Inn, Locanda di Raffaele, called La Corona, a small tavern with a very respectable landlord, but the accommodation is deficient.) third horse is required from Loreto to Recanati, but not vice versa.

This small but ancient town is placed

overlooking the rich plains of the March, and stretching to the slopes of the distant Apennines. The population of the town is said to be under 6,000 souls. It has been supposed by many antiquaries that Recanati occupies the site of Helvia Ricina, founded by Septimius Severus, and destroyed by Alaric in 408; but although it may have sprung from its ruins, the proper position of that city of the Piceni is more inland, and on the banks of the Potenza. In the eleventh century Recanati was a powerful military position; in 1229 the Emperor Frederick II. took it under his especial protection, and conferred upon it many privileges, among which was the permission to build a port, granting to the inhabitants for that purpose the whole line of coast between the Potenza and Musone. It was made a bishopric in 1240, and united to Lo-The Cathedral, dedireto in 1318. cated to St. Flavian Martyr, which contains the monument of Gregory XII. (1417), has a Gothic doorway, and many of its Gothic windows, now closed up and concealed by modern alterations, may still be traced. roof is richly carved, and dates from the beginning of the seventeenth cen-The churches of S. Domenico and S. Agostino have also Gothic doors with round-headed arches. The Palazzo Comunale has a bronze basrelief by Jacometti, representing the arrival of the Santa Casa. In the great hall are preserved two remarkable documents; one, the original diploma of Frederick II., "Dei Gratia Romanorum Imperator," dated 1229, with his monogram and his golden seal, granting and confirming to the town the port of Recanati already mentioned; the other, an autograph letter of S. Carlo Borromeo, dated July 11, 1564, written by order of the pope to Monsignor Portico, governor of the March, confirming the exemption from lodging light horse "caval-

on a lofty and commanding eminence the pilgrims might not be impeded in passing through to visit the Madonna di Loreto; and requiring them in return for this privilege to repair the walls of the town, which are represented to be in a state of ruin. It is signed Il Cardle. Borromeo, and is written in a fine bold hand.

> Several of the palaces at Recanati are of superior pretensions, particularly the Caradori, Leopardi, Roberti, Mazzagalli, Antici, Mazsucci, &c. view from the balcony of the Caradori palace is truly beautiful: it commands Loreto, the hill of Ancona, the Adriatic, and the fine rich plain of the March, called "Il Giardino d' Italia," by the natives, whose fondness for the March will scarcely permit them to accord any beauty to other parts of Italy: all these objects combine with the singular richness and fertility of the country to form a scene of extraodinary beauty.

> The Port of Recanati is about three miles from Loreto: it is now a small fishing town, with a population of 3,000 inhabitants. About a mile from it are the ruins of Potentia, close to the convent which preserves the name of the city in that of S. Maria di-Potenza.

> On leaving the town, the steep hill we descend is so precipitous, that oxen are necessary in the ascent from Macerata. On the brow of this hill is the church of Castel Nuovo, where there is a fine painting of the Transfiguration by an unknown artist.

3 Sambucheto, a post station. third horse is required from this place to Recanati, but not vice versa.) country between Recanati and Macerata resembles a continued farm, and is surpassed in fertility by no district of Europe. Its rich meadows and corn fields, interspersed with plantations of mulberry trees, and watered by frequent rivulets, suggest to the English traveller many recollections of home. A branch of the Potenza is crossed, and the road ascends the left bank of lileggieri" previously granted to the that river, leaving Monte Cassiano on inhabitants of Recanati, in order that the right. At the point where it crosses the Potenza, three branch roads from Osimo, Severino, and Jesi fall into the main line. There is a dogana at the junction, and close to it are the ruins of an amphitheatre and other buildings, marking the site of Helvia franco. Ricina.

The road passes the gate of Macerata without entering the town.

La Pace 1 MACERATA (Inns, (Post), Albergo di Monachese), a fine provincial city prettily situated on a lofty eminence above the Potenza, about midway between the Apennines and the sea, and commanding views of It is the capital of a Delegation, comprehending a surface of 105 square miles, and a population of 200,000 souls, and is one of the four appeal courts of the Papal States, embracing in its jurisdiction the eastern The city population, with provinces. its suburbs and dependencies, amounts to 16,000. Its foundation dates from 1108, as proved by documents in the archiepiscopal archives of Fermo: it was made a city by John XXII., in 1322

At first sight Macerata appears to a stranger unprovided with introductions, a dull town, but it is in reality one of the most agreeable and intellectual of the numerous provincial cities of the second class with which the States of the Church abound. Its society is of a high order; the resident nobility yield to none in character and courtesy; it has a university, several handsome palaces, a theatre, and other public establishments, which enjoy considerable reputation in the pro-Many of the churches retain their Gothic porticoes, which serve to mark the passage from the old style to the new. In the Cathedral sacristy is a picture attributed to Perugino (?), representing the Madonna and Child with S. Francis and S. Julian, to whom the church is dedicated; and an altarpiece by Allegretto Nucci (da Fabriano) representing the same subject neath with the date 1368. The altar | heights of Monte Milone on the right

of the SS. Sacramento has a very good imitation in wood of the façade of St. Peter's at Rome. In the Church of S. Giovanni is a fine painting of the Assumption of the Virgin, by Lan-

The Palazzo Compagnoni contains a small museum of Roman remains and inscribed stones, found principally among the ruins of Helvia Ricina. There is a casino in the town supplied with modern works and journals; and in the same establishment is the Biblioteca Comunale, founded by Leo XII. in 1824, and lately enriched by a donation of valuable books by the Padre Borghetti, its librarian. Outside the gate leading to Fermo is a very noble building, erected for the national game of pallone, by the architect Alcandri: it is said to be the largest known. About a mile beyond it is the beautiful Church of the Madonna della Vergine, one of the best designs of Bramante.

Macerata is the birthplace of Crescimbeni, the founder of the Arcadian Society, and of Matteo Ricci, the well known Chinese scholar and missionary. The walls of the city were built by the celebrated Cardinal Albornoz. triumphal arch, called the Porta Pia, is somewhat heavy in its effect, notwithstanding its accurate proportions.

There is a cross road of 3 posts from Macerata to Fermo (Route 31), crossing the Chienti and the Tenna; it is a very agrecable drive. beneath Mont' Olmo, the birthplace of Lanzi, the celebrated writer on Italian art.]

Leaving Macerata, the road descends under Pieve to the left bank of the Chienti, and proceeds along it to Tolentino, through a rich and highly cultivated country. Between these towns is passed the deserted fortress of La Rancia. This position, and indeed the ground on both sides of the river, was the scene of the bloody and decisive battle between Murat and the Austrians with S. Benedict and S. Julian; the in May, 1815. Previous to the battle name of the painter is recorded under- the Imperial troops occupied the

of the road: the Neapolitans had advanced within sight of Tolentino when they halted for the night, and subsequently took up a position under the heights of Montolmo and Petriola. On the 3rd, at daybreak, it was seen that the Austrians had received reinforcements during the night, increasing their strength to 16,000 men, the Neapolitans numbering 10,000. The battle was fought by Murat in person; the Austrians were commanded by Bianchi. At its commencement the Austrians had their right, and the Neapolitans their left wing covered by the Chienti. The battle was begun by Murat, the Austrians at first acting on the defen-It lasted during the whole day, and when both armies drew off for the night, 2,000 men on both sides lay dead and dying on the field. The unexpected arrival of two couriers, one with the news of the defeat at Antrodoco, the other bringing despatches from Naples detailing the disturbances in Calabria and Campania, induced Murat to determine on retiring on the following morning. In the preliminary movements he was very nearly captured, and by an injudicious manœuvre on the part of one of his generals, his best position fell into the hands of the Austrians, so that his entire army was thrown into confusion. subordination had long prevailed; the untoward events of the day rendered his own personal courage of no avail; his plans were frustrated by disobedience; and, to use the language of Colletta, corruption spread from the highest to the lowest. He fell back on Macerata with much loss, and was obliged to retrace his steps to Naples with the remnant of an army which was never worthy of his military genius. This battle sealed the fate of Murat: on the 22d of the month he fled from Naples, and in the October following his ambitious career terminated in his execution at Pizzo.

1 TOLENTINO (Inn, La Corona, very tolerable and clean). The Gothic gateway by which Tolentino is entered on this side is one of the most interest-

ing and best preserved specimens of the castellated architecture of the middle Tolentino nearly retains the ages. ancient name of a considerable city of Picenum, from whose ruins it sprung. It was made a city by Sixtus V. in 1586, by whom its bishopric, which dates from the fifth century, was united to that of Macerata. It was once. strongly fortified. The present population is 9,000 souls. It was the scene of the life, death, and miracles of St. Nicholas.

The Cathedral, dedicated to this saint, was originally a Gothic edifice, as may be seen by the closed arches of its windows in the side walls. rich doorway of its façade remains untouched; the bands of the arch are formed of acanthus leaves, and in the canopy is the figure of one of the Visconti with the dragon, the armorial bearings of the family: at first sight it might be taken for St. George. interior of the church has a superb roof of carved wood richly gilt, with figures of the Virgin, Saviour, and numerous saints in bold relief: in every part of it are seen the ducal coronet and dragon of the Visconti by The capellone is whom it was built. interesting for the remarkable frescoes by Lorenzo and Jacopo da San Severino, representing various subjects from the life of S. Nicholas. Though much injured by repainting, enough remains to afford materials of study; the heads are in general full of expression and feeling. In the chapel of the saint are two paintings, one representing the Fire of St. Mark at Venice, attributed to Tintoretto, and the other the Plague in Sicily, attributed perhaps on asslight authority to Paul Veronese, who is considered by some to have painted the former picture (?).

Tolentino was the birthplace of the learned Francesco Filelfo, whose bust has been erected over the door of the Palazzo Pubblico. In diplomatic history the town has acquired some celebrity for the treaty which bears its name, signed 19th February, 1797, between the commissioners of Pius VI.

and General Buonaparte on the part of the French Republic. By this humiliating treaty the pope ceded the province of Romagna, in addition to the Legations of Bologna and Ferrara already surrendered to the Cispadane Republic. He left Ancona in possession of the French, and surrendered to them his territories at Avignon, besides engaging to pay a ransom for other provinces, and to deliver the manuscripts and works of art which had excited the cupidity of his conquerors.

Leaving Tolentino, the road continues along the left bank of the Chienti through very beautiful scenery, presenting in its immediate vicinity many characteristics of an English landscape. The country is very productive and rich in oaks, and the prospect is bounded by the chain of Apennines, covered with snow so late as the beginning of summer, and in some years never free from it. after passing the village of Belforte the frontier of the province of Macerata is passed, and we enter the Delegation of Camerino. On the left are seen the villages of Caldarola and Pieve Favera, picturesquely situated on the other side of the river.

1 Valcimara, a post station and hamlet of 400 souls. The road passes through Campolorzo, and, some distance further, a sudden bend opens on the picturesque Rocca di Varanc, with an ancient castle perched upon its summit. At this place a road branches off the high post road to Camerino.

[CAMERINO, the capital of a Delegation of 70 square leagues and 36,500 souls, and the seat of an archbishopric, is situated at the foot of the Apennines on a lofty hill, from whose base several tributaries of the Potenza take their It retains the name of the ancient Camerinum, a border city of Umbria, which acquired some note from its alliance with Rome against the Etrurians. In 1545 Paul III. received it in exchange for the cession of Parma and Piacenza. The cathedral | the country and its scenery is soon apdedicated to S. Sansovino occupies the parent; the land is rich and generally

site of a temple of Jupiter. Camerino was made an archiepiscopal see by Pius VI. in 1787; the see of Treja was united to it by Pius VII. in 1817. Its bishopric dated from 252, under Lucius I., and S. Sansovino, the titular saint of the cathedral was it first bishop. The city has a university of some repute and a small manufactory of silk. Its present population is 5,182. Carlo Maratta was born here. Large quantities of sumach are cultivated in the neighbourhood.

1 Ponte della Trave, a post station. At La Muccia, the usual resting-place of the vetturini (Inn, Il Leone), the road which has crossed from the left to the right bank of the Chienti returns again to the left. There is a branch road from this to Camerino, distant The several villages which five miles. are passed between Valcimara and Serravalle are picturesquely placed on the lower slopes of the mountains. On the left hand are Pieve-Bovigliano, S. Marco, Pieve-Torrina, Massadì, and Prefoglio; and on the right Colle, S. Marcello, and Gelagna. The road now begins to ascend.

1 Serravalle, a long straggling village in a steep and narrow defile, completely commanded by the ruins of an old castle and stronghold of the middle Near it are the sources of the Chienti, which after a course of fiftyeight miles falls into the Adriatic at the port of Civitanuova. A gradual ascent by a fine wild mountain road brings us to the plain of Cinquemiglia. The solitary house of refuge upon it shows that in severe winters the route is often impassable from snow. plain has a local reputation for the The country excellence of its hay. becomes wild and desolate as Colfiorito is approached, and occasionally the scenery is striking of its kind. There is a new inn at this village called the Locanda di Bonelli. After passing the Lake of Colfiorito, famous for its leeches, the road begins to descend, and a great change in the character of

covered with oaks. In severe winters the ascent to the Colfiorito from Foligno is extremely difficult, and in some parts dangerous to an English carriage.

1 Case Nuove, a small hamlet of 150 souls, built under the ruins of an old eastle near the rapid torrent Menautri. In posting from Foligno by this road a third horse is required from Case Nuove to Serravalle, but not vice versd. Beyond it is the village of Pale, where is a remarkable pointed peak among the last elevations of the Apennines; there is a curious cavern filled with stalactites; in the precipitous cliffs above the village is a hermitage in the In the descent from hence the view looking down upon the city and fertile plain of Foligno is perfect; it commands a great extent of country stretching over the valley of the Tiber, and scarcely to be surpassed in richness of cultivation or picturesque beauty.

About a mile before arriving at Foligno the high post road from Fano through Nocera, and the branches from Gubbio and Fabriano, fall into the present route.

1 Foliano; described in Route 27.

ROUTE 16.

TANO TO FOLIGNO, BY THE STRADA DEL FURLO.

Fano to Calcinelli -	-	1
Calcinelli to Fossombrone	-	1
Fossombrone to Acqualagna	į.	1
Acqualagna to Cagli -	-	· 03
Cagli to Cantiano -	-	Oį
Cantiano to La Schieggia	-	1
La Schieggia to Sigillo	-	1
Sigillo to Gualdo Tadino	-	1
Gualdo Tadino to Nocera	_	1
Nocera to Ponte Centesimo		1
Ponte Centesimo to Foligno	•	1

Posts 10

Inns on the road: Fossombrone, Posta; Cagli, Posta (wretched); Cantiano, Posta (very poor); Nocera, Posta.

This route follows the Flaminian way throughout its entire course.

The early part of the road is extremely beautiful. Leaving Fano, we pass the fine public promenade, and soon enter upon the varied and beautiful country between it and the mountains, ascending the left bank of the Metauro. This classic stream, memorable for the defeat of Asdrubal, is apostrophised by Tasso in one of his most touching poems (Rime Eroiche, xxxiv.):

" O del grand' Apennino Figlio picciolo."

1 Calcinelli.

1 Fossombrone (Inns, La Posta; Il Re, new, ill-kept, and very dear), a thriving episcopal town of 6,400 inhabitants sprung from the ruins of the Forum Sempronii, whose site near the torrent of S. Martino about two miles distant, is marked by the vestiges of a theatre and other remains. The ancient city was ruined by the Goths and Lombards. The modern town is near the Metauro, and was the property of the Malatesta family until the pontificate of Sixtus IV., when Galeazzo sold it to the Duke Federigo di Rovere for 13,000 golden florins. In more recent times it became the property of Eugene Beauharnois, and has descended to his son, the present Duke de Leüchtenberg, to whom it is indebted for much Fossombrone is of its prosperity. celebrated throughout Italy for its silk manufactories, worked by steam machinery from the foundries of Bologna. Its factories of woollen cloths are also held in great esteem.

The cathedral dedicated to S. Aldebrando Vescovo contains some inscribed stones from the ruins of the ancient city: its bishopric dates from the fifth century. The modern bridgs over the Metauro, spanning that broad mountain stream by a single arch, is a bold and striking work, not surpassed by any similar erection of recent times. The road over it leads to S. Ippolito, where there are the best marble quarries in the States, well worthy of a

visit,—to Sorbolungo,—to the ancient walled town of Mondavio,—to Pergola, an important town of 5,600 souls, with extensive carpet manufactories; and to other places of less consequence between the Metauro and the Cesano.

Leaving Fossombrone, the scenery becomes remarkably fine; the country is varied and beautiful, and rich in oaks which would be ornamental to any English park. The road to *Urbino* branches off from the main route three miles from Fossombrone. (See next Route, 17.)

The Foligno road crosses the Metauro and at once strikes into the mountains, ascending the left bank of the Cantiano, a tributary of the former river rising from the Apennines under Valboscosa and San Benedetto. Near this at the entrance of the pass of the Furlo is the hill still called It Monte d'Asdrubale, in which tradition has preserved the record of the memorable battle between the Carthaginian general and the Roman consuls Livius Salinator and Claudius Nero, B. c. 207. The battle is supposed from the account of Livy to have taken place on the left bank of the river, where it begins to be contracted by high rocks; 56,000 men shared the fate of their commander, and 5,400 were made pri-The loss of the Romans is admitted by their historians to have been 8,000. The pathetic lamentation of Hannibal for the death of his brother is well known to every reader of Horace: -

"" Carthagini jam non ego nuntios
Mittam superbos: occidit, occidit
Spes omnis, et fortuna nostri
Nominis, Asdrubale interempto."

Hor. iv. od. 4.

In the caverns of the neighbouring mountains many fossil remains are found, which the inhabitants believe to be the relics of the army of Asdrubal, precisely as the contents of the bone-caves of Palermo are referred to the Roman Naumachia.

The Pass of the Furlo upon which tiano is crossed by a fine Roman the road now enters affords one of bridge called Ponte Manlio; the cen-

those remarkable examples of Roman energy, which are no where so surprising as in the construction of their The traveller who is public roads. acquainted with the magnificent remains of the highway constructed by Trajan in the precipices of Servia along the Danube, will not fail to recognise in this pass the same skilful engineering and the same power of overcoming difficulties for which that wonderful work is celebrated. high perpendicular precipices of the Passo del Furlo close in so narrowly on the very edge of the Cantiano, that it appears as if the mountains would allow nothing beyond the passage of The Roman engineers the stream. however cut through the rock on its left bank, carrying the road through a tunnel which gives name to the defile for about 126 feet, and thus formed a permanent passage for the Flaminian way. The whole length of the pass is about half a mile, and the scenery is exceedingly grand. An inscription cut in the rock records its construction by order of Vespasian. esting work is called Petra Intercisa in the Peutingerian Table, and Petra Pertusa by Procopius, who has accurately described it; it is also commemorated by Claudian in the beautiful passage-

"Qua mons arte patens vivo se perforat arcu, Admittitque viam sectæ per viscera rupis." VI. Cons. Hon., 500.

1 Acqualagna, a small village and post station on the junction of the Candigliano with the Cantiano. neighbouring plain has been considered by some antiquaries to be the scene of the defeat and death of Totila, but we shall presently see that the true site of the battle must be placed lower down at Gualdo. Three miles farther is a new and apparently clean inn called the Aurora, which may be better than the wretched town inns along this road. Close to Cagli, a stream which flows into the Cantiano is crossed by a fine Roman tral arch, thirty-nine feet in span, is site of which is placed by Calindri at composed of nineteen large stones. a short distance beyond the present

The ascent is very steep to

? Cagli (Inn, La Posta, wretched), a small and industrious provincial town of nearly 4000 inhabitants, constituting in conjunction with Pergola the seat of a bishopric. It occupies the site of Callis, a Roman city and station of the Via Flaminia, built on the flanks of Monte Petrano. The present town dates from the thirteenth century in the pontificate of Ni-Several remains of the cholas IV. ancient city, medals, and fragments of statues have been found in its vicinity. In the church of S. Domenico is the best work of Giovanni Santi, father of Raphael, a Madonna and Saints, with the Resurrection and other subjects, all in fresco, of the greatest beauty. The angel to the right of the Madonna bears the portrait of the young Raphael. It contains also a figure of Christ between two Saints, by Giovanni Santi, over a monument, in the purest taste of Bramante, to the family of Tiranni. Opposite is an Annunciation probably by Fra Carnevale, a very rare early master. In S. Franeesco, are some fine frescoes of St. Antony, by Guido Palmerucci, a fine picture by Baroccio, and a good Madonna by Gaetano Lapis of Cugli. In S. Angelo Minore, the altar-piece is an admirable "Noli me tangere," by Timoteo Vite. The Church of the Capuchins, above the town, has an excellent Pieta by Fra Bernardo Catelani. Cagli has an important trade in tanned and dressed leathers, and is perhaps the most flourishing town on this route. Beyond Cagli are three Roman conduits passing under the road for the purpose of carrying off the water of the torrents into the valley below. Between this and Cantiano the river is crossed by a stone bridge of Roman architecture, called the Ponte Grosso.

2 Cantiano (Inn, La Posta, very poor), a small fortified town supposed to have sprung from the ruins of Luccolo, an episcopal city destroyed by Narses in his pursuit of Totila, the

site of which is placed by Calindri at a short distance beyond the present town near the Ponte Riccioli. Leaving Cantiano, the road rapidly ascends the mountains. (A third horse is required to La Schieggia, but not vice versd.)

1. La Schieggia, a walled village with an ancient Palazzo and cathedral. Its interest is derived from the ruins of the famous Temple of Jupiter Apenninus, still traceable on Monte Petrara, to which the confederated tribes of Umbria repaired to sacrifice, as the Etruscans did to the temple of Voltumna. Its oracle was consulted by the Emperor Claudius, and it is mentioned by Claudian in the following passage:—

"Exsuperant delubra Jovis, saxoque minantes Apenninigenis cultas pastoribus aris."

In the neighbourhood of the ruins several remains, as bronze idols, eagles, and inscribed stones have been discovered, together with the vestiges of baths near the present town. country around La Schieggia is rich in oaks, and is in parts well culti-The bridge called the Ponte vated. a Botte (or the barrel-shaped) was built by Fabri in 1805, by order of Pius VI. Its construction is peculiar. It spans the ravine by a single arch at the height of 230 feet from the bottom; above this arch the engineer has introduced a cylindrical aperture 65 feet in diameter, which has given name to the bridge.

[A road strikes westward from Schieggia 8 miles across the mountains to Gubbio, from whence another of 13 miles by S. Marco falls into the present route at S. Facondino, near Gualdo Tadino, so that it is not necessary for the traveller desirous of seeing Gubbio to retrace his steps, and this detour adds but 4 miles to his journey. For a description of Gubbio, and of other roads leading from it to Perugia and Citta di Castello, see Route 20. Schieggia to Sassoferrato 13 miles.]

East of La Schieggia, and about

midway between it and the Cesano, is to Fabriano; an important town of an interesting classical locality, recording, in the modern name of Sentina, the site of ancient Sentinum, celebrated for the battle between the Romans and the combined forces of the Gauls and Samnites, n. c. 296, in which the younger Decius devoted himself for his country.

The road from La Schieggia to Sigillo undulates along the valley or depression in the chain of the Apennines, whose lofty range here appears to separate into two portions. Between Costacciaro and Sigillo we leave the Legation of Urbino and Pesaro, and enter the Delegation of Perugia.

1 Sigillo, the Svillum of Pliny, another Umbrian city, now reduced to a wild mountain village of little more than 1,000 souls. In the middle ages it was one of the dependencies of Perugia, and was strongly fortified; some portions of its walls and castle still remain. In the neighbourhood are two bridges attributed to Flaminius, and the pavement of the ancient road may still be traced. In the mountains of Sigillo is a remarkable cavern, said to be the largest in Italy, which has not been sufficiently explored: it is only to be entered by means of a rope. The galleries it contains are full of stalactites; the fourth is said to be upwards of a mile in length, terminating in a deep lake. The floor of this cavern, we believe, has never been broken; and it would be interesting if some resident geologist would explore it with a view to the discovery of fossil The high range of mounremains. tains east of the road which runs along their base for many miles, forms the line of separation between the Delegation of Perugia and that of Camerino. They frequently present striking combinations of scenery, and in many places supply pleasing subjects for the sketch-book of the artist.

A few miles on, at Fossato, a small place on the left, remarkable for its successful resistance to Francesco Sforza, and for having been sacked by Cesar Borgia, a road branches off | On the right of the road the village

6,600 souls, whose celebrated paper manufactories established so early as 1564, not only supply the States of the Church, but rival the great Neapolitan establishment on the Fibreno. at Isola. Below S. Facondino, the point where the road from Gubbio, 13 miles, falls into the Flaminian Way, is

1 Gualdo Tadino, a walled town of about 5,000 inhabitants, a mile and a half from which was the ancient city of Tadinum mentioned by Pliny. The site was not discovered until 1750. when its ruins were found close to the church of Sta. Maria Tadina, and several interesting remains were brought to light. The neighbourhood is remarkable as the scene of the great battle in which Narses, the general of Justinian, overthrew and mortally wounded Totila king of the Goths. The march of the Romans and their allies from Ravenna by the pass of Furlo, and the particulars of the battle, are finely described by Gibbon, chap. xliii.

Leaving Sigillo, the road gradually descends to

1 Nocera, the Nuceria Camellaria of Pliny (Inn, La Posta). This Umbrian city, celebrated by Strabo for its manufactory of wooden vessels, has dwindled down to a poor village of 1,100 souls. It is however the seat of a bishopric in conjunction with the town of Sassoferrato, to which its ancient see, founded in 402, was united by John XIX. in 1027. In the neighbourhood of Nocera are some mineral springs which have enjoyed great local repute from the time of Bernardino da Spoleto, by whom they were first de-They are much rescribed in 1510. sorted to by the country people, but an accurate analysis of them is yet The road now leaves the wanting. mountains, and rapidly descends into the valley of the Topino, whose banks it follows throughout the remainder of the route.

1 Ponte Centesimo, a post station.

passed. It occupies the site, and preserves some traces of the name of the ancient Forum Flaminii, which existed as an important city as late as 253, when it was destroyed by the Lombards and Foligno rose from its ruins. It was an episcopal see in A. D. 58, St. Crispoldo a disciple of St. Peter being its first bishop.

A beautiful drive through a rich and fertile country brings us to

1 Foligno (Route 27).

ROUTE 17.

YANO TO URBINO.

28 Miles.

This interesting route follows the Flaminian Way, described in the preceding route, as far as Fossombrone.

1 Calcinelli.

1 Fossombrone.

From the point where the Foligno road crosses the Metauro to strike into the Passo del Furlo the road to Urbino begins to ascend. It soon loses that rich character of cultivation so remarkable on the banks of the Metauro, and forming so strong a contrast with the bare and barren hills by which Urbino As we approach the is surrounded. city the fine ducal palace on the right of the gate of entrance, and the old castle or citadel on the hill opposite, are conspicuous objects. A very steep ascent of 5 miles brings us to

Urbino, 13 miles from Fossombrone (Inn, La Stella, bad and dear). interesting city, the birthplace of Raphael, the scene of the "Cortegiano" of Castiglione, and the seat of an hereditary sovereignty before the close of the fifteenth century, is situated on an isolated hill in the midst of bleak and desolate mountains, wearing more the aspect of a feudal fortress than that of an archiepiscopal city. It is one of the capitals of the delegation of Urbino and Pesaro, which is second all the former ravages of time and bar-

of Castel S. Giovanni pro Fiamma is in population only to that of Bologna, and comprehends a superficial extent of 180 square leagues and a population of 225,800 souls. The city itself with its dependencies has a population amounting to 12,400.

The little State of Urbino was acquired by the house of Montefeltro in the thirteenth century, but it was not until the close of the fifteenth that it obtained celebrity as the centre of art and learning under the encouragement of Federigo and his successor Guid' Ubaldo. These great men converted their palace into an academy, and changed a school of military tactics into one of refinement and taste. The impulse thus given to the literature and arts of the period is best proved by the illustrious names associated with the history of their court, and by the fact that the social and political importance of Urbino under their sway exercised considerable influence on the larger states of Italy. It is remarkable that Romagna was celebrated at the same time for three of the most brilliant courts in Europe -that of Sigismund Malatesta at Rimini, that of Alessandro Sforza at Pesaro, and that of Federigo di Montefeltro at Urbino; as if these princes endeavoured to rival each other as well in their patronage of genius as in their military exploits and renown. court of Urbino surpassed both the others in its influence and character. Federigo di Montefeltro, the founder of its greatness, who in early life was the counsellor and minister of Galeazzo Malatesta, bore a conspicuous part in the political struggles of the fifteenth century. He was one of the commanders of the Milanese army at the bloody battle of S. Fabbriano in 1460; a few years later he was general of the army of Florence, and fought the battle of Molinella with Bartolommeo Coleoni in 1467. He defeated the army of the pope (Paul II.) at Rimini in 1469; in 1472 he reduced Volterra, and did more damage to its Etruscan walls with his artillery than

barians had effected. Two years afterwards (1474) he married his daughter Giovanna to Giovanni della Rovere, brother of Julius II., and was created Duke of Urbino in the same year by In 1482, in spite of a papal rescript. his great age, he was appointed general of the league between the church and its allies against Ferrara; but he died September 10th in that year, on the same day as his son-in-law Robert Malatesta, and was succeeded by his son Guid' Ubaldo I.

The military character of Federigo may suffice to show what an important part he played in the eventful drama of Italian politics. In the more pleasing character of an encourager of learning, the name of Itula Atene bestowed upon Urbino in his time is perhaps the best evidence of his merits. Sismondi calls him the Mecænas of the fine arts; his exploits and virtues are celebrated by Giovanni Santi, the father of Raphael, in a MS. poem in terza rima, now preserved in the Vatican; but his highest eulogium is no doubt to be found in the unanimous language of respect and praise in which Italian writers have delighted to picture Urbino as the seat of science, literature, and the arts. His wife, the Contessa Battista Sforza, was in no way inferior to himself: her character exercised an important influence in forming the mind of her son Guid' Ubaldo, and her virtues are recorded in glowing colours by Bernardo Tasso.

Guid' Ubaldo I., by his liberal patronage and by his own intellectual acquirements, contributed even more than his father to raise the character of Urbino as a school of art and taste. His wife, Elizabetta Gonzaga of Mantua, was celebrated no less for her beauty than for her high mental accomplishments and domestic virtues: the "Cortegiano" of Castiglione may be taken as a record of the refinement for which Urbino under her Mr. Eastauspices was remarkable. lake in an able article in the Quarterly Review, No. 131., on Passavant's

"Perhaps no praises ever bestowed on woman can be compared, both for eloquence and sincerity, with those contained in Bembo's little volume (De Guido Ubaldo, &c., Romæ, 1548), composed, as the writer tells us, when the duchess had lost her beauty through sorrow and misfor-That her fame was long remembered in England we can hardly doubt; and not improbably Shakspeare may have taken from Bembo's portraiture a hint for his Miranda, e. g. : -

'Itaque multas sæpe fæminas vidi, audivi etiam esse plures, quæ certarum omnino virtutum, optimarum quidem illarum atque clarissimarum, sed tamen perpaucarum, splendore illustrarentur: in qua vero omnes collectæ conjunctæque virtutes conspicerentur, hæc una extitit; cujus omnino parem atque similem, aut etiam inferiorem paulo, non modo non vidi ullam, sed ea ubi esset etiam ne audivi quidem.'

- ' for several virtues Have I liked several women; never any With so full soul but some defect in her Did quarrel with the noblest grace she owed And put it to the foil; but you, O you, So perfect and so peerless, are created Of every creature's best."

In 1497, Guid' Ubaldo, commanding the papal forces, was defeated at Soriano by Vitellozzo Vitelli, lord of Citta di Castello, and made prisoner. Alexander VI. was not ashamed to make him pay 40,000 ducats for his ransom, although he had lost his liberty in the papal cause; a sum which was raised partly by the contributions of his subjects, and partly by his duchess, who sold her jewels for the The treachery of Cesar purpose. Borgia, after these reverses with the Vitelli, drove the duke from his capital to take refuge in the north of Italy; but on the death of Alexander VI. the citizens rose, expelled the partisans of Borgia, and brought back Guid' Ubaldo in triumph. accession of his relative Julius II. (Giuliano della Rovere) to the papal Life of Raphael, observes that - chair confirmed this restoration, and again established the duke in his pos-In 1506 this celebrated pontiff, with twenty-two cardinals and a numerous suite, passed three days at Urbino on his way to Bo-During this stay he is said to have become acquainted with Raphael.

Duke Guid' Ubaldo and his amiable duchess were well known in England; the duke was made a knight of the garter by Henry VII., and Castiglione visited London as his proxy to complete the ceremony of installa-In return for this distinction, Guid' Ubaldo sent the king the picture of St. George and the Dragon, painted by Raphael expressly for the occasion, and now one of the greatest ornaments of the gallery of the Hermitage at St. Petersburg.

In 1508 Francesco Maria della Rovere, nephew of the pope, succeeded to the dukedom of Urbino, on the death of Guid' Ubaldo; and to his influence and recommendation the employment of Raphael at the Vatican is attributed by some of his bio-Francesco Maria, like his illustrious predecessors, acquired laurels in the field no less than in the retirement of his polished court. He was one of the principal commanders of the papal army at the siege of Mirandola, where, among the élite of the gallant captains of France, he was brought into opposition with the "chevalier sans peur et sans re-But in the subsequent campaign of the same year he sustained a signal defeat at the memorable battle of Casalecchio, May 21. This battle, as already men-1511. tioned, was followed by the loss of Bologna; and so convinced was the Duke of Urbino that the panic which produced it was caused by the treachery of Alidosi, the cardinal legate, who had gone to Ravenna to justify his conduct to Julius II., that when he met him in that city returning from his interview with the pope, surrounded by his guard and by all to yield even to temporary sway. the pomp and circumstance of his | That a Tuscan writer on art should

station, the duke, unable to subdue his passion, rushed among the crowd and stabbed the legate to the heart, in the presence of his soldiers.

The house of Rovere and the independence of Urbino, however, were not destined to survive the fate of other princes and states swallowed up in succession by the growing power of the church; and in little more than a century both had become extinct. In 1538 Francesco Maria was succeeded by Guid' Ubaldo II., and in 1574 Francesco Maria II. ascended a throne which he was incapable of retaining. In 1626 this last duke of Urbino, childless and old, and unable to cope with the necessities of the time, yielded to the entreaties of Urban VIII., and abdicated in favour The latter period of of the Church. the duchy presents few circumstances to arrest attention, and the mind naturally recurs to the influence of the patronage bestowed on art and literature by Federigo and Guid' Ubaldo. The collections of ancient and modern art with which their palace was enriched, and the distinguished society brought together at their court, must have had an important effect on the early genius of Raphael; and his connexion with the court no doubt provided him with powerful friends, whose influence was subsequently available at Rome and Florence. Raphael spent his early years, to the age of twenty-one, between Urbino and Perugia, and his works, in many instances, bear evidence of those precepts of taste which guided the social and domestic habits of the court of Montefeltro, as perpetuated in the "Cortegiano." "The resources and renown of this little dukedom, improved and upheld by Federigo da Montefeltro, remained ultimately unimpaired in the bands of his successor Guid' Ubaldo; the state, in short, was represented, and its warlike population led to the field, by hereditary sover reigns, before Florence had learned

be silent on the past glories of a neighbouring state is quite natural; but it seems unaccountable that so many biographers in following Vasari should have overlooked the remarkable circumstances by which Raphael was surrounded in his youth - circumstances which must not only have had an influence on his taste, but which brought him in contact with the most celebrated men of his age, many of whom afterwards served him, at least with the communication of their learning, when he was employed at the court of Rome."—Quart. Rev. cxxxi.

It is, however, remarkable, that although Raphael is known to have painted several pictures at his native place, none now remain there; and the specimens shown as the productions of his boyish days are certainly not authentic. Raphael was born at Urbino on the 6th April (Good Friday), 1489. Among the other remarkable men to whom it gave birth may be mentioned Baroccio Timoteo della Vite, pupil of Raphael; Polydore Vergil, celebrated in the history of the Reformation as the last collector of the Peter pence in England; and Clement. XI., of the princely family of For an inquiry into the influence of the court of Urbino on the carly genius of Raphael, the reader is referred to the admirable critique on Passavant's Life of Raphael, in the Quarterly Review, already quoted.

Urbino, independently of its historical and artistic associations, still contains much to interest and instruct the stranger.

The magnificent Ducal Palace built by Federigo di Monteseltro, from the designs of Luciano Lauranna, which was reputed at the time of its erection to be the finest edifice of its kind which Italy had then seen, is still, in many respects, without a rival as a specimen of the cinque cento style. The tasteful imitation of the antique for which this style is remarkable is here tions and extraordinary richness of composition and colouring.

decoration. The doors, windows, cornices, pilasters, and chimney-pieces are covered with arabesque carvings of foliage, trophies, and other ornaments of such singular beauty and variety that no description, indeed nothing short of actual casts, could give any idea of their elegance and profusion. These sculptures were the work of Francesco di Giorgio of Siena, assisted by Ambrogio Baroccio, ancestor of the great painter, whose execution of the architectural foliage is praised by Giovanni Santi in the MS. poem in terza rima to which we have already referred. The saloons and other apartments are well proportioned and handsome, although the frescoes with which many of them were painted have disappeared. The room adjoining the library was decorated with portraits representing the celebrated men of all ages: these also have been destroyed. The inlaid ornaments or tarsia of the panelling were by Maestro Giacomo of Florence. In one of the saloons may still be seen a fine piece of tapestry worked in 1380, representing the duke and his party on a hawking ex-The galleries have a valucursion. able collection of ancient inscribed stones, Roman as well as early Christian, chiefly found in the neighbourhood of the city. This is, however, but the wreck of the large collection of bronze and marble statues which Castiglione has described. Nothing certain is known of the fate of this collection, but it is supposed on good grounds that it was transferred to the Vatican, where the ducal library is still preserved.

The Fortifications, which were also considered a remarkable work at the time of their erection, were designed and probably executed by Francesco di Giorgio of Siena.

The Cathedral contains two paintings by Baroccio, worthy of being ranked among his masterpieces: one is the Martyrdom of S. Sebastian; and the other is the Last Supper, a combined with lightness of propor- work remarkable for its richness of for the sacristy by Pietra della Francesca, justify the praises of Lanzi by their beauty and the grand style of their drapery. The sacristy also contains one of the best collections of church plate and embroidery which Italy retained after the French invasion. It was almost wholly the gift of the Prince Cardinal Annibale Albani, to whom more than to any other man the modern prosperity of Urbino is attributable. These treasures are well worthy a visit from every stranger.

The Church of S. Francesco has a fine picture by Giovanni Santi, representing the Virgin and Child, with St. John and various saints kneeling in adoration. It was long supposed that the painter had introduced into this picture portraits of himself, his wife, and their child the infant Raphael; but it is now known that this opinion was erroneous, and that the painting was an ex voto of one of his patrons.

The Church of S. Francesco di Paola contains two works by Titian, one representing the Resurrection, the other the Last Supper.

The sacristy of S. Giuseppe has a fine Madonna by Timoteo della Vite, the friend and pupil of Raphael.

The oratory of the Confraternità di S. Giovanni is covered with paintings by Lorenzo da S. Severino and his brother, followers of the school of Giotto, representing various scriptural events and possessing great interest as studies of costume. The grand Crucifixion, covering the entire wall behind the altar, although injured by neglect, is full of expression.

The Church of Sta. Chiara has in the sacristy a painting by Giorgio Andreali, formerly believed to be by Bramante; it represents a circular architectural building with Corinthian pilasters, like that in the Sposalizio and other pictures of Raphael and Perugino. The nuns of the Sta. Chiara convent have two pictures erroneously attributed to Raphael; one of them, by Raffaelino del Garbo, bears

small pictures of the Apostles, painted faele Sante," and "Fu compra di Isabella da Gobio madre di Raffaelo Sante di Urbino 14-..."

The Church of S. Andrea has in the sacristy a round picture, erroneously attributed to Raphael: it is merely a copy of the Holy Family painted by Raphael for Francis I., and now in the Louvre_

The Church of Sta. Agata is remark. able for a proof of the liberality shown by Federigo di Montefeltro in the distribution of his patronage. It is an oil picture by Justus van Ghent, pupil of Van Eyck, and is dated 1474. the background he has introduced the duke with two attendants, one of whom is the painter himself, and the other the Venetian Caterino Zeno. then residing at the court of Urbino as the Persian ambassador.

The Capuchin Convent, situated a little beyond the walls, contains one of the finest works of Baroccio, the St. Francis in ecstasy, another painting worthy of the Vatican.

The House of Raphael, in which the divine painter first drew breath, will not fail to command the respect and veneration of the stranger. scription over the door records the event in the following terms: —

NUNQUAM MORITURUS Exiguis hisce in ædibus EXIMIUS ILLE PICTOR RAPHAEL NATUS EST.

Oct. 1d. Aprilis. an. m.cd.xxciif. VENERARE IGITUR HOSPES NOMEN ET GENIUM LOCL NE MIRERE,

LUDIT IN HUMANIS DIVINA POTENTIA

et sæpe in parvis claudere magna SOLET.

On one of the walls is a Madonna and sleeping child, long supposed to be one of the great painter's boyish attempts; but it is now known to be by his father Giovanni Santi; and Urbino does not contain a single production of that pencil whose fame has filled the world. It is, however, very probable that the these inscriptions on the back, "Raf- originals of this picture, now much

injured by repainting, were Magia Ciarla the wife of Giovanni Santi, and their infant son Raphael.

The Theatre, formerly celebrated for its decorations by Girolamo Genga, a pupil of Pietro Perugino, is also remarkable as the place where the first Italian comedy was represented, the "Calandria" of Cardinal Bibiena.

In the sixteenth century Urbino was famous for its manufactory of earthenware, perfected in 1538, under Orazio Fontana. Giorgio Andreoli is said to have introduced it into Gubbio from this city in 1498; and so great was the celebrity of Urbino for the fabric, that Maestro Rovigo of Urbino in 1534 established a factory at Fermignano. In the beginning of the last century, under Clement XI. (Albani) and his successor Innocent XIII., Urbino became famous for its manufactories of pins, needles, and fire-arms: its extensive pin manufactory, the valuable property of the Albani family, still gives employment to hundreds, and supplies nearly all the Papal States.

The bishopric of Urbino dates from the year 313, S. Evando being the first bishop; it was created an archbishopric by Pius IV. in 1563. The first complete Latin Grammar was published at Urbino in 1494, by Venturini, the preceptor of Michael Angelo at Flo-Its college, under the direcrence. tion of the Scolopii of Florence, numbers seventy-six students who receive instruction in law, medicine, Urbino is not without and theology. classical associations; it is the Urbinum Hortense of Pliny, and was the place where Valens the general of Vitellius was put to death.

A diligence runs three times a week between Urbino and Pesaro, 23 miles. The road descends northwards on leaving Urbino, and proceeds along the left bank of the torrent which flows from Urbino into the Foglia below Montecchio. It passes on the left Coldazzo and Colbordolo, and on the right Petriano and Serra di Genga.

ROUTE 18.

URBINO TO SAN GIUSTINO AND CITTA DI CASTELLO, BY THE NEW ROAD OVER THE APENNINES.

	Miles.
Urbino to Urbania	13
Urbania to S. Angelo	7
S. Angelo to Mercatello	4
Mercatello to Lamole	6
Lamole to Summit of the Pass	6
Summit to Sta. Giustina -	10
Sta. Giustina to Citta di Castello	6
to Bargo S. Sepolero	2
	54

Inns on the Road.—The only sleeping place is at S. Angelo.

This is a long day's journey for a vetturine, by an admirable mountain road, carried with great skill over the central chain of the Apennines at the extremity of the Monte della Luna, and constructed at the joint expense of the Papal and Tuscan governments.

The ascent becomes steep after leaving Urbino, and oxen are required. On approaching Urbania it again descends, commanding beautiful views of the town and valley. The mountains which are so conspicuous between Urbino and Urbania, and which are such remarkable objects from the former city, are the Monte Acerto, whose height is stated by Calindri to be 5,173 Paris feet above the sea; Monte Catria, celebrated for the convent of S. Albertino, 5,223 feet; and Monte Nerone, 4,570 feet. The latter is rich in rare plants, marbles, and iron, and in the time of the Italian republic considerable quantities of iron were obtained, but no subsequent attempts to work it were made until 1847, when M. Felix Gauthier, a French engineer, director of the iron foundry at Terni, after two years' search, discovered a vein which extends from Monte Nerone to the town of Gualdo Tadini, and which appears to be a very rich one. The ore which composes it

of an excellent quality. The vicinity contains numerous springs of water, the machines necessary for the separ-This new vein of ation of the ore. iron, and that of Tolfa, will suffice to furnish all the iron that the Roman states may stand in need of, including the quantities required for iron bridges and the projected railways. The road crosses the Metauro at

Urbania (13 m.), a small town of 3700 souls, situated on the right bank of the river, near the site of the Urbinum Metaurense of Pliny. The present town was built from the ruins of Castel Ripense in the thirteenth century, by Guglielmo Durante, bishop of Merida, who gave it the name of Castel Durante, under which it is described by the early Italian writers. In 1635 Urban VIII. created it a city, and changed its name to Ur-He also made it an episcopal see, in conjunction with S. Angelo in As Castel Durante, it is celebrated as the birthplace of numerous artists. Bramante was born at Stretta. two miles distant, in 1444. Urbania is not without its pictures; the Confraternità di Corpus Domini has some fine frescoes by Raffaele del Colle, and the S. Francesco has a Madonna by Ba-The chapel of the Materozzi palace is very richly decorated.

The road for some distance, now quite level, ascends the valley of the Metauro, crossing the river at S. Angelo in Vado, (7 m.), a small town of 3300 inhabitants, built upon the site of Tifernum Metaurense, and raised to municipal rank by Urban VIII, in 1635. (Inn: Locanda Faggioli, a poor place, but civil people.) The cathedral is dedicated to St. Michael the Archangel. The church of Sta. Caterina has a picture by Federigo Zuccari with portraits of the painter and his family, which was once in Milan. painter and Clement XIV. (Ganganelli) were born here.

produces sixty per cent. of pure iron, bank of the river to Mercatello (4 m.), a dirty town of 1200 souls without an inn, but which the vetturini neverwhich will facilitate the working of theless frequently make their restingplace. Borgo Pace is a custom-house; the Metauro commences at this spot from the union of the Metro and the Auro, and pursues from hence to the sea a course of fifty-seven miles. Lamole (6 m.), near Borgo Pace, oxen are procured to ascend the moun-The road is carried up by a series of well-contrived zigzags, and its construction is fully equal to that of the Alpine roads of the Tyrol. Although on a smaller scale, it is not unlike some parts of the Brenner. The country abounds with oaks and beech, particularly towards the base of the mountains; near the summit firs make their appearance, and the change of climate is rapidly percep-The ascent from Lamole to the summit (6 m.), which the natives call Bocca Trabara, and which is about 2150 feet above the plain of S. Giustino, seldom occupies less than two hours and a half. The western side of the mountain is by no means so steep as the eastern; and two hours more bring the traveller to San Giustino (10 m.). During the descent the view over the fine rich plain of the Tiber, with Città di Castello and Borgo San Sepolcro, is very fine. The road is carried down the mountain in a masterly manner, and is generally well kept. At the very foot of the mountain, we arrive at

San Giustino (10 m.), formerly a place of some strength, which gave the title of count to the Bufalini family. It is famous for its manufactory of straw hats, which are said to rival those of the Val d'Arno. object of interest in the town is the Palazzo Bufalini, whose fine apartments were painted by Cristoforo Gherardi (Doceno) in a style which has been highly praised by Vasari. palace was much injured by the earthquake of 1789. San Giustino is just The road proceeds along the right within the frontier of the Papal States:

and travellers proceeding into Tuscany must have their passports viséed at the frontier village of Cospaja.

From San Giustino two roads branch off; that to the north leading into Tuscany by Borgo San Sepolero and Arezzo (Route 19.), and that to the south to Città di Castello and Pe-The road from San Giustino to Città di Castello, passes over a portion of the highly cultivated plain of the Tiber, presenting the appearance

of a continued vineyard.

CITTA DI CASTELLO, (6 m.) (Inns: Locanda Lorenzone, clean and very This tolerable; La Cannoniera). agreeable and interesting city of 5300 souls, the birth-place of numerous artists, and of Pope Celestin II., is pleasantly situated near the left bank of the Tiber. It is remarkable no less for the numerous works of art which it contains, than for the courtesy and intelligence of its inhabitants; and it is one of those towns so often met with in Southern Italy, where a stranger, even unprovided with introductions, may calculate on finding friends. It occupies the site of Tifernum Tiberinum, celebrated by Pliny the younger, who was chosen at an early age to be its patron, and who built a temple there at his own cost. Tifernum was one of the fortified towns destroyed by Totila; the present city rose from its ruins under the auspices of S. Florido, its patron saint. the fifteenth century, Città di Castello was governed by the illustrious family of Vitelli, whose military exploits hold so high a rank in the history of Italian Vitellozzo Vitelli was the conqueror of the Duke of Urbino at Soriano; but his chivalrous character did not protect him from treachery, and he became one of the victims of Cæsar Borgia at the infamous massacre of Sinigallia. Giovanni Vitelli signalised himself at the siege of Mirandola under Julius II., and indeed there are few members of the family who do not figure in the political transactions of the fifteenth and ruins of the pagan temple.

sixteenth centuries. The Vitelli had also the more distinguished honour of being among the earliest patrons of Raphael, who, notwithstanding the defeat sustained by his sovereign, Guid' Ubaldo, became a resident at the court of Vitellozzo in the year succeeding that event. Many of his earliest works were painted here, and were preserved in the churches and private galleries for which they were executed, until dispersed by the French invasion. The well-known Sposalizio, or Marriage of the Virgin, now in the Brera at Milan, was stolen from the Albizzini chapel in the church of S. The church of S. Agos-Francesco. tino contained the Coronation of St. Nicholas of Tolentino, the first work which Raphael painted in the town: it was much damaged, and the upper portion of it had been sold to Pius VI.. but it was taken from the Vatican by the French, and can no longer be traced. The chapel of the extinct Gavari family in the church of S. Domenico contained the well-known picture of the Crucifizion, which was for some time the ornament of the gallery of Cardinal Fesch, whence it passed to that of the Prince of Canino, and is now the property of Lord Ward. It was sold by the representatives of the family for whom it was painted, in 1809. The Adoration of the Magi, now in the Berlin Museum, and the Coronation of the Virgin, in the Vatican, are also believed to have been painted during Raphael's residence in Città di Castello. In spite of these losses, it will presently be seen that the city still retains two small pictures by this great master, besides the works of other painters, sufficient to form the museum of a capital.

The Cathedral, dedicated to S. Florido, a native of the city, appears, on the authority of an ancient inscription, to occupy the site of the temple of Felicity, erected by the younger Pliny, or, more correctly, the site of earlier Christian edifices constructed on the

church was built in 1012 by Pietro, bishop of the see; this was entirely rebuilt in 1457 by the bishop, Alessandro Filodori, in the Gothic style. It was again reconstructed in 1503, in the manner in which it now appears, from the designs, according to some writers, of Bramante, and at the joint expense of the citizens and the Vitelli family. The principal façade, like so many others in Italian churches, was never completed: it was begun by the bishop Racagna in 1631, and carried as far as the capitals of the columns, but after his death no attempt was made to finish it. The present edifice is built of tertiary sandstone, in the form of a Latin cross. Before we enter into any details of the interior, its rich Gothic doorway, which belonged to the old church, demands attention. This fine relic is a remarkable specimen of the most beautiful and elaborate Gothic carving. a pointed arch and a transom; on each side are four spiral columns with richly sculptured capitals, and every part of it is covered with foliage and other ornaments. The bas-reliefs upon it represent Justice with the sword overcoming Iniquity, Mercy with the lily, &c.; and in the open spaces between the tendrils of vines which rise between these figures are various subjects, either typical or descriptive of Scripture history—the Pelican feeding her young, the Death of Abel, St. Amantius, a native saint, and his serpent, the Annunciation, the Visitation, the Nativity, the Sacrifice of Isaac, &c.

The interior presents a number of paintings, chiefly by native artists; some of which are interesting in the history of art. The principal of these are the following: — the first chapel on the right of the main entrance contains the picture by Bernardino Gagliardi, a native artist, which Lanzi,

next chapel, dedicated to St. John Baptist, contains a copy of Raphael's Baptism of the Saviour, in the Loggie of the Vatican. The chapel of the Angelo Custode contains the Guardian Angel, and the Virgin in the clouds sustained by angels, by Pacetti, better known as Squazzino, which Lanzi notices with praise. In the tympanum of the altar is a head of the Almighty, by Gagliardi, whose best works are considered by Lanzi to be the Angel Raphael and the boy Tobias, also in this chapel. The two pictures representing the history of Tobias on the lateral walls, which are described by Lanzi as " quadri condotti con finezza e grazia non vulgare," are by Virgilio Ducci, a native painter, little known except as a pupil of Albani. adjoining chapel, belonging to the Ranucci family, and dedicated to the Archangel Michael, is entirely painted by Sguazzino. The chapel of the Assunzione di Maria Vergine has a picture of S. Carlo Borromeo by Giovanni Serodine. The chapel of the Madonna del Soccorso contains a large oil painting of the Virgin and several saints, painted by Gagliardi in twentyfour hours. The chapel of the SS. Annunziata contained the fine picture by Niccold Circignani of Volterra, which was stolen in 1809: it has been replaced by an indifferent painting of B. Veronica Giuliani, by Tommaso The Sta. Anna and S. Zaccaria are believed to be by Circignani, but others refer them to Rinaldo Rinaldi, who painted the frescoes of the The Cupola was built by chapel Niccold Barbioni, a native architect, and painted by Marco Benefial; the St. Peter and St. Paul, and the Doctors of the Church, the fine Assumption of the Virgin, on the vault, and the paintings of the tribune, some representing events of the Old Testament, and others has described as "un quadro eccellente the life and actions of S. Crescentian per l'effetto, nel resto mediocre." It and S. Florido, are among his best represents the Martyrdom of St. Cre-works. The tarsia, or inlaid work scentian, a native of the town, who of the stalls of the choir, is worthy of suffered death at the village of Pieve examination; the designs for the first de' Saddi, a few miles distant. The six on each side have been attributed

to Raphael, but they are more probably to be referred to Raffaele del Colle: these designs represent subjects taken from the Old and New Testaments, while the remaining twenty-two are illustrative of the lives and actions of the saints who were natives of the city. The two singing galleries of walnutwood are remarkable for their carvings, supposed to have been executed by the artists of the stalls in the choir. The gallery on the side of the Sacristy has a bas-relief of the Crucifixion; that on the other side of the church has the Ecce Homo, with SS. Lorenzo and Amanzio; at the extremities are the four evangelists, with St. Jerome, St. Gregory the Great, St. Augustin, and St. Ambrose. The Capellone, or chapel of the SS. Sacramento, built by Barbioni, the architect of the cupola, contains the great picture of the Transfiguration, by Rosso Fiorentino, praised by Vasari and by Lanzi, in which the strange fancy and imagination of the artist are combined with rich colouring and wonderful power of design. The Sacristy was famous for its riches prior to the French invasion of 1798; it now contains but a small portion of its former treasures. In the Record-room of the Chapter is preserved the ancient altarpiece of carved silver, which D'Agincourt has described at length in his celebrated work. It was presented to the cathe. dral of this his native town by Celestin II. in the twelfth century; the sculptures represent subjects in the Life of Christ, the Nativity, the Adoration of the Magi, the Visitation, and various saints. It is considered by D'Agincourt, who calls it a "magnificent work," to be a specimen of the Greek school, either purchased in Greece, or executed in Italy by Gre-An adjoining chamber cian artists. contains portraits of bishops of the see and of benefactors to the cathedral. The Subterranean Church is of vast size, supported by low and massive buttresses; it has an air of venerable grandeur, which is increased by the Magi, by Luca Signorelli; the St. picturesque effect of its numerous John Baptist, of Parmegiano; the

columns and chapels. It contains the relics of S. Florido.

The Church of San Francesco, formerly a Gothic edifice, of which the exterior still affords an example, contains in the first chapel on the right of the entrance the Stoning of Stephen by Niccold Circignani — the second contains a picture of San Bernardino di Siena, by Tommaso Conca, and a silver reliquiary of the 15th century, containing the relics of St. Andrew the apostle; the third has the Annunciation, by Niccold Circignani, with the date 1575; the fourth contains the Assumption of the Virgin, with all the Apostles below, a beautiful work of Raffaele del Colle, whose genius can only be appreelated in this and the neighbouring city of Borgo S. Sepoloro; this fine painting is described by Lanzi as "grande, leggiadro, finito quanto può dirsi; e avendo a fronte un bel quadro del Vasari, lo fa quasi cadere in avvilimento." In the adjoining chapel is a fine picture of the Conception, by Antonio, the little-known son of the elder Circignani. On the left hand, the first chapel belonging to the Vitelli family contains the Coronation of the Virgin, with St. Catherine, St. Jerome, St. Nicholas of Tolentino, and other saints, one of the finest works of Giorgio Vasari, alluded to by Lanzi in the passage just quoted. this chapel are buried many illustrious members of the house of Vitelli. The stalls or seats are worked in tarsia, representing the life of St. Francis. In the adjoining chapel is St. Francis receiving the Stigmata, in terra-cotta, which, as well as the stalls just mentioned, has suffered very great injury. It is attributed to Luca della Robbia, but is more probably the work of Agostino and Andrea, the brother and nephew of that great artist.

The Church of S. Agostino formerly contained the celebrated picture of St. Nicholas of Tolentino, by Raphael: the Nativity and the Adoration of the

cignani; and the Ascension, in terra cotta, by Luca della Robbia: but all these fine works were stolen and dispersed at the French invasion. present church has little interest beyond a modern work by Chialli, representing S. Francesco di Sales, S. Agostino, and S. Francesca di Chantal, and a good copy of the Sposalizio of Raphael.

The Church of S. Bartolommeo has a finely coloured painting, representing the Martyrdom of the Apostle, by Squazzino. In the wall by the side of the altar is a bas-relief of the eleventh or twelfth century, in peperino, which appears, from the ciborium in the central compartment, to have belonged to the altar of the Holy Sacrament. The lateral figures represent St. Bartholomew and St. Benedict, above whom are Sta. Scolastica and another Over the eiborium is an Ecce Homo. The fresco of the Crucifixion in the sacristy is said to be by Niccolò Circignani.

The Church of Sta. Caterina contains a painting of S. Francesco di Paola praying, by Andrea Carlone, whose works are found in so many palaces of Genoa, his native city. The fresco of the Almighty over the high altar is attributed to Niccold Circig-The four frescoes by the side. illustrative of the Life of the Madonna, The Crucifixion is are by Gagliardi. by Squazzino.

In the Church of the Convent of Sta. Cecilia is a glorious altarpiece by Luca Signorelli, representing the Virgin in the heavens in the midst of saints, with St. Cecilia and others in the foreground. It was ordered to be removed to Paris at the French invasion, but it fortunately got no further than Perugia, and was restored. The picture of the Annunciation occupies the place of the grand painting of the Coronation of the Virgin, by Pietro della Francesca, now in the gallery of Cav. Mancini.

The Church of S. Domenico is a fine Gothic edifice of considerable size, cipally by Salvi Castellucci, pupil of

Massacre of the Innocents, by N. Cir- with a wooden roof. On entering the church, the first altar on the right has a fine picture of the Sposalizio of S. Catherine, by Santi di Tito. Marchesani chapel has a good Nati-The next, richly ornamented, has a picture of the Virgin and Child, with several saints in adoration; an exvoto picture painted by Gregorio Pagani for Antonio Corvini of this city, who was one of the generals of the Duke of Burgundy. It is related, that, during the siege of some town, he was engaged in storming a gate over which was placed an image of the Madonna, and that, being seized with remorse, he made amends for the outrage by dedicating this chapel to her honour. Over it is a fresco, representing the Coronation of the Virgin, by Antonio Circignani (?). The altar of the Madonna del Rosario was painted in fresco by Cristoforo Gherardi (Doceno). The Gavari chapel contained the celebrated Crucifixion by Raphael, which passed from that family into Cardinal Fesch's gallery. The chapel of the SS. Sacramento has a picture by Sguazzino. The high altar is imposing; it contains the body of B. Margherita, who flourished as a Dominican nun in the fourteenth century. On the other side of the church the Brozzi chapel has a picture by Luca Signorelli, in his first manner, representing S. Sebastian in the midst of the archers, noticed by Vasari. The Libelli chapel has an Annunciation by Raffaelino da Reggio, much injured. The fresco near the last altar on this side. representing the Madonna and Saints, is a work of the fifteenth century, but the author is unknown. In the choir are a large Madonna, a remarkable work of the thirteenth century, and a fine picture of the Annunciation, by the native painter Francesco da Castello, dated 1524, which Lanzi considers his best work. The Gothic Cloisters, though not in the best taste, are worthy of a visit; the capital of one of the columns bears date 1620. The paintings in the lunettes are prinSguazzino.

The Church of S. Egidio contains an altarpiece representing the Nativity, attributed to Niccold Circignani; and a Madonna and Child, with the titular saint and S. Peter, by an unknown painter of the Florentine school; the inscription records that it was a commission of Bartolommeo Corvini in 1576.

The Church of S. Giovanni Decollato is also called de' Giustiziati, because the confraternità to which it belonged had the charge of condemned criminals, while Città di Castello had the power of inflicting capital punishment. It contains an altarpiece representing the Baptism of Christ, by Rinaldo Rinaldi, dated 1606. In the sacristy is a remarkable standard, finely painted on both sides, one representing the Baptism of the Saviour, the other St. John Baptist, attributed The lunettes of this to Pinturicchio. church are painted by Virgilio Ducci.

The Church of S. Giovanni Battista has, in an adjoining oratory, a Nativity with a glory of angels above and a party of shepherds in the lower part, which bears sufficient evidence of being the work of Luca della Robbia. The expression of the shepherds is remarkably fine, and altogether the work is a good example of the master.

The Church of Sta. Maria Maggiore is worthy of notice as a specimen of Gothic architecture of the fifteenth century. It was begun by Niccolò Vitelli, after he had captured the city and destroyed the citadel of Sta. Maria, erected by Sixtus IV., and was finished early in the sixteenth century.

The Church of S. Michele Archangelo has an altarpiece by Raffaele del Colle, representing the Madonna and Child on a throne between St. Sebastian and St. Michael, who is trampling upon

The Church of S. Pietro contains a painting by Gio. Ventura Borghesi, representing the Virgin and Child and

Pietro da Cortona; a few are by appearing to Peter, is by Cav. Francesco Mancini, of S. Angelo in Vado.

The Church of S. Sebastian is remarkable for the four lunettes of the tribune, representing different events in the life of the saint, by Squazzino, and for the lunette over the arch of the chapel of S. Francesco di Paola by Virgilio Ducci, representing the nativity The lunettes of the Buof the saint. rial of S. Sebastian are by Bernardino Dini, and that of his glorification by Gio. Ventura Borghesi.

The Church of the Servites contains the grand painting of the Deposition by Raffaele del Colle. The gradino represents the Resurrection, the Saviour releasing the Patriarchs from Limbo, and his appearing to the Magdalen. One of the pedestals of the columns of the altar represents in miniature the Supper at Emmaus, the other the Saviour appearing to the Virgin. Opposite is the Annunciation, the finest work of Raffaele del Colle in the city. On the right of the high altar is the Presentation in the Temple by the same great master, which had been carried to Rome, but restored through the influence of Cardinal Galeffi, after it had undergone some restorations by Camuccini.

The Confraternità of the SS. Trinità contains two Standards by Raphael, classed among his earliest works, and the only ones remaining in the public edifices of a city in which he produced so many of his grandest compositions. In the first of these is represented the Crucifixion, with the Almighty and the Holy Spirit in the act of sustaining the Cross, and S. Sebastian and S. Roch kneeling by its side. In the other is represented the Creation of Eve. The style and expression of these pictures are still admirable, although they have suffered much from neglect, and perhaps still more from recent attempts to restore them, and give an artificial brightness by means of varnish.

The Church of the Convent of Tutti Santi contains some indifferent pictures. Among them are an ancient S. Filippo Neri. The altarpiece, Christ | picture generally attributed to Pietro della Francesca (?), representing the Madonna and Child, with two bishops by their side, and behind them S. Catherine and S. Nicholas of Tolentino; in the upper part is the Annun-Over the high altar, which was built by the Abbess Beatrice Vitelli in 1581, is the Coronation of the Virgin, with St. Peter and St. Augustin, and two other saints in the foreground, supposed to be by the younger Circignand. The Sta. Ursula and the lunettes representing the history of St. Augustin are by Squazzino.

The Hospital occupies the site of one founded in 1257 by the Vitelli family, and is the representative of several similar charities formerly existing in the city. It is a modern building of great extent, but somewhat low in proportion to its length. Its elegant chapel contains the remarkable painting of the Descent of the Holy Spirit by Santi di Tito, which formerly adorned the church called La Carità; it is perhaps the finest of his works in point of colouring, and Lanzi has bestowed upon it the highest praise, by describing it as affording pleasure after the works of Raphael.

The Palazzo Comunals was, previous to the thirteenth century, the episcopal palace; it is a massive building, constructed with large blocks of stone, which have resisted the earthquakes by which so many of the churches It is in the Gothic have suffered. style, with pointed windows and doors. The vault of its massive gate-way is said to have been painted by Luca Signorelli. The grand saloon contains a collection of angient marbles and inscribed stones, the interest of which is There is a collection of chiefly local. portraits in the council-chamber, representing many native worthies and others who have been officially connected with the city and diocese.

The Palazzo Vescovile, an ancient building, remodelled, after the earthquake of 1789, in its present style, was formerly the Palazzo Comunale, prior to the sale of that building in

has a fine modern painting of the Madonna and Child by Chialli. adjoining Campanile, called Torre del Vescove, is a work of the thirteenth century, the only one now left of the many which the city formerly possessed. In 1474 the exterior was painted with a grand fresco, by Luca Signorelli, representing the Madonna with St. Jerome and St. Paul, but it is sadly injured.

The Palazzo Apostolico, the residence of the governor, begun, it is said, early in the fourteenth century by the lords of Pietramala, was considerably altered in later periods. The portico and Loggie del Grano were added in the seventeenth century, when the present façade was built by Niccolò Barbioni,

The Vitelli Palaces: — Città di Castello contains no less than four palaces formerly belonging to this illustrious 1. The Pulazzo Vitelli a S. Giacomo, now the property of the Marchese del Monte, representative of the family, was built by Angela de' Rossi, mother of Alessandro Vitelli, the contemporary of Cosmo de' Medici. It formerly contained a good collection of pictures, but they are now dispersed, and there is little to attract attention.

2. Near the gate of S. Egidio is the Palazzo di Paolo Vitelli, so called from the celebrated architect of that name, by whom it was designed and built about 1540. It forms a quadrangle of large proportions, the northern front looking out upon the extensive gardens which once constituted the pride and ornament of the city. The style and execution of this palace are equally magnificent, and the grand staircase is worthy of a royal palace; indeed, there is much truth in the expressive observation of Cav. Andreocci, the amiable historian of the city, who says that the saloon only wants a Swiss guard. to make it the apartment of a monarch. The staircase and its lofty vault were painted by Cristoforo Gherardi (Doceno); the upper part represents various mythological subjects, and the 1234, The altar of its private chapel other portions are covered with gro-

tesque figures, quadrupeds, fish, birds, &c., thrown together by the most extravagant and capricious fancy, the whole of which, as Lanzi observes, are by his own hand. The saloon was decorated by Prospero Fontana with the most brilliant achievements of the family; it has been barbarously divided into small chambers, to the serious injury of the paintings; indeed many of them are entirely ruined by neg-They represent the history of several great events, in which the Vitelli bore a part; among which may be mentioned Pius V. creating Cardinal Vitellozzo Vitelli his chamberlain; the death of Giovanni Vitelli at the siege of Osimo; the reconciliation of Niccolò with Sixtus IV. after the conquest of Città di Castello; the sons of Niccolò driving out the enemies of the city; Alessandro carrying back to Florence Strozzi, Cavalcanti, and other rebels against the authority of Cosmo de' Medici; Niccolò in full council, declared "Father of his Country;" Charles VIII. of France, knighting Camillo in the presence of the army; the same sovereign creating him Duke of Gravina. The other walls record the bravery of Paolo, who drives the Venetian army from Casentino; the capture of Guid' Ubaldo, duke of Urbino, by Vitellozzo; the league of the Orsini, Vitelli, &c., against Cæsar Borgia; the capture of Mirandola by Giovanni Vitelli, under Julius II.; the gallant resistance offered by Vitello Vitelli to the passage of the Adda by the French; and several exploits of Alessandro during his alliance with Cosmo de' These frescoes are stated, on the authority of Malvasia, to have been painted by Prospero Fontana in a few weeks, and Lanzi says that they bear evidence of the fact. In that part of the palace called "del Marchese Chiappino," from the famous general who added to the celebrity of the name in Flanders, are two painted chambers representing various mythological subjects, besides other events in the history of the family; part of the arabesques of its frieze.

these are supposed to be the work of Prospero Fontana, and part of Doceno. Another large saloon has a roof painted by Doceno with mythological subjects remarkable for their colouring and execution. Another chamber is painted with events of the Old and New Testaments. Another has a rich roof of gold and bas-reliefs and grotesque figures, in the midst of which is the Banquet of the Gods, supposed to be by Prospero Fontana. The other portions of the palace are equally rich, but do not require minute description. Gardens are now but a poor apology for their former magnificence, natural as well as artificial; the plane-trees, said to have been three centuries old. have been cut down, the fountains no longer play, and even the pipes which supplied them, although laid down at an immense cost, have been recently cut off. The Loggia at the extremity of the gardens is a fine example of the powers of Doceno as a fresco painter; its walls are decorated with caryatides, animals, birds, fruits, and flowers, with a profusion almost unrivalled, and with a fertility of imagination which never seems to have flagged; few subjects are repeated, and there are said to be no less than seventy kinds of birds introduced in the composition. Although painted three centuries ago, and exposed to the inclemency of the weather at all seasons of the year, the colours are still fresh. Cav. Mancini describes it as entirely the work of Doceno; it is now deserted and falling into decay.

3. The noble Palazzo di Alessandro Vitelli, belonging to the Bufalini, is situated near the church of S. Fortunato, and occupies the original site of the first house of the family. It was built by Alessandro on the foundations of a more ancient palace built by Camillo, Giovanni, and Vitellozzo Vitelli, in 1487, part of which is yet to be traced in the immense stables incorporated in the present building, under the name of l'Abbondanza, and in the saloon above, which still retains

The Pulazzo Vitelli alla Cannoniera was so called from the foundry of cannon which adjoined it when the city flourished under the sovereignty of the family. The French seized several large cannons cast here with the arms of Vitelli, in the invasion of 1798, and the establishment was then suppressed, This palace was the habitation of Niccolò, "the father of his country," already mentioned. The façade was adorned with grotesque ornaments and arabesques, and with porcelain medallions by the brothers of Luca della Robbia. The interior was painted by Doceno and by Cola della Matrice; but their works have disappeared, and the large chambers have latterly been used as granaries,

The Palazzo Bufalini is said to have been designed by Vignola, during his mission to the city from Gregory XIII. for the settlement of the confines between Rome and Tuscany. It was injured by the earthquake of 1789; great part of it was destroyed, and little of its grandeur now remains. Previous to that event, Cardinal Bufalini, while bishop of Ancona, added a gallery which contained the St. John Baptist of Parmigiano, and other fine pictures, now dispersed. Of those which remain, the Madonna and Child of Simone Cantarini, the fine portrait of Cardinal Ricci attributed to Titian. the Madonna and Child, with St. John, supposed to be by Andrea del Sarto, and a portrait by Vandyke, may be mentioned.

The Palazzo Lignani, formerly belonging to the family of Migliorucci, now extinct, was much damaged by the earthquake of 1789; its interior was painted by Tommaso Conca, and it has besides a large collection of pictures by the same hand.

The Palazzo Mancini, the house of the learned and estimable Cav. Mancini, the indefatigable historian and biographer of his native city, contains the following among other good works; -Giotto, a crucifix covered with mi-

a fragment of the Ascension, in terracotta, formerly in the church of S. Agostino, Pietro della Francesca, the Coronation of the Virgin, with St. Francis, St. Bernardin, and other saints in the lower part; six small pictures representing Saints. Luca Signorelli, the Nativity, one of the masterpieces of this great artist; the Madonna and Child, with St. Jerome, S. Niccolò di Bari, St. Sebastian, and a female saint; this fine painting was executed for the neighbouring village of Montone. Raphael, a small but very beautiful picture of the Annuncation, said to have been in the gradino belonging to the "Crucifizion" of Gardinal Fesch's gallery. Raffaele del Colle, eight small pictures, representing the Miracles of the Holy Saerament; two other small pictures by the same hand. N. Circignani, a large picture of the Massacre of the Inno-Giorgio Vasari, portrait of Cosmo de' Medici on wood. Puligo. Madonna and Child with St. John. Annibale Caracci, a boy and cat, perfect. Cesare Maggieri of Urbino, a large picture of the Virgin and Child, with saints in adoration (S. Jerome, S. Bernardin of Siena, S. Antony of Padua, and S. Antonio Abate), formerly in the church of S. Agostino. Francesco di Mancini, of St. Angelo in Vado, the Flagellation, the crowning with thorns, and the Saviour in chiaro-scuro. In an upper room is a collection illustrative of the fossil geology of the Apennines, various antiquities, and a small cabinet of medals.

In the neighbourhood of Città di Castello is the Monte di Belvedere, supposed by some to be the site of Tusci, the favourite villa of the younger Pliny. Others have concluded, from various remains, and from traces of Roman foundations which have been discovered on the spot, that Palmolara is more probably the site; but all are agreed that it was in the immediate vicinity of Tifernum, the ancient name of Città di Castello. Pliny, indeed, thus describes its situation: "Oppiniature paintings. Luca della Robbia, dum est prædiis nostris vicinum, nomine Tifernum." He says that it was placed among an amphitheatre of wooded mountains, on the slope of a hill gradually rising from the plain, whose fertile meadows were watered by the Tiber; the lower hills were clothed with vines and shrubs, and the breezes from the upper Apennines purified the air and rendered it salubrious. He preferred it to his other villas, and has left a minute description of it in his beautiful letter to Apollinaris (lib. v., Ep. 6.). Città di Castello was made a bishopric A. D. 300, but the see was divided by Leo X., in 1520, in order to create the neighbouring diocese of Borgo S. The fair, once the resort Sepolero. of rich merchants from all parts of Italy, has now declined to a secondrate gathering of the provincial traders; it begins on the 23rd and lasts to the 31st August.

ROUTE 19.

SAN GIUSTINO TO BORGO SAN SEPOLCRO AND AREZZO.

Miles.

San Giustino to Cospaja (frontier) 3 Cospaja to Borgo San Sepolcro - 1 Borgo San Sepolcro to Arezzo - 24

28

Inns, Borgo San Sepolero, Aquila Nera.

It has been already mentioned in the previous route that, on descending the Apennines from Urbino to Città di Castello a road branches off at San Giustino to Borgo San Sepolcro, and, proceeding thence into Tuscany, falls into the great post-road between Rome and Florence at Arezzo. This enables travellers desirous of reaching Florence from the shores of the Adriatic to visit many interesting towns in their way, and indeed opens a tract of country hitherto but little known to English tourists. There is a shorter road from Città di Castello to Arezzo, of 24 miles, but by a bad ferry of the Tiber.

The papal frontier is passed at the village of Cospaja (three miles), and we enter Tuscany at the town of

1 m. Borgo San Sepolero (Inn. Aquila Nera del Fiorentino, very tolerable). Borgo was formerly a fortified town, but nearly all its towers were destroyed by the earthquake by which Città di Castello so severely suffered. Borgo San Sepolero may be called a city of painters, for no provincial town in Italy has produced so many; and a long list of eminent names might be added to show that in literature and science it is scarcely less distinguished than its more opulent neighbours. The names of Pietro della Francesca, Raffaele del Colle, Santi di Tito, Cristoforo Gherardi, and numerous others of more or less note, are sufficient to justify the partiality of local historians, who have called it a school of art: indeed Lanzi has remarked that Pietro della Francesca himself is one of those painters who form an era in art. This remarkable man, whom Mr. Eastlake (Quart. Rev. cxxxi.) has described as " one of the most accomplished painters of his time," was born about 1398. He was one of the first masters who successfully treated the effects of light, and made his designs subservient to principles of perspective. " Pietro was the guest of Giovanni Santi in Urbino in 1469. His portraits of the duke (then Count Federigo) and his consort Battista Sforza, forming a dyptich, are now in the gallery at Florence. A single specimen only of his talents remains at Urbino; but in his native city, Borgo S. Sepolcro, many of his works are still extant. * * * Lastly. this master was skilled above all his contemporaries in perspective and geometry, and Vasari goes so far as to say, the most important information that exists on such subjects is derived from him.' His MSS were deposited in the ducal library at Urbino, and some of them are now in the possession of the Marini family at Borgo S. Sepolcro. The most distinguished contemporary painters of Romagna and Umbria are said to have studied under Pietro della Forli and Luca Signorelli confirm such | Clementina in the Vatican, and the a tradition by their works more than Pietro Perugino." - Quarterly Review.

Borgo San Sepolcro was formerly a part of Umbria subject to the Holy See, but in 1440 Eugenius IV. transferred it to the Florentines. It was raised to municipal rank by Leo X. in 1515.

The Cathedral is a fine building with three aisles, and is said to date from the time of the Abbot Roderigo Bonizzo, It was made a cathedral in 1012. when Borgo obtained the rank of a city. On entering the building by the principal door, the Graziani chapel, the first on the right hand, contains a fine work painted for the family by Pulma Giovane (1602): it represents the Assumption, with the twelve apostles in the foreground, and is re-· markable for its rich colouring no less than for its general effect. The Ventura chapel (the 4th) has a painting by Santi di Tito, representing the incredulity of St. Thomas. The chapel of the SS. Sacramento contains a fine modern work, the Anime purgante, by Chialli. In the Choir is the Resurrection by Raffaele del Colle, the Crucifixion by Chialli, and a repetition by Pietro Perugino of his great picture of the Ascension, now in the Church of St. Peter at Perugia. It is recorded by Cav. Mancini that this copy was painted at Florence, and brought hither on men's shoulders "con spesa gravissima." On the opposite side of the church is the Madonna del Rosario sustained by angels, by Antonio Cavallugci. Near it is the Holy Trinity with St. Andrew, Sta. Cristina, and the Magdalen, by Cherubino Alberti, a native painter, known also as an engraver of to Matteo Roselli, Circignani, and the works of Michael Angelo. Lower down, the Pichi chapel has a Nativity! by another native artist, Durante Al- master of the 15th century. berti. The Laudi chapel contains a and pupil of Raffaele del Colle. The two other saints, by Pietro della Fran-last chapel has a Crucifixion by Gio-cesca; cruelly mangled to suit the

Francesca. Among these, Melozzo da vassai Alberti, the painter of the Sala brother of Cherubino already men-Over the door of the sacristy tioned. is a grand painting representing the Almighty supported by angels, by Raffaele del Colle. The sacristy contains a very fine Baptism of the Saviour, by Pietro della Francesca, with a gradino representing various events in the life of St. John Baptist. fragment in fresco of various saints is by Gerino da Pistoja, pupil of Pinturicchio.

> The ancient Church of S. Francesco with its rich Gothic doorway, whose choir was formerly remarkable for its paintings by Giotto, contains a St. Francis receiving the stigmata, by Giovanni de' Vecchi, and Christ disputing with the doctors, a fine work of Domenico Passignuno (Cresti). The sacristy contains a picture of St. Andrew and St. Nicholas by Durante Alberti.

> The Church of the Madonna delle Grazie has a fine painting of the Madonna by Raffaele del Colle, which can only be seen by permission of the bishop, and a picture of S. Rocco and S. Sebastian by Gio. Battista Cungi.

The Church of the Orphans contains a work of Rosso Fiorentino, characterised by its rich colouring and composition, representing the Deposition from the Cross, which Vasari mentions with praise; and an Annunciation attributed to Raffaele Scaminossi, another native painter.

The Church of the Servites contains a Madonna and Child with St. Luke and St. Francis d'Assisi, by N. Circignani; a finely-composed Presentation in the Temple by Giovanni de Vecchi; an Annunciation, variously attributed Domenico Passignano; and a fine Assumption by an unknown Sienese

The Church of S. Chiara has at the picture of the Annunciation by Gio- high altar an Assumption of the Virvanni de' Vecchi, also a native painter, gin, with St. Francis, Sta. Clara, and architecture of the church; the small pictures of the gradino are placed too high over the door of entrance. On the walls of the family chapel is a St. Andrew, painted in fresco by Cherubino Alberti, in 1621.

The Church of the PP. Mineri Osservanti has the Adoration of the Magi, full of expression and colouring, by Bassane (Leandro da Ponte); the Nativity of the Virgin, by Giovanni de Vecchi; a Crucifixion by Passignano; and in the choir a fine Assumption by Raffaels del Colle.

The Church of S. Rocco has a painting of the Resurrection by Raffaele del Colle.

The Church of Sta. Maria della Misericordia, now the chapel of the hospital, erected as a memorial of the plague in 1348, contains a picture of the Virgin surrounded by figures, by Pietro della Francesca, with a beautiful gradino.

The ancient Church of S. Antonio Abate, built in 1345, has a remarkable Standard painted on both sides by Luca Signorelli: on one is the Crucifixion with the Virgin at the foot of the Cross, beautiful and touching in its effect, with a fine landscape and every figure full of expression; on the other is S. Antonio Abate and S. Eligio. This is one of the finest works in the city, and is in excellent condition.

The Church of C. Agostino contains the Nativity of the Saviour, by the school of Caracci; a picture of the Baptism of the Saviour, by Gio. Battista Cungi (?); and another representing the Virgin subduing Satan, by Gerino da Pistoja, bearing his name, and the date 1502.

The Church of the Convent of S. Leo, outside the gate of Castello, formerly belonging to the nuns of S. Chiara, eontains a fresco of the saint attributed by some to Cherubino Alberti, and by others to Raffaele del Colle or his school.

The Monte di Pietà contains the fresco of the Resurrection, by Pietro della Francesca, which Vasari describes as the best of all his works.

A very interesting but hilly road made their way to the walls of Anghileads from Borgo San Sepolero to ari; but they were again and again re-

Arezzo, a distance of twenty-four It crosses the Tiber soon miles. after leaving Borgo, and passes the Sovara near the frontier custom-house of Pontaneta, ascending thence the banks of the Cerfone as far as S. Donnino, where the road soon begins to descend to Arezzo. A short distance east of Pontaneta is the village of Citerna, which contains in the church of S. Francesco some remarkable pictures worthy of a visit. The first of these is by Raffaele del Colle, representing the Saviour surrounded by angels, with St. Francis and the archangel Michael in the lower portion. other, by N. Circignani, represents the The same subject in Crucifixion. fresco, with the Madonna and St. John, in an adjoining chapel, has been attributed to Raphael, but it is more gemerally referred to the School of Peru-A St. Francis and St. Jerome have also been attributed to Raphael, but there is good reason for regarding them as the work of Raffaele del Colle. In the choir is another disputed picture, generally believed to be by Perugino, but by others considered to be by Innocenzio da Imola. A Madonna and Child with St. John, in the sacristy, has a modern inscription over it, affirming it to be the production of Raphael, but authorities seem wanting in support of this assertion.

Between the Sovara and the Tiber, 4 miles west of Borgo, is another interesting town, Anghiari, celebrated for the great battle fought there June 29. 1440, between Piccinino, the Milanese general, and the Florentine army under Giovanni Paolo Orsini. Piccinino previous to the battle occupied Borgo S. Sepolero, and so unprepared were the Florentines for an attack, that Michelotto Attendolo had barely time to occupy the bridge over the Tiber before the Milanese arrived. For two hours this bridge was the scene of a desperate struggle between the combatants; it was several times forced by the Milanese, who on one occasion made their way to the walls of Anghipulsed, until at length the Florentines succeeded in passing the bridge and making good their ground on the other By this manœuvre side of the river. they divided the two wings of Piccinino's army, and threw the whole into confusion. Piccinino himself was compelled to retire on Borgo San Sepolcro, and half his army fell into the hands of the Florentines. The pillage is said to have been immense, no less than 400 officers and 3000 horses being captured by the conquerors. At Anghiari, there is a large picture of the Last Supper by Pietro della Francesca.

Almost due north of Anghiari is Caprese, situated on the right bank of the Singerna, a little town which has become memorable as the birth-place of Michael Angelo, who was born here in 1474. Between Anghiari and Arezzo another road passes at the base of Monte Acuto, a remarkable conical hill, formed of serpentine, a very interesting point for the geological traveller.

24 m. Arrzzo, described in Route 27.

ROUTE 20.

CITTA DI CASTELLO TO GUBBIO.

Città di Castello to	Fr	atte	.	-	Miles 15
Fratta to Gubbio	•	•	-	-	30
					45

The first part of this route carries us along the excellent road which leads due south from Città di Castello to Perugia. It follows the left bank of the Tiber as far as Monte Castelli, where it crosses the river, and proceeds along the right bank until it recrosses it at Fratta.

population of 4600 souls, including its dependencies. It is supposed to occupy the site of *Pitulum*, and to have been founded by the remnant of the Roman army after their defeat by Hannibal. In the middle ages it was a palace of some importance as a strong. S. Ubaldo.

hold, and from its attachment to the church it acquired the titles of " Nobilis," "Insignis," and "Fidelissima," from successive pontiffs. During the struggles between the republicans of Perugia and the popes, Fratta was frequently the scene of contests between their hostile armies; and the Perugians were on several occasions in the fourteenth century victorious over the German mercenaries beneath the walls of the town. It was also the scene of their defeat in 1406 by Braccio Fortebraccio, and was at length reduced to obedience as a dependency of Perugia. It was formerly famous for its ironworks and its earthenware. In the church of Sta. Croce is a fine Deposition from the Cross, by Luca Signorelli; and Signor Domenico Mavarelli's Collection of Majolica plates is worthy of notice.

A bridle road from hence branches eastward by Civitella Ranieri and Abbadia di Campo Reggiano to Gubbio, through S. Angelo and Sermonte. The carriage way joins that from Perugia about a mile after the latter has crossed the Tiber, and is 10 miles longer, making the whole distance 45 miles.

30 m. Gubbio. (Inn, Locanda di Sperniche, very poor.) This interesting town, beautifully situated on the Monte Ingino, occupies the site of the ancient Umbrian city of Iguvium, whose possession was considered of so much importance by Cæsar in his in. vasion. The present population, including the dependencies, amounts to 16,900 souls. The town, which is well built, contains about one-third of that number, it is entirely of the middleage character, and is remarkable, like most other towns in the States of the Church, for its courteous and intelli-The ancient city exgent society. tended further into the plain previous to its partial destruction by the Goths; in 1155 it was besieged and threatened with ruin by Frederick Barbarossa, but it was preserved by the interposition of its patron saint and bishop,

The Palazzo del Comune is a very interesting relic of the times of the republic, as well as an imposing ornament of the town. It was built by Matteo di Giovenello of Gubbio, called Gattapone, between 1332 and 1340, at a cost of 16,336 lire of Ravenna. It is now abandoned, the public offices being in an adjoining building.

The Ducal Palace was built by Luciano Lauranna, architect of the palace of Urbino, and decorated in the same style as that remarkable edifice. Though containing fewer remains of its ancient magnificence, it is a good example of the architecture and sculpture of the sixteenth century, known under the name of cinquecento; and probably no idea of that beautiful style can be formed so well as by a careful study of these two palaces. Among its inlaid ornaments may be traced the insignia of the Order of the Garter, conferred upon Duke Guid' Ubaldo by Henry VII.

In the *Palaces* of Conte Ranghiasci Brancaleoni, and of Conte Beni are some good pictures, and the public library is unusually rich in materials for local history.

The Cathedral dedicated to St. Marian and St. James the Martyr, contains several good pictures well preserved. The first altar on the left has a Madonna enthroned between S. Ubaldo, and S. Sebastian, on a gold ground, by Sinibaldo Ibi, a rare master of the school of Perugino. The Magdalen is a fine specimen of Timoteo Vite, by whom also are the frescoes behind the episcopal chair. A presepio of the school of Perugino, probably by Giannicolo is admirably treated; S. Thomas is by Nucci, a pupil of Raffaele del Colle. On the right side are two clever pictures by Adone Doni of Assisi, one imitating the Pieta of Michael Angelo in St. Peter's, the other Raphael's Spasimo di Sicilia. Behind the sacristy is preserved a very remarkable piviale or priest's robe, with various scenes of the Passion beautifully embroidered on a gold ground.

The church of S. Maria Nuova has the finest work of Ottaviano Nello, one of the most intensely devotional painters of Umbria, and probably the master of Gentile da Fabriano. fresco perfectly preserved representing the Madonna and Child with St. Paul, St. Anthony, a choir of Angels, and the donors. Near it is an Ecce Homo probably by Guido Palmerucci. S. Agostino has in the roof of the choir very well preserved frescoes by Giacomo Bedi, another rare painter of Gubbio, representing four scenes in the life of St. Augustine, and the evangelists. Over the gate of S. Agostino is a Madonna enthroned by Martino Nello, the father of Ottaviano, interesting for colouring and architectural details. In S. Pietro is a visitation by Giannicola with his monogram, and some finely illuminated choral books by Attavante of Florence. S. Francesco has an excellent copy of Daniele da Volterra's deposition from the cross in the Trinità del Monte at Rome, and a Coronation of the Madonna signed by Francesco Signorelli. At S. Domenico on the left, is a good fresco by Raffaele del Colle of the Madonna with a choir of angels dated 1546; a picture by Tommaso Nelli, brother of Ottaviano, has been much overpainted; a statue in terra cotta of St. Anthony is the only considerable work of Maestro Giorgio Andreeli, the famous porcelain painter, now left in his town. On the right side are two good altarpieces which seem to belong to the Ferrarese school, and the stalls of the choir are ornamented with arabesques in gold by In the left transept is a good Nucci. Circumcision by Damiano, a native artist; it abounds in portraits, like most of his works in the other churches in this town.

In the church of the Olivetani are the Nativity of the Saviour and frescees of the history of St. Benedict by Raffaele del Colle, which Lanzi notices with praise. The execution and design of these works are particularly commended by the same authority,

to a sibyl by Raphael.

the two Nucci, father and son, not brothers, as Lanzi supposes, to be found in Gubbio, and some frescoes of its early school, among which is a while Lanzi conceived that they re-St. Anthony by Pulmerucci under the arcade of the college of painters.

An inscription, or lapide, marks the which he here formed with Oderigi, the missal-painter, and the merits of the latter as an artist, are immortalised by the great poet, Par., xi.

Oh, diss' io lui, non sei tu Oderisi, L'onor di Eugubio, e l'onor di quella arte Che alluminare è chiamata in Parisi?

atre near this town. they were preserved in the ducal pa- derived from the Umbrian. served at Gubbio, are of bronze, covered with inscriptions, four in Umbrian, two in Latin, and one in Etruscan and Latin characters. Among the numerous antiquaries who have written in illustration of these inscriptions, it may be sufficient to mention

who pronounces the highest eulogium 'ticles of treaties between the States of by comparing the figure of "Virtue" | Umbria; Bourguet, Gori, and Bardetti thought that they were forms of There are various pictures also of prayer among the Pelasgi after the decline of their power; Matfei and Passeri, that they were statutes, or donations to the temple of Jupiter; lated solely to the sacrificial rites of the various towns of the Umbrian confederacy, — an opinion in which most house erroneously supposed to have subsequent antiquaries have been disbeen occupied by Dante during his posed to concur. Dr. Lepsius of Berresidence at Gubbio; the intimacy lin, struck by the assertion of Lanzi that the language of the tables is full of archaisms, and bears great affinity to the Etruscan dialect, visited Gubbio for the purpose of examining them as philological illustrations of the formation of Latin. His work is perhaps the most complete résumé of the dissertations and arguments on the tables The chief interest of Gubbio is de- which has yet appeared; and, from a rived from the celebrated Eugubian careful comparison of these with his Tables, which have excited the atten- own observations, he arrives at the tion and curiosity of the learned men conclusion, now universally admitted, of Europe during the last four centhat the Latin language, both among turies. They were found in 1444 the people of Italy generally and among the ruins of the ancient the among the Umbri, was much more Concioli, who recent than the Etruscan, and that the published his Annotations in 1673, Etruscan literature was common to states that nine tables were discovered, the Umbri. He might also have added that two of them were carried to Ve- that these inscriptions leave little doubt nice in 1540 to be interpreted, that that the Latin language was mainly lace among the greatest rarities, but bles present moreover many pecuwere never restored to Gubbio. This liarities to which we would desire to account, however, is rejected by most draw the attention of the tourist. The other commentators, and indeed is lines, like the Etruscan and other disproved by the treaty for the sale of ancient languages, run from right to the seven tables to the commune of left; the letters show that there is Gubbio in 1456, eighty-four years little difference between the Umbrian previous to the alleged journey to Ve-character and that form of ancient nice. These seven tables, now pre-Greek which we call Pelasgic. The Umbrian inscriptions appear to be of various dates, for the spelling of several words which occur in the different plates is dissimilar. The connection of the Umbri with the Greeks is shown by the names of their deities in these tables, most of which are of that Buonarotti, in his Supplement to Greek origin; and numerous other Dempster, by whom fac-similes were Greek words occur almost without first published, considered them as ar- change. In one of the inscriptions

relating to the sacrifice of a dog, the words katle (catulus) and hunte occur; the last is curious as an argument in favour of the reputed origin of the Umbri from the Gauls, by which of course the Celtic nation generally is implied. The Latin inscriptions are highly interesting to the philological student; the letter O is used in place of V; G, a letter supposed to have been unknown before s.c. 353, is also to be recognised; $pir(\pi\nu\rho)$ is used for fire, puni for bread, and vinu for Gubbio was perhaps the most wine. important of the Umbrian communities whose names are recorded in the tables, and it is supposed to answer to Juviscana. As a proof of its consequence it is stated by Passerini that it had copper-mines in the neighbouring mountains and coined its own money. The epigraph on these coins, which are not uncommon, is ikuvini.

From Gubbio a good road leads to Perugia, about 28 miles across a wild and hilly country, with much fine woodland scenery. Oxen are required about four miles from Gubbio, and again for the last five miles from the Tiber up to Perugia; or in going from Perugia, they are necessary for six miles after leaving La Piccione. It is often, however, very difficult to The most procure these renforts. convenient baiting places are Le Caseraccie, going towards Perugia, and La Piccione returning to Gubbio, but From both are miserable enough. Gubbio to Facondino on the Foligno road, is about 13 miles through a rich and wooded vale. To La Schieggia on the Furlo road is 8 miles, with an ascent requiring oxen for the first 3½ miles. (See Route 16.) The distance from Gubbio to Urbino is about 42 miles, to Fano 50 miles.

ROUTE 21.

CITTA DI CASTELLO TO PERUGIA.

•		1	Lizer.
Città di Castello to	Fratta	•	15
Fratta to Perugia	•	•	15
			30

The first part of this road, as far as Fratta, is described in the preceding Route. It is an excellent road along the banks of the Tiber, and affords not only the direct, but by far the best, means of proceeding from Città di Castello to Perugia, unless the traveller desire to visit Arezzo and the lake of Trasimene. The roads which are now open between the towns situated on the western side of the Apennines, and the admirable lines of communication which connect them with Urbino and the Adriatic, cannot fail to make known an interesting district of Southern Italy which has hitherto been scarcely visited by English travellers. In many instances these roads are the direct lines between Romagna and the capital; and although they are not supplied with post-horses, there is no difficulty in finding vetturini for the journey at almost all the provincial towns through which they pass.

15 m. Fratta. A road, described in the preceding Route, branches off from this place to Gubbio, whence there are two roads across the Apennines to the Flaminian Way.

From Fratta the road follows the left bank of the Tiber as far as Rasina, whence a branch leads direct to Perugia by the Ponte Patohi. Another branch follows the bend of the Tiber through a well-cultivated country, and crosses the river by Ponte Pelcino; it is somewhat longer than the former.

15 m. Perugia (Route 27.).

ROUTE 22.

PERUGIA TO NARNI, BY TODI.

Perugia to Todi - Todi to S. Gemini S. Gemini to Narni	-	-	Miles. 28 14 13
			<i>55</i>

Inns, Todi Corona; Narni (Route 27.). This is a shorter route than that through Foligno and Terni, but it is not a post-road. It is travelled by a vettura three times a week, taking two days for the journey.

It leaves the Foligno road at the gates of Perugia, and follows the course of the Tiber, crossing it about seven miles from the town, and proceeding thence along its left bank.

28 m. Todi (Inn, Corona, very tolerable). This ancient Umbrian city is situated on a hill commanding magnificent views of the surrounding country, and so high as to be a conspicuous object for a great distance.

" excelso summi qua vertice montis Devexum lateri pendet Tuder.' Sil. Ital.

It is now a small provincial town of 2900 inhabitants; remarkable chiefly for the remains of its ancient Etruscan These present in many parts some specimens of regular masonry as perfect as any which are met with in the cities of ancient Etruria, perhaps even more so than Volterra; the stones are laid in horizontal courses, and some of them are dovetailed. They generally alternate, one course being narrow and the next broad. Numerous phalli may be traced. Another interesting ruin is the extensive building which has given rise to so much controversy among antiquaries: some calling it a Temple of Mars, for whose worship the ancient city was celebrated, while others regard it as a basilica of the time of the early emperors.

The Cathedral, a Gothic building,

examination. The church of the Madonna di Consolazione, built in the form of a Greek cross, is remarkable for its cluster of cupolas, considered one of the masterpieces of Bramante. The church of S. Fortunato has a rich. Gothic doorway. From Todi there is a bad mountainous bridle road of about 18 miles to Orvieto. There is a road to Bolsena of 9 to 12 miles. but it is fit only for a light gig.]

About halfway between Todi and Nami is Castel Todino, with a small-Beyond it, and a few miles before reaching S. Gemini, is Cursoli, the site of the Umbrian city of Car-Among its ruins the remains of a triumphal arch are still visible.

Near S. Gemini (14 m. from Todi) the road divides into two branches; that on the left leads to Terni (10 m.). that on the right to Narni, also distant about 13 miles.

27 m. NARNI (Route 27.).

ROUTE 23.

MONTEFIASCONE TO ORVIETO, CITTA DELLA PIEVE, AND PERUGIA.

Montefiascone to Orvieto, 20 m. Orvieto to C. della Pieve, 28 m. C. della Pieve to Chiusi, C. della Pieve to Perugia, 28 m.

This interesting Route opens a new and comparatively unknown line of communication between the two postroads from Rome to Florence; and tourists who are already acquainted with those roads will be glad to have an opportunity of giving a variety to the journey between the two great capitals. It is an agreeable digression from the beaten tract of curious travellers, whether we regard the beauty of the scenery or the interest of Orvieto and Città della Pieve in the history of art. Those tourists who desire to explore the Etruscan remains at Chiusi, the capital of Porsena, may easily combine that object with this route, and may even extend their excursion to Montepulciano or contains some frescoes which deserve | Siena. The restoration of the ancient

Via Cassia throughout a great portion of its course will also enable the traveller who is desirous of exploring that part of Tuscany to proceed by this route from Chiusi through the fertile Val di Chiana to Arezzo. The road which we shall here describe from Montefiascone to Orvieto and Perugia, though extremely hilly both ways, is well kept; but the inns are small and very ill provided, an objection which is only to be removed by an increased influx of travellers.

The road turns off from the Roman road at Montefiascone close to the "Aquila Nera," the inn of the vetturini at that place. Soon after entering it, an old church is passed with a curious balcony and pointed doorway. The country is extremely pretty, bearing in many parts a great resemblance to English scenery, and diversified by occasional prospects of the lake of Bolsena on the left. As we approach Orvieto, it becomes highly cultivated, and the lower hills are covered with olive-trees and vineyards. The first view of Orvieto is one of the finest scenes imaginable; the plain of the Paglia is surrounded by hills of picturesque and broken outline, and from the midst of the plain rises the immense rock on which the city is built, completely isolated, and bearing evidence of its great strength as a military position in the warfare of the As we descend the hill middle ages. into the fertile plain of the Paglia, which may be seen winding in the distance, the fine forms of the mountains, and the magnificent aspect of the city as it varies with every turn in the road, present a panorama of the most striking interest.

The position of Orvieto derives a great part of its peculiar beauty from the escarped rock of volcanic tufa on which it stands. It was once strongly fortified, as may be seen from the remains of its middle-age walls and towers, and its now deserted fortress. The base of the rock is washed by the Tor di Monte, a little further south, | which Michael Angelo did not disdain

20 m. Orvieto (Inn., Locanda delle Belle Arti, on the Piazza Maggiore. kept by Signor Pontani, an artist, very obliging and a most useful cicerone to the cathedral; Aquila Bianca, tolerable for a country inn seldom The first apvisited by travellers). pearance of Orvieto, a modern corruption of "Urbs Vetus," the old city. bespeaks its Etruscan origin to every tourist who has studied the characteristics of the ancient capitals of Etruria. It is supposed to represent the Herbanum of Pliny; but although numerous Etruscan inscriptions and many tombs containing vases and sarcophagi, have been found there, there is not a vestige of its Etruscan walls. In the middle ages it was one of the strongholds of the Guelph party. The local chroniclers record the names of no less than thirty-two popes who resided at various periods within its walls, the greater part of whom were driven to seek the security of its impregnable position by the troubles of the twelfth and thirteenth centuries.

Orvieto at the present time is the chief city of a delegation comprehending a population of 24,800 souls, and is the residence of a cardinal bishop. The population of the city itself in 1835 was 6200.

The Cathedral, or Duomo, is one of the most interesting examples of Italian Gothic, and in many other respects is without a rival in the history of art. It is built of black and white marble, like the cathedrals of Siena and Florence; but it is in a great measure free from the bizarre effect produced by the strong contrast of colours in both of those celebrated structures. The façade, with its bright mosaics and marble sculptures, bold and varied as those of the bronze doors of Pisa, is hardly to be surpassed in richness of material or in beauty of The interior presents the effect. largest collection of sculpture belonging to the schools of the sixteenth century, and is enriched by the famous Paglia, which falls into the Tiber at paintings of Luca Signorelli, from

to borrow for his great picture of the skill in astronomy.

Last Judgment. This remarkable building owes its origin to the miracle of Bolsena, which occurred, according to the church tradition, in the middle of the thirteenth century.—(See Route 26.) The pope, Urban IV., being then resident at Orvieto, the priest who had been convinced by the miracle proceeded to this place to obtain absolution for his doubts, and brought with him the linen and other relics of the altar upon which the blood had fallen. The pope, attended by several cardinals, met the relics at the bridge of Rio Chiaro, and resolved that an edifice should at once be erected to receive Lorenzo Maitani, the celebrated Sienese architect, gave the design, and the first stone was laid by Pope Nicholas VI. in 1290. that time to the end of the sixteenth century almost every artist of eminence in architecture, sculpture, and mosaic was employed upon the works; and P. della Valle, in his learned history of the cathedral, records the names of no less than 33 architects. 152 sculptors, 68 painters, 90 workers in mosaic, 28 workers in tarsia, and 15 capi maestri; making altogether no less than 386 artists whose talents were devoted to the embellishment of the edifice. The bases of the four pilasters of the façade are covered with bas-reliefs by Giovanni di Pisa, Arnolfo da Firenze, and other able scholars of Niccolò di Pisa. Vasari and others state that Niccolò himself worked upon them; whereas, if there be any truth in the general supposition which places the death of the great sculptor in 1275. he died fifteen years before the foundstion of this building. The sculptures of the first pilaster on the left hand are arranged in compartments formed by the branches of a large ivy. The subjects embrace the history of man from the Creation to the settlement of the children of Noah; in the fifth compartment Tubal Cain is represented as making bells, and Seth has a compass

In the second the arrangement is different: Abraham is the principal figure, and all the othersserve as connecting links, illustrating the descent of the Virgin from the house of David; the thirteen figures around the sleeping patriarch represent the judges who ruled over Israel after the death of Joshua; the pedigree of the Virgin is shown in a series of eight ovals, on which are sculptured the principal personages and events which may be considered as the successive stages of the descent. The third pilaster, of which the principal figures are Jacob and the prophets, is entirely illustrative of the history of the Saviour from the Annunciation to the Resurrection. The fourth, in a series of surprising sculptures, represents the Last Judgment, the Inferno, and the Saints in Paradise. There is perhaps no work of the kind, whether we consider the early period of its execution, or the minute variety of its details, more deserving of attentive study than this remarkable composition. Inferno, the imagination of Giovanni di Pisa seems to have been inexhaustible; the horrid monsters and the grotesque modes of punishment are entirely original, and the execution of the whole is characterised by an elaborate and careful workmanship. Signor Pontani has made accurate drawings of these bas-reliefs with the intention of having them engraved and published. Above these pilasters are the four bronze emblems of the Evangelists. The spaces over the doors, and below the three-pointed gables of the front, are filled with modern mosaics on a gold ground, representing the Annunciation, the Sposalizio, the Baptism of Christ, the Coronation of the Virgin, &c. The three doorways are also richly worked, and present some fine examples of spiral columns covered with mosaic, foliage, and other ornaments.

partment Tubal Cain is represented as making bells, and Seth has a compass in his hand, to indicate his reputed

148, the height 165 palms. The windows are all lancet shaped, and many of those which are not closed up have finely painted glass in the upper portions, and diaphanous alabaster in the The nave is divided from the aisles by six arches on each side, the columns supporting them are 88 palms high, and have capitals of different

In front of these columns stand the statues of the twelve Apostles in white marble; they are 13 palms 6 inches in height, and are placed on pedestals 8 palms high, so that their colossal proportions produce an effect not less imposing than that of the guardian figures which surround the tomb of Maximilian at Innspruck. On the left side are — St. Peter, by Francesco Mosca; St. Andrew, by Fabiano Toti, finished by Ippolito Scalza; St. John, by Ip. polito Scalza; St. Philip, by Francesco Mochi; St. Matthew, by John of Bologna; St. Taddeus, by Francesco Mochi. On the right are -St. Simon, by Bernardino Cametti; St. James the Less, by the same; St. Bartholomew, by Ippolito Buzio; St. Thomas, by Scalza, said to be a representation of himself; St. James, by Giovanni Caccini; and St. Paul, by Francesco Mosca, a bad imitation of the Farnese Hercules. The most remarkable of these figures are the St. Matthew and the St. Thomas; the latter is full of dignity and life,

At the high altar are the celebrated figures of the Annunziata and the Archangel, by Mochi. The Virgin is represented as starting from her seat at the salutation of the archangel; her hand grasps the chair with almost convulsive energy, and her countenance wears an expression of indignation, little in accordance with the feelings which inspired the great painters on the same subject. majesty of the figure as a work of art commands admiration, but it is the majesty of the tragic muse; and we | brilliant in their colours, that it is look in vain for the "troubled" humility ascribed by St. Luke to the five centuries old. The numberless

of the angel scarcely merits criticism. and sufficiently indicates the decline of art and the corruption of taste. The tarsia of the choir was executed chiefly by artists of Siena in the fourteenth century; that of the pulpit is of later date, and is said to have been designed by Scalza. The multiplicity of riches in other parts of the church frequently distracts the attention of the traveller from these remarkable works; but they are nevertheless worthy of close examination, and are not surpassed by any other examples The two altars in the in Italy. transepts, representing the Adoration of the Magi and the Visitation, are masterpieces of sculpture; they are both of Carrara marble. The Visitation is composed of nine figures, in almost whole relief, and nearly as large as life, with an abundance of arabesques and other ornaments; it was designed by San Micheli of Verona, and executed at the age of fifteen by Moschino, son of Simone Mosca. By the side is a statue of Christ at the Column, by Gabriele Mercanti. The other altar, of the Adoration of the Magi, is by Mosca himself, and is praised by Vasari as a noble specimen of art. The statue of the Ecce Homo near it is by Scalza.

The Chapel of the Santissimo Corporale contains the splendid reliquiary of the Corporal of Bolsena, which cannot be seen without an order from the Bishop. On entering the chapel there are two statues in niches on either side, which deserve attention - that of the Saviour is by Raffaele da Montelupo, and that of the Virgin by Fabiano Toti. The magnificent reliquiary was executed in solid silver by the famous Ugolino Veri of Siena, in 1338; it contains no less than 400 lbs. weight of silver. It represents the facade of the cathedral, and is covered with enamels of the most minute and delicate workmanship, and so almost difficult to regard them as "handmaid of the Lord." The figure columns and statues are scarcely less scription. The subjects of the enamels are chiefly connected with the history of the Miracle, or illustrative of the In this same chapel is a Passion. picture of the Madonna, by that rare master Gentile da Fabriano.

The Chapel of the Madonna di S. Brizio, in the opposite transept, containing the miraculous image of the Virgin, is still more remarkable for its paintings, and for the group of the Pietà, the masterpiece of Scalza. the entrance are two niches, with statues of Adam and Eve, by Fabiano Toti and Raffaele da Montelupo. The walls are entirely covered with the frescoes of Luca Signorelli, and the compartments of the roof are painted by Beato Angelico da Fiesole, Benozzo Gozzoli, and other eminent artists of The Christ sitting in that period. Judgment, the Coronation of the Virgin, with the noble group of the Prophets and the army of Martyrs, are among the most characteristic works of Beato Angelico; the Christ in Judgment is believed to have suggested the well-known figure of the Saviour in the Sistine chapel. subjects chosen by Luca Signorelli are, the history of Antichrist, the Resurrection, and the Last Judgment. They are so arranged as to furnish the successive chapters of one great epic; and the illustrious artist, then nearly sixty years of age, has given us, in these paintings, an explanation of many remarkable passages in the great work of Michael Angelo. representation of the Fall of Antichrist comes first. He is then seen preaching to the people, prompted by the Evil Spirit: at his feet are the gold, and jewels, and money, with which he tempts his followers; the crowd of listeners are in themselves a study of costume and character. the next we have the descent of the Archangel, who hurls Antichrist into the pit; in the corner of this compartment Beato Angelico and Luca spectators. The Resurrection follows, | Son at Nain, by Taddeo Zuccari; the

admirable, and would fill pages of de- | and is worthy of long and careful examination; the anatomical knowledge it exhibits is combined with a truth of expression perfectly wonderful. The Inferno and the Paradiso complete the series, and in their contrasts of deformity and beauty constitute one of the most extraordinary pictures ever painted. In the Inferno the invention of the artist seems to have been lavished in creating new forms of demons; while in the fine composition of the Paradiso the figures of the seraphim are no less astonishing for their beauty. Besides these paintings there is a singular series of subjects taken from classical history and biography - the Descent of Eneas, Perseus and Andromeda, the Rape of Proserpine, Ino and Melicerte, and portraits of Virgil, Ovid, Claudian, Seneca, and Statius; forming a curious and rather startling mixture of sacred and profane inspirations. The lower parts of the wall were whitewashed till the year 1845, when they were cleaned and found to be also painted in fresco. The subjects are medallion portraits of the Italian poets, scenes from the Divina Commedia and mythological subjects. We have already stated that Michael Angelo did not disdain to borrow from these works of Luca Signorelli, if indeed he did not altogether form the design of his Last Judgment upon them. Raphael is also said to have studied and copied them; and the traveller will not be at a loss to discover a group which seems to be the prototype of his Three Graces.

The celebrated Pietà, executed in 1579, is the masterpiece of Ippolito Scalza. It is a group of four figures a third larger than life, representing the Deposition from the Cross, and is sculptured out of a single block. is perhaps the grandest production of the school of Michael Angelo.

In the chapels of the side aisles are several pictures: the graceful Madonna and St. Catherine, by Gentile da Fabriano; the Healing the Blind himself are introduced among the and the Resurrection of the Widow's

Raising of Lazarus, by Circignani; and the Marriage of Cana, by the same, still retaining its singular freshness of colour. On the other side are the Christ in the Garden; the Flagellation; Calvary; and the Crowning with Thorns, &c., by Muziano.

The statue of St. Sebastian at the end of the church is the most perfectly beautiful of all the single figures in the building; its style is at once pure and classical, and yet it is said that it was executed by Scalza in four months, for the sum of ten crowns!

The Church of S. Domenico contains a fine monument by Arnolfo di Lapo.

After the cathedral, the most remarkable object in Orvieto is the Well called, in honour of the Apostle of Ireland, Il Pozzo di San Patrizio. is situated near the fortress, about a mile from the town. It was designed and begun by Antonio Sangallo to relieve the garrison when Clement VII., after the sack of Rome in 1527, took refuge here with his whole court. is a surprising proof of the versatile powers of that great architect, and is hardly inferior to the best works of ancient Rome. It bears a great resemblance to the celebrated "Joseph's Well," in the citadel of Grand Cairo, and, although not so deep, it is broader and grander in appearance than that remarkable work of the Sultan Sala. It is enclosed in a hollow circular tower with double walls, between which two spiral staircases are carried, one above the other, with separate entrances; so that we descend by the one and ascend by the other. is partly cut in the tufa rock, and partly built; the depth of the well is 275 Roman palms; the open centre is 60 palms; the inner wall is perforated with 72 windows from top to bottom to admit light. The staircase has 248 steps arranged "a cordoni," so that mules may be employed in bringing up the water. The upper part of the well, or rather all the buildings above ground, were finished by Simone Mosca, in the pontificate bad gig road to Bolsena, called 9 of Paul III. Between the two en- miles, but about 12.

trance-doors is the inscription-" Quod Natura munimento inviderat industria adjecit." Orvieto has long ceased to be a garrison town, and the well is now disused.

The Palazzo Gualtieri contains an extraordinary collection of Cartoons by Domenichino, Annibale Caracci, Franceschini, Albani, &c., which the Marchese, with the politeness so generally found in the provincial cities, liberally permits strangers to examine. In the first room are two battle pieces by Franceschini, designed for Genoa. In the second room are Temperance, by Domenichino, very fine; and other designs by Ann. Caracci, Albani, and Franceschini. In the third are Mars. by Ann. Caracci; and Joseph's Dream, by Carlo Cignani. In the fourth room are Fame and History, by Domenichino. In the chapel adjoining is a beautiful fresco of the Archangel Michael, removed from its original position, and attributed, perhaps with good reason, to Luca Signorelli. It has been restored in parts by Prof. Cornelius of Munich. In the fifth room are the Fame, History, and Fidelity, by Domenichino; Love and Venus, and Love and Hymen, by Albani. In the sixth room is a series illustrating various events in the life of St. Catherine of Siena, by Ann. Caracci. roof of another room is a fresco of Endymion sleeping and surprised by Diana, said to be by Gherardo della Notte. In the gallery is a Deposition, by Baroccio, damaged; a good Gherardo della Notte; and two heads said to be by Titian (?).

In the Palazzo Petrangeli there is also a collection of pictures to which strangers are admitted. There is a small theatre in the town, where operas are occasionally performed.

A diligence runs once a week between Orvieto and Viterbo, leaving Orvieto on Tuesday, and returning from Viterbo on Wednesday. Orvieto there is a bridle road of about 18 miles to Todi (Route 22), and a

Cent. It.

della Pieve is 28 miles. The road descends 4 miles from the town into the plain of the Paglia, which it crosses near its junction with the Chiana, and proceeds up the valley by Bagni towards Ficulle. The ascent of 7 miles to Ficulte, a small walled town of 1600 souls is very fine, and the hills are well wooded, generally with old The valley at its entrance is perfectly homely in its character, the country is rich and productive; and yet it is not cultivated to half the extent of which it is susceptible. hills are a soft tertiary sandstone, and wherever the road has exposed a section, numerous strata of marine shells, chiefly bivalves, are found imbedded. Ficulte is about half the distance between Orvieto and C. della Pieve, but it has a small neat Inn with clean beds While at the entrance to the village. the horses are resting the traveller may examine the Gothic church and crypt, and the remains of the bridge In the wall of attributed to Nero. Sta. Maria is an ancient inscription recording the erection of a Temple of the Sun by Claudius, in commemoration of some victory in the East. Between Ficulte and Pieve is another rapid descent of 3 miles, from which a long pull brings us to the little village of Monteleone, with a picture by Perugino in its church.

28 m. CITTA DELLA PIEVE. (Inn, La Luna, very bad, and scarcely tolerable as a resting-place for a few hours; Pietro Valentini keeps a lodging house opposite, where strangers will find clean beds and great civility.) The town is clean, though poor, and has some handsome but deserted Its chief interest to the traveller is derived from its being the birthplace of Pietro Perugino - to many persons a sufficient inducement to make it the object of a pilgrim-In the Chiesarella, called also the oratory of Sta. Maria de Bianchi, or Disciplinati, is one of his finest It represents the Adora- cany is very fine. tion of the Magi; the Madonna and

The distance from Orvieto to Città Child are sitting under a shed, ret ceiving the offerings of the wise men. The Virgin is exquisitely beautiful; the grouping is varied and full of character; a rich landscape with horse, men and various figures forms the back-ground; the heads are full of expression and elaborately finished. This picture, although injured by the damp of the adjoining sacristy, the floor of which was formerly much higher than the oratory, has suffered less than any other picture by Perugino in the town. In a closet below the fresco are preserved two letters of Pietro relating to the picture, and three earthen pots and fragments of others which are supposed to have contained his paints. They were discovered by the Prior Bollelti under the floor of the sacristy in 1835. In the first letter Pietro states that the picture ought to cost at least 200 florins, but that he will be content with 100 as a townsman (come paisano); 25 to be paid at once (scubeto). and the rest in 3 years, 25 each year. It is signed, " Io Piectro penctore mano propia," and dated "Peroscia veneté de Frebaio, 1504." The second shows that he was obliged to lessen his terms to 75 florins; he requests the syndic to send a mule and guide, that he may come and paint, and says that he will abate 25 florins, "e niente piu;" it is signed as before, and dated " Peroscia 1 de Marzo, 1504." In the church of the Servites, outside the Orvieto gate, are the remains of his splendid fresco of the Crucifixion, ruined by building the present belfry. In the Cathedral are his Baptism of the Saviour, in a side chapel, and an altar piece in the choir representing the Madonna and Child in an oval, with St. Peter, St. Paul, and two other saints below. In the church of S. Antonio, at the bottom of the town, is another painting by Pietro, representing St. Paul and two saints. The view from the door of this church over the valley which separates the Papal States from Tus-

Città della Pieve offers a curious

passion for the classic style of architecture: there is scarcely a street in which we may not see numerous examples of pointed arches both in doors and windows, which have been walled up in order to adapt them to the new fashion; and as plaster has been sparingly used, it has been impossible to conceal the change.

excursion to chiusi, 6 Miles.

Travellers who are desirous of visiting the ancient capital of Porsena will find an excellent road from Città della Pieve, through a country of exceeding beauty, abounding with forests of fine oaks; but the ascent to each town is long and steep. The Tuscan frontier is crossed before we reach The Leone d'Oro is the only inn at Chiusi, the ascent to which is dangerously steep, so that carriages and horses should be left at the remise The accommodaoutside the gate. tion at this inn is very tolerable, but capable of improvement; and, in order to prevent any misunderstanding as to charges, a bargain ought to be made The most intelligent beforehand. guide to the antiquities of Chiusi is Giambattista Zeppoloni, a civil and obliging shoemaker, who will save the traveller much delay and trouble by procuring the keys of the principal tombs from their respective custodi Those travellers who are interested in Etruscan antiquities will hardly fail to find friends, particularly among the learned ecclesiastics and resident landowners, who have done so much to preserve and illustrate the sepulchral and other monuments of the city.

Chiusi was one of the Twelve cities of the Etruscan league, and one of the Five which assisted the Latins against Tarquinius Priscus. Its antiquity is further proved by the fact that Virgil represents it as sending assistance to Æneas against Turnus. Its history during the reign of Porsena is too familiar to require description in this work. It will be sufficients whose entire collection was found, with few exceptions, on his own land. It is rich in vases of every known variety of Etruscan form, in tazze, in bronzes, speechly, focolari, cinerary urns, and square or round pedestals of cippi, which it would fill a volume to describe. Several of these urns and sillustrating the religious, civil, or

cient for our purpose to say that the city seems to have preserved its name and its position through all the changes and vicissitudes of Rome. Even in the Middle Ages, though its population was thinned by malaria, the site was never deserted like that of other Etruscan cities. The traveller, therefore, finds Chiusi occupying its ancient site, which is agreeably placed on an eminence 500 feet above the level of the small but pretty lake to which it gives its name. It is an episcopal city of 2200 souls, but its vicinity to some of the marshy districts of the Val di Chiana, renders it at times unhealthy. Of its ancient walls very few fragments can now be traced; those which are visible are generally capped by mediaval masonry, and in some cases by Roman work. They are invariably composed of rectangular blocks of travertine, of much smaller size than those of most other Etruscan cities, but are put together with the utmost precision, and without cement. Though there are so few remains of the fortifications, the town is literally undermined by subterranean passages, many of which have been called "labyringhs" by ancient and modern writers; it is now believed that some of them were connected with the sewerage of the antient city; but there are others which were evidently destined for other purposes, although what those purposes may have been, Independently is still a mystery. of these remains, the traveller will find that Chiusi is rich in interest and novelty, particularly in her museum and tombs. The great museum is that of Signor Casuccini, one of the wealthy proprietors of the city, whose entire collection was found, with few exceptions, on his own land. It is rich in vases of every known variety of Etruscan form, in tazze, in bronzes, speechi, focolari, cinerary urns, and square or round pedestals of cippi, which it would fill a volume to describe. Several of these urns and cippi are decorated with bas-reliefs

domestic life of the country; many of these sculptures are of peculiar and touching interest, and some are altogether unique as representations of national manners. The collection of sepulchral monuments show that the Chiusans burnt their dead, and very seldom buried them. The sarcophagi are not more than three or four in number, while of cinerary urns or ashchests there are upwards of a hundred in terracotta, about fifty in marble, and nearly the same number in travertine; the collection is daily increasing, and as a whole it forms one of the finest Etruscan museums ever formed. The pottery in this museum includes specimens from various Etruscan cities, but the most interesting is of course that which is peculiar to the city and its territory. This is a coarse unglazed black ware, rude rather than inelegant in form, and decorated with quaint and exaggerated figures of animals and monsters, the style and execution denoting a period of manufacture long anterior to the influence of Greek art. In the middle of the apartment containing the tombs is what may be called a statue-sarcophagus, the figure of a female in coarse limestone, sitting in a chair in white robes, with bas-reliefs on the The head, arms, and feet are in separate pieces, attached by metal pins to the body which is hollow, and when discovered contained the ashes of the deceased. It is sculptured in a stiff and archaic style, and the whole figure seems to have been coloured. The palace of Signor Casuccini contains several interesting Among them is the celeobjects. brated black vase called by the Prusaian antiquaries "the Anubis Vase," from the resemblance of the first figure in the group of mysterious personages who are represented upon it to the Egyptian deity of that name. other vase celebrated for its surpassing beauty, represents the Judgment of Paris; it was found in the Poggio Gajella, broken into 120 minute preces.

Paolozzi is rich in urns, vases, medals, and bas-reliefs, of the highest interest. which have been collected by successive generations of the Paolozzi family. and preserved as heir looms by their Among the most redescendants. markable objects in the collection we may mention the cinerary jars called Canopi, from their resemblance to those of Egypt, with lids in the form of human heads, both male and female, the variety of which leaves no doubt that they are portraits of those whose ashes they contain. Another celebrated object is a bas-relief which has been illustrated by Inghirami and Micali, representing the death-bed of a lady surrounded by the mourners who were hired at funerals to tear their hair and lacerate their cheeks; the deep grief of her little son is a striking contrast to this hired sorrow, and is in itself as touching an episode as we shall find in the whole range of ancient sculpture. The Bishop of Chiusi has formed in his palace an interesting collection of vases found in the neighbourhood of the town; several of the Canons have collected Scarabæi and other relics, and Captain Sotzi keeps a variety for sale at moderate prices.

The tombs in the neighbourhood are very numerous, as we might anticipate in a place which was once the most important capital of Etruria. The one which the very name of the city will recall to every traveller the mausoleum and labyrinth of Porsena, so well-known by the descriptions of Pliny and Varro — has had no less than four representatives; in other words, four tumuli have disputed the honour of being the tomb of the conqueror of Rome. Although one of these contains the largest labyrinth yet opened, it is now generally believed that the tomb of Porsena has yet to be discovered. In regard to the description of that celebrated monument with three piles of pyramids, which men of science have pronounced to be impossible, it is worth while to The collection of Signor observe, that, although the description was doubtless written from tradition, and therefore probably exaggerated, the remains of the tomb of Aruns, the son of Porsena, at Albano, are sufficient to show that the main outlines of the description are correct.

It would be useless to enter into a minute account of the various tombs which lie scattered over the hills around Chiusi. They do not occur in a necropolis, as in other Etruscan cities, but are found among the neighbouring heights, excavated mostly in the hill side, and entered by a level passage in the slope. They are often at some distance from each other: for which reason they are best visited on Without attempting to horseback. give a complete list of all that may be seen, we shall mention a few of the most remarkable to which the tra-As we have veller can obtain access. already stated, the principal tombs are kept locked, so that the cicerone must be instructed beforehand to make the necessary arrangements with their respective custodi. Of the six we shall notice, three lie on the N.E. of the town, viz. the Deposito del Poggio Gajella, 3 miles distant; the Deposito del Sovrano, 2 miles; and the Deposito della Scimia, I mile: one lies on the E. of the town, called the Deposito del Colle Casuccini; and two lie on the N.W., viz. the Deposito de' Dei, 2 miles; and the Deposito delle Monache, 14 mile distant. - 1. Deposito del Poggio Gajella, so called from the hill of that name, 3 miles N.E. of the This tomb or series of tombs was discovered in 1840 by the Casuccini family, whose museum has been enriched by many of the treasures it contained. Its discovery, however, had a higher interest for the antiquary, in the peculiar labyrinths which have made the Poggio Gajella celebrated throughout Europe, and induced archæologists to compare its mysterious passages with the wellknown description of the labyrinths of the tomb of Porsena. The Gaiella is a conical hill of about 50 feet in height, originally surrounded at its chamber with an arched roof of solid

base by a circular wall of masonry, composed of uncemented blocks, beyond which is a fosse, more than 900 feet in circumference. The hill is literally filled with tombs, which are excavated over each other in three tiers, like the floors of a house, while the tombs in each tier are arranged like groups or streets of houses. Some of the tombs are painted, some have roofs carved, with beams and rafters, and many have rock-hewn couches for the dead. On the lower tier on the south side, approached by an oblong vestibule, is a circular chamber 25 feet in diameter, supported by a high circular column in the centre; in this chamber some beautiful vases were discovered, and from its north side inysterious labyrinthine passages communicate with a more numerous group of square tombs on the west side of These passages are just the hill. large enough to allow a man to enter on all fours; sometimes they wind like a circle, at others they throw off branches which terminate in a cul de sac; their level is throughout irregular. On the second tier, there are several groups of tombs both square and circular, in two of which are passages like those on the tier below. In one of the chambers of this tier the celebrated vase of the Judgment of Paris, now in the Casuccini museum. was discovered, together with several fragments of gold and jewellery. the third tier there are similar groups of tombs, among which some jewellery and broken vases were found. tomb has been illustrated by the learning and research of Dr. Braute whose work, entitled "Laberinto di Porsena, comparato coi Sepoleri di Poggio Gajella," contains plans and drawings of its remarkable features from the pencil of Mr. Gruner. Dennis's Etruria contains a plan of the labyrinths copied from that work. -2. Deposito del Sovrano, called also "del Gran Duca," 2 miles N.E. of the town, discovered in 1818 in a slope of the hill above the lake. It is a single

masonry. It was entered by folding doors of travertine, of which only one The benches which surround the chamber still retain without change eight cinerary urns, inscribed with the name of the Prais family.—3. Deposite della Scimia, discovered in 1846, in the hill called La Pellegrina, I mile N.E. of the town. It is a temb of four chambers, the central of which is painted with representations of games performed in the presence of a female, whose high rank may be inferred from the fact that she is seated beneath an umbrella, the only known example of its occurrence in Etruscan paintings. The games include chariot races, wrestling, boxing, &c.; and among the various figures which compose the different groups are minstrels, a man in armour, a dwarf, and a monkey (Scimia) — the latter having the honour of giving name to the tomb. -- 4. Deposito del Colle Casuccini, 11: mile E. of the: town, discovered in 1893. The entrance is still closed by two folding doors of travertine more than 4 feet high, still working on their ancient pivots. tomb contains three chambers, two of which are decorated with paintings now gradually perishing from age. Those in the first chamber represent funeral games, house-races, dancing, tumbling, and a fineral symposium of ten men attended by their slaves. Those, in the second chamber represent a chorns of youths, with instruments of music for the dance.—5. Deposito da' Dei, 2 miles N.W. of the town, on the hill called Poggio al Moro, discovered in 1826 on the property of Signor Dei, from whom of course it derives its name. It is decorated internally with paintings representing a funeral banquet and funeral games, resembling in so remarkable a manner the paintings of the Dep. del Colle Casuccini, that there can be no doubt that they were designed by the same hand. The tomb contains several sarcophagi and ------tion. --- 6. Deposite delle Monache, turesque village of Cetona; with its castle

so called because it was found in the grounds of the convent of San Stefano. 14 mile N.W. of the town. It is a single vaulted chamber, remarkable as retaining, without change, nearly all the monuments which: it contained when first discovered. There are 8 cinerary urns and 2 sareophagi, most of which bear the name of UMBANA. though there is one inseribed with that of Caule Virena, or Cooles Vibenna, a name which carries as back to the days of Romulus.—The Tombs · of the Eatly Christians at Chiusi will interest travellers. who have not seen those of Rome and Naples, from which, however, they present no points of material difference.

The Cathedral has been evidently constructed with the ruined fragments of ancient edifices. Its nave is divided from the side aisles by eighteen antique columns of unequal size, and even the tomb containing the ashes of St. Musticle, to whom the building is dedicated, is formed out of an ancient column. In the public promonade numerdus fragments: of Roman as well as Etruscan workmanship occur, and in one of the oratories of the Confrae. ternità della Misericordia is a beautifully worked column of African marble, which must have belonged to some structure of imposing magnitude. These scattered fragments explain the disappearance of the ancient monuments of Clusium; its temples, like those of Rome, were no doubt destroyed to build the churches and other edifices of the modern city.

Travellers desirous of proceeding further into Tuscany may go from Chiusi to Montepulciano, another Etruscan town of high antiquity. The shortest road is that which leads northwards by Borgo Vecchio (16 miles). It passes the lake which bears the name of Chiaro di Montepulciano, although it is lower down in the valley and some miles distant from the town. A longer but more interesting road is that through Cetona, other monuments, and a bilingual in- | Sarteano, and Chianciano. The pic-

of the middle ages, 6 miles distant | ral waters and hot springs are in high from Chiusi, is an interesting point for the geologist and the antiquary. It is situated on an olive-clad height at the base of the lofty dolomite mountain of the same name, which rises above the valley watered by the Astrone, to an elevation of 5750 feet above the level of the sea. The ravines in the neighbourhood exhibit fine sections of the tertiary marine formations. Cetona has a small ina kept by Alessandro Davidi. The antiquarian interest of the place is derived from the choice collection of Etruscan antiquities discovered in the neighbourhood by the Cavaliere Terrosi, who liberally allows it to be seen by travellers. It contains numerous vases, and two cinerary urns of singular beauty and perfection, which have been illustrated by Micali. Sarteano, 4 miles distant, is situated at the extremity of an elewated plateau above the Val di Chiana, and with its mediæval walls presents a very picturesque object from all parts It has a very tolerable of the valley. inn kept by Signora Serafina. Sartesno is interesting to the antiquary as poseessing three private collections of Etruscan antiquities. The first, that of Cavaliere Bargagli, containing merely cinerary urns, the second that of Dr. Borselli consisting of vases and pottery, and the third, that of Signor Lunghini containing vases and cinerary All these objects were found in the Etruscan necropolis on the table-land west of Sarteano, where a vast number of Etruscan tombs have been opened since 1825, and from which the unrivalled collection of black vases in the Florence Gallery The tombs generally was obtained. consist of single chambers, with a central pillar, and a ledge running round the unpainted walls, like those in the necropolis of Volterra. whole range of hills which bound the valley on the west, from Cetona to like distance. Three miles further the Montepulciano, abound with Etruscan road leaves Asinalunga about a mile Sarteans, is one of the most popular miles, from the valley. It then trabathing-places of Tuscany: its mine- verses a fine forest of ilex, and at 17

repute in rheumatic and paralytic affections, and during the season it is much frequented by visitors. It has two Inns kept by Faenzi and Sporazzini.

The position of Mantepulciano 4 miles distant from Chianciano, surrounded by medieval walls, and perched upon a lofty height is highly picturesque. The fine church of the Madonna di San Biagio, built from the designs of Sangallo, is considered one of his most successful works, and several private palaces are by the same great architect. The Palazzo Buccelli contains several Etruscan antiquities found in the neighbourhood, which confirm the opinion that the town occupies the site of an Etruscan city. The façade of this palace has embedded in it several bas reliefs, and numerous fragments of Etruscan and Latin inscriptions. The wine called the Manna of Montepulciano is famous throughout Italy, and is called by Redi "d'ogni vino il re."

A road from Montepulciano through Pienza (9 miles) leads into the Siena road at San Quirico (6 miles), as noticed in Route 26; or the traveller may cross to Arezzo by the Val di Chiana, which would give him an opportunity of seeing the hydraulic works which have rendered this yalley, under the direction of the Tuscan government, the most fertile district To Camuscia is 22 miles, in Europe. and thence to Arezzo, 18 more. road from Chiusi to Siena by Asciano is about 6 miles shorter than that by San Quirico, and is on the whole better and more level. It passes through the Val di Chiana to Torrita 16 miles, where there is a poor osteria, and no works of Fra Giacomo di Torrita, a famous painter and mosaicist of the Thence to Montepul-14th century. ciano is 9 miles, to San Quirico by Pienza 15 miles, and to Camuscia the Chianciano, 7 miles from to the right, and ascends, during 4

miles from Torrita reaches Asciano, an uninteresting little town with two poor inns, of which the Aquila Nera seems the more cleanly, and is the most tolerable sleeping place between Chiusi and Siena. Leaving Asciano, there is a severe hill of 2 miles, after which the traveller must traverse a long range of bleak clay hills, and after descending into a more fertile bottom, must again speedily mount to Siena, distant from Asciano 16 miles, and from Chiusi 49 miles.

The road from Città della Pieve to Perugia is in every respect beautiful: it passes for many miles through groves of oaks, and before it descends into the valley watered by the Nestore and the Caina, it commands some fine peeps of the Lake of Chiusi. About 8 miles from C. della Pieve it passes through Le Tavernelle, a clean little village with a tolerable inn. Beyond it is the village of Mongiovino, picturesquely situated near the road. The whole district is highly cultivated, and is more like a plantation than a public Vineyards and mulberry-trees are profusely scattered over the plains, the distant hills are clothed with oaks, and the general appearance of the landscape will suggest many recollections of home to the English traveller.

28 m. Perugia (Route 27).

ROUTE 24.

RIETI TO ROME. "

Rieti to Poggio San Lorenzo 9 Poggio to Osteria di Correse 19 Ost. di Correse to Rome 14

42 m.

This road is in very good condition, although not a post-road. It traverses for a part of its course the ancient Via Salaria, and is a much shorter route than that from Rieti to Rome through Terni. Although by no means so agreeable as that route, it is interesting to those who are disposed to examine the ancient cities which lie in its immediate vicinity.

The vetturini of Rieti keep up a constant communication with the capital, and by their regular journeys supply in some measure the purposes of a diligence.

After leaving Rieti the road crosses the Turano, and proceeds up the rich plain watered by that stream, gradually ascending the hills, which here cross the country from north to south. The descent on the Roman side is extremely steep.

9 m. Poggio San Lorenzo, a miserable osteria. Between it and Nerola are two others, called the Osteria della Scaletta and Ost. del Olmo, near which are several ancient tombs. From the Ost. della Scaletta to the Ost. di Nerola the road skirts the base of Monte Carpignano, opposite to which is

Nerola, a small village of less than 400 souls, placed in a commanding and picturesque position among the mountains, with an old feudal castle of the Barberini family, who frequently make it their residence during the summer months. It is supposed by many antiquaries to mark the site of Regillum, the place from which Appius Claudius migrated to Rome. The Osteria di Nerola, a poor tavern, is erroneously supposed to be the half-way house. A short distance beyond it the road crosses the Lignessa, and soon afterwards the ancient Via Nomentana falls into it.

Further on is the ruined church of S. Pietro, supposed to have been the cathedral of a bishopric in the early ages of the church. A mile from it, on the right of the road, is the village of Correse, on the flanks of the hills which mark the site of the famous city of Cures, the capital of the Sabines, long anterior to the foundation of Rome. It was founded by the Umbrians, who were expelled from Reate by the Pelasgi, and assumed the name of Sabines on settling here. between Tatius the king of Cures and Romulus after the rape of the Sabine virgins, the famous compact by which the inhabitants of Cures were removed to Rome where Tatius shared the throne with Romulus, and the still

more interesting history of Numa, will no doubt suggest themselves to every traveller. On one of the hills occupied by the ancient city is the church of the Madonna dell' Arci, founded, it is believed, by the monks of the celebrated monastery of Farfa, which lies beyond the hills to the north-east. The church is surrounded by a square enclosure whose walls are built of massive blocks, which would seem to indicate the ancient citadel. There are no further traces of walls, which may be regarded as another corroboration of the position, for we have the authority of Dionysius that it was not walled. The history of Tatius and of Numa are frequently noticed by the Roman poets:-

66 Nec procul hinc Romam, et raptas sine more Sabinas

Consessu caveæ, magnis Circensibus actis, Addiderat, subitoque novum consurgere bellum

Romulidis, Tatioque seni, Curibusque severis." Virg. Æn. viii.

The neighbourhood of Correse has been very little explored: a path leads down the valley from the ruins to the Ost. di Correse. The road twice crosses the little torrent Linguessa before it reaches the tavern.

19 m. Osteria di Correse, a poor solitary tavern, close to the angle where the road to Terni through Cantalupo branches off. The vetturini who spend a night on the road generally make this their half-way house.

On the left of the road is the lofty range of hills which bound the Campagna on the north-east, conspicuous among which is the Monte Genaro, upwards of 4000 feet above the plain, which may be ascended from Palom-Tivoli, however, bara on this side. offers more facilities for making the necessary arrangements for the ascent, and is the place from which travellers usually set out. Monte Genaro is considered by most antiquaries to be the Mons Lucretilis of Horace.

Tiber, and crosses many of its tributary streams. After passing the little river | which fill up their interstices,

Mosso, east of the Osteria del Grille, is the village of Rimane, on the left hand, where some remains, chiefly of reticulated masonry, have been considered to mark the site of Eretum, mentioned by Virgil as one of the cities which sent assistance to Turnus. Sir W. Gell, however, prefers placing Ereturn at Grotta Marozza, nearer Rome. few miles further on is the town of Monte Rotondo, on a conspicuous hill of the same name, considered by Gell to be the site of the Alban colony of Crustumerium, well known for its capture by Romulus, and which the older antiquaries had placed at Sette Bagni on the Allia. The present town is surmounted by the lofty tower of the old feudal castle of the Barberini family, of which it was formerly a duchy. The country for miles around it abounds in plantations of pear-trees, for which Crustumerium is celebrated by the classic writers, who notice the remarkable redness of one side, "ex parte rubentia," a peculiarity which has evidently been inherited, for it distinctly marks the pears of Monte Rotondo at the present day.

The traveller who visits Monte Rotondo may perhaps be induced to extend his excursion to the little village of La Mentana, two miles south, which contains a baronial mansion of the Borghese family. It occupies the site of ancient Nomentum, but there are no remains now accessible except some marbles and inscriptions. miles from it is the village of St. Angelo, marking the site of Corniculum; it is placed on the summit of a steep and almost inaccessible bill, commanding a magnificent prospect extending from Soracte to the very verge of the Campagna. It was the birthplace of Servius Tullius, and one of the cities in the Montes Corniculani captured by Tarquinius Priscus. Considerable remains of its ancient walls still exist: they exhibit the purest The road follows the left bank of the | Cyclopean construction, distinguished from the Pelasgic by the small stones

Genaro is a conspicuous object from to have been taken by a mine; and these hills.

The high road, after leaving Monte Rotondo on the left, proceeds by the Fonte di Papa, and below the hill of Sta. Colombs to Marcigliana, a farm belonging to Prince Borghese, situated on an eminence above the road. the right hand, nearly opposite, are an ancient tumulus, a fountain, and a deep cutting, supposed by W. Gell to be an ancient road. the hill above it and at Marcigliana Vecchia are some ruins of Roman villas.

As the road approaches the Allia, the valley at Malpasso, supposed to be a necropolis of Fidenæ, comes in view. Beyond the Allia, and between the sixth and fifth milestones from Rome, the road passes through the ancient Sabine city of FIDENE, the ally of Veii, and so celebrated for its repeated wars with Rome, that Livy remarks "it was almost more frequently captured than attacked." The most prominent objects which now mark its site are the Castel Giubileo on the right, and the Villa Spada on the left of the road. The Villa Spada stands on a projecting tongue of land, supposed to be the site of the villa of Phaon, where Nero destroyed himself, and where Metius, the treacherous leader of the Alban forces, took his station to witness the battle between Tullus Hostilius and the troops of Veii and Fidenæ. At the bridge are some excavations in the rock, which are probably sepulchral. Castel Giubileo is supposed to occupy the site of the ancient arx or citadel of Fidenæ; below it towards the river some other excavations are seen.

"Making the circuit of Castel Giubileo, you are led round till you meet the road, where it issues from the hollow at the northern angle of the city. Besides the tombs which are found on both sides of the southern' promontory of the city, there is a cave, running far into the rock, and branchpassages.

this cave might be supposed to indicate the spot, being subsequently enlarged into its present form, had not Livy stated that the cuniculus was on the opposite side of Fidenze, where the cliffs were loftiest, and that it was carried into the Arx. The chief necropolis of Fidenæ was probably on the heights to the north-east, called Poggio de' Sette Bagni, where are a number of caves; and here, also, are traces of quarries, probably those of the soft rock for which Fidenæ was famed in ancient times. The walls of Fidenæ have utterly disappeared; not one stone remains on another, and the broken pottery and the tombs around are the sole evidences of its existence. Yet, as Nibby observes, 'few ancient cities, of which few or no vestiges remain, have had the good fortune to have their sites so well determined as Pidenæ.' Its distance of 40 stadia, or 5 miles from Rome, mentioned by Dionysius, and its position relative to Veii, to the Tiber, and to the confluence of the Anio with that stream, as set forth by Livy, leave not a doubt of its true site."—Donnis.

The plain traversed by the road was the scene of many a bloody fight between the Romans and Etruscans subsequent to the kingly period; and Hannibal is supposed to have pitched his camp there on his march from Capua.

The road crosses the Anio by the Ponte Salaro, a fine bridge of 3 arches, built of tufa in the Etruscan style, and faced with travertine by Narses in the 6th century. This venerable structure was partially destroyed by the French during the siege operations of 1849, which is the more to be regretted as it seems old enough to have been the identical bridge on which Manlius Torquatus conquered the Gaulish giant. ' Near this bridge is an insulated hill, on whose summit stood the celebrated Sabine city of ANTEMNA, one of the ing off into several chambers and three cities whose daughters became Firlenz, like Veii, is said the mothers of the Roman race: -- "Quinque adeo magne positis incudibus urbes
Tela novant, Ætina potens, Tiburque superbum,
Ardea, Crustumerique et turrigeræ Antemnæ."

Virg. Æs. vii.

" It seems that the high point nearest the road was the citadel of Antemnæ; and the descent of two roads now scarcely perceptible, one towards Fidenæ and the bridge, and the other towards Rome, marks the site of a gate. On the other side of the knoll of the citadel is a cave, with signs of artificial cutting in the rock, being a sepulchre under the walls. There was evidently a gate also in the hollow which runs from the platform of the city to the junction of the Aniene and the Tiber, where there is now a little islet. Probably there was another gate towards the meadows, on the side of the Acqua Acetosa, and another opposite; and from these two gates, which the nature of the soil points out, one road must have run up a valley tending in the direction of the original Palatium of Rome; and the other must have passed by a ferry towards Veii, up the valley near the present Tor di Quinto. is not uninteresting to observe how a city, destroyed at a period previous to what is now called that of authentic history, should, without even one *stone remaining, preserve indications of its former existence. From the height of Antemnæ is a fine view of the field of battle between the Romans and the Fidenates, whence Tullus Hostilius despatched M. Horatius to destroy the city of Alba Longa. isthmus where the two roads from Palatium and Veii met unites with the city a higher eminence, which may have been another citadel. The beauty of the situation is such that it is impossible it should not have been selected as the site of a villa in the flourishing times of Rome."-Gell.

Prom the Ponte Salaro the road proceeds almost in a straight line to Rome, which it enters by the Porta Salara. Before reaching the gate, it shirts the grounds of the Villa Albani. 14 m. Rome (Route 27.).

ROUTE 25 a.

LEGEORN TO CIVITA VECCHIA.

•		Miles.
Leghorh to Cecina	-	24
Cecina to San Vincenzio -	•	17
San Vincenzio to Follonica	•	18
Follonica to La Potassa -	•	15
La Potassa to Grosseto -	•	15
Grosseto to Orbetello -	•	30
Orbetello to Montalto -	_	24
Montalto to Corneto -	•	12
Corneto to Civita Vecchia	•	12
		167

This is a new and excellent road along the coast of Tuscany, recently constructed by the grand ducal government as a part of their extensive operations in the Maremma, and eventually to be succeeded by a railroad as far as Grosseto. The route, however, ought not to be attempted between the beginning of June and the end of October, during which period the malaria compels even the residents to The distances and desert the coast. stations, as given above, must at present be considered provisional, as the route is still imperfect and very inadequately supplied with post horses and inns, although there is a diligence three times a week from Leghorn to Piombino and Grosseto. To those, therefore, who desire to traverse it in the shortest space, the following itinerary may be useful, as it avoids Follonica and Orbetello, both of which lie a little out of the direct road.

Miles. hrs. m. Leghorn to Cecina -20=35 Cecina to Le Caldane 55 - 21 Le Caldane to La Società 40 10 La Società to Grosseto -25 Grosseto to Montalto 45 48 (including 3 ferries) Montalto to Corneto Corneto to Civita Vecchia 13 163 26

To guard against possible error in these distances we may here state that there are milestones all the way from Leghorn to Grosseto, and again from Montalto to Civita Vecchia, the first man miles; between Grosseto and Montalto, the distances can only be considered an approximation to the truth. Before starting from Leghorn the traveller will do well to take provisions for the journey, unless he be well assured that the inns are better organised than they were in 1845. that year there was scarcely anything to be obtained for man or beast except at Grosseto and Orbetello; at many places there was no bread, at some no eggs, and at most no milk. The beds also were very bad and the route generally was not to be recommended for ladies. Even for horses nothing was to be obtained but bran and beans, oats being either inaccessible or so scarce that the landlords

would not spare them to strangers. The road leaves Leghorn by the Porta di Maremma, crosses the Rio Maggiore, and then proceeds over rather long but gentle hills recalling, on a small scale, the scenery of the Corniche. The first of these hills is covered with villas; but those which follow gradually become bare of every thing except heath, myrtle, arbutus, and broom, which, with the red soil peeping through here and there, have a very picturesque effect. Near the 12th milestone is a neat looking Locanda called the Castiglioncello. mile beyond it, the road enters the plain, and soon afterwards crosses the river Fine by a good bridge. Near the 20th milestone it reaches Cecina, on the river of the same name. here joined by the road from Pisa (28 m. distant) and by that from Volterra (distant 24 m.), the latter ascending the Valley of the Cecina. At this point the milestones take up the distance from Pisa, so that the traveller must henceforth deduct 8 miles from the distances stated on the stones, which will give very nearly the distances from Leghorn.

24 At Cecina there are two inns, L'Europa and the Albergo di Colle

marking Tuscan, and the latter Ro-) as it affords. This is sometimes made the first sleeping place out of Leghorn, though, with good horses, it is possible to push on another stage to

17 San Vincenzio, where beds can San Vincenzio is also be obtained. the most convenient point from which the traveller can visit the ruins of Populonia, the naval arsenal of Etruria, the great mart of her commerce, and the powerful city which Virgil represents as sending 600 warriors to assist Æneas. As it was ruined in the time of Strabo, it is not surprising that there are very few remains now visible. These are situated on a little isthmus on the coast about 7 or 8 miles from San Vincenzio, from which there is a good road; and from Populonia it is possible to proceed in a carriage to Piombino, 6 miles further over the mountains, and from Piombino through the sandy tract of pine forest called the Tombolo to Follonica, 15 miles distant: in wet weather, however, the road through the Tombolo is not practicable for vehicles. Populonia is distinguished for a considerable distance by its picturesque feudal castle, with machicolated battlements and turrets, belonging to the Desiderj family. Of the ancient city the walls alone remain, and are traceable for about a mile and a half on the summit of the hill. The largest masses are on the west, and are built in horizontal courses, though the blocks are so much more irregular than usual in Etruscan masonry as to give the walls in places a polygonal appear-The blocks vary from 1 to 7 feet in length. Within the walls there are six vaults, supposed by some to be the remains of an amphitheatre, a mosaic representing fishes, and some reservoirs, all of Roman times. few tombs are found in the slopes of the hill; and in a dense wood, half a mile south of the walls, are some circular vaults in the sandstone cliffs called "Le Buche delle Fate;" the Dens of the Fairies. On the hill east à Mezzano, the latter tolerably clean of the place are several tumuli, some and moderate for such accommodation of which, called "Le Grotte," were

opened in 1840, but they contained nothing of great value, and had evidently been rifled in ancient times. Piombino, 6 miles distant, though the capital of a principality, is a miserable town of 4000 souls, including the small garrison in its citadel. It is situated on a peninsula, which shelters a small harbour, from which small vessels keep up a communication with Elba on stated days. The distance to Portoferrajo is 8 miles. If the traveller, who does not turn off the road to Populonia and Piombino, should have slept at Cecina, he will probably make S. Vincenzio his halfway resting-place on the second day, and sleep at Follonica. If, however, he does not wish to turn off to the latter place, he will find, before reaching the 49th milestone, the Locanda dell' Alummiere, a small and very miserable single house, 2 miles from Campiglia and Le Caldane, the "Aquæ Calidæ ad Vetulonios" of Pliny, which still retains its hot baths, as its name imports. This locanda has 3 small closets, called bedrooms, but the supplies both for man and borse are wretched, and the charges exorbitant. Campiglia, with its picturesque ruined castle, though lying off the road, is not unworthy of a visit if the traveller have time at his disposal. It is a town of 2000 souls, and has a very decent locanda, kept by Giovanni Dini. In the neighbourhood of Campiglia the older antiquaries placed the site of Vetulonia, chiefly on the authority of Leandro Alberti, who described extensive ruins as existing in a dense wood in this locality. These ruins, however, have never been seen by any subsequent geographer or antiquary, and Alberti's account is now believed to be unworthy of any credit. There are no remains of antiquity at Campiglia, though some Etruscan tombs and Roman ruins have been found in its neighbourhood; and the hill above the town is called Campiglia Vecchia. The view from that hill is one of the finest in the whole district of the Ma-

remma, extending from the island of Gorgona on the north to that of the Giglio on the south, and embracing in its seaward range the islands of Corsica, Capraja, Elba, Pianosa, and Monte Cristo, while the land scene is a panorama of the most varied and delightful kind. Near the 53rd milestone the road crosses the river Cornia by a good bridge of brick and stone. and for a considerable distance passes through the dense pine forest called Il Tombolo, abounding with thick cover of tall heath, cork trees, myrtle, arbutus, and broom, among which the wild boar, buffalo, and roebuck find a shelter. Near the 60th milestone, a road on the right branches off to

18 Follonica, an industrious little village with iron factories, and a small port, deserted always in the malaria season; it is the last station on this route upon the coast, which travellers often make the second sleeping place out of Leghorn; the inn is much more comfortable than the roadside Alummiere which we have just mentioned. Leaving Follonica by a road leading to Massa Maritima we leave the coast, and soon re-enter the high road which crosses it at right angles, and commands a view of Massa perched upon a height to the left. Massa is an episcopal town of 3000 souls, erroneously supposed by the older antiquaries to occupy the site of Vetulonia; but in spite of its imposing position amidst some charming scenery, it is a miserable place, with an apology for an inn, under the title The cathedral, of Locanda del Sole. which dates from the 13th century, has three tiers of arcades in its facade. and is the only object of interest in The view from the hill, the town. however, is so magnificent that it almost repays a visit, except in the summer heats, when Massa suffers severely from malaria. The road beyond the branch to Massa traverses a long barren valley, with some clearances more or less advanced, and about the 69th milestone reaches

15 La Potassa, a wretched looking

locanda, where some refreshments may be obtained. About 5 miles further, lying a little off the road on the left hand, and therefore easily passed without notice, is the Locanda called "Il Gran Lupo." Colonna, perched upon a wooded hill on the right, is supposed to represent Colonia, the scene of the bettle of Telamon, in which the Gaule were reuted A. U. C. 529. It is said to still retain some fragment of polygonal walls, and some other remains of Roman times: At the 77th milestone, the road enters on an extensive and sickly morass, called the Lago di Castiglione, the Lacus Prelius of Cizero, which the government are gradually filling up by means of the river deposits, on the plan described at p. 204. and 249. The road turns due N. for a little way, but soon strikes across the plain to the E., passing the river Bruns by a wooden bridge on brick piers. At the mouth of the Bruna is the little port of Castiglione della Pescaja, busy with its anchovy fishery, and its trade in timber and salt, the latter of which is imported from Elba. The fortress commands an extensive view of the coast. Near the 80th milestone, lying off the road on the right, is a locanda called "La Società," where indifferent refreshment may be obtained. A drive of 9 miles over a dreary flat brings the traveller to

15 GROSSETO, the espital of the Maremma, a regularly fortified town, the walls of which form a pentagon, with brick bastions and two gates. It is an episcopal town of 3000 souls, and possesses both a cathedral and a sheatre. After entering the gate, a street on the left hand leads to the inn "L'Aquila," kept by the Vedova Palandri, which is clean and comfortable, with good promise of becoming more so when this road is better This is usually the third sleeping-place from Leghorn. is a road from Grosseto to Siene 50 miles distant, by Betiguano, Paganico, (on the Ombrone, the ancient Umbro); and Casale.

. Before leaving Grossete the classical

tourist may pay a visit to the rivins of the most ancient city of Rysolla. Midway between Grosseto and Paganico. and about 4 miles from the former town are the sulphur springs, called the Bagni di Roselle, where guides to the ruins may be obtained. The pathway leads along the side of the bill of Mescens, which is covered with the ruins of a sircular fortress of the Middle Ages, with large subterranean vaults of apparently a much earlier period. Two miles beyond, it is the isolated hill on which we may still trace, for a circuit of two miles, the stupendous walls of Ruselle, celebrated for its antiquity even by the Roman writers, and so powerful as to have been one of the 12 cities of the Etruscan League. The site has been utterly deserted since the middle of the 12th century, when its ancient bishopric was transferred to Grosseto. During the seven centuries which have since elapsed, the place has become a perfect wilderness, overgrown with dense thickets of underwood, through which, in parts, it is quite impossible to penetrate. Many parts of the walls are unapproachable, and a large portion of the area within them appears as if it would never again be trodden by the foot of man. .. The walls, whereever we can approach them, are of exceeding interest; in some portions of their circuit they present the usual horizontal and rectangular character of Etruscan masonry; but on the northern and eastern sides, they are formed of enormous masses, piled together in the primitive style of Pelasgic architecture, and in some places resembling the rudest specimens of Cyclopean. Some of these blocks are from 6 to 8 feet high, and from 7 to 12 feet long. In some places there are traces of an inner wall more regularly built, with smaller blocks of rectangular masonry. Several gates are to be traced, and at the S.E. angle is a triple square of masonry, supposed by Micali to have been the Arz. A circular ruin, with wauked apartments of Roman work, has been

déscribéd as an amphitheatre. All l trace of the Etruscan necropolis is lost amidst the dense woods which cover the site, and the only tomb now known in the neighbourhood is a square chamber covered with slabs of stone, and bearing undoubted marks of high antiquity.

The milestones end at Grosseto. and we do not meet with them again until we reach Corneto. The distance from Grosseto to Orbetello is said to be 80 miles. There are 3 ferries to be passed; the first and the worst, 7 miles distant, is ever the Ombrone; the second, 14 miles firther, is over the Osa; and the third. 4 miles further, is over the Albegna. The boats at these ferries are very bad, and none of them will take a carriage without removing the leaders. 3 pauls is the tariff in each of them for any kind of carriage.

- Beyond the Ombrone, and after passing the quarries of Albarese, the toad traverses a wooded valley bounded towards the sea by a range of hills, celebrated among the sportsmen of Central Italy, as the principal hunting ground of the wild boar. road-side locanda called Collecchio is much frequented by sportsmen during the hunting season. Between Collectio and the sea is a ruined eastle belonging to the Marsigli family of Siena, the tame of which still celebrates the "Bella Marsigli," whose beauty induced some Turkish cruisers to carry her off to Constantinople, where she became Sultana.

At the opposite extremity of the marsh, distant 2 miles from the high road, is the miserable and sickly village of Telamone, the ancient Tillamon, where Marius landed on his return from Africa, and where the Romans defeated the Gauls, A. v. c. 529. There is little to detain the traveller in this place; no Eiruscan masonry is to be seen; but the stones are covered with fraginents of ruins, the remains apparently of Roman villas; and at Telumonaccio, in the opposite stroyed as soon as they were excavated. angle of the bay, are some list springs, but as the quantity he required was

which are supposed to be those mantioned by Pliny as existing in the neighbourhood of Vetulonia, the site of which has recently been discovered in this neighbourhood. The position of this long-lost city, on an insulated irill about 6 miles distant from the ceast, readers it move than probable that Telamon was its port, just as Grav visces was the port of Tarquinii, and Pyrgos that of Caste. ... To reach: the site of Vetulonia from the present road, we must either take the bridle path which stalkes off from the high road towards the left, before we rough the Ose, and carries us screes that river, the Serra, and the Accella to Magliano, or we must strike off by the new carriage road, which connects Magliano with the salt works at the mouth of the Albegra.

We cross the Osa, the ancient Ossa, by the ferry already mentioned. This is 21 miles from Grosseto. The remains of the Roman bridge, by which the Vis Aurelia was carried over the river, are still windle in some want masses of masoury lying in the stream. 4 miles further, we cross the Albertia. the Albinia of the Itineraries.

At the mouth of the Albegna, are the Saline or salt works, from which the grand dutal government in 1842 constructed a high road to Magliano, a dirty village of 300 souls; the ruins of whose mediæval castle form a picturesque and striking object as we approach it. Magliano lies about 8 miles from the high road, but as it is destitute of accommodation for the traveller, it must be visited on route. either to Grosseto or Orbetello, unless indeed the roadside locanda of Collectio be made the head quarters for this excursion. During the operations for the new road, Signor Pasquinelli, the engineer, in exploring the district for materials for his foundations discovered beneath the surface the walls of an ancient city, which supplied him with the stones necessary for his purpose. These he deconsiderable, he was compelled to lay bare the whole circuit of the walls.

184

By these operations, destructive as they were, Signor Pasquinelli brought to light a long-buried and forgotten city, which Mr. Dennis has identified with Verulonia, one of the most ancient and powerful cities of the Etruscan League. The form of the city as traced by Signor Pasquinelli, was that of an irregular square, rather more than a mile and a quarter in length, and two thirds of a mile in breadth, the whole circuit of the walls being npwards of four miles. The blocks of stone of which the walls were built, were found in many places overturned and mingled with fused metal and burnt matter, as if the city had been destroyed by some violent catastrophe. The blocks, however, had been put together without cement in the horizontal manner; and though generally of comparatively small size, there were some among them 9 or 10 feet in In the course of these excalength. vations several bronzes and earthen pots were dug up, which sufficiently proved the Etruscan character of the site; and beyond the walls some tumuli, encircled with masonry at their base, were discovered and destroyed during the progress of the road. some of the neighbouring heights several painted tombs had been opened by various explorers long before the existence of the city was ascertained, and there is no doubt that much more would be brought to light by judicious excavations.

As we approach Orbetello, and indeed for some miles along the road between the Osa and Albegna, we command very striking views of the noble promontory of Monte Argentario, the Mons Argentarius of the ancients, with its double peak, one of which is crowned by the Passionist convent of the Ritiro. Within the northern arm of this headland is the fortified port of San Stefano, to which a road leads from the Bocca d' Albegna, along one of the three necks of sand by which Monte Argentario is

united to the mainland. Within the south eastern arm of this mountain is the fortified harbour of Port 'Ercole, the Portus Herculis of the ancients. This and all the other small ports on this coast are actively engaged in the tunny fisheries, and many of the towers which are seen upon the coast are used to watch the shoals during the fishing season. Immediately at the back of Monte Argentario, and therefore between it and the high road which we are now traversing, is the great salt lake or lagoon, which fills the surrounding country with malaria in summer, and at other seasons supplies it with fish which are caught at night by the harpoon and lights.

30 m. OBBETELLO, about two miles off the road, is a strongly fortified town of 3000 souls, built on the long and sandy tongue of land which here projects into the lake, and the extreme point of which has been connected recently with Monte Argentario, by an artificial causeway. There are two inns here, the Locanda dell' Ussero, and the Chiave d'Oro, both capable of improvement. One of them is usually made the fourth sleeping place from The fortifications of Or-Leghorn. betello, on the land side, were built chiefly by the Spaniards, in the 16th and 17th centuries. The sea wall, which protects it on the side of the lagoon, rests upon stupendous masses of ancient masonry, whose polygonal blocks, put together without cement, bespeak at once their Pelasgic character. On the sandy isthmus, between the glacis or the "Spalti" and the mainland, several Etruscan tombs in a state of ruin have been discovered, from which sarcophagi, vases, and bronze articles have been obtained. It is evident, therefore, that although the founders of the ancient settlement were Pelasgic, the site was subsequently appropriated by the Etruscans; but neither the name of the Pelasgic nor that of the Etruscan city has come down to us.

begna, along one of the three necks of No traveller should leave Orbetello sand by which Monte Argentario is without devoting a few hours to a

visit to Ansedonia, the site of the Etruscan, the next Roman, and the ancient city of Cosa, the Cosm of Virgil, who mentions it among the Etruscan cities which sent assistance It is only five miles from Orbetello, and is situated on the summit of a lofty isolated hill on the scashore, at the extremity of the neck of sand which separates the lake of Or-The ascent of betello from the sea. the summit is about a mile long, and still traverses the ancient pavement. The walls are more perfectly preserved than those of any other city of ancient Italy; they are about a mile in circuit, and exhibit two distinct kinds of masonry, — the upper courses being horizontal, like those of the Etruscan cities generally; the lower being composed of stupendous blocks of polygonal stones, fitted together with the utmost nicety and without cement, like those of the Pelasgic city of Alatri, which will be described in the Hand-book for Southern Italy. The walls vary in height from 12 to 30 feet, and in thickness from 5 to 6. At intervals they are strengthened by towers from 20 to 40 feet square; 14 of which are still traceable, no less than 11 occurring in two sides of the angle which faced the sea and was therefore more open to The external surface of the walls, like those of Alatri and Arpino, has been worked down to a smooth face, but the inner surface has been lest in its rough state. There are three double gates, situated in the northern, southern, and eastern walls; the latter is the most perfect, and exhibits in high perfection all the peculiarities of structure for which Cosa is remarkable. Like the great gate of Arpino, all the gates of Cosa must have been covered with flat slabs of stone or have had lintels of wood. In the S. E. angle, the ground rises into a small plateau, which must have formed the Arx of the city. On this height may be recognised three or four specimens of masonry, of as many different periods; the lowest being Pelasgic like the city walls, the next at the lake Vadimon.

most recent mediaval. The polygonal architecture of Cosa was long considered to be the only example of that style within the limits of ancient Etruria; and considerable controversy has been carried on by the Italian and German archæologists in regard to its antiquity. The Italian antiquaries, with few ex ceptions, regard Cosa as a more recent Etruscan city than Cortona, Volterra, Tarquinii, and others in which the horizontal style is found in its greatest purity; and have therefore too hastily concluded, that its polygonal substructions do not denote that high antiquity of which they are the signs in cities of Pelasgic origin.

Many indeed have carried their doubts so far as to suggest that every part of Cosa now visible is referable Speculations of to Roman times. this kind, unsupported by historical facts, will have little weight with those who have examined on the spot the Pelasgic fortresses of Greece and From a personal acquaint-Latium. ance with those remains, we are persuaded, as we have stated in one of our introductory Chapters, that whereever we find polygonal structures such as those of Cosa, we have the work of a people far more ancient than the Etruscans; the work, in short, of that Pelasgic race which formed so many settlements in Central Italy, not only in its inland districts, but upon its coast. We agree, therefore, with those antiquaries who consider the polygonal foundations of Cosa as the remains of a Pelasgic city, which was subsequently colonised by the Etruscans, and afterwards appropriated by the Romans. History supplies us with few facts respecting Cosa in Etruscan times; but the terms in which it is mentioned by Pliny, have given rise to the supposition that it was the port of Vulci, and that at a later period it became the seat of a Roman colony, planted there to keep the neighbouring Etruscan cities in subjection, after the second memorable overthrow

from which to make an excursion to the rains of SATURNIA and SOVANA. Seturate is 30 miles distant; the road ascends the valley of the Albegna by its left banks, and is practicable for carriages as far as Montemerano, whence a bridle path of 8 miles leads us to Saturnia. Another bridle path of 10 or 12 miles across the mountains leads to Sevana and Pitigliano; or if the carriage road be preferred, an excellent road of 17 miles leads from Montemerano to Manciano and Pitigliano, where the traveller may obtain accommodation at the Casa Bertocci. On his return the traveller may visit the Ponte della Badia (Vuici), Toscanella, and Corneto. All these places, including Saturnia and Sovana, and the roads by which they may be approached, are noticed in detail in our Excursions to the Etruscan Cities, at the close of this volume.

Leaving Orbetello for Civita Vecchia, we reach, at the distance of 15 miles, Chiarone, the Tuscan degana, a large house with plenty of rooms and beds, but no cuisine. 9 miles further, along a half-formed road, beyond the river Fiora, we arrive at !

· 24 m. Montalto, the ancient Forum Aurelii, now the Papal dogana, a miserable town with dark, crooked, narrow streets, and an indifferent inn, in the middle of the Plazza, kept by Cesarini, where refreshment can only be had at a most extortionate price. The charge for barriers here is also very heavy; and duty is levied on carriages and horses, unless the traveller find security in Rome for their re-exportation. The Roman milestones begin here, and continue to Civita Veechia.

The road, after leaving Montalto, is very hilly. Before we cross the river Marta, we pass on our right hand, upon the coast, the site of Gravisca, the ancient port of Tarquinii, now marked only by some blocks of tulk and broken columns, and by a magwificent arch 14 feet in span, called

Orbstelle is a convenient place of a closes, and opens into an embankment of massive masonry which was doubtless the quay of the Etrus-Beyond the Marta, on the can port. coast, is Porto San Clementino, 2 small port for the export of salt and grain, which is full of bustle and activity in the winter, but in summer is desolated by the worst forms of the Maremma fever.

Soon after crossing the Marta, the road passes below Corneto, about half way to Civita Vecchia, but does not Corneto is described in our enter it. Excursions from Rome. At the junction of the branch-road leading to it is a wretched hovel, called a baitinghouse; but there is a very tolerable inn at Cornete itself. The read from this point is in good order, and about midway between Cornete and Civita Vecchia it crosses the Mignone, at whose mouth the Tower of Bertalde or Sant 'Agostino marks the site of Rapinium, — the scene of St. Augustine's reproof by the angel for entertaining doubts on the subject of the Trinity, as may be found recorded in his Confessions.

CIVITA VECCEIA (Inns: Isole Britanniche, or Orlandi's Hotel; a new and excellent hotel, but very dear. Hotel de l'Europe, also belonging to Orlandi). At both hotels, travellers may obtain every information respecting packets, and may engage horses and carriages for excursions to Corneto, Civita Vecchia is one of the numerous places which steam navigation has raised from comparative insigniticance. A large population, if not the majority, of travellers land here on their first entrance into Southern Italy: and the five lines of steamers which regularly touch here on their voyages between Marseilles and Naples have given an importance and activity to the town which it never could have acquired by any other

· As the principal port of the Papal States on the Mediterranean, and as the modern port of the capital itself, Pontone, which formed the mouth | Civita Vecchia has some commercial

interest; a large quantity of the exports of the States are brought here for shipment, and English vessels may frequently be recognised in the harbour. As a proof of the immense advantages which steam communication has conferred upon the town, it may be sufficient to mention that the vessels of each of the five lines of steamers which runs between Marseilles, Genoa, Leghorn, and Naples, touch here three times a month each way, so that there are no less than thirty arrivals of steamers monthly from these ports; the French government packets afford additional facilities by extending their voyages to Malta and the Levant. These steamers have brought Rome within a journey of ten days from London, and have made Civita Vecchia the central point from which travellers may calculate on a rapid and certain conveyance to any part of the Mediterranean. The number of passengers landed here by the steamers in 1839 is said to have amounted to 16,000. This large number may be explained by the great influx of visitors and ecclesiastics who were attracted to Rome by the canonization of the five saints which took place in the summer of that year.

Travellers are not allowed to land until the captain has exhibited his papers and the passports have been A few years ago this duly examined. arrangement caused a delay from 8 A.M. until noon or later—a serious inconvenience to those who were anxious to reach Rome before dark; but the great imprease of visitors has latterly produced a relaxation of the rule, and passengers may now land as soon after daylight as the captain has gone through the required forms. As soon as the traveller lands he is beset with porters (facchini); he should therefore make his bargain before leaving the steamer. Two pauls for landing, including a truck to convey the luggage to the custom-house, are sufficient: On leaving the town the luggage is examined twice; first by the self is 6900. It occupies the site of the police, and secondly by the custom- Reman-settlement of Centumoeli-

broase officers, who for the take of an extra fee insist on plumbing it, although another examination is enforced on entering Rome. These vexations impediments give the stranger a practical and early acquaintance with the greatest drawback to travelling in Italy. The fee to the police is two pauls, and to the sustom-house officers two pauls. English travellers have also to pay five pauls to the English viceconsul for his visa to the passport; without which it is said the police will not grant their signature. Finally, off leaving the town a fee of two or three pauls is demanded at the gate. It will hardly, therefore, be a matter of surprise that in many instances the recollections of Civita Vecchia are not of the most agreeable kind.

The Port, with its massive construction, is one of the most remarkable works of Trajan, and as the "Trajani Portus" it is well known by the description of the younger Plints Though the moles, quays, and fortress which we now see were erected after the destruction of the town by the Saracens in the 9th century, their foundations are easily recognised as Roman. Civita Vecchia was made a free port by Clement XII.; is: fortress was begun in 1512 by Julius II., from the designs of Michael Angelo, and finished by Paul III. The walls of the town were built by Urban VII. in 1590; but the place is quite incapable of defence. brightness of the ramparts and the lazzaretto, and the massive architecture of the buildings around the basin, give it a striking appearance as we approach it by sea; but the anticipations to which they give rise are not realised by the town itself.

Civita Vecchia is the capital of the smallest Delegation of the Papal States, which embraces a superficial extent of sixty square leagues, and a population of only 19,600 souls, being less than that of the isolated territory of Beneventor The population of the town its

On the destruction of that town by the | was kindled, not a murder was com-Saracens in 828, the inhabitants removed to a position further inland, but returned to the former site in 854, from which circumstance the name Civita Vecchia, or the old town, is said to be derived. It was made an episcopal see by Leo XII. in 1825; Cardinal Pacca was its first bishop. It is now united with the more ancient dioceses of Porto and Sta. Rufina. prisons of Civita Vecchia are the largest in the Papal States; they are calculated to hold 1200 persons, and the number in confinement is seldom much below that amount. Nearly a third of the criminals recently confined there had been guilty of homicide; a fifth were under sentence of imprisonment for life, and nearly one half for the term of twenty years. The most notorious personage in these prisons is the brigand Gasperoni, who has been confined there with twenty followers for upwards of eighteen years. He is frequently visited by travellers, who obtain the required permission through the consul. He is visible between the hours of ten and twelve. He admits that he committed thirty murders, and protests against the accusation of having killed hundreds as a calumny! Yet, in spite of this confession, visitors are not wanting who compassionate him, and even make him presents of money. He says that the greatest prize he ever took was 4000 scudi, and that he paid the police 100 scudi a month for information. Gasperoni is said to have been the son of the head shepherd of one of the Roman princes, and his first exploit was to set fire to the Prince's villa, in order to make a present to his mistress of a dress, necklace, and bracelet she wished for, and that he had killed the parish priest who had denied him absolution for that peccadillo. He then joined the well-known band of Cucumello, and at the death of that leader was unania robbery was committed, not a fire do not enter Italy by Civita Vecchia,

mitted, without their all being imputed to Gasparoni. Alexander Dumas, who visited him a few years since, says that he found in his cell a little library, among which he recognised a "Télémaque," a French and Italian Dictionary, a poor little edition of " Paul et Virginie," much worn and soiled; lastly, the "Novelle Morali" of Soave, and the "Animali Parlanti " of Casti. There were other books which would not have been misplaced in a young ladies' boarding M. Dumas adds that Gaspeschool. roni was then engaged in translating "Télémaque" into Italian, and had advanced to the end of the first volume, and that it was not worse than the thousand translations we are daily favoured with. Gasperoni told him that he wanted nothing. His holiness gave him two pauls a day for his tobacco and brandy, which sufficed him, He had sometimes taken, but he never demanded, alms.

Numerous antiquities and coins have been found in the vicinity of the About three miles distant are the Bagni di Ferrata, mineral springs mentioned by Pliny as the Aquæ The aqueduct constructed on Tauri. the foundations of that built by Trajan, is a remarkable work by which water is conveyed from the Mignone, a distance, it is said, of twenty-three miles. At Tolfa, fifteen miles distant, are the government alum works, farmed by the Camera, to which they yield considerable revenue; there is a paved road from the works to the port, by which the alum is brought down for shipment.

Civita Vecchia is the most convenient point from which travellers who may desire to visit the ruins of the ancient cities of Etruria can take their departure. Many however who are anxious to reach Rome will hardly be induced to delay their journey for the mously chosen his successor. During purpose of making a complete tour six years, from Santa Agatha to Fondi, through these interesting localities; and from Fondi to Santa Agatha, not and as there are many travellers who

it has been considered desirable to give and a carriage with four horses may an account of the tour under " Excursions from Rome," where good introductions may be obtained. Corneto, however, is within an easy distance of Civita Vecchia, and travellers who are detained here for a day cannot employ it more profitably than by devoting it to an excursion to that town. A calessa for one person to go and return costs two scudi. There is a small gallery of Etruscan antiquities in the Town Hall of Civita Vecchia, consisting of sarcophagi, female heads in painted stone, monumental tablets, and some Roman milestones. There is another collection belonging to Signor Guglielmi, of articles found upon his own lands; and Signor Bucci has a collection of bronzes and vases for sale.

ROUTE 25 b.

CIVITA VECCHIA TO ROME.

THE NEW ROAD.

Posts. Civita Vecchia to Santa Severa Santa Severa to Palo 14 15 Palo to Castel di Guido -Castel di Guido to Rome 2

THE OLD ROAD.

Posts. Civita Vecchia to Monterone 31 Monterone to Malagrotta 2 14 Malagrotta to Rome -**6**¼

The post diligence leaves Civita Vecchia at 5 A.M., and arrives in Rome at half-past 1: the fare is twenty pauls. Another leaves about 9, after the arrival of the morning steamers. Travellers who wish to proceed without loss of time, and to avoid sleeping at Civita Vecchia, may hire at the post a covered carriage for two persons, drawn by two horses, for nine scudi. If four persons unite, it may be done more cheaply, | ninus had villas. There are no vestiges

be obtained at the rate of twenty-five pauls each person. In either case, the travellers may leave at any time they please. The arrangements of the regular post diligence allow persons to secure a place direct to Naples by the recently established line through Frosinone and S. Germano.

There are two roads from Civita Vecchia to Rome, which we shall describe separately: -

I: THE NEW ROAD. - This road which is the one now generally followed, was opened in 1847. It keeps more to the coast than the old one, and is provided with three post-stations.

2 Santa Severa, a post-station and picturesque fortress of the middle ages, which originally belonged to the counts of Galera, and was held in the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries by the Orsini family, as their representatives. It was also at one time attached to the famous monastery of Farfa; in the sixteenth century it passed to the hospital of Santo Spirito, and is still one of the vast possessions of that opulent establishment. It occupies very nearly the site of Pyrgos, the "Pyrgi Veteres" of Virgil, the port and arsenal of Cære, and the head-quarters of the Tyrrhenian The name denotes its Greek pirates. origin; it is celebrated by Strabo for its fine walls and towers, and for its Pelasgic temple of Lucina, plundered by Dionysius of Syracuse. Many remains of its ancient port still exist, and massive polygonal walls of Pelasgic masonry, from 8 to 16 feet in thickness, and half a mile in circuit, still enclose the quadrangular space on which the city stood.

An uninteresting and hilly road brings us to

11 Palo, a small and desolate village on the coast, with a fortress and castle of the 15th century, now belonging to Prince Odescalchi. It occupies the site of the Etruscan city of Alsium, near which Pompey and Antoremaining of the Pelasgie or Etrusean city; but some extensive ruins of a Roman villa exist about a mile to the east. The Inn opposite the post-house is very miserable, but it has plenty of good-sized bed-rooms, and is a good resting-place for those who would explore Cervetri. The charges, however, are very exorbitant. After leaving Palo, the road is very indifferent, and is carried over a succession of bad hills.

the Orsini family, supposed to mark the site of Lorium, celebrated in the personal history of Antoniaus Pius as the scene of his early education and of his death.

2 Rome.

Vecchia to Rome followed the Via Aurelia to within three miles of the walls of Rome. Many traces of the ancient pavement existed prior to 1821, when it was destroyed to make this road, which became so bad in 1846, as to render a new line necessary. This new road, as we have already stated, keeps more to the coast than the present one, by which the time occupied in posting is about 71 hours.

After leaving Civita Vecchia the present road skirts the sea-coast for several miles, passing at the base of the Monte Rossi. The coast makes a sudden bend to the east at the Torre Chiaruccia, which marks the site of the Roman station of Castrum Novum on the Via Aurelia, and soon afterwards passes Santa Marinella, supposed to be the ancient Punicum. Beyond this is a small stream, with some fine ruins of two encient bridges, by which the Aurelian Way was carried over it; they consist of square massive blocks of masonry, and date, no doubt, from the first formation of the road. About two miles from Santa Marinella, at a spot called Pontone del Castrato, are some remains of polygonal masonry, forming the foundations and walls of an Etruscan city, and surrounding an acropolis

antiquaries for a tumulus. This locality was first excavated in 1840 by the Duchess of Sermonets, the proprietor of the ground; and among the many interesting objects which she discovered, the most remarkable were some tombs formed of massive slabs of rock, covered either with gable roofs or with single shelving stone, like the cromlechs of Devon and Cornwall, and showing, by their rudeness of construction, very high antiquity. The name of this city has been wholly lost; but the term " Castrato" is supposed to be a corruption of Castrema Vetus, the existence of which is implied in the neighbouring Castrum Novum already mentioned. About six miles further the road leaves on the right the fortress of Santa Severa, described in the preceding account of the New Road.

About six miles further, in crossing the plain to Monterone, we pass the little stream Vaccina, the Cæritis Amnis celebrated by Virgil and Pliny. The town of Cervetri, the modern representative of the Greek Cære or Agylla, is seen on the left hand from many parts of the road. It is memorable not only on account of the vakuable Etruscan remains discovered there, but as one of the most important cities of Etruria; its antiquity was so great, that Pliny mentions the paintings which existed there in his day as being long anterior to the foundation of Rome. It is selebrated also by Herodotus and by Virgil, who describes it as governed by Metentius when Æneas arrived in Italy. A more detailed account of its antiquities will be found in the tour of the Etruscan cities, under "Excursions from Rome." Beyond the Vaccina the road crosses another small stream, called the Sanguinara, near which is the post-station and *osteria* of

miles from Santa Marinella, at a spot called Pontone del Castrato, are some remains of polygonal masonry, forming the foundations and walls of an Etruscan city, and surrounding an acropolis which has been mistaken by German Some Conding to the recent regulations of this road; the tavern affords little or no accommodation, and travellers generally lose no time in proceeding to Rome.

There is nothing now at Menterone to Castel di Guido, is the Arrone, the to detain the traveller, as the tumuli natural outlet of the lake of Braccalled the Colle Tufarini, which the researches of the Duchess of Sermoneta, in 1838, proved to be sepulchral, have all been reclosed. result of the first excavations of the duchess was considered an event by the Roman antiquaries, as considerable doubt existed in regard to the real character of the tumuli, whether there were natural or artificial mounds. In the first opened, the tomb was approached by a long and vaulted passage cut out of the solid tufa, and was supplied with shafts or wells in the floor, sinking to other tombs on lower levels. The furniture of this tomb was purely Egyptian in character; the vases were ornamented with the lotus, and painted ostrich eggs were not wanting, which, like those of Vulci, were decorated with Egyptian In some other tombs the emblems. doors contracted towards the top in the Egyptian style, like those of the cavern tombs at Castel d'Asso: and in others of Etruscan times the walls exhibited the ordinary painted figures of leopards, dolphins, &c. All these tombs are now filled with earth; but, so far as they were explored, they appeared to have been already plundered by the Romans. A road leads from Monterone to the village of Palo, on the coast, which is one of the stations of the New Road, and has been already described as the site of Alsium, of which the Colle Tufarini were doubtless the Necropolis.

After leaving Monterone, several small streams are crossed, at Statua, Palidoro, &c.; one of these, shortly before the commencement of the ascent

cianq; it has preserved its ancient bridge of two arches, built of quadrilateral stones, which is worthy of observation. The road becomes hilly as it approaches Rome. After passing Botacchia, we reach the old poststation of

· 2 m. Majagrotta, now no longer supplied with horses. We cross here the Fossa d'Acqua Sona (the Galera), and about three miles further the little stream of the Maglianella.

The Via Aurelia proceeds in a straight line by the grounds of the Villa Pamfili Doria, but the present road branches off to the left soon, after passing the Maglianella. The aqueduct called Acqua Paola crosses the road near this, and Rome is entered by the Porta Cavalleggieri, close to which the French army sustained a serious check in their first attack on Rome in 1849. Passports, are demanded here, and the carriage is usually conducted to the Dogana where the luggage is again examined: hut a timely fee will often obviate this inconvenience. This is the only entrance to Rome by which the first object which meets the eye of the traveller on passing through its gate is The stranger forgets the Sc. Peter's. dulness of the road; as he traverses the piazza of St. Peter's and recognises further on the Castle of St. Angelo. and the bridge of the same name, the ancient Pons Ælius, by which he crosses These well-known objects the Tiber. give an interest to this entrance, although the streets through which it passes are not otherwise remarkable.

ROUTE 26.

FLORENCE TO BOME BY SIENA.

Miles. Florence to Casciano 1 1 Casciano to Tavernelle 1 Tavernelle to Poggibonsi -Poggibonsi to Castiglioncello 1 1 Castiglioncello to Siena 1 Siena to Monterone 1 Monterone to Buonconvento Buonconvento to Torrenieri 1 1 Torrenieri to Poderina 1 Poderina to Ricorsi -Ricorsi to Radicofani 1 11 Radicofani to Ponte Centino P. Centino to Acquapendente 1 O Acquapendente to S. Lorenzo S. Lorenzo to Bolsena 1 Bolsena to Montefiascone -1 Montefiascone to Viterbo -1 Viterbo to L'Imposta 1 L'Imposta to Ronciglione 1 Ronciglione to Monterosi -1 Monterosi to Baccano 1 Baccano to La Storta 1 La Storta to Rome -11 231 Posts

Inns on the road: — San Casciano, La Campana; Poggibonsi, Aquila Nera; Siena, Aquila Nera, Armi d'Inghilterra: Buonconvento, Cavallo Inglese, Europa; San Quirico, Aquila Nera; Il Sole; Ricorsi, La Posta; Acquapendente, Tre Corone d'Oro; San Lorenzo, Aquila Nera; Bolsena, Aquila d'Oro: Monteflascone, Aquila Nera, La Posta; Fiterbo, Aquila Nera, Angelo; Ronciglione, La Posta, Aquila Nera; Monterosi, La Posta; Baccano, La Posta.

This is the shortest route from Florence to Rome, but it is less interesting and presents fewer objects of picturesque beauty than that through Arezzo and Perugia. A diligence performs the journey in thirty-six hours; the courier's carriage, in which places may be secured on Tuesdays and Thursdays, is still more expedi-The vetturini require at least five days, and generally six. With

days; by starting early from Florence, in order to have some hours for seeing Siena, and by making Radicofani and Viterbo the sleeping places between Siena and Rome, the traveller may reach Rome in good time on the fourth day. This division of the stages on this route is in perfect accordance with the rapid manner in which it is usually travelled; for in consequence of the almost irrepressible desire to reach Rome—a feeling which all those who visit Italy for the first time will readily appreciate—the distance between the two great capitals is generally regarded as a tract of country which cannot be too soon passed over. Those tourists, however, who are really interested in Italian art will hardly find a week too long to devote to Siena, and it will be seen that other places on the route are not unworthy of more time than is commonly bestowed upon them. [For passports, &c., see Route 27.] / The first stage out of Florence being very hilly, an additional horse is required by the tariff. The country between Florence and Siena is generally well cultivated, and olive-grounds and vineyards occur in nearly all the valleys; but the hills want that broken and precipitous outline which the eye, after having been accustomed to the bolder scenery of the north, seems almost to require. Here they present nothing but long waving lines rising occasionally into obtuse summits and frequently covered with cypresses and pines; as we advance further south they lose more and more the defined and picturesque forms which add so much to the beauty of Florence.

Near Galluzzo the road passes on the right the Certosa, the celebrated Carthusian convent, situated on a commanding eminence above the bright stream of the Greve. It was founded by the famous Niccolò Acciajoli, grand seneschal of the kingdom of Naples, well known by the description of Boccaccio. The subterranean chapel contains the tombs of Acciajoli, by Orcagna, and of some other mempost-horses it may be done in four bers of his family; that of Cardinal

Angelo Acciajoli is by Donatello and Giuliano Sangallo. In this convent, Pius VI. found a retreat during those political troubles which marked the latter years of his eventful pontificate: he was arrested within its walls, and carried a prisoner to France. road crosses the Greve under Monte Buoni. On a hill on the left hand, a short distance beyond this point, is the village of L'Impruneta with its church of Sta. Maria, celebrated for a miraculous image of the Virgin, whose fame extends to all parts of Tuscany. The country around the village of L'Impruneta is of great interest in a geological point of view, being composed of eruptions of serpentine rocks through the secondary limestones; the well-known green marble called verde di Impruneta, is found here. Large quantities of oil jars, and of the beautiful earthen flower and shrub vases, in such general use in the Tuscan gardens, are principally manufactured in this neighbourhood.

1 San Casciano (Inn, La Campana. A royal post between this place and Florence; an additional horse from S. Casciano to Tavernelle). neighbourhood of San Casciano is the villa of Machiavelli, now the property of the Maffei family, and little regarded by travellers. In this house it is said that he wrote "The Prince" and several other works. On leaving the town we descend to the right bank of the Pesa. Near the bridge another road to Siena branches off, much shorter than the post-road. It proceeds through Sambuca and Castellina almost in a direct line, avoiding the curve to Poggibonsi. The postroad crosses the Pesa and the Virginio before it mounts to

I Tavernelle, a post-station. Beyond Tavernelle, on the right hand, is the village of Barberino di Valdelsa, from which the road descends into the narrow valley watered by the torrent called the Drove, which joins the Elsa and the Staggia at Poggibonsi. There is a small and good inn at Barberino, standing in a beautiful situation.

1 Poggibonsi (Inns: Aquila Nera cheap, if you name your own prices; La Corona; both very tolerable), a considerable manufacturing town, with a palace belonging to the Grand-The high road from Leghorn Duke. and Pisa to Siena falls into the present route at this place. It ascends the right branch of the Elsa, and passes through Castel Fiorentino and Certaldo, beautifully situated above the river, and immortalised by its connexion with Boccaccio, who took the name of Certaldese to commemorate the origin of his family. It would carry us beyond the limits of this work to describe this route, but Certaldo would well repay a visit. caccio spent the greater part of his life there on his return from Paris, and was buried in the church of St. Michael and St. James, still called the Canonica.

Boccaccio to his parent earth bequeath'd His dust—and lies it not her Great among, With many a sweet and solemn requiem breathed

O'er him who form'd the Tuscan's siren tongue?

That music in itself, whose sounds are song, The poetry of speech? No; — even his

Uptorn, must bear the hyæna bigot's wrong,
No more amidst the meaner dead find room,
Nor claim a passing sigh, because it told for
whom!" Childe Harold.

"Boccaccio's sepulchre," says M. Valery, "formerly stood in the centre of the church; against the wall close by was the epitaph made by himself, and an additional one by his illustrious friend Colluccio Salutati, chancellor of the Seigniory of Florence. The podestà of Certaldo, Lattanzio Tedaldi, erected a more magnificent monument to him, in 1503, on the interior front of the church, which was honourably transferred to a spot facing the pulpit on the construction of an orchestra. Boccaccio is represented half length, holding on his breast, with both hands, a folio volume on which is written Decameron, a singular book to be placed just facing a preacher, and a proof of liberality on the part of the clergy. The tomb has experienced the most melaneholy changes. For more tha

four centuries it had been the hongur of Certaldo, and had attracted many travellers to the Canonica, when in 1783 it was removed by a faise interpretation of the law of Leopold against burying in churches; the hyana bigots of Certaldo, against whom Childe Harold and his annotator declaim, had nothing to do with it. The stone that covered this tomb was broken and thrown aside as useless in the cloister adjoining. It is said that Boccaccio's skull and bones were then exhumed, and a copper or lead tube containing sundry parchments of the These precious fragsame century. ments, now lost, were long preserved by the rector of the church, who ten years after accepted a benefice in the upper Val d'Arno. It is stated by tradition that they were still at that epoch an object of curiosity to strangers, who went to the rector's house to see them. It is difficult to explain the culpable negligence that allowed the remains of Boccaccio to be lost, when we consider the unceasing popularity, at Certaldo, of this eloquent admirable writer, this limner, so true, graceful, touching, profound, and mirthful, the perfect impersonation of Tuscan genius." Boccaccio's house, built of brick, with a small tower, was repaired in 1823 by the Marchioness Lenzoni Medici, who "reconstructed the staircase, decorated Boccaccio's chamber with his portrait, a large fresco by Benvenuti, and a bookcase of his works. The small windows are of the time. The furniture is the oldest that could be found at Certaldo, with some imitated from different pictures at that period. The lamp seems the most authentic article of the whole, as it was found in the house, and the hardness of the oil proved its antiquity. A well, a bath, and a terrace are shown, which, according to an old tradition, belonged The stone which to Boccaccio. covered his grave for more than four centuries was religiously collected by Signora Lenzoni in 1826, and placed in this house, with an inscription by Signor Giordani."

EXCURSION TO VOLTERRA.

From Poggibonsi the traveller may make an interesting excursion to Volterra, distant about twenty miles. There is a more level but longer road from Florence through Empoli and Pontedera (see p. 204.): but those who have not visited Volterra by that road should on no account fail to devote a day or two to the excursion from this place. About three miles from Poggibonsi is the town of Colle, prettily situated on a hill, and divided into the upper and lower town. is celebrated for its paper-mills worked by the Elsa, which date from the invention of paper. There were twentytwo mills at the end of the fourteenth century; and Lorenzo Lippi, said to have been the first person who established a printing-press in Italy, was a native of the town. The Cathedral contains a bronze statue of Christ, by The church of 8. John of Bologna. Agostino has a Deposition by Agostino della Porta, formerly attributed to Ghirlandaio, and another fine painting of the same subject by Cigoli. tower of Arnolfo di Lapo, who was a native of the town, was formerly inhabited by his descendants, but it has been recently abandoned as an unhealthy situation.

Leaving Colle, the winding and hilly road crosses the torrent called Bottino, beyond Le Grazie, and ascends the mountains above the sources of the Era. From this high ground numerous streams and torrents flow down into the Cecina, which is seen occasionally on the south.

Volterra (Inns: L'Unione, very clean, cheap, and comfortable; La Corona, tolerable). This is one of the most interesting towns in Italy, and travellers who are desirous of investigating the remains of one of the grandest Etruscan cities should on no account lose an opportunity of visiting it. Volterra is more easily accessible, and retains more of its ancient character than any other Etruscan settlement; and those who have thoroughly

investigated its antiquities will find that they have little to learn respecting the habits and customs of ancient Etruria, which may not be acquired in the museums of the great capitals. The remark of Maffei, that those who have not been at Volterra know nothing of Etruscan antiquity, is too true to be regarded as a partial testimony: " Non sa che sia Etrusea antichitd figurata, chi non è stato a Volterra." The town is situated on a lofty and commanding eminence, capped by a tertiary sandstone full of marine shells, which rests upon a bed of white clay 200 or 300 feet thick. It is surrounded by smaller hills of similar formation, whose soft porous soil is so frequently washed away by the rains and torrents, that the neighbouring country presents a singular appearance of wild and sterile desolation. The hill of Volterra is bounded by the Era on the north, and by the Cecina on the south; it is said to be about 1870 feet above the level of the From almost all sides the ascent to the town is long and gradual. spite of the dreary aspect of the country, the view from the summit of the hill, and especially from the citadel, is particularly striking; in clear weather it extends to Pisa, and commands a long line of sea, including Corsica and Elba. The population of the town is 4500.

Volterra mearly retains its ancient name of Velathri or Volaterræ. Although less is known of its early history than of that of Cortona, there is no doubt that it was a city of the league, and one of the most ancient settlements of Etruria. Its interest is so entirely Etruscan, that it would almost appear out of place to enter into details of its history during the middle ages, when its strong position between the republics of Pisa, Florence, and Sienz, naturally made it a place of great importance in the contests of the free cities. Like many other small were human heads, indicating protowns of central Italy, it was for some | bably the tutelary deities of the city. time able to assert its independence, Within each gate the channel for and was governed by its own consuls; the portcullis is still visible. Another

but it gradually fell under the power of Florence, and from that time its history is to be traced in that of the Florentine republic.

The ancient walls are among the very finest specimens of Etruscan architecture; they are constructed in horizontal courses without cement, and are composed of massive blocks of tertiary sandstone, full of marine The greater part of the walls shells. were ruined during the sieges of the middle ages, particularly in the capture of the city by Federigo di Montefeltro in 1472. They are supposed, from the remains still visible, to have been six miles in circuit, or about double the size of those of Cortona and Fiesole. The most perfect fragments are seen outside the modern gates, at the church of the Menseri and at Sta. Chiara, at the distance of about half an hour's walk from the inn; their masonry is very irregular, though rectangular and horizontal. Of 5 detached fragments one is 40 feet in height, and about 14 feet in thickness; the largest blocks being 10 feet long by 3 feet high. Two of them have two square open sewers, with projecting sills, about 10 feet from the ground. The soil near them is gradually wasting away by the encroachments of the ravines, which threaten to undermine the foundations at no very distant period. One of the ancient gateways is still standing, in a fine state of preservation. It is called the Porta all' Arco, and is a circular double arch, nearly 30 feet thick and 21 feet high, formed of nineteen immense masses, put together without coment, and beautifully worked on the exterior face. The keystone and the two pilasters have three colossal heads sculptured in the stone, which were formerly supposed to be lions; but a bas-relief on one of the cinerary urns in the Museum, which appears to represent this gate, shows that they

gate, called the Porta di Diana, has been much altered; near it the ancient walls may be traced for a considerable distance. Beyond this, about half-way down the hill, is the ancient Necropolis, in the tombs of which were found the valuable objects now in the Museum. One tomb has been preserved in its original state, for the sake of travellers, who should on no account fail to visit it. It is a circular chamber, 18 feet in diameter, and about 6 feet in height; it is supported by a natural column in the centre, and is surrounded by a triple tier of benches, on which forty or fifty small ashchests or sarcophagi are placed.

Of the other antiquities, of which some vestiges are still traceable, the most remarkable are the piscina and the baths. The Piscina, outside the gate of the fortress, can only be seen by permission of the bishop, and can be entered only by a long ladder. is a fine specimen of Etruscan architecture; the arches are sustained by six columns, and constructed with blocks of great solidity; in the vault are some apertures, evidently for the The Therma near the water-pipes. fountain of San Felice were discovered in 1760 by Monsignore Mario Guarnacci; they are clearly Roman, and consist of two baths and some smaller chambers, in which we may trace some fragments of mosaic pavement and marble bas-reliefs. One bath is circular, the other square; from the substructions they appear to have been vapour-baths. In the Borgo di Montebradoni are some remains of an Etruscan hypogeum, with some cinerary urns, &c. Near the Florence gate are some traces of the Roman amphitheatre; but all these remains yield in interest to the museum in the Palazzo Pubblico, where everything discovered in the tombs and ruins has been carefully preserved.

The Palazzo Pubblico was begun in 1208, and finished in 1257, as recorded in an inscription in the quaint Latin rhyme of the period. The Gothic facade is covered with coats of arms; jects, and the parting of husband and

but the windows, as in most of the buildings which surround it, have been modernized. The two lions sustaining the arms of Florence were added when the Florentine republic assumed sovereignty of Volterra, and appointed one of its own citizens to be captain of the people. The Palazzo contains the museum and public library. The Museum is one of the most extraordinary collections in Italy; it was opened in 1731, and is chiefly indebted for its treasures to the munificence of Monsignore Mario Guarnacci, who bequeathed his Etruscan collections to the town in 1761; it is full of tombs, statues, vases, coins, bronzes, pateræ, gold ornaments, mosaics, &c., collected in the Necropolis. whole are arranged in nine small There are upwards of 400 rooms. cinerary urns, mostly of alabaster; some however are of tufa, and a few of terracotta; they are square, and from 2 feet to a yard in length. the lids are the recumbent figures of the dead, both male and female. Several of the urns have inscriptions, among which the Cæcina (Ceicna), Flavia (Vlave), Gracchia (Cracne), and other well-known Etruscan families, may be recognised. The basreliefs of these urns, independently of their interest as works of art, are as instructive in affording an insight into the costumes and manners of the Etruscans, as are the paintings in the Egyptian tombs in developing the domestic habits and ceremonies of Egypt. In truth, there is no place in Italy where the habits and civilization of Etruria can be so well studied as in this museum. reliefs on some of the urns are coloured red, and one still retains traces of gilding. These sculptures represent various incidents of domestic life, and a most remarkable series of mythological subjects illustrating every period of the Greek mythology. Among the scenes of domestic life are many of a very affecting character; death-bed scenes are favourite subwife is frequently represented in vari- typhons, the sacred birds of divinaous but touching forms. In some cases, the soul, symbolised by a figure on horseback, is represented setting out on its long journey, while a child, the sister probably of the deceased, is striving to detain it, and the messenger of death is hurrying it on. In other examples, the soul on horseback is proceeding on its journey to the other world attended by Charon and a good genius. On another chest we see the funeral car conveying the body and the mourners to the tomb. On some, we see human sacrifices, and on others, sacrifices of bulls, asses, and Funeral processions, triumphal processions, and the solemn processions of the judges, occur almost side by side with banquetings, and other familiar scenes of an Etruscan home; and even the representation of a female school is not wanting. Boar hunts, bull-fights, gladiatorial combats, and horse-races in the circus, supply an instructive series of illustrations of Etruscan sports; while the events of ancient mythology, which are here represented, include almost every popular topic of ancient history Without particularising or fable. minute details, we may mention the following as the principal subjects of these sculptures: — Ulysses and the Syrens, Ulysses and Circe, the Rape of Helen, the Murder of Polites by Pyrrhus, the Death of Pyrrhus at Delphi, the Death of Clytemnestra, Orestes and Pylades, Orestes and the Furies, the Seven Chiefs before Thebes, (three examples, one of which has a representation of the gate of Volterra,) Polynices and Eteocles, Amphiaraus and Eriphyle, Œdipus and the Sphinx. Œdipus slaying his father Laius, Cadmus and the Dragon, Cadmus fighting the armed men who have sprung from the teeth of the Dragon, Perseus and Andromeda, the Centaurs and Lapithæ, Actæon and the Dogs, Cupid and Psyche, and the Rape of Proserpine. Others have representations of marine deities, sea 1574 by Leonardo Ricciarelli, who horses, dolphins, griffins, centaurs, adorned the roof of the side aisles with

tion, and other well-known subjects. The only two sarcophagi in the collection are rather more than five feet long, and were found in 1760, in the tomb of the Flavian family. The one which bears a male figure on the lid has on its front a funeral procession; the other, which bears a female figure, has two very touching groups representing a mother with her children taking leave of her husband, and the same mother fondling her child after her bereavement. The walls of the eighth chamber are covered with Etruscan inscriptions, and with fragments from the Roman baths. the ninth is a portion of a mosaic found in the baths in 1761; and the headless statue of a female with a child in her arms, discovered by Maffei in the amphitheatre and supposed by Gori to be the Dea Norcia of the Etruscans. It bears an inscription on the right arm, which has been illustrated by Lanzi. A bas-relief representing a bearded soldier the size of life, with an Etruscan inscription, is considered by Micali, Gori, and other archæologists, as the oldest relic in the museum. In a chamber above the museum is the Public Library, founded and endowed by Monsignore Guarnacci in the last century. It contains 12,000 volumes, some cinquecento editions of the classics, and 4200 volumes of the acts of the city tribunals, beginning A. D. 1300.

The Cathedral, consecrated by Calixtus II. in 1120, was enlarged in 1254 by Niccold di Pisa, and restored and embellished in the sixteenth century by Leonardo Ricciarelli, a nephew of Daniele da Volterra. The façade is entirely of the thirteenth century, but the door of black and white marble appears to be more recent. The interior It is in the form of a is imposing. Latin cross, and retains all the characteristics of the original design of Niccolò di Pisa. The Corinthian capitals were added in stucco to the columns in

which had contributed to the embellishment of the fabric. Inside the principal door are bas-reliefs representing the translation of the body of St. Octavian to this cathedral; it was originally interred in the church dedicated to the saint on a hill four miles north of Volterra, and was brought hither in the year 820 by Bishop Andrea. The basreliefs were formerly placed on the exterior wall of the cathedral, and were removed to their present position in 1767. Near this is an altar of mosaic, a great part of which was the work of Mino da Fiesole who was also the sculptor of the two kneeling angels on the beautiful spiral columns on each side of the choir. On the left of the great door is the marble tomb of the learned Mario Maffei, bishop of Cavaillon, secretary of the Sacred College, and Nuncio of Julius II. at Paris. vault of the choir was once covered with frescoes by Niccolò Circignani; nothing now remains of these works but the painting on the vault representing the Almighty. The marble pulpit is covered with bas-reliefs, which are probably not later than the thirteenth century. It is supported by four columns of Elba granite, resting on the backs of monsters. The bas relief in the front represents the Last Supper; in the interior are three others, Abraham sacrificing Isaac, the Salutation, and the Annunciation, with the names of each person engraved above them. In the chapel of the Inghirami family, are some fine frescoes by Giovanni da S. Giovanni (Giovanni Mannozzi), illustrating the history of St. Paul, and a painting by Domenichino; representing his conversion, much injured by the retouching of Franchini and others: it is said that Domenichino received for this work 800 seudi. The other pictures of the chapel are the Martyrdom of St. Paul by Cav. Francesco Curradi, formerly attributed to Guercine: and the Saint receiving Letters relating to the Christians of Damascus, by Matteo Rosselli. This chapel was built in 1615 by Gen. Jacopo Inghirami, a

the armorial bearings of the families celebrated captain of the sixteenth century, called the "flagello de' Barbereschi e de' Turchi." In the chapel of the SS. Sacramento, built by Bishop Serguidi, is the Resurrection of Lazarus by Santi di Tito, with the inscription Santi Titi, F. 1592. The altar was designed by Vasari. The side walls are painted by Giovanni Balducci: and the stuccoes of the vault are by Leonardo Ricciarelli, whose portrait has been introduced by Balducci. In the Gherardi chapel is an Annunciation. with an inscription on the back, B. M. F. ("Bartolommeo me fece"); it was formerly attributed to Chirlandaio. The fine Presentation in the Temple is by Giobattista Naldini. Over the door of the cloister is a bust of S. Lino by Luca della Robbia. In the chapel of the Rosary is the St. Sebastian, by Francesco Cungi of Borgo S. Sepolero, painted in 1587 for forty scudi. the chapel dedicated to St. Octavian is the beautiful marble tomb of the saint, executed by Raffaele di Giovanni Cioli of Settignano, in 1525, for 130 scudi, at the expense of the people of Volterra, who were desirous of commemorating their delivery from the plague of 1522 through the supposed intercession of the saint. The two angels at the sides are by Andrea di Piero di Marco Ferruszi, mentioned by Vasari in his life of that artist. The fine picture of the Virgin, with St. Francis, St. John, and other saints at the high altar, is considered the masterpiece of Volterrano (Baldassare Franceschini): the beauty of the head of St. John is particularly remarkable. The oratory of San Carlo contains the Deposition by Sodoma; an Annunciation by Luca Signorelli, painted in 1491: the Virgin with saints and angels, by Leonardo da Pistoja; the Magdalen della Radice, by Camillo Incontri, a scholar of Guido, who retouched the head and some other portions; and the Nativity by Benbenuto da Siena, dated' 1470, with a gradino, erroneously attributed to Giotto. The chapel of the Virgin contains the frescoes of Benozeo Gozzeli, representing the Nativity and

the Adoration of the Magi; the St. Joseph is one of the earliest works of Volterrano; the representation of the SS. Nome di Gesu, executed on wood by S. Bernardino da Siena, was presented by him to the town in 1424. when he introduced his new religious order. An epitaph in this cathedral commemorates the Bishop Cæcina of Volterra, who died in 1765, and is generally supposed to have been the last of the illustrious race of Cacina, whose name for so many ages had been associated with Volterra. The Sacristy, celebrated for its relics, has a silver reliquiary, remarkable for its elabozate workmanship, containing four pieces of the true cross. In the cloisters of the Canonica are preserved some interesting fragments of the marble ciborium which formerly stood on the high altar. Its beautiful sculptures are by Mino da Fiesole, and are justly classed among his finest works.

The neighbouring church of S. Giowanni, supposed to occupy the site of a Temple of the Sun, is an octagonal Gothic building, referred to the seventh The doorway of black and white marble is very curious, and the capitals of the Gothic columns are full of animals and birds. Over the architrave are thirteen heads in bas-relief representing the Virginand the Twelve Apostles. The rich arch of the high altar is covered with festoons of flowers and fruits, beautifully sculptured by Balsimelli da Settignano in the sixteenth The fine picture of the Ascension is by Niccold Circignani; it bears his name and the date 1591. The ancient Baptistery of statuary marble is celebrated for its figures sculptured by Andrea Sansovino (Cantucci) in 1502, and the striking Ciborio bears the name of Mino da Fissole, 1471...

Lino were founded in 1480 by Raffaello Maffei, and finished in 1517, at the cost of 80,000 scudi. It contains the tomb of the founder, erected by his brother Mario, whose mausoleum has been mentioned in the description of the cathedral. The tomb is of Carrara

marble; the statue of Maffei is by Mino da Fierole; the ornaments are by Fra Angelo Montorsoli; and the statues of the Archangel Raphael and of the Beato Gherardo Maffei, the Francescan, are by Stagio. Raffaello Maffei was born at Volterra in 1451, and acquired from this circumstance the name of "Il Volterrano." He obtained considerable reputation as a theologian and philosopher; he was the founder of the Accademia Letteraria de' Sepolti, the author of the "Commentarii Urbani," dedicated to Julius II., and the translator of the Odyssey. He was appointed by Sixtus IV. secretary to the Cardinal of Aragon on his mission into Hungary, and was employed by the same pope in other important negotiations. His brother Antonio Volterrano is well known as one of the leading personages in the conspiracy of the Pazzi. The picture of the Virgin and S. Lino is by Francesco Curradi, and is inscribed "Ser Curradi, 1597." The lunettes and one of the altarpieces are by Cosimo Daddi.

The church of S. Francesco, founded in the thirteenth century by the Comune and citizens, was reconstructed in 1623, and has undergone many subsequent alterations. It contains several tombs of the Guidi family, among which is that of Jacopo Guidi, bishop of Penna and Atri, the pupil of Guicciardini, with whom he was sent on a mission from Cosmo I. to the courts of Madrid and Paris. He wrote a life of the grand duke, and died in 1588. The sepulchral stone bearing the epitaph of the "strenuus et magnanimus miles, Dominus Michael Pigi de Buonaguidis de Vulterris," is interesting on account of the high preservation of the figures, which afford a fine example of the military costume of the fourteenth century. At the altar of the Maffei family is a picture of the Virgin and Child with saints, by Luca Signerelli; an inscription states that it was a commission from Pietro Belladonna, a monk of the convent, 1491. The Gabbretani

is by Giobattista Naldini, 1585. The altarpiece of the Guarnacci chapel is by Cosimo Daddi. The celebrated Mario Guarnacci, founder of the museum, and one of the very earliest Etruscan scholars, is buried here. His tomb was erected in his lifetime.

Adjoining this church is the Gothic chapel belonging to the Confraternità della Croce di Giorno, built in 1315. The interior is covered with frescoes partially defaced. On the blue vault are the four Evangelists, by Jacopo da Firenze (Orcagna?), in 1410. walls, painted according to the inscription by Cenno di Francesco di Ser Cenni, represent the Massacre of the Innocents, the Recovery of the True This Cenno di Ser Cenni Cross, &c. is supposed to be Cennino Cennini da Colle, the pupil of Agnolo Gaddi. The Crucifixion at the high alter is by Sodoma.

The church of S. Agostino, built in the sixteenth century, and restored in 1728, contains a Crucifixion by Francesco Curradi, dated 1611, and two paintings by Volterrano (Franceschini): one with an inscription, and the date 1669; the other representing the Purification, painted in 1630, when he fled to Volterra to escape the danger of the plague, which was then raging in This church is celebrated Florence. for its relics; the miraculous picture of the Crucifixion, at the Falconcini altar, is still regarded with great veneration.

The church of S. Michele, founded in 1285, and restored by the Scolopii in 1828, contains a fine picture of the Madonna and Child with St. Joseph, by Carlo Maratta. At the altar of S. Giuseppe Calasanzio, founder of the order of the Scolopii, is a painting of the saint copied from that of Antonio Franchi by Giuseppe Zocchi of Florence, and considered to be a finer work than the original. The Scuole Pie were established in the adjoining convent in 1711, by the bishop of the diocese, Ottavio del Rosso.

The oratory of S. Antonio, erected works. Woollen cloths and other fain 1172, is remarkable for its altar- brics are made here. The establish-

The piece by Domenico Ghirlandaio, represel is senting the Virgin, with St. Antony abbot, and St. Bartholomew; and for the fresco in the sacristy by Taddeo Bartolo, mentioned by Vasari, and bearing his name and the date 14... (1418).

The church of San Dalmazio, built by Bartolommeo Ammanato, contains the Deposition from the Cross, by Gio. Paolo Rossetti, the nephew and pupil of Daniele da Volterra, mentioned by Lanzi and Vasari as a work of merit.

The Citadel is divided into two portions: the Cassero, or the Rocca Vecchia, and the Rocca Nuova. The Cassero was built in 1343 by Gualtiere di Brienne, duke of Athens, then lord of Its foundations partly rest Volterra. on the ancient Etruscan walls. Rocca Nuova was built in the fourteenth century by the Florentines, after they had reduced the city to obedience and placed over it a Florentine as captain of the people. At the same time they constructed, on the site of the old episcopal palace, the famous This is one prison called *Il Mastio*. of the most formidable prisons of Tuscany, and was formerly used for state offenders. It has acquired some celebrity as the scene of the long confinement of the great mathematician Lorenzo Lorenzini, the scholar of Viviani. He was imprisoned here in 1682 by Cosmo III., on the unfounded suspicion of being one of the chief instruments in the correspondence between the Grand-Duchess Margaret of Orleans and Prince Ferdinand, to whose court he was attached. remained a prisoner until the prince's death in 1693. During the eleven years of his captivity he composed the work on conic sections which still exists in manuscript in four folio volumes in the Magliabecchiana library at Florence. The citadel was converted in 1818 into a House of Industry, or Casa de' Lavori, for prisoners whose crimes do not justify their employment on public Woollen cloths and other faworks.

and workshops are clean and neat.

Behind the hospital of S. Maria Maddalena is a building erroneously called the Torre degli Auguri. An inscription still visible over the door in Gothic characters, shows that it was built in 1299 by the Hospitalers of S. Giacomo in Altopascio. It is supposed to have been used as a magazine for salt.

The Casa Guarnacci with its three towers has an inscription over the door in Gothic characters, which shows that the first tower was erected at the beginning of the thirteenth century, and records the name of its architect, Giroldo da Lugano. This house contains, among other works of art, a fine antique marble statue of Hercules as large as life, and evidently of Grecian workmanship.

The Casa Ducci is remarkable for the inscription on the façade commemorating a young child of the family of Persius, who is claimed as a native of Volterra. The inscription is as follows: -- A. PERSIVS A. F. SEVERVS V. ANN. VIII.M.III.D.XIX.

The Casa Ricciarelli, still occupied by the descendants of Daniele da Volterra, will doubtless be regarded by the traveller as one of the most interesting in the town. It contains a fine oil painting of Elijah by that great artist, who was born here in 1509, and died in Paris in 1566. The Casa Masselli in the Via del Crocifisso contains another example of this rare master in the ceiling of a small room which he painted in fresco.

The Fountain of San Felice, near the gate of the same name, has obtained some repute for its mineral waters, proved by analysis to possess the properties of the sea-water of the coast. They are much used in dyspeptic and cutaneous maladies.

The Alabaster Manufactories here are well worth visiting. Nearly all the vases and other ornamental works which are found in the shops at Florence and Leghorn are made at Volterra: but the statues and figures are manufactured in Florence.

ment is well managed, and the houses | ticles sculptured here are cheaper than those sold at Florence by about one-half; and travellers who intend to send home any specimens of this beautiful work will do well to make their selection on the spot.

> The Environs of Volterra abound in objects which would afford interesting occupation to the traveller for many days. The Villa Inghirami, in the valley to the east of the town, is remarkable for the extraordinary labyrinth in the rock, of unknown extent, cailed the Buche de' Saracini, on the principle which assigns to the Saracens every wonder on the coast of Italy. One of the most remarkable objects in the neighbourhood of Volterra is the deep chasm called the Balze, produced by the action of water during many centuries on the soft porous soil of the surrounding hills. There is no place in Tuscany where the operation of this cause has been attended with more disastrous consequences. upper part of the ravine is composed, like the hill of Volterra, of a tertiary sandstone resting on a thick bed of blue clay; large portions of the rock are continually falling from the summit, without having any apparent effect in filling up the abyss. It is known from authentic documents that the ravine in the seventh century was a highly cultivated spot, well wooded, and covered with habitations; about the end of the 16th century the sides were observed to be gradually undermined by the water which had penetrated through the porous strata; in 1627 it engulfed the church of San Giusto; and in 1651 its rapid increase compelled the removal of another church, which had previously appeared beyond the reach of danger. Cosmo II. made an attempt to check the progress of this mischief, and several plans were subsequently tried to collect the waters into another channel; but all have been unsuccessful, and the inhabitants observe with great regret that the danger is gradually approaching the ancient Etruscan walls The ar- on this side, and the celebrated Ca

maldolese monastery of S. Salvatore. | nano, a small village on the north-east The probable cause of the continued voracity of this chasm seems to be a subterranean stream or river, which having at this point crossed a vast bed of salt which underlies this country, has worked out the excavation, and continually removes the clay and rocks which fall into it.

The Camaldolese monastery, called the Badia di San Salvatore, situated on the north of Volterra, was founded in the eleventh century for the Camaldolese monks. It has a noble cloister, and contains many works of art which deserve to be better known to the intelligent travellen At the altar of 8, Romualdo is the fine picture by Domenico Ghirlandaio representing 8. Romualdo, S. Benedict, S. Attina, and S. Greciniana, mentioned by Lanzi among his best works. It is admirably preserved, and is well-known to artists by the engraving of Diana Mantovana, wife of the architect Capriani. At the altar of the SS; Secremento is the Nativity of the Virgin, by Donato Mascagni (1599). At the altar della Pietà is the Deposition from the Cross, by Gio. Paolo Rossetti, engraved by Diana Mantovana; and at another altar is the Nativity of the Saviour by the same master. The & Benedict and 8. Romualdo at the sides of the organ are by Volterrano (Franceschini), who painted the superb fresco of Elijah sleeping, in the Forestieria. apartment of the Abbot is the fine picture of Job by. Donato Mascagni, by whom are the frescoes illustrating the life of S. Giusto, and the oil painting of the Marriage of Cana, in the Refectory. In one of the adjoining rooms is a series of pictures representing various events in the history of Volterra, attributed to Ghirlandnio.

The country around Volterra abounds more in mineral riches than any other district of Italy, and large fortunes have been acquired there by the enterprising proprietors within a period of about ten years. The Alabaster quarries, Tuscan industry depends, are at Uligo S. Lerenzo: S. Luca; S. Autonie in

of Volterra, and at S. Anastasio, near the road to Colle. They occur in the tertiary marine marls. The largest and whitest masses are found at Castellina, a few miles west of Monte Catini. At this place is the Monte di Caporciano, where the celebrated Copper-mines of Monte Catini occur. These works are of considerable antiquity; they were abandoned in 1680, during the great plague which desoluted the Marenma in that year, and were never systematically restored until 1827, when they were reopened by Signor Luigi Porte. At that time Tuscany imported her supply of copper, whereas at the present time the metal is exported to different parts of the Mediterraneen. The ore is a very rich sulphuret, occurring between the gabbro, or altered imestone and the serpentine. amusa produce of the mines of Monte Catini recently amounted to 100,000 lbs.: There are other copper-mines farther south in the heart of the Maremma, at: Mentieri, Massa, and Rocca Tederighi, which were worked for a short time by a joint-stock company under Signor Luigi. Porte; the veins of ore were found to be extremely rich, but the enterprise was unsuccessful, chiefly in consequence of the absence of machinery and other modern improvements. The Sult-works and the brine-springs are about five miles from Velterest along both banks of the Co-They consist of numerous artioma: ficial wells suck to the depth of about 100 feet, from which the brine is pumped up by horses, and conveyed in conduits to the factories called the Maje, where it is evaporated. shafts of the wells, although of course built perpendicularly, are all more or less inclined, owing to the shifting nature of the clay through which they pass, and also to the continual removal of the salt which supports it. The wood of the neighbourhood supplies abundant fuel for the evaporating pana The principal wells on the right bank upon which an important branch of of the Cosina are those of S. Gioyanni,

Casicci, S. María, Buriano, Colizione, On the left bank are those of Monte Gemoli, Tollena, Querceto, & Benedetto, and Marsanella. The Pozzo of San Giusto was long famous as one of the most productive; it is said to have occasionally yielded as much as 36 lbs. of salt from 100 lbs. of water. The most modern well is that of San Leopoldo, which promises under government management to surpass all the others in the amount of its produce.

About 16 miles south of Volterra are the Boracic acid works, called the Lagoni di Monte Cerboli. They occur in the secondary limestone. The road leading to them crosses the Cecina below Volterra, and passes through Le Pomarance, where there is a comfortable inn, which the traveller had better make his halting place. From Pomarance Monte Cerboli is about 6 Mr. Babbage has miles distant. given us the following description of the works: —" The district in which the Lagoni occur is one of the most singular countries in the world. Near the village of Monte Cerboli, in the midst of a deep rugged and broken ravine, is one of the eight establishments for extracting boracic acid from the earth. From the whole surface of , a large space, probably a square mile of the broken ground, there issues a large volume of steam, which rises high in the atmosphere before it is absorbed, and may be seen at the distance of many miles. In the midst of this fog of steam, on a small plain forming a kind of island, stands a village containing the cottages of the workmen, the evaporating-chambers, the storehouses, and a church recently built. The process of preparing the boracic acid is the following: — on excavating a few inches into any part of the broken ground steam issues with great force, driving with it mud and even stones with a violent noise. One or two feet is quite deep enough for the object required. A small dwarf wall is rudely made round this opening, and thus a large cup-shaped pool is formed of from ten to forty feet in diameter. Into this and Serazzano, on the right bank of

cavity a small stream of water is conveyed until it is nearly full. The cold water going down into the cavity becomes greatly heated, and is driven violently upward by the steam thus formed. The whole of the water becomes heated by this constant regurgitation from the heated cavity, and at the end of about twenty-four hours it has absorbed nearly one per cent. of boracic acid. After a period of repose in another excavation, in which the mud is deposited, this solution is conveyed into large evaporating-pans. A powerful jet of steam from one of the large holes made in the broken ground is conveyed in a kind of drain to the evaporating-house, and passes in flues under every part of the evaporatingvessels. The water is thus carried off into the atmosphere, and the boracic acid remains. These works are now in the most flourishing condition owing to the sagacity of the Chevalier Larderel, now Count of Monte Cerboli. About ten years since, the cost of the fuel by which the water was evaporated was so great that little boracic acid was procured, and it scarcely repaid the labour and cost of production. The Count conceived the happy idea of employing the heat which nature so plentifully offered, and thus dispensed with the whole expense of fuel. result of this plan of converting volcanic heat to commercial purposes has been the establishment of villages and a thriving population in a locality which was previously almost a desert. About ten years ago the whole of the borax consumed in England was imported from the East Indies; at present more than half the demand is supplied from the boracic-acid works of Tuscany."

The localities of these works are all south of the Cecina; they are mostly at Monte Cerboli, on the Possera, a small tributary of the Cecina; at Castel Nuovo, on the ridge between the Possera and the Pavone; at Sasso, near the source of the Cornia; at Monte Rotondo, on the hills above the source of the Milia; at Lustignano

the Cornia; at Lugo, and at San | before the clear water ran off. Federigo al Lago. The average produce of the lagoons is said to be about 600,000 lbs. of boracic acid annually; of this one-sixth is used in the manufacture of borax, the rest is exported and chiefly used in glass works: the quantity, however, varies according to circumstances; in 1836, it was as much as two millions and a half lbs. In the neighbourhood of Monte Cerboli are the warm mineral waters called the Bagni a Morba, celebrated for their medicinal qualities in the time of the Florentine republic. The bath called della Perla was much used by Lorenzo de' Medici. They were restored a few years since by Signor Francesco Lamotte, and are visited by large numbers from various parts of Italy during the season.

The Tuscan Maremma consists of a flat, alluvial, and marshy region between the sea-coast and the hills of secondary and tertiary strata which form the greater portion of the provinces of Siena and Volterra. Tuscany was the last state in Italy which began to drain her Maremma, and the first which succeeded in bringing the enterprise to completion. The works were begun in 1829 under the direction of the celebrated Count Fossombroni, who adopted the system which had been so successfully employed in the Val di Chiana in the The remarkable previous century. works in that valley, under the patronage of Leopold I., had literally fulfilled the prophecy of Torricelli, who said that the beds of the rivers, when employed to fill up the pestilential marshes, would pour forth gold, and that the stream of Pactolus would then cease to be a fable. Count Fossombroni therefore, in undertaking the drainage of the Lago di Castiglione, the principal marsh of the Maremma, adopted the plan of the river deposits, which had proved so effectual in the former instance. He directed into it the river Ombrone, which descended from the clay hills, and allowed its turbid waters to deposit the mud with which they were charged | Leghorn, midway between the stations

In this way the buttom of the marsh was gradually raised, and an immense extent of marsh land was converted into fertile ground. Wheat is now grown in places which a few years back were under water; and the time is probably not far distant when the whole Maremma will be converted into a rich agricultural district. Travellers who are desirous of visiting the country reclaimed by the draining should go from Volterra to Grosseto, from whence they might proceed direct to Corneto and Civita Vecchia by the new road recently constructed by the grand duke. The distance from Volterra to Massa is 38 miles; Inn, Locanda del Sole, very bad. Massa to Grosseto the distance is 30 miles; Inn, L'Aquila, tolerable. From Grosseto to Orbetello about 30 miles. From Orbetello to Corneto about 36 miles. From Massa to Siena 40 miles; and from Grosseto to Siena, 50 miles. Notwithstanding the improved condition of the Maremma, it is not yet free from malaria in summer, and travellers should be cautious in visiting it during the extreme heats. October (if the autumnal rains have ceased) to May it is as safe as any other part of Italy. From Volterra to Siena the distance is 33 miles, joining the great post road at the 29th mile from Florence.

Travellers returning from Volterra Florence may proceed through Pontedera and Empoli. The distance is 66 miles, about 20 more than that through Colle and Poggibonsi; but it is more level than that route. It descends rapidly from Volterra. crossing the rocky bed of the Sterza, it passes on the right hand the town of Peccioli, finely situated on a hill above the right bank of the Era. Further on, following the course of the Era, it passes, about midway between the villages of Capannoli and Ponsacco, the villa of Camugliano, the seat of the Marchese Niccolini. Pontedera (30 miles) it falls into the post-road from Florence to Pisa and of Castel del Bosco and Fornacette. The worst inn is the Ancora d'Oro. The Albergo Grande appears better; at La Sterza and Ponsacco are poor sleeping places. From the latter there is a road 13 miles to Pisa, which is 40 miles from Volterra. The road from Pontedera to Florence (36 miles) ascends the left bank of the Arno, and commands some beautiful views of the plains and bills around Pisa and Lucca.

Leaving Poggibonsi for Siena, we ascend the valley of the Staggia, leaving on the left hand the extensive mountainous tract called the Chianti, which gives name to a wine well known to travellers on this route, and thus celebrated by Redi:

"Del buon Chianti il vin decrepito, Maestoso, Imperioso, Mi passeggia dentro il core; Esso scaccia senza strepito Ogni affanno e ogni dolore."

1 Castiglioncello; an additional horse for this stage, but not vice versa. Shortly before arriving at Siena we pass a column erected on the spot where the Emperor Frederick III. met his consort Eleonora of Portugal, conducted by Æneas Sylvius, and accompanied by four hundred ladies of Siena is entered by the Porta Camollia, over which is the inscription said to have been put up in 1604 for the Grand Duke Ferdinand:

"Cor magis tibi Sena pandit."

1 SIENA (Inns: Aquila Nera, best, but capable of improvement; Le Arme d'Inghilterra, recently improved and rendered by the present proprietor, Signor Seggi, one of the most comfortable hotels on this road; but it is rather dear; I tre Re). Passports are demanded on entering Siena, and a fee is necessary to prevent annoyance in the examination of baggage. ancient city is 40 miles from Florence, and occupies the irregular summit of a hill of tertiary sandstone, rising on the borders of the dreary and barren tract which forms the southern boun-

bears the same desolate appearance, and, like that of Volterra, consists of bare clay hills capped with tertiary marine sandstone. The street entered at the Porta Camollia, or the Florentine gate, divides the city into two nearly equal portions; the streets are generally narrow and irregular, frequently so steep as to be impassible in carriages, and many of them are mere narrow lanes; they are mostly paved with tiles, in the manner described by Pliny as the "spicata testacea." The streets are generally bordered with immense mansions called palaces, although they have neither the aspect nor the architectural features of palaces. Many of them have lofty towers and rings near the entrance, like the old mansions of Flo-In the days when Siena, as a republic, was the great rival of Florence, she could send a hundred thousand armed men out of her gates; the present population is little more than 18,000, and in the extreme quarters of the city grass is growing on the pavement.

Siena preserves, almost without change, the name of Sena Julia, and is supposed to have been a colony established by Julius Cæsar. Though in the heart of Tuscany, it does not possess a vestige of Etruscan antiquity. The interest of the existing city is derived from its prominent position among the free cities of the middle ages. In the early part of the twelfth century it had thrown off the yoke of the Countess Matilda, and declared itself an independent republic. nobles fell early before the power of the people, and were compelled to retire from the city. The popular party, although divided by the rivalry of their leaders, warmly embraced the Ghibeline cause; and on the expulsion of Farinata degli Uberti from Florence, all the Florentine Ghibelines who were implicated in the conspiracy of that celebrated personage were received favourably at Siena. During the hostilities which followed. the whole power of the Guelph party dary of Tuscany. The whole district in Tuscany was defeated by the com-

bined forces of Siena and Pisa, under the command of Farinata and the generals of Manfred, at Monte Aperto, about five miles from Siena, in This memorable battle, commemorated by Dante, in which the Guelphs left no less than 10,000 dead upon the field, was fought on the 4th September, 1260; it not only established the supremacy of the Ghibelines, but left in the hands of the Sienese the great standard of Florence, whose poles are still preserved in the pathedral.

This decisive action brought back to Siena a great number of her exiled nobles, either to become citizens and traders, or to live a distinct and isolated class in a separate quarter of the city, which still retains the name of "Casato." After numerous contests between the people and the rich merchants, who formed a kind of burgher aristogracy on the overthrow of the nobles, Charles IV. in vain endeavoured to acquire the aignoria; but the city, although able to resist his schemes, was too much weakened in her principles of liberty by the tyranny of Pandolfo Petrucci and other popular usurpers to withstand the encrotchments of the Medici, who found means to destroy by treachery the last remnant of her freedom.

It was during this last struggle that the ferocious Marquis de Marigaano, whom Cosmo de' Medici had commissioned to reduce the citizens by famine, inhumanly destroyed the population of the Sienese Maremma, and carried desolation into the whole of Malaria that once furtile district. inevitably followed this cruel policy, and "those," says Sismondi, "who at the peace returned to reap the inheritance of the victims of Marignano, soon fell themselves the victims of its freedom the territory of Siena was large and populous; 100,000 men of a school of painting, and its com- | a temperary celebrity.

merce was so extensive as to excite the jealousy even of the Florentines.

Siena is now the chief city of one of the five Compartimenti of Tuscany, the seat of an archbishop, of a military governor, of a criminal tribunal, a Court of the First Lastance, and a civil Ruota. Its population in 1832 was 18,600.

The School of Siena is so remarkable a feature in the history of the city, that it will be desirable to give a brief epitome of its character and its masters, in order that the works of art scattered over its churches and palaces may be the more thoroughly appreciated. The prevailing characteristics of this school are deep religious feeling, and a peculiar beauty and tenderness of expression inspired by devotional enthusiasm, differing altogether from that style which classical study had introduced into the northern schools of Italy. quity the Sienese school is nearly equal to that of Florence, and there is no doubt that it exercised an important influence on the great masters of the fifteenth century. patronage of the republic as early as the thirteenth encouraged if it did not create a society of artists, of which Guiduocio, Dietisalvi, Guido da Siena, and Duccio di Buoninsegna were the leading members. The most remark. able among the early masters is Simone Memmi, or rather Simone di Martino, the contemporary of Giotto and friend of Petrarch, who dedicated to him two of his sonnets as the painter of Laura's portrait. He died in 1844; among his scholars were his relative Lippo Memmi, and Pietro and Ambrogio Lorensetti. In the fifteenth century Andrea di Vanni, Berna da Siena, Taddeo Bartolo, and Jacopo that disease." During the period of Pacchiarotto were the principal representatives of the school. Burtolo, indeed, gave it additional lustre by were found within, its walls; it had the refinement and deep feeling of his thirty-nine gates, of which all but works; but at his death the school eight are now closed; the arts were declined, although Sano and Lorenzo encouraged, the city became the seat di Pietro and Mattee da Siena gave it

recover its character until the introduction of the modern style, the most eminent artist of which was Gianantonio Razzi, better known as Sodoma, a follower and perhaps a pupil of Leonardo da Vinci, whose merits were so great that he was employed on the decorations of the Vatican and the Farnesina Palace, and was considered by Annibale Caracci as one of the great masters. Among his pupils were Michaelangelo da Siena (Anselmi) and Bartolemmeo Neroni (Riccio). But the most eminent was Beccafumi, well-known by the pavement of the The last names of any cathedral. note are those of Baldassare Peruzzi, the celebrated architect, and Marco da Pine, or da Siena, generally considered as his pupil. . The subsequent history of the Sienese school presents no names of eminence, although Salimbeni. Francesco Vanni, and a few others occur during the middle and latter half of the sixteenth century.

The Accademia delle Belle Arte contains a rich collection of works by the older Sienese masters. The most remarkable of them are, the Christ by Guiduceio (1215), the Virgin by Gilio di Pietro. (1249), the Adoration of the Shepherds, by Duccio di Buonineegna, the Annunciation, S. Romualdo, and St. Paul, in four compartments, by Segma di Buonventura, and the S. Michael, by Simone Memmi (di Martina). the subsequent painters of this school there are the following among many other examples: - the St. Schestian by Andrea di Vanni, the Annunciation by Taddee Bartolo, a Nativity by Françacco di Giorgio, a large altarpiece with saints by Andrea del Brescianino, a Visitation and an Annunciation, hy Pacehiaretto, a Holy Family by Sodoma, a beautiful alterpiece of St. Catherine by Beccafumi, a Paradise by Biccio (Bart: Neroni), a Madonna and a Nativity by Paragino, the celebrated mesterpiece of Sodoma, the Christest the column, formerly in the charch of S. Francesco, one of the finest frescoes in Italy, injured in the lower, party by dampy, and, much damaged by musket balls during the and Ghibelines. The she-wolf re-

revolutionary troubles which followed the French invacion; Bescafumi's original cartoons for the pavement of the cathedral; and two small pictures of the Magdalen and Sta, Reina by Fra Bartoloneneo.

The Duomo, or Cathedral, has been described with very different feelings by different travellers, some dwelling with admiration on its elaborate details, and others condemning it as an architectural absurdity deformed by the bands of coloured marble so frequently observed in Italian churches of this period, and always producing a disagreeable effect in the eyes of an English traveller. In spite of this diversity of criticism, the cathedral of Siena is beyond all question one of the most characteristic examples of the Italian Gothic, which Professor Willis has proved, by a masterly analysis of its component parts, to be susceptible of much more extended generalization in its principles than is commonly supposed.

It was "begun," says Mr. Hope, " in the eleventh century, and conseerated about 1180 by Pape Alexander III. The front was first completed about the middle of the thirteenth century by Giovanni da Sieua; but not being approved of, was demolished. the nave lengthened, and the new front begun, in 1284, it is supposed, on the designs of Niccolò di Piss, and finished by Lorenzo Maitani, a native of Siena. in 1290. It is inlaid with black, red. and white marble, relieved with other colours, painting, and gilding, and offers a bastard pointed style, or rather a jumble of different styles; the centre perch being round, and those of the sides pointed, and the higher parts not rising insensibly out of the lower, but seeming stuck on these après coup; the pediments only like triangular screens or plates, placed before and unconnected with the roof." The façade is covered with ornaments and sculptures, among which are several animals symbolical of the cities which were allied to finns at different periods during the straggles of the Guelphs

208 the goose, Orvieto; the elephant and castle, Rome; the dragon, Pistoia; the hare, Pisa; the unicorn, Viterbo; the horse, Arezzo; the vulture, Volterra; the lynx, Lucca; and the kid, Over the door are busts of Grosseto. the three saints, Catherine, Bernardin, and Ansan, who were natives of the The most remarkable sculptures of this front are the Prophets and the two Angels by Jacopo della Quercia. The columns of the great doorway rest on lions, the emblems of Florence and Massa. The Campanile was built by the Bisdomini, and is consequently a more ancient structure than the cathedral; it has some resemblance to that of San Zeno at The marble coating and all its ornaments are by Agostino and Angelo da Siena. One of the bells bears the date of 1148. The interior exhibits but a small portion of the building as it was originally designed; it was intended to have formed only one of the side aisles of the projected edifice, which was abandoned on account of the plague in 1348. This fact does not rest on mere tradition, but many fragments of parts begun and left unfinished, still show the gigantic scale The pillars are of the first design. clustered, and the capitals are ornamented with foliage and figures. The lower arches are semicircular, but those of the clerestory and its windows are pointed. The choir is lighter, and in both ends is a rich wheel-window. Over the lower arches of the nave the frieze is ornamented with a series of terra-cotta heads of all the popes down to Alexander III. in alto-relievo, among which that of Pope Zacharias was originally the bust of Pope Joan, and had the inscription, Johannes VIII., Femina de Anglia. It was metamorphosed in 1600 by the grandduke, at the suggestion, it is said, of

Clement VIII. and Cardinal Tarugi.

Many of the antipopes are in the series, but, like all collections pro-

fessing to be complete, several are

presents Siena; the stork, Perugia; roof is divided into panels, painted blue, and studded with gold starn. The two large columns of the door. sculptured in 1483, sustain an elegant tribune with four bas-reliefs, representing the Visitation, the Marriage of the Virgin, the raising of her Body, and her Assumption. The beautiful painted glass of the wheel-window was designed by Perino del Vaga, and executed by Pastorino di Giovanni Micheli of Siena, in 1549. The cupola is an irregular hexagon, with a zone of small pillars running round the tympanum. The pavement is unique and unrivalled as a work of art in its own peculiar class, but it wants distance to give it effect, and would probably be better appreciated if it could be seen from above. not the tessellation of mosaic, but it consists of a dark grey marble inlaid upon white, with lines of shading resembling niello. The oldest of these works are the Samson, Judas Maccabæus, Moses, the five kings of the Amorites taken in the cave of Makkedah (Joshua, x. 16.), and the Deliverance of Bethuliah, by Duccio di Buoninsegna: Absalom hanging by his Hair is also attributed to this master. The grandest compositions are those by Beccafumi, particularly the Sacrifice of Isaac, the Adam and Eve after the Fall, and the Moses on Mount Sinai, said to have been his latest work. The symbols of Siena and her allied cities - the Hermes Trismegistus offering the Pimandra to a Gentile and a Christian, Socrates and Crates climbing the Mountain or Virtue, the Wheel of Fortune, with the Four Philosophers in the angles, are among the most curious of these The original cartoons from works. which Beccafumi executed them have been recently discovered, and are now preserved, as we have already stated, in the Accademia delle Belle Arte. The most recent are those executed at the close of the sixteenth century; among which are the Ten Sibyls. The Erythræan, the Seven either inventions or duplicates. The Ages of Man, the figures of Religion,

Faith, Hope, and Charity, are by Antonio Federighi, who also designed the Battle of Jephthah, executed by Bastiano di Francesco. The pavement of the choir was covered with boards about two centuries ago, in consequence of the injury it received from the constant tread of visitors. On great festivals the planks are removed, but at other times a fee of two dollars will obtain permission to raise them in order to examine the pavement. In the choir the carvings of the stalls were begun in 1387 by Francesco Tonghi, and completed by Bartolini of Siena and Benedetti of Montepulciano, from the designs of Riccio (Bartolommeo Neroni). high altar is by Baldassare Peruzzi. The magnificent tabernacle in bronze, the work of Lorenzo di Pietro, was completed in 1472, after a labour of nine years. On the consoles are eight angels in bronze, by Beccafumi. octagonal pulpit of white marble, supported by a circle of columns, one in the centre and eight around it, four of which rest on lions playing with their cubs, is a remarkable work of Niccolò di Pisa, with the date 1226; the Last Judgment, represented in two of its bas-reliefs, is perhaps one of the finest productions of this illustrious artist. On two pilasters of the cupola are fastened two poles of the Carroccio, captured by the Sienese at the great battle of Monte Aperto in 1260. On one of the neighbouring altars is still preserved the crucifix carried by the Sienese in this battle. In the choir is a painting by Duccio di Buoninsegna, which is extremely interesting in the history of art; it is inscribed with his name, and was so highly prized at the period of its execution, that it was honoured with a public procession like that of Cimabue at Florence. It was originally painted on both sides; but these have been separated, and are both attached to the walls of the choir. One of these represents the Passion of Christ in small compartments, and the other the Madonna and Child, with several | Canova, and was-so much admired

Saints. The Chapel of St. John the Baptist, a circular building, was designed by Baldassare Peruxxi; it contains some bas-reliefs of the history of Adam and Eve, by Jacopo della Quercia, and the statue of St. John by Donatello, beside several ornamental works by Sienese sculptors of less eminence. In this chapel is said to be preserved the relic of the Baptist's arm, presented by Thomas Palæologus to Pius II. The Capella del Voto, or the Chigi Chapel, built by Alexander VII., is rich in lapis lazuli, marbles, and gilding. It contains a statue of St. Jerome and a Magdalen by Bernini, who is said to have transformed the latter from a statue of Andromeda; St. Catherine and St. Bernardino are by his pupils Raggi and Ercole Ferrata, who also executed the statue of the Pope from Bernini's designs. The Visitation is a copy in mosaic of a picture by Carlo Maratta, and the St. Bernardino is by Cav. Calabrese. Opposite the Chigi Chapel is the room called the Library, decorated with ten frescoes, illustrating different events in the life of Pius II. (Æneas Sylvius); outside is an eleventh, representing the coronation of his nephew Pius III. These works, which are particularly remarkable for the preservation of their colours, were painted as a commission from the latter pontiff when Cardinal Piccolomini, by Pinturicchio, assisted by the advice of Raphael, then in his twentieth year, who furnished some of the designs, two of which are still preserved — one at Florence, the other in the Casa Baldeschi An examination of these at Perugia. beautiful drawings would afford the best proof that Raphael did not paint any one of these frescoes, as the Sienese pretend. The roof is covered with mythological pictures. In the library is also preserved the exquisite antique group of the Graces in Greek marble, found under the foundations in the thirteenth century. This group, one of the finest known examples of Grecian sculpture, was copied by

Raphael that he made a sketch of it, which is still preserved in the Academy of Venice. It is also supposed to have suggested the picture of the Graces by Raphael, formerly in Sir Thomas Lawrence's collection, and afterwards in that of the late Lord Dudley. The choir books, which give the name of library to this apartment. contain some beautiful ministures by Fra Benedetto da Matera, a Benedictine of Monte Casino, and Fra Gabriele Matter of Siena; one of the missale is illuminated by Liberale of Verona. The collection was formerly much larger, but many of them were carried to Spain by Cardinal Burgos. Two monuments here deserve notice; one is to a former governor, Giulio Bianchi, by Tenerani; the other to Mascagni, the anatomist, by Ricci. Another and more interesting monument is that of Bandino Bandini, remarkable for a statue of Christ risen from the dead, a Seraph, and two Angels by Michael Angelo in his early There is also a bronze basrelief on the floor of the church by Donatello, covering the grave of Giovanni Pecci, bishop of Grosseto. the two vases for holy water, one is an ancient candelabrum, covered with mythological sculptures; the other is an able work of Jacopo della Quercia. The Sacristy contains several small pictures attributed to Duccio di Buonineegna, and one by Pietro Lorenzetti.

Under the cathedral, or rather under the choir, is the ancient Baptistery, now the church of St. John the Baptist; a long flight of steps descends into it. Its front is a much purer Gothic than the cathedral; the floor bears the date of 1486. "Its pilasters are pannelled in lozenges, alternately with quatrefoils, heads of St. John the Baptist, and lions' heads exquisitely beautiful, Its interior is very shallow, and to the north of it a lofty flight of steps leads through a beautiful marble gate, in the pointed style, to the piazza of the duomo."-Hops. Among the beautiful ernaments at the Font, in gilt bronse, are the Baptism of the San

viour, and the St. John before Herod, by Lorenzo Ghiberti; the Banquet of Herod, by Pietro Pollajole, an able Florentine sculptor and goldsmith of the 15th century; the St. Joachim by Donatello; the Birth of St. John, and his Preaching in the Desert, by Jacopo della Quercia. The marble bas-reliefs in the tabernaole are by Lorenzo di Pietro (Vecchietta).

Several of the churches in Siena are remarkable for their paintings:

The Church of S. Agostino, restored and finished by Vanvitelli, has a beautiful Nativity, by Sodoma; a fine Christ at the Cross, by Perugino; the Massacra. of the Innocents, a celebrated picture by Matteo da Siena; the Communion of St. Jerome, by Petrazzi; the St. Jerome by Spagnoletto; and the Baptism of Constantine by Francesco Vanni. The adjoining Convent is now appropriated to the use of the Tolomei college, and the Academy degl' Infominati.

La Concazzione, a fine church from the designs of Baldassare Peruzzi, has a Coronation of the Virgin, by Bernardino Fungai, two Annunciations, by Franceaco Vanni; a Massacre of the Innocents, by Matteo di Giovanni; the Nativity of the Virgin, by Manetti; and a good Nativity, by Casolani, whose works in Siena were so much admired by Guido that he said painting had taken refuge in Casolani.

San Cristoforo, a small church, medernised in 1800, has a fine Madonna, with St. Paul and the Beato Bernardo, by Pacchiarotto.

The conventual church of the Carmins, is remarkable for its steeple and cloisters, by Baldassare Peruzzi. The Madonna through in the choir, is by Bernardino Fungai, 1509. The St. Michael is by Becoafumi; the Mantyrdom of St. Bartholomew, by Caselani; the Nativity was begun by Riccio, and finished by Aroangelo Salimbeni. In the court of the convent is a deep well, called the Posto di Diana, which was believed to communicate with the fabulous mine of Diana, ridiculed by Danta (Purget, xiii.).

not finished till 1465, is an interesting and imposing edifice, seventy-five feet wide; spanned by a pointed arch of singular boldness, which sustains the transepts, and is well worthy the study Among its pictures are of architects. the celébrated Madonna by Guido da Siena; with the date 1221, nineteen years before the birth of Cimabue, on the strength of which the Sienese claim the honour of being the earliest school of art; a Crucifix, attributed to Giotto (?); a Madonna and Saints, with a dead Christ in the lunette above, by Mattee da Sièna, dated 1479; a Crucifixion by Vantura Salimbeni; the Martyndom of St. Peter, by Arcangelo Salimbeni; the Adoration of the Shepherds, by Luca Signorelli; the Nativity of the Virgin, by Casolani. On one side of the altar is the fine picture of St. Catherine fainting in the arms of two nuns at the appearance of the Saviour, by Sodoma; on the other side of the alter is St. Catherine in costasy, and the Almighty; with the Madonna and Child, attended by angels, appearing to her. The Demoniac is by Francesco Vanni, and the portrait of St. Catherine is by her friend and correspondent, Andrea di Vanni, called by Lanzi the Rubens of his age. The marble tabernacle and the two Angels are attributed to Michael Amgelo (?).

San Francesco, a fine and spacious church built from the designs of Angelo and Agostino da Siena, contains a masterpiece of Sodoma, the Deposition, which Annibale Caracci admired so much as to say he found few pictures equal to it. The Holy Fathers in Purgatory is by Beccafumi.

Fonte Giuste, a church built in commemoration of the victory of Siena over Florence in 1462, contains the celebrated picture by Baldassare Peruzzi, representing the Sibyl announcing to Augustus the birth of Christ, a noble painting justly regarded as the masterpiece of this accomplished artist. The Sibyl is a sublime and expressive figure, but the other parts of the composition are not equal to it. So highly was this

San Domenico, begun in 1920 and picture admired by Lanzi, that he says Peruzzi "gave it so divine an enthusiasm, that Raphael treating the same subject, as well as Guido and Guercino. whose cibyls are so often met with, probably never surpassed it." Coronation of the Virgin is an admired work of Bernardino Fungai. The marble altar, soulptured in 1517 by Mazzini, is an elaborate and beautiful work. Among the ex-veto offerings preserved in this church are a sword, a small wooden shield bound with iron, and a large whale-bone consecrated to the Madonna of Fonte Giusta by Columbus on his return to Europe.

San Giorgio centains the tomb of Francesco Vanni, the painter. The tower has thirty-eight windows, said to allude to the thirty-eight companies which fought at the great battle of Monte Aperto. The bell of the Carroccio, called the Martinella, captured from the Florentines, was also preserved here as a memorial of that decisive victory.

San Giovannino in Pantaneto, is remarkable for the tomb of Francesco Gori Gandellini, one of the rich merchants of Siena, at whose request Alfieri wrote his "Congiura de' Pazzi." The poet commemorates the virtues of his friend not only in a Latin epitaph on his tomb, but in his sonnets, where he touchingly does honour to his mental qualities, and to their mutual friendship:—

"O solo : Vero amico ch'io avessi al mondo mai."

Sta. Luciu, the church of a Confrateznità of the same name, has a very fine picture of the Death of the Saint, by Francesco Vanni.

Sta. Maria di Provenzano, built in the 16th century, contains at Annumciation, by Rustichino (Francesco Rustici), praised by Lanzi; and a Holy Family, long attributed, but erroneoutly, to Andrea del Sarto.

painting, justly regarded as the masterpiece of this accomplished artist. The
Sibyl is a sublime and expressive figure,
but the other parts of the composition
are not equal to it. So highly was this

is remarkable for the Circumcision, by Guido, the Martyrdom of St. Bartholomew, by Guercino, for which he was partly paid in peluzzo, or plush, for the manufacture of which Siena was then The picture of the Viccelebrated. tory of the Sienese at the Porta Camollia in 1526, is by Lorenzo Cini. There are several interesting statues in terracotta, by Jacopo della Quercia, which have been coloured in recent years.

San Paolo has a fine Ascension by Brescianino, the clever pupil of Sodoma,

San Pietro in Castel Vecchio has an Assumption, by Rustichino; and a Repose of the Holy Family, one of the best works of Manetti, who is buried in this church.

San Pietro ab Ovile has a good work of Ventura Salimbeni, the Death of St. Joseph, and a Holy Family, by Folli.

San Quirico, in the highest part of the town, supposed to occupy the site of a Temple of Romulus, has two fine works by Francesco Vanni, the Flight out of Egypt, and the Ecce Homo. The Deposition, by Casolani, and some beautiful angels by Salimbeni, are also to be noticed.

San Spirito, with a noble doorway by Baldassare Peruzzi, has some fine paintings; the most remarkable are the Madonna throned with Saints, by Sodoma; four subjects from the life of S. Jacinto, by Salimbeni; a fresco of the Crucifixion, with the Madonna, St. John, and the Magdalen, by Fra Bartolommeo, in the cloister; the Coronation of the Virgin, by Pacchiarotto; S. Jacinto, by Francesco Vanni.

The Church of Sta. Maria de' Servi has some frescoes of the old Sienese masters, a Madonna throned, by Dietisalvi, 1281; a Madonna, over the door of the Sacristy, by Bonaventura da Siena, 1319; and others by Gregorio da Siena, 1420.

La Trinità is remarkable for its fine ceiling by Ventura Salimbeni; a Madonna by Matteo di Giovanni; and the Victory of Clovis over Alaric, by Raffaele Vanni.

Of the numerous Oratories, the most

house of St. Catherine of Siena, and the ancient Fullonics of her father, who was a dyer and fuller. In the latter are the St. Catherine receiving the Stigmata, by Sodoma; her Pilgrimage to the tomb of St. Agnes of Montepulciano, by Pacchiarotto; and her pursuit by the Florentines, by Ventura Salimbeni. In the house are representations of various marvellous events in the life of the Saint by Vanni, Serri, Nasini, &c., and the Miraculous Crucifix, by Giunta da Pisa, from which the church tradition states that she received the Stigmata.

The oratory of San Bernardino is rich in paintings, among which may be specified the Visitation, the Presentation in the Temple, the Assumption, and the St. Louis, remarkable works by Sodoma; the Annunciation and the Nativity of the Virgin, very graceful works, by Pacchiarotto; the Sposalizio, by Beccafumi; the Dying Woman and three Angels, by Manetti; the Virgin, St. Catherine, and St. Bernardin, by Francesca Vanni; and several Miracles of the Saint, by Ventura Salimbeni. In the Sacristy is a bas-relief of the Virgin with St. John the Baptist and two Angels, by Giovanni da Siena. The Oratory of S. Giuseppe, designed by Baldassare Peruzzi, has a very beautiful Madonna by Bartolini, the pupil of Vanni. That of S. Justus has a fine work of Manetti, the Madonna, St. John the Baptist, and several The Oratory della Selva is an interesting example of the architecture of Peruzzi; it contains an Epiphany, by Petrazzi, and a St. Sebastian, by

The Palazzo Pubblico, with its lofty tower Della Mangia, stands in the Piazza del Campo, a large open space more nearly resembling the form of an escalop shell than anything else to which it has been compared. Its entire circuit is said to be 1000 feet; it is sloped like an ancient theatre for public games, and its artificial soil is supported by strong walls. It is difficult to imagine anything more perinteresting are those occupying the fectly in accordance with the idea of and arrangement of this forum; it was the scene of many popular turnults during the middle ages, and derives its name, " del campo," from the passage of Dante:

"Quando vivea più glorioso, disse, Liberamente nel Campo di Siena, Ogni vergogna deposta, si affisse." Purg. xi.

It is now the scene of the annual horse-race, called the Palio, which takes place on the 15th August, and is contested by the several wards of the city with a spirit of rivalry which recalls the factions of ancient Rome. The Loggia di San Paolo, built in 1417 by the merchants of the city, and now called the Casino de' Nobili, was remarkable in the middle ages as the most impartial commercial tribunal in Italy; its laws were recognised by nearly all the other republics, and its decisions were considered equally bind-The marble seat was designed by Peruzzi. The statues of St. Peter and St. Paul are by Antonio Federighi: the S. Vittore and S. Ansano are by Urbano da Cortona; the latter is said to have been much admired by Michael Angelo.

The Palazzo Pubblico was begun in 1295 and finished in 1327, from the designs of Angelo and Agostino da Siena; it is now converted into public offices, courts of law, and prisons. The chapel dedicated to the Virgin was built to commemorate the cessation of the plague of 1348, which carried off The halls of the an-80,000 persons. cient tribunal di Biccherna, instituted for the management of the taxes and civil affairs of the republic, contain numerous paintings of the native school: among these are the Madonna with saints, by Sodoma; and the Coronation of the Virgin, by Pietro Loren-The ceiling is painted zetti, in 1345. chiefly by *Petrazzi*: the principal subjects are the Coronation of Pius II., the Donation of Radicofani by the same pope, and the privileges conferred by him on his adopted city.

republican greatness than the aspect | with frescoes by Ambrogio Lorenzetti (1338), illustrating the results of good and bad government. The Sala del gran Consiglio contains the immense fresco of the Madonna and Child with saints under a baldacchino, the poles of which are held by the apostles and patrons of the city, by Sermino di Simone, in 1287, retouched by Simone Memmi (di Martino) in 1321. fresco in chiaro-scuro, representing Guido Ricci at the assault of Monte Massi, is attributed to Simone Memmi, and is curious for the great variety of military engines introduced. Ansan, S. Victor, and S. Bernardin, are by Sodoma. The adjoining Chapel is covered with very graceful and expressive frescoes, illustrating the history of the Virgin, by Taddeo Bartolo; the altarpiece of the Holy Family and S. Calisto is by Sodoma. The adjoining room has a curious gallery of portraits of illustrious persons, republicans and others, among whom Cicero, Cato, heathen gods, and warriors are found ranged with Judas Maccabaus and St. Ambrose; they are also by Taddeo Bartolo (1414). In the Sala del Consistorio, the roof painted by Beccafumi, and so much admired by Vasari and Lanzi, represents the burning of the enemies of Rome; the walls are hung with portraits of eight popes and thirty-nine cardinals, natives of the city. The paintings of Spinello Aretino are also remarkable: they represent the leading facts in the history of Frederick Barbarossa and Alexander III., from their first election to the triumph of the pope over the emperor, and their final reconciliation.

> The archives, which were stolen by the French and restored at the peace. contain au invaluable collection of state papers during the republican times, some of which are illustrated with miniatures.

The council-chamber was converted into a theatre from the designs of Bibiena: operas are occasionally performed The tower, called della Mangia, here. begun in 1325, is said to have been The Sala delle Balestre is covered greatly admired by Leonardo da Vinci,

who came here to examine its construction in 1502.

The Fountain, called the Fonte Gaja, gave the name "della Fonte" to Jacopo della Quercia, who executed the markle bas-reliefs, representing various subjects of Scripture history, now unfortunately damaged. The subterranean aqueducts which supply it occupied two centuries in their construction, and are fifteen miles in length. It is related that Charles V., when he examined them, declared that Siena was more admirable below than above ground.

Among the many remarkable events which have taken place in this plazze, the summary punishment of Charles IV. for his attempt to seize the signoria in 1369 is not the least singular. The people on the first manifestation of his design broke into the palace in which he was lodged, disarmed his followers, and left him alone in this square, "addressing himself in turn to the armed troops which closed the entrance of every street, and which, immoveable and silent, remained insensible to all his entreaties. It was not till he began to suffer from hunger that his equipages were restored to him, and he was permitted to leave the town."

The Palaces of Siens are more remarkable as examples of the domestic architecture of the middle ages, than for the works of art which they contain. They present almost every variety of simple and compound Gothie, — that peculiar style which marks all the works of Agostino and Angelo, the two great architects of the republic. A few of these have small gallevies of paintings by the native school, but they present the works of few masters who may not be better studied in the churches already described.

The Palazzo del Magnisteo, with its fine bronze ornaments and rings, cast by Mazzini and Cozzarelli, is remarkable as having been erected in 1504 by Pandolfo Petrucci, the celebrated tyrant of Siena. The Palazzo Sgrazini

has a collection of painters by the Sieness masters, the most interesting of which is the Christ in the Garden. by Sodoma. The Pulazzo Buonsignori is a fine example of Gothic, with a terra-cotta front. The Palazzo Piccolomini has two halls painted by Bernhard van Orley, a favourite pupil of Raphael. The Palazzo Piccolomineo, now the Palazzo del Governo, one of the finest in the city, is remarkable for its elegant loggia, built by Pius II. from the designs of Francesco di Giorgio. The Palazzo Punnalini, supposed to be the design of Baldassare Peruzzi, contains some mythological subjects by that master. The Palazzo Pollini, also attributed to Perussi, has some frescoes by Sodoma, the principal of which are the Susanna, the Scipio, and the Burning of Troy, with the Judgment of Paris, afterwards altered to represent the history of Lot. The House of Beccafumi, a small brick building erected by himself, is interesting among the other records of the Sienese school: it is in the street still called "dei Maestri," from the number of artists who occupied it during the flourishing times of the republic. Opposite the large building erected by the manufacturers of Siena for dyeing cloth is the " House of the Brigata Spendereccia," or "Godereccia," a club of young men, whose chief object was to collect a purse of 200,000 ducats, and spend it in twenty months. Their pheasants were roasted with fires made of cloves, and their horses were shod with silver, Dante has perpetuated the memory of these young prodigals in the twentyninth chapter of the Inferno.

Near the Piccolomini Palace is the Fents di Fullonica, begun in 1249, and presented to the city by the native architect Francesco di Giorgio in 1489. The ancient Gothic Fonts Branda, constructed by Bellamino in 1193 at the command of the consuls of Siena, is immortalised by Dante:

[&]quot;Ma se lo vedessi qui l' anima trista Di Guido o di Alessandro, o di lor frate, Per fonte Branda non darei la vista."

Inf. xxx.

It is, however, doubtful whether its position corresponds with the descrip-The Fonta Nuova, tion of the poet. built in 1259, is also a remarkable work.i

. Many of the houses in Siena present specimens of street painting. On the tomb of the Casa Mensini is a Pietà by Folli: on that of the Casa Bambacini is a Pieta by Sodoma, much admired by Vasari, and a Madonna with St. John the Baptist, by Peruzzi. On the Casa Nastasi is a painting in chiaroscuro by Giacomo del Capanna.

The University, which dates from 1203, bas considerably fallen off in recent years. It contains the temb of the celebrated jurist Nicolao Arringhieri (1874), remarkable for its basreliefs, and attributed by Cleognara to

Goro di Gregorio da Siena.

The Library occupies the great hall of the Accademia degli Intronati, considered to be the oldest in Europe. This academy was one of the most famous among the sixteen for which Siena was remarkable in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. Indeed, so great was the passion of the citizens for academies, that one for females, called Delle Assicurate, was founded here in 1654 by the Grand Duchess Vittoria: The library contains about 40:000 volumes, and 5000 MSS. most aresent of the latter are the Greek gospels of the eighth or ninth century; with ministures, originally in the Imperial Chapel at Constantinople, and purchased at Venice on the fall of the Greek empire for the great hospital of this city. An Italian procestranslation of the "Ameid," of the thirteenth century, is curious as one of the earliest examples of Italian versions of the plassics. 'The" Orde officierum Senensis Ecclesia * is remarkable for its miniatures of 1213 by Oderlyi da Gubbio, the friend of Dunte; who has immertalised him in afine passage of the "Paradiso," quoted in a previous page.

The manuscript notes of Francesco di Giorgio on architecture and engiexceedingly curious; the engineer will LII.; 4. The Marriage of the young

and them full of valuable suggestions. many of which were adopted at a later period in military tactics by Pietro Navarra and others, who appropriated the merit of their discovery. Two objects of even higher interest are the portfolios of Baldassare Peruzzi and Quiliano Sangallo. Both of them contain sketches, ornaments, and architectural subjects; among those of the former is the original study for the Sibyl in the church of Fonte Giusta:

Among the autograph letters preserved here are those of St. Catherine of Siena, Metastasio, and Socinus. The letters of St. Catherine are in the handwriting of an amanuensis, as she could not write; they bear stronger evidence of the frenzy of enthusiasm than any other example in the history of the Roman church, and many of them are quite irreconcileable with Protestant ideas of propriety. works, including some of the letters, poems, and devotional pieces, were published in 1707, in four volumes, In striking contrast to the feryour of her letters are those of Faustus and Lælius Socinus, the impious founders of the Socinian heresy, who were also natives of Siena. The letters of Metastasio, beautifully written, will interest those who read the character of a man in his handwriting: many of them have been published.

The *Hospital* (Spedale di Santa Maria della Scala), a spacious Gothic building; is one of the most ancient hospitals in Europe; it was founded by Fra Sorore, an Augustin monk, in 882. It contains upwards of 300 beds, and has in late years derived great benour from the pathological discoveries of Mascagni, one of its most distinguished professors. The Church attached to it dates from the middle of the fifteenth century; it has five remarkable frescoes by Domenico Bartolo, representing, 1. Several saints and patriarche; 2. The Life of the Beato Agostine Novello; S. The Indulgence neuring, illustrated with drawings, are granted to the Hospital by Celestin Maidens of Siena: 5. Acts of Charity 1461. towards the Sick and Infirm. The large painting of the Pool of Bethesda is by Sebastiano Conca; the bas-relief of the dead body of Christ is by Giuseppe Mazzuola of Volterra, a sculptor of the last century; the bronze statue of the Saviour at the high altar is by Lorenzo di Pietro (Vecchietta).

The Gates of Siena are in many respects remarkable; we have already stated that during the flourishing period of its history the city was entered by no less than thirty-nine gates, of which all but eight are now closed. The most interesting of these are the Porta Camollia, already described; the Porta San Viene; and the Porta The P. San Viene, or di Pispini, takes its name from the exclamations of the people during the solemn entry of the body of St. Ansan, which was welcomed by a public procession of the citizens shouting "Il santo viene." The gate was built by Moccio in 1326, and is ornamented by a Nativity by Sodoma. The Porta Romana, built in 1327 by Agostino and Angelo da Siena, is an interesting example of those great architects; like San Viene, it has also its painting — the Coronation of the Virgin, by Sano di Pietro, in 1422.

The Citadel of Siena was built by Cosmo I. in the form of a pentagon with five bastions; it is at the northwest extremity of the town.

The Lizza, celebrated by Alfieri for "il fresco ventolino," occupies the site of a fortress erected by Charles V. in 1551, and destroyed by the citizens; it is ornamented with statues, and is the favourite walk of the inhabitants.

The great festival of Siena is that in honour of St. Catherine. This popular saint was the daughter of a dyer; she was born in 1347, and took the vows when only eight years of age. Her revelations and miracles gained her so high a repute, that she succeeded in inducing Gregory XI. to remove the Holy See from Avignon after it had been fixed there for seventy years. She cleverly restored.

The other saint of Siena, San Bernardino, was born in 1380; he joined the Franciscans, by whom he was sent on a mission to the Holy On his return, he founded Land. 300 monasteries and died in 1444. His works, in four volumes, 4to., are well known.

In the neighbourhood of Siena is the large Franciscan Convent of L'Osservanza, remarkable for the tomb of Pandolfo Petrucci, the celebrated tyrant of Siena, cited by his friend Machiavelli as one of the best types of a usurper. He died in 1512; the tomb is the work of the scholars of Peruzzi. His descendants still exist at Torrita. The church also contains some fine works by Luca della Robbia, in terracotta, representing the Coronation of the Virgin.

About three miles from Siena is the Castle of Belcaro, celebrated in the history of the treacherous siege of Siena by Cosmo I. in 1554, when it was the head-quarters of the Marquis di Marignano mentioned in a previous The ramparts still preserve several cannon balls imbedded in the walls. During the thirteenth century Belcaro was chosen by St. Catherine as the seat of a convent; in the sixteenth century it became more famous as the residence of Crescentius Turamini, the rich banker of Siena. Unlike his fellow-citizen Buonsignori, who emigrated to France to found the "Bank of the Great Table," or his vain contemporary Agostino Chigi, who ordered the silver plate used at the banquet he gave to Leo X. at the Farnesina Palace, to be thrown into the Tiber as it was removed from table, Turamini devoted his wealth to the encouragement of native art, and employed Baldassare Peruzzi to decorate Belcaro with his pencil. loggia was entirely covered with his frescoes; they were unfortunately defaced in the last century; but the whitewash has lately been removed, and several of the subjects are now The chapel was died in 1380, and was canonised in entirely built by this great artist; its roof was ornamented by him with the most delicate frescoes, showing that in fancy and in grace he had derived no common inspiration from the works of Raphael, of whom he professed to be an imitator. The vestibule of the villa presents, however, on its ceiling a still more celebrated work, the great fresco of the Judgment of Paris, considered by Lanzi to be one of those in which Peruzzi most closely approached the genius of Raphael. It is now believed to have been painted from his design, since the engraving of Marc Antonio, professing to be from a drawing by Raphael, precisely corresponds with this fresco.

The manners and language of the Sienese remain to be noticed. The epithet which Dante fixed upon the citizens in more than one passage, has probably tended to give a notoriety, if not a celebrity, to their national vanity, which promises to outlive the failing:

"Ed io dissi al poeta: or fu giammai Gente sì vana come la Sanese? Certo non la Francesca sì di assai."

Inf. XXII.

The distinction of ranks is still kept up with an hereditary tenacity to forms; even in some of the schools proofs of nobility are required; but the Tolomei College, under the management of the amiable professors of the Scolopii, has at length emancipated itself from these antiquated pretensions, which cease to be harmless when they insinuate themselves into systems of education. The pronunciation and accent of the Sienese are celebrated for their purity, and the Tuscan dialect is said to be spoken there without that gutteral harshness or those strong aspirates which are so disagreeable at Florence. The traveller, however, will hardly have an opportunity of judging how far this reputation is well founded, unless he enter into society; and even then he will not unfrequently be reminded that the Tuscan pronunciation is not Perhaps, howaltogether discarded. ever, in spite of the claims of Siena, the more an English traveller becomes

acquainted with Italy, the more will he be disposed to assent to the proverb,

" Lingua Toscana in bocca Romana."

Siena is one of the places selected as a summer residence by English visitors who pass the season in Italy; it is free from mosquitos, and its climate is considered healthy. The inhabitants boast, as a proof of this fact, that they escaped both visitations of the cholera. "Siena," says Sir James Clark, "affords a healthy summer residence for persons who are not very liable to suffer from rapid changes of temperature, which often occur here during the summer, owing to the high and exposed situation of the place. Siena is considerably cooler in the summer, and much colder in the winter than Naples, Rome, Pisa, or Nice. annual mean temperature is 55°.60. being 6° less than Naples, and only about 5° more than London; but this arises from the coldness of its winter. which is only 10.38 warmer than that of London. Its summer temperature is about the same as that of Capo di Monte at Naples, but 3° warmer than that of the baths of Lucca. daily range of temperature is very great. It is a dry and healthy climate, and altogether a safe summer resi-For persons disposed to, or dence. labouring under pulmonary disease, however, Siena is an unfavourable climate at all seasons. For nervous relaxed people it forms a better summer retreat than either Naples or the baths of Lucca."

There are several excellent but hilly lines of road from Siena to Arezzo, distant about 38 miles. That from Siena to Chiusi by Asciano (49 miles) has been described at p. 175.

The road from Siena to the Papal frontier passes over one of the most dreary and barren districts in the whole of Italy. Its bare and desolate clay hills, capped with tertiary sandstone, are generally destitute of a single tree, and the entire country, as far as the eye can reach, seems to have been desolated by some natural convulsion. On leav

ing Siena the road descends into the valley of the Arbia, and follows its right bank for nearly two stages.

1 Monterone.

The Arbia and the Ombrone are crossed shortly before reaching

1 Buonconvento, situated near the junction of the two streams. There are two Inns here, the Cavallo Inglese, and the Europa; neither very comfortable, but the desire to please at the Cavallo Inglese compensates for want of means; the vetturini frequently make the Europa one of the sleeping-places between Florence and Rome.] ancient castle of Buonconvento, one of the best preserved in Tuscany, is infamous in Italian history as the scene of the death of the Emperor Henry The emperor was on his march towards Rome, in order to give battle to the Guelph party under Robert of Naples, when he stopped here to celebrate the feast of St. Bartholomew, August 24. 1313. He received the communion from the hands of a Dominican monk, Politian of Montepulciano, and expired in a few hours. "It was said," says Sismondi, "that the monk had mixed the juice of napel in the consecrated cup; it was said also that Henry was already attacked by a malady which he concealed — a carbuncle had manifested itself below the knee, and a cold bath, which he took to calm the burning irritation, perhaps occasioned his sudden and unexpected death." The contemporary writers nearly all agree in ascribing the event to poison, but recent critics appear inclined to regard it as a fiction of the Ghibelines, who found the people too willing to believe it. even this explanation be accepted, the popular credulity on the subject must be received as a collateral proof of the depraved morals of the clergy in the From Buonconfourteenth century. vento a road leads up the valley of the Ombrone to the Benedictine convent of Monte Uliveto Maggiore; worth visiting on account of its fine frescoes by Luca Signorelli, illustrating the life of St. Benedict, and for some of the earliest

productions of Sodoma. The Pereta and the Serlate are crossed between Buonconvento and Torrinieri. road is a continued and wearisome ascent; on a hill on the right the little town of Montalcino, celebrated by Redi for its wine, is passed.

1 Torrinieri (an addıtional horse from this place to Poderina, and vice Beyond this station the Asso versâ). and the Tuoma are crossed. steep ascent over dreary and barren hills brings us to San Quirico, where a road on the left hand leads to Pienza, (6 miles), the birth-place of Pius II. (Æneas Sylvius), and of his nephew Pius III., who built the immense Piccolomini palace in the town. An interesting excursion may be made from San Quirico to Montepulciano nand Chiusi (25 miles), both Etruscan cities of high antiquity, whence a good road leads through Città della Pieve to Orvieto (38 miles), and thence to Montefiascone (18 miles). — (See San Quirico has two Route 23.) small Inns, the Aquila Nera, clean and good of its kind, and Il Sole, which the vetturini generally make one of their sleeping-places. The Gothic church, the Piccolomini palace, and the old square tower, supposed to be of Roman origin, are the only objects in the village which require observation.

1 Poderina, on the river Orcia. few miles beyond it is the bad and dirty osteria of La Scala, one of the resting-places of the vetturini. merous torrents flow down from the hills into the Orcia between this and

The small Inn here is 1 Ricorsi. almost the only house. It is very indifferent, but the people are obliging. (An additional horse to Radicofani.) Close to this place are the baths of San Filippo, the deposit of whose calcareous waters is turned to a profitable account in the manufacture of The water, when allowed to fall upon medals or gems, leaves a deposit which hardens into the most beautiful casts; and when moulds are used, very fine cameos are produced. A wild and dreary road winds up the barren volcanic mountain of Radicofani, through the deep ravine of the Nothing can exceed the Formone. desolation of the scene; huge masses of basalt encumber the mountain, and vegetation seems to be entirely arrested.

1 Radicofani (Inn, La Posta: lately improved, and the best sleeping-place for the second night from Florence; it was once a hunting palace of the grand-dukes. The house has lately been painted and decorated, but in former times its vast range of apartments, with their high black raftered roofs and the long passages, were considered by Mr. Beckford a fitting scene of a sabbath of witches). The mountain of Radicofani is said to be 2470 feet above the sea, and from its great height it commands all the surrounding country, which is as bleak and dreary as itself. The geology of the mountain is interesting; it is composed of Subapennine marl, covered with enormous fragments of volcanic matter, among which are several small basaltic co-It was one of the numerous cluster of volcanic vents which relieved the northern extremity of the present Campagna, and which we may easily trace from the heights around Bolsena and Viterbo. The village is considerably higher up the mountain than the road; it is surrounded with strong walls, but contains nothing to attract attention, except the wild dress and appearance of its inhabitants. Still higher, occupying the summit of the cone, is the ruined castle of Ghino di Tacco, the robber-knight, whose seizure of the abbot of Clugny when on his way to take the mineral waters of Tuscany, is celebrated by Boccaccio. The abbot's ailments appeared to Ghino capable of a simple remedy, for he put him on a regimen of bread and white wine, and it is said so effectually cured him, that he found it quite unnecessary to drink some importance in much later times. proach Acquapendente. The Paglia

During the last century it was garrisoned, but, the powder-magazine having blown up, the Tuscan government has not thought it worth while to restore it. At the Dogana, by the road-side, passports are examined and viséed.

A rapid descent leads down to the valley of the Rigo, passing the osteria of Novella before crossing the Rigo. which here falls into the Paglia. Following the course of the torrent, we cross the Elvella, which divides Tuscany from the Papal States at the osteria of Torricella, and arrive at

11 Ponte Centino, the Papal frontier station and custom-house, on the left bank of the Elvella, near the point where that torrent and the Siele fall into the Paglia. Passports are examined and viséed here, and travellers unprepared with a Lascia passare are generally obliged to have their luggage plumbed; but here, as at other frontier stations, a fee will greatly facilitate matters and prevent vexatious detention.

[An additional horse from Ponte Centino to Radicofani, and also to Acquapendente. For carriages with four or six horses, besides the two additional required by the tariff, the postmaster of Ponte Centino is allowed to attach a pair of oxen from the osteria di Novella to Radicofani, at a charge of 60 bajocchi. In this case the course for the two additional horses, estimated at 14 post, is fixed at 60 bajocchi per horse. Carriages of couriers and others with only two horses are not subject to the regulation as regards the oxen. An additional horse from Ponte Centino to Acquapendente.]

The road proceeds along the left side of the Paglia, which receives so many torrents in its course that the route between Radicofani and Acquapendente is often impassable after heavy rains. The scenery of the frontier continues, for some miles, of the most dreary The Fort was a place of character, but it improves as we ap

is crossed by the Ponte Gregoriano, and a long, steep, and beautiful ascent leads up to

1 Acquapendente (Inn, Tre Corone d'Oro, just established, in a large old mansion, rather desolate and ill furnished at present, but not otherwise objectionable). Passports are again examined here and sealed; a charge of one paul is made for each seal. The approach to this, the first town of the Papal States, offers the most cheering contrast to the wild ravines and dreary hills of the Tuscan frontier. The road winds up the hill amidst fine old oaks and terraces covered with vegetation. The town is picturesquely situated on the summit of a precipitous mass of rock, over which several pretty cascades, from which it derives its name, dash into the ravine below. is composed chiefly of the Subapennine marls, capped with volcanic tufa and During the ascent, on the right hand, some short basaltic columns are seen, presenting in some instances a prism of seven or eight sides. quapendente is a dull and dirty episcopal town, in the delegation of Viterbo, possessing no interest whatever except that derived from its romantic It was previously to the position. seventeenth century a mere stronghold, with few inhabitants, but it became a place of some importance after Innocent X., in 1647, removed here the episcopal see from Castro, which was destroyed as a punishment upon the inhabitants for the murder of their The population in 1833 was bishop. The medical traveller will 3300. not pass through the town without recollecting the fame of Fabricius ab Acquapendente, born here in 1537. Fabricius was the successor of the celebrated Fallopius at Padua, where he filled the professor's chair for nearly half a century. His name is immortalised in medical literature as the discoverer of the valves of the veins, and other important facts in anatomy. To the English traveller it is particularly interesting, since Harvey studied un-

ceived from his discoveries his first impulse in investigating the circulation of the blood. Fabricius died in 1619, the year in which his illustrious pupil began to teach publicly in London the doctrine of the circulation.

The aspect of the country gradually improves after leaving this town; many of the tufa hills are filled with grottoes, which serve as habitations to the shepherds. A gradual ascent brings us to

3 San Lorenzo Nuovo (Inns, Aquila Nera, and L'Ecu de France), a formal village built in a circle on the brow of the hill by Pope Pius VI., at his own cost, as an asylum for the inhabitants of the old town, which was afflicted with malaria. From this point the traveller enjoys the first view of the lake of Bolsena, with its picturesque shores surrounded by lofty hills covered with oaks to their very summit. On the descent, the ruined town or station of San Lorenzo Rovinato, surmounted by an old tower covered with ivy, forms a striking feature in the landscape. It occupies an Etruscan site, and numerous sepulchres are still traceable in the cliffs beneath its walls.

1 Bolsena (Inn, Aquila d'Oro, described by some travellers as very dirty and uncivil, and by others, in 1847, as comfortable and clean), a small town of 1700 souls, beautifully situated on the margin of the lake, on the site of the Roman city which supplanted the Etruscan city of Volsinii, after the latter had been conquered and razed to the ground. It is celebrated in the history of the Roman church as the scene of the miracle of Volsinii was one of the the wafer. most ancient and most powerful cities of the Etruscan league, and was so opulent when it was last conquered by the Romans, that it is stated by Pliny to have contained no less than 2000 sta-An account of its tues (B.C. 280). various contests with Rome will be found in Livy, who notices the worship of Norcia, and states that the der him at Padua, and probably re- years were marked by fixing nails in her temple. the citizens becoming, after the loss of their independence, so sunk in luxury as to fall under subjection to their own slaves, is rejected by Niebuhr, who considers that the insurgents called "slaves" by the Roman writers, were not domestic slaves, but serfs who had aided the Volsinienses in the defence of their common home, and had obtained as their reward the rights of citizenship. At a later period Volsinii was remarkable as the birthplace of Sejanus, the favourite of Tiberius, but we have very few other notices of it in Roman history. Etruscan city is supposed to have been situated on the table-land on the summit of the hill called "Il Piazzano," above the amphitheatre, but there is not a vestige of wall or temple to be traced. The remains of the Roman city are more numerous. At the entrance of the town is a confused heap of architectural fragments which deserve examination. Among them are broken columns, Corinthian capitals, several altars, and inscribed stones, Nearer the gate are numerous granite columns, the remains of an ancient temple, supposed to be that of the Etruscan goddess Norcia. Among the ruins is a Roman bas-relief of the sacrifice of the Arvales. Besides these antiquities, numerous sepulchres and tumuli exist in the neighbourhood of the town, together with some remains of a Roman amphitheatre, approached by a Roman road of basaltic pavement. Large quantities of Etruscan vases, statues, and other relics have been found here in recent years; the statue called the Arringatore, now in the gallery at Florence, is perhaps the most remarkable of these discoveries. The triple church of Sta. Cristina has a facade ornamented with some basreliefs collected from the ancient temple in 1512 by Cardinal de' Medici, and a marble sarcophagus, with a basrelief of the triumph of Bacchus. is more interesting, however, as the alleged scene of the famous miracle to which the genius of Raphael has given | habitation within sight of Bolsena;

The common story of immortal celebrity. The miracle is said to have taken place in 1263, when a Bohemian priest, who doubted the doctrine of transubstantiation, was convinced by blood flowing from the Host he was consecrating. In commemoration of this event Urban IV., then residing at Orvieto, instituted the festival of Corpus Domini. dark and dirty vault, forming a kind of chapel, is pointed out as the actual scene of the miracle. The spot where the blood fell is covered with an iron grating.

> The Upper Town of Bolsena is worth a visit, not so much for its beauty as for its singularity; from every point of high ground the scenery alone repays the trouble of the ascent.

The Lake of Bolsena is a noble expanse of water, whose circumference is estimated by Calindri at 43,000 metres, which would give about 26] English miles. It has the form of an extinct crater, and, being bounded by volcanic rocks, has been frequently regarded as such; but Dr. Daubeny points out the necessity of more conclusive evidence than we possess before the hypothesis be admitted, especially when the great extent of the lake is considered. The investigation of its geology would, however, be a dangerous task, for the treacherous beauty of the lake conceals malaria in its most fatal forms; and the shores, although there are no traces of a marsh, are completely deserted, excepting where a few sickly hamlets are scattered on their western slopes. The ground is cultivated in many parts down to the water's edge, but the labourers dare not sleep for a single night on the plains where they work by day; and a vast tract of beautiful and productive country, presenting no appreciable condition of soil to account for the existence of malaria, is reduced to a perfect solitude by this invisible Nothing can be more calamity. striking than the appearance of the lake, without a single sail upon its waters, and with scarcely a human

and nothing perhaps can give the traveller who visits Italy for the first time a more impressive idea of the in-The two small fluence of malaria. islands, the largest called Bisentina, and the smallest Martana, are picturesque objects from the hills. latter is memorable as the scene of the imprisonment and murder of Amalasontha, queen of the Goths, the only daughter of Theodoric and the niece of Clovis; she was strangled in her bath, A.D. 535, by the order or with the connivance of her cousin Theodatus, whom she had raised to a share in the kingdom. Some steps in the rock are shown as the stair which led to her prison. The church on the Bisen. tina was built by the Farnese family, and decorated by the Caracci; it contains the relics of Sta. Cristina, the virgin saint of Bolsena, whose footsteps on the rocks at the bottom of the lake, are still shown as proofs of her miraculous preservation from the death by drowning, to which she had been consigned by her pagan judges. Farnesi had two villas on these islands, where Leo X., after visiting Viterbo for the pleasures of the chase, resided for a short time, for the purpose of fishing. The lake has always been famous for its fish; its eels are commemorated by Dante, who says that Pope Martin IV. killed himself by eating them to excess:

"E quella faccia
Di là da lui, più che le altre trapunta,
Ebbe la santa chiesa in le sue braccia;
Dal Torso fu, e purga per digiuna
Le anguille di Bolsena e la vernaccia."

Purgat., xxiv.

In the south-west bend of the lake, near the island of Martana, is the little river Marta, by which it is drained; it flows beneath Toscanella, and falls into the sea at Corneto. Pliny's description of the lake, which he calls the Tarquinian lake, and his account of its two floating islands, will interest the classical tourist (Epist. ii. 96.); the islands, if they ever existed, have disappeared, for the description cannot apply to Bisentina and Martana.

The traveller who wishes to visit the fine cathedral of Orvieto, without encountering the details of Route 23, may, in a light two-wheeled gig, easily see it from Bolsena, and return the same day to rejoin his carriage. The road is in part rough and throughout mountainous; the nominal distance of 9 miles he will probably find at least 12, but it forms on the whole the easiest and most rapid mode of visiting Orvieto from this road.

An additional horse is required from Bolsena to San Lorenzo; and also from Bolsena to Montefiascone, but not vice versa in either case.

About a mile from Bolsena, the traveller should leave the carriage, to examine the basaltic columns on the steep slopes of the hill overlooking the They are thickly clustered, and present generally five or six-sided prisms, from two to four feet in height. The ascent of the hill now leads us through a wood abounding in majestic oaks, and presenting some exquisite prospects over the lake. The wood has been cleared for some hundred yards on either side of the road, in order to prevent the concealment of banditti, who formerly gave the hill of Bolsena a disagreeable notoriety. After a long ascent we reach the town of Montesiascone, situated on an isolated hill crowned by an old castle of the middle ages, and commanding an extensive view of the lake and its surrounding scenery.

1 Montefiascone (Inns, La Posta, dear and unaccommodating, before coming up to the gate; Aquila Nera, clean and civil, at the foot of the hill beyond the gate). An episcopal town of 4800 souls, occupying the site of an ancient Etruscan city, of which some sepulchres still exist, though antiquaries are not agreed upon its name. The cathedral, dedicated to St. Margaret, in spite of its unfinished front has an imposing air; its octagonal cupola is one of the earliest and most interesting works of San Michele, whose designs are also recognised in several palaces and public buildings. Near the gate is the church of San Flaviano, a Gothic building founded in 1030, and restored by Urban IV. in 1262, presenting a singular mixture of round and pointed From the gallery in front this pope is said to have given his benediction to the people. In the subterranean chapel is the monument of Bishop Johann Fugger, of the wealthy and distinguished family of Fugger of Augsburg, who so frequently replenished the coffers of the emperors and entertained them at their palace, now well known to travellers in Germany as the hotel of the Drei Mohren. The bishop is 'represented lying on his tomb, with two goblets on each side of his mitre and under his arms. The death of this prelate, which took place in the town, was caused by his drinking too freely of the wine to which he has given such extraordinary celebrity. The following is his epitaph, written by his valet: Est, Est, Est. Propter nimium est, Joannes de Foucris, Domi-The explananus meus, mortuus est. tion of this singular inscription, which has given rise to abundant controversy, appears to be simply this: the bishop was in the habit of sending on his valet beforehand in order to ascertain whether the wines were good, in which case he wrote on the walls the word est (it is good). At Montefiascone he is said to have been so pleased with its sweet wine, that he wrote the est three times, a mode of expressing the superiority of liquors, which recalls the XXX of the London brewers. fact is likely to be perpetuated much longer than the luxurious prelate would probably have desired, for the best wine still bears the name of the fatal treble est.

Near the inn at Montesiascone a hilly and interesting road branches off to Orvieto (18 miles), and to Città della Pieve (48 miles), whence the traveller may proceed either to Perugia (26 miles), or to Chiusi (8 miles), and Montepulciano (23 miles). All these roads are very hilly, and about 10 per cent, should be added to these

nominal distances for recent alterations to avoid steep pulls. (See Route 23.)

From Montefiascone to Viterbo the road crosses a dreary and unenclosed country destitute of interest. midway between the towns, about a mile from the road, are the ruins of Férento, the Etruscan Ferentinum, mentioned by Horace, in whose time it was a Roman colony; it afterwards became the birth-place of the Emperor Otho and an episcopal see, but was destroyed by the citizens of Viterbo, in the eleventh century, on account of the alleged heresy of its inhabitants, in representing our Saviour on the cross with the eyes open, instead of shut. The ruins are extremely interesting. Those of the theatre are remarkable for their massive substructions of Etruscan masonry, their seven gates, and their scena, which is supposed to be the most perfect in Italy. Beyond it is the village of Vitorchiano, which enjoys the singular privilege of supplying the senators of Rome with servants, a privilege said to date from the time of the Roman Emperors. About 7 miles beyond Férento is Bomarzo, celebrated within the last 20 years for the Etruscan tombs which have been explored by Prince Borghese with so much success, and to which we are indebted for the interesting sarcophagus with knotted serpents on its temple roof, now in the British Museum; and for the bronze shield with a lance thrust in it, and its braces of leather still perfect, which now forms one of the most remarkable objects in the Museo Gregoriano, at the Va-Also about midway between Montefiascone and Viterbo, near the Fontanile, a few yards from the road on the right hand, is a considerable portion of the Via Cassia, which combetween Florence municated Rome, passing through Chiusi, Bolsena, Bagni di Serpa, Trosso, Vetralla, and Sutri, and joining the Via Amerina at Baccano, from which place the united roads entered Rome under the Beyond this

about the distance of two miles from Viterbo, a small column of vapour marks the position of the warm sulphurous lake called the Bulicame, celebrated by Dante:

" Quale del Bulicame esce ruscello, Che parton poi tra lor le peccatrici, Tal per l'arena giù sen giva quella." Inf. xiv.

1 VITERBO (Inns, Aquila Nera, just inside the Florence gate, excellent as to rooms and beds, in other respects capable of improvement; Angelo, in the Piazza). From Viterbo to Montefiascone the post is reckoned at 11, and an additional horse is required by the tariff, but not vice versâ.

Viterbo, situated at the foot of Monte Cimino, is the capital of one of the most extensive delegations of the Papal States, embracing a superficial extent of 205 square leagues, and a ropulation of 113,000 souls. It is the seat of a bishopric, and the residence of the delegate. The population of the city is 14,000. It is surrounded by walls and towers built chiefly by the Lombard kings; it is generally well built, and its streets, though narrow and dirty, are paved with flag-stones, like those of Florence. By the old Italian writers it is called the city of handsome fountains and beautiful women.

It is supposed to occupy the site of the ancient Fanun Voltumnæ, celebrated as the spot where the Etruscan cities held their general assemblies. The present town was raised to the rank of a city by Celestin III., about 1194; in the thirteenth century it was the residence of several popes, and the scene of numerous conclaves of the sacred college, at which the following pontiffs were elected: Urban IV., in 1261; Clement IV., in 1264; B. Gregory X., in 1271; John XXI., in 1276; Nicholas III., in 1277; and Martin IV., at the dictation of Charles of Anjou, in 1281. It was the chief city of those allodial possessions of the Countess Matilda, extending from Rome to Bolsena, and embracing the persecutor of the Albigenses was not

fragment of the ancient road, and at whole coast, from the mouth of the Tiber to the Tuscan frontier, which that princess bequeathed to the Holy See in the twelfth century, and which constitutes what is now known as the patrimony of St. Peter.

The Cathedral, dedicated to San Lorenzo, is a Gothic edifice, built on the site of an ancient temple of Hercules. It contains the tombs of four popes, John XXI., Alexander IV., Adrian V., and Clement IV. the high altar is the picture of the Glory of S. Lorenzo, by Gio. Francesco Romanelli, a native painter, who died here while preparing to remove his family to Paris, where he had previously obtained the patronage of Car-The pictures illusdinal Mazarin. trating various incidents in the history of S. Lorenzo are by his son Urbano, and are cited by Lanzi as works of considerable promise, but he likewise died young. The subjects from the life of S. Lorenzo and St. Stephen, by Marco Benefial, are also noticed by Lanzi among the best works of that unequal follower of Domenichino and his school. In the Sacristy is a large picture of the Saviour and the four Evangelists, attributed to Albert Durer (?); the medallion on the roof is by Carlo But these works of art will fail to interest the English traveller as much as the recollection of the atrocity which has associated this ancient edifice with the history of Eng-It was at the high altar of this cathedral that Prince Henry of England, son of the Earl of Cornwall, was murdered by Guy de Montfort, the fourth son of Simon de Montfort Earl of Leicester, who was killed in 1265 at the battle of Evesham, fighting against Henry III. On that occasion the body of the earl was dragged in the dust by the royalists; his son, Guy de Montfort, who was also present in the battle, vowed vengeance against the king and his family No opportunity, for this outrage. however, occurred for a few years; but the grandson of the notorious

likely to forget his vow, and an accidental visit to this city at length threw one of the young princes of England in After the battle of Tagliahis way. cozzo, Charles of Anjou was summoned from his conquests to accompany his brother St. Louis on a second crusade against Tunis. His stay, however, was short, and he soon returned to Naples. The College of Cardinals being then at Viterbo, Charles proceeded to that city in order to induce the cardinals to bring the long interregnum to a close, and elect a successor to the chair of St. Peter. During his residence at Viterbo, many of the crusaders who had returned from Tunis had assembled there, together with his great officers of state. Among the latter was Guy de Montfort, the lieutenant of Charles in Tuscany. certain day he met, in this cathedral, Henry, son of Richard, earl of Cornwall, king of the Romans, and brother. of king Henry III. of England. The prince was passing through Viterbo on his return from Africa, whither he had accompanied his cousin Edward. The young prince was kneeling at the altar during the celebration of mass, when Guy de Montfort rushed upon him and ran him through with his The prince instantly expired, and the murderer walked out of the church unmolested. He said to his attendants at the door, "I have been avenged." "How?" said one of them, " was not your father dragged in the At these words he returned to the altar, seized the body of the prince by the hair, and dragged it into the public square. He then fled and took refuge in the Maremma, but Charles was afraid to punish him for Prince Edward, the son the crime. and successor of Henry III., and Philippe le Hardi, of France, were both in Viterbo at the time, but they quitted it immediately, indignant at the weakness of Charles in allowing the murderer to go unpunished. Giovanni Villani, the principal authority for these facts, states that "the heart X. of Henry was put into a golden cup, afterwards elected Martin IV., after

and placed on a pillar at London Bridge, over the river Thames, for a memorial to the English of the said outrage." (Lib. vii., c. 40.) Dante, the true historian of the middle ages, has also commemorated this circumstance, and has placed the murderer in hell, in that seventh circle guarded by the Minotaur and the Centaurs, which is surrounded by a river of boiling blood, in which those whose sins have been tyranny or cruelty towards mankind are punished:

"Poco più oltre li Centauro si affissi Sovra una gente, che infino alla gola Parca che di quel bulicame ascisse. Mostrocci una ombra dalla un canto sola, Dicendo: colui fesse in grembo a dio Lo cor, che in su Tamigi ancor si cola." Inf xii.

Besides this event, there is another historical incident which gives the cathedral of Viterbo additional interest in the estimation of English travellers: it was in its piazza that Adrian IV., the only Englishman who ever wore the tiara, compelled Frederick Barbarossa to humble himself in the presence of the papal and imperial courts by holding his stirrup while he dismounted from his mule. haughty emperor only yielded at the persuasion of his courtiers, who suggested the precedent of Lothario; but Frederick deeply felt the injury, and consoled himself, according to the contemporary historians, by declaring that he paid this homage not to the pope, but to the apostle of whom he was the recognised representative.

Close to the cathedral is the Episcopal Palace of the thirteenth century, now greatly ruined, but still retaining many points of interest connected with the history of the popes. The great hall is still shown in which the conclave was assembled at the command of Charles of Anjou, at the time of the murder of Prince Henry, when, after a deliberation of thirty-three months, they elected Tebaldo Visconti to the papal chair, under the name of Gregory In the same hall the cardinals

an interregnum of six months, though | school. not until Charles of Anjou had excited an insurrection against them among the inhabitants of Viterbo. At the suggestion of that monarch the citizens removed the roof in order to force them to an election; they then arrested and imprisoned the cardinals Orsini and Latino, whom Charles, for his own personal interests, wished to be removed from the council. It is said that the municipal archives still preserve letters of these cardinals dated from "the roofless palace." Another chamber is shown, in which John XXI. was killed by the fall of the roof in 1277.

The church of the Convent of Sta. Rosa contains the body of the saint, one of the heroines of the thirteenth century, whose history, like that of Joan of Arc, presents a strange combination of religious and political enthusiasm. She first roused the people against the emperor Frederick II.; after the success of the Ghibeline party she retired into exile, and on the death of the great emperor returned in triumph to Viterbo, where she died at the age of eighteen, and was soon afterwards canonized by the Guelph party. Her body, resembling that of a black mummy, is preserved in a gilt tomb, and is the object of great reverence on account of her numerous reputed miracles.

The Gothic church of S. Francesco, behind the hotel, contains the celebrated Deposition from the Cross, by Sebastiano del Piombo, painted, as we learn from Vasari, from the designs of Michael Angelo: "L' invenzione però ed il cartone fu di Michelagnolo; fu quell' opera tenuta da chiunque lo vide veramente bellissima, onde acquistò Sebastiano grandissimo credito, e confermò il dire di coloro ehe lo favorivano." Lansi also cites this work as one of those in which Sebastian del Piombo was assisted by Michael Angelo, who patronised him after the death of Raphael, to the prejudice of Giulio Romano and the other eminent followers of the rival

school. The picture is badly placed, and requires a much stronger light, but its effect, notwithstanding these disadvantages, is very striking.

The church of the Osservanti del Paradiso has another work of Sebastiano del Piombo, the Flagellation, which, according to Lanzi, was considered the finest picture in Viterbo. On the outside is a fresco of the Madonna with saints, attributed to Lionardo da Vinci.

The church called della Morte has a picture of the Incredulity of St. Thomas, by Salvator Rosa.

S. Ignazio has a picture of the saint at the high altar, by Cav. d'Arpino, and in the sacristy a small painting of Christ in the Garden, by Marcello Venusti, another artist, whom Lanzi mentions with great praise for his skill in embodying the ideas of Michael Angelo, by whom this work is supposed to have been designed.

Sta. Maria della Verità has a remarkable fresco of the Sposalizio, by Lorenzo di Giacomo da Viterio, who completed it in 1469, after a labour of twenty-five years. It is highly curious in the history of art, independently of the fact that all the heads in the picture are portraits of the principal citizens, and it is scarcely less interesting as a study of the costume of the fifteenth century.

S. Angelo in Spata presents in its façade a Roman sarcophagus, with a fine bas-relief of a lion fighting a boar, and an inscription recording that it contains the ashes of Galiana, the most beautiful woman in Italy. celebrated personage was the Helen of the middle ages (1138), and her beauty gave rise to a war between Rome and Viterbo, during which the Romans were defeated. In the capitulation which followed, the Romans stipulated that they were " to be allowed a last sight of Galiana, who was accordingly shown to them," says Valery, "from one of the windows still existing in the exterior of an old tower of the ancient gate of St. Antony."

The Palazzo Pubblics, begun in

1264, deserves a visit. tains two large Etruscan tombs, with figures in relief and inscriptions, and an elegant fountain. In the hall of the Accademia degli Ardenti are the frescoes of Baldassare Croce, the scholar of Annibale Caracci, and, according to Malvasia, the imitator of Guido. Their style is mentioned by Lanzi as " facile, naturale, da meritargli nome di buon pratico e di buon frescanti; di caraccesco non così facilmente." In another apartment are the marble tablet, containing the pretended edict of King Desiderio, the last of the Lombard kings, and the Tabula Cibellaria, another of the forgeries by which Annius, the well-known literary impostor, attempted to claim for Viterbo an antiquity greater than that of Troy. The museum of the academy is interesting on account of its local antiquities: it contains some fine Etruscan tombs in terra-cotta, vases, and other Etruscan remains, some Roman inscriptions and sarcophagi, and a geological cabinet, illustrative of the locality. Among the paintings is a Visitation, by Francesco Romanelli, whose San Lorenzo at the cathedral has been noticed in a previous page.

The principal fountains of Viterbo, which divide with its pretty women the honour of the proverb already mentioned, are the Fontana Grande, begun in 1206; the fountain in the market-place; that in the Piazza della Rocca, constructed in 1566 by Cardinal Farnese, and attributed to Vignola; and that in the court of the Palazzo Pubblico.

Outside the Roman gate is the Domenican Convent, remarkable as the residence of Fra Giovanni Nanni, better known as Annius of Viterbo, who forged the edict of Desiderio, already mentioned, and other documents to prove the high antiquity of his native city, and wrote seventeen books which he represented to be the lost works of ancient writers, particularly of Xenophon, Architochus, and Manetho; they were printed in 1498, and for a considerable time were believed by front of this convent is the scene of the two famous fairs of Viterbo: the two famous fairs of Viterbo: the first, established by Leo X. in 1513, begins on the day of Pentecost, and lasts fifteen days; the second, founded by the emperor Frederick II. in 1240, begins on the 22nd September and ends on the 6th October. The Villa Lante is remarkable for its imposing architecture, said to be the design of Vignola. It was begun by the celebrated Cardinal Riario, and finished by Cardinal Gambera, in allusion to whose name

scholars in different parts of Europe. Like most other authors of literary forgeries, Annius found that those who were deceived into an admiration of his discoveries not only never forgave the deception, but accorded him less credit for his learning than he deserved.

The Palazzo San Martino, belonging to the Doria family, deserves a visit for its noble staircase a cordonia by which a carriage may ascend to the upper stories. It also contains the portrait of the dissolute Olimpia Maidalchini Pamfili, sister-in-law and mistress of Innocent X., with her bed and its leather furniture. Numerous tales are related of the intrigues of Olimpia in this palace, and of the mysterious disappearance of her lovers through a trap-door, the fate which tradition has assigned to all the humble lovers of intriguing princesses in the middle ages.

On the road to Orte and Narni are two objects of some interest: the celebrated sanctuary and Domenican convent of the Madonna della Quercia, and the Villa Lante at Bugnaja. Madonna della Quercia, built from the designs of Bramante, is remarkable for its splendid roof, an imitation of that of Sta. Maria Maggiore. Over its three doors are some beautiful basreliefs in terra-cotta, by Luca della Robbia. Behind the alter is the image of the Madonna on the oak from which it was found suspended, and which gives name to the church. panile contains a bell said by Calindri to weigh 13,500 lbs. The ground in front of this convent is the scene of the two famous fairs of Viterbo: the first, established by Leo X. in 1513, begins on the day of Pentecost, and lasts fifteen days; the second, founded by the emperor Frederick II. in 1240, begins on the 22nd September and ends on the 6th October. The Villa Lante is remarkable for its imposing architecture, said to be the design of Vignola. It was begun by the celebrated Cardinal Riario, and finished by Cardithe cascade is made to assume in its fall from the mountain the form of an It is now almost immense lobster. It is related that, when St. deserted. Carlo Borromeo visited the villa, he uggested how much good the money lavished upon it would have done if distributed among the poor; to which Cardinal Gambera replied that he had made them earn it by their labours. On the summit of the mountain, above the Villa, is the Menicatore, or Logan stone of Italy, a large block of peperino, 22 feet long, and 9 feet high, said to weigh 220 tons, which still "logs" as easily as the celebrated "Logan rock" of Cornwall

Orte, a few miles beyond this, picturesquely placed on an isolated ridge on the right bank of the Tiber, with a little inn called the Campana, occupies the site of ancient Horta, one of the military colonies of Augustus. It has the ruins of a fine bridge, called the bridge of Augustus, and some extensive remains of baths. To the south, the picturesque town of Bassanello, with its mediæval walls, marks the site of Castellum Amerinum, near which was the estate of Calpurnius, father-in-law of Pliny the younger. In the Val d'Orte the small lake called the Valdemone or Lago di Bassano, filled up with rushes, is the ancient Lake Vadimon, whose floating islands are beautifully described in the eighth epistle of Pliny, whose residence at the villa of his father-inlaw gave him leisure and opportunity to observe them. The banks of the lake are celebrated for the total defeat of the Etruscans by the Romans, B.C. 309, which completely destroyed their political existence as an independent nation. A subsequent battle was fought here by the Etruscans in alliance with the Gauls and Boii, but they were again defeated by the Romans under Dolabella. A few miles south of Bassanello, Gallese, a town of some consequence in the middle sges, is supposed to mark the site of the ancient Faliscan city of Fescennium, noted for the nuptial songs to lers should start from Viterbo at a very

which it gave the name of Carmina Fescennina. Near it and about 7 miles south of Bassanello, is the miserable village of Corchiano, occupying the site of an Etruscan town, the name of which is lost. Half a mile from it, on the road to Civita Castellana, is the Etruscan name "Larth Vel Arnies," in letters 15 inches in length, cut in the tufa rock through which the ancient Via Amerina is carried. miles from Corchiano, on the road to Bassanello, is a curious Etruscan tomb, called Puntone del Ponte.

EXCURSION TO CASTEL D'ASSO, NOR-CHIA, AND BIEDA.

By far the most interesting excursion which can be made from this road is that to Castel d'Asso, Norchia, and Bieda. Castel d'Asso, or, as it is sometimes called by the peasantry, Castellaccio, was the necropolis of the Etruscan city of Castellum Axia, distant about 5 miles from Viterbo. When it is stated that the cliffs of this and the four adjoining valleys are excavated into a continued series of cavern-sepulchres of enormous size, resembling nothing else in Europe, and only to be compared with the tombs of the kings of Thebes, the traveller may perhaps be induced to prolong his journey for the purpose of visiting so remarkable a It will be much more desirable to hire horses or denkeys for the excursion, than to attempt it in a carriage; and those who do not wish to return to Viterbo may proceed by Vetralla, the Vicus Matrini, the way-side inn called Le Capanacce, and thence through Capranica and Sutri (both of which are noticed at the end of this Route), to Ronciglione, the next post station on the high road to Rome. will also be necessary to carry provisions from Viterbo, and on no account to omit to take torches, without which it is impossible to examine the tombs. The best guides to be obtained at Viterbo are Ruggieri, a coffee-house keeper, and Giuseppe Perugini, a barber. As there is much to explore, travelearly hour, in order to have the day chambers. before them; they may then visit the four valleys, and reach Viterbo or Ronciglione in good time before dark. The principal of these valleys are those of Bieda (the Blera of Cicero) and San Giovanni di Bieda, to which a pathway leads off the high road of The first object which at-Vetralla. tracts attention after leaving the road is a remarkable ruined fortress of the fifteenth century, called Castel d'Asso, marking by its name, as well as by the Etruscan foundations around it, the site of Castellum Axia, mentioned by Cicero as one of the strongholds of Etruria. Nothing can be imagined more grand or imposing than the appearance of this ruined fortress from all parts of the valley, and the artist might find abundant occupation in the fine combinations it makes with the surrounding scenery. Immediately in front of the castle, and far down in the glen, commences the long line of cavern-sepulchres, completely occupying the face of the cliff opposite the castle, and running up both sides of the valleys which fall into it. These extraordinary tombs were discovered by Signor Anselmi of Viterbo, and first made known by Professor Orioli of Bologna. Their general appearance resembles the Egyptian style, particularly in the doors, which are narrower at top than at bottom; over many of them are deep inscriptions in the oldest Etruscan character, the letters of which in several instances are a foot high. They are also interesting in the history of Etruscan architecture, as presenting some fine examples of mouldings; but they want the projecting cornice which would be necessary to give them a complete resemblance to Egyptian These lofty doorways, structures. however, like those observed in the sepulchres of Lycia, Phrygia, and Egypt, are merely sculptured in the cliff; a smaller door at their base, easily concealed by earth, leads into the ante-chambers, which have similar false doors, at the base of which are the jects engraved upon them." real entrances into the sepulchral

Most of these are single chambers, but some are double, the inner apartment being much smaller and lower than the outer. They present a great diversity of size, and the roofs are frequently vaulted. In some of the tombs the receptacles for the dead are sunk side by side in the rocky floor of the chamber, in others they radiate from the centre, and in others there are ledges of rock along the sides of the apartment, in which sarcophagi were placed. Nearly every tomb appears to have been a family sepulchre. In the neighbourhood of Bieda bronze and marble figures, vases, and scarabæi are said to have been discovered in great abundance; but all the tombs have evidently been plundered, probably by the Romans. In regard to the inscriptions occasionally visible on these tombs, the visitor will be struck by the frequent repetition of the word Ecasu. or Ecasuthinesl, so commonly met with in Etruscan tombs in other parts of the country. It has been supposed to signify "adieu;" and "it would seem," says Sir William Gell, "that some general meaning must be expressed by words so frequently repeated, but nothing satisfactory has yet appeared as an interpretation. The interpretation of the inscription at Castel d'Asso and other Etrurian cities has hitherto wholly defied the efforts of the learned. It is in vain that Lanzi and Passeri have with great toil and learning succeeded to a certain degree in the interpretation of the Umbrian or Eugubian tables: notwithstanding the numerous remains of Etruscan, 'Ril avil' (vixit annos, or annos vixit) and some proper names are all that have ever been satisfactorily made out in this language. It may be observed that brass arms have been found in these sepulchres, which seem to refer them to a very ancient period. remarkable that scarabæi also, in carnelian and other stones, are frequently met with here, as in Egypt, but always with Greek or Etruscan sub-After exploring the valley of Castel

d'Asso, travellers should proceed to Vetralla, a town of 6000 souls, situated on the edge of the great plain of Etruria, and occupying the site of Forum Cassii, from which they may easily explore the marvellous necropolis of Norchia and the site of Bieda, each about 6 miles distant. There is a small inn, or osteria, at Vetralla, but the accommodation it affords is only indifferent, though the people are obliging. The road to Norchia lies over bare moors, and is practicable only on foot or horseback. The valley which contains the tombs is a perfect amphitheatre in form, and as the eye ranges along the face of the cliff on one side of it, nearly 300 feet above the stream which flows at the bottom, it traces a long and almost unbroken line of tombs, adorned with pediments and cornices like those at Castel d' Asso, but more imposing in effect. Almost at the extremity of the line, are the two sculptured tombs with pediments and Doric friezes, which have made the name of Norchia celebrated among the archæologists of Europe. Of these tombs, one only of the pediments is complete; the half of the other was found buried in the earth near it, and was lately for sale at Viterbo. The tympans of the pediments are filled with figures in high relief, and the wall under the pediment is covered with other figures in basrelief, nearly as large as life. The upper figures represent the various incidents of a combat; the lower ones represent, probably, a funeral or religious procession; above the figures may be recognized, as suspended from the wall, a circular shield, a winged genius, a helmet, and two swords, and the three figures which close the procession bear the twisted rods, which are seen in no other place except the Pro-Typhon tomb at Tarquinii. fessor Orioli, who first described these tombs, considers that their Greek character and their execution, mark their age as that of the 5th or 6th century of Rome. Their interior presents no magnificence whatever, and two chambers, and hewn externally

differs in no degree from that of the ordinary tombs in the vicinity. Although there are many more tombs in this necropolis than there are at Castel d' Asso, it is remarkable that no vestige of an Etruscan inscription has ever been found here. The picturesque Lombard church of Norchia, now in ruins, marks the site of the ancient Etruscan city, but its ancient name is lost, and nothing more is known respecting it than that it was called Orcle in the 9th century.

The second remarkable site to be visited from Vetralla is Bieda, distant within 6 miles, a wretched modern village, occupying the site of the Etruscan city of Blera, on the Via Clodia, which passed through it, and of which the ancient Etruscan bridge still exists, under the name of the Ponte della Rocca. There is no inn at Bieda, and the only respectable house in the village is that of the proprietor, the Piedmontese Count di San Giorgio, who recently bought this property, and with it the feudal title of Duke of Bieds and sundry feudal privileges connected with it. church, however, contains a picture of the Flagellation, by Annibale Caracci, and has a Roman sareophagus in front of it, which was found in the neighbourhood. Both the modern and the ancient town were placed at the extremity of a long, narrow tongue of land, projecting into deep ravines, and communicating with them by narrow and almost precipitous clefts in the tufa rock. The sides of these ravines, in every direction, excepting where the cliffs face the north and east, are literally honeycombed with sepulchral chambers, rising above each other in terraces, and generally shaped into the forms of houses, with sloping roofs and moulded doorways, like In fact, Bieds those of Norchia. surpasses all other Etruscan sites in the architectural variety and interest of its tombs. In the ravine on the east of the town is a conical mass of rock, forming internally a tomb of

into a series of circular steps, contracting towards the summit, which probably supported a figure like those of Vulci and Tarquinii. In the ravine on the west of the town is an ancient bridge of three arches, the central of which is semicircular and split throughout its entire length by an earthquake of many ages past. The architecture of this bridge is superior in its construction to that of the bridge already mentioned, and for that reason, though perfectly Etruscan in its character, it is considered to belong to a period subsequent to the Roman conquest of Etruria. The scenery of the ravines around Bieda is of the wildest and most impressive character, and artists who have exhausted even the grand scenery of Civita Castellana, will find in these solitary glens combinations of ancient art and romantic nature, at once novel and inexhaust-

If an examination of these extraordinary valleys should lead the traveller to desire a more minute acquaintance with this district of Etruria, he will be able to make an excursion from Vetralla to Corneto (Tarquinii), 18 miles distant by the high road, which leads through it from Viterbo to Civita Vecchia; but as this would lead him altogether away from the Roman road, and would require preparations in the way of introductions, we shall make it the subject of a separate journey, and shall therefore describe it under "Excursions from Rome."

The traveller who is desirous of proceeding to Rome without returning to Viterbo, can do so by following the Via Cassia from Vetralla to Monterosi, visiting Sutri on his way. diligence runs once or twice a week between Vetralla and Rome, performing the distance professedly in 9 hours. On leaving Vetralla, a gradual ascent leads us thence to the ridge of the Monte Cimino, beyond which is the roadside osteria called Le Capanacce, in whose walls are embedded many

station, situated nearly 2 miles beyond it and still retaining its ancient name. 3 or 4 miles further we arrive at Capranica, a small modern town, which occupies the site of an Etruscan one whose name is lost, and is celebrated throughout the Papal States for its mineral waters, called by the peasantry the Fonte Carbonari, which are in high repute in diseases of the bladder and kidneys. There is no inn at present at Capranica, but travellers may obtain accommodation at the house of a very civil and obliging butcher called Ferri. About 3 miles beyond Capranica is Sutri, a description of which will be found at the end of the present Route.

The immediate neighbourhood or Viterbo is memorable for a battle fought there in 1234, between the army of the emperor in conjunction with the forces of the pope, and the troops of Rome, then in opposition to their own pontiff, who by a more singular coincidence formed an alliance with his hereditary enemy for the purpose of repressing the insur-The papal rection of his subjects. forces on this occasion were commanded by an English prelate, Peter de Rupibus, bishop of Winchester, by whom the Romans were defeated with immense loss.

An additional horse is required by the tariff from Viterbo to l'Imposta.

The road on leaving Viterbo begins immediately to ascend the steep volcanic hill of Monte Cimino, the classical Ciminus, whose dense forests served as a barrier to Etruria against Rome for so many ages prior to the memorable march of Fabius. clothed with Spanish broom, heath, and brushwood, among which tower some noble oaks and chesnut-trees, interspersed occasionally with stonepines. The summit commands an. extensive view, reaching as far north as Radicofani, and embracing within its range Soracte, the eastern ridge of the Apennines, and the Mediterrelies of the Vicus Matrini, a Roman | ranean. Below is the beautiful little

lake called the Lago di Vico, or Lacus Cimini:

"Et Cimini cum monte lacum, lucosque Virg. Æn., vii.

1 L'Imposta or La Montagna, a post-station.

The road now descends the mountain, and in clear weather affords the traveller by this route his first This magnificent view of Rome. view extends over the whole Campagna from Otricoli to Frascati, from Tivoli to the sea, backed by the richly tinted Apennines. Soracte seems at the traveller's feet, and he may easily distinguish the dome of St. Peter's among the buildings of Rome. The road soon skirts the eastern margin of the Lago di Vico, a beautiful basin about three miles in circumference, whose steep sides are covered with luxuriant forests. It has all the appearance of a crater, and its volcanic origin is proved by the physical structure of the surrounding hills, and partly confirmed by the ancient traditions that it was caused by a sudden sinking, during which a city called Succinium was swallowed up. Several ancient writers mention that when the water was clear the ruins of this city might be seen at the bottom of the lake.

Before reaching Ronciglione a narrow road on the left hand leads through a forest abounding in some charming scenes to the celebrated castle of Caprarola, the undoubted masterpiece of Vignola. It was built by that illustrious architect for Cardinal Alessandro Farnese, nephew of Paul III., on the lower slopes of Monte Cimino. As a specimen of the fortified domestic architecture of the sixteenth century, it is perhaps unrivalled, at least in Italy. It is pentagonal in form, and is rounded with bastions and a fosse. The substructions of the palace are of the most solid and imposing kind. frescoes and arabesques, by Federigo, Ottaviano, and Taddeo Zuccari, by that already recorded in the account

Tempesta, and by Vignola himself, whose perspectives are by no means the least remarkable of the many interesting works of art for which this majestic castle is remarkable. room is devoted to some incident in the history of the Farnese family, or to some allegorical subject: "Niuna cosa," says Lanzi, speaking of Taddeo Zuccari, "gli fa nome al mondo quanto le pitture del palazzo Farnese di Caprarola, che si trovano intagliate in giusto volume dal Prenner nel 1748; contengono le geste de' Farnesi, illustri in toga e in armi; vi ha pure altre istorie profane e sacri." The Sala degli Annali has the fine fresco of Taddeo Zuccari, representing the entry of Charles V. into Paris between Francis I. and Cardinal Farnese, who is riding on a mule. Taddeo has introduced himself and his two brothers as the supporters of the canopy. The Stanza del Sonno is remarkable for its fine poetical subjects, now nearly destroyed, which were suggested by Annibale Caro, whose letter on the subject has been published in the "Lettere Pittoriche," and the "Biblioteca Scelta," of Silvestri at All the subjects illustrated by the Zuccari are engraved in Prenner's "Illustri Fatti Farnesiani coloriti nel Real Pal. di Caprarola," quoted by Lanzi, and published at The arabesques of Rome in 1748. Tempesta are also interesting; on the top of the stairs he has represented himself on horseback in the female dress which he assumed for the purpose of escaping from his work, but he was pursued and overtaken by the people of the castle, who compelled him to return and complete his engagements. In the gardens is the elegant Palazzuolo, designed by Vignola as the casino of the castle; travellers should on no account fail to visit it, if it be only for the sake of the beautiful prospect from its upper It is stated that Cardinal terrace. The apartments are decorated with Borromeo, during his visit to Caprarola, made an observation similar to

of the Villa Lanti at Viterbo: "Che | ble for carriages, leads to the Etrussarà il paradiso!" he remarked; "Oh! meglio sarebbe stato aver dato a' poveri tanto denaro spesovi." The answer of Cardinal Farnese may be regarded as a suitable reply to all similar observations of mistaken philanthropists: "Di averlo egli dato a' poveri a poco a poco, ma fattoglielo guadagnare con i loro sudori."

1 Ronciglione (Inns much improved within the last three or four years. La Posta, formerly bad and dirty, is now said to be respectably conducted; the Aquila Nera is clean and comfortable, with a civil landlord). An additional horse from Ronciglione up the mountain to l'Imposta. This is the last place entirely free from malaria between Viterbo and It is a picturesque town of 4600 souls, romantically situated on a precipitous point of rock above a deep and wooded ravine, in the sides of which are several sepulchral chambers marking the site of an Etruscan town, the name of which has been lost. Its ruined Gothic castle is a striking object on approaching the town. Ronciglione was burnt by the French during the first invasion, but it has since risen into importance as a manufacturing town, and its iron works and paper mills are particularly flou-The iron is imported from rishing. Elba, and is smelted at Bracciano before it reaches Ronciglione. withstanding the impulse given to the town by these establishments, many of its fine old palaces are still comparatively deserted, and fast falling to decay. The Roman gate bears the name of Odoardo Farnese. On leaving the town we enter upon the celebrated plain, so well known as the Campagna of Rome, a tract of country stretching from the hills of Etruria to the Circæan promontory near Terracina, bounded on the east by the mountains, and by the Mediterranean on the west: its length is estimated at about 90 miles, and its greatest breadth at about 30 miles.

can town of Sutri (3 miles); whence another tolerable road communicates with the high post-road near Monterosi (7 or 8 miles); so that travellers encumbered with heavy carriages might make a détour from Ronciglione, either in the light caritelle of the country or on horseback, and rejoin their carriages at Monterosi.

EXCURSION TO SUTEL

There is no inn at Sutri, but clean beds and tolerable accommodation may be obtained at the house of a butcher, called Francocci.

Surai occupies the precise site of the ancient Etruscan city of Sutrium, whose alliance with Rome exposed it to frequent attacks and sieges from the other tribes of Etru-In these operations the military prowess of Camillus, of Fabius, and of other warriors illustrious in Roman history, was instrumental in saving Sutrium from its enemies. The proverh "ire Sutrium" commemorates an incident which took place during the most remarkable of these attacks in 365, when, at the urgent entreaty of the citizens, Camillus and the Roman army recovered the city from the confederated Etruscans on the very day on which they entered it as conquerors. From the rapidity of this double exploit, "ire Sutrium" became a pro-The city is situated on a long verb. insulated rock of volcanic tufa, forming, in combination with the ravines by which it is surrounded, an exceedingly striking picture. A bridge formerly connected it with the high table-land adjoining, but it was destroyed by the French in 1798. the deep valley passed on approaching the gate from this side are numerous sepulchral chambers, but they are not so remarkable as those we shall observe in the lower valley on leaving the town for Monterosi. south side of the town are some fine fragments of the ancient walls. From Ronciglione a road, practica- the five gates now observable, three

are ancient, viz. the two in the southern | verted into a church. wall, and one in the northern wall, now blocked up, but still called the Porta Furia, from the tradition that it was that by which the city was entered by Camillus. The latter has a slightly pointed arch, and is considered by many as more recent than the others. The two remaining gates, one at each extremity of the town, are modern, although one of them bears an inscription attributing the foundation of Sutrium to the Pelasgi (!) and the other has an inscription setting forth the antiquity of the At the foot of an insulated eminence, crowned by the villa of the Marchese Savorelli, embosomed in a thick and picturesque grove of ilex and cypress, is the ancient amphitheatre of Statilius Taurus, excavated in the tufa, and so perfect as to deserve perhaps to be regarded as unique. The steps are worn in a few places, but all its corridors and vomitories and six rows of its stages are pre-In a few places some brickwork may be recognised, but only where there existed obvious ficiencies in the rock; with this exception the amphitheatre has masonry, but is hewn out of the solid rock. The length of the arena is about 160 feet, and its greatest breadth about 132 feet. Some doubt exists whether this interesting structure is of Etruscan or Roman workmanship; if it be Etruscan, it may be regarded as the type of all the amphitheatres built by Imperial Rome. Micali considers it Etruscan, Nibby refers it to the time of Augustus, and Canina regards it as Roman, on the ground, principally, that the character of the architectural details is Roman. The | most reasonable conjecture probably is that which makes it an Etruscan work of a period subsequent to Etruscan independence, and yet before Etruria had lost all her national characteristics under the Roman yoke. In the face of the cliff, above the amphitheatre, are numerous sepulchral caverns, one of which has been con-

These and the subterranean passages which are known to exist beneath the cliffs of Sutri, and which tradition has invested with mysterious histories, are believed to have been used, both as places of divine worship and of burial by the early Christians, during the persecutions of the Emperors. Nearer the town, in the midst of a thick wood, is a sepulchral chamber with a pillar in the centre, called the "Grotta d'Orlando," in which tradition relates that Charlemagne's celebrated Paladin was born; the inhabitants also claim Pontius Pilate as a native of Sutril The modern town has a population of 2000 souls, but, although several popes in the eleventh and twelfth centuries held councils there, it contains nothing of remarkable interest; the views from some of its old houses overlooking the valley are very beautiful. On descending from the Porta Romana, a perpendicular face of rock, on the right hand, is seen filled with sepulchral chambers, many of which have traces of columns, pediments, and architectural façades. Several of these have apparently been fronted with stone of a different quality, but these ornaments have been removed, and nothing remains but the cavities which received them. These chambers are well worthy of examination; and indeed Sutri has been so little explored that it offers a more ample field perhaps than any other Etruscan settlement so easily accessible from the high road. pranica and the road from Sutri to Vetralla are described in a previous page. Leaving Sutri for Rome, we again join the Roman road near the junction of the two roads from Siena and Perugia, and soon reach Monterosi.

The direct road from Ronciglione to Monterosi presents nothing worthy of particular notice.

¹ Monterosi,

Baccano,

La Storta,

¹¹ Rome,

Described in Route 27.

ROUTE 27.

FLORENCE TO ROME BY AREZZO AND PERUGIA.

		-	
77		· P	osts.
Florence to Pontassieve	е	-	$1\frac{1}{2}$
Pontassieve to Incisa	-	-	$1\frac{1}{2}$
Incisa to S. Giovanni	-	•	1
S. Giovanni to Levane		•	1
Levane to Ponticiano	-	-	1
Ponticiano to Arezzo	-	-	1
Arezzo to Rigutino .	•	-	1
Rigutino to Camuscia -	•	-	1
Camuscia to Casa del F		-	11
C. del Piano to Magior		-	1
Magione to Perugia .	- ···	-	11/2
Perugia to S. Maria de	gli A	ngioli	1
S. Maria to Foligno	o	-	1
Foligno to Le Vene		_	ī
Le Vene to Spoleto		_	i
Spoleto to Strettura	_		î
Strettura to Terni	-	_	i
Terni to Narni -	- *	_	1
Narni to Otricoli	_	_	1
Otricoli to Borghetto	-	_	3
Borghetto to Civita Cas	- etalla:	-	3
	orciigi	ua	, *
C. Castellana to Nepi	•	•	1
Nepi to Monterosi; -	• •	-	3
Monterosi to Baccano -	•	-	1
Baccano to La Storta -	•	•	1
La Storta to Rome -	•	• _ ;	11
-		27	71
•			.

Inns on the road: — Incisa, La Posta; S. Giovanni, Leone d'Oro; Levane, La Posta; Arezzo, Arme d'Inghilterra, La Posta; Castiglione Fiorentino, Leone Bianco (a vetturino inn); Casa del Piano, La Posta; Passignano (a vetturino inn); Perugia, Europa, Gran Brettagna; Foligno, Tre Mori, Grande Albergo, La Posta; Spoleto, La Posta; Terni, Europa, Isole Britanniche, Fortuna; Narni, Campana; Civita Castellana, La Posta, Croce Bianca, Il Moro (the two latter vetturino inns); Nepi, La Posta, La Pace; Monterosi, La Posta; Le Sette Vene (good) vetturino inn); Baccano, La Posta.

Before leaving Florence persons travelling with their own carriage should write to their correspondent or banker at Rome, or to the British consul, for a lastia passare for the 1512, prior to the siege of Florence,

frontier custom-house at Monte Gualandro, and for the Porta del Popolo. § 2. Passports must have the visa of the British minister at Florence, the police, and the Papal nuncio. § 1. This beautiful road is five posts and a quarter longer than that by Siena, but surpasses it both in picturesque and in historical interest, and the inns are as good on this road as they are bad on the other. On leaving Florence it ascends the upper Val d'Arno, on the right bank of the river, and follows the curve of the Arno as far as Incisa.

There is a more direct road from Florence to Incisa (15 miles) through S. Donato; which is generally followed by the vetturini. It is seven miles shorter; but as it crosses the chain of the Chianti, it is much more hilly than the post road, which is level as far as Pontassieve, and very hilly thence to Incisa. From the summit of the pass of S. Donato the view looking back over the valley of Florence is extremely fine, and in clear weather extends to the snowy mountains of Pistoja. On the other side is a noble view of the upper Val d'Arno. The road winds round the hill on which stands the villa di Torre à Cona, belonging to the Marquis Rinuccini, whose family constructed this portion of the road in order to bring it near their house, while a perfectly level road might have been formed in the valley below. grounds of the villa command a magnificent view over Florence and its neighbourhood.

The post-road is less hilly than that by San Donato, but the beauties of the upper valley of the Arno do not begin until we approach Incisa. About a mile from Florence, on the left hand, before reaching Rovizzano, is the ancient monastery of S. Salvi, the refectory of which contains a fresco of St. Benedict and other Saints, and a Last Supper, considered to be the masterpiece of Andrea del Sarto. It is also memorable as the spot where the emperor Henry VII. encamped in 1312, prior to the siege of Florence.

undertaken at the suggestion of which may be studied with great ad-Dante, who was soon to be banished vantage at Monte Carlo, about a mile from it for ever,

11 Pontassieve, a small town and post-station on the Sieve, a little above its junction with the Arno. The new mountain-road to Forli branches off at this place (Route 8.), and there is also a road through the Upper Val d'Arno (28 miles), to Bibiena, and (18 further) to Arezzo. From Pontassieve excursions are generally made to the three great sanctuaries of Tuscany - Vallombrosa, Camaldoli, and La Verna; the first of which is peculiarly interesting to the English traveller as the scene which furnished our great poet with the details of his "delicious Paradise." [Hand-Book for Northern The road soon after leaving Italy.] Pontassieve, following the bend of the river, turns rapidly to the south, and presents a succession of rich and beautiful landscapes which are not surpassed in Italy. About midway between Pontassieve and Incisa, a bridge over the Arno leads to Ponte a Rignano. The Arno is crossed immediately opposite to

11 Incisa (Inn, La Posta, tolerableand civil), a small town in which the family of Petrarch had its origin. The bed of the Arno here cuts through the calcareous beds of the Pietru-serena formation. We now proceed along the left bank of the Arno, passing through Figline by a rich and level country as far as Levane.

Large quantities of fossil bones have at various times been discovered in the valleys north of Figline, associated with fresh-water shells, near Levane and Montevarchi, and in the plain of The Italian antiquaries, ig-Arezzo. norant of natural history, and eager to connect everything on this road with Hannibal, at once proclaimed them to be the remains of the Car-The fossil bones thaginian elephants. include those of the mastodon, hippopotamus, elephant, rhinoceros, and The upper Val d'Arno is

south-east of San Giovanni. curious formations, evidently the deposits of a fresh-water lake, will afford much interest to the geologist who has time to linger on this road.

1 S. Giovanni (Inn, Leone d'Oro). This little town is memorable as the birthplace of Masaccio; it recalls also the name of another native painter, Giovanni Mannozzi, better known as Giovanni da S. Giovanni, extolled by Lanzi as one of the best frescopainters of Italy. In the Cathedral are still to be seen some interesting examples of his bold and original style: on the left steps ascending to it is his fresco of the Annunciation; on the right, the Sposalizio; at the high altar is the beheading of St. John, and in the right aisle the St. Joseph. In the adjoining church of S. Lorenzo are a painting of the Virgin and Child, with saints, by the school of Siena, and several other good quattrocentisti pictures; the Annunciation at the third altar of the right aisle is by Masaccio. On the left of the door is shown the miserable spectacle of a withered body of a man, built up in the church-wall, and discovered a few years ago during some repairs. It still remains in its original position, but nothing is known of its history. "A narrow door," says Headley, in his Letters from Italy, "has been made to swing over it, to protect it from injury and shield it from the eye of those who worship The frame indicates in the church. a powerful man, and though it is but a skeleton, the whole attitude and aspect give one the impression of a The arms are folled death of agony. across the breast in forced resignation, the head is slightly bowed, and the shoulders elevated, as if in the effort to breathe, while the very face - bereft of muscles as it is—seems full of This unhappy man seems suffering. to have died of suffocation, as he was built up alive in the wall; it is evident remarkable for its interesting strata, it must have been a case of murder, abounding in fresh-water testacea, for there are no grave clothes, no

was not shown here, in knocking off the points of the stones, to give even the appearance of regularity to the enclosure. He was packed into a rough wall and built over, beginning It is difficult to tell anyat the feet. thing of the manner of death, whether painful or not, by any skeleton, for the face has always the appearance of It was the birthplace of Mecænas, suffering, but there are certain indications about this which show that the death was a painful one, and caused by suffocation. The arms are not crossed gently or quietly in the decent composure of death, but far over, as by a painful effort or by force. The shoulders are elevated, as if the last strong effort of the man was for The bones of the toes are breath. curled over the edge of the stone on which he stands, as if contracted in agony when life parted. He appears to have been fully six feet high, with broad chest and shoulders, and strong limbed."

At Montevarchi, the chief market and agricultural town of the valley, the road begins to leave the Arno, and crosses a small stream called the Ambra, shortly before it arrives at Levane. Montevarchi is often made a sleepingplace by the vetturini; the inn is only tolerable. It is the seat of the Accademia Val d'Arnese, the museum of which, rich in fossil remains of this district, is well worth a visit from the scientific traveller.

1 Levane (Inn, La Posta, very tolerable).

The next 10 miles are very hilly, the road crossing several deep gullies in the Lacustrine formation of the plain of Arezzo.

1 Ponticino, a mere post-station.

A few miles before reaching Arezzo, near the village of Prat'antico, the road crosses the Chiana canal, by which the beautiful and fertile Val di Chiana, the ancient "Palus Clusina," regarded as the granary of Tuscany, is drained.

1 Arezzo. (Inns: Arme d'Inghilterra, La Posta, both very good;

coffin, and no mason work round the L'Europa.) This ancient city, the The poor civility of a savage representative of one of the most powerful cities of the Etruscan league, is beautifully situated on the declivity of a range of hills which give it the form of an amphitheatre. It abounds not only in ecclesiastical antiquities of the middle ages, but in historical associations with many illustrious names in Italian literature and art. Petrarch, Vasari, and a long list of eminent men in every branch of human knowledge—so long, indeed, that the historian Villani attributes number to the influence of the air: and Michael Angelo, who was born at Caprese in the neighbourhood, good humouredly complimented Vasari, by attributing his talent to its climate: "Se io ho nulla di buono nell' ingegno, egli e venuto dal nascere nella sottilità dell' aria del vostro paese di Arezzo." One of the most celebrated natives of Arezzo in modern times was Count Fossombroni, the late prime minister The renown acquired of Tuscany. by this patriotic nobleman as an engineer and mathematician, in connection with the draining of the Maremma, has been already noticed (p. 204.), and his history of the works in the Val di Chiana is justly regarded as the record of a new era in hydraulic engineering. The population Arezzo is rather more than 10,000 souls. It is a neat and well-paved city, with good streets; and its houses wear an appearance of comfort which gives it a homely and pleasing character.

Independently of its interest as one of the first cities of ancient Etruria, Arretium was famous in Roman times for its small vases of red clay of a bright coral colour, which Pliny says were equal to those of Samos and Saguntum. The Etruscan city twice contended against the Romans, but without success, and in later times became the head-quarters of Flaminius and the Roman army prior to the disastrous battle of Thrasimene. In the middle ages, during the contests of the

tended vigorously against Florence, but at length fell under her power. During the revolutionary excitement of 1799 the inhabitants rose in insurrection against the French authorities, and committed very great atro-They afterwards had the rashness to oppose the army Mounier at Prat'antico; which the French general resented by sacking a large portion of the town and destroying its defences.

In the Piazza Maggiore are the magnificent Loggie constructed by Vasari, and considered his masterpiece in architecture; they comprise also the theatre and custom-house.

The Church of Sta. Maria della Pieve, the most ancient in the city, dates from the beginning of the ninth century, and is supposed to occupy the site of a temple of Bacchus. It was repaired in 1216, by Marchione, a native architect, with the addition of the front and campanile. In these repairs, however, the paintings of the old church, by the school of Giotto, unfortunately perished. The front has three open colonnades, like the Duomo of Pisa, containing no less than fiftyeight columns, some of which are round, some multangular, and some twisted; indeed the whole church bears evidence of being composed of fragments from other buildings. The middle column of the third story is a Carvatid. The doorway is roundheaded, resting on six columns with Corinthian capitals, and various basreliefs and statues. The campanile has five stories of columns with fantastic capitals. The whole building presents a singular mixture of facility of style with irregularity of detail. In the interior the arches are either semicircular or obtusely pointed; behind the high altar in the fine picture of St. George, by Vasari, and in the right transept is a good Giottist Ancona or Gothic altar painted in compartments.

The Cathedral, in the Upper Town, is an imposing specimen of Italian Gothic. The piazza in which it stands | vivissima fantasia," as Lanzi calls him.

Guelphs and Ghibelines, Arezzo con- recalls in many characteristic features the English cathedral close. commenced in 1256, and completed by Marchione at the end of that century: the altar and the Ubertini chapel were added about 1290. The interior of this majestic edifice is characterised by a gloomy magnificence which gives it a sombre and perhaps overpowering The compartments of its effect. ceiling are covered with biblical subjects in fresco; and its brilliant painted windows were executed early in the sixteenth century by Guillaume de Marseilles, a French Domenican, who was afterwards prior of Arezzo. It is difficult to imagine anything finer than these paintings. lancet windows of the Tribune have been compared and even preferred to the "Five Sisters" of York Minster: and another in the south wall near the west end, representing the Calling of Matthew, was so highly prized by Vasari, that he says "it cannot be considered glass, but rather something rained down from heaven for the consolation of men." At the high altar, the marble screen by Giovanni di Pisa, in 1286, covered with basreliefs illustrating the life of S. Donato, patron of the city, and with numerous small statues, is one of the best examples of that great sculptor; in the middle compartment are the Madonna and Child; on one side is St. Donato, and on the other is St. Gregory, whose bust is a portrait of Pope Honorius The series representing the actions of S. Donato, and the basrelief of the Death of the Virgin, are Vasari, in his description very fine. of this monument, says that it cost 30,000 golden florins, and was esteemed so precious and so rare, that Frederick Barbarossa passing through Arezzo after his coronation at Rome, extolled and infinitely admired it; "ed, in vero," he adds, "a gran ragione." In the chapel of St. Matthew are the remarkable paintings by the Florentine Franciabigio. The Crucifixion is by Spinello Aretino, "di una

The Magdalen, by Pietro della Francesca, the celebrated painter of Borgo San Sepolero, and his other works executed in Arezzo, are extremely interesting, as they are said to have given Raphael the idea of some of his frescoes in the Vatican. The Cathedral also contains some "Robbia work," which will be examined with interest.

The fine tomb of Guido Tarlati, of Pietramala, the warrior bishop and chief of the Ghibelines, excommunicated by the pope, whose life was one of the most dramatic in the personal history of the period, is another interesting example of the revival. It was executed between 1320 and 1330, by Agosting and Angelo da Siena, from the design, as Vasari supposed, of Giotto; it appears doubtful, however, whether the great painter gave the design, though he certainly recommended Angelo and Agostino as the fittest sculptors for the work. history of the ambitious prelate is given in sixteen compartments, in which the figures, although short, are worked out with singular delicacy and precision, surprising works for the time, and worthy of the highest place among the early specimens of art The subjects are as after its revival. follows: — 1. Guido taking possession of his bishopric; 2. His election as their general-in-chief by the people of Arezzo in 1321. 3. Plunder of the city, which is represented under 4. Guido the form of an old man. installed Lord of Arezzo. 5. His restoration of the walls. 6. His capture of the fortress of Lucignano. Capture of Chiusi; 8. of Fronzola; 9. of Focognano; 10. of Rondine; 11. of Bucine; 12. of Caprese; 13. of Laterina; 14. of Monte Sansavino. 15. The coronation of the Emperor Louis of Bavaria, in S. Ambrogio, at 16. The Death of the Milan. Besides these subjects, the figures of priests and bishops on the columns separating the compartments are beautiful as works of art.

cuted shortly after his death, by Margaritone, is also worthy of attentive study. This able and enlightened pope, whose glorious pontificate comes upon us like an oasis in the desert of Italian history during the thirteenth century, was seized with illness at Arezzo, and died there suddenly in 1276. He was on hisreturn to Rome to make the final preparations for a new crusade to the Holy Land, in which he had enlisted Rudolph of Hapsburg, Philippe le Hardi, Edward of England, the King of Arragon, and indeed all the principal potentates of Entrope. Near it is a modern work, the martyrdom of S. Donato, which first established the reputation of Benvenuti. His great picture, Judith showing the head of Holofernes, one of the finest productions of modern art, is in the large chapel consecrated, about 1802, to the miraculous image of the Virgin. In the same chapel is the fine painting of Abigail going to meet David, by Sabatelli, a contemporary and not inferior artist, and several very good specimens of Andrea della Robbia. Over one of the side doors of this cathedral are suspended some fossil tusks, which the citizens still regard as relics of the elephants of Hannibal. Among other tombs of eminent natives, that of Redi, the natural philosopher, poet, and physician, whose style was considered of such high authority by the Accademia della Crusca, when compiling their dictionary, may be particularly mentioned. He died in 1698. The archives of the cathedral are worthy of a visit: they contain about 2000 documents. among which is an almost complete series of Imperial diplomas, from Charlemagne to Frederick II., in favour of the church of Arezzo. The marble statue of Ferdinand de' Medici is by John of Bologna, assisted by his pupil Francavilla.

The church of the Badia di Sta. Fiora is remarkable for the architectural painting on its flat ceiling by the famous master of perspective Padre In the refectory is the im-Pozzi. The tomb of Pope Gregory X., exe- mense painting of the Banquet of

duced his own portrait under the disguise of an old man with a long beard.

The church of S. Francesco is celebrated for the remains of the remarkable frescoes by Pietro della Francesca, so much praised by Vasari; they represent the History of the Cross, and the Vision and Victory of Constantine, the latter of which gave Raphael the idea of his great Vattle in the Vatican. They were much damaged during the The last century by an earthquake. sketch for the Vision was in Sir Thomas Lawrence's collection, and was published in London by Mr. Ottley.

The church of S. Angelo and its celebrated fresco by Spinello Arctino have been lately destroyed. This fresco represented the Fall of the Angels, and Vasari and Lanzi relate that the artist had given Satan so monstrous an aspect that he haunted bim in his dreams, and demanded why he had painted him in so horrible a Spinello is said to have died form. mad, shortly after this adventure.

A good fresco of the Almighty supporting Christ on the Cross, by Spinello, remains in good preservation on the wall of the Convent della Croce; on the great altar of which is an admirable picture of the Madonna and many Saints, by Luca Signorelli. the church of S. Agostino, there is a good Presentation in the Temple, of the school of Perugino; in the sacristy of S. Michael Andreani is a good specimen of Lorenzo di Bicci (1466). Among the many fine productions of Robbia ware in Arezzo may be mentioned the first altar on the left in S. Maria in Gradi.

The Palazzo Pubblico, built in 1932, was originally Gothic, but has been modernised without the least regard to its ancient architecture. It contains a small collection of paintings by native artists; on the front is a curious series of armorial bearings of the successive

Ahasuerus by Vasari, who has intro- dreds, and including some remarkable names.

> The Fraternita, built in the fourteenth century, has a majestic Gothic front and porch of exceeding richness flanked by two lancet windows; it was founded originally for the relief of the poor, and as a provision for widows and orphans; with these objects are now combined a museum of antiquities and natural history, and a library containing upwards of 10,000 volumes.

> The Museo Pubblico, under the direction of Dr. Fabroni, who has written a very interesting work on the vases of Arezzo, contains a good collection of vases, bronzes, and cinerary urns. The vases are chiefly of the red ware of the city, but there are also examples of the pottery of other Etruscan towns. the articles in this museum are labelled with the names of the spots on which they were found.

> The Museo Bacci is much dilapidated, but it still contains some interesting bronzes and pottery. large Etruscan vase with red figures, found near Arezzo in the middle of the last century, representing the Combat of the Amazons, Hercules slaying a warrior, and a dance of Bacchanals, is the best specimen of the There are also kind in the collection. some interesting vases of the red stamped clay described by Pliny, and for the manufacture of which Arezzo in his day was famous. A large Etruscan coin in the museum weighs upwards of two pounds.

The walls of Arezzo were formerly supposed to be Etruscan, but it is now believed that they are not older than the middle ages; and that the present town occupies not the site of the Etruscan city, but that of the Roman colony founded after the ancient site had been abandoned. On the hill called Poggio di San Cornelio, 3 miles S. E. of the town, several fragments of Etruscan masonry were discovered about 18 years ago, which are supposed to be the remains of city walls, Podestas, amounting to many hun- and present the remarkable peculiarity

of being strengthened with buttresses. Micali has published a plan of these walls. Modern antiquaries regard them as marking the site of the powerful Etruscan city of Arretium.

Little now remains of the Roman ruins of Arezzo; the massive walls in the gardens of the Passionist monastery, which are shown as the most important, are supposed to be those of an amphi-The spot, moreover, is interesting for the fine view which it commands over the whole town.

Like Venice and Bologna, Arezzo has its illustrious houses, associated with the memories of great names. They are generally marked by tablets or lapidi, inscribed with the names of those who were born within their walls; and they occur so numerously, that scarcely a street is without its This custom has been greatly ridiculed by recent travellers, and we think unjustly; few persons are so much instructed by these memorials as strangers, and their more frequent employment in England would associate many an interesting house, not only in the older streets of London, but in most of our provincial towns, with the greatest names in our history.

The most remarkable house in Arezzo is that in the Sobborgo del' Orto, close to the cathedral, in which Petrarch first drew breath, Monday, July 20. 1504. A long inscription put up in 1810 records the fact; the room shown as the scene of his birth has retained no trace of antiquity. Close to it is the well near which Boccaccio has placed the comic scene of Tofano and Monna Ghita, his wife; Tofano, being shut out at night, feigned to jump in, but merely threw down a large stone. -a stratagem which was successful in frightening his wife, and immediately obtained him admission.

In the Strada San Vito is the house of Vasari, still preserved nearly in its original state, and containing several excellent works by that accomplished and industrious artist.

Among the eminent natives of Arezzo, beside those already men- Val di Chiana, by the villages of Al Cent. It.

tioned, may be noticed Lionardo Aretino, the Florentine historian: Pietro Aretino, the satirist; Fra Guittone, the inventor of musical notation; Guittone, the poet, mentioned by Dante in the Purgatorio; and Margaritone, the painter, sculptor, and architect of the thirteenth century.

The red sparkling wine of Arezzo. formerly enjoyed great celebrity; Redi thus noticed its fine qualities: ---

> "O di quel che vermigliuszo, Brillantusso, Fa superbo l'Aretino."

An excellent but steep road leads from Arezzo to Borgo San Sepolero and Città di Castello, communicating with the new road across the Apennines from Borgo (Route 19), and with the roads from Città di Castello to Gubbio (Route 20), and from Città di Castello to Perugia (Route 21). Another excellent but hilly road goes to Siena by Monte Sansavino and Palazzuolo (38 miles); there is one clean bedroom at Carneschi's locanda in Monte Sansavino.

Excursion to the Val di Chiana AND THENCE TO ROME BY ORVIETO AND MONTEFIASCONE.

An interesting excursion may be made from Arezzo through the Val di Chiana to Chiusi and Città della Pieve (Route 23), one of the richest agricultural districts in Italy, or perhaps in Europe, and the line of the future rail. . way between Florence and Rome.

As there are no post-horses the journey as far as Montesiascone can only be made by vetturino, stopping for the night at Chiusi, Città della Pieve, and Orvieto; or by the diligence which runs from Arezzo to Montepulciano three times a week. The halting places for dinner afford little ac. commodation; it is, therefore, advisable to make provision beforehand, in order to avoid being compelled to eat freshly-killed poultry.

After leaving Arezzo the road to Perugia is followed for 21 miles, when the road to Chiusi branches off to the right; it then proceeds through the

beroro and Montagnano, to Fojano, a small town 17 miles from Arezzo. The road is perfectly level to the foot of the hill on which Fojano stands. For the steep ascent to Fojano oxen may be had for 1 paul. The Inna are very indifferent; the best is the first on the left hand on entering the town. Fojano is beautifully situated on a hill, but offers nothing remarkable. The cathedral is very neat, and has an altar of terra-cotta which is worth seeing.

On leaving Fojano, two roads present themselves; that to the right leads to Montepulciano, that to the left direct to Chiusi. Numerous branch and cross roads occur further on, some of them leading to Cortona on the Perugia road, and others to the principal villages and towns of the district. Before reaching Chiusi, the lake called the Chiaro di Montepulciano is seen on the left. In this part all the farms, instead of bearing the names of the owners, as is customary in the Val di Chiana, have the names of saints inscribed on them, the greater number belonging to the order of S. Ste-A short and steep ascent phano. leads to Chiusi, described in Route 23. The traveller may proceed thence to Rome through Città della Pieve, Orvieto, &c., which may be visited in this excursion. (See Route 23.)

The valley of the Chiana (Clanis), extending from the lake of Chiusi to the Chiusa de' Monaci, near which it enters the Arno, remained a pestilential marsh until towards the middle of the last century, when a mode of drainage was adopted peculiar to Italian hydraulic engineering, — that of Colmates, which is effected by carrying the torrents charged with alluvium into the marshy portions, allowing them to deposit the mud thus brought down, by which the subjacent soil is raised, and a fall for all stagnant waters procured. By this means the valley of the Chiana, by which Dante illustrates the pestilent fevers of the tenth bolgia of the Inferno

" Qual dolor fora, se degli Spedali Di Val di Chiana, tra' Luglio e'l Settembre:" w reduced to one of the most fertile at Montepulciano.

districts of Tuscany, rich in corn, vines, and hemp, peopled by a healthy peasantry, and studded with numerous villages. These operations, begun under the direction of the celebrated mathematicians of the school of Galileo — Torricelli and Viviani --- have been completed under, that of the late patriotic prime minister of Tuscany, Count Fossombroni, one of the last of that celebrated school of mathematicians and engineers, which, commencing with Galileo, has nearly closed with himself.

The agriculturist will do well to visit some of the different farm-houses erected by the grand-duke (Fattorie) on a very large and scientific scale, especially those of Crete, Fojano (the Ad Græcos of the Iter Anton.), Dolciano, &c.; in which the mode of preserving grain in underground chambers or Silos is worth his observation.

To the scientific traveller the valley of the Chiana presents a phenomenon in physical geography nearly unparalleled—the change in an opposite direction which the waters of the Clanis have taken within historic In the early centuries of periods. our era the whole of the waters of the Clanis, with probably a portion of the waters of the Upper Arno, ran into the Tiber, and a considerable portion of the former did so in the middle ages; but in consequence of the elevation of the valley by natural means and by the hydraulic operations above described, the whole of the waters of the Chiana now empty themselves into We learn from Tacitus the Arno. that this change in the course of the Clanis was contemplated by Tiberius, but the project was abandoned in consequence of the opposition of the Florentines, who represented that their lands would be flooded and destroyed if the course of the river were so altered.

For a more detailed description of the means adopted to drain the valley, the reader is referred to Count Fossombroni's celebrated work, " Memorie Fisico-Storichesopra lo Val di Chiana," recently reprinted in an 8vo. volume

The Via Cassia ran along the west side of the Val di Chiana; Fojano was one of its principal stations.

As connected with the hydraulic works of the Val di Chiana, we would advise the traveller to visit the locks, or Chiusa de' Monaci, not far from Arezzo, where the Chiana enters the valley of the Arno; and the locks of Valiano, near Chiusi, by which the emptying of the lakes of Chiusi is regulated.

Leaving Arezzo for Rome, the road proceeds along the fertile Val di Chiana, skirting the base of the hills which separate it from the valley of the Tiber.

A short distance from the walls of Arezzo is L'Olmo, a village so called from a gigantic elm, to which tradition had given an age as ancient as the time of Hannibal. It was so large that ten men could hardly embrace it, and when destroyed by the French its boughs are said to have filled a hundred carts.

1 Rigutino, a post-station.

Between this and Camuscía the road passes through Castiglione Fiorentino, which the vetturini generally make one of the resting-places between Rome and Florence. The Leone Bianco is an excellent village inn, with a civil landlord. Castiglione is not without its pietures. The church of Sta. Maria della Pieve, in the upper town, built in the fourteenth century, contains a Madonna and S. Giuliano, and a St. Michael, by Bartolommeo della Gatta, whose works are so highly praised by Vasari. In S. Francesco is a painting by Vasari, representing the Virgin, St. Anne, St. Francis, and St. Silvester. The scenery from the terrace, below the old town, is so magnificent, that the traveller should on no account fail to visit the old or upper town for the purpose of enjoying it. It commands the broad valley of the Chiana, forty miles in length, scattered with picturesque villages, while in the foreground it presents one of the richest districts of Italy, abounding in vineyards and in every kind of agricultural produce.

1 Camuscía; a post-station and inn at the junction of the high post-road, with some country-roads leading to rich villages and towns in different parts of the valley; one of these leads to Fojano (9 miles), Lucignano, Asinalunga, &c.; another to Chiusi (22 miles), and Montepulciano; while a third conducts us (1 mile) up the mountain to Cortona, one of the most interesting Etruscan cities in this part of Tuscany, which travellers should on no account pass by without devoting at least a day to its examination.

EXCURSION TO CORTONA.

As there is no accommodation at Cortona, Camuscía had better be made the head quarters for this excursion. Close to Camuscía, on the road to Montepulciano, is the remarkable tomb discovered in 1842 by Signor Sergardi of Siena, from whom it derives the name of the "Grotto Sergardi." Many travellers may prefer visiting this curious monument before ascending to Cortona. It is a huge tumulus, called "Il Melone," within which was found two parallel tombs of double chambers, roofed on the principle of approaching stones, and built, not with the usual massive blocks of Etruscan masonry, but with small roughly-dressed stones, from the schistose formation of the spot, put together without cement, so as to resemble brick-work. The tombs had been rifled in ages past; but a smaller chamber was discovered above them. which contained several iron bronze articles, and some vases containing human ashes. The chambers are almost inaccessible from the damp: but all the articles discovered in the tumulus may be seen in the neighbouring villa of Signor Sergardi.

CORTONA, one of the most ancient of the twelve cities of the Etruscan league, dating its origin from the Pelasgi, if not from a still earlier race, occupies a commanding position on the very summit of a mountain. As the Corythus of Virgil, it will at once be recognised by the classical tourist

as the scene of the murder of Issius | gherita, are some remains of Roman by Dardanus, and of the subsequent flight of the latter into Asia Minor:

" Hinc illum Corythi Tyrrhena a sede pro-

Adcipit, et numerum divorum altaribus addit." Aurea nunc solio stellantis regia cœli

This mythological antiquity carries us back to an age long anterior to Troy; and yet, while the site and even existence of the latter city is called in question, Cortona retains her ancient walls in many places unchanged. antiquity, indeed, independently of that given to it by classical fiction, is proved by authentic and historical evidence to be equalled by few other towns in Italy. It was founded, according to Dionysius of Halicarnassus, by the Umbri, from whom it was captured by the Pelasgi, who advanced into central Italy from their first settlement at the mouth of the Po, and there seized and fortified Cortona and other colonies.

The present town lies within its ancient circuit; the modern gates seem to occupy the ancient positions; and the gigantic wall, formed of enormous rectangular blocks of sandstone, laid together in horizontal courses, without cement, is preserved for nearly two-thirds of its extent, which was about two miles. Here and there its -course is interrupted by Roman works or modern repairs, but its magnificent masonry is generally well preserved beneath the modern fortifications, and still appears fitted to survive another three thousand years. Near the fortress, beyond the modern wall, is a stupendous fragment 120 feet in length, composed of blocks varying from seven to fourteen feet in length, and from three to five feet in height; seven courses remain in one part, where the wall is twenty-five feet high. In addition to the walls there are several other objects of Etruscan antiquity to engage attention. Within the town is the vault under the Palazzo Cecchetti, lined with regular uncemented masonry, about thirteen feet square and nine high, and apparently

baths. miscalled the Temple Bacchus. Outside the town, about half a mile from the Porta S. Agostino. is an Etruscan tomb about seven feet square, called the "Grotto of Pythagoras," a singular title, considering that the father of Pythagoras was reputed to be one of the Tyrrhenian or Pelasgic settlers who retired to the islands of Asia Minor after their expulsion from Attica. It was entered by folding doors of stone, the sockets for which are still visible though the doors have disappeared. struction of its roof, and the massive blocks of sandstone which compose its sides, are equally remarkable. walls are of enormous rectangular blocks, finished and put together with wonderful precision, and the roof is formed of five stupendous wedge-like stones, of very great length, resting on semicircular walls, and suggesting the impression that the architect must have understood the principle of the arch.

In the Museum of the Academy there is a small collection of antiquities, among which the coins and bronzes predominate. The small bronze figure of Jupiter Tonans is the best figure in the collection; but the gem of the whole museum is the celebrated Bronze Eump, whose marvellous beauty may be imagined from the description of Micali, who says that no other Etruscan work in bronze, except the larger statues, can rival it in mastery of art. It was discovered in a ditch at La Fratta in 1840, and was purchased by Signor Tommasi, of this city, for 700 dollars. It is a circular bowl nearly two feet in diameter, having sixteen lamps around the rim alternating with heads of Bacchus, and a Gorgon's face of inexpressible fierceness at the bottom; the weight of it is said to be There are few 170 Tuscan pounds. vases of any interest in the Museum, but the town is worthy of a richer collection, and indeed if all that has been sold of the antiques found here had never been permitted to leave the town, the Museum of Cortona would sepulchral. On the ascent to Sta. Mar- be one of the finest in Italy.

are two other museums, the Museo Corazzi, whose chief treasures have found their way to Leyden, and the Museo Venuti, founded by the able antiquary Ridolfino Venuti.

Papal States.

The Accademia Etrusca was founded, in 1726, by the same eminent antiquary, Ridolfino Venuti; it is at present lodged in the Palazzo Pretorio, where are also the library and museum. The Academy has published ten volumes of memoirs; its president is honoured with the title of "Lucumo," the ancient name of the kings of Etruria. The Library, called the Biblioteca Ponbucci, has a beautifully written MS. of Dante, and a MS. called the "Notti Coritane," in twelve volumes folio, a remarkable collection of conversations on archæological subjects, but unfortunately imperfect.

The Cathedral, said to be as old as the tenth century, was restored by Galilei, the Florentine architect of the last century. It has several fine paintings, among which are the Deposition from the Cross, by Luca Signorelli who was a native of Cortona, and his pupils; his manner may here be traced from its early style in the Deposition from the Cross, to his most advanced, in his Last Supper, which is one of his most original and expressive works, and is characterised by Lanzi as being marked hy a beauty, a grace, a colouring, approaching to a modern painting. It represents the Saviour standing in the midst of his disciples, distributing the bread to them as they kneel on either The Annunciation is by Pietro da Cortona, another native painter. The most remarkable monument preserved here is the great Sarcophagus, which the local antiquaries, eager to identify everything with Hannibal's invasion, have honoured by calling it the tomb of the consul Flaminius. Its fine bas-relief, representing the combat of the Centaurs and Lapithæ, is clearly referrible to a later period of Roman art, so that there can be no authority for the tradition which regards the sarcophagus as the sepulchre of the unfortunate consul. Another

tomb is that of Giambattista Tommasi. named by Pius VII. Grand-Master of Malta in 1803, on the disgrace of Hompesch; an empty title which he retained only two years, and died in 1805, within a few months of his feeble predecessor.

The Church of Gesu also contains some remarkable pictures. A Conception and a Nativity are by Luca Signorelli. A very expressive Annunciation is by Beato Angelico da Fiesole, as are also two gradini admirably preserved, on which are depicted the lives of the Madonna and of S. Domenico, the former surpassed by no other work of this exquisite master. The unfinished Madonna throned, with St. Ubaldo and St. Roch, is by Jacone, the Florentine painter.

The Church and Convent of Sints Margherita occupy the summit of the mountain on which Cortona is placed; they are surrounded by plantations of cypresses, and the view they command is one of the finest panoramas which can be imagined. Its majestic Got ic architecture is by Niccolò and Giovanni di Pisa, whose names are seen inscribed on the tower. The Tomb of Sta. Mirgherita is a remarkable work of the thirteenth century; its silver front was presented, together with the crown of gold, by Pietro da Cortona, when he was raised to the dignity of a noble by his native city; the front is said to have been designed by him. Among the paintings are the Dead Christ, by Luca Signorelli, "opera," says Vasari, "delle sue rarissime;" the St. Catherine, by Baroccio; the Conception, with St. Margaret, St. Francis, St. Domenic, and St. Louis, by the elder Vanni; the Virgin, with St. John the Baptist, St. Elizabeth of Hungary, and St. Blase, by Jacopo da Empoli; and an old but expressive fresco representing St. Margaret finding the dead body of her lover.

The Gothic church of S. Francesco, dating from the twelfth century, has one of the finest works of Cigoli, the Miracle of St. Antony's Mule which converted a heretic.

The church of S. Domenico, dating

from the first half of the thirteenth century, contains another of those charming works by which Beato Angelico raised the purity and devotional character of early Italian art. It represents the Virgin surrounded by saints: a somewhat similar picture in the sacristy appears to be by one of his pupils. In the choir is one of the linest specimens known of the Ancona, or Gothic altar painted in compartments, with the date 1440, and an inscription stating that it was presented by Cosmo and Lorenzo de' Medici to the monks of this convent, on condition that they would pray for their souls. The feeble Assumption is by Pietro Panicale, of Perugia, who must not be confounded with Masolino Panicale, the Florentine painter, nor with Pietro Perugino. The Assumption with St. Jacinto is by Palma Giovane.

The church of S. Agostino contains one of the best works of Pietro da Cortona, the Virgin, with St. John the Baptist, St. James, St. Stephen, and St. Francis; and a painting by Jacopo da Empoli, representing the Virgin, St. John the Baptist, and S. Antonio Abate.

A road from Cortona, through Contesse and S. Marco, leads into the high road a few miles north of Ossaja, without the necessity of returning to Camuscía.

Leaving Camuscía for Rome, the road soon reaches the Tuscan frontier village of Ossaja, the station of the custom-house, where in returning from Rome baggage and passports are examined. Between this and the Papal custom-house we traverse the ridge or chain of the Spelunca, composed of pietra serena and calcareous marks. From the summit of the ascent the traveller has a good view of the whole of the Lake of Thrasimene, the Val di Chiana, and the hills bounding it.

The Papal frontier is at Monte Gualandro, where a lascia passare is useful, as it prevents a search, but a fee generally saves all trouble. A short distance beyond the papal frontier, after passing the Ponte di Sanguinetto, hillocks, Hannibal placed his horse, in

the road descends to the post station of Case del Piano.

1½ Case del Piano. (Inn, La Posta.)
A third horse is necessary from this place to Camuscía, and two additional for carriages with four or six horses.

On leaving Camuscia, the Lake of Thrasimene will naturally recall to the classical traveller the memorable battle fought upon its banks, upon the very spot, indeed, which he must pass between that station and Passignano. The details of that disastrous action, "one of the few defeats," says Livy, "of the Roman people," are fully given by that historian and by Polybius; but the local features of the country, as they may still be traced, are nowhere so accurately described as in the following note of Sir John Hobhouse to the fourth canto of "Childe Harold:"—

"The site of the battle of Thrasimene is not to be mistaken. The traveller from the village under Cortona to Case del Piano, the next stage on the way to Rome, has for the first two or three miles around him, but more particularly to the right, that flat land which Hannibal laid waste in order to induce the Consul Flaminius to move from On his left, and in front of Arezzo. him, is a ridge of hills bending down towards the lake of Thrasimene, called by Livy 'montes Cortonenses,' and now named the Gualandro. These hills he approaches at Ossaja, a village which the itineraries pretend to have been so denominated from the hones found there: but there have been no bones found there, and the battle was fought on the other side of the hill. Ossaja, the road begins to rise a little, but does not pass into the roots of the mountains until the sixty-ninth milestone from Florence. The ascentthence is not steep, but continues for twenty minutes. The lake is soon seen below on the right, with Borghetto, a round tower, close upon the water; and the undulating hills partially povered with wood, amongst which the road winds, sink by degrees into the marshes near to this tower. Lower than the road, down to the right amidst these woody the jaws of, or rather above, the pass, which was between the lake and the present road, and most probably close to Borghetto, just under the lowest of the 'tumuli.' On a summit to the left. above the road, is an old circular ruin, which the peasants call 'the tower of Hannibal the Carthaginian. Arrived at the highest point of the road, the traveller has a partial view of the fatal plain, which opens fully upon him as he descends the Gualandro. He soon finds himself in a vale enclosed to the left, and in front, and behind him by the Gualandro hills, bending round in a segment larger than a semicircle, and running down at each end to the lake, which obliques to the right and forms the chord of this mountain arc. The position cannot be guessed at from the plains of Cortona, nor appears to be so completely enclosed unless to one who is fairly within the hills. It then, indeed, appears 'a place made as it were on purpose for a snare,' locus insidiis natus. Borghetto is then found to stand in a narrow marshy path close to the hill and to the lake, whilst there is no other outlet at the opposite turn of the mountains than through the little town of Passignano, which is purhed into the water by the foot of a high rocky acclivity. There is a woody eminence branching down from the mountains into the upper end of the plain nearer to the side of Passignano, and on this stands a white village called Torre. Polybius seems to allude to this eminence as the one on which Hannibal eacamped, and drew out his heavyarmed Africans and Spaniards in a con-From this spot he spicuous position. despatched his Balearic and light-armed troops round through the Gualandro heights to the right, so as to arrive unseen and form an ambush among the broken acclivities which the road now passes, and to be ready to act upon the left flank and above the enemy, whilst the horse shut up the pass behind. Flaminius came to the lake near Borghetto at sunset; and, without sending any spice before him, marched through the pass the next morning before the of Hannibal.

day had quite broken, so that he perceived nothing of the horse and light troops above and about him, and saw only the beavy-armed Carthaginians in front on the hill of Torre. The consul began to draw out his army in the flat, and in the mean time the horse in ambush occupied the pass behind him, at Thus the Romans were Borghetto. completely enclosed, having the lake on the right, the main army on the hill of Torre in front, the Gualandro bills filled with the light-armed on their left flank, and being prevented from receding by the cavalry, who, the farther they advanced, stopped up all the outlets in the A fog rising from the lake now spread itself over the army of the consul, but the high lands were in the sunshine, and all the different corps in ambush looked towards the hill of Torre for the order of attack. Hannibal gave the signal, and moved down from his post on the height. At the same moment all his troops on the eminences behind and in the flank of Flaminius rushed forwards as it were with one accord into the plain.

"There are two little rivulets which run from the Gualandro into the lake. The traveller crosses the first of these at about a mile after he comes into the plain, and this divides the Tuscan from the Papal territories. The second. about a quarter of a mile further on, is called 'the bloody rivulet;' and the peasants point out an open spot to the left between the 'Sanguinetto' and the hills, which, they say, was the principal scene of slaughter. The other part of the plain is covered with the thick-set olive-trees in corp-grounds. and is nowhere quite level except near the edge of the lake. It is, indeed, most probable that the battle was fought near this end of the valley, for the six thousand Romans, who, at the beginning of the action, broke through the enemy, escaped to the summit of an eminence which must have been in this quarter, otherwise they would have had to traverse the whole plain, and to pierce through the main army

"The Romans fought desperately | matter carried into it, and several for three hours (unheeding an earthquake which occurred at the time and overthrew many cities, and even mountains, in various parts of Italy); but the death of Flaminius was the signal for a general dispersion. The Carthaginian horse then burst in upon the fugitives; and the lake, the marsh about Borghetto, but chiefly the plain of the Sanguinetto and the passes of the Gualandro, were strewed with dead. Near some old walls on a bleak ridge to the left, above the rivulet, many human bones have been repeatedly found, and this has confirmed the pretensions and the name of the stream of blood." In the adjoining range of hills above Passignano and Ossaja, are two other localities called Pietra Mala, and the Vallata Romana, the names of which are also supposed to refer to that fatal conflict

The Lake of Thrasimene, which has scarcely changed its ancient name in the modern one of Lago Trasimeno, is a beautiful sheet of water about 30 English miles in circumference, and in some parts as much as 8 English miles across. It is surrounded by gentle eminences covered with oak and pine, and cultivated with olive-plantations, down to its very margin. The hills around it gradually increase in elevation as they recede from the lake, and rise into mountains in the distance. It has three islands, the Isole Maggiore and Minore, opposite Passignano, and the Isola Polvese in its southern angle. On the Isola Maggiore is a convent, from which the view over the lake and its shores is one of those glorious prospects so abundantly scattered across the path of the traveller in Italy, and little known because he will not find time or step out of his way to enjoy them. The lake abounds in fish, particularly in eels, carp, tench, and pike; a small fish called the lasca, a fresh-water herring (Clupea), and the regina resembling carp. In recent years the bed of the lake has been gradually elevated by the vast quantity of alluvial | Borghetto.

suggestions for draining it have been made, which might be effected without much difficulty. The lake at present lets for 4000 scudi, whilst by drying, it would produce annually, according to the calculation of Signor Balducci, 122,892 scudi, and would employ at least 1300 persons. The level of the lake has increased within historical periods. Some buildings, now 13 feet below its present level, were discovered recently at Passignano, which appeared to have belonged to a pighouse, as they contained straw, grass, seeds, maize, &c. S. Balducci attributes this to the elevation of the bed of the lake, which, by his own observations, was raised nine inches by the alluvial matter carried into it by the torrents from 1819 to 1841, although the period was not very rainy; whilst other observations. on authentic documents. founded show this level to have risen 48 feet in a century. The older maps of the district also prove that the lake occupied a less extent than it does at present, a change which the comparison of plans made at different periods shows to have been gradual. The greatest depth of the lake is now 21 feet between Castiglione del Lago and the Isola Maggiore, whereas thirty-two years ago a sounding is recorded near the same point which gave a depth of 33 to 39 feet. The Emissario, said to have been constructed by the family of Baglioni, lords of Perugia in the middle ages, to drain the superfluous water of the lake. has been injudiciously raised in recent years. Signor Balducci believes that it existed before the time of the Baglioni, for if it had not existed, the sides of the lake must have been under water; whereas there is every reason to believe, that at a remote period the plain extending round the lake was This fact will much more extensive. better explain the ancient accounts of the battle, and the stand made by Flaminius near the modern village of Passignano after his first defeat at

The Lake of Thrasimene and its! historical associations give an interest to this road, independently of its pic. turesque attractions, which is not felt in any other approach to Rome from the north.

" I roam By Thrasimene's lake, in the defiles Fatal to Roman rashness, more at home; For there the Carthaginian's warlike wiles Come back before me, as his skill beguiles The host between the mountains and the

Where Courage falls in her despairing files, And torrents, swoll'n to rivers with their

gore, Reek through the sultry plain, with legions scatter'd o'er,

Like to a forest fell'd by mountain winds; And such the storm of battle on this day, And such the frenzy, whose convulsion

To all save carnage, that, beneath the fray, An earthquake reel'd unheededly away! None felt stern Nature rocking at his feet, And yawning forth a grave for those who lay

Upon their bucklers for a winding-sheet; Such is the absorbing hate when warring nations meet!

Far other scene is Thrasimene now: Her lake a sheet of silver, and her plain Rent by no ravage save the gentle plough; Her aged trees rise thick as once the slain Lay where their roots are; but a brook hath ta'en

A little rill of scanty stream and bed -A name of blood from that day's sanguine rain;

And Sanguinetto tells ye where the dead Made the earth wet, and turn'd the unwilling waters red."

Buron.

An additional horse is necessary from Case del Piano to Magione.

Leaving Case del Piano, the road skirts the shore of the lake amidst scenery of exceeding beauty. Passignano, a dirty village through which it passes, built on the extremity of a rocky promontory of pietra serena jutting into the lake, is chosen by the vetturini as the second day's restingplace from Florence; the inn is large and new, clean, with a civil landlord, and famous for its fish dinners. the ascent of the lufty hill of Torricella, where the road leaves the lake to descend into the plain, the view looking back over the lake is one of the most charming prospects in the journey.

summit of a commanding eminence. surmounted by an isolated square tower of tall and imposing aspect, and still presenting its vaults, halls, and machicolations, which carry the mind back to the contests of Braccio and Sforza, when the solitary tower must have been a place of considerable strength. An additional horse is required by the tariff between this station and Perugia, both ways.

From Magione the road descends rapidly into the fertile valley of the Caina, a small stream which it crosses in the descent, and then gradually rises as it approaches the long and lofty mountain-ridge of tertiary calcareous marl and grey limestone shale, which divides the valleys of the Caina and the Tiber, and on the top of which Perugia is built. The fine old Gothic monastery, formerly belonging to the Templars, and now a palace of Cardinal Doria, forms, with its ancient. towers and lofty campanile, a conspicuous object from the road. ascent from the foot of the hill of Perugia to the city gates is so steep, that additional horses or oxen are required to assist the post-horses in accomplishing it.

13 PERUGIA. [Inns: Europs, on Corso, an ancient palace, very good; La Gran Bretagna (Post), Both inns belong to the also good. same landlord, who has lived much in England, and is very civil and obliging, but too dear in his charges.

This interesting and polished city is unfortunately one of those which the English traveller has been led toregard as a mere post-station, where he may change horses or find accommodation for a night. Few of the many hundreds who travel annually from Florence to Rome have any idea that Perugia is full of interest to the archæologist and lover of art, and that no place can be more appropriately selected as head-quarters by a traveller who desires to study on the spot the works of that peculiar school of which it forms the seat and centre. 1 Magione, a post-house near the Still fewer have an idea that Perugia

affords the means of making a series | commander of the Florentine army he of excursions to the sepulchres and cities of ancient Etruria - to many of them, at least, which are not so easily accessible from any other And when its own attractions are considered, its galleries and palaces, its churches, museums, and public institutions, there can be no doubt that few countries in Europe can produce a provincial city more calculated to repay the residence of the intelligent tourist,

History. — Perugia, the ancient Perusia, was one of the most important cities of the Etruscan league, and is scarcely inferior in antiquity to Cor-Of its history in Etruscan times little more is known than that its citizens were three times defeated by Fabius, and that it fell under the power of Rome when all the other cities of Etruria lost their independence. In the reign of Augustus it was occupied by Lucius Antony, the brother of the triumvir, and besieged by Augustus, who starved it into a surrender. One of the citizens, however, set fire to his house to prevent it falling into the hands of the conqueror, and the flames unfortunately spreading reduced the whole city to ashes. Augustus rebuilt it as a Roman colony, and commemorated the event by the inscriptions which are still visible on two of its gates. Its history in the middle ages is not less interesting than that of Bologna or Siena, although the struggles of this free city against the growing power of the popes, and the contests which followed between the popular party and the nobles, differ little from those which were the immediate precursors of the fall of nearly all the Italian republics. But the events which peculiarly mark the history of this city bring before us one of the most extraordinary men whose characters were formed by the eircumstances of this eventful period. This celebrated personage, Braccio Fortebraceio da Montone, the rival of the illustrious Sforza, and like him the tactics, was born at Perugia. As the victims.

attacked his native city, after its surrender to Ladislaus king of Naples, who was supported by his great rival Sforza. Braccio commenced this memorable siege of Perugia in 1416; the inhabitants gallantly resisted, and at length called to their aid Carlo Malatesta, lord of Rimini, who was immediately defeated in the neighbourhood of the city by Tartaglia da Lavello, one of Braccio's lieutenants. The citizens then surrendered and received Braccio as their lord, July 19th, 1416. His rule was marked by a wise and conciliating policy, and this eminent warrior, whose name yet lives on a hundred battle-fields of Italy, proved himself one of the best rulers of his time. He recalled the nobility, reconciled the factions of the city, and administered justice with an impartial hand. The political existence of Perugia ended at his death. and the city returned to the dominion of the church. Its affairs were administered by the Baglioni family, under the authority of the popes; but the ambition of this noble house brought them into collision both with the people and the popes. veral contests for supremacy, Paul III, succeeded in reducing the city to subjection, and, after destroying all remains of its ancient institutions, directed the construction of the present citadel as an effectual means of repressing any future outbreak. that time Perugia has with few exceptions remained in passive obedience to the church. During the disesters attendant on the French invasion it shared the fate of the other Italian cities, and became one of the component parts of the Roman or Tiberine republic.

In connection with these historical events, the plagues of Perugia may be noticed. During the fourteenth and two following centuries the city was frequently visited by this postilence; in that of 1348, 100,000 persons are said to have perished, and in that of founder of a new school of military | 1524 Pietro Perugine was among its

Antiquities. — Considerable portions tony. of the ancient walls, and the foundations of many of the ancient gates are still preserved; and though less massive than those of Cortona, they are full of interest as fine specimens of Etruscan architecture of the best kind.

The walls are composed of regular blocks of travertine of the finest masonry; near the Porta S. Ercolano is a portion at least 40 feet high. the gates, the S. Ercolano, the Arco di Augusto, the Arco di Bornia, and Porta Colonna, are Etruscan as high as the imposts; the Arco di S. Luca, the Porta di S. Pietro, and the Arco de' Buoni Tempi, have all Roman foundations: the Arco della Conca dates from the middle ages. The celebrated gateway called the Arch of Augustus, from the inscription "Augusta Perusia" over it, is the finest and most imposing of the Etruscan It is a double gate, with an oblique arch about 30 feet in height from the pavement to the keystone. It is built of massive blocks of travertine 3 or 4 feet long, and laid in courses 18 inches high. In one of the spandrils are some remains of what seems to have been a colossal head. Above the arch is an Ionic frieze, ornamented with alternating shields and columns; from this frieze springs another arch, now blocked up, the whole of which was evidently added by the Romans. The gate is flanked by two square towers, whose masonry, as high as the imposts of the erch, is evidently Within the gate is a wall Etruscan. of rusticated masonry upwards of 50 feet high, of the same workmanship as the gate itself, but now unconnected with it. The inscription, Augusta Perasia, as we have already stated, was added by Augustus. If any further proof of the high autiquity of this guteway more required, beyond that supplied by its characteristic masoary, we might refer to the evident injuty the graph has sustained by fire. which would make it anterior to the eneral conflagration of the city which followed the surgender of Lucius An- the letters filled with red paint, re-

The Porta Marzia, another interesting gateway of Etruscan workmanship, was removed from its original position, together with a great portion of the ancient wall, when the citadel was built by Paul III. tunately Sangallo did not allow it to be destroyed, and the stones composing it were carefully preserved by building them up afterwards into the castle wall. The frieze is ornamented with six pilasters, alternating with three male figures and two heads of In the upper part is the inscription Colonia Vibia, and in the lower part, Augusta Perusia, both of which must have been added after the city became a Roman colony.

The Necropolis of Perugia was discovered in 1840, in the line of the new road to Rome, about half a mile before we reach the Ponte di San Giovanni, and therefore on the south side of the In that year a peasant discovered the sepulchre which has since become so celebrated as the "Tomb of the Volumnii family;" and from that period to the present numerous other tombs of the highest interest have been brought to light chiefly by the researches of Cav. Vermiglioli, the learned professor of archæology in the University, who has taken measures to preserve most of them just as they were found. No traveller who is desirous of studying Etruscan; antiquities should pass through Perugia without visiting this interesting spot. The tomb which was first discovered is called the "Grotta de' Volunni," and is still unsurpassed by any which have since been opened. It is one of the largest and most beautiful in Etruria, and is inferior in interest to none, although it is supposed to be of as late a date as the sixth century of Rome. tomb is approached by a long flight of steps descending to the entrance in the hill side; the entrance was closed by a large slab of travertine, and on one of the doorposts is still seen, as fresh as on the day when it was first carred, an Etruscan inscription with

cording the names of Arnth and Larth | painted urns just as they were found : Velimnas. The tomb consists of ten chambers; the largest, with a beam and rafter roof, is 24 feet by 12, and 16 feet high: the nine others which open into it are of much smaller size. In one of these are seven cinerary urns of very fine sculpture, one of them being of marble and six of travertine. Of the latter, five have on their lids recumbent male figures in the attitude of revellers at a feast; the sixth has a female figure sitting on a pedestal; and the marble urn, which is in the form of a Roman temple, is remarkable as having a bilingual inscription in Latin and Etruscan; the Latin is "P. Volumnius A. F. Violens Cafatia Natus," and the Etruscan is evidently of corresponding import. All the other urns have inscriptions recording the name of "Velimnes" in pure Etruscan characters, and four of them have heads of Medusa on their fronts. The ceiling of this chamber is coffered in squares, and has in the centre a Gorgon's head of enormous size and of startling power Over the door is a of expression. large shield between two curved swords, bearing a head in relief, supposed to be that of either Medusa or Apollo. In the angles of the pediment are two busts of singular character, but the face of one has disappeared, and though it is easy to see that the other wears a peasant's dress and bears the crooked staff, it is difficult to explain their real meaning. the other walls of the chamber are figures of dragons or serpents, made of earthenware with metal tongues which seem ready to hiss at each intruder. and the remains of a colossal winged demon in relief. The tomb has been preserved in the state in which it was found, but most of the vases, lamps, bronze armour, weapons, pateræ, ornaments and bones, have been removed to the neighbouring villa of Count Baglioni, the proprietor of the ground, who very liberally allows them to be in pected by travellers. Many less distinguished tombs have since been opened, and are preserved with their examples he will meet with in its

among them we may mention those of the Etruscan families of Pumpuni (Pomponius), Ceisi (Cæsius), Veti (Vettius), Casni (Cesina), Pharu (Farrus), Petroni (Petronius), Acsi (Accius), Anani (Annianus), Vipi (Vibius). Among the many curious objects found within these tombs and now preserved in the Villa Baglioni are a bronze curule chair, coins, mirrors, curling-irons, lamps, helmets, greaves, and even eggs. The griffin of Perugia is one of the most frequent emblems on the urns.

About two miles from the city, at the hamlet of La Commenda, on the road to Florence, is the once celebrated Etruscan tomb called the "Tempio di San Manno," from the two altar-like masses of stone which it contains, with channels on their upper surface, as if to carry off the This tomb has been known blood. for ages, and though now used as a cellar, it is still remarkable for its beautiful masonry, for its perfectly arched roof, and its wonderful state of preservation. It is, however, a mere vault, 27 ft. long by about 13 ft. wide, and 15 ft. high. Its finely arched roof is composed of blocks of travertine, 16 ft. long, and 10 ft. high. On the left side is the inscription in three lines, called by Maffei "the queen of inscriptions," and still valued as one of the longest and most perfect known.

Perugia is now the capital of the second delegation of the Papal States. and is consequently governed by a Monsignore or prelate. The delegation includes in superficial extent 245 square leagues, and a population of The population of 202,660 souls. the city itself is about 15,000. bishopric of Perugia was founded A. D. 57; St. Ercolano di Siria, one of the followers of St. Peter, was its first bishop.

School of Umbria.—As Perugia may be considered the centre of this school of painting, it will be useful to give a brief summary of such of its leading features as will enable the traveller more accurately to comprehend the

churches and galleries, and thus trace its influence on the masters of the The school of Um-Roman school. bria is essentially characterised by the spiritual tendency of the art. The deep religious feeling and enthusiasm inspired by the great sanctuary of Assisi seem to have exercised an undivided sway over all the painters within the sphere of their influences; and the school of Umbria, like that of Siena. may be regarded as the transition from the classical style prevalent at Florence to that devotional style which attained its maturity under Raphael. The oldest painters of the Umbrian school are Martinello, Matteo di Guuldo, and Pietro Antonio da Foligno (1422), whose works we shall hereafter meet with In the latter half of the at Assisi. same century occurs Niccolò di Foligno, better known as Niccold Alunno, a superior and expressive painter, whose works still exist at Assisi and in his native city. Fiorenzo di Lorenzo. his contemporary, a rare and admirable master, who can only be studied at Perugia, and Benedetto Bonfigli, who seems to have followed the style of Gentile da Fabriano, were the immediate predecessors of Pietro Vannucci of Città della Pieve, called Pietro Peruging from the city of his adoption, who is the great master of this school. Perugino seems at first to have combined the styles of these earlier painters with many peculiarities of the Florentine school; and at length, striking out into an original path, introduced that style, peculiarly his own, which exercised so great an influence on the earlier works of his pupil With Perugino may be Raphael. associated Bernardino Pinturicchio and Andrea di Luigi, or L'Ingegno, his able contemporaries, and, according to Vasari, his scholars; but the Spanish Lo Spagna is considered, next to Raphael, the most eminent of all his pu-Among the successors and imitators of Perugino are Giannicola, Tiberio d'Assisi, Girolamo Genga, and Adone Doni. To the Umbrian school some writers have also referred Giovanni Santi of Urbino, the father of Signorelli.

Raphael, and Francesco Francia, who has been noticed in the account of the school of Bologna, to which he more properly belongs. Of the influence of the school of Umbria on the genius of Raphael, whose early powers were first developed here under the instructions of Perugino, it is not necessary to enter into an examination in this place. The question is treated fully in Kugler's "Hand-book of Painting," to which the reader is referred for a more complete account of the several masters above mentioned.

The Cathedral, or Duomo, dedicated to San Lorenzo, dates from the end of the fifteenth century, and occupies the site of a more ancient church. fine bold Gothic, although as much as possible transformed into the Roman style, still presents many features for study; most of its pointed windows have been closed up, but its wheel window still remains. The porch on the side of the Corso is by Scalza, the celebrated sculptor of Orvieto. interior is imposing, but its effect is somewhat impaired by its particoloured appearance. The chapel of the left nave contains the masterpiece of Baroccio, the Deposition from the Cross, painted while he was suffering from the effects of the poison given him while occupied at the Vatican, by some envious rivals who had invited him to a repast, in order that they might more easily accomplish their purpose. It was stolen by the French. and for some time after its restoration was in the Vatican. The richly painted window of this chapel (1565) is by Constantine da Rosaro, and Fra di Barone Brunacci, a monk of Monte Casino; the wood carvings of the stalls, after the designs of Raphael, are very beautiful. The Chapel of the SS. Sacramento is remarkable as the design of Galeasso Alessi, the great architect of Perugia; the stucco ornaments are by Scalza. In the right nave is a marble sarcophagus, containing the remains of three popes—Innocent III.. Urban IV., and Martin IV. winter choir is an altarpiece by Luca The celebrated Sposalizio

of Perugino, formerly in the Capella del Santo Anello, was removed with many other spoils after the disastrous treaty of Tolentino, and is not now known to exist. Over the altar is a painting of the same subject by Cav. Wicar. This chapel is called "del Santo Anello," from an ancient ring of onyx or agate preserved here, and highly venerated as the wedding-ring of the Virgin. The stalls are inlaid with very elegant arabesque designs. In the sacristy are two small pictures of St. Peter and St. Paul by Gianni-The Library contains several biblical rarities of great value; among which are the Codex of forty-two leaves on papyrus, containing the ancient Italian version of the twelve chapters of the Gospel of St. Luke, in gilt letters, supposed to be of the sixth century, and a Breviary of the ninth.

There are upwards of 100 Churches in Perugia, and about 50 monastic establishments. Of these the following are the most remarkable:—

The Convent of St. Agnese has two small chapels painted by Pietro Perugino. The first represents the Virgin, with St. Antony the Abbot, and St. Antony of Padua; the second, the Almighty in his glory. It is necessary to obtain permission to see these works.

The Church of S. Agosting contains two works of Perugino on the right and left of the entrance, one representing the Nativity, the other the Baptism of the Saviour. They originally formed a single picture, which was divided in 1603. In the right transept are two pictures by Perugino, the one representing the Almighty in the midst of the Seraphim, the other St. John and St. Jerome. The Adoration of the Magi is by Domenico di Paris Alfani, said to be designed by Rosso Fiorentino. the left transept, over the door of the sacristy, is the Madonna, with St. Nicholas and St. Bernardin in glory, and St. Sebastian and St. Jerome below, by Perugino. The intersie and bas-reliefs of the seats of the choir are by Agnolo Fiorentino, from the

are eight small pictures framed, representing various Saints, by Perugino. a sketch by Lod. Caracci, another by Guercino, a fine head of the Saviour by the school of Michael Angelo, and four oblong pictures much injured representing the Marriage of Cana, the Adoration of the Magi, the Circumcision, and the Preaching of St. John the Baptist, attributed to Perugino, but more probably executed by some of his able scholars; the Descent of the Holy Ghost is by Taddeo Bartolo, a remarkable painting, executed in 1403.

The Confraternità di S. Agostino adjoining has a superbly gilt roof, with paintings by Orazio di Paris Alfani, Scaramuccia, Gagliardi, &c. In the sacristy is a painting of the school of Perugino, dated 1510, and representing the Madonna and Child with St. Sebastian and St. Augustin.

The Church of S. Angelo, a circular building, resembling S, Stefano Rotondo at Rome, has been considered a Roman building, or an ancient temple dedicated to Neptune; but it appears more probable that it was built in the fifth or sixth century, of ancient Roman materials. The interior has sixteen columns, evidently taken from other buildings, all differing in size, material, and in the design of the capitals. A Gothic doorway was added in the fourteenth century.

The Church of the Convent of S. Antonio, formerly remarkable for its altarpiece by Raphael and its Nativity by Perugino, has been despoiled of its great treasures. The altarpiece of Raphael has been dispersed among various collections; the two principal portions are at Naples, and the five small subjects of the gradino are in England; two are at Dulwich, one in the collection of Mr. Samuel Rogers, one in that of Mr. Miles of Leigh Court, and the fifth in that of Mr. Whyte of Barron Hill.

and St. Sebastian and St. Jerome below, by Perugino. The intersicand bas-reliefs of the seats of the choir are by Agnolo Fiorentino, from the designs of Perugino. In the sacristy

The Confraternità of S. Bernardine, called also "La Giustizia," by the church of S. Francesco de' Conventuali, has a marble façade by Agostine della Robbia, interesting as a work of

passage of the Gothic into the classic style. It is covered with arabesques and bas-reliefs, representing various miracles of the saint: in the niches are statues of S. Costanzo, S. Ercolano, the Angel Gabriel, and the The Virgin at the Annunciation. work bears the date of 1461, and has this inscription, Opus Augustini Fiorentini Lapidicae. In the church is a Cross with the Crucifixion on a gold ground by Margaritone, with the date 1272. The altarpiece, representing St. Bernardin and the Saviour, is by Benedetto Bonfigli. In an inner chapel is a Madonna and Child, with St. Francis and St. Bernardin, by Perugino.

The church of S. Domenico, built in 1632 from the designs of Carlo Maderno, occupies the site of the famous church built by Giovanni di Pisa in 1804, which had fallen into The west end, however, with its superb Gothic window, has been preserved, and on its inner walls are still visible some terra-cotta ornaments and statues executed by Agostino della Robbia in 1459. lancet window has two transoms, and is filled with the most beautiful painted glass, executed by Fra Bartolommeo of Perugia in 1411. great treasure, however, is the Menument of Benedict XI. by Giwanni di Pisa, justly considered by Cicognara as one of the finest works of the revival. It was erected by Cardinal da Prato to the memory of the murdered pontiff, who is represented in a reclining posture, full of grace and dignity, under a Gothic canopy, with two angels drawing aside the drapery. The canopy is supported by two spiral columns encrusted with mosaic; under its upper part are the Madonna and Saints. This able pope, whose virtues and talents had raised him from an humble station to the highest honours of the church, vainly endeavoured to reconcile the Bianchi and Neri of Florence, and to procure the recall of the latter from exile; he had to contend, on the one hand, with | Francesco dei Conventuali, originally a

art, and curious as exhibiting the the most unscrupulous monarch of Christendom, Philip le Bel, and on the other with the cardinals, who were jealous of his independent authority. Benedict, during his residence at Perugia, had issued two bulls against Guillaume de Nogaret and the other parties implicated in the seizure of Boniface VIII. at Anagni. Philip le Bel considered himself compromised by these excommunications, and, fearful that the pope might adopt more direct measures, he employed Cardinal Orsini and Cardinal Le Moine to compass his immediate death. This was done by sending a person disguised as a servant of the nuns of Senta Petronilla to present to the pope, in the name of the abbess, a basket of poisoned figs. Giovanni Villani accuses the cardinals of the act, while Ferreto of Vicenza states that they employed the pope's esquires as their agents. The unhappy pontiff struggled eight days against the poison, and at length died, July 4. 1304. The most remarkable painting in the church is the Adoration of the Magi in the lest aisle, by Benedetto Bonfiyli, or Gentile da Fabriano, with the date of 1460. The sacristy contains two tall pictures by Giannicola, one representing St. Elizabeth and St. John the Baptist, the other the Madonna and St. John the Evangelist; and a small picture by Beato Angelies, which seems part of the gradino representing the life of S Nicolo di Bari in the Vatican Gallery. There are also some small figures by him. The massive campanile, reputed one of the largest in Italy, was even taller than it is at present, but was reduced by order of Paul III. when the citadel was erected.

> The church of S. Ercolano, a Gothic structure, was founded in 1297, and rebuilt in 1825, from the design of Fra Bevignate, a Silvestine monk. The frescoes of its walls and roof are by Gian Andrea Carlone, and bear the date of 1680.

The church of the Convent of S.

Gothic building, has several interesting paintings, although the greater part of its works of art have disap. peared. On the right is the fine picture of St. John the Baptist, with St. Jerome, St. Sebastian, St. Francis, and St. Bernardin, by Perugino, or in the opinion of some by Beato An-In the left transept is the Martyrdom of St. Sebastian, by Perugino, painted in his seventy-second year (1518), and exhibiting evidence of his declining powers. Among its other pictures are the Archangel Michael, by Orazio Alfani; the Dispute with the Doctors, by the same, which death prevented him from completing; the finely-finished Nativity by the same, painted in 1546; and the Padre Eterno, above this picture, attributed, but on insufficient grounds, to Raphael. Near it is the copy of the Entombment by that great painter, now in the Borghese Gallery, by the Cav. d'Arpino, which Paul V. substituted for the original picture. chiari-scuri, representing Faith, Hope, and Charity, are copies of those which one of the monks is said to have cut off when the picture was removing; the originals are in the Vatican. Over the altar near the sacristy is a Madonna and Child, with this inscription in Gothic characters: "nruo, M.ccc.LXXXIIII, mense Juni," painted as an Ex Voto in time of pestilence, perhaps by some Sienese artist. the sacristy are eight pictures of great value as studies of tume, representing the miracles and events of the life of S. Bernardin, by Vittore Pisanello (1473); and St. Peter and St. Paul, by Fiorenzo di In a side chapel, enclosed Lorenzo. in a miserable box, are preserved the skull and bones of the illustrious Braccio Fortebraccio, the great captain of the middle ages, the conqueror of Rome, who ruled this his native city with more wisdom and justice than any of her other masters. He fell at the siege of Aquila, June 5. 1424, a few months only after his heroic rival Sforza, then commanding the forces

Pescara. The body of Braccio was sent to Rome, where the pope had it interred in unconsecrated ground, as being that of an excommunicated person. Perhaps this may account for the profanation still shown to the remains of that great and honourable The wanton manner in warrior. which they are now exposed to the curiosity of travellers is a national reproach; and it is a disgrace to the Perugians that the bones of their illustrious captain have not yet received at their hands the honours of a tomb. The inscription on the box records that the bones were placed there in the pontificate of Eugene IV.. and designates Braccio as "Italiæ militiæ parens."

The church of S. Fiorenzo likewise contains the ashes of a celebrated native of Perugia, Galeasso Alessi, the famous architect of the sixteenth century, who was buried here in 1572. There is no monument, nor even an inscription to this great artist, whose genius did so much to embellish the cities of Italy. Surely there is public spirit enough in Perugia to make an honourable though tardy reparation to these two illustrious citizens.

The church of Sta. Giuliana, a Gothic edifice, built in 1292, is remarkable for its fine wheel window, and for a semicircular painting of the Almighty by Perugino.

The church of Sta. Maria Nuova contains some remarkable pictures. The Adoration of the Magi is an interesting work in the first manner of Perugino, who has introduced his portrait. The altarpiece of the left transept is an exquisite picture of the Annunciation, with God the Father in a glory; it is dated 1466, and is attributed by some to Niccold Alunno, and by others to Bonfigli. is the Transfiguration by Perugino. Three small pictures of the Annunciation, the Nativity, and the Baptism of the Saviour, in the sacristy, are also by Perugino, and the St. Sebastian and St. Roch is by Sebastiano del Piombo.

Sforza, then commanding the forces | The church of the Madonna della of Joanna of Naples, perished in the Luce shows the passage of the Gothic

It has still a fine of Giulio Danti. wheel window, composed of seven smaller circles, and a double Gothic The celebrated picture of doorway. the Coronation of the Virgin, by Raphael, begun shortly previous to his death, and finished by Giulio Romano and Francesco Penni, was stolen by the French, and is now in the Vatican. A modern copy has been sent to this church to fill its place. •

The Confraternità of S. Pietro Martire, near the church of S. Domenico, has an exquisite Madonna and Child between two angels, and worshipped by members of the Confraternità, by Perugino, a work of so much beauty that it has been attributed to Raphael. Numerous early works occur in nearly all the churches, many of which are elaborately finished, and with that attention to detail which marks the works of Albert Durer and the early German masters.

The Benedictine monastery of St. Peter, S. Pietro de' Casinensi, is one of those fine establishments of the order which exhibit the combined characteristics of cleanliness and order throughout the building, and gentlemanlike courtesy on the part of the brethren. The church presents a specimen of the ancient basilica, supported by eighteen columns of granite and marble taken from an ancient temple. It is quite a gallery of pictures. In the nave are ten paintings by Aliense, representing the Life of the Saviour, one of which, among the five on the right side, was painted at Venice under the direction of Tintoretto; St. Peter Abbot sustaining the falling column, Totila kneeling to St. Benedict. and the Saviour commending his flock to St. Peter, by Giacinto Gimignani; the Resurrection, by Orazio di Paris Alfani; the Vision of St. Gregory at the castle of St. Angelo, by Ventura Salimbeni; copies from Guercino of the Christ bound, and the Flagellation, by Aliense; the Adoration of the Magi, by Adone Doni, very graceful; a Madonna and Child, attributed to Raphael (?); good copies of Ra- | been here, as in the loggie of the

into the classic style, from the designs | phael's Annunciation and Deposition. . by Sassoferrato; and the Dead Christ by Perugino. In the chapel of the Sacrament are, the St. Benedict sending St. Mauro and St. Placido into France, with a view of Monte Casino introduced, by Gio. Fiammingo; the St. Peter and St. Paul, by Wicar; the Madonna in fresco, by Lo Spagna; and three fine frescoes by Vasari, representing the Marriage of Cana, the Prophet Elijah, and St. Benedict. In the left aisle are, a bas-relief of the Saviour, St. John, and St. Jerome, by Mino da Fiesole, dated 1473; a Deposition, by Benedetto Bonfigli, in 1468; the St. Peter and St. Paul, by Gennari, the master of Guercino. The other pictures are the Judith of Sassoferrato; the Assumption, by Paris Alfani; and the Madonna and Child, by the school of Perugino, which is said to have been taken to Paris. The Ascension, painted by Perugino for this church, was also stolen by the French, and transferred to Lyons. Over the door of the sacristy are some excellent copies by Sassoferrato from Perugino and Raphael, representing Sta, Catherina, Sta. Apollonica, Sta. Flavia, and near them S. Placido and S. Mauro. In the sacristy are five beautiful little pictures by Perugino, framed, representing Sta. Scolastica, S. Ercolano, S. Pietro Abbate, S. Costanzo, and S. Mauro. St. John embracing the Infant Saviour is the earliest known work of Raphael, copied from one of Perugino's subjects. The Sta. Francesca is by Caravaggio; the Holy Family, by Parmegiano(?); the Head of the Saviour, by Dosso Dossi; the Crowning with Thorns, by Bassano; the Ecce Homo, said to be by Titian; the fine pictures of Christ Bound and the Flagellation, by Guercino; and the six frescoes, by Girolamo Danti. The choir is enriched with stalls of walnut-wood, worked in bas-relief by Stefano da Bergamo from the designs of Raphael: they are all different, and the inimitable grace and exquisite fancy of the great master appear to have

Vatican, quite inexhaustible. Besides these, the doors and other portions of wood-work contain remarkable specimens of tarsia by Fra Damiano da Bergamo. The books of the choir are an invaluable series of illuminated works; they are rich in miniatures and initial letters of the sixteenth century, painted with exceeding beauty by monks of the Benedictine Behind the tribune a door opens out upon a balcony, which commands an extensive panoramic view, embracing the valley of the Tiber as far as Assisi, a tract of rich and glowing country, scattered with villages, convents, and towers, and encircled by the picturesque forms of the Umbrian mountains.

The church of the Camaldulite convent of S. Severo contains the first fresco ever painted by Raphael much damaged, but is highly interesting as a subject of study. It represents in a lunette the Almighty between two angels and the Holy Spirit, and below, the Saviour, a beautiful figure, with S. Mauro, S. Placido, S. Benedetto, and S. Romualdo. following inscription is underneath: Rafael de Vrbino domino Octaviano Stephanino Volaterano Privre Sanctam Trinitatem Angelos astantes sanctosque pinxit, A.D. MDXV. Below it on the sides of the niche are St. Jerome, St. John the Evangelist, St. Gregory the Great, St. Boniface, Sta. Scolastica, and Sta. Martha, by Perugino. Underneath is the inscription, Petrus de Castro Plebis Pervsinus tempore Domini Silvestri Stephani Volaterrani a Destris, et Sinistris Div. Cristophorae sunctos sanctasque pinxit, A.D. MDXXI. The picture by Raphael resembles in its composition the upper part of the Dispute of the Sacrament in the Stanze of the Vatican.

The church of S. Tommaso contains an altarpiece representing the Incredulity of St. Thomas, the reputed masterpiece of Giannicola.

The Piazza del Soprammuro is so called from the monstrous subterranean masonry which supports it, filling ciebat." The design is supposed to

up the space between the two hills on which stand the fortress and the cathedral. Some of these walls and vaults still preserve, in the name of Muri di Braccio, a record of the great captain of Perugia, by whom they were chiefly executed.

The Fountain, begun in 1274 and finished in 1280, was one of the first works of Giovanni di Pisa, and is therefore to be studied as an interesting illustration of the revival. It consists of three vases, or basins, arranged one over the other: the two lower ones are marble, the upper one is of bronze. 1. The first marble basin is a polygon of twenty-four sides, each of which is divided into two compartments, ornamented with bas-reliefs by this great sculptor. Among the subjects represented are the actions and occupations of human life during the twelve months of the year: the Lion, as the emblem of the Guelph party; the Griffin of Perugia; symbolical representations of the arts and sciences; Adam and Eve; Samson; David and Goliath; Romulus and Remus; the fables of the Stork and the Wolf. the Wolf and the Lamb, in allusion no doubt to the ancient emblems of the Tuscan republics. 2. The second basin, supported by columns, is also a polygon of twenty-four sides, in each of which is a small statue. The sculpture of this second basin has been attributed to Arnolfo Fiorentino, but it does not appear that there is any good anthority for disregarding it as the work of Giovanni di Pisa. subjects begin with St. Peter, the Christian church, and Rome, and are chiefly symbolical. 3. The third basin is a shell of bronze, supported by a column of the same metal. Out of its centre rise three nymphs and three griffins.

The Piazza del Papa is so called from the fine bronze statue of Julius III, executed by Vincenzio Danti in 1555. It was one of his very early works, as the inscription testities: "Vincentius Danti, Perusinus, adhuc puber, facionat." The design is supposed to

have been given by his father Giulio. The citizens erected this statue to Julius III. in gratitude for his restoration of many of their privileges, which were taken from them by Paul III. after their rebellion against the salt-tax. The statue during the Italian revolutions had some singular vicissitudes: it was removed for safety from one place to another, and at different periods occupied the cellar of the Monaldi palace, the palace of the Inquisition, and the Fortress.

The majestic Palazzo Comunale, the residence of the delegate and of the magistracy, is supposed to have been designed by Bevignate, in 1333, although some authorities date its foundation from 1281. Its front presents a melancholy aspect: many of its rich Gothic windows have been closed up, and new ones opened in a modern style. The first story is the only one which has been tolerably preserved. upper story has only four perfect windows, and their great beauty makes the traveller regret more deeply the loss of the others. Its lofty door-way, with its round-headed arch, is a fine specimen of Italian Gothic; it is covered with elaborate sculptures of animals and foliage, and its graceful spiral columns give it a great similarity to many of our own cathedral doors. Among its decorations are the arms of the cities in alliance with Perugia, viz. Rome, Bologna, Florence, Pisa, Naples, and Venice; the arms of the pope, and of the king of France; three statues of saints; six allegorical figures; the lions of the Guelphs: and two griffins tearing a wolf, the griffin being the emblem of Perugia and the wolf that of Siena. terior is not particularly remarkable: the grand hall was the place where the Perugians, as a free municipality, held their general councils. One of the antechambers, formerly the chapel of the priors, has a fresco of Benedetto Bonfigli, in 1460, partly damaged. The admirable architectural details excel all other works of the time. The hall, now used by the Magistratura, Piazza del Duomo, is like the P.

has a fresco representing Julius III. restoring to the city the magistrates who had been removed by Paul III., and an Ecce Homo, by Perugine. the communal archives is an interesting municipal curiosity, a full code of laws for the administration of justice, digested in 1342, and written in Italian, which is of great value for the illustration of the language and habits of that early period.

The Sala del Cambio (the Exchange), now no longer required for its original purpose, is covered with frescoes by Perugino, the best which he has left in the city of his adoption. entering the hall, the paintings on the right wall are the Erythrean, Persian, Tiburtine, and Cumæan, Lybian, Delphic sibyls; the Prophets Isaiah, Moses, Daniel, David, Jeremiah, and Solomon; and above, the Almighty in glory. On the left wall are different philosophers and warriors of antiquity, with allegorical figures of different virtues above them. occur in the following order: Lucullus, Leonidas, Cocles, with the figure of Temperance; Camillus, Pittacus, Trajan, with the figure of Justice; Fabius Maximus, Socrates, and Numa Pompilius, with the figure of Pru-On the wall opposite the entrance are the Nativity and Transfiguration. On a pilaster on the left is a portrait of Perugino himself. Near the door is the figure of Cato. the roof, amidst a profusion of beautiful arabesques, are the deities representing the seven planets, with Apollo in the centre. In the execution of these graceful frescoes. Perugino was assisted by Raphael; the Erythræan and Lybian sibyls, and the head of the Saviour in the Transfiguration, are said to be his works. In an adjoining chapel is an altarpiece of St. John the Baptist, and freecoes illustrating his life by the scholars of Perugino, with excellent decorations; but both in the Sala and in the chapel the light, except at midday, is very bad.

The Pulazzo Governative, in the

Comunale, a Gothic building, bearing the insignia of the lion and the griffin. It has little to require observation beyond the details of its Gothic ornaments.

The University of Perugia, founded in 1320, occupies the old convent of the Olivetans. It was liberally endowed by various popes and emperors, and ranks next after those of Rome and Bologna in the Papal States for the number of its students, while it is second to none in the high character and talent of its professors. It has a botanic garden, a cabinet of mineralogy, and a museum of antiquities. The Museum is invaluable to the student of Etruscan art and monuments. It has been enriched by gifts from various citizens, consisting of remains found in the neighbourhood of Perugia. It contains numerous cippi, with figures in bas-relief, several phallic pillars or columellæ, two or three feet high, with sepulchral inscriptions; numerous cinerary urns, bearing Latin as well as Etruscan inscriptions; a sarcophagus discovered in 1844, with reliefs on three sides, the principal one representing a procession of captives. The collection of inscriptions is gradually approaching to a hundred specimens; the most valuable consists of forty-five lines, and is the longest which has yet been found in the Etruscan character. It was discovered near the city in 1822, and occupies two sides of a block of travertine, 31 feet high, and 9 inches square; the letters are beautifully cut, and are coloured red. Archæologists are quite at fault as to the meaning of this inscription, but Sir William Betham, in his "Etruria Celtica," contends that it is written in Irish, and relates to the voyage across the Bay of Biscay! Some of the coins and bronzes are also very interesting; the latter include a great variety of helmets, spears, strigils, mirrors, hinges, and other familiar articles. But the most remarkable objects are the silver and bronze plates, with bas-reliefs of one representing St. Peter, St. Paul, arabesques, deities, mythological per- and several other saints; the other

sonages, and animals, formerly supposed to belong to a biga, but now considered to have been the decorations of funeral furniture. They were found, together with numerous figures and sepulchral treasures, in 1810, by a peasant of Castel San Mariano, 4 miles from Perugia, where it is supposed they had been buried for concealment. The silver plates were of course an object of speculation to the discoverers; some of them were melted down, and, of those which were fortunately preserved, a portion, including the bas-relief of the charioteer in silver gilt, now in the British Museum, fell into the hands of Mr. Dodwell and Mr. Millingen. The latter gentleman's share was purchased by Mr. Payne Knight, and presented by him to the British Museum. A beautiful Etruscan vase, 5 feet high, represents Penelope and Telemachus; another represents a bridal scene.

The Pinacoleca, or Gallery of the Academy of Fine Arts, although a small collection, comprises many interesting works in the history of art. Among them is the fine example of Pinturicchio, dated 1495, and composed of six pictures joined together, in which are represented with singular feeling and expression the Virgin, St. Augustin, St. Jerome, the Annunciation, a Pietà, and the Archangel Ga-Other remarkable works by briel. Pinturicchia are, the four Evangeliats, the St. Augustin, and a portion of a larger picture, representing various saints, painted, it is said, from the designs of Haphael. Another remarkable work is the exquisite Madonna and Child, with two angels, and St. Bernardin, by Taddeo Barto!o. The Virgin and four saints, with the Saviour, the Virgin, St. John, and four other saints on the plinth, is by The Virgin, with Benozzo Gozzoli. St. Francis and St. Bernardin, is by The Martyrdom of Niccold Alunno. St. Catherine is by Paris Alfani. painting with two series of figures, ---

representing the Saviour, the Virgin, and St. John the Baptist,—is a beautiful work of Giannicola. In a chapel above is a fine fresco by Perugino, representing the Madonna and Child, with St. Martin and St. Benedict; on the ceiling above is a representation of the Almighty, with an angel on either side; the two latter are said to be by Raphael.

Private Galleries. — Many of the private galleries of Perugia have small but interesting collections; they contain numerous works by Perugino, several reputed works of Raphael; but a large number of the former were no doubt executed by Perugino's scholars, and few of the latter are completely authenticated. The following are the principal palaces: —

The Palazzo Baglioni, interesting chiefly from the recollections associated with the name during the middle-age history of Perugia, contains a picture of the Virgin and Child, by Perugino; and three paintings by the modern artists Camuccini and Landi, illustrative of the history of the family

The P. Baldeschi in the Corso has the original drawing by Raphael, representing Æneas Sylvius, when a bishop, assisting at the betrothal of the Emperor Frederick III. with Eleonora infanta of Portugal. This beautiful design, of whose authenticity there is no doubt, was executed for the library of the Cathedral of Siena.

The P. Bracceschi has a collection of Etruscan sepulchral urns, illustrated by Prof. Vermiglioli, and some pictures, among which are the Sta. Barbara by Domenichino; a head by Gessi; a St. Francis on copper by Cigoli; the Angelo Custode by Cav. d'Arpino, &c.

The P. Camilletti has an allegorical picture illustrating the "Vanitas Vanitarum," as inscribed upon it, by Baroccio; a head of a young man by Pietro da Cortona; a St. John Baptist attributed to Caravaggio.

Opposite to this is the house of coins.

Perugino, which will be regarded with exceeding interest. On one of the inner walls is a fresco of St. Christopher by the great artist, painted, it is said, as a compliment to his father, who bore the name.

The P. Canali has a mineralogical and geological collection of some local interest; and a dying Magdalen, a beautiful work by Guercino.

The P. Cenci, contains several pictures: the Seasons, by Pietro da Cortona; a Bacchus; a Madonna and Child, by the same; a Holy Family, by Perino del Vaga; Leda and the Swan, by the same; an Infant Saviour with angels, by Domenichino; St. Helena, by Innocenzio da Imola; St. Francis, by Guido.

The P. Cesarei has two designs attributed to Raphael, one representing Christ before Herod, the other Paul preaching at Athens; a penand-ink sketch by Michael Angelo for the full length figure of the Saviour in the Minerva at Rome; and a design by Baroccio, representing the institution of the Eucharist.

The P. Connestabili, the palace of Count Staffa, has given name to one of the earliest and most beautiful works of Raphael, the Madonna and Child, well known as the "Staffa Madonna," It is a small round picture of exceeding beauty, in which the Virgin is represented reading; the Child is likewise looking into the This is one of the best aubook. thenticated and most charming pictures by the great artist; the family long possessed the original agreement for it between Raphael and Count Staffa; but it has unfortunately been Among its other paintings are a portrait and a Virgin and Child, by Pinturicchio; four octagonal pictures representing different characters of heads, two of which are copies from Raphael, by Sassoferrato; a small picture of the Adoration of the Magi, attributed to Raphael in his early There is also a collection of youth. designs by Perugino, and a cabinet of to his friend Cav. della Penna; an original letter of Salvator's is preserved behind the sketch; School of Raphael, a portrait, supposed to be that of Atalanta Baglioni, and an excellent copy of the Staffa Madonna; Luca Signorelli, the Virgin and several Saints.

The P. Sorbello has a Madonna and Child, by Perugino; a portrait by Guido, said to be that of Michael An-

The P. decli Oddi (di Porta Sole) is the second gallery in point of extent in Perugia. Among its pictures are the following: --- by Raphael, two small pictures of the Presentation in the Temple, and the Adoration of the Magi; Guido, La Carità Romana, two pietures of children, and some studies: Guercino, Portia, Judith, the Magdalen, and David; Pietro da Cortona, Head of a Magdalen; Pinturtechio, a design for a Holy Family, &c.; Baroccio, a St. Francis; Domenichino, a Virgin and Child; two pictures by Andrea del Sarto; a design by Michael Angelo for a Crucifixion; and some designs and studies by Perugino.

The P. Sorbello has a Madonna and Child, by Perugino; a portrait by Guido, said to be that of Michael Angelo; a St. Anthony Abbot, by Guido; a Madonna and Child, copied from Raphael, by Andrea del Sario; a small copy on copper of the Madonna della Seggiola, by Domenichino, &c.

The P. Donini has a small gallery containing two original drawings by Paragino, representing the Annunciation, and two angels; two drawings of the Adoration of the Magi, and St. Michael, believed to be by Raphael. Among its pictures are the Madonna and Child, with St. Francis and St. Luke, by Perugino; two elaborate paintings on copper, representing the Adoration of the Magi, and the Murder of the Innocents, by Titian; a female head by Baroccio, and other works.

Signor Bartelli, bookseller, opposite the Palazzo Comunale, has one of the finest existing pictures of Bonfigli in his shop, which he is happy to show to strangers; it represents the Annunciation.

The P. Monaldi contains a large picture of Neptune in his sea chariot, receiving tribute from the Earth, painted by Guido for Cardinal Monaldi, when legate of Bologna. It contains also the sketch for this picture; several designs by Guercino, and two pictures by him, — one representing the Saviour led to Judgment, the other the Flagellation.

The Library (Libreria Pubblica) contains nearly 30,000 volumes, among which are some MSS., a collection of Perugian editions of the fifteenth century, and a series of Aldines. Among the MSS. are the Stephanus Byzantinus of the fifth century, and the works of St. Augustin with miniatures of the thirteenth century. Among the printed books is the first printed at Perugia, containing the counsels of Benedetto Capra, a native jurist, in 1476.

The P. Penna is the most extensive gallery of Perugia, well arranged, each subject bearing the real or supposed name of the painter. The following are the most remarkable; Perugino, a Madonna and Child throned and crowned by five angels, between St. Jerome and St. Francis; Echool of Fra Bartolommeo, a Pietà, with two Apostles; Salvator Rosa, four landscapes, and a sketch representing himself in the act of writing

The Collegio Pio, so called from Pope Pius VII., who gave his warm encouragement to its establishment, is under the able superintendence of Professor Colizzi, the learned jurist. Its system has been entirely modelled in accordance with his views, and the institution has already acquired a high reputation throughout Italy for the sound and judicious manner in which its classical studies are combined with scientific acquirements and moral training. It numbers upwards of sixty pupils.

between St. Jerome and St. Francis; The Lunatio Asylum of Perugia, School of Fra Hartolommeo, a Pietà, under the direction of Dr. Santi, has with two Apostles; Salvator Rosa, four landscapes, and a sketch representing himself in the act of writing Dr. Santi was one of the first physi-

cians who proved the efficacy of the system of non-restraint, now so much commended and adopted in England; kind and conciliatory treatment under his management have been productive of the happiest results; and the cures have been about two-thirds of the number admitted.

The Fortress, called the Citadella Paolina, was begun in 1540, by Pope Paul III. (Farnese), who destroyed one of the finest quarters of the town, and the palaces of the principal citizens, for the purpose. It was designed by Sangallo, and finished in 1544, by Galeasso Alessi. Its apartments and chapels were decorated with frescoes by Raffaele del Colle and other artists, but they were destroyed during the political troubles which followed the French invasion. After that time its ditches were filled up and converted into a public promenade, and the citadel itself was made a powder-magazine-As however it still commanded the town without protecting the inhabitants from invasion, it was almost entirely dismantled by the citizens during the revolutionary troubles of 1849. entrance gateway is by Galeasso Alessi; the two statues of St. Peter . and St. Paul in the first court are by Scalza, who was employed with Mosca in the ornamental sculpture of the building. The circumstances which preceded the construction of this fortress arose out of the salt-tax imposed by Paul III. The pope, careless of concealing his motive, recorded his opinion of the inhabitants in the following haughty inscription, long visible in the court: " Ad coercendam Perusinorum audaciam Paulus III.. ædificavit." The first cannon is said to have been introduced in a cornsack, and local tradition still preserves the record of the jealous feeling with which the Perugians regarded this encroachment on their liberty, in the popular distich -

"G'acchè così vuole il diavolo
Evviva Papa Paolo!"

This harmless reprisal showed a walls.

very different feeling from that of the Perugians in the palmy days of their republican institutions, when they reminded an unpopular prelate of the terrible poison called l'Acquetta, for which Perugia had acquired notoriety during the middle ages:

" Monsignor, non tanta fretta' Che a Perugia c'è l'acquetta."]

On the frieze of the first court of the citadel is an inscription recording the circumstances of its erection, but in terms more moderate than those of the pope: "Paulus III. Pont. Max. tyrannide ejecta, novo civitatis statu constituto, bonorum quieti, et improborum fræno, arcem a solo excitatam, mira celeritate munivit, Pont. sui an. sal. xliii." The view from the castle terrace will fully repay the trouble of the ascent.

There is a good Casino letterario at Perugia, where reviews are taken in, and to which strangers are admitted on proper introductions.

Outside the walls of the city are the church and convent of S. Francesco del Monte, founded by Fra Elias, the companion of S. Francesco d'As-It contains a beautiful and touching fresco of the Nativity, by Perugino; another expressive work by the same, representing, in two parts, first the Madonna, with St. John and the Magdalen, and, in the second, the Madonna and Child, with the Apostles. It contains also several works by the school of Peru-The ancient classical library gino. for which this convent was formerly celebrated has been long dispersed.

The Fairs of Perugia, well known throughout Italy, occur twice in the year, and are attended by a great concourse of persons from different parts of the States. The first lasts from the 1st to the 14th of August for beasts, and to the 22nd of August for merchandise. It is called La Fiera di Monte Luce, and is held in the hamlet adjoining the monastery of Clarisse, a little outside the city walls. The second, called La Fiera

de' Morti, for beasts and merchandise, lasts from the 1st to the 4th of November. It takes its name from the day fixed by Silvester II. for the commemoration of the dead, being the 2nd of the month.

Roads lead from Perugia to Città di Castello, and to Gubbio (Routes 20, 21), to Narni through Todi (Route 22), to Città della Pieve, Chiusi, and Orvieto (Route 23). A new road has also been recently cut from Perugia straight to Terni, by which the circuit of Foligno and Spoleto may be avoided.

Leaving Perugia for Foligno by the new road completed in 1843, which leaves the Benedictine monastery on the right, we soon descend into the valley of the Tiber. new road is much better engineered, but is 14 mile longer than the old one, which led down into the plain by a steep descent of 3 miles. scenery which it commands, bounded by the picturesque outline of the mountains behind Assisi, is extremely beautiful, and the plains below are characterised by a high state of fertility and cultivation. In the line of the new road, about half a mile before reaching the Ponte di S Giovanni, a peasant discovered, in 1840, an Etruscan tomb in what has since proved to be the ancient Necropolis of Perugia. This tomb and the others which have since been brought to light have already been described in our account of the antiquities of Perugia; but we may here again remark that no traveller who is interested in Etruscan antiquities should fail to devote an hour to a visit to them, and to the collections in the villa of Count Baglioni at the foot of the hill. (See p. 251.) At the Tiber we reach the boundary of ancient Etruria, and, crossing it by a narrow bridge of five arches, called Ponte di S. Giovanni, enter ancient Umbria. the territory of a people who, by the combined testimony of the

will very probably be the first spot where the classical traveller will see the "yellow Tiber."

"Hunc inter fluvio Tiberinus amæno, Vorticibus rapidis, et multa flavus arena, In mare prorumpit." Æn., vii. 31.

This celebrated river rises under Monte Coronaro, just within the Tuscan frontier, below the village of Le Balze, one of the Papal frontier stations of the Forli district, near the spot where the Savio and the Marecchia likewise have their origin. According to Calindri, its course from its source to the sea is 249 miles in length, and it is said to receive during its passage no less than forty tributary streams.

At Ponte San Giovanni the river is not very broad, but it has been dammed up for the purpose of turning several mills, which add in some measure to the picturesque character of its scenery. At San Giovanni, the beds of Macigno (pietra serena) are seen dipping towards the S. W. in the bed of the Tiber. Further on, the road crosses the Tescia and the Chiagio, which unite below the two bridges and fall into the Tiber. village of Bastia, near this spot, has in the choir of its church an altarpiece composed of several small pictures, by Niccold Alunno, with the Passing thence over a date 1499. fertile and level plain, we reach Sta. Maria degli Angeli, at the distance of about ten miles from Perugia.

ost-station from Perugia. A third horse is required by the tariff for carriages with three horses, and two for carriages with four or six horses, from this place to Perugia, but not vice versa.

the Tiber we reach the boundary of ancient Etruria, and, crossing it by a narrow bridge of five arches, called Ponte di S. Giovanni, enter ancient Umbria. the territory of a people who, by the combined testimony of the Latin writers, and by other collateral evidence, are known to have been the aboriginal inhabitants of Italy. This

to him by the Benedictines, a circumstance which gave to the present church the additional name of Portioncula. During the earthquake of 1832 the church was almost wholly ruined, the tower was destroyed, the roof opened, and many of its columns gave way. The cupola, which had long been celebrated for the boldness of its design, was not materially damaged, and under it still remains undisturbed the original cell and the little chapel of St. Francis. nave and choir which were destroyed have been rebuilt. The church is remarkable for its great fresco, representing the Vision of St. Francis, regarded as the masterpiece of the modern German master Overbeck. The Stanza di S. Francesco is also remarkable for its frescoes of the Companions of the Saint, a series of beautiful figures by Lo Spagna, now very much injured.

Excursion to Assisi.

At this place a road branches off to Assisi, distant about a mile and a half. No traveller who takes an interest in the history of art, who is desirous of tracing the influence which the devotional fervour of St. Francis exercised on the painters of the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries, will fail to To many the distance is visit Assisi. not beyond the compass of a walk; but if the impedimenta of the travelling carriage be an insurmountable difficulty, arrangements may be made at Perugia for the excursion; the carriage may be sent on to Spello or to Foligno, and a light carriage of the country hired to ascend the mountain; it might then proceed to either of those places by the excellent road which leads direct from Assisi to Spello, without the necessity of returning to Gli Angeli. There are no inns at Assisi worthy of the name; the Locanda below, avoiding the tedious ascent of the hill, is La Palomba; in the upper town, the best appears to be architect Jacopo that of Cofanelli, near the Piazza di known as Jacopo di Lapo, the father of Cent. It.

Sta. Chiara. Those who wish to explore at leisure the curiosities of the place may have a bed and two meals here for 4 pauls a day. At the house of Lorenzo Carpinelli, architect, Via di S. Giacomo, the same entertainment costs 31 pauls, of which moderate terms many artists avail themselves,

Assisi is the sanctuary of early Italian art, and the scene of those triumphs of Giotto to which Dante has given immortality:

"Credette Cimabue nella pintura Tener lo campo, ed ora ha Giotto il grido, Sì che la fama di colui è oscura," Purg., xi. 94.

Surrounded by its battlements and towers, and commanded by its lofty and ruined citadel, with its long line of aqueducts stretching across the mountain, Assisi is one of the most picturesque spots in Italy. terest will be increased in the estimation of the Italian scholar by the beautiful description of Dante:

" Intra Tupino e l' acqua, che discendé Dal colle eletto dal beato Ubaldo, Fertile costa di alto monte pende, Onde Perugia sente freddo e caldo Da Porta Sole, e dirieto le piange Per greve giogo Nocera con Gualdo. Di quella costa là, dov'ella frange Più sua rattezza, nacque al mondo un Come fa questo tal volta di Gange. Però chi di esso loco fa parole, Non dica Assesi, che direbbe corto, Ma Oriente, se proprio dir vuole.

Par., xi. 43. The Sagro Convento belongs to the order of the SS. Apostoli, one of the reformed orders which have sprung from the original foundation of St. Francis. The brethren of this order are all possidenti, and their easy circumstances, added to the general cleanliness of their establishment, offer a striking contrast to the poverty inculcated by their great founder. It is an immense building, and within its walls were collected in former times a larger number of monks than even in the great monastery of Monte Casino. It was begun in 1228, by the German Tedesco, better

Arnolfo, and was finished in two and some of them have been attributed years. It has two conventual churches, piled one over the other; or, if we include the subterranean church excavated to receive the body of St. Francis, their number may be said to The German architect was sent by the emperor Frederick II. to Fra Elia, the general of the order: and hence these buildings, as one of the earliest examples where the foreign introduction of the Gothic can be established, have a peculiar value in the history of architecture.

The first object which engages attention is the entrance, consisting of a fine pointed arch divided into two doorways; above it is a wheel window richly worked in red and white marble, of which the church is chiefly built in the tessellated style.

The Upper Church is a fine and unmutilated specimen of Gothic, with a pentagonal choir, and lancet windows filled with painted glass of the richest colours, executed, at the order of Sixtus IV., by Fra Francesco di Terranova in 1476, and by Lodovico da Udine in 1485. The roof is painted by Cimabue, the Ennius of painting, as Lanzi calls him. It consists of five compartments, three of which are ornamented with figures, and two with gold stars on a blue ground. The best preserved painting on the roof is that representing the four Doctors of the Church; the four Evangelists over the choir have almost disappeared, but the medallions, with figures of Christ, the Madonna, John the Baptist, and St. Francis, with the foliage, vases, and other ornaments which surround them, are still trace-On the upper portion of the able. walls of this nave is a series of paintings by Cimabue, representing various events of the Old and New Testament, from the Creation to the Descent from the Cross. The lower portion of the walls represents in twenty-eight compartments the different events of the life of St. Francis; they bear sufficient evidence of being the work of the school of Cimabue, In the cross-aisle is the celebrated

to Giotto. Behind the altar, the frescoes forming the decorations round the window are attributed to Giunta da Pisa. In the angles of the nave are Gothic galleries, which appear to have originally been carried round the In the choir are 102 seats, the whole of which were inlaid with extraordinary facility of style by a monk of the convent, Fra Domenico di San, Severino, at the expense of Francesco Sansoni, the general of the order, at the end of the fifteenth century. The campanile of this church is a massive pile, with stairs a cordoni, which those who are desirous of enjoying the view from the summit will be glad to meet with.

Under the portico leading to the Lower or Middle Church, is a painting of the Virgin, St. Francis, and other. Saints, attributed to Lo Spagna. On descending into this church, it has a gloomy and low appearance: but it contains treasures enough to justify The four trithe title of museum. angular compartments of the vault are occupied with large paintings by Giotto, in which the great painter has represented the three principal virtues practised by St. Francis, namely, Poverty, Chastity, and Obedience, and his glorification. They are by far the finest frescoes of Giotto at Assisi, and are interesting as showing the influence exercised upon him by the allegorical descriptions of his friend Dante. The first virtue, Poverty, shows this in a striking manner; Poverty appears as a woman standing among thorns, whom Christ gives in marriage to St. Francis. In the second, Chastity is represented as a young female sitting in a strong fortress, to which St. Francis is leading several monks, &c. In the third, Obedience is represented with a yoke, but wrapped up in allegorical emblems which it is difficult to comprehend. In the fourth, St. Francis is seated on a throne holding the cross and the rules of the order, while hosts of angels sing his praises.

Crucifixion, by Pietro Cavallini, the pupil of Giotto, admired by Michael Angelo for its grandeur. It was painted for Walter de Brienne, duke of Athens, during his temporary elevation as captain of the Florentine republic, in 1342. It is the finest work extant by this master; the afflicted angels in the upper part of the composition, and the groups of horsemen, soldiers, &c., in the lower portion, are full of expression and The portrait of Cavallini, feeling. with a cap on his head and his hands elasped in adoration, is below it. the southern transept are several paintings attributed to Puccio Capanna, another scholar of Giotto; they represent the Last Supper, the Capture of Christ, the Flagellation, and Christ bearing the Cross; on the wall, by the same painter, are the Deposition from the Cross, the Entombment, the Resurrection, and the St. Francis receiving the Stigmata. In the other transept are the Massacre of the Innocents, by Taddeo Gaddi, said to have been admired by Raphael; and various events in the Life of the Virgin, the Annunciation, the Visitation, the Nativity, the Adoration of the Magi, the Presentation in the Temple, and the Flight out of Egypt, all of which are attributed to Giovanni da Melano, the pupil of Taddeo Gaddi, who flourished about 1365. The chapel of S. Lodo. vice, or of St. Louis king of France, sometimes called also the chapel of S. Stefano, has a vault painted by Adone Doni, and by Andrea di Luigi, or L'Ingegno, the able pupil of Perugino. The four Prophets and the four Sibyls, are by L'Ingegno, and are perhaps to be considered his finest works; in the "Disputa," Adone Doni has introduced his own portrait as an Old Man. graceful and expressive altarpiece representing the Madonna and Child throned, with three saints on each side, is by Lo Spugna, the celebrated scholar of Perugino. The chapel of S. Antonio the attitude of the sitting statue is di Padova, formerly belonging to the little in accordance with feminine dukes of Urbino, was originally co-grace or the dignity of a queen. It vered with the works of Giottino, but, has been suggested that it is more

the roof having fallen in, they were destroyed, and replaced by the present frescoes by Cesare Sermei, an artist of Orvieto, at the close of the sixteenth The church still preserves, century. however, an example of Giottino, the Coronation of the Virgin. chapel of Sta. Bonaventura, or of Sta. Maria Maddalena, is rich in frescoes representing the Life of the Magdalen by Buffalmacco. The chapel of S. Martino has a vault covered with frescoes, attributed by some to Giotto (?), by others, with more probability, to Simone Memmi. The chapel of the SS. Crocifieso was built in 1354, by the celebrated Cardinal Albornoz, who is said to be buried near it, the body having been brought hither from Viterbo, where he died in 1367. paintings are supposed to be by Pace da Faenza, a scholar of Giotto. Vasari says that this chapel was painted by Buffalmacco, and that he was liberally rewarded by the cardinal; the value of this statement will be shown by the simple fact that Buffalmacco, whose death Vasari himself places in 1340, died fourteen years before the chapel was founded. The chapel of S. Antonio Abate, originally painted by Pace da Faenza, has suffered greatly from the damp; its frescoes have been whitewashed over. It contains two sepulchral monuments of the family of Blasco, dukes of Spoleto, with an epitaph in Latin hexameters. Near the entrance to the church, on the right hand, is a monument bearing the arms of the Cerchi family of Florence, and upon it is a porphyry vase, said to have been a present from Hecuba di Lusignano, the reputed queen of Cyprus, who has been supposed to be buried near it in a magnificent mausoleum by Fuccio Fiorentino, in 1240. There appears, however, to be great obscurity about this tomb; the crowned head is a sufficient indication of royalty, but

di Brenne, king of Jerusalem in the time of St. Francis, who entered the order and died in 1237; and that his daughter Maria de Lusignan, princess of Antioch, sister of Yolanda, wife of the emperor Frederick II., erected this monument to his memory. walls near it are covered with the remains of frescoes, said to be painted by Greek artists. In the sacristy is a curious portrait of St. Francis, attributed to Giunta da Pisa. Considerable speculation has been excited in regard to the precise spot in this church where the illustrious Ghibeline general of the thirteenth century, Guido di Montefeltro, was buried. Some doubt, indeed, exists whether the body was not removed from Assisi by his son Federigo. After a brilliant career of military glory, this celebrated captain, charmed by the enthusiasm of St. Francis, retired to Assisi and assumed the vows and habit of the new order. From this seclusion he was summoned to Anagni by Boniface VIII., who was so anxious to have the advantage of his councils during his contests with the house of Colonna, that he promised him plenary indulgence if he would assist in reducing Palestrina, the feudal stronghold of that noble family. Guido stipulated for a more express absolution for any crime he might commit in giving this advice, and then suggested the perfidious policy of promising much and performing little:

"Lunga promessa con lo attender corto." Inf. xxvii.

After this Guido retired again to this convent, and died here in 1298. Dante has punished him for this treason by putting him in the Inferno, because his absolution preceded his penitence, and was therefore null. Below this church is a chamber excavated in the rock, which has been sometimes called It contains the the Third Church. body of St. Francis, which was disagain deposited in its sepulchre of born. The apartment is still shown in

probably that of Giovanni de' Conti acknowledged by a deputation of cardinals and prelates. It is supported by the solid rock, which was left standing for the purpose, while the church was excavated around it. The whole is inclosed by an iron palisade; but the general air of the mausoleum is too modern, and perhaps too obtrusive, for so great a tomb.

The convent and its cloisters are scarcely less remarkable than the church. A series of heads of eminent Franciscans by Adone Doni presents some interesting studies; and in the refectory is a fine painting of the Last

Supper, by Solimene.

The church of Sta. Chiara, built by Fra Filippo da Campello, the pupil of Jacopo da Lapo, in 1253, a few years only after the death of the saint, still retains its fine wheel window; but the greater part of the ancient church. which was in the Gothic of the thirteenth century, and painted internally by Giotto, has been replaced by modern innovations. It is interesting, however, as containing the body of St. Clara, the first abbess of the Clares, the celebrated maiden whom the enthusiasm of St. Francis induced to renounce her family and her riches, and whose hair he cut off with his own She is buried under the high hand. altar. The side wings still retain some frescoes illustrating the life of St. Clara, attributed to Giotto, but probably executed by his able imitator Giottino.

The Cathedral, dedicated to St. Rufinus, its first bishop, under Fabian I., dates from the early part of the twelfth century, and its crypt dates from 1028; it was modernised by Galeasso Alessi in the sixteenth century, but retains its Gothic front. An ancient marble sarcophagus serves as the high altar. The Pietà, which Vasari says was painted for this church by Niccold Alumno, has been destroyed.

The church called the Chiesa Nuova is remarkable as occupying the site of covered here in December, 1818, and the house in which St. Francis was travertine, after it had been formally which his father confined him under

the belief that his devotion and his ligno the arrangements recommended charities were acts of madness. ligno the arrangements recommended in a previous page for seeing Assisi.

In the Piazza is the magnificent portico of the ancient Temple of Minerva; it consists of six fluted columns of travertine and a pediment, beneath which some fragments of antiquity and inscriptions have been collected for preservation. The ruin has been attached to a church, to which it has given the name of Sta. Maria della Minerva.

The chapel of the confraternita of Sta. Caterina is remarkable for the remains of paintings on its exterior by Martinello (1422), and in the interior for the works of Matteo da Gualdo (1468), and Pietro Antonio da Fuligno.

The church of S. Pietro deserves mention among the architectural remains of Assisi, for the three wheel windows which still remain of its original and imposing Gothic.

At the Convent of S. Damiano are preserved the relics of St. Clara; within its walls the church tradition states that she performed many of her miracles. In the dormitory is a door now walled up, where she is said to have repulsed the Saracens, who were on the point of scaling the convent.

Assisi, independently of the interest it derives from St. Francis, is remarkable as the birthplace of Metastasio. It has been the seat of a bishopric since A.D. 240. The population, by the returns of 1833, was 5900.

The great fair of Assisi begins on the 21st July and ends on the 1st August, during which time the indulgences granted draw people from all parts of Catholic Europe. Another fair takes place on the 4th October, at the festival of St. Francis.

Assisi has some celebrity for its manufactory of needles and iron files. The annual quantity of needles it produces is about 4000 lbs.

A new branch road in excellent condition leads from Assisi into the high Roman road near Spello, without returning to Sta. Maria degli Angeli. The distance to Foligno is somewhat less than ten miles. Travellers from Rome to Florence should make at Fo-

ligno the arrangements recommended in a previous page for seeing Assisi. They may thus diverge from the high road at Spello, and rejoin their travelling carriage at Gli Angeli. By competent bargaining, a good and fast one-horse conveyance may be had for 35 pauls and 5 pauls buonamano.

Leaving Sta. Maria degli Angeli, the road traverses the plain to Foligno, passing on the left hand the ancient town of Spello, erroneously considered the birthplace of Propertius, who tells us himself that he was born at Mevania, as will be seen further on.

Spello (the Colonia Julia Hispellum of the Romans), built on the red Apennine limestone. The road passes round the walls of the town. By the side of an ancient gate, before arriving at the modern entrance to the town, is an inscription recording the fabulous The Roman exploits of Orlando: gate surmounted by three figures is well preserved, and is still called the Porta Veneris, The streets of Spello are very narrow and irregular, and are mostly paved with brick. The Gothic Cathedral of S. M. Maggiore contains two companion frescoes by Perugino, a Pieta, with his name and the date 1521, and the Madonna and Child with two saints, but both show symptoms of the decline which marked his latter years. In a chapel on the left are the three large frescoes by Pinturicchio, representing the Annunciation, a very beautiful painting, with the painter's portrait looking from a window, and his name; the Nativity, with various incidents, such as the approach of the Magi, and a fine landscape; Christ disputing with the Doctors, a series of fine groups with highly finished heads. On the right of the entrance is a Roman tomb with bas-reliefs representing an equestrian figure and an inscription; it is now used as a vase for holy water. Englishman is said to have offered to buy it for as much gold as it would contain. The church of S. Francesco, consecrated by Gregory IX. in 1228,

N 9

contains a large altarpiece by Pinturicchio, representing the Madonna and Child throned, with several saints in adoration, and St. John at the foot of the throne writing the "Ecce Agnus" on the ribbon of his cross: a charming composition; the St. John has been attributed to Raphael. A highly interesting letter from Gentile Baglioni, lord of Perugia, to the painter, has been whimsically introduced by him under the throne. Among the antiquities of Spello, a house still bears the name of the "Casa di Properzio," and gives name to the street: even the tomb (?) of the poet is shown under its lower apartments, so determined are the inhabitants to claim him as their own. In the plain below the town, near the roadside, are some traces of an amphitheatre, and there are some remains of an arch in the Via dell' Arco, with the inscription B. DIVI; it is said by Calindri to have been dedicated to the emperor Marcus At the highest Opilius Macrinus. point of the town is a convenient balcony, or terrace, which the traveller should visit, as it commands the whole plain of the Clitumnus, the town of Foligno, the upper valley of the Tiber, the city of Perugia, the ecclesiastical buildings of Assisi, and the tertiary chain which is separated from that on which Perugia is situated by the valley in which the Tiber winds its way into the plain.

Before arriving at Foligno, the Topino, upon which it is built, is crossed.

1 Foliano (Inne: Tre Mori, Grande Albergo, La Posta, all indifferent); the ancient Fulginium, a place of some importance as the head of a confederacy of Umbrian cities. During the middle ages it long maintained its independence, but was at last reduced by its more powerful neighbours; in 1439 it was incorporated with the States of the Church by Card. Vitelleschi on the extinction of the Frisci family. It is an active and industrious episcopal town of 8000 inhabitants, and has a high reputation throughout the States for its cattle, 's manufactures of woollens, parch- churches.

ment, and wax candles. Foligno and the neighbouring towns were subject to frequent earthquakes for many years prior to 1831, and it was a rare occurrence for three months to pass In 1831, however, they without one. lost their desultory and occasional character, and a violent series of shocks occurred which spread devastation and misery throughout the province. The first, fortunately, took place in the day time, and did little injury, but the second ruined several edifices, by the fall of which upwards of 70 persons lost their lives in Foligno and Spello, and many buildings still bear evidence of their ravages. From 1831 the town remained free from their visitations until October, 1839, when some undulatory shocks were felt, but fortunately without such serious consequences as attended those of 1831. It is remarkable that the towns which suffered most from the earthquakes of these years are on alluvial deposits, while those on the solid calcareous rock, as Spoleto, Assisi, and Perugia, suffered comparatively little. Cathedral, dedicated to St. Felician. has preserved its Gothic front and pointed doorway of the fifteenth century, with the two lions of red marble; the interior has been modernised, and has a Baldacchino of gilt wood and bronze, in imitation of that in St. Peter's. The Church of S. Domenico has a Gothic façade. The Church of the Contesse Convent, with a cupola Bramante, was remarkable in former days for the celebrated picture by Raphael called, from the town, the " Madonna di Foligno," and now one of the treasures of the Vatican. church contains a Madonna said to be by Perugino (?), and a picture attributed to Lodovico Caracci, representing our Saviour discovering himself to his disciples by the breaking of The Church of S. Niccolò preserves a beautiful altarpiece by Niccold Alunno, a native of this town, which was taken to Paris; and there are other remains of the same master to be traced in some of the other The Palazzo Comunale is a fine building recently constructed in the Ionic style. The Corso, called the Canopia, affords an agreeable walk for the citizens along the ancient walls.

A few miles west of Foligno, at the junction of the Topino and the Tinia, is Bevagna, which still retains the traces of its ancient name Mevania, celebrated by the Latin poets for the richness of its pastures, and still famous for the finest breed of white "Strabo mentions Mevania as one of the most considerable towns of Here Vitellius took post as Umbria. if determined to make a last stand for the empire against Vespasian, but soon after withdrew his forces. If its walls, as Pliny says, were of brick, it could not be capable of much resistance. This and probably not more ancient than city is further memorable as the birthplace of Propertius, a fact of which he himself informs us."—Dr. Cramer.

On the hill above Bevagna (6 miles that, when the temple was converted distant) is the little town of Montefalco, into a chapel, the interior was moremarkable for two pictures by Bedernised. "The temple," says a good nozzo Gozzoli; they are in the churches authority on such points, "can hardly of S. Fortunato and S. Francesco.

The road from Perugia falls into the Flaminian Way at Foligno (Route 16). Another excellent road leads to Ancona, by Tolentino, Macerata, and Loreto. (Route 15.) Another leads by the Furlo Pass to Fano. (Route 16.)

On leaving Foligno for Rome, we enter the Via Flaminia, and follow it during the remainder of the journey. After passing S. Eraclio we cross the boundary which separates the Delagation of Perugia from that of Spoleto.

The road soon enters the beautiful valley of the Clitumnus, "the fame of which," says Dr. Cramer, "is united, by the poetry of Virgil, with the triumphs of Rome and the Capitol itself:"

Hinc albi, Clitumne, greges, et maxima taurus

Victima, sæpe tuo perfusi flumine sacro, Romanos ad templa deûm duxere triumphos." Georg., ii. 146.

About midway between Foligno and Le Vene, picturesquely placed on a mountain on the left, is the little town of *Trevi*, the Trebia of Pliny.

Shortly before arriving at Le Vene,

on the right, is the small ancient temple supposed to be the one described by Pliny as dedicated to the Clitumnus. The road river-god passes at the back of the temple, which travellers will do well to bear in mind, as they may otherwise pass The river which without noticing it. rises near it is still called the Clitunno. There are, however, some points connected with the authenticity of the temple which require to be noticed. The temple itself is described by Pliny as being an ancient edifice in his day; and antiquaries and architects agree in regarding the present building as much more recent, bearing evidence of the corruption of art, the time of Constantine. Hobhouse has endeavoured to meet some of the objections by showing that, when the temple was converted dernised. "The temple," says a good authority on such points, "can hardly be that structure which the younger Pliny describes as ancient even in his time: for, instead of columns bescratched with the nonsense of an album, here are columns coupled in the middle of the front with those on the antes, a thing not found in any classical antiquity; here are spiral columns, which, so far from being characters of early art, are corruptions of its decline."—Forsyth.

In spite of these difficulties, the existing building may perhaps be considered to mark the site of the temple of Pliny; and English travellers will doubtless give due weight to the tradition which has been accepted and celebrated by Dryden, Addison, and Byron. The temple is now used as a chapel dedicated to S. Salvadore.

"But thou, Clitumnus! in thy sweetest wave

Of the most living crystal that was e'er The haunt of river nymph, to gaze and lave Her himbs where nothing hid them, thou dost rear

Thy grassy banks whereon the milk-white steer

Grazes; the purest god of gentle waters!

And most serene of aspect, and most clear; Surely that stream was unprofaned by slaughters -

A mirror and a bath for Beauty's youngest daughters!

And on thy happy shore a Temple still, Of small and delicate proportion, keeps Upon a mild declivity of hill,

Its memory of thee; beneath it sweeps Thy current's calmness; oft from out it leaps

The finny darter with the glittering scales, Who dwells and revels in thy glassy deeps; While, chance, some scatter'd water-lily sails

Down where the shallower wave still tells its bubbling tales." Childe Harold.

1 Le Vene, a post-house. to this spot is the source of the Clitumnus; it issues in one body from the Apennine limestone in a considerable stream of pure crystal water. About half way to Spoleto, in the hamlet of S. Giacomo, is a church containing in the apsis some beautiful frescoes by Lo Spagna. Below is the portrait of the Saint and two of his miracles; above, the favourite Coronation of the Madonna, dated The chapel on the right has been repainted, but all the rest is admirably preserved.

The approach to Spoleto is extremely beautiful. It "offers a rich promise of enjoyment to the picturesque traveller, in its towers, castles, and forest background; and few places afford so many grand and beautiful objects for the sketch-book: its old fortress, and its vast aqueduct, one of the loftiest known, spanning a ravine in which it is a singularly fine object when seen from the various heights, make up, with the beautiful country around them, some of the very finest landscapes in nature." Brochedon.

1 Spoleto (Inn, La Posta, indifferent and exorbitant in its charges.) This ancient city is the capital of the fifth Delegation of the Papal States, embracing a superficial extent of 150 square leagues, and a population of The city itself, by the 116,700 souls. returns of 1833, has a population of It is the seat of an archbishopric for the united dioceses of

St. Peter, the first bishop being St. Brizio, A. D. 50. The three dioceses were erected into an archbishopric by Pope Pius VII. in 1827. has the second manufactory of woollens in the Papal States, being next in importance to that of Rome.

Spoleto was the Spoletium of the Romans, "colonised A. U. C. 512. Twenty-five years afterwards it withstood, according to Livy, the attack of Hannibal, who was on his march through Umbria, after the battle of Thrasimene. This resistance had the effect of checking the advance of general towards the Carthaginian Rome, and compelled him to draw off his forces into Picenum. It should be mentioned, however, that Polybius makes no mention of this attack upon Spoleto, but expressly states that it was not Hannibal's intention to approach Rome at that time, but to lead his army to the sea-coast. Spoletium appears to have ranked high among the municipal cities of Italy, but it suffered severely from proscription in the civil wars of Marius and Sylla."— Dr. Cramer.

During the middle ages Spoleto and Benevento were the first two Lombard States which established a duchy with a kind of independent sovereignty. While that of Benevento, which set the first example, had spread over half of the present kingdom of Naples, Spoleto included within her territory nearly the whole of Umbria. After the overthrow of the Lombard kingdom by Charlemagne, the dukes of Spoleto, like the other petty princes of Italy, became vassals of the empire; but it was not long before they reasserted their independence, and exercised their ancient Lombard rights. About the time of Hildebrand, the countess Matilda of Tuscany had bequeathed to the Holy See her extensive fiefs of the March of Ancona and the duchy of Spoleto; notwithstanding which, Spoleto continued to preserve its municipal government, and indeed maintained it so effectually, Spoleto, Bevagna, and Trevi; its that the popes found it necessary to hishopric is as ancient as the time of issue specific decrees for depriving it

of its rights. to which its strong position and independent government exposed it in the middle ages, one of the most remarkable was its siege by Frederick Barbarossa; the citizens sallied from their walls and gave him battle, but they fled before the charge of the German cavalry: the town was given up to pillage for two days, and a large portion of it perished by fire. During the events which followed the French revolution, and the subsequent invasion of Italy, Spoleto, Perugia, and the other neighbouring towns, were incorporated with the Roman or Tiberine republic.

The Cathedral, dedicated to Sta. Maria Assunta, occupies a commanding situation: it dates from the period of its Lombard dukes, and still retains many vestiges of its original pointed architecture. The five Gothic arches of the facade are supported by Grecian columns, introduced, it is said, from the design of Bramante, when the edifice was modernised. frieze is ornamented with griffins and arabesques, and at each extremity is a stone pulpit facing the piazza. the portico is a large mosaic, representing the Saviour throned between the Virgin and St. John, and bearing the name of the painter, Salseraus, with the date 1207, a work of great interest in the history of the revival. The central Gothic window is filled with painted glass, and bears the sym-The inbols of the four evangelists. terior of the cathedral is also interesting, though modernised in 1644 by the cardinal archbishop of the Barberini family. In the choir are the interesting frescoes of Filippo Lippi, representing the Annunciation, the Nativity, the Death of the Virgin, and her Coronation, but they have suffered from time and restorations. chapel on the left of the choir contains the tomb of this painter, who died here in 1469, from the effects of poison administered by the family of a noble lady, Lucrezia Bieti, whose affections he had won, and whom he rounded with a strong rampart, and

Among the casualties | bad carried off from the convent of Sta. Margherita at Prato. nument was erected by Lorenzo de' Medici, after an ineffectual attempt to induce the magistrates to allow him to remove the ashes of Lippi to Florence: the epitaph was written by Politian. Opposite is a fine monument to one of the Orsini family of Rome. The only other painting to be noticed in this cathedral is a Madonna by Annibale Caracci, much injured by recent attempts to restore it. In one of the lateral chapels are some carved arabesques in wood. chapel, which now serves as a baptistery, is beautifully painted in fresco. with subjects from the history of Adam and Eve, by Giacomo Siciliano. in the manner of Lo Spagna. font is sculptured with bas-reliefs of the Life of Christ: the octagonal baptistery, which is detached from the cathedral, is no longer used for its original purpose.

The Gothic church of S. Domenico is remarkable for a fine copy of the Transfiguration, which the inhabitants attribute to Giulio Romano. The Gothic church of S. Giovanni has a rich door-way of the sixteenth century. The collegiate church of S. Pietro, outside the Roman gate, is worthy of a visit, as an example of Lombard architecture; the front is noticed by Mr. Hope for its great profusion of sculpture.

The Palazzo Pubblico contains an interesting fresco by Lo Spagna, formerly on one of the inner walls of the citadel, and removed here for better preservation.

The Piazza della Porta Nuova has a small Madonna, with a blue veil, in fresco, remarkable for its excellent preservation; it was painted in 1502 by Crivelli, a native artist.

The Citadel should be visited by every traveller who wishes to enjoy one of the most extensive views in Italy. Permission is readily granted, on application, by the commanding officer. It is a massive building sur-

occupies a picturesque and commanding position, which completely overlooks the town. It was built by Theodoric, destroyed during the Gothic war, and repaired by Narses, the successor of Belisarius. It was subsequently rebuilt by Cardinal Albornoz, and enlarged by Nicholas V. now used as a prison. According to the returns published by the government, it will hold 500 prisoners, who are generally persons convicted of homicides and felonies, political prisoners being rarely sent here. Few persons who are imprisoned at Spoleto are confined for more than 20 years; affording a striking contrast to the prisons of Civita Vecchia, where so many are imprisoned for life. There is a garrison here of about 200 soldiers, and some The view from the small cannon. castle walls is extremely grand, commanding the whole valley of the Clitumnus, the Apennines from the Pass of Monte Somma to the high peak above S. Angelo in Vado and Città di Castello, the cities of Perugia and Foligno, the churches and convents of Assisi, Spello, Castelfranco, and scores of villages scattered upon the plain. Among the foundations of the castle, near the city gate, some remains of the polygonal walls are still visible.

The Aqueduct, called delle Torre, crossing the deep valley which separates the almost insulated hill on which the city is built from the opposite mountain, serves both as an aqueduct and a bridge. Calindri gives the height as 81 metres (about 2431 feet), and the length as 205.98 (rather more than 615 feet). Scarcely any two travellers agree in their accounts of these measurements, and therefore the estimate of Calindri, the celebrated engineer of Perugia, and author of the "Saggio Statistico Storico" of the Papal States, may be considered useful. The aqueduct is supported by a range of ten pointed brick arches, and is said by the same authority to have been built by Theodelapius III., duke of Spoleto, in 604. It bears, however,

ditions long subsequently to the Lombard times, and its substructions, and the body of the nine piers, are perhaps all that can safely be regarded as belonging to the Lombard foundation. During the revolution of 1849, it was partially broken down by Garibaldi in order to prevent the advance of the Austrians, who were supposed to be marching against him from Perugia. We have already stated that the structure serves both for an aqueduct and bridge. The water which supplies the town and castle is carried over it by a covered channel from Monte Luco, and at a lower level, but at a frightful elevation above the valley, is the road over which vehicles pass; it is supplied with an opening and benches in the middle to allow the passenger a view of the fine scenery which it commands.

The Roman antiquities of Spoleto consist of the arch through which the street is carried, called the Porta Fuga and Porta d'Annibale, from the local tradition that Hannibal was repulsed in his attempt to force it. It is a plain arch, with a device of the middle ages, representing a lion devouring a lamb. Some of the churches present remains of Roman temples; that of the Crocifisso is supposed to preserve part of the walls of the Temple of Concord; in that of S. Andrea the fluted marble columns, in the Corinthian style, are said to have belonged to a temple of Jupiter; and in that of S. Giuliano are some fragments of the Temple of Besides these there are some remains of an ancient theatre; and the ruin still called the Palace of Theodoric. Outside the city gate a Roman bridge, which had remained buried and unknown for centuries, in consequence of the torrent over which it was erected having changed its bed, was discovered a few years since; but unfortunately the authorities have recently allowed it to be again buried, in constructing the new gate leading to the Foligno road.

of Spoleto, in 604. It bears, however, one mile east of the town, by the sufficient evidence of repairs and adaqueduct, picturesquely situated and

beautifully wooded, is Mente Luco, with its monastery of S. Giuliano, the church of the Madonna delle Grazie, and its numerous hermitages. Monte Luco was made a place of religious nilgrimage by St. Isaac of Syria, A. D. 528, and it has since had great celebrity among the monastic establishments of Italy. The road leading to it commands some of the most magnificent scenery of the valley. menastery dates from the tenth century; but the great attraction of the spot is its beautiful position, and its grove of oaks, which have been singularly protected and preserved by the ancient municipal laws of Spoleto. One of these fine trees is said to be not less than 105 feet high, and 41 in circumference.

An additional horse is required by the tariff between Spoleto and La Strettura, both ways.

On leaving Spoleto the road winds over the steep ascent of the Monte Somma, which rises at this Pass about 3738 feet above the sea. The ascent commands, in fine weather, magnificent views over the valley of the Clitumnus, as far as Foligno and Spello, backed by the ridge of the Apennines. The upper parts of the mountain are covered with oaks, among which are thinly scattered trees of the Abruzzi Lower down, the sides are clothed with small forests of ilex. mixed with arborescent heaths, and lower still with olive trees, presenting by this diversity of vegetation many scenes of picturesque interest, The descent from the summit of the pass to Terni is longer and much wilder in its character. In former days the glen was famous for its banditti; it is now infested with beggars. The long descent at length brings us into the plains of Terni, celebrated in ancient times as the most productive in Italy, and still so fertile that the meadows produce several successive crops in the year, precisely as they did in the days of Pliny.

1 La Strettura, a post-station with four hours or more, as the taste and a miserable osteria. At the foot of the feelings of the traveller may influence

called the Casa del Papa, formerly the villa of Leo XII., who built it as his country residence. It has latterly been used as an inn, and is about to be supplied with additional accommodations for travellers. The road from Strettura to Terni crosses the plain of the Nera for about three miles, a highly cultivated tract, abounding in vines, mulberry trees, and corn.

Britanniche; La Fortuna: good). This interesting little town, occupying the site of ancient Interamna, is one of the most thriving secondary towns of the States in which the woollen and silk manufacture has obtained a footing. It has a population of 9000 souls. It claims the honour of being the birthplace of Tacitus the historian, and of the emperors Tacitus and Florian. It has been the seat of a bishopric since the year 138.

The Cathedral, dedicated to Sta. Maria Assunta, is said to have been built from the designs of Bernini. Its altar is rich in marbles, and there is a small collection of ancient inscriptions preserved there; but there is little in this or the other churches of Terni to require notice.

The Antiquities consist of some remains of an amphisheatre in the gardens of the episcopal palace; of a temple in the circular church of San Salvador, called by the local antiquaries the Temple of the Sun; vestiges of another building, called the Temple of Hercules, in the cells of the college of San Siro; and some remains of baths in the villa of the Spada family. Some inscriptions are also preserved in the Palazzo Pubblico, and in other parts of the town.

The great interest of Terni is derived from the Caduta delle Marmore, one of the wonders of Italy, and celebrated throughout Europe as the "Falls of Terni." They are distant about five miles from the town, and the excursion will occupy three or four hours or more, as the taste and feelings of the traveller may influence

him to prolong his visit. To those side of the valley. The latter, or the who are desirous of enjoying the scene as it ought to be enjoyed, a day will hardly seem too much to devote to the The charges for conveyexcursion. ance are exorbitant, the service being a monopoly in the hands of the postmaster, conceded to him by government: a light carriage for two persons hired at the inn costs five pauls; each person pays eight pauls more: so that for a party of four the charge is three scudi and seven pauls. The post tariff is eight pauls for each person if more than one, and three pauls for each carriage; but, if there be only one person, he pays eighteen pauls and three for the carriage in addition to the buonamano to the postilion of about five pauls. The postmaster, however, is not unfrequently ready to reduce these exorbitant charges, especially as donkeys are now to be hired very reasonably. The cicerone expects from five to seven pauls, and the driver five pauls. this should be arranged with the landlord before starting, to prevent subsequent imposition. By many a cicerone from the inn is considered an unnecessary expense; for the traveller is beset by scores at the Falls, whom a paul will content. The cicerone, however, may be useful in keeping off the beggars who assail the traveller in all parts of the valley; and for an extra fee of two pauls he will pay all the custodi, door-keepers, &c., and relieve the traveller of all trouble. trians may reach the Falls (five miles) in an hour and a half, and ladies may find donkeys for three pauls each.

After leaving the town, the road for nearly three miles ascends the valley of the Nar, following the high road between Terni and Rieti as far as Papigno, a small mountain village, where a road leading to the bottom of the Falls branches off. The road then ascends the hill, and about half a mile from the summit reaches the spot where the Velino dashes over the precipice. There are therefore two points of view—that from above and that from below — seen from the opposite in comparative appearance:"

lower view, is by far the best; but travellers should see both, and accordingly should follow the directions of the guides, and go to the upper one The bed of the river above the Falls is about fifty feet wide, and the rapidity of the stream is said to be seven miles an hour. After seeing the Falls from the summit, the next point of view is that afforded by a small building on a projecting mass of rock, some hundreds of feet above the bottom, and which was erected, it is said, by Pius VI. for the accommodation of Napoleon. The lower part of the Falls is not visible from this point, but the scene notwithstanding is full of grandeur. A path leads from this building down the valley to a point where the Nar is crossed by a bridge, whence a road on the opposite bank leads the traveller through groves of ilex to the point where he finds himself immediately opposite the Nothing can surpass the view afforded by this side of the valley, particularly from the little summer-house in the side of the hill, which commands a view of the whole cataract, from top to bottom, in all its Those travellers who magnificence. have only time for one view should bear in mind that this is much to be preferred. There is another point of view from the summit of this hill which shows the Falls in relation to the surrounding country: it embraces the whole plain of the Velino as far as the mountains behind the Piè di Luco, described in Route 33.

The Falls of Terni have been so frequently described, that we shall leave travellers to their own impressions, merely adding such historical and other facts as may be useful, and quoting the following beautiful passage from Lord Byron, in whose judgment, "either from above or below, they are worth all the cascades and torrents of Switzerland put together: the Staubach, Reichenbach, Pisse Vache, Fall of Arpenaz, &c., are rills

Papal States.] R. 27.—FLORENCE TO ROME.—Falls of Terni. 277

"The roar of waters!—from the headlong height

Velino cleaves the wave-worn precipice;
The fall of waters! rapid as the light
The flashing mass foams shaking the abyss;
The hell of waters! where they howl and hiss.

And boil in endless torture; while the sweat Of their great agony, wrung out from this Their Phlegethon, curls round the rocks of jet

That gird the gulf around, in pitiless horror set.

And mounts in sprays the skies, and thence again

Returns in an unceasing shower, which round,

With its unemptied cloud of gentle rain,
Is an eternal April to the ground,

Making it all one emerald:—how profound

The gulf! and how the glant element
From rock to rock leaps with delirious
bound,

Crushing the cliffs, which, downward worn and rent

With his fierce footsteps, yield in chasms a fearful vent

To the broad column which rolls on, and shows

More like the fountain of an infant sea Torn from the womb of mountains by the throes

Of a new world, than only thus to be Parent of rivers, which flow gushingly, With many windings, through the vale:—Look back!

Lo! where it comes like an eternity,
As if to sweep down all things in its track,
Charming the eye with dread,—a matchless
cataract,

Horribly beautiful! but on the verge, From side to side, beneath the glittering morn,

An Iris sits, amidst the infernal surge,
Like Hope upon a death-bed, and, unworn
Its steady dyes, while all around is torn
By the distracted waters, bears serene
Its brilliant hues with all their beams unshorn:

Resembling, 'mid the torture of the scene, Love watching Madness with unalterable mien.'

Lord Byron, in a note to these stanzas, remarks the singular circumstance "that two of the finest cascades in Europe should be artificial—this of the Velino, and the one at Tivoli."

The formation of this cascade was the work of the Romans. The valley of the Velinus was subject to frequent inundations from the river, which was so charged with calcareous matter, that it filled its bed with deposits, and thus subjected the rich plains of Rieti to constant overflows from the lakes which it forms at that

part of its course. "The drainage of the stagnant waters produced by the occasional overflow of these lakes and of the river was first attempted by Curius Dentatus, the conqueror of the Sabines (B.C. 271). He caused a channel to be made for the Velinus, through which the waters of that river were carried into the Nera over a precipice of several hundred feet. It appears from Cicero and from Tacitus that the draining of the Velinus and Nera not unfrequently gave rise to disputes between the inhabitants of Reate and Interamna,"— Dr. Cramer.

In these disputes, which happened in the year of Rome 700, Cicero was consulted by the inhabitants of Rieti. who erected a statue to him for his For about 1500 years from services. its first construction the channel continued to relieve the valley of its superabundant water; but in 1400 it was so much obstructed that the people of Rieti opened a new channel, which affected the lower valley and inundated Terni. Braccio di Montone, the lord of Perugia, interposed, and had a new channel constructed. but it was of little service, and speedily filled up. From that time to the end of the sixteenth century, the inundations either above or below the Falls gave rise to constant contentions between the two cities; and the celebrated architects Sangallo and Fontana were employed upon the works, but with little success. Fontana . adopted the old Roman channel until he reached the obtuse angle which it made towards the precipice; he then continued the channel in a straight line, so that the waters entered the Nar at right angles. This arrangement, added to the contracted state of the Nar at that point, blocked up that river with the masses of rock brought down by the Velino, and fresh inundations occurred in the valley of This was not corrected until Terni. 1785, when it was found necessary to adopt some further measures to pronew channel was accordingly cut, by which the Velino is brought into the Nar at an oblique angle, which has obviated the mischief in the lower valley, and secured the effectual drainage of the plains of Rieti.

Considerable difference exists as to the actual height of the Falls. Calindri, the engineer, in his great work on the Papal States, gives it as 375 metres, or 1230 English feet; Ricardi, of Terni, the architect of the Gazzoli theatre, who is more likely, as a resident engineer and architect, to have taken greater pains in his calculations, estimates the upper Fall at 50 feet; the second, or the perpendicular Fall, from 500 to 600 feet; and the long sheet of foam, which forms the third Fall, extending from the base of the second to the Nar, at 240 feet: making a total height of between 800 and It is perhaps worthy of re-900 feet. mark, that no two English writers agree on this subject, and that some of them have estimated it below 300 feet, forgetful of the great difficulty of forming a correct judgment where there is no known standard of comparison, and where the surrounding scenery is in keeping with the grand scale of the Fall itself. The Italian authorities, with few exceptions, estimate it about 1000 feet; but perhaps the above calculation, which makes it from 800 to 900 feet, is the nearest approximation to the truth.

The road by which travellers who have descended to the lower Fall return to Terni is carried along the beautiful valley of the united rivers through groves of ilex. It passes through the grounds of the Villa Graziani, one of the residences of Queen Caroline when Princess of Wales. The scenery of this valley is exceedingly beautiful, and artists might fill their sketchbooks with the varied and charming landscapes it presents. The mountainsides are covered with timber, among which the ilex, the judas-tree, the chestnut, and the olive are conspicuous, while the lower slopes are rich in mulberry and orange plantations,

and in vineyards. Travellers rejoint their carriages at Papigno, to which place they must be sent back after conveying the party to the upper Fall.

From Terni a very interesting road proceeds through Rieti and Aquila direct to Naples. (Handbook for Southern Italy).

From Terni to Rome is 68 miles, which may be done in one day by post. An excellent road along the rich valley of Terni brings us to the foot of the hill on which Narni is built.

1 Narni (Inn: La Campana, very good, with a respectable landlord). Narni is an ancient Umbrian city, beautifully situated on a lofty hill commanding the valley of the Nar, and an immense extent of fertile and varied country as far as the Apennines, Its old convent towers and castle give it an air of picturesque beauty from many parts of the neighbouring country, but internally it is badly built, and its streets are narrow and dirty. It is the Narnia or Nequinum of the Romans, the birthplace of the emperor Nerva, and of Pope John XVIII. It is the seat of a bishopric, and has a population of 3200 souls. The castle is now used as a prison for criminals. According to the last government returns they will hold 200 prisoners, but the number actually confined was only 80: of these more than half were cases of theft.

The great object of interest in Nami is the ruined Bridge, which has for ages been regarded as one of the noblest relics of imperial times. master of the Campana has a light carriage which may be hired to take travellers by the road, for eight pauls; but those who are able to do so, should walk down the picturesque cliffs to the river. A rugged path leads from the town to the point where the Nar enters the deep and wooded glen, through which it flows from the plains of Terni to its junction with the Tiber. At this spot the magnificent Bridge of Augustus, which formerly joined the lofty hills above the river for the passage of the

Flaminian Way, still spans the stream with its massive ruins. Nothing can be imagined grander in its general effect, or more striking in its details, than this imperial structure, and the picturesque scenery by which it is surrounded. The bridge was originally of three arches, built of massive blocks of white marble, apparently without cement or cramps of any de-The foundations of the scription. middle pier seem to have given way, and to have thus produced the fall of the two arches on the right bank of the river. The arch on the left bank is still entire: its height is upwards of sixty feet, and the breadth of the piers is little less than thirty feet. These exches are described by the Roman writers as the highest known. Martial alludes to the bridge in the following passage:

Sed jam parce mihi, nec abutere Narnia Quincto; Perpetuo liceat sic tibi ponte frui." Ep. 92.

The poets gave the Nar at this place the epithet sulfurea: its waters are still turbid, and contain a small quantity of sulphuretted hydrogen gas, which may be traced in most of the calcareous waters descending from the The best point for com-Apennines. manding a fine view of the ruins is the modern bridge, which crosses the river a short distance above them. It presents many picturesque combinations for the sketch-book, particularly where the convent of San Casciano, which forms so beautiful an object in the distance, is seen through the arch on The mass of ruin bethe left bank. tween the two northern piers, which at first sight would be taken for a pier, and is so represented in several drawings, is said to be a part of a ruined fortress erected on the bridge in the middle ages. An examination of the structure will show that it had no connexion with the Roman work.

The Cathedral of Narni, dedicated to S. Giovenale, the first bishop of the see, A. D. 369, under St. Damascus I., is remarkable as an example of the souls, with one wretched inn, retain-

pointed architecture of the thirteenth century. It contains a good panel picture of the saint. The convent of the Zoccolanti contains one of the finest works of Lo Spagna, the celebrated pupil of Perugino. It represents the Coronation of the Madonna, amid a heavenly choir, while an assemblage of apostles and saints adore the Madonna from below, and is so remarkable both for colouring and composition, that it was long regarded and described as a work of Raphael. may be best seen in the evening. lunette of the Madonna and Saints, in fresco, over the church-door, is a good work of the Umbrian school of the fifteenth century.

Travellers by post from Rome to Florence frequently make Narni their sleeping-place for the first night. They may then reach Terni so early on the second day as to see the falls with comfort, and sleep at Terni. On the third day they may reach Perugia.

There is a good road from Nami to Perugia through Todi (55 miles) (Route 22). An additional horse is required between Narni and Otricoli, both wavs.

The road from Narni to Civita Castellana is extremely interesting: it emerges from that great ravine of the Apennines which it may be said to have entered at Spoleto, and approaches the broad plains of the Tiber. The highly cultivated country on the left, varied with gentle undulations and covered with oaks, forms in itself a scene of perfect beauty; and near Otricoli, Monte Soracte gives a new feature to the landscape, and continues for several stages to be the most prominent object from the road. From its great height it appears much nearer than it really is, and seems to follow the traveller, so extensive is the circuit which the road makes round it. Before reaching Otricoli a number of ancient tombs are seen on the right of the road, marking the line of the Flaminian Way.

1 Otricoli, a small village of 800

ing the name and site of the ancient city of Ocriculum, the first city of Umbria which voluntarily submitted to Rome. At Otricoli we meet with the argillaceous marls of the tertiary beds full of shells, with calcareous gravel beds resting on them, and forming the upper part of this formation. Some traces of volcanic tufa are met with on descending from Otricoli to the In 1848, the steam-boats Tiber. which had been introduced on the Tiber were made available from the neighbourhood of Otricoli to Rome, skirting the whole of the Sabine ter-The length of passage was ritory. about 70 miles.

The road descends rapidly to the plain of the Tiber, and skirts its left bank to Borghetto. Shortly before reaching the village we pass from the Delegation of Spoleto into that of Viterbo, and the road crosses the Tiber by a fine bridge, called the Ponte Felice, built by Augustus and repaired by Sixtus V.; it united Umbria with Etruria, which we again enter at this spot. The plain on the left hand is memorable for the gallant manner in which Macdonald, during the retreat of the French army from Italy, in December 1798, cut his way through the Neapolitan army under The remnant of Macdonald's army, which had not then been joined by Championnet, did not number 8000 men, while that of his incapable opponent is admitted by Neapolitan authorities to have been three times as large. The skirmishing lasted seven days, when Macdonald, weary of acting on the defensive, completely routed the Italians, and crossed the Tiber.

3 Borghetto, a post-station, with a few scattered houses and no sleeping Its picturesque old accommodation. dismantled fortress of the middle ages was more than once occupied during the contests just described. It stands on the gravel beds which we have seen at Otricoli, forming the upper part of the tertiary formations, covered apparently with a very thin mass of vol-

Tiber the traveller meets the volcanic formations of the Campagna. Borghetto, the geologist will be much interested in a fine mass of lava, filled with leucite, which continues nearly to Civita Castellana. This leucitic lava rests on tufa, beneath which are the tertiary gravel beds just described.

An additional horse is required from Borghetto to Otricoli, but not vice versâ. An additional horse to Civita Castellana, but not vice versâ.

Nothing can exceed the beauty of the approach to Civita Castellana; and no writer who has described this route fails to dwell with enthusiasm on its singularly picturesque position.

H Civita Castellana. (Inn: La Posta, recently so much improved as to be one of the best inns between Florence and Rome. The Croce Bianca, in the Gran Piazza, and Il Moro, are tolerable vetturino inns. The Croce Bianca is kept by the same landlord as the Posta.) The best guide to the Etruscan remains, both of Civita Castellana and of Falleri, is Domenico Mancini, whose services may be obtained for a few pauls a day, and who will provide horses at 3 pauls each, The road, immediately per diem. before it enters the gate of the city. is carried over the ravine at a height of 120 feet above the bottom by the magnificent bridge built by Cardinal Imperiali in 1712, and justly regarded as one of the finest works of papal times. Civita Castellana, romantically situated on a plateau of red volcanic tufa resting on tertiary gravel beds, is a fortified episcopal town of 2800 inhabitants; the high road runs through its principal street, but with the exception of its Etruscan antiquities, there is little in the town to detain the traveller. The Cathedral, a pointed building of the 13th century, bears the date Mccx. Its Lombard doorway rests on lions, and is covered with ancient mosaics. On the front of the portico, before the doorway, are the remains of a mosaic frieze, with an inscription now illegible. canic tufa. On ascending from the walls of the church are some curious

The interior from the 15th century. has been modernised, and is not remarkable. The bodies of S. Gracilian and Sta. Felicissima, who suffered martyrdom in this town in the third century, are still preserved here and regarded with great veneration. The Citadel, now used as a state prison, occupies the isthmus of land by which the town is connected with the higher ground; it was begun by Pope Alexander VI., from the designs of Sangallo, in 1500, and completed by Julius II. and Leo X. It is an octagonal tower, with triangular outworks; but is wholly inadequate to defend this important position, which ought, in the opinion of engineers, to be the strongest in Southern Italy. The prisons, according to the government returns, will hold 130 political and 15 criminal offenders; at present there are seldom more than 100 actually confined there. The ravines. which almost insulate the town, and the fine scenes commanded by the higher ground, extending over the Campagna and embracing the plain of the Tiber and Soracte, will afford occupation for many successive days to the archæologist and the artist. In the bottom of these ravines flow the streams called the Rio Vicano and the Rio Maggiore, which unite below the town, and fall into the Tiber under the name of the Treia.

Civita Castellana occupies the site of the most ancient of the two cities of Falerium or Falerii, the capital of the ancient Falisci, and one of the twelve cities of the Etruscan league.

" Faliscis Moenia contigimus victa, Camille, tibi.

Considerable difficulty formerly existed in regard to the actual position of this city, in consequence of some apparent contradictions in the accounts of the Roman writers, and also from the circumstance that many of the early topographers were unacquainted with the exact localities.

sepulchral tablets with effigies, dating | ing the opinion of Nardini and the older Italian antiquaries, supposed that C. Castellana marked the site of Fescennium, which is more correctly placed at Gallese, a few miles distant. It is now known, however, that the Latin accounts of two cities bearing the same name is perfectly correct; the first, or Falerium Vetus, founded by the Pelasgi shortly after the Trojan war, occupied the site of Civita Castellana; and the second, or Falerii Novi, was built in the plain about 4 miles distant, after the destruction of the old city by the Romans, about the year of Rome 512. To Civita Castellana, therefore, as the representative of Falerium Vetus, the allusions of Plutarch, of Livy, of Ovid, and of Zonaras undoubtedly apply; and among the historical associations which these names will call before the mind of the classical tourist, the celebrated story of Camillus and the schoolmaster will not be forgotten. The second city, though built by the Romans, was constructed after the Etruscan model, and there is no doubt that it continued to be inhabited by Etruscans, although it was nominally a Roman colony.

The remains of the first and oldest of these Etruscan cities will be found in the deep ravines which surround the plateau on which Civita Castel-Near the viaduct at laua is built. the entrance of the town, forming an angle on the edge of the cliff, some portions of the ancient wall are met with, constructed of masses of stone four feet long and two feet deep, and in one part eighteen courses high. At the N.E. angle of the town, near the convent of Sta. Agata, we meet with an Etruscan road bordered with tombs and sepulchral chambers, and still presenting the water-course cut in the tufa, and the mouths of several sewers. The road winds down into the valley, passing two ruined gateways of the middle ages, and commanding in the descent occasional glimpses of the Etruscan walls placed Sir William Gell and Müller, follow- upon the very brink of the cliff, and

surmounted by less massive masonry of the midde ages. Turning into the ravine watered by the Rio Vicano, we still trace along the brink of the cliff many fragments of the Etruscan walls, in many places serving as foundations for mediæval or more modern Crossing the stream and returning towards the town in the direction of the citadel, we notice numerous tombs hollowed in the rock. many of them being large conical pits, 9 feet high, and bearing such a resemblance to corn-pits that many writers have described them as such. At the Ponte del Terreno, the cliffs on all sides are perforated with innumerable tombs and sepulchral niches of every variety of form except the circular, most of which are supplied with spiramina or trap doors, by which they could be ventilated or entered after the ordinary entrance had been closed. One tomb bears on its exterior the inscription "Tucthnu" in Etruscan letters, and the interior of another has an inscription in letters a foot in height, which has been quoted by Lanzi and other Italian writers on Etruscan art. The Ponte del Terreno itself is worthy a minute examination; the basement of the northern pier, to the height of 10 courses, is of massive Etruscan masonry; the arch which rests upon this and spans the ravine watered by the Rio Maggiore, is of mediæval architecture; above this arch is a second, which also spans the ravine and carries the road; and above that again is the modern aqueduct, which supplies the town with water. The ancient road to the second city of Falerii passes by this bridge.

The second city of Falerii, built by the Romans, although occupied by from Civita Castellana, at a spot called stones, and still very complete. Sta. Maria di Falleri. cient military architecture now extant. fine massive gateway 18 feet high,

Travellers may go there in a light carriage, or still better on horseback; there is no difficulty in obtaining a proper conveyance from the inn. Those who are not pressed for time will probably prefer making it a pedestrian excursion. It derives its name of Sta. Maria from an old convent within its walls, built of the ruins of the ancient city. On leaving Civita Castellana, the road for about half a mile follows that to Borghetto; it then turns off to the left through a prettily wooded country. For some distance it is bad; as it approaches the ruins it falls in with portions of the ancient road. Before we come in sight of the ruins we pass near a very remarkable tomb, with a portico of three large arches, a bold cornice of masonry, and architectural mouldings and decorations of Roman character; near it is a group of tombs with porticos. one of which has a Latin inscription, proving that if these tombs were originally Etruscan, they were afterwards converted by the Romans to their own use. The plan of the city is nearly a triangle, of which the west and south-east angles are abruptly cut The walls are built of tufa, and of£ are nearly complete; they are defended by quadrilateral towers placed at unequal distances, and remarkably solid in their construction. proaching the city from C. Castellana, we come first upon the eastern side, where a Roman tomb on a square foundation is a conspicuous object. One of the principal gateways of the city is close to this spot, and further on, in the truncated N.E. angle, is another gateway arched with a tower on its left. This eastern line of wall has 19 towers more or less perfect. The northern line also has 19 towers Etruscans from the ancient city, is nearly perfect; in the middle of the situated at the distance of 4 miles line is a little gate, arched with small Its walls are this spot are traces of the ancient nearly perfect, and it is perhaps not pavement, and several Roman tombs, too much to say that they present the one of which is pyramidal. At the most extraordinary specimen of an north-west apex of the triangle is a

with an arch formed of 19 blocks, flanked by towers, and called the Porta di Giove, from a head of Jupiter on This is the most perthe keystone. The walls here fect of all the gates. are composed of 15 courses, and are The south side about 32 feet high. was defended by the deep glen through which the little torrent Micoino runs in its course towards the Rio Mag-Its walls and towers have suffered more than the other sides of the city, but the three gates are still traceable. One of these near the south-east angle is called the Porta del Bove from the Bull's head on the keystone; the height of the walls here is 54 feet, and some of the stones are 6 feet long and The Necropolis was evi-2 feet high. dently in the dell below. The cliffs are perforated with sepulchral niches, and on the opposite side of the stream are remains of numerous Roman tombs, one of which has been found to bear an early Christian inscription. Within the walls, the principal remains are those of the theatre, near the Porta del Bove. Etruscan in the foundations, but evidently Roman in the superstructure and decorations. A fine statue of the Argive Juno, and several Roman statues and fragments of sculpture have been found among its ruins; but there is no doubt that there is still much to be brought to light by. judicious excavations. There are also the remains of the Piscina, and of what is supposed to be the Forum. Just inside the Porta di Giove is the Abbadia di Sta. Maria, an interesting example of Lombard architecture of the 12th century; its three naves are divided by columns evidently taken from the ancient ruins. Over the door is an ancient capital, and these inscriptions: "Laurentius cum Jacopo filio suo fecit hoc opus:" " Hoc opus Q. Intavall. fieri fecit." The roof of this church fell in 1829, and it is now deserted and in ruins.

Excursion to Soracte.

Another excursion from Civita Cas-

Oreste, as it is now called. It is about ten miles distant, and is interesting both for classical recollections, and for the beautiful scenery which it commands.

"Vides ut alta stet nive candidum Soracte." Hor., Od. i Hor., Od. 1. 9.

"The lone Soracte's heights display'd. Not now in snow, which asks the lyric Roman's aid

For our remembrance, and from out the

Heaves like a long-swept wave about to

break, And on the curl hangs pausing." Childe Harold, iv.

The road is perfectly practicable for carriages to the foot of the mountain, but the ascent to the village of St. Oreste is extremely steep and dangerous in parts. St. Oreste, supposed to occupy the site of the Etruscan town of Feronia, has about 1000 inhabitants, but no inn; travellers, however, are received in a house outside the gates by a wealthy family who seem to take pleasure in showing attention to strangers. The summit of the mountain, far above the town, is said to be upwards of 2000 feet above the level of the sea; it is occupied by the famous convent of S. Silvestro, founded in the eighth century by Carloman, son of Charles Martel, on the site of a church built by St. Silvester, previous to his accession to the popedom, on the conversion of Constantine the Great. The original site was probably occupied by the temple of Apollo alluded to by Virgil. The garden of St. Silvester is still shown by the monks, and the place is much frequented by pilgrims. The view from the summit is singularly imposing; on the south it embraces the Campagna as far as Albano; on the west, the lake of Bracciano; while towards the north and east its prospect is bounded by the hills stretching far away in the distance from Civita Castellana towards the country already On the eastern side of described. Soracte, near the Church of Sta. Romana, are an ancient grotto and a number of deep fissures, described by Pliny, from which violent gusts of wind still issue. Not far from it is the tellana is to Mons Soracte, or Sant' | Acqua forte, a powerful stream, supposed also to be alluded to by the Roman writers. A great part of the mountain is beautifully wooded, and numerous fine landscapes will afford agreeable occupation to the artist. In a geological point of view Soracte is likewise interesting: it consists of a mass of secondary limestone, projecting like an island from the midst of the volcanic tufa which forms the level part of the Campagna.

From Civita Castellana to Rome, the old and direct road follows the Flaminian Way, skirting the base of Mons Soracte, and proceeding through Capannacce, Rignano, Borghettacio, and Prima Porta; but it has fallen into disuse since Pius VI. constructed the high post-road through Nepi, in order to unite this with the road from Florence, Siena, and Viterbo to Rome. Rignano, the second station of this road, is said to be the birth-place of Cesar Borgia, and is about 7 miles distant from the hill of San Martino, the site of the Etruscan city of Capena, retaining nothing but the beauty of its situation and scenery.

The road to Nepi descends into the plain formerly celebrated for the ancient Ciminian forest, and proceeds through groves of oaks to Nepi, passing its magnificent aqueduct of two tiers of arches, built by Pope Paul III., shortly before entering the walls.

1 Nepi (Inn, La Fontana or Posta, very poor; La Pace tolerable, but too dear), the ancient Nepete or Nepe, its name having undergone scarcely any Nepi is an episcopal town change. of 1700 inhabitants. It is remarkable chiefly from its picturesque position on the edge of a deep glen of volcanic tufa; it is surrounded by fortifications of the middle ages, and on the Roman side particularly the towers and machicolated battlements produce a very Some of these fortificafine effect. tions rest on the ruins of the Etruscan walls, of which a fine specimen in 19 courses and 36 feet in height, may be seen near the southern gate. Another

the inner gate, and on the very brink of the ravine which bounds the town on the south is a very interesting specimen in perfect preservation, but only 4 courses high. Some of these fragments must have been the very walls scaled by Camillus when he stormed Nepete, B. C. 386. The oldest fortifications bear the arms of Calixtus III., who died in 1458, and the more recent were built by Sangallo, for Paul III., in the sixteenth century. The French set fire to the town in 1799, and nearly destroyed it; there is little now to detain the traveller excepting its ancient church, and the town-hall with its fine front ornamented with statues and antique inscriptions. Beneath the town-hall are several Roman altars and statues found in the neighbourhood, and an antique fountain ornamented with lion's heads. On the opposite side of the piazza is a bas-relief of a winged lion much mutilated. This little town appears to have been the seat of a duchy for a short time during the middle ages; and in the thirteenth century it was besieged and finally taken by the emperor Frederick II. Its bishopric is one of the oldest in Italy, having been founded in the time of St. Peter: its first bishop was St. Romano, A. D. Nepi is 5 miles from the ruins of Falleri described in a preceding page, following a pathway through the woods, marking the line of the Via Amerina; it is 7 miles from Sutri (p. 233.), by a short cut, and 9 miles by the high road.

The road now loses its picturesque character, and enters on a bare volcanic country, which lasts during the remainder of the journey. The road crosses some streams of lava between this and Baccano. The Siena road joins this route shortly before reaching Monterosi, where we enter on the Via Cassia.

tions rest on the ruins of the Etruscan walls, of which a fine specimen in 19 courses and 36 feet in height, may be seen near the southern gate. Another fragment of 10 courses is found within

The conical hill above Monterosi called Monte di Lucchetti, crested with some mediæval ruins, commands an extensive view of the Campagna, with Soracte, the Apennines, the peak of Rocca Romana, the Ciminian mountains, and other well known features of the scene. is a carriageable road from Monterosi to Sutri, about 7 miles distant, and another from Sutri to Roneiglione, which will afford the traveller a better resting-place. Sutri is described at page 233, in the previous Route. Monterosi we leave the Delegation of Viterbo, and enter upon the Comarca of Rome.

Between this and Baccano, and about midway between the two, is a large and good inn, called Le Sette Vene, certainly the best between Civita Castellana and Rome, being 16 miles from the former and 22 miles from the The proprietor has recently hired the two relays of post from Monterosi to Nepi, so that travellers can now be forwarded on their route at any time on the scale of the govern-The vetturini very proment tariff. perly prefer it as a resting-place to either Monterosi or Baccano. to this inn of the Sette Vene may still be seen in excellent preservation an arch of the ancient Roman bridge of one arch over the Triglia, by which the Via Amerina, a branch of the Flaminian Way, was carried direct from Todi through Sta. Maria di Falleri and Nepi into the Via Cassia at Baccano. A few miles beyond Sette Vene the road crosses the lip of the crater in which Baccano is situated. this high ground the outline of the crater is still strongly marked. the hill above the inn called Monte Razzano, which commands a most interesting view, are some ruins, supposed to be those of a temple of Bacchus, and denoting the site of the Statio ad Baccanas, on the Cassian Way.

1 Baccano (Inn, the Post, civil and great rival of Rome, was situated. reasonable, and by no means the worst inn on this road, although the situal glimpse of these interesting ruins, as

tion is objectionable on account of It is situated in a hollow malaria). under the north-east slopes of an extinct crater, 3 miles at least in diameter. and composed of beds of ashes and pumice. In the centre of this crater is the sulphurous pool whose impure waters render the atmosphere unwholesome. Beyond the south-western ridge of the crater are two small lakes, one of which is the Lacus Alsietinus. now called the Lago di Martignano, lying between the crater and the east side of the lake of Bracciano. of the ancient emissaries made on this side to drain the lake formerly existing in this crater, may be seen from the road after leaving the inn at Baccano; and on the upper part of the hill are several holes of great depth, called pozzi by the peasantry, which were no doubt the shafts of these emissaries.

Between Baccano and La Storta the traveller from Florence by this routs enjoys from some high ground the first view of St. Peter's.

"Oh Rome! my country! city of the soul! I The orphans of the heart must turn to thee, Lone mother of dead empires! and control In their shut breasts their petty misery. What are our woes and sufferance? Come and see

The cypress, hear the owl, and plod your way

O'er steps of broken thrones and temples!

Whose agonies are evils of a day — A world is at our feet as fragile as our clay.

The Niobe of nations! there she stands, Childless and crownless, in her voiceless woe:

An empty urn within her wither'd hands, Whose holy dust was scatter'd long ago; The Scipios' tomb contains no ashes now; The very sepulchres lie tenantless Of their heroic dwellers: dost thou flow,

Old Tiber! through a marble wilderness?
Rise, with thy reliow waves, and mantle her distress."

Childe Harold, iv.

At the Osteria del Fosso, a lonely wayside inn, the road crosses one of the branches of the Cremera, and between that spot and La Storta skirts the elevated ridge beyond which the celebrated Etruscan city of Veii, the great rival of Rome, was situated. The intervening hills allow scarcely a glimpse of these interesting ruins, a

description of which will be found which may serve to prepare the traunder Excursions from Rome.

11 La Storta, the last post to Rome. As we draw nearer the Eternal City, the road winds over the gentle elevations which mark the desolate Campagna, but there are no villages or country-seats to denote the approach to a great capital; some old brick towers of the middle ages, and a few ruined farm-houses, are the only objects which break the monotony of the scene. the present aspect of the Campagna should excite a contrast with the eventful drama once enacted on its surface. there is perhaps no description which will more completely embody the feelings of the classical tourist than that of Milton in the fourth book of Paradise Regained, which Mr. Beckford seems to have paraphrased in the well-known description of his entrance into Rome. About the seventh milestone a turn in the road brings the towers and cupolas of Rome more prominently into view; but with the exception of St. Peter's and the Castle of St. Angelo, there are no objects of striking interest in the The Coliseum, the Aqueprospect. ducts, the Capitol, and the numerous antiquities whose names suggest themselves almost involuntarily at the first sight of Rome, all lie on the other side; and the stranger will perhaps be disappointed to find that there is no point in this route which commands a view over the whole city.

As we advance the appearance of the country becomes more pleasing, and the vegetation is less scanty. Monte Mario, with its wooded platform covered with stone-pines and cypresses, bounds the prospect on the right; the hills of Frascati and Albano stretch far away in the distance on the left; while in front the plain of the Tiber is spread out before us. About 3 miles from Rome is a sarcophagus on a ruined base, rising above the road on the right hand: it is erroneously called the Tomb of Nero, although an inscription yet legible shows that it was the tomb of Publius Vibius Marianus and his wife Reginia Maxima; a circumstance by the Flaminian on the north bank

veller for the antiquarian misnomers of Rome itself.

At length the road reaches the Tiber, which it crosses by the Ponte Molle, a modern bridge built on the foundations of the Pons Milvius, constructed by M. Æmilius Seaurus. The ancient bridge is memorable in the history of Rome for Cicero's arrest of the ambassadors of the Allohroges, the accomplices of Catiline, and for the celebrated battle fought near it between Constantine and Maxentius, a religious victory which the genius of Raphael has invested with additional interest by his design for the well-known fresco in the Vatican. It was also the scene of Constantine's Vision. From its parapet the body of Maxentius was precipitated into the Tiber: and on the same occasion the seven-branched candlestick of massive gold, brought by Titus from the Temple of Jerusalem, fell from the bridge into the river, in whose yellow bed it still reposes with other valuable and undescribed relics of ancient art. The present bridge was almost entirely rebuilt by Pius VII. in 1815. The old tower was then cut into the form of a triumphalarch; statues of St. John baptizing the Saviour, by Mochi, were erected on its northern extremity, and statues of the Virgin and of St. John of Nepomuc on its southern extremity: On the night of the 13th of May, 1849, during the siege of Rome by General Oudinot, a body of French troops attempted to carry the bridge by a coupde-main, upon which the Romans fired the mines which had long been laid, and blew up one arch of the venerable structure,—thus adding another point of interest to the catalogue of its The bridge was reeventful history. stored in December 1849, at the expense of 8000 scudi. The river at this point is about 400 feet in breadth, but its banks are bare and destitute of timber, and its colour fully justifies the epithet flavus given to it by the Latin poets. The Cassian Way is joined

of the Tiber, which here separated Etruria from Latium. Beyond the bridge, on a low hill, is the interesting little chapel erected by Pius II. on the spot where he met the procession which accompanied the head of St. Andrew on its arrival from the Peloponnese in 1462, nine years after the taking of Constantinople. The altar is still standing on which this pope celebrated high mass before he carried the head with his own hands to St. Peter's, where it has ever since been preserved among the most precious relics of the Holy See. A straight road now leads between the high walls of villas and gardens, which exclude all view of the city, to the Porta del Popolo, passing on the left hand the elegant church of St. Andrew, built by Julius III. from the designs of Vignola, as a memorial of his deliverance on St. Andrew's day, 1527, from the German soldiery during the sack of Rome: the head of the apostle was long preserved here. Farther on, we pass the Casino del Papa Giulio, also designed by Vignoia for the same pope, and finished by St. Carlo Borromeo; and the noble Palazzo Giulio, now the Casino della Reverenda Camera, another fine building designed by Vignola, and painted in fresco by Taddeo Zuccari. It long served as the temporary residence of sovereigns and ambassadors previous to their public entry into Rome. Farther on. we pass on the left hand the gate of the Villa Borghese, and nearly opposite to it the building appropriated as the English church.

this post is charged as 2. Passports are demanded at the gate, and unless a lascia passare be previously lodged with the officer by the banker or correspondent of the traveller, the carriage must proceed to the Dogana,—a vexatious arrangement, from which a fee of five or ten pauls sometimes fails to procure an exemption. This lascia passare is not granted to persons travelling by public carriages. A fee is necessary at the passport-

office to prevent delay at the gate: from three to five pauls is expected from those who travel by vetturino. and from five to ten from those who travel post. In the event of the luggage being taken to the customhouse, a timely fee to the searcher will not only facilitate matters, but will generally make the examination a mere matter of form. The traveller should be on his guard against the persons who station themselves at the gates of Rome as agents for the Inns. These persons endeavour to ascertain the name of the hotel at which the traveller intends to put up, and then represent that there is "no room," with the view of drawing them to another house. The same trick is common with vetturini and postboys.

Rome is entered by the Porta del Popolo, the modern substitute for the Porta Flaminia, which stood a little to the east. It was built by Vignola, from the designs of Michael Angelo. in 1561, during the pontificate of Pius IV. It has four columns of the Doric order, with statues of St. Peter and St. Paul, by Mochi, in the intercolum-The inner front was ornaniations. mented by Alexander VII., from the designs of Bernini, in honour of the visit of Christina, queen of Sweden, in 1657. Although this entrance fails to excite that classical enthusiasm which no traveller can repress when Rome is entered by the road from Naples, it is still imposing, in spite of the bad taste of many of its architectural details. The gate opens upon the spacious Piazza del Popolo, an irregular area at the foot of Monte Pincio, which bounds it on the left. In its centre rises the fine obelisk of Rhamses I., one of the two erected by that great king in front of the Temple of the Sun at Heliopolis, the On of Scripture, whose site is now only marked by the single obelisk of which this was the fellow. In front, the twin churches of Sta. Maria in Monte Santo, and Sta. Maria de' Miracoli, built by Cardinal Gastaldi, legate of Bologna.

tury, divide the three streets which diverge from this northern entrance into the very heart of the city. middle street, called the Corso, from the horse-races held in it during the Carnival, follows the Via Flaminia in a direct line to the Capitol. The street on the right, called the Via Ripetta, runs parallel to the left bank of the Tiber to the quay called the Porto di Ripetta: the street on the left, called the Via Babuino, leads to the Piazza di

Spagna.

Inns, all situated at this extremity of the city, within the triangular space lying between the Porta del Popolo, the Piazza di Spagna, the Via Condotti, and the Corso. The Europa, in the Piazza di Spagna, the healthiest situation in Rome, kept by Melga; an inn long known as excellent in every respect, but dear, with a table d'hôte at 8 pauls a head; the charge for a separate dinner is 10 pauls, separate breakfast 5 pauls, tea 3 pauls a head; servants (with a dinner at the couriers' table d'hôte), 7 pauls each per diem. The Hotel de Londres (Serni), and the Maison Serni, also in the Piazza di Spagna, are on a par with the Europa. Hotel des Iles Britanniques, in the Piazza del Popolo, immediately under the Pincian; the landlord was for many years Maître d'Hotel to the late Lady Coventry. Hotel de Russie, with a table d'hôte at 6 pauls; La Gran Bretagna, and the Hotel de Paris, in the Via Babuino; Hotel d'Angleterre, Via Bocca di Leone, a new and good hotel, with moderate charges, and a table d'hôte at 6 pauls; Hotel Spillmann, in the Via della Croce, with a table d'hôte at 6 pauls; Hotel d'Allemagne, in the Via Condotti, kept by Franz (whose family have possessed it for four generations), with a table d'hôte at 6 pauls; Hotel della Minerva, near the church of that name. These inns stand as nearly as possible in their order of merit; the first four or five are perhaps nearly equal, and indeed their management and comforts leave little

traveller. The prices in the hotels are much less in summer than in winter: a bedroom on the average costs from 2 to 5 pauls a day; a suite of apartments for five or six persons, from 20 to 30 pauls a day; larger rooms, 30 pauls; and so on up to 50 pauls in proportion to the accommodation and situation of the rooms. Firing and candles are dear at the inns, as well as foreign wines of every description except Marsala. Two pauls a day for each person are considered good pay for the servants, or service as it is called. at the Roman hotels.

Lodgings in private houses, much resembling the chambers of the inns of court in London, may be had in all parts of Rome. The best situations are the Piazza di Spagna, the Via Babuino, the Corso, and the streets lying between them. The Strada Gregoriana and the Via Sistina, and several streets near the Fontana di Trevi. bave also good lodging-houses. gers should avoid situations immediately under the hills, particularly where the house has been built close to the tufa rock, so that the bed-room windows cannot have a free circulation of air. All houses with confined damp courts or standing water, however agreeable they may be rendered to the eye by trees and gardens, are especially objectionable, particularly in summer. Sir James Clark considers that "the streets that run in an east and west direction are to be preferred to those running north and south, as they are less exposed to currents of cold air during the prevalence of north winds, and the houses have a better exposure. Both the sitting and bed-rooms of delicate invalids should, if possible, have a southern Nervous persons should live aspect, in the more open and elevated situ-The price for a furnished sitting-room and bed-room in summer in a good situation is now from six to ten scudi a month, and from twelve to eighteen in winter. Suites of apartments for families may be reckoned to be desired by the most fastidious in proportion, but they depend greatly

on the demand, the season, and the head, varying from 4 to 10 pauls. situation. After the holy week, for instance, the price of lodgings generally is lowered nearly one half. A good sitting-room, with three bed-rooms and a kitchen, in the fashionable quarter, costs on the average from 30 to 35 scudi a month. In the streets which lie beyond the ordinary beat of English visitors, as in the Strada Giulia, and the retired streets near the Piazza di Spagna, the same accommodation may be obtained for less than half this sum. In these streets, for example, bachelors may get very good lodgings from 11 to 14 scudi a month, which in the principal streets would be from 20 to 30. No general rule, however, can be laid down to which some traveller cannot adduce an exception. However respectable the landlord may appear, a formal written agreement (patto) is desirable, and a careful verification of the inventory still more so. It is also advisable to insert in the agreement the clause "meno che l'uso," as a provision against wear and tear. In the Corso, it is advisable to stipulate for the exclusive possession of the windows during the Carnival, or the lodger may be surprised to find his apartments converted into show-rooms during the festivities, besides being obliged to pay for a place at his own window. In the court of every house there is usually a well, from which the different sets of lodgers supply themselves with water by means of buckets traversing a fixed iron rod, so as to avoid the necessity of descending from the upper floors. The arrangement of this simple machinery is often one of the first objects which arrest the attention of the stranger on his arrival in Rome. Wood, as we have already remarked, is dear; a cart-load, including porterage, seldom costs less than 3 scudi. A single person generally pays 1 to 2 scudi a month for attendance. The wages of female servants are from 4 to 6 scudi a month, and their board.

Trattorie. — In private lodgings visitors are supplied with their dinner from the trattoria at a certain rate per wish to be served.

For 4 pauls, the trattorie in the P. di Spagna will send soup, 3 kinds of meat, 2 kinds of vegetables, and a pudding. The dinners are sent in baskets lined with tin and heated by a brazier of charcoal, and are generally very Many persons, particularly good. bachelors, prefer dining at the trattoria; but although there are many of these establishments, they are far inferior to those of other Italian capitals, and a good restaurateur is still one of the desiderata of Rome. following are the best: Scalinata, in the Piazza di Spagna, price of a dinner with wine, 3 to 4 pauls; nearly all the most eminent English artists dine and sup here daily, after which they adjourn either to the Café Nazari or the Café Greco; Lepri, in the Via Condotti; Polidoro, in the Corso, near the P. Colonna; Bertini, in the Corso: Falcone, near the Pantheon, celebrated for the national dishes of trippa and testiccinola (lamb's brains fried); Armellino, in the Piazza Sciarra.

Cafés. — Nazari, in the Piazza di Spagna, the best in Rome, famous for its chocolate and poncio spongato, with an excellent confectioner's shop adjoining; Café Nuovo, in the Palazzo Ruspoli, in the Corso, with a garden and several billiard-tables, a good and handsome establishment much frequented by the Roman nobility; Greco, in the Via Condotti, the celebrated rendezvous of artists of all nations, in which smoking is allowed; the Germans have a room there which is called their own; all the artists in Rome, almost without exception, may be found there at breakfast at seven in the morning. Café Veneziano, in the Piazza Sciarra; Café de' Babbioni, on Monte Citorio, frequented by a club of philosophers and professors, under the direction of a president; the Café of the Fontana Trevi, the resort of the antiquaries. Breakfast at a café costs from 1 to 2 pauls including waiters; a single cup of In all the cafés coffee 2 bajocchi. strangers must call for bottega (the shop), and not for the waiter, if they

Booksellers and Reading-Rooms. -Monaldini, in the Piazza di Spagna; reading-rooms supplied with the London daily newspapers, Galignani, a small English library, and a good collection of guide-books, maps, &c., of Rome and its vicinity. An addressbook is kept here, in which strangers should enter their names and address on arriving in Rome. The charge for the reading-room is 2 scudi a month. Piale, formerly Monaldini's principal assistant, has now a similar establishment, at 3. Piazza di Spagna. Gallerini, bookseller, 19. Piazza Monte Citorio, sells English books at English prices, and is well spoken of as very obliging and respectable. Merle. French bookseller, 348. Corso. Spithover, German bookseller, Piazza di Spagna. The price of the white vellum binding for which Rome is so famous is 3 pauls for a 12mo., and for Moschetti is a others in proportion. good bookbinder, 75. Via della Croce. The reading-room in the Piazza Colonna has the Italian and French papers, Galignani, and the Allgemeine Zeitung; charge, 5 baj. a sitting, or 5 pauls a month.

English Club.—There is an English club at No. 11. Via Condotti, managed by a committee of English gentlemen. Candidates for admission must be proposed and seconded by members, as in the clubs of London.

Hackney Carriages (Vetture), open caleches with a hood, are met with in different parts of the city; the principal stands are the Piazza di Spagna, Monte Citorio, the Corso, near the Via Condotti, and the Piazza of St. Peter's, about the time of divine service. Fares, for half an hour 2 or 3 pauls; with four persons, 4 pauls; when taken by the hour, 4 pauls for the first hour, 8 for the second; 10 pauls for a course of four hours, and by the day 3 scudi. A bargain should be made before starting. Some of the masters of hotels let carriages at the rate of 25 pauls a day within the walls; this is not only cheaper than the hire of hackney carriages but more desirable on account jocchi; letters with envelopes

and horses. A good private carriage by the month, costs from 60 to 100 scudi according to the demand. The coachman expects at least 6 scudi a month, besides a small gratuity on New Year's day, and at the Carnival.

Ciceroni, or Valets-de-place, one of the necessary evils of Rome. Travellers must be cautious in receiving the dicta of these personages as authority in matters of antiquity, for each has his own theory. Unfortunately few of them are beyond suspicion; they notoriously exact commissions from the tradesmen, and should therefore never be allowed to accompany strangers to the shops. The charge of a good cicerone is from 5 to 10 pauls a day.

Post-Office.—Notwithstanding their daily experience, the officers of the Italian post-offices are still so unskilful in making out English handwriting, that letters are frequently sorted under wrong initials, and are therefore never delivered to their proper owners. It is much safer to address letters to the care of some banker or merchant, or to the landlord of some respectable hotel, then to the "poste restante." The foreign mails, with the exception of those from Naples, arrive and leave five times a week, on Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays, Fridays, and Saturdays. Letters are delivered between 10 Foreign letters are deand 2 P.M. spatched on Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays, Fridays, and Saturdays. On Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays, and Fridays, letters must be posted before 3 P.M., and on Saturdays be-The postage of a single fore 5 r.m. letter to England, by the land route, is 15 bajocchi, that is to say, to the Papal frontier, beyond which it is not possible to prepay. By this route, letters take 11 days from Rome to London; if sent by the French steamers, through Marseilles, they take 9 days to London; and the postage to Civita Vecchia, beyond which it is impossible to prepay, is half a paul. The postage from England is 34 baof the superior character of the vehicle charged double. Newspapers pay 1 paul each. The Naples mails arrive on Mondays, Thursdays, Fridays, and Saturdays, and leave on the same days and hours as the other foreign mails, except on Fridays, when the letters for Naples must be posted before I On Tuesday morning a mail arrives from the towns between Florence and Rome on the Perugia road. Letters from England not directed to the care of a banker at Rome should be plainly and legibly directed according to the foreign usage. The English mode is understood, though instances have occurred in which the Esq. has led to mistakes which are more amusing than convenient.

Roman Time. — It is necessary to apprise the stranger in Rome that the computation of time differs entirely from the ordinary system of Europe. .The clocks are not only generally made to show and strike 6 hours only, but they are regulated by the setting of the sun, the twenty-fourth hour being fixed at Ave Maria, or half an hour after sunset. One o'clock is therefore an hour and a half after sunset, and from marking only 6 hours, they strike and point to I at the 7th, 13th, and 19th hours. result of this system is obvious; the hours of mid-day and midnight are constantly changing with the season; in December, mid-day is 19, and in June it is 16. It would have been much more simple and convenient to have reckoned from some fixed point, as at noon; for, from the perpetual necessity for calculating the existing system, few strangers think it worth while to trouble themselves about it. The great objection, however, is the uselessness of the Roman clocks to those who do not understand the mode of computation.

English Church. — The first place in which the Church of England service was publicly performed in Rome was the Palazzo Corea, close to the Mausoleum of Augustus. For some years past it has been performed in a large granary outside the Porta del Popolo. Divine service is celebrated twice every Sunday from the first heard of at any of the Libraries; Mr.

Sunday of October to the end of June, the hours being 11 and 3. The church, which will now contain nearly 800 persons, is supported by voluntary contributions, which are collected at the residences of visitors who leave their names at the church door. Attached to the church is a lending library of religious books, which are distributed on Sundays to all subscribers to the church who may ask for them. None of the seats in the church are appropriated. The resident clergyman is the Rev. Francis B. Woodward.

Physicians. — Dr. Deakin, 33. Via della Mercede, who goes to the baths of Lucca during the summer months. Dr. Pantaleoni, 107. Via Babuino, an Italian physician, educated in Paris and in Vienna, practises much among our countrymen, and speaks English The usual fee is 2 scudi perfectly. a visit. The best Apothecary and Druggist is Signor Borioni, 98. Via Babuino. All his medicines are as good as they are at Apothecaries' Hall; and he procures the most important direct from England.

Bankers. — Messrs. Torlonia & Co.: Messrs. Freeborn & Co., Via Condotti. The principal of the latter house is the British Consular agent. Plowden, Cholmely & Co., 234. Corso, a branch of the Florence house of Plowden and French; Messrs. Macbean and Co., Corso; Messrs. Maquay, Packenham, and Hooker.

Teachers of Languages. — Signor Guerini, 76. Piazza di Spagna, has spent some time in England, and speaks English and French fluently; Signor Bonfigli (teacher of Greek and Latin also), has likewise spent some time in England as tutor in the families of Sir R. Throgmorton, and Lady Granville—to be heard of at Monaldini's; Signor Velerio Palmiere, 41. Via Ragella; Signor Lucentini, 17. Via della Stamperia Camerale (teacher of Greek and Latin also); Signor Brocchi, 84. Piazza di Spagna; Signor Ignazio Pfyffer, 74. Via della Croce; Signor Fortuna, to be Jackson, 3. Piazza del Popolo, educated at the Ecole Polytechnique at Paris, an excellent French scholar, and translator of Italian and French into English. Italian Mistress - Signorina Geanni Eusebj. English Daily Governess - Signora Guerini, an English lady, married to S. Guerini mentioned above, whom she accompanies to the baths of Lucca in the summer.

Music and Singing.—Signor Gaggi, Piazza di Spagna (10 pauls a lesson); Signor Romualdo Archini; Signor Ravalli, 10. Piazza Rosa.

Drawing.—Signor Rocchi, 14. Ripa del Fiume (chalk and sepia); Signorina Agnese Ruffini, 8. Piazza Crociferi (water colours on paper, ivory, and marble, and miniatures).

Drawing Materials.—Mad. Hayard, 43. Piazza di Spagna; Dovizelli, 135. Via Babuino; Frezza, 42. Via Condotti; and 104. Due Macelli. French imitations of Newman's colours are very bad, although difficult to be distinguished from the genuine except by trial.

Engravers of Cameos (Shells, Conchiglie). — Giovanni Dies, Via della Croce; Saulini, 8. Via della Croce; Civilotto, 30. Via Condotti; Neri, Via della Croce. Pietra Dura — Girometti, 49. Via Quirinale, the first artist living in this branch of art; Verge, 61. Piazza di Spagna; Fedeli, 81. Via Vittoria. Mosaics — Cav. Luigi Moglia, 56. Via della Frezza, whose celebrated work representing on a scale of seven feet the Temples of Pæstum, is not surpassed by any mosaic of modern times; Cav. Barberi, 148. Via Rasella, one of the most celebrated mosaicists in Italy; S. Verdejo; S. Vitali, 74. Via Babuino; S. Raffaelli (Tables, &c.), 92. Via Babuino; S. Caprani (Landscapes, &c.), 56. Via Consulta; S. Francescangeli, 135. Via Babuino. Intagli and Impronti (Sulphur Casts)-Odelli, 11. Via Quattro Fontane (Coins); Paoletti, 49. Piazza di Liberotti, Via Babuino. Bronzes - Hofgarten, 72. Via due Macelli; Caputi, 70. Via Ripetta;

Camiletti (Lamps, Candelabra, &c.), 70. Via della Stamperia; Sbordoni, 29. Via Quattro Fontane; De' Rossi, 22. Via Condotti. Antiquities Caprenesi, 137. Corso; Basseggio, 42. Via Babuino; Dessoletti, 31. Fontanella Borghese; Maldura, 54. Via Vittoria. Scagliola—Stefano Angelini. Jewellers (for mounting Cameos and Mosaics), Castellani, 174. Corso; Bruner, 46. Via Gregoriana; Pierret (working jeweller), 55. Via Borgogna.

Copyists of the old Masters (in oil), Cav. Chatelain, 226. Via Ripetta, the most extensive copyist in Italy; Giuseppe Mazzolini, Via Quattro Fontane; Campanile, 39. Via Ripetta; Tierlenk, S. Capo le Case. (In water colours), Signorina Agnese Ruffini, 8. Piazza Crociferi; Gagliardi, Palazzo Giustiniani. Our countrywoman, Miss Chawner, 6. Via Laurina, is an admirable copyist of the old masters in water colours. works exhibit the strength and depth of oils with the transparency and clearness of water colours.

Works of art are regularly despatched to England by Signor Carlo Trebbi, Via Condotti; Messrs. Freeborn & Co. the bankers: Messrs. Macbean & Co., the bankers; and Signor Branchini at the English College.

Engravers, &c. - The great collection of engravings is that of the government, the Calcografia Camerale, 6. Via della Stamperia, near the Fon-Catalogues are hung up tana Trevi. for examination, with the prices of each print marked. All the engravings executed at the expense of the papal government, may be purchased here, at a moderate price. Folo, 13. Piazza di Spagna, as an historical engraver, maintains the reputation for which his father was for many years distinguished. Their burin has diffused the knowledge of some first-rate pictures. Carlo Schultz, 5. Piazza Monte d'Oro, near the Forum of Trajan, sells engravings after Overbeck and the German artists; Fabri, S. Capo le Case; Caccioni, 19. Via Condotti; Frezza, 42. Via Condotti. Rohrich, 54. Via della Purificazione; The best and most recent local book

of Views in Rome is the excellent series of etchings published by Deodato Minelli, 19. Via della Croce. very beautiful series of views of Rome has been published by one of our own most accomplished amateur artists, Mr. George Vivian, well known from his previous illustrations of the scenery of Spain and Portugal. The title of the work, "Views from the Gardens of Rome and Albano, drawn by G. Vivian, Esq. Lithographed by Harding. London, 1848," conveys an imperfect idea of its extent: it embraces, under a highly artistic and picturesque form, and with very great accuracy, the principal ancient and modern monuments within and without the city, with views of the Campagna, of Albano, Ostia, Castel Fusano, &c., and is accompanied by exquisite vignettes of detached edifices, and a short ex-Small oil paintings, planatory text. coloured on the etchings of the ruins and public edifices of Rome, are prettily executed by Signor Pfyffer, 74. Via della Croce. They do not pretend to compete with the original works of the landscape painters, but are useful as reminiscences or as presents.

English Warehouses, for tea, groceries, wines, porter, &c. - Lowe, in the Piazza di Spagna; Campi, opposite the Europa. Wine Merchants,—Excellent wines may be had of Messrs. Macbean & Co., Corso. Best English bread, 50. Via della Croce. Good milk, butter, and eggs are sold by Neri, 60. Vicolo Scavolino, near the Fontana di Trevi; milk 4 baj. the foglie, butter 3 p. per lb., eggs 3 baj. The best butter is sold at the each. Doria Palace early on the mornings of Wednesday and Saturday; only 1 lb., however, is sold to each ap-Butter is also sold at the Rospigliosi Palace. By a decree of the municipal commission in 1849, all dealers in meat, oil, and bread were ordered to make a weekly declaration of the prices at which they sell those articles, and to keep a list ing of the Ponte Lucano has been of the prices affixed in their shops. made the subject of a painting by

House Agent. - Families having apartments in Rome, and wishing to leave them in charge during their absence, may safely entrust them to Signor Sertori, the well-known and intelligent agent of the English church. Tailors. — Hamilton, Via Babuiuo; Reanda, Piazza de' SS. Apostoli. Boot and Shoe-makers. — Weatherdon, Via Babuino; Natalini, Piazza S. Carlo al Corso. Tobacco Shops. — There are fewer of these establishments in Rome than in any other Tobacco is a mono-Italian capital. poly of the government, and the manufacture is susceptible of great improvement. The principal warehouse for foreign snuffs and cigars is the Con-There is also vertiti, in the Corso. a Spaccio d'Eccezione, in the Via Condotti. English Livery Stables. - Smith keeps good livery stables at Palazzo Gregori, Via de' due Macelli, and will supply horses by the month or season. The landlord of the Hotel d'Allemagne is an extensive owner of carriages and horses for hire. Barfoot is a good Saddler. Good vetturino carriages may be obtained of Luigi Pernini e figli, at the Stelletta, 19, in the Campo Marzo.

Sporting.—The sportsman's license in Rome costs only 3 pauls, and by an ordonnance of Leo XII. the gates are open at all hours to every one who answers to the challenge, Cacciatore. The great sporting of Rome is the boar-hunt, in the forests of Cisterna and Nettuno. A party for this purpose is organised once a season by Signor Vallati, an accomplished artist, who has acquired great fame as a painter of wild boars, which he represents to the life. The interest of the expedition is, of course, much increased by his long experience and local knowledge. The shooting season begins in October, with snipes, quails, and larks. As winter advances the birds of passage become abundant, and woodcocks, partridges, &c. afford constant sport. The wild-fowl shootHorace Vernet. One of the rarities of the sporting season is the porcupine, which is captured on the Campagna, and constitutes a delicacy of the Roman table.

Theatres. — The Valle, between the Pantheon and the Piazza Navona, for operas and plays. The Argentina, in the Via della Rotonda, for operas. Both of these are open from Christmas to Lent. The Apollone, or Tordinona, in the Via Tordinona, for grand operas. The Alberti, behind the Via Babuino, for masquerades during the Carnival. The Metastasio, new and much frequented, for comedy, &c. The Burattini, the popular fantoccini of Rome. The price of admission is the same at all the great theatres, viz. 9 pauls. A box costs from 15 to 20 pauls a night. During the season it is very difficult to obtain a box at the three great theatres, the Valle, Argentina, and Apollone. The best plan is to secure, if possible, a part of a box for the winter, and even this cannot always be accomplished. The doors are open two hours after Ave Maria.

Public Festivals. — The Carnival begins properly after Christmas Day, and continues until the beginning of Lent; the masking takes place only during the last eight days, exclusive of the Sundays and Fridays. At 2 r. m. the maskers assemble in the Corso. where the pelting with comfits manufactured for the purpose (confitti di gesso) is carried on until Ave Maria. The amusements of each afternoon end with a horse-race. The horses have no riders, but are urged on by balls and plates of metal, covered with sharp spikes suspended from their backs. The prizes are either pieces of rich velvet, or sums of money, varying from 30 to 100 scudi: they are furnished by the Jews, who were formerly complied to race on foot for the amusement of the people. horses are stopped at the end of the Corso by a piece of canvas suspended across the street at the Ripresa de' Barberi, which derives its name from the Barbary.horses that formerly connded for the prizes. The last three | S. Maria sopra Minerva, S. Maria in

days of the Carnival are the most exciting; the whole city seems then to be congregated in the Corso. diversions end with the Moccoli, when the maskers appear with lighted tapers, and endeavour to blow out the lights of others while they keep in their own. The October Festival. ---On Sundays and Thursdays in October, the people assemble on Monte Testaccio and in the Borghese Gardens, where they divert themselves with dancing and games. This is the great holiday of Rome, and nowhere are the people seen to so much advantage. As a study of costume this festival is quite unrivalled. tists' Festival, managed chiefly by the Germans, takes place at the end of April or the beginning of May. tists of all nations assemble at an early breakfast at the Torre de' Schiavi, about 3 miles from Rome, whence they adjourn in solemn procession to the subterranean grottoes at Cerbara. After an incantation of the Sibyl, singing, speechifying, and distribution of mock orders, &c. there is a cold dinner, about 1 P. M., followed by borse-racing, spear throwing, &c. All the hack horses and carriages in Rome are put in requisition, and the artists themselves borrow from their lay figures the gayest or most grotesque dresses in their store. Tickets for the dinner are confined to the artists and their friends, but spectators are freely admitted to witness the subsequent The artists of all nations festivities. resident in Rome may be said to form one fraternity; and it is an honourable circumstance that men speaking so many different languages meet at Rome upon common ground, as if there were no distinction of country among those whom Art has associated in her pursuit. The Church Festivals are described in the accounts of the following basilicas and churches: — St. Peter's, St. John Lateran, S. Maria Maggiore, S. Andrea delle Fratte, S. Antonio, SS. Apostoli, Ara Cœli, S. Carlo in Corso, S. Francesca Romana, Gesù, S. Marcello, S. Marco, Vallicella, S. Pietro in Vincoli, S. Tommaso degli Inglesi, Trinità de' Pellegrini.

GOVERNMENT, STATISTICS, &c.

The cardinals, who rank as princes, and elect the pope out of their own body, constitute the Sacred College, all vacancies in which are filled up by the Their number is reigning pontiff. seventy-two, but the college is seldom full. The government is administered by a cardinal secretary of state as chief minister, and by the following boards or "congregazioni:" the Camera Apostolica, or financial department, presided over by the Cardinal Camerlengo; the Cancelleria, presided over by the Cardinal Cancelliere; and the Dataria, an ecclesiastical department under the Cardinal Pro-datario. To these may be added another ecclesiastical chamber, called the Penitenzieria, or secret Inquisition, over which a cardinal presides.

The principal municipal officers of Rome are the Senator and the Go-The Senator is always a noble of high rank, and superintends the public processions, &c. Governor has the direction of the police of the city. In 1847, the municipal council, which had disappeared for centuries, was re-established by Pius IX. by a decree promulgated in September of that year. This decree established a municipal council and an executive magistracy for the city and the adjacent territory, by which the pope intended to give the capital the benefit of municipal institutions, and to transfer the control of the registers of the civil state from ecclesiastical to civil authorities.

The province of Rome, called the Comarca, comprehends an area of 260 equare leagues, a larger extent of surface than that included in any other province of the states. The population of Rome and its Comarca, by the The Raccolta of 1833, was 283,456. population of the city itself, by the returns of 1847, was 175,863, not in-

8000. In 1829, the population was In 1831, it was 150,666. 144,541. In 1833, it had slightly decreased, the returns for that year giving In 1886, it had increased 149,920. to 1*5*3,678. In 1838, it had again decreased to 148,909, of which 78,686 were males, and 70,217 females, being nearly what it was ten years previ-Of this number, 4938 were ously. ecclesiastics, viz., 31 bishops, 1439 priests, 2012 monks, and 1456 nuns. Since 1838, there has been a steady increase; for on the 31st of December, 1843, the population was 170,701. On the 31st of December, 1844, it was 175,789, being an increase in the year of 5088. Of this number, 93,548 were males, and 82,246 were females; 31 were cardinals, 23 bishops, 122 prelates, 1711 priests, 2500 monks, 1802 nuns. In 1847, the population was 175.833; of this number, 39 were bishops, 1514 priests, 2417 monks, 1754 nuns, and 521 students. 1844, with a population of 175,789, the marriages were 1283, the baptisms, 4455, the deaths, 8140. The Jews, in 1847, amounted to 8000; they are compelled to live strictly within the walls of the Ghetto, or Jews' quarter, a barbarous system, derived from the religious prejudices of the middle ages, and now abolished almost every where, except in the territories of the Church.

The Streets of modern Rome are generally narrow, and paved with The Corso is small stones of lava. the only one which has a foot-pavement at the sides. They are lighted at night with oil-lamps, but are not by any means agreeable to foot-passengers. Several of the main lines are long and handsome streets, broken by frequent squares or piazze, and drained by an admirable system of sewerage founded chiefly on the ancient cloacæ.

Maps of Rome. - For portability and general convenience, the maps of ancient and modern Rome, published by the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge, are extremely usecluding the Jews, who amounted to ful, although from their small size,

they cannot contain the names of the smaller streets. They may be purchased in England for sixpence each. Among the maps to be obtained at Rome, the following may be mentioned as the best: — Letaroully's engraved in Paris for his work on the Roman palaces; it is of convenient size, very accurate, and beautifully executed. It is sold by Merle, French bookseller, 348. Corso, price 17 pauls. Cav. Canina, the well-known archæologist, has published three very useful maps: 1st. a map on four sheets, price 25 pauls, containing very beautiful plans of the ancient buildings, and slight indications of the modern streets; 2d. an immense map of the ancient portion of the city; 3rd. a map of the Campagna, ancient and modern, in six sheets, price 8 scudi; all of them to be obtained at his residence, 42. Via Gregoriana. Topografica, large and distinct, published by Caccioni, 19. Via Condotti, price 2 scudi. Pocket map, neatly engraved by Trojani, published by Gallerini, Piazza Monte Citorio, price The two best maps of the 7 pauls. environs of Rome are those of Sir W. Gell and Westphall, both of which may be procured of any mapseller in Rome: the latter, as far as it extends, is the most accurate, and is accompanied by a useful explanatory text. A still better one is now in progress, forming part of the great map of Northern and Central Italy, constructing for the Austrian government by their own engineers. best work on the Geology of the environs of Rome is Brocchi's "Suolo di Roma," 1 vol. 8vo., accompanied with a good geological and topographical map. Monsignore Medici Spada, Professor Ponzi, and our countryman Sir Roderick Murchison, have published more recently papers on the same subject, and a good geological collection illustrative of Brocchi's work, may be seen in the museum of the Sapienza.

GENERAL TOPOGRAPHY.

Rown is situated in the central plain call the upper town, is built chiefly of the Campagua, or rather, on the lopes of the Pincian and the

undulating table-land which lies between the Sabine hills and Soracte on the north-east, and the low marshy flats, which may be called the maritime plain of the Campagna, on the south-west. It stands in 41° 54' north latitude, and 12° 28' east longitude. and is 15 miles distant from the sea The modern city is built on the low land which lies on each bank of the Tiber, and on the slopes of the three most northern of those seven hills which formed the well-known features of ancient Rome. The usual level of the Tiber in its passage through the city is from 3.5 to 40 feet above that of the sea; the height of the hills within the circuit of the present walls varies from 120 to 160 feet above the river. The Tiber divides the city into two very unequal portions, traversing it from north to south in an irregular winding course of not less than three miles from wall to wall. On the left bank, the Quirinal, Viminal, and Capitoline hills form a semicircular belt, inclosing the low irregular plain of the ancient Campus This area includes the Martius. principal portion of the modern city, the seat of trade and commerce, and consequently contains the great bulk of the population. It is traversed by the Corso, the main street of Rome, about a mile in length, beginning at the Porta del Popolo on the north, and terminating at the Piazza di Venezia, near the foot of the Capitoline hill, which forms the line of demarcation between the modern and ancient city. To the south and east of this district are the Palatine, the Aventine, the Esquiline, and the Cælian, all of which, though included within the modern walls, are little better than a desert; their irregular surface is covered with vineyards or the gardens of uninhabited villas, and they present no signs of human habitations but a few scattered and solitary convents. Corso divides the principal district of modern Rome into two parts; that on the north and east, which we may call the upper town, is built chiefly

which unites these hills towards the east with the Viminal and the Esqui-This upper town is the foreign quarter and the chief residence of the English visitors; it contains the best streets and the finest houses, and is the healthiest quarter of the The higher part of it is intersected by two long streets: one of these, the Strada di Porta Pia, nearly a mile in length, leads from the gate of that name, in the north-east angle of the city, to the Monte Cavallo; the other leads in a straight line from the Trinità de' Monti, on the Pincian, to the Basilica of Santa Maria Maggiore, under the names of the Via Sistina, Via Félice, and Via delle Quattro Fontane: the latter being so called from the fountains placed at the angles of the bifurcation, where the two streets cross each other.

On the right bank of the Tiber is the narrow slip of level ground which contains the two districts of the Borgo and Trastevere. It is bounded on the west by a ridge of hills 300 feet above the river, and about a mile and half in length from north to south. principal eminences of this ridge within the walls are the Vatican, which preserves its ancient name, and the Janiculum, or Monte Montorio. Beyond the walls the picturesque Monte Mario, with its villas and pine plantations, may be considered the boundary of this quarter on the north. The Trastevere and the Borgo are united by the street of the Lungara, constructed at the foot of the Janiculum by Sixtus V.

The Rome of the middle ages, which sprung from the ruins of the ancient city, had nearly disappeared at the beginning of the sixteenth century; and scarcely any part of the present city is older than the time of Sixtus V., who first began to rebuild it in the form in which it now appears. It is divided into fourteen districts, or Rioni, twelve of which are on the left, and two on the They are right bank of the Tiber. irregular in their boundaries and out-

Quirinal, and on part of the plateau accordance with the modern population than with the local peculiarities of the ground; they are, consequently, very numerous in the modern city, which comprises eleven within its circuit, while the more extensive area of the ancient city has only three. From this it will be seen at once that they have no kind of correspondence with the regions of Augustus. In the middle ages the Rioni had their captains, their councils, and their trained bands; but though they still retain their banners, and carry them in the great processions, their municipal jurisdiction has merged in the Priore de' Caporioni, who is a member of the Tribunale del Campidoglio, the minor civil and police court over which the Senator of Rome presides. Of the eleven Rioni which include the modern city, the two most northern are intersected by the Corso; the third spreads over the Quirinal from the Corso to the north-east angle of the walls; six lie between the lower half of the Corso and the Tiber; and two are situated on the right bank of the river.

A rapid survey of these districts will enable us to fix the localities of many interesting objects. 1. The Rione Campo Marzo begins at the Porta del Popolo, embracing all the northern angle of the city from the Pincian to the river, near the little Piazza Nicosia. About a third of the Corso, at its northern end, lies within the On the east of the Corso it. includes the gardens of the Pincian, the Villa Medici, the Trinità de' Monti, the Piazza Mignanelli, Piazza di Spagna, the Via Babuino, the Piazza del Popolo, and the Theatre Aliberti. Between the Corso and the river it includes the mausoleum of Augustus, the Hospital of S. Giacomo, the quay called the Porto di Ripetta, the Borghese and the Ruspoli palaces. 2. The Rione Colonna extends along the depression between the Pincian and the Quirinal, from the city walls on the north-east nearly to the Pantheon, crossing the Corso, and including its central portion. The principal objects line, having been determined more in | in this district, on the east of the Corso,

are the Barberini Palace and the Church and Convent of the Capuchins. West of the Corso are the Piazza Colonna, with the Antonine column: the Chigi, Niccolini, and Piombino palaces; the Post-office; Monte Citorio, with the palace of the Curia Innocentiana, now the residence of the Cardinal Chamberlain; the Temple of Antoninus, now the Custom-house; and the Capranica Theatre. 3. The Rione Trevi extends from the northeast walls to the Corso, which forms its boundary on the west. On the south-east it is bounded by the long street of the Porta Pia. It includes the house and gardens of Sallust, part of the Agger of Servius Tullius, the Villa Ludovisi, the Pope's palace on the Monte Cavallo, the Colonna Palace and Gardens, the Piazza of the SS. Apostoli, the Torlonia Palace, the Piazza della Pilotta, and the Fountain of Trevi, from which it derives its 4. The Rione Pigna joins the former at the Corso, and extends westward over the Campus Martius. It includes the Collegio Romano, the Pantheon, the Piazza and Church of Minerva, the Giustiniani, Doria, and Altieri palaces, the Church of Gesu, and the Piazza and Palazzo di Ve-5. The Rione S. Eustachio, a long strip of ground in the heart of the Campus Martius, lies along the western side of the former district, and is filled with streets of shops and manufactories. It includes the church which gives it name, the Collegio Sapienza, the Cenci Palace, and the theatres Valle and Argentina. 6. The Rione Ponte, another unattractive district, encloses the angle formed by the bend of the Tiber below the castle of St. Angelo. It includes the Tordinona Theatre and the Piazza del Ponte leading to the bridge of St. Angelo. 7. The Rione Parione, situated between the two former districts, in the heart of the city, includes the Piazza Navona, the site of the Circus Agonalis and the place of the weekly mar-Ket, the statue of Pasquin, Bramante's Cancelleria, the Piazza Sforza, the Campo di Fiore, the Massimi palace, Janiculum and the Tiber, and ex-

and the ruins of the Theatre of Pom-8. The Rione Regola lies along the bank of the river opposite to the upper half of the Trastevere. It includes the Farnese, and the Spada palaces. The Ponte Sisto, the ancient Pons Janiculensis, crosses the river from its centre. The fine street formed by the Via del Fontanone and the Via Giulia, nearly three-quarters of a mile in length, runs parallel to the Tiber through a great part of this district and that of Ponte, extending in a straight line from the Ponte Sisto to the river near the bridge of St. Angelo. 9. The Rione S. Angelo in Pescheria, a small district between the Pigna and the river, lies at the back of the Capitol, and opposite the island of the Tiber. It is a mean and dirty quarter; the principal objects of interest are the ruins of the Theatre of Marcellus, the Portico of Octavia, the Orsini palace, and the Church of S. Niccolò in Carcere, occupying the site of the temples of Juno Matuta, Hope, and Piety. Partly in this region and partly in that of Regola is the Ghetto, the dirty quarter of the Jews, surrounded by walls, and entered by two gates which are locked every night by the police. It includes their synagogue, their public schools, and the hall in which they hold a kind of administrative council. The old Fabrician bridge, now the Ponte Quattro Capi, crosses from this quarter to the island of the Tiber, which bears also the name of St. Bartholomew, and is included in this district. The island, celebrated in classical times for the Temple of Æsculapius, and well known to scholars as the "ship of the Tiber," is about 1000 feet long and 300 feet wide in its broadest part. It contains the Church and Convent of S. Bartolommeo and the Church of S. Giovanni Calabita. The Pons Gratianus or Cestius, now called the Ponte S. Bartolommeo, and sometimes the Ponte Cestio, crosses from its southern flank to the Trastevere. 10. The Trastevere is the largest of all the Rioniof the modern city. It lies between

from the Hospital of Santo Spirito on the north, to the extremity of the city walls on the south. It includes at this southern angle the great quay or port of the Ripa Grande and the vast hospital of San Michele. The Arsenal is situated outside the walls close to the Porta Portese. The central portion of this Rione covers the ancient Regio Transtiberina; and the Church of S. Pietro in Montorio very nearly occupies the site of the Arx Janicu-The most interesting objects of this district are the Farnesina and Salviati palaces, the immense Corsini Palace, the Botanic Garden, the church of S. Onofrio, memorable as the burying-place of Tasso; that of S. Pietro in Montorio, the supposed seene of the crucifixion of the apostle, the Fountain of the Acqua Paola, the Benedictine Convent of S. Calisto, the Convent of S. Francesco a Ripa, formerly inhabited by St. Francis of Assisi, and the villas Spada and Lante. The whole district is inhabited by a peculiar, and in many respects a distinct race; their language, their cus-'toms, their fine physical characteristics, and their spirit of haughty seclusion, which refuses to mix or intermarry with the inhabitants of the other quarters of the city, give great interest to the national tradition that they are the direct descendants of the ancient Ro-The Trastevere is separated by high walls from the Borgo, with which it communicates by the fine gate of Santo Spirito. 11. The Borgo, or the Città Leonina, was founded in the ninth century by Leo. IV., who enclosed it within walls to protect it from the attacks of the Moorish pirates. It is the northern district of Rome on the right bank of the river. comprehends the area between the Castle of St. Angelo, the Hospital of Saute Spirito, the Vatican Palace, and St. Peter's, and as it includes all these objects within its limits, it is by far the most interesting quarter of modern Rome. It was the district inhabited by the Anglo-Saxon pilgrims portion of ancient Rome, including

tends along the right bank of the river, in the early ages of the Church, and one of the fires which occurred in the ninth century, perhaps the very one which Raphael has immortalised, is attributed to their neglect. Anastasius indeed says that the name Borgo is derived from the term Burgus (burgh), which was given to the quarter by these pilgrims. Besides the leading objects of interest already mentioned, the district contains the Giraud Palace, now the Torlonia, built by Bramante, and interesting to British travellers as the residence of the English ambassadors prior to the Reformation. Farther on, beyond the church of S. Giacomo Scossacavalli, is the fine palace which has become memorable as the seene of the death of Raphael, and of Charlotte, queen of Cyprus. These eleven districts comprehend the largest and most important portion of modern Rome. The three now to be described include the ancient city. 12. The Rione Monti, like the Trastevere, is inhabited by a peculiar and distinctive class, who pride themselves on their direct descent from the ancient Romans. This immense district commences at the Porta Pia, and extends along the whole line of the city wall as far as San Stefano Rotondo, skirting the Coliseum and the Capitol on the west, and embracing the Viminal, the Esquiline, and part of the Cælian. It includes within this extensive and almost deserted area the Prætorian Camp, the Baths of Diocletian and of Titus, the Forum of Trajan, the so-called Baths of Paulus Æmilius, the Temple of Minerva Medica, the fountain and reservoir called the Trophies of Marius, the Amphitheatrum Castrense, the Church of Santa Crose in Gerusalemme, St. John Lateran, S. Pietro in Vincoli, the Rospigliosi Palace, and the desolate villas Negroni, Altieri, and Strozzi. 13. The Rione Campitelli, on the south-east of the city, extends from the northern flanks of the Capitoline to the gate of St. Sebastian. It comprehends the most interesting

Roman Forum, the Coliseum, the Palatine, and the Palace of the Cæsars. We find also in this district the Passionist Convent of S. Giovanni e Paolo on the Cælian, marked by its solitary palm-tree, the Church of S. Gregorio, the Villa Mattei, and at its extreme angle the commencement of the Appian Way, and the Tomb of the Scipios. 14. The Rione Ripa, the last of the modern districts, embraces all the southern quarter of Rome between the Cælian and the river, including the Aventine, the Prati del Popolo Romano, and Monte Testaccio, the holiday resort of the modern citizens. The objects of most interest are the temples of Fortuna Virilis and of Vesta in the Bocca della Verità, the Arch of Janus, the Cloaca Maxima, the Circus Maximus, the ruined Palatine Bridge now the Ponte Rotto, the Baths of Caracalla, the Pyramid of Caius Cestius, the Protestant burial-ground, and the churches of S. Prisca, S. Balbina, S. Saba, S. Maria in Cosmedin, and S. Anastasia.

The Walls of Rome, including those of the Trastevere and the Vatican, are from fourteen to fifteen miles in cir-The length of that portion which encompasses the city on the left bank of the Tiber is about twelve miles; the length of the more recent walls which bound the district beyond the river is very nearly three miles. There is little doubt that the line of walls on the left bank is substantially the same as that traced by Aurelian, A.D. 271; but it can hardly be expected that after the lapse of fourteen centuries we should be able to recognise much of this original structure in We know that the present walls. they were repaired by Honorius, Theodoric, Belisarius, Narses, and by several popes; many of these restorations were obviously made in haste for temporary purposes; and hence so many varieties of workmanship are visible, that it is almost impossible to decide what is ancient and what is modern. The last general repairs

within its boundaries the Capitol, the who restored the walls which had become dilapidated in parts, and repaired all the gateways now open. The most recent works of a local character are those on the Pincian, begun by Leo XII., and continued by his The walls throughout successors. their entire circuit on the left bank present an irregular polygonal outline; they are built of brick, mixed with rubbish of various kinds and occasional patches of stone-work. They have no ditch, but are crested with nearly three hundred towers; on the outside they are about fifty feet in height; on the inner face, where they are strengthened by numerous buttresses, the accumulation of soil is so considerable that they seldom rise so high as thirty feet. There are sixteen gates properly belonging to the modern city, but four of them are now walled up. In taking a general survey of these gates, from the Porta del Popolo, we shall notice the vestiges of the ancient gateways, and such peculiarities of the ancient walls. as may appear to call for observation. This will bring the whole subject into one view and prevent repetition hereafter.

Gates.—1. Porta del Popolo; crected by Pius IV. in 1561, with the assistance of Vignola, from the designs of Michael Angelo. The internal part was decorated by Bernini (p.287.). The ancient Porta Flaminia, which supplied the materials for this gate, and by which the Flaminian Way left the capital, was situated a little higher up, near the opus reticulatum of the This very curious frag-Muro Torto. ment is well known from the description of Procopius; he says that the wall had been rent for some time from top to bottom, that it was so inclined. that Belisarius wanted to pull it down and rebuild it, but the people would not allow it to be removed, stating that it was under the protection of St. Peter. The Goths, he adds, never attacked it, which made the people regard the spot with so much veneration that no one has ever attempted were made in 1749 by Benedict XIV., to rebuild it. This description ap-

plies so perfectly at the present day, that it leaves nothing for us to add except that the wall, which is about forty feet in length, is considerably out of the perpendicular, and that antiquaries are not wanting who consider both the wall and the inclination to be as old as the time of Aurelian. Some writers have endeavoured to connect the Muro Torto with the tomb of Nero, but there are not the slightest grounds for the conjecture. It is true that ancient authorities satisfactorily prove that the tomb of the Domitian family, in which the body of Nero was deposited, was not far distant from the Porta del Popolo. It was situated on the Pincian, near the Flaminian Way, and was visible from the Campus Martius. Its site therefore may safely be placed on the western slopes of the modern gardens, but not a vestige remains to enable us to identify the spot. tween this and the next gateway we begin to meet with some walls, after passing the nineteenth tower from the Porta del Popolo, which exhibit the workmanship of Honorius. As we advance we shall meet with every variety of construction, from the compact brickwork which would have been worthy of the best times of Rome, to the rude repairs of Belisarius and the patchwork restorations of the popes. 2. Porta Pinciana, with two round towers, a stone gateway, mentioned by Procopius, and supposed to have been rebuilt by Belisarius, who had his camp on the Pincian during the siege of Vitiges. It is now walled up, but it is interesting as the spot which tradition has made the scene of the degradation of Belisarius. If there be any truth in this popular story, the great general sat here and begged of the people, "Date obolum Belisario," as they passed the gates through which be had so often led his troops in triumph. The aqueduct called the Acqua Vergine, twelve miles in length, which supplies the fountain of Trevi, enters the city at this point. 3. Porta Salara, with two round towers of brick, built over the walls, took place on this

on the foundations of the Porta Salaria, so called from the road by which the Sabines exported their supplies of salt. It is memorable as the gate by which Alaric entered During the French siege in 1849, the Roman triumvirate wantonly demolished every house and every boundary wall on this side of the city, although the French had never appeared in this quarter, and it was most improbable that they would have abandoned their base of operations at Civita Vecchia, and crossed the Tiber to attempt an entrance at any of the gates on the left bank. The "Commission of Defence," however, required that every part of the approaches should be equally "protected; " and, in accordance with their fiat, the whole country, from the Porta Salara to the Porta S. Paolo, was laid waste: public and private rights were equally disregarded, and the property of rich and poor was subjected to the same spirit of destruction. The traveller, therefore, who follows this circuit of the city walls, will no longer find the casini and their plantations, the road-side taverns for the peasantry, the cottages of the labourers, or even the vineyard walls, which formerly diversified the scene. There is no longer any protection for property remaining, nor a single fence left standing to keep stray cattle from the vineyards and gardens that line the road. At the Porta Salara, vast earthworks were thrown up, to form an immense barricade, and a similar barricade, with flanking batteries, was erected at the Porta Maggiore. Porta Pia, the representative of the ancient P. Nomentana; it derives its modern name from Pius IV., who rebuilt it in 1564, from the designs of Michael Angelo, and left it unfinished at his death. At the acute angle formed by the streets which enter the city by this gate and Perta Salara stood the famous Porta Collina of the . walls of Servius Tullius. known reconnoitre of Hannibal, when, according to Livy, he threw a spear

there is good reason for believing that it would have been by this gate. The ancient P. Nomentana, built by Honorius, was situated a little beyond the present gate, towards the Præterian camp of Tiberius, whose quadrangular inclosure projects beyond the walls at the north-east angle of the city. It is very clear that Honorius included this celebrated camp in his line of walls; three of its sides were probably left standing when Constantine dismantled it, and thus afforded peculiar facilities for the new works. On examining its walls, the rude stone-work hastily put together by Belisarius may easily be recognised. Its gateways, which formerly opened on this side, but were elosed by Honorius, may also be traced. In the southern angle, the Porta Chiusa represents the Porta Viminalis; as its name signifies, it is now walled up. 5. Porta S. Lorenzo, with two towers, the ancient Porta Tiburtina or Prænestina, built by Honorius, A.D. 402. It is attached to the interesting monument which forms the junction of the Marcian, Julian, and Tepulan aqueducts. This gate opens on one of the roads to Tivoli. Between this and the Porta Magniore is a closed gate, supposed to be the Porta Collatina. On approaching the Porta Maggiore, we see the subterranean aqueduct which carried into the city the waters of the Anio Vetus. 6. Porta Maygiore, a noble arch of travertine, the finest gateway in Rome. The adjoining monument of the Claudian aqueduct formerly included the gateways of the Porta Labicana and Porta Prenestina. Both these gates were greatly disfigured and concealed by Honorius; the Porta Labicana was elesed, and the Porta Prenestina was known as the Porta Maggiore. The Labicana gate was recently opened. when the labour of the work was amply repaid by the discovery of the Baker's Tomb, which is described in its proper place under the antiquities. The appearance of the fine façade of Isnurians. The gate of S. Giovanni

side, and if he had attacked Rome the gateway, which now shows us the beautiful proportions of its two arches and three piers, is extremely imposing. The accidental circumstance of the Claudian aqueduct being carried over it may explain the existence of this very splendid monument. There are three inscriptions on the attic: one recording that the emperor Tiberius Claudius brought into the city the Claudian aqueduct; the second relating to the restorations of Vespasian; and the third to these of Titus. the attic are the channels for the water, the lower one receiving the Aqua Claudia, and the upper the stream called the Aniene Nuove. We see also at this point built into the wall the flank of an arch of peperino, in which we distinctly recognise the three channels of the Marcian, Tepulan, and Julian aqueducts, the Marcian being the lowest and the Julian the highest of these channels. Close by we may likewise trace the subterranean course of the Anio Vetus. The road which passes out of this gate leads to Colonna, Valmontone, &c., and is the high road to Naples by Frosinone and San Germano. The walls beyond the gate follow the course of the Claudian aqueduct for a short distance, and then pass under the Arches of the Acque Felice of Sixtue V., which form so many picturesque combinations and contrasts with the imperial Farther on they pass the works. precincts of Santa Croce in Germanlemme, and skirt the external wall of the Amphitheatrum Castrense, which was included by Honorius in his line of fortifications. 7. Porta San Giovanni, entirely modern, built-by Gregory XIII. in the 16th century. Adjoining this gate is the ancient Porta Asinaria, flanked by two round brick towers. It is now walled up, but is a very picturesque ruin. It is memorable as the gateway through which Believarius first entered Rome. It was also the scene of the first entrance of Totila, who obtained possession of it by the treachery of the

is well known to travellers; the high road to Naples by the Pontine Marshes passes out of it. Beyond the gate is the Aqua Crabra, now the Maranna, which enters the city by a gateway, now walled up, called the Porta Metronia. The Porta Capena of the walls of Servius Tullius was within this gate, below the Villa Mattei, on the Cælian. 8. Porta Latina, also It has two round brick closed. towers, with a groove apparently for The Christian monoa portcullis. gram on the keystone has led to the belief that it was repaired by Belisarius. The Church tradition relates that St. John was martyred by being boiled in oil within this gate, A. D. 96. 9. Porta San Sebastiano, with two fine semicircular towers of brickwork resting on foundations of solid marble, probably taken from the tombs on the This gate is well known in connection with the catacombs, the arch of Drusus, and the tomb of the Scipios; it was called the Porta Appia in the 8th century: Under the arch is a vurious Gothic inscription relating to the repulse of some invading force, which has given rise to much speculation among the antiquaries. Between this gate and the Porta di S. Paolo are the celebrated fortifications constructed by Paul III. in the 16th century, from the designs of the great architect and engineer Antonio Sangallo. 10. Porta San Paolo, rebuilt by Belisarius on the site of the Porta Ostiensis; a double gate, well known as one of the most picturesque of all the modern gateways. The inner portion is probably Fontana Paolina and the church of anterior to the time of Belisarius. It is remarkable as the scene of Totile's second entrance into Rome. The pyramid of Caius Cestius is here included in the walls, which proceed devastation which followed the protowards the Tiber, round the base of longed resistance of the Romans at Monte Testaccio, ascending the left this point. The existence of a con-Bank of the river for a very short dis- siderable portion of the Aurelian walk tance, when they become no longer within the circuit of the bastioned traceable. On the right bank of the line of the popes gave the besieged Tiber the walls present altogether a great advantage in this struggle; for more modern aspect; the greater part as that ancient wall is built chiefly of were constructed by Innocent X. and tiles, is more than 4 yards in thick-

Urban VIII., and are flanked with regular bastions. Within their circuit, particularly in the southern bend beyond the Corsini Palace and around S. Pietro in Montorio, we may still trace the rumed towers and ramparts of the wall of Aurelian and Honorius. The following are the gutes of the Transtiberine district: 11. Porta Portese, built by Urban VIII., near the ancient P. Portuensis, on the road to Fiumicino, the present port of the Tiber. 12. Porta San Pancrazio, on the Janiculum, probably the Porta Janiculensis, or Posta Aurelia. grounds of the Villa Pamfili Doria lie to the westward, and spread over the hill in the direction of St. Peter's. The Acqua Paola, the ancient Alsietina, brought by Augustus from the lake of Bracciano, enters the Trastevere at this spot. It was upon the bastions to the left of this gate that the French besieging army under General Oudinot, in 1849, directed the brunt of their attack. It was here, also, that they succeeded in making a practicable breach, after hundreds of men had perished on both sides, and all the horrors of war had been lavished without restraint. Every spot in the neighbourhead is intimately associated with the events of this bombardment, for here only were its effects felt by the besieged, and here especially did the Trasteverini exert their whole means of defence with a courage which no differences of political opinion can refuse to acknowledge. Wherever we turn, from the walls of San Panerazio to the San Pietro on the one hand, or to the frequent mounds which mark the graves of besiegers and besieged upon the other, we find traces of the awful

ness and from 10 to 12 yards in height, and, moreover, is flanked with towers, it formed a real fortress within the outer wall upon which the French had first to direct their fire. due to the French to add that in selecting this gate and the advanced point of the Janiculum for their attack, they were guided by the feeling that from no other spot could their operations be carried on with so little injury to the monuments of the city, and that the whole amount of damage done by their projectiles fell far short of the destruction committed by the Romans themselves under the orders of their "Commission of Defence." 13. Porta Cavalleggieri, close to St. Peter's, on the high post-road to Civita Vecchia, said to be from the designs of Sangallo. It was close to this gate that the French army suffered their first and most severe repulse in their attack on Rome in 1849. 14. Porta Fabbrica, near the former, now walled up. 15. Porta Angelica, formerly the Porta Pellegrini, built by Pius IV. on the north side of St. Peter's, leading to Monte Mario. 16. Porta Castello, on the meadows behind the Castle of St. Angelo, now walled up.

Bridges.—Of the eight bridges of ancient Rome four only are now in use. The remains of all the others are still visible, and there is no doubt either about their names or their localities. To prevent repetition hereafter, we shall bring them all into one view. Beginning with the most northern, and proceeding down the river, we have

1. Ponte Molle, the ancient Pons Milvius on the Flaminian Way, already described at page 286.

2. Ponte S. Angelo, the ancient Pons Ælius. This very noble bridge crosses the Tiber immediately opposite the Castle of S. Angelo: it is almost the only one in which we can trace the ancient remains with positive certainty. The whole of it is succent, with the exception of some restorations of stone-work and the parapets. Me-

present the bridge precisely as we now see it, with three large equal arches in the centre, and small arches on each side. The piers are strengthened with buttresses and starlings. The bridge was constructed by Hadrian as a passage to his mausoleum. In the middle ages it was covered with booths or shops, by which the passage was so much contracted, that the pressure of the crowd at the jubilee of 1450 caused the death of 200 people. In consequence of this accident, the pope removed the booths and restored the bridge to its original form. writers have magnified this event into the total destruction of the bridge; a mere examination of the architecture would at once disprove the statement. if it were not set at rest by numerous In 1530 Clement VII. authorities. erected at the entrance of the bridge the statues of St. Peter and St. Paul. In 1688 Clement IX, constructed the present parapet, and added the ten angels which stand upon the piers. The one which bears the cross is by Bernini, the others are by his scholars; they are scarcely worth mentioning as works of art.

- 3. Pons Triumphalis, or the P. Vaticanus, the longest of all the bridges, supposed to have been built by Nero. From a passage in Prudentius, it is supposed to have been entire in the early part of the fifth century. Some foundations of its piers are still visible from the bridge of St. Angelo when the river is low; they are about 300 paces below the bridge. Their position may generally be recognised by the disturbance of the water.
- 4. Ponts Sisto, built by Sixtus IV. in 1474, on the ruins of the Pons Janiculensis, connecting the city with the district of Trastevere. Nothing is known of its ancient history, though the older antiquaries mention an inscription of Trajan as existing on it in the 16th century. It has four arches.
- th the exception of some restorations stone-work and the parapets. Mels of Hadrian are extent which re-

which were formerly placed at the It is the Pons angles of the bridge. Fabricius, built by Fabricius, the Cu-It is menrator Viarum, B. C. 60. tioned by Horace as the spot from which Damasippus would have leaped into the Tiber, but for the precepts of Stertinius.

" Unde ego mira Descripsi docilis præcepta hæc, tempore quo Solatus jussit sapientem pascere barbam Atque a Fabricio non tristem ponte reverti." Hor., Sat. il. 3.

It has two large arches, with a smaller one between them in case of It retains more of its ancient architecture than any other bridge except that of St. Angelo. It formerly had the following inscription, but a part only is now legible: - L. FABRICIUS C. F. CVR. VIAR. FACIVNDVM CORRAVIT IDEMQ. PROBAVIT Q. LEPIDVS M. F. M. LOLLIVS M. F. COS. S. C. PROBA-VIRVNT.

- 6. Ponte S. Bartolommeo, a continuation of the former, connecting the island of the Tiber with the Traste-It is the Pons Cestius or Gra-Its founder is unknown, but two long inscriptions on the parapets and on the sides show that it was restored about A.D. 367, by the emperors Valentinian, Valens, and Gra-It consists of one large central arch and two smaller ones.
- 7. Ponte Rotto, on the site of the Pons Palatinus. The ancient bridge was begun by Marcus Fulvius, and finished by Scipio Africanus and Mummius, the censors, B. c. 142. supposed to have been the first stone bridge built in Rome. We know nothing of its subsequent history until we find it mentioned in the middle ages under the name of P. di Santa In the 13th century it fell Maria. down, and was rebuilt by Honorius It was restored by Julius IIL in 1554, and again by Gregory XIII. in 1575. In 1598 all that portion on the left bank of the river broke down. Two arches were thus lost, and no attempt has since been made to restore them. The part re-

the side next the Trastevere, with two smaller arches between them, through which the water only runs when the river is much flooded. ruined and broken state of this fragment sufficiently explains the modern It is best seen from the bank of the river a little above the temple of Vesta. Near the Trastevere extremity of the bridge is seen a portion of the ancient Via Palatina, composed

of polygonal blocks of lava.

8. Pons Sublicius, the oldest and most celebrated of all the Roman bridges. It was first built of wood by Ancus Martius, the fourth king. It was upon this bridge that Horatius Cocles withstood the army of Porsena till the Romans had succeeded in breaking it down behind him. This act of heroism made it so sacred, that it could never afterwards be repaired without the sanction of the pontiffs. It was destroyed by a great flood in the time of Augustus, and was then rebuilt of stone by M. Æmilius Lepidus, the censor. It suffered frequently from inundations, and was restored by Tiberius and Antoninus A coin of the latter emperor is extant representing this bridge as a broken arch. In the reign of Adrian I., in 780, it was entirely destroyed by an inundation. In the 15th century the remains of the piers were removed to make cannon balls, and the only trace of the bridge now left are the basements, which may be seen, when the river is low, nearly opposite the hospital of San Michele.

"Et que tanta fuit Romam tibi causa vi-Virg., Bucol. i.

There has scarcely been any question so frequently discussed as that which relates to the best mode of seeing the mirabilia of Rome. It must be confessed that it has seldom been satisfactorily answered, because it has not been sufficiently considered that no systematic plan can be laid down which will be equally applicable to all classes of travellers. The scholar will maining consists of three arches on probably prefer the task of tracing the separate regions of Augustus; the an- we think, the only difficulty, is to attiquary or the historian may desire to begin his researches with the works of the kings, and follow the history of Rome through her existing monuments, down to the final extinction of art under the later emperors; the ecclesiastic will very possibly begin with the basilicas and churches which cover the remains of saints and martyrs; and the artist will naturally seek to derive his first impressions from those miracles of genius which have made Rome the centre of ancient and modern art. The Roman guide-books for about three quarters of a century have arranged the city in eight topographical divisions, each of which may be seen in a single day. In this manner objects of every class are thrown together without order or arrangement, and the traveller who has not gone through the whole plan is entirely unable to arrive at any idea of the relative interest of the objects. or to know how much or how little Rome contains of any particular class. We believe that very few travellers have ever completely followed out Vasi's system of seeing Rome in eight days, though we are aware that English tourists have not been wanting who have boasted that they have beaten the antiquaries, and done it in The only advantage it possesses is the merit of being expeditious, and of enabling the traveller, in the least possible time, to ascertain for himself what is and what is not worth seeing, and of noting those objects which deserve further observation. This advantage may be obtained, we think, by less exceptionable means. We believe that most travellers form some plan for themselves, altogether independently of books; and that no general rule can be laid down to which exceptions may not be taken, because the objects which will engage the attention of one class will have little interest for others, Whatever plan may be adopted, the majority of persons who travel for general instruction or amusement, will always visit a city

tempt to fix the divisions of these districts: and it is precisely for this reason that we would leave the point to the taste and convenience of the traveller, supplying him with the necessary information arranged in such a manner that he may refer at once to each object which may possess sufficient interest to require notice. With this view, therefore, we have arranged the different objects of attraction in Rome under separate classes, observing, as far as possible, a systematic arrangement of the details. For facility of reference, there is, we are convinced, no plan which presents so many advantages: and it has this additional recommendation, that it brings within one view a complete catalogue of objects which would be scattered over various and detached parts of any work on the topographical or chronological arrangement.

THE ANTIQUITIES.

Whoever would appreciate and enjoy the ruins of Rome will find it absolutely necessary, before he enters into an examination of particular monuments, to make himself acquainted with their relative position, and classify them in such a manner as may enable him to understand their history. There is no spot so peculiarly adapted for this purpose as the Tower of the Capitol; and we do not hesitate to say that a stranger who is really desirous to understand the antiquities, to study them with the least difficulty to himself, and to avoid the vexation arising from a constant recurrence to authorities, must proceed, in the first place, to the Capitol, and there learn the topography of the ancient city. An hour devoted to this purpose will give the stranger a more complete idea of ancient Rome than days spent in the ordinary mode of investigation: and the information obtained in regard to the surrounding country will materially assist him in his future excursions beyond the walls. Independently of these advantages, there is no scene ike Rome in districts. The great, and in the world more impressive or magnificent than that commanded by this spot. It is not inferior in historical interest to the glorious panorama from the Acropolis of Athens, while it surpasses it in those higher associations which appeal so powerfully to the feelings of the Christian traveller.

In the first place, it will be useful to take a general survey of the country, as seen from the summit of the tower.

The Campagna, or the undulating irregular plain which spreads on all sides around Rome, includes part of ancient Latium and part of Etruria. Its length from Civita Vecchia to Terracina is estimated at 100 miles; its greatest breadth from the mountains to the sea is about 40 miles. On the north and north-east it is bounded by the Monte Cimino and the chain of the Sabine hills; on the east, by the Volscian mountains, which run due south and form the eastern boundary of the Pontine Marshes, which lie between them and the sea. The Sabine hills surround like an amphitheatre the whole expanse of the northern Campagna; while the more picturesque and richly wooded mountains which bound the plain of Latium are studded with villages, each representing some scene of historic or poetic interest. Along the plain from north to south the Tiber is seen winding in a long yellow line, marking the ancient boundary between Latium and Etruria. In the foreground on one side are the ruins of all that made Rome the mistress of the world; on the other are the palaces and churches of the modern city; so that the Capitol may be said to separate the living from the dead—the city of the Popes from that of the Casars.

In the chain of hills towards the east the highest point is the Alban Mount, now Monte Cavi, on which the ruins of the temple of Jupiter Latialis are still visible. Beneath the summit, and about midway between it and the plain, is Albano; a little to the left, the tower of Castel Gondolfo may be seen amid the dark woods bordering the lake of Albano; and

farther on the right is the low hill of Civita Lavinia, the Lanuvium of The long ridge forming the opposite boundary of the lake is the supposed site of Alba Longa. On the left of Monte Cavi is a small open plain, called the Camp of Hannibal. the position of the Carthaginian garrison during the siege of Rome. A little below this plain, the village of Rocca di Papa, perched upon the crest of a rock, is supposed to mark the Arx Albana of Livy, to which the Gauls were repulsed in their attack on Rome. On the lower slopes are Marino and Farther to the left, Grotta-Ferrata. ow the nearest point of the chain, is In the distance beyond is Frascati. the lofty summit of Monte Algido, the "gelidus Algidus" of Horace, from which Rome still derives her supplies In a line between it and of snow. Frascati is the site of Tusculum. Farther to the left are Monte Porzio and Monte Compatri; and on the last and lowest eminence is the picturesque village of Colonna, occupying the site of Labicum.

The opening of the plain lying in the depression between the chain of Monte Cavi and that of the Sabine hills may be distinctly recognised between Colonna and the distant town of Palestrina, the "frigidum Præneste" Among the barren range of Horace. of these hills the principal town distinguishable from this point is Tivoli, the ancient Tibur, surrounded by olivegrounds and woods. From that point the Anio flows into the plain towards its junction with the Tiber, separating Latium from the ancient country of the Sabines in its course. Tivoli we recognise the lofty heights of Monte Genaro, the Lucretilis of Horace; and in the foreground at the base of the Apennines, the hill and town of Monte Rotondo, the probable site of the Alban colony of Crustume. Nearer Rome, close to Castel Giubileo, is the site of Fidenæ. the extreme end of the Campagna is the classical Soracte, whose isolated mass forms so striking a feature in the landscape that it can never be

boundary of the Sabine territory, and separated it from Etruria.

We shall now proceed to point out the leading features of ancient Rome, without stopping to describe more than is absolutely necessary for the purpose, as a detailed account of each ruin is given in a subsequent page.

The first objects which will excite the curiosity of the traveller are the Seven Hills. These may be recognised without much difficulty from our present position, which commands also many interesting ruins that must necessarily be included in the following general survey. Beginning with the Capitol, it will be observed that the tower on which we stand, and the great square of palaces of which it forms a part, occupy a depression between the Church of Ara Cœli and the Palazzo Caffarelli. These summits were the Arx and the Capitolium; the space between them, on whose eastern margin we are of course placed, was called the Intermontium. Without entering into the disputed questions respecting these two summits, or attempting to decide which was the Arx and which the Capitolium, we shall merely state that the Church of Ara Cœli is generally supposed to mark the site of the Temple of Jupiter Feretrius; and that most antiquaries place on the other summit the great Temple of Jupiter Capitolinus and the Citadel. In the gardens of the palace may still be seen many fragments of walls, which are supposed to be the substructions of the temple: and farther towards the river, in a garden on the Monte Caprino, we still find, although diminished in height by the accumulation of soil, a considerable portion of the Tarpeian From the Capitol, as a central point, we may trace a semicircle from the Pincian Hill, on the northern side of the modern city, to the Aventine on the south, embracing in its circuit the line of the existing walls. This area includes nearly the whole of ancient Rome as it existed before the time of Augustus. The heart of Forum of Trajan to the north-east,

mistaken. It constituted the northern the city was, of course, the Forum, the open irregular space which lies immediately below us: it will serve as a guiding-line in enabling us to fix the limits of the hills. The localities of this classical spot are described in a subsequent page, under the article " Forum," and need not, therefore, be repeated here; but the stranger will do well to refer to these particulars, and become acquainted with the relative position of the ruins before he descends into the Forum.

The Capitoline, on which we stand, forms, of course, the first of the seven Above the southern angle of . hills. the Forum is the Palatine, the seat of the earliest settlement of Rome, covered with the ruins of the Palace of the Cæsars, in the midst of vineyards and gardens. Farther to the right is the Aventine, its north-west base washed by the Tiber, and its summit crowned by a solitary convent. tween these two hills was the Circus Maximus. Over the Coliseum, the eye rests on the magnificent Basilica of St. John Lateran, marking the extreme boundary of the Calian. North of the Cælian, and consequently on the left of the Coliseum, is the Esquiline, more extensive than any of the other hills, and marked at its southern extremity by the ruins of the Baths of Titus, at its northern angle by the Church of Santa Maria Maggiore, while the ruined dome of the Temple of Minerva Medica indicates its extreme boundary on the east. Quirinal, a long narrow hill, begins at the Forum of Trajan, visible from the eastern angle of the tower. can easily see from this point that a portion of the hill has been removed to make room for Trajan's Forum, as we shall find stated hereafter in the inscription on the column. The massive square tower of the middle ages, called the Tor de' Conti, and the walls of the Forums of Augustus and Nerva, assist us in marking the line which separates the base of the Quirinal from that of the Esquiline. The Quirinal stretches from the

behind the Colonna Palace. covered with buildings, among which the most conspicuous is the Palace of the Pope on the Monte Cavallo, its highest point. The Viminal, between the Quirinal and the Esquiline, is remarkable for its flat surface, which makes it difficult to distinguish; but part of it is covered by the Baths of Diocletian, and a line drawn from the Capitol to the Baths nearly intersects The Church of S. Lorenzo in Pane e Perna occupies nearly its highest point, and the hill may be distinctly traced in the gardens behind In walking from the Trinità de' Monti to S. Maria Maggiore, the ascent of the Quirinal and Viminal may be distinctly recognised. These are the seven hills included within the walls of Servius Tullius: but there are others beyond those limits, which it is necessary to particularise. North of the Quirinal is Monte Pincio. the Collis Hortulorum, the favourite promenade of the modern Romans. On the other side of the Tiber is the Janiculum, at whose base lies the modern district of Trastevere; at its southern extremity is the Monte Verde, overlooking the Tiber; beyond the Janiculum to the north is the Vatican: and in the extreme distance, forming the boundary of our present prospect, is the Monte Mario, covered with villas and plantations. The area between the Janiculum and the Pincian, forming a semicircle, of which the Capitol is the centre, includes nearly the whole of modern Rome. last hill which remains to be noticed is the artificial hill of Monte Testaccio. so called from the fragments of earthen vessels of which it is composed; it is situated in the southern angle, at the foot of the Aventine, between the river and the pyramid of Caius Cestius, which the Aventine conceals from our present view.

The Ruins of Rome may be divided into three classes: 1. The works of the Kings; 2. The works of the Republic; 3. The works of the Empire.

1. The Kingly Period (B. c. 753—) out in the slopes of the Aventine, on 509). The consideration of this first the side nearest the Tiber, where the

It is class naturally carries us back to the early history of Rome; but to enter into minute particulars on that subject would obviously be out of place in a work of this description, and would involve details with which the traveller may be presumed to be already familiar. It will, therefore, be sufficient for our present purpose to state that the Latin settlement attributed to Romulus was situated on the Palatine, the scene of the earlier settlement of Evander and his Arcadians, and was probably not more than a mile in circumference. Sabine colony of Tatius occupied the Capitoline and the Quirinal, the Capitoline being their citadel. The Etruscans had their settlements on the Cælian and parts of the Esquiline, the chief of which was called Lucerum; they were dependent on the others, and had no king, and were at length compelled by the Romans to descend into the plain between the Cælian and the Esquiline, which derived from them the name of the In these times there Vieus Tuscus. were small marshy lakes or swamps. between the Palatine and Aventine. and between the Palatine and the The union of the three Capitoline. settlements led to the gradual increase of the city, and, in less than 150 years from the foundation of Romulus, the Cloaca Maxima, one of the most ancient architectural monuments Rome, was constructed to drain the The valley between the marshes. Palatine and the Capitoline was then set apart for the general assemblies of the united nations, and became, under the name of the Forum, the seat and centre of Roman greatness. The western slopes of the Palatine were the scenes of those poetical traditions which are identified with the early history of the city, and antiquaries have not been wanting who have seriously fixed the site of the Ruminal fig-tree, the altar of Hercules, the Lupercal, and even the cave The latter is still pointed of Cacus. out in the slopes of the Aventine, on hill exhibits distinct traces of volcanic late period that Rome began to be action: the other poetical antiquities had disappeared, like the lakes of Curtius and Juturna, before the time of the empire. The few remains of the kingly period which are now extant are entirely in the Etruscan style, built of large quadrilateral blocks, like the walls of Volterra, Cortona, and other cities of Etruria. These remains are the Mamertine prisons, begun by Ancus Martius (B. c. 640), and enlarged by Servius Tullius (B. c. 578); the Cloaca Maxima of Tarquinius Priscus (R. c. 616); part of the celebrated rampart or agger of Servius Tullius (B. c. 578), still visible on the Quirinal in the grounds of the Villa Barberini and the Villa Negroni; and the remains of the quay, or "pulchrum littus," on

the left bank of the Tiber, below the

mouth of the Cloaca Maxima.

2. The Republican Period (B. C. 509) -30). - It has frequently been a matter of regret to the classical traveller that Rome presents so few monuments of the time of the republic. It is quite certain that there are scarcely any remains of this period; and in the Forum, where our earliest impressions would lead us to look for ruins which we might associate with the memory of the heroes and patriots of Rome, it is more than probable that there is not a single fragment of republican times. Various reasons have been advanced to account for this circumstance; but the explanation which is at once the most probable and the most supported by historical evidence is that suggested by the fact that the continued wars and transient character of the consular government were unfavourable to the erection of great public edifices. The destruction of the city by the Gauls (B. c. 388), about 120 years after the establishment of the republic, no doubt involved the loss of many works, both of the kingly and republican periods. The reconstruction of the city seems to have been too hasty to allow much attention to the arts,

decorated with temples, and supplied with paved roads and aqueducts of masonry. It was not until the fall of Corinth and of Carthage that Rome was distinguished by the magnificence of her public buildings. The introduction of new divinities required new and more splendid temples, and the luxury and taste acquired in the conquest of Greece naturally led to the construction of palaces and theatres on a more spacious and costly plan than had been previously adopted. The boast of Augustus that he found Rome of brick and left it of marble, may be taken as a collateral proof of the architectural mediocrity of the republican city. Still, during the last century of the republic several public works of considerable magnitude were The military ways, paved executed. with large blocks of lava, and particularly the magnificent Via Appia, constructed by Appius Claudius and still perfect through a great portion of its course, served as a model for the paved roads of later times; but the remains of other republican structures which can now be recognised are very There is little doubt that the massive substructions under the Palazzo Caffarelli, on the Capitoline, are the foundations of some edifice of the republic, most probably of the temple of Jupiter Capitolinus, restored by Sylla, B. c. 83. The walks below the Tabularium at the base of the Capitol, and overlooking the Forum, were constructed B. C. 79, and consequently belong to the latter part of this period. Like the military ways, they appear to prove that in all the great works of the republic the solidity which marks those of the kings was generally imitated. Of the republican temples, the only one now standing which seems to have claims to this antiquity is the temple of Fortuna Virilis, now the church of Santa Maria Egizziaca, near the Ponte Rotto. It is known that the original temple on this spot, built by Servius Tullius, was burned and rebuilt durand it was not until a comparatively ing the republic; but how far the

present temple may have undergone subsequent alterations is uncertain. Below the walls of San Niccolò in Carcere are some substructions of the temples of Juno Matuta, Hope, and Piety; and in the cloisters of the Sommaschi are four columns of the temple of Hercules Custos.

The aqueducts which were begun during this period were mostly underground, with the exception of the Marcian. A long line of this noble aqueduct is still standing, but little appears to belong to the republican period except the foundations, and it is almost impossible to distinguish the original work from the additions and restorations made during the early period of the empire. theatre of Pompey may still be traced under the cellars of the Palazzo Pio. The foundations of the Pons Palatinus, now the Ponte Rotto; some portions of the Pons Fabricius, now the Ponte di Quattro Capi, connecting the island of the Tiber with the left bank; and the facing of travertine at the southern point of the island, which formed part of the "ship" of Æsculapius; are likewise considered to be republican works. But the principal republican remains are the tombs. At the foot of the Capitoline, and placed so near the walls of Servius Tullius that many authorities have described it as being within the limits of the city, is the tomb of Bibulus. It is situated in the Via Marforio, and is universally admitted to be a republican ruin. The principal tombs of this period are on the Appian Way. Between the old walls of Servius Tullius and the Porta di S. Sebastiano is the most interesting of these remains — the tomb of the Scipio family, now a subterranean vault, from which the sarcophagi and inscriptions in the Vatican Museum were obtained. Beyond the gate is the magnificent circular tomb of Cecilia Metella; and farther on, in the midst of the plain, is the sepulchre of the great republican family of the Servilii.

3. The Empire (B. C. 30—A. D. 476).

thusiasm inspired by the recollections of the republic may surpass the feelings excited by those of the empire. there can be no doubt that this was the era when Rome assumed her greatest magnificence, and nearly all the monuments we now see belong to this period. It was the aim of Augustus to extend the limits of the city, and to embellish it with works of splendour and luxury. The Campus Martius during his reign was gradually covered with public buildings. and, like many cities of modern times, the ancient walls of Servius Tullius soon included but a small portion of the city, and were at length lost among the new buildings. The influence of Greek art and a taste for colossal architecture may be clearly traced through all the imperial works: the palaces, the aqueducts, the historical columns, and the tombs of this period, are all on a scale different from preceding examples; and, when compared with the unity and simplicity of earlier times, everything appears exaggerated. Another peculiarity is the general adoption of the Corinthian style, not indeed in its original purity, but with a variety of ornament which clearly marks the decline of art.

Augustus began on the Palatine the first palace of the Cæsars, and filled the Campus Martius with temples, arcades, theatres, and other buildings, to an extent almost innumerable. Of the works which have survived to the present time we may mention the remains of a Forum which bore his name; the three columns of the temple of Saturn in the Forum; the three beautiful columns at the angle of the Palatine, long called the temple of Jupiter Stator and the Græcostasis, but now supposed to be the temple of Minerva Chalcidica; the theatre of Marcellus; the portico of Octavia; and the mausoleum of the emperor himself, between the Corso and the Tiber, now used as a circus and theatre for the lower classes of the Roman populace. - However much the classical en- The pyramid of Caius Cestius in the

bably erected about this time. Agrippa, following the example of his master, contributed largely to the embellishment of Rome, and constructed a series of baths in the Campus Martius, which served as the model of those immense structures erected by the later emperors. His great work, however, was the Pantheon (B. c. 26), the best-preserved monument of Rome. It adjoined his baths, and probably formed a part of them. The arch of Drusus, who died B. C. 9, was erected to his memory by the senate after his death, and is the oldest triumphal arch in Rome. The arch of Dolabella, on the Cælian, was erected, as the inscription tells us, in the consulate of Dolabella and Silanus, which was, we know, in the tenth year of our era, and consequently its antiquity cannot be much later than that Tiberius (A.D. 14) began of Drusus. the Prætorian camp, whose form may still be traced in the north-eastern angle of the city, particularly in the vineyard of the Villa Macao, and built the temple of Ceres and Proserpine, whose columns and cella are preserved in the church of S. Maria in Cosmedin at the Bocca di Verità. Caligula (A. D. 38) enlarged the palace on the Palatine; and Claudius (A. D. 41) constructed that noble aqueduct which is still the admiration of the world. But all these works were eclipsed by the magnificent building of Nero (A. D. 54). The fire which he is accused of kindling destroyed the existing palace on the Palatine, and upon its ruins arose the golden house of Nero, occupying a space equal to that of a large town, filling the valley of the Coliseum, and displacing the house and gardens of Mæcenas on the Es-Nero also rebuilt a large portion of Rome, and constructed baths, now covered by modern palaces, between the Pantheon and the Piazza Madama. He completed the Circus of Caligula, partly occupied by St. Peter's and the Vatican Palace, and memorable as the spot on which many of the early Christians suffered mar- cient. Antoninus Pius (A. D. 138)

Protestant burial-ground was pro- tyrdom. To Vespasian (A. D. 70) we are indebted for the noblest ruin in existence, the Coliseum, or the Flavian amphitheatre. It was completed and dedicated by his successor Titus (A. D. 79), ten years after the taking of Jerusalem. From a coin of Vespasian it appears that he also rebuilt the small circular temple of Vesta near the Ponte Rotto, which was burnt in the fire of Nero. The temple which bears his name in the Forum is one of the few which have left any considerable ruins. On the upper slopes of the Esquiline, Titus converted the substructions of Nero's palace into reservoirs and baths, so well known by their massive and picturesque ruins. Domitian (A.D. 81) enlarged the palace of the Cæsars, and began some baths near those of Titus, which were more extensive in their plan than those of his predecessor, and were finished by Trajan. He also erected the beautiful arch of Titus, to commemorate the conquest of Jerusalem. Nerva (A.D. 96) erected a Forum which still bears his name; and his great successor Trajan (A.D. 98) consecrated a temple to his memory, whose remains show that it was one of the most splendid edifices in the Trajan has also left us in the city. remains of his Ulpian Basilica and his triumphal column one of the most interesting monuments of Rome. The works of Hadrian (A.D. 117) peculiarly mark the taste for the colossal to which we have already adverted. His temple of Venus and Rome was erected from his own designs and under his personal direction. His villa at Tivoli, which will be noticed hereafter, was on the most exaggerated scale; and his mausoleum, now the Castle of St. Angelo, is perfectly Egyptian in its style. The Pons Ælius, now the Ponte S. Angelo, was also constructed by Hadrian as an entrance to his tomb. It is the best preserved of all the Roman bridges, and, with the exception of the parapets and some unimportant repairs near the castle, is entirely an-

built the temple whose fine colonnade now forms the front of the papal The temple in the custom-house. Forum which bears the name of this emperor and his wife was raised to them by the senate. The column of Marcus Aurelius Antoninus (A. D. 161), called the Antonine Column, in the Piazza Colonna, though inferior to that of Trajan, is one of the bestknown monuments of Rome. arch of Septimius Severus in the Forum was erected to him and his sons Caracalla and Geta by the senate (A. D. 205); and the other arch which bears his name, in the Velabrum, was erected in honour of the emperor, his wife, and Caracalla, by the goldsmiths and dealers. To this period is ascribed the square arch of Janus in the Velabrum, though its precise date is unknown. The Baths of Caracalla (A. D. 211) surpass in magnitude all previous works of the same kind: their ruins still excite the surprise of every traveller, and are remarkable as having supplied the museums of our time with the Farnese Hercules, the Toro Farnese, the Torso of the Belvidere, and other celebrated statues. These baths were completed by Elagabalus (A.D. 218), and his successor Alex. Severus (A.D. 222). Elagabalus also built the gigantic Temple of the Sun on the Quirinal, whose massive ruins are still visible in the gardens of the Colonna Palace. relian (A. n. 270) accomplished the greatest work of the latter half of the empire, by surrounding Rome with the immense fortification which served as the foundation of the present walls. With the exception of the Baths of Diocletian (A. D. 802), which have peculiar interest from the tradition that they were built by the Christians during the persecutions of this reign, there are few ruins to detain us until the time of Constantine (\triangle . D. 306). The baths of this emperor may still be traced on the Quirinal in the Villa Aldobrandini. His Arch, erected in memory of his victory over Maxentius, is near the Coliseum, and is adorned verted the tomb of Hadrian into a

with bas-reliefs plundered from the arch of Trajan, whose site is now His Basilica constitutes unknown. one of the most conspicuous ruins of the Forum: it was built by Maxentius, and consecrated by Constantine after the death of his rival. To the same period belong the temple and circus of Romulus on the Appian Way, dedicated by Maxentius to the memory of his son Romulus (A. n. 311). The circus is often called that of Caracalla. The Pons Gratianus, a continuation of the Fabrician bridge, constructed by the emperors Valentinian and Gratian (A.D. 364), still connects the island of the Tiber with the Trastevere. The column of Phocas was erected A. D. 608 by the exarch Smaragdus to the Greek emperor Phocas; but the column is evidently of an earlier date, perhaps as early as the Antonines.

This rapid review of the leading ruins will be useful to the traveller in enabling him to understand the age of the different monuments. It will also be useful in pointing out the chronological succession to such travellers as wish to study the history of Rome by means of her existing ruins — to trace her early connection with Etruria and to follow the progress of her architecture through its various stages down to the decline of art under the later emperors.

It will scarcely be less instructive to take a rapid survey of the gradual ruin of the city. On the conversion of Constantine to Christianity many of the ancient temples were converted into churches for Christian worship, but a still greater number were destroved. Independently of the injuries sustained through the invading armies of Alaric (A.D. 410), Genseric (455), Ricimer (472), Vitiges (537), and Totila (546), the inhabitants appear to have regarded the ancient buildings as a public quarry. sarius employed the remains of ancient edifices in repairing the walls for his celebrated defence of the city, and con-

The aqueducts had been previously destroyed by Vitiges, who burnt everything beyond the walls; the baths were thus rendered useless, and the Campagna was reduced to a state of desolation from which it has never recovered. Totila is supposed to have commenced the destruction of the Palace of the Cæsars. In the seventh and eighth centuries, Rome suffered a constant succession of calamities; earthquakes, inundations of the Tiber, and the famine and pestilence of which they were the natural precursors, desolated the city more than the attacks of the barbarians or the subsequent sieges of the Lom-From the end of the seventh bards. to the end of the eighth century five inundations are recorded, in one of which the whole city was under water for several days. The disputed succession to the papacy, the contests of the popes with the German emperors, and the frequent absence of the court, had also considerable influence in leading to the neglect and ruin of the The Normans of Robert Guiscard surpassed all previous invaders in the extent of their ravages: they burnt the city from the column of Antoninus to the Flaminian gate, and from the Lateran to the Capitol; they ruined the Capitol and Coliseum, and laid waste the whole of the Esquiline. The great monuments were soon afterwards occupied as fortresses by the Roman families. The Coliseum, the Septizonium, and the Arch of Janus were seized by the Frangipani; the Tomb of Hadrian, and the Theatre of Pompey, by the Orsini; the Mausoleum of Augustus and the Baths of Constantine, by the Colonna; the Tomb of Cæcilia Metella was converted into a fortress by the Savelli and the Gaetani; the ruins of the Capitol were held by the Corsi; the Quirinal by the Conti; and the Pantheon so frequently received the garrisons of the Pope, that in the time of Gregory VII. it was called S. Maria in turribus. Even the Basilicas were

tified by the Corsi, and that of St. Peter by the people. But these were not the only calamities of Rome during the middle ages. In 1345 the city was again inundated by the Tiber. and nothing but the summits of the hills remained uncovered. In 1349 it was desolated by a fearful earth-In 1527 it was cruelly pillaged by the Constable de Bourbon. and, as Gibbon truly observes, suffered more from him than from the ravages of Genseric, Vitiges, and Totila. The Constable, according to the report of the Marquis de Bonaparte, who was an eye-witness, opened his first trench before the face of the Aurelian wall, adjoining the tomb of Cæcilia Metella. Thus, fatally pointed in the direction of that part of the Apennine road, the artillery of the Constable injured the tomb of Cæcilia Metella; destroyed the small church of St. Pacome, the ruins of which still exist; injured the great circus of Romulus; demolished the sepulchres on the two lines; mutilated the church of St. Nereo and St. Achilleo, the tombs of the Scipios, and the baths of Antoninus. desolation caused by the Constable on this spot may be still distinguished by the heaps of ruins which mark the site of the monuments he destroyed. In 1530, the city was visited by another inundation scarcely less severe in its results. From a very early period the erection of new churches and the repairs of the city walls had continually operated to the destruction of the monuments; the lime-kilns of the middle ages were supplied from the ancient ruins, and the temples and other buildings were despoiled of their columns for the decorations of religious edifices. The popes are responsible for a large share of this system of destruction. As early as the eighth century we find Gregory III. taking nine columns from some temple for the basilica of St. Peter. Adrian I. destroyed the Temple of Ceres and Proserpine to build S. Maria in Cosmedin. Paul II, built not secure; that of St. Paul was for- the Palace of St. Mark with stones

taken from the Coliseum. By the middle of the fifteenth century so many monuments had been ruined for. building purposes or burnt into lime, that, when Æneas Sylvius was elected pope under the title of Pius II., he issued a bull to prevent the further continuance of the practice: Antiquis Ædificiis non diruendis" (1462). Notwithstanding this measure, Sixtus IV. in 1474 destroyed what remained of the Sublician bridge to make cannon-balls, and swept away numerous ruins in his general reform of the city. Alexander VI. destroyed a pyramid near the Vatican to make a gallery from the Palace to the Castle of St. Angelo. Paul III. (Farnese) plundered the temple of Antoninus and Faustina, the Arch of Titus, the Forum of Trajan, and the Theatre of Marcellus, and built the Farnese Palace with stones brought from the Coliseum, although he had issued a bull making it a capital offence to "grind down" statues. Sixtus V. removed the Septizonium of Severus for the works of St. Peter's. Urban VIII. (Barberini) partly destroyed the basement of the Tomb of Cæcilia Metella to construct the Fountain of Trevi, built the Barberini Palace with materials taken from the Coliseum, and stripped the Pantheon of the bronze plates, which had escaped the plunder of the emperor Constans II. in the seventh century, to construct the baldacchino of St. Peter's — an act immortalised by Pasquin in a saying which has now almost become a proverb:

"Quod non fecerunt Barbari, fecere Bar-

Paul V. (Borghese) took down an entablature and pediment in Forum of Nerva to build a fountain on the Janiculum, and removed the last of the marble columns of the Basilica of Constantine to support the statue of the Virgin in the Piazza of S. Maria Maggiore. Alexander VII. destroyed an ancient arch to widen the Most of the statues of saints and prophets in the churches were

worked out of ancient columns, and the marbles which so profusely decorate the altars may easily be recognised as fragments of classical buildings.

After these details, the reader will no doubt be surprised that so many relics of a city which has existed for 2600 years are still visible. When we look back on the condition of the great capitals of our own time, how few there are which have preserved unchanged even their monuments of the middle ages! If Rome had undergone as many alterations as London has witnessed within the lapse of a few centuries, we should not find one stone standing upon another which we could identify with her historic times.

After this general sketch of the monuments and their vicissitudes, we shall proceed to describe them individually, classifying the ruins under separate heads, and leaving it to the convenience or taste of the traveller to combine the antiquities with the churches and other objects of interest. or examine each class separately. It cannot, however, be too strongly impressed upon his attention that there is scarcely a ruin which has not been the subject of antiquarian controversy; and that to enter into these disputes would simply be to add another to the hundred works which bewilder the student upon almost every question of Roman topography. In many instances the doubt which hangs over the name and object of the monuments will never be removed, and the discovery of the real name would add but little to the interest of the ruin. For, in spite of all that has been written, the enjoyment of the spectator must depend on his own enthusiasm; the ruins are but the outlines of a picture which the imagination and memory must fill up: and those who do not expect too much are less likely to be disappointed than those who look for visible memorials of the heroes, poets, and orators whose fame has consecrated the soil, and invested even the name of Rome with imperishable interest.

"Where is the rock of Triumph, the high place Where Rome embraced her heroes? where

the steep

Tarpeian? fittest goal of Treason's race, The promontory whence the Traitor's Leap Cured all ambition. Did the conquerors

Their spoils here? Yes; and in you field

below,

A thousand years of silenced factions

sleep—
The Forum, where the immortal accents

And still the eloquent air breathes - burns Childe Harold. with Cicero!

Forums.

The Roman Forum. — A small irregular space between the Capitoline and the Palatine, raised by the accumulation of soil from fifteen to twenty feet above the ancient level. modern name is the Campo Vaccino, the greater part of the area having become as early as the fifteenth century the resort of cattle and oxen, a 'kind of Roman Smithfield. Within this hollow lay the Roman Forum, but what part it really occupied, and what were its true boundaries, are mere matters of conjecture. For the last three centuries it has been the scene of more learned controversies than any other spot on the habitable globe, and a simple recapitulation of the theories of successive antiquaries would fill a volume of no ordinary In the development of these theories the Forum has changed its place several times; the names applied to the ruins by one writer have been superseded by the next, and until within the last few years it was a task of no common difficulty to come to any conclusion whatsoever amidst the multitude of conflicting statements. Indeed, the disputes of the antiquaries had involved every ruin in uncertainty, and had either bewildered the student into total scepticism, or made him believe that the sole interest of each object of antiquity consisted in the contest for its name. Recent discoveries have removed to a very great extent the doubts which perplexed the writers of former times; we shall therefore touch very slightly sense. The Forum must consequently

on controversial questions, and proceed at once to the facts. The older antiquaries believed that the Forum. properly so called, extended in length from the Arch of Septimius Severus to that of Fabius, now destroyed, but situated nearly in front of the Temple of Antoninus and Faustina. The space between this temple and the three columns which forms so conspicuous a feature of the scene constituted its breadth. In the middle of the seventeenth century this opinion was superseded by another theory, which assumed as the breadth of the Forum the line formerly believed to be its length, and sought for its length in the direction of the churches of San Teodoro and S. Maria della Consolazione, thus laying down an imaginary rectangle of about 700 feet by This theory is supported by many recent writers, - Nibby, Burgess, Burton, and others, — in whose time the discoveries which have so completely changed the old landmarks of the Forum had not been Niehuhr rejected this hypomade. thesis altogether, and adopted the old theory as the one most supported by historical facts. The Chevalier Bunsen has since most ably carried out the views of the great historian; and has been enabled by the discovery of the Milliarium Aureum, and the steps of the Basilica Julia, in 1834, to reconcile Niebuhr's views with the actual antiquities.

The Forum, therefore, according to these authorities, must be sought for between the Capitol and the Arch of Titus. It was about 670 English feet in length; the breadth varied from 107 to 117 feet, the end nearest the Capitol being the broadest. eastern and narrowest extremity, about a third of the space was separated from the rest by a branch of the Via This small portion constituted Sacra. the Comitium, which Niebuhr considers not to have been a building but an uncovered area, distinct from the Forum in its proper and restricted have ended near the three columns in | dern constructions, in which Nichofront of S. Maria Liberatrice; and the Comitium must have ended nearly opposite the Temple of Antoninus. A double avenue of elm trees on the north-east side of the Forum formerly served as a guiding line in fixing the localities, and was especially interesting as marking the course of the Via Sacra; but during the revolutionary troubles of 1849, the Roman Assembly ordered them to be cut down for the purpose of completely excavating the ground down to its ancient level This open space, in which we have now to trace the various buildings of the ancient Forum, is bounded at the western end by the Capitol, surmounted by the modern Tower of the Senator, and at the eastern by the Arch of Titus. On the right is the Palatine covered with gardens and a convent standing alone amidst the ruins of the Palace of the Cæsars, and on the left is a line of houses and churches chiefly built upon ancient The Lacus Curtius is supposed to have occupied the centre of Without entering into this space. minute details of the edifices which once adorned the Forum, we shall proceed to point out the localities, so far as they have been decided by the most recent authorities.

Beginning with the ruins on the slope of the Capitoline, the massive wall of peperino which forms the substruction of the modern prisons is one of the most interesting existing fragments of Roman masonry of the time of the republic. It is 240 feet in length and 37 feet in height; it is composed of rectangular blocks laid in alternate courses, presenting in one course their sides, and in the other their ends, precisely in the style which Rome derived from the Etruscans. Upon it, as upon a podium, are the remains of twelve Doric half columns, with arches between them supporting an architrave belonging to the Tabularium or Record Office. Within is in the tomb of Scipio. The gabina is an ancient corridor mixed with mo- used also for the arch of the Cloaca

las V., about the middle of the fifteenth century, formed a magazine of salt, which is said to have corroded the piers and led to their destruction. In the sixteenth century the following inscription existed on the walls, proving that they belong to the Tabularium, where the "tabulæ," or plates recording the decrees of the senate and other public acts, were preserved, and that they were erected, together with the substructions, by Q. Lutatius Catulus (B. C. 79): Q. LVTATIVS. Q. F. CATVLVS, COS. SVBSTRVCTIONEM, ET. TABVLARIVM . S. S. FACIENDVM . COE-BAVIT; they are therefore interesting as republican works, and still more so as remains of the ancient Capitol. In January, 1839, Signor Azzurri, the professor of architecture in the Academy of St. Luke, made an important discovery in connexion with this interesting monument. While engaged in the works for the enlargement of the prisons beneath the Senator's Palace, he found concealed among masses of modern walls the Doric arch of the Tabularium, the existence of which had never been before imagined. is 33 palms 2 inches high, and about 15 palms 10 inches broad. The style of its Doric is a rare example of the imitation of Greek art in the works of the republic, and presents many peculiarities in its details which will not fail to interest the architect. is to be hoped that Professor Azzurri will be able to follow out his researches. for there is no doubt that further investigations among the foundations of the Senator's Palace will be productive of highly interesting results. The peculiar variety of volcanic tufa of which this arch and the substructions of the Tabularium are built is that called lapis Gabinus, from the locality on the shores of the Lake of Gabii from which it is derived. This stone is different from the peperino of Albano, of which we have a fine example

Maxima where it enters the Tiber, Forum to the Capitoline, began at and seems to have been generally employed in all the early public works of Rome, while the peperino of the Alban hills did not come into use until a later period.

The three temples which stand at the base of the hill are among the most conspicuous ornaments of the Forum. The three fluted columns in the Corinthian style were long supposed to have formed the angle of the Temple of Jupiter Tonans; Canina asserts that they belong to the Temple of Vespasian, while Niebuhr considered them to belong to the Temple of Saturn, an opinion since confirmed by the discovery of the Milliarium Aureum, or golden milestone of Augustus, st its base. This stone stood, as we know from numerous classical authorities, immediately below the Temple of Saturn; it is a circular pillar on a circular basement, faced with marble, and was erected by Augustus to mark the distances from Rome to the great cities of the empire; by the discovery of this relic the Prussian antiquaries have given us a new and most important fact in determining the localities of the The portico, with the eight granite columns on the left hand, was formerly called the Temple of Fortune, and afterwards, upon better grounds, the Temple of Vespasian; but Canina, the most recent Roman authority, considers that it is the Temple of Saturn, identifying, as we have already said, the Temple of Vespasian with the three columns just described. In the angle on the right, behind the three columns, and partly covered by the modern ascent and by fragments of marbles, is a massive basement excavated by the French in 1817, and proved by inscriptions then found to belong to the Temple of Concord, erected in the time of Augustus on the ruins of the celebrated republican temple of that name. In front of this ruin stands the Arch of Septimius Severus, which marks the north-west angle of the Forum. The Clivus Asyli, one of the paths which led from the renzo in Miranda, may be considered

the northern flank of the arch and proceeded in the direction of the modern road. The Clivus Capitolinus passed under the arch, and led up to the citadel in a winding direction between the three columns and the Temple of Vespasian. The excavations of Pius VII. in 1804, by laying open the arch to its base, discovered the remains of this road, and we may therefore now tread the ancient pavement. The Clivus Asyli passed in front of the Mamertine prison, one of the few existing monuments of the kings, now marked by the church called indifferently S. Pietro in Carcere or S. Giuseppe. Proceeding now along the left side of the Forum, the line of the modern road is supposed to mark the position of the novæ tabernæ, the porticoes and shops of the traders. Church of S. Luca, or Santa Martina, the well-known site of the Roman Academy of Painters, is supposed to be built on an ancient edifice, some writers contending that it marks the position of the Secretarium Senatus, while others consider, from its early name, that it was the Temple of Mars. The adjoining church of S. Adriano is supposed to mark the site of the Basilica Æmilia, erected in the time of Augustus by Paulus Æmilius; Nardini, however, identified it with the Temple of Hadrian, and before his time it was considered to be part of the Temple of the Parcæ. brick front is the only fragment of the ancient building now standing. mass of modern houses between this church and the Temple of Antoninus and Faustina is considered by recent writers to occupy the site of the Basilica Fulvia; at its eastern end, before we reach the Temple of Antoninus, Bunsen places the Curia Hostilia. Nearly opposite, at that end of the Comitium which faced the Forum, the Rostra, according to the same authority, stood prior to the time of Julius Cæsar. The Temple of Antoninus and Faustina, now the Church of S. Loto mark the limits of the Forum. In front of it stood the Arch of Fabius, the conqueror of the Allobroges.

On the other side of the Forum, beginning from the Portico of Vespasian, we may first notice the single column, called by Lord Byron

"The nameless column with a buried base ;"

it was excavated to the base in 1813 by the Duchess of Devonshire, and is now no longer nameless, for an inscription was found, proving it to be the Column of Phocas, and recording that a gilt statue was placed on it to that emperor by the exarch Smaragdus, A.D. 608. Behind it, on the right, the Prussian antiquaries place the Basilica Julia, founded by Julius Cæsar on the site of the Basilica Sempronia, after the Curia Hostilia was destroyed by fire (B. c. 55). flight of steps, discovered in 1834, on the right of the Column of Phocas, served to fix the site of this Basilica, and gave a new impulse to the settlement of the topography. The Rostra were removed by Cæsar to the front of this new building. The space between this and the three columns of the Forum is supposed by Bunsen to be the site of the Temple of Castor and **Pollux.** The three beautiful columns, which architects have long regarded as models of the Corinthian style, have been the subject of more controversy than any other ruins in the In former times they were called the Temple of Jupiter Stator: they were then supposed to belong to the Comitium, and more recently they have had the name of the Græ. costasis, or hall in which the ambassadors of friendly powers were received by the senate. Recent excavations, however, show that the columns belonged to a building of great extent, and Bunsen contends that they are the remains of the Temple of Minerva Chalcidica, built by Augustus in connection with the Curia Julia, the magnificent structure erected by that emperor for the senate, in place of the older Curia. The mass of brick-work stood near it.

behind the church of S. Maria Liberatrice, formerly ascribed to the Curia Hostilia, is considered by the same learned antiquary to be the remains of this new Curia of Augustus. Farther back the church of San Teodoro is supposed to mark the site of the Temple of Romulus, described as the Temple of Vesta by those antiquaries who assumed its site as one of the boundaries of the Forum; but the site of the Temple of Vesta is placed by Bunsen immediately in front of Santa Maria Liberatrice. Along the line from the Portico of Vespasian to this spot, he places the veteres taberna. or shops which Tarquinius Priscus allowed to be erected in the Forum, and where Virginius bought the knife which saved the honour of his daughter.

We are now arrived opposite the Temple of Antoninus and Faustina, and may therefore be said to have reached the boundary of the Forum, or rather of the Comitium, on this side. It may be useful now to examine the remainder of the Campo Vaccino, lying between this position and the arch of Leaving the Temple of Antoninus, we enter on the Via Sacra. On the left hand the first building which requires notice is the small circular temple now used as a vestibule to the church of SS. Cosimo and Damiano; it was formerly called the Temple of Remus, but is described by Bunsen as the Ædes Penatium. Near this are two half-buried columns of cipollino, which seem to have escaped the nomenclature of the Roman antiquaries. The next building is the immense ruin formerly called the Temple of Peace, but now known to be the Basilica begun by Maxentius, and completed by Constantine, whence it took the name of the Basilica of The Via Sacra is sup-Constantine. posed by many writers to have passed immediately in front of this edifice, while others carry it in a straight line from the site of the arch of Fabius to that of Titus. The Temple of Peace Among the facts con-

nected with the destruction of that and Pius VII. in 1812 caused two celebrated temple, not the least interesting is that recorded by the physician Galen, who states that he had a shop upon the Via Sacra, which was burnt down in the conflagration of the temple, and that he lost many of his writings in the flames. The classical scholar will hardly require to be reminded that the Via Sacra was one of the favourite promenades of Horace, who has recorded the fact in one of his most playful satires (lib. i., ix.):

"Ibam forte Viå Sacrå, sicut meus est mos, Nescio quid meditans nugarum, et totus in illis.

Close to the Basilica is the Arch of Titus, interesting not only as the most heautiful of the Roman arches, but as having been erected in commemoration of the conquest of Jerusalem. Behind the church of S. Francesca Romana are the ruins of the double Temple of Venus and Rome, planned by Hadrian, and built under his personal superintendence. The Via Sacra is supposed to have passed under the Arch of Titus to the Meta Sudans, in front of the Coliseum, whose gigantic mass rises immediately before us, between the Baths of Titus on one side, and the arch of Constantine on the other.

All the objects mentioned in this general survey of the Forum, of which there are any remains now visible, are described in detail under their several classes, to which the reader is therefore referred for the particulars of each.

Forum of Trajan. — The remains of the magnificent buildings which were once the ornament of this Forum. and the unrivalled column which still stands in the midst of the ruins, are the best evidences of the splendour which commanded the admiration of the ancient world. The Forum was begun by the emperor after his return from the wars on the Danube, and completed A. D. 114. The architect was the celebrated Apollodorus. The pedestal of the column was excavated by Paul III. in the sixteenth century;

convents and several houses to be excavated in order to clear the present area. During this operation the basements of the columns were discovered. so that the different fragments have been replaced as nearly as possible in their original positions. The design, so far as can be gathered from the existing ruins and from coins, included the Basilica called *Ulpia*, from one of Trajan's names, a column, a triumphal arch, and a temple. The fragments now visible are a portion of the colonnades and lateral columns of the Ulpian Basilica, and are supposed to be about a third of the original build-The rest is buried under the streets and houses which close upon the area on all sides. Every excavation made for years past in the vicinity has disclosed some fresh proof of the extent of the Forum, and columns similar to those now visible in the area have been found as far distant as the Piazza degli Apostoli. The funeral column stood in the middle of an oblong area, enclosed on two sides by a double colonnade, and on the third by the lateral walls of the Basilica. which was divided in the middle by a double colonnade. The columns are of grey Egyptian granite; their original height is estimated to have been 55 feet. Around the area are numerous fragments of marble capitals, entablatures, &c., and part of the marble pavement. All these remains indicate a high state of art, and an elaborate execution even in the smallest details. Restored plans of the Forum and its buildings will be found in Burgess's "Rome," and in the "Beschreibung." The Funeral Column is described under its proper head at page 346.

Forum of Nerva, between the Roman Forum and that of Trajan, begun and dedicated to Pallas by Domitian, and finished by Nerva. The remains of this Forum and its temples are described under Temples. - See Temple of Pallas Minerva and Temple of Nerva.]

Forum of Augustus, adjacent to

those of Trajan and Nerva. The existing remains are noticed under the heads referred to in the preceding article.

Of the other Forums it will be sufficient merely to mention that the celebrated Forum of Julius Casar, the second constructed in Rome, is supposed to have been situated between that of Augustus and the Roman Forum. All trace of it is now lost. It contained the famous Temple of Venus Genetrix, adorned with the statues of the goddess and Cleopatra. It has become memorable from its connexion with the first offence given to the citizens by Cæsar, who received the conscript fathers sitting in front of the temple, when they had come to The Forum Boahim in great state. rium was situated near the Church of S. Giorgio in Velabro, and consequently near the Bocca della Verità. The Forum Olitorium is mentioned in the account of the Temple of Juno The Forum of Antoninus is Matuta. marked by the ruins of his temple, now used as the custom-house.

PALACES.

Palace of the Casars. — The first palace of the emperors on the Palatine was erected by Augustus, on the site of the houses of Cicero, Hortensius, and Claudius. He attached to it a temple, dedicated to Apollo, in commemoration of the battle of Actium, and a library, which afterwards became famous as the Palatine Library. Tiberius increased this palace towards that extremity of the hill which overlooks the Velabrum. ligula enlarged it towards the Forum, and connected it with the Capitol by a bridge. He also converted the Temple of Castor and Pollux in the Forum into a vestibule for the new portions he had added. Nero extended the buildings in the opposite direction towards the site of the Co-After the great fire, the golden house which Nero erected on the ruins of his former palace ex-

the house of Mæcenas, filling up the valley of the Coliseum, and covering with its grounds a great portion of Titus was the first who the Cælian. seems to have reduced this overgrown edifice within more reasonable limits: he employed the substructions on the Esquiline as the foundations of his Baths, and is supposed to have made such alterations as confined the palace to its original position on the Palatine, It was repeatedly rebuilt and altered by succeeding emperors; and the greater part of it is supposed to have fallen into decay in the time of Theo-In the seventh century the doric. southern portion was sufficiently perfect to be inhabited by Heraclius; and there is reason to believe that the plan at least of the palace was entire in the eighth century. Of all these extensive buildings, nothing now remains but a mass of ruins, so shapeless and undefined, that any attempt to discover the plans and boundaries of the several parts would be perfectly hopeless.

"Cypress and ivy, weed and wallflower grown

Matted and mass'd together, hillocks heap'd

On what were chambers, arch crush'd, columns strown

In fragments, choked-up vaults, and frescoes steep'd

In subterranean damps, where the owl pcep'd,

Deeming it midnight: - Temples, baths, or halls?

Pronounce who can; for all that Learning reap'd

From her research hath been, that these are walls.

Behold the Imperial Mount! 'tis thus the mighty falls." Childe Harold.

The Palatine, as we now see it, is about a mile and a half in circuit; the soil is composed of crumbled fragments of masonry, and in many parts it covers the original surface to a depth of nearly twenty feet. The hill is portioned out in gardens and vineyards: the grounds of the Villa Farnese occupy the whole north-western side. Adjoining them, on the south, and standing nearly in the centre of the hill, is the Villa Spada or Palatina, tended to the Esquiline, displacing | better known as the Villa Mills, from

the English gentleman of that name | traceable in the walls adjoining have to whom the property belongs. road commencing at the Arch of Titus. and called the Via Polveriera, leads to the convent of S. Bonaventura, and separates the above-named villas from the gardens of the convent, and from Vigna di S. Sebastiano on the south-east. On the south are the Orti Roncioni; and at the south-west extremity is the Vigna del Collegio In each of these localities we shall find some ruins to engage our attention. 1. Farnese Gardens. Ascending the Via Polveriera from the Arch of Titus, we first pass some arches and other fragments, which from their position have been identified with the vestibule of Nero's house. Not far distant is the entrance to the Farnese Gardens by a gateway The first objects on the right hand. which occur are remains of walls and vaults; and higher up, beneath a grove of ilex, on the spot where the Arcadian Academy formerly held its meetings, are numerous fragments of entablatures, cornices, and capitals, with trophies apparently indicative of a naval triumpli; these fragments have been collected from different parts of the ground, and are supposed to have belonged to the temple erected by Augustus to Apollo. On the western angle of the hill above the church of Sta. Anastasia are some ruins which antiquaries regard as those of the palace added by Tiberius; on the south is a semicircular ruin, apparently of a small theatre, which some writers have attributed to Cali-On the higher part of the hill are the vaults called by the ciceroni the "Baths of Livia." They retain their original stucco, and are still decorated with some beautiful arabesques and gilding. They have a place for heating water, and a passage for vapour is left between the wall and the facing. Near them are considerable remains of substructions, which are generally supposed to be the remains of the Temple of Apollo;

been considered with great probability to mark the site of the Palatine. A villa at this extremity of. library. the hill, said to have been painted by the pupils of Raphael, commands one of the finest views of Rome. At the end of the Palatine facing the Capitol are large masses of brick-work. formerly supposed to have been connected with reservoirs, but their true purpose is a mere matter of conjecture; they are now converted into a rope-walk. 2. The Villa Palatina, formerly the Villa Spada, and now the residence of Mr. Mills, acquired considerable interest from the discoveries of the French Abbé Rancoureil in 1777, who concluded that it occupied the site of the house of Augustus. The villa is entered from the Via Polveriera, nearly opposite the convent of S. Bonaventura. The subterranean chambers excavated by Rancoureil and Barberi are several feet below the present surface; they were formerly called the "Baths of Nero," and have been latterly described as the canacula of the palace of Augustus; but these are mere names for which there is not a shadow of authority. In several of these chambers the stucco is preserved; and from what remains they all appear to have been richly ornamented. of the rooms are octagons, with domes admitting light by the top. forms and architecture of these chambers have been justly admired by professional travellers. The inscription "Bonis Artibus," on a fragment of an ancient column, was added by the Abbé Rancoureil. The Casino of the Villa has a portico painted by Giulio Romano, and lately restored by The view from the Camuccini. grounds is one of the most striking prospects on this side of Rome. Orti Roncioni: the Villa Palatina They are overlooks these gardens. enclosed by two parellel walls of great extent, which appear by the recess in the middle and by the curved exrecesses and compartments still tremity, to justify the name of "Hip-

podrome," given to the locality by ages. In the upper the antiquaries. gardens is the semicircular ruin of a theatre already mentioned. 4. Vigna di S. Bonaventura, &c. Returning to the Via Gregorio, on our way to examine the south side of the hill, we pass the vineyards of S. Bonaventura and S. Sebastiano, in both of which are considerable masses of brick-work, which evidently belonged to the house of Nero. In the latter are some remains of the conduits which supplied the palace with water from the Claudian aqueduct, and within the precincts of the convent are some remains which appear to have been the reservoirs of a bath. 5. Vigna del Collegio Inglese, approached on the side of the Circus Maximus, through a private house on the Via de' Cerchi; a steep and dirty staircase conducts us to the ruins, which are more extensive and picturesque than any now visible on the Palatine. Numerous arches, corridors, and vaults still retaining their ancient stucco are interspersed with masses of buildings of different periods, among which are found mosaic pavements and frag-This is ments of ancient paintings. the part said to have been inhabited by Heraclius in the seventh century. Any attempt to describe these ruins or assign them to particular emperors would be mere loss of time. names given to the circular chambers and other portions are names and nothing more; and their general accuracy may be estimated by the fact that the ciceroni show a circular room as the bath in which Seneca was bled to death, although, he is known to have died at his own villa some miles distant. These fine ruins, clothed in ivy and creeping plants, and diversified by laurels and ilex, supply the artist with innumerable combinations for his pencil. At the angle of the hill towards the Piazza di S. Gregorio is a vineyard in which stood the Septizonium of Septimius Severus, converted into a fortress by

It was destroyed by Sixtus V. to furnish materials for his works at St. Peter's.

Basilica of Constantine, formerly supposed to be the Temple of Peace, erected by Vespasian to receive the spoils brought by his son Titus from It has, however, been Jerusalem. decisively proved that this temple was entirely consumed by fire in the reign of Commodus; and the antiquaries were long at fault in discovering the probable purpose of the existing ruin. Professor Nibby was the first who suggested that they are the remains of the Basilica of Constan-The style, indeed, indicates the decline of art, and the execution shows that it is properly referred to the time of Constantine. It is, therefore, believed that the building was erected by Maxentius from the ruins of the Temple of Peace, and dedicated, after his death, to his successful Small chambers have been found under the ruins, which may have belonged to the Temple of Peace, and some of the paving bricks are marked with the name of Domitian; both facts supporting the conjecture that it was built on the ruins of an earlier edifice. A small portion only of the original building is now standing, but there is sufficient to allow architects to make out the plan and ascertain the measurements. appears that it was 300 Paris feet long and 220 wide; and that it consisted of a nave and two side aisles, divided into three large arches about 75 feet across. Those which formed the northern nave still remain; but the rest have disappeared, together with the central aisle. Recent excavations have proved that the original entrance faced the Coliseum, where traces of an external arcade have been discovered. The vaulted roof seems to have been supported by eight marble columns of the Corinthian order, 62 feet in height, one of which was standing in the time of Paul V., who removed it to the the Roman nobility during the middle | Piazza of Sta. Maria Maggiore.

the fragment which remains the lommeo are supposed to stand on the vaultings are decorated with large site of the temple and of the famous sunk octagonal panels filled with The middle arch stucco ornaments. is deeper than the others, which have two rows of small arches, destroying the effect by insignificant details. The principal tribune was placed at the extremity of the central aisle; some fragments of its vaulted ceiling are still lying on the ground. A winding brick staircase leading to the roof is The pavement was of nearly entire. cipollino, giallo antico, and other marbles. The whole arrangement of the building seems to have suggested the forms of the early churches; and there is no doubt that at least a portion of the edifice was converted into a place of worship soon after the time cf Constantine.

TEMPLES.

Temple of Æsculapius, on the island of the Tiber, which was sacred to the god of medicine. This celebrated temple was built B. c. 293, on the return of the ambassadors who had been sent to Epidaurus in accordance with the instructions of the Sibylline oracles, for the purpose of bringing Æsculapius to Rome, then suffering from plague. The story of their voyage is too well known to the readers of Livy to require a repetition of the details: it will be sufficient to state that, on their return with the statue of the god, it was found that a serpent had entered the ship, and that Æsculapius himself was supposed to have assumed that form it order to deliver On their arrival in the the city. Tiber the serpent went out of the vessel and hid himself in the reeds of the island. A temple was therefore erected to him, and the whole island was faced with travertine, its form being reduced to the resemblance of a Some remains of this curious work are still visible. The masses of stone which formed the sides are well preserved at the southern end, and may be seen from both bridges. The

hospital which was attached to it. By descending from the gardens of the convent upon the massive ruins which form the southern point of the island, we may still see the staff and serpent of Æsculapius sculptured on the stones of the ship's bow. The marbles in the convent garden, and the twentyfour granite columns in the interior of the church, no doubt belonged to the temple. In the centre of the island was an Egyptian obelisk placed so as to resemble a ship's mast; from the remains of a basement discovered by Bellori in 1676, it is supposed to have been of great size, and the fragment of the obelisk found here in the last century was probably but a small portion of it. This fragment was long preserved in the Villa Albani, but it has now passed with other treasures of that collection to the Museum at Paris. Besides the temple of Æsculapius, there were two small temples on the island, the one dedicated to Jupiter, the other to Faunus; they are mentioned by Livy and the poets, but all traces of them have disappeared under the mass of houses with which the island is now covered.

Temple of Antoninus and Faustina, in the Roman Forum, now the Church of S. Lorenzo in Miranda. interesting ruin is proved by the inscription to be the temple dedicated by the senate to Faustina, wife of the emperor Antoninus Pius, who was afterwards admitted to the same honour. It consists of a portice of ten Corinthian columns, six in front, and two returned on the flanks. Each column is composed of a single block of cipollino, or Carysthian marble, about 46 fcet in height, with bases and capitals of Parian marble. The cella, of which two sides remain, is built of large blocks of peperino, formerly faced with marble. The ascent to the temple was ascertained, by excavations made in 1810, to be by a Church and Convent of San Barto- flight of 21 marble steps, about 16 feet

325

above the level of the Via Sacra. The cella and portico have preserved a considerable portion of their magnificent entablatures, which are of Greek The frieze and cornice are exquisitely sculptured, with griffins, vases, and candelabra; over the portico is the inscription, "DIVO ANTONINO ET FAUSTINÆ. EX. S. C." DIVÆ columns are beautifully proportioned, and the whole building is in the finest style of art; not surpassed, if indeed it be equalled, by any other edifice in Rome. It is supposed to date from the middle of the second century of our era.

Papal States.

Temple of Antoninus Pius, in the Piazza della Pietra, the site of the It is con-Forum of Antoninus. sidered by the German antiquaries to be the Temple of Marciana, sister of Trajan. The reader will probably be already familiar with this temple, under the name of the Dogana di Terra, or Roman custom-house. The eleven columns now visible have suffered severely from the action of fire; they belonged to one of the sides of the portico, which, according to the plan of Palladio, originally contained They are of Greek fifteen columns. marble, in the Corinthian style, 41 feet in diameter, and 421 feet high. bases and capitals have almost disappeared, and very little of the ancient architrave has been preserved. nocent XII. built up a wall behind the columns to form the front of his custom-house, and completed present entablature with plaster. the interior are some remains of the vaulting; composed of enormous masses of stone, together with some fragments of the cella, which form apparently the foundation of the modern wall.

Temple of Bacchus, a doubtful name given to a ruin near the Grotto of Egeria, now the deserted church of S. Urbano. It was formerly called the Temple of Honour and Virtue. It is a rectangular building, with a portico of four white marble columns of the Corinthian style, supposed to be taken from some other building of

the time of the Antonines. tercolumniations were walled up when the building was adapted for Christian worship, and half the columns are consequently concealed. The interior retains a portion of its ancient stucco frieze, representing various trophies of war, but greatly damaged; in the vault are sunk octagonal panels; in the centre of the roof are the remains of a bas-relief, representing two persons sacrificing with uncovered heads. The building was converted into a church by Urban VIII., when a circular altar, with a Greek inscription, was found in the subterranean oratory. This inscription refers to Bacchus, and has given the building its present name. The paintings in the interior, representing events in the life of Christ, S. Cecilia, &c., are curious specimens of art of the eleventh century.

Temple of Ceres and Proserpine, now forming part of the church of S. Maria in Cosmedin, near the temple of Vesta, better known as the Bocca della Verità. The temple was rebuilt by Tiberius. Eight columns of the peristyle, of white marble, and finely fluted, are partly walled up in the modern portico. By ascending to the gallery above, the capitals may be examined; they are of the composite order, beautifully worked in the purest marble, and are a sufficient proof that the building belongs to the best The great width of period of art. the intercolumniations may be noticed as one of the peculiarities of this In the church are two fragment. other columns, which apparently formed the flank of the ancient portico, and behind the church are some remains of the cella, constructed of large blocks of travertine, which Adrian I. is known to have destroyed, for the purpose of enlarging the old basilica. Under the modern portico is the mask of Pan, which has given rise to the name, "Bocca della Verità." It represents a large round face, with an open mouth.

required, on making an affirmation, to place his hand in the mouth of this mask, under the belief that it would close upon him if he swore falsely. The church adjoining is interesting as an early example of the basilica; it was founded by St. Dionysius in the third century, on the ruins of the temple, and rebuilt, A. D. 782, by Adrian I., who is said to have been engaged for an entire year in removing the immense substructions of the ancient cella!

Temple of Concord, on the Clivus Capitolinus, behind the arch of Septimius Severus, and partly covered by the modern ascent. This title was formerly given to the portico of eight columns, and the true site of the Temple of Concord was unknown before 1817. In that year the French, in excavating the soil around the three columns then called the temple of Jupiter Tonans, discovered a cella and four inscriptions, in which the name "Concordia" left no doubt of the real character of this ruin. Subsequent excavations have exposed a great part of the basement behind the arch of Septimius Severus, and particularly a portion of the flank, which tolerably well preserved. The existing remains show that the portico was smaller than the cella, in order to adapt it to the narrowness of the ground. The pavement was of giallo antico and pavonazzetto. From the state of the numerous fragments of ornaments and carvings discovered among the ruins, it is supposed that the temple was destroyed by fire. On the side next the arch is a mass of brickwork, the remains of some building of the middle ages, often confounded with the temple. The inscriptions alluded to above, and the style of architecture, show that the present fragment is an imperial ruin; there is little doubt, however, that it occupies the site of the republican Temple of Concord, so celebrated in the history of the Catiline conspiracy. In the middle ages a

between it and the arch of Septimius Severus, and was very probably constructed with marbles taken from its ruins.

Temple of the Divus Rediculus, a name given to an elegant little temple situated in the valley of the Almone, near the Nymphæum of Egeria, from the belief that it was the temple founded in commemoration of Hannibal's retreat from Rome. It appears, however, that the authority for the name Rediculus is very slight, as Pliny mentions the scene of the retreat as two miles from the city, on the other side of the Appian. name is now generally rejected, and the building is considered to be a The period of its construction tomb. is unknown, but the variety and beauty of the ornaments would seem to show that it is not, as was once supposed, a republican work, but an imperial structure. "So fresh are its red and yellow bricks, that the thing seems to have been ruined in its youth; so close their adhesion, that each of the puny pilasters appears one piece, and the cornice is sculptured like the finest marble. Whether it be a temple or a tomb, the rich chiselling lavished on so poor a design convinces me that it was fully as late as Septimius Severus."— Forsyth. It is nearly square, and is built of yellow brick, with a basement and pilasters of red. On the southern side, where a road seems formerly to have passed, it has small octagonal columns. modillions of the cornice and other ornaments are well preserved and are beautifully executed. On the ground is part of a peperino column, supposed to have belonged to the portico, which has disappeared. The interior is a small square chamber with stucco ornaments; there are some vaults underneath, which are now used as stables for cattle.

Temple of Fortuna Virilis, near the Ponte Rotto, now the Church of Santa Maria Egizziaca, belonging to the Armenians. It was originally church, dedicated to S. Sergius, stood built by Servius Tullius; after being

destroyed by fire, it was rebuilt in vation of the church. the time of the republic, and has undergone many restorations in recent years. It is an oblong building of travertine and tufa, standing on a solid basement of travertine, which has recently been laid open to the The front level of the ancient road. had a portico of four columns, which has been walled up in the intercokumniations; the only flank now visible has seven columns, five of which are joined to the walls of the The columns are Ionic, 28 feet bigh; they support an entablature and frieze, ornamented with heads of oxen, festoons supported by candelabra, and figures of children. The columns and entablature are covered with a hard marble stucco. The basement is much admired by architects, and, although the general effect of the temple may be considered somewhat heavy, the details of its Ionic are generally regarded as the purest specimen of that style in Rome.

Temple of Hercules Custos. — In the garden of the Sommaschi fathers are some remains of a circular temple, which Mr. Burgess identifies with this name, on the strength of a passage in Ovid, who places it in the Flaminian Circus. The ruins consist of four columns of peperino half buried in the soil. In the cellars below there is another column of the same kind, and more might probably be discovered by excavating. The style is supposed to be Ionic.

Temples of Juno Matuta, Hope, and Piety. — The church of S. Niccolò in Carcere is built on the site of three temples, which may still be identified by the columns standing in their original positions. The church occupies the space of the middle temple, and portions of the peristyles of the others are built into the side walls. Of the one on the left hand six columns in the Doric style remain. The centre fragment is Corinthian; four of its columns have been preserved, three of which are in the ele-

The third temple, of which six columns with their capitals are standing, is Ionic. The style and workmanship of these ruins have generally been considered to refer them to the period of the republic; and if we admit the names under which they have long passed. they will mark the site of the Forum Olitorium. Many attempts have been made to identify the central ruin with that Temple of Piety which was erected on the site of the Decemviral prisons, to commemorate the celebrated story of the "Caritas Romana." It appears, however, to be decisive from the statement of Pliny that the prison and temple were both displaced in his time by the Theatre of Marcellus, and it would therefore be useless to enter into any of the controversies on the subject. Those writers who have identified the site with the Forum Olitorium, have recognised in the central ruin the Temple of Piety. built by Acilius Glabrio, the duumvir, in fulfilment of his father's yow at the Pass of Thermopylæ; but this theory is also met by difficulties which we must leave the Roman antiquaries to discuss. There is a cell at the base of the columns, which is shown to strangers by torchlight, as the scene of the affecting story to which we have alluded. Whatever may be the amount of the traveller's belief in the locality. he will not forget that it inspired those beautiful lines in the fourth canto of "Childe Harold," in which the poet pictures the scene which has given such celebrity to the Roman daughter: —

"There is a dungeon, in whose dim drear light
What do I gaze on? Nothing: Look again!

Two forms are slowly shadow'd on my sight —

Two insulated phantoms of the brain:
It is not so; I see them full and plain —
An old man, and a female young and fair,
Fresh as a nursing mother, in whose vein
The blood is nectar: — but what doth she
there,

With her unmantled neck, and bosom white and bare?

But here youth offers to old age the food, The milk of his own gift : — it is her sire, To whom she renders back the debt of blood

Born with her birth. No: he shall not expire

While in those warm and lovely veins the

Of health and holy feeling can provide Great Nature's Nilc, whose deep stream rises higher

Than Egypt's river: — from that gentle side Drink, drink and live, old man! Heaven's realm holds no such tide.

The starry fable of the milky-way Has not thy story's purity; it is A constellation of a sweeter ray, And sacred Nature triumphs more in this Reverse of her decree, than in the abysa Where sparkle distant worlds: -- Oh, holiest nurse!

No drop of that clear stream its way shall miss

To thy sire's heart, replenishing its source With life, as our freed souls rejoin the universe."

Temple of Jupiter Capitolinus. — Although this magnificent temple, the pride and wonder of ancient Rome, has disappeared, a catalogue of the Roman temples would hardly seem complete without some notice of its We have already stated, in the general introduction to the antiquities, that considerable remains of a massive wall of peperino, in the garden of the Caffarelli Palace on the Monte Caprino, have been identified with the substructions of this temple. We know that the Tarquins laid the foundations by filling up the uneven space on the summit of the hill by an immense platform of massive stones. The temple was 200 feet in length, and 185 feet in breadth. It was burnt B. C. 83, and rebuilt from its foundations by Sylla, who decorated it with columns of Pentelic marble, brought from the splendid temple of Jupiter Olympius at Athens. vellers who have had an opportunity of admiring the proportions of those columns of the Athenian temple which still cast their melancholy shadows on the plain of the Ilissus, will hardly be at a loss to imagine the grandeur of a temple situated on this commanding eminence, and of which they formed the principal ornaments. The temple church and monastery of Ara Cœli. thus restored was dedicated by L. It was the first temple erected in

Catulus, whose name occurs in the inscription already mentioned as formerly existing on the Tabularium. It is accurately described by Dionysius, who says that it was divided into three cellæ, that in the centre being dedicated to Jupiter, that on the right to Minerva, and that on the left to Juno. As there is no trace of the building itself, it would be superfluous to dwell upon its details further than to mention that it was this temple which was struck by lightning B. C. 64, when the celebrated bronze wolf was injured, as described by Cicero. In the cell of Jupiter stood the statue of the god, which is represented on medals still extant, in a sitting posture with the foot extended. A well-known tradition states that Leo I., in the middle of the fifth century, melted down this statue to cast the bronze figure of St. Peter; but the tradition, though repeated by numerous writers, does not seem to rest on any recognised authority. Several fathers of the church, St. Jerome, St. Augustin, St. Ambrose, and others, mention the temple as existing in their time; and there are other authorities which notice it as late as the eighth century, from which period every trace of it is lost. In the sixteenth century a church called S. Salvator in Maximio stood near the Palazzo Caffarelli; it was destroyed in 1587, but the name is considered by the Roman antiquaries to preserve the record of Jupiter Op-The walls in the timus Maximus. gardens of the palace are of immense solidity: about eighty feet of wall may be traced, and whatever disputes may be raised concerning the respective localities of the temple and the citadel, there can be no doubt whatsoever that these ruins have been correctly identified with the republican substructions of the Capitol.

Temple of Jupiter Feretrius. — This temple is generally supposed to have stood on the northern summit of the Capitoline hill, now occupied by the

Rome, and was built by Romulus to receive the spoils taken from Acron king of Conina. There are, however, many writers who place the Arx, or Few subcitadel, on this summit. jects of Roman topography have given rise to more controversy than this difficult question: the temple and the citadel have continually changed their positions in the varying theories of antiquaries; but the weight of evidence certainly appears in favour of the opinion which considers the Ara Cœli as the representative of the tem-The columns in the church are evidently ancient, and were probably taken from the ruins; and under one of the walls of the monastery are some fragments of massive substructions, which are the only visible remains of the foundations of this celebrated shrine.

Papal States.

Temple of Minerva Chalcidica, in the Roman Forum, between the Palatine and the supposed site of the Temple of Castor and Pollux. ruin has been keenly contested by the antiquaries, having been called at various times the Temple of Jupiter Stator, the Græcostasis, a part of the Comitium, a senate-house, and even the bridge of Caligula. The present name is that given to it by Chev. Bunsen, who connects it with the Curia Julia. It consists of three fluted columns of Greek marble in the Corinthian style, on a basement of travertine and tufa faced with marble, and from 25 to 30 feet in height. The columns support an entablature of great richness, but beautifully proportioned. The flutings are about 9 inches across: the columns are 47 d feet high, and 4 feet 9 inches in diameter. execution and proportion the fragment is universally considered of the highest order of art, and architects still regard it as the most perfect model of the Corinthian order. 1817 it was excavated to the base for the purpose of finding the angles, and more recent investigations have proved that it formed a portion of an extensive edifice, of which the foundations

may be traced for a considerable distance. Numerous mouldings have also been discovered, and marks of the steps are still visible in the basement. The fragments of the Fasti Consulares, preserved in the Capitol, were found near this ruin in the sixteenth century.

Temple of Minerva Medica, a picturesque ruin, so called, on the Esquiline, near the Porta Maggiore, consisting of a decagonal building, 80 feet in diameter, with a large dome of brick, which forms a conspicuous object from all parts of the surrounding country. The circumference has nine large niches for statues, which suggested the idea that it was a pantheon dedicated to Minerva Medica. discovery of seven of these statues at various times, and particularly of those of Minerva and Æsculapius, confirms this view, although several attempts have been made by the antiquaries to shake the popular belief, and give the ruin a name of their own creation. The bare walls and some vestiges of buttresses alone remain; but the building appears to have been lined with marble. There are no traces of a portico. The age of the temple is not known, but it is generally referred to the time of Diocletian.

Temple of Nerva, or of Mars Ultor, between the Roman Forum and that This beautiful fragment of Trajan. was formerly considered to mark the position of the Forum of Nerva, or the Forum Transitorium, and to be the remains of the magnificent temple erected to that emperor by his successor Trajan. Mr. Burgess, however, and other antiquaries, adopt the opinion of Palladio, and regard it as the temple of Mars Ultor, erected by Augustus, whose Forum he consequently places here. The work of Desgodetz contains four plates of the details un-Niebuhr, on the der the same name. other hand, supposed it to have formed part of the Baths of Caius and Lucius Cæsar. The ruin, which has recently been excavated to its base, consists of a portion of the cella, with three pillars of the right peristyle, and a pilaster: the latter are of Luna (Carrara) marble, in the Corinthian style, and are said to be 54 feet high. The ornaments are in the purest style, and the proportions are regarded by architects as a model of the order. Behind the columns, and partly resting on them, is a high brick tower belonging to the convent of the Nunziatina, which is believed to conceal the inner peristyle of the temple. An excellent plan, showing the general design of the temple and forum, is given by Bunsen in the "Beschreibung." Close to the ruin is an ancient arch. called L'Arco de' Pantani, half buried in the soil, which formed one of the ancient entrances. The wall of the Forum may be traced as far as the Piazza del Grillo; it is a stupendous fragment, between 500 and 600 feet in length, built of square blocks, and of great height. It makes three or four angles, and was originally pierced with four arches, now walled up, and half buried in the soil.

Temple of Pallas Minerva, commonly called the Colonnacce, close to the ruins of the Temple of Nerva, or of Mars Ultor. This fragment, which is well known from models and engravings, is one of the most beautiful ruins in Rome, although the details may be considered to mark the period of the decline of art. It consists of two columns of the Corinthian order, supporting a magnificent entablature and continued frieze. The columns are more than half buried in the ground, but their height is estimated at 35 feet, and their circumference at 11 feet. They stand in front of a solid wall of peperino, on which the capital of a pilaster is still visible. The frieze is richly ornamented with sculpture, representing the arts patronised by Minerva. In the attic above the two columns is a full-length figure of Minerva; and among the figures on the frieze are females weaving; others weighing the threads, or measuring the webs; others carrying the cala-"us; and a sitting figure of the god- church."

dess Pudicitia veiled. In the angle is the reclining figure of a youth, with an urn of water. All these details are given by Desgodetz with great fidelity. There is ample proof that a considerable portion of this temple has been destroyed in comparatively recent times. Inigo Jones, in 1614, saw a part of the temple itself still standing; and Mr. Burgess gives a sketch, taken from Camucci's "Antiquities," in which seven columns and a portion of the pediment are represented as connected with this fragment by an arch. All these were destroyed by Paul V. to build his fountain on the Janicu-From an inscription on the lum. frieze in this sketch, containing the name of Nerva, and from other circumstances connected with the localities, Burgess concludes that the Colonnacce belonged to the Forum of Nerva.

Pantheon, called by the Romans La Retonda.—This celebrated temple is one of those relics of ancient Rome with whose general appearance most travellers are familiar long before they cross the Tiber. It is situated in the Herb-market, a small dirty piazza between the Corso and the Piazza Na-The proportions of its portico have been for ages the admiration of travellers, and its name has become identified with architectural beauty. The ancients described it with admiration eighteen centuries ago, and it still remains the best-preserved monument of modern Rome. "Though plundered," says Forsyth, "of all its brass, except the ring which was necessary to preserve the aperture above; though exposed to repeated fire; though sometimes flooded by the river, and always open to the rain, no monument of equal antiquity is so well preserved as this rotunda. It passed with little alteration from the Pagan into the present worship; and so convenient were its niches for the Christian altar, that Michael Angelo, ever studious of ancient beauty, introduced their design as a model in the Catholic "Simple, erect, severe, austere, sublime— Shrine of all saints and temple of all gods, From Jove to Jesus—spared and bless'd by time,

Looking tranquility, while falls or nods Arch, empire, each thing round thee, and man plods

His way through thorns to ashes — glorious dome!

Shalt thou not last? Time's scythe and tyrants' rods .

Shiver upon thee — sanctuary and home Of art and piety—Pantheon! pride of Rome!"

Childe Harold.

The inscription on the frieze shows that it was erected by Agrippa in his third consulate (B. c. 26). A second inscription, engraved in two lines on the border of the architrave, records the subsequent restoration of the building by Septimius Severus. 608 Boniface IV. obtained permission from the emperor Phocas to consecrate it as a Christian church, under the name of S. Maria ad Martyres; and to this circumstance the world is probably indebted for the preservation of the only temple of ancient Rome which has retained its original appear-The Portico, which was originally raised five steps above the Piazza, has been admitted by most writers to be almost beyond criticism. Forsyth declares that it is "more than faultless: it is positively the most sublime result that was ever produced by so little architecture." It is 110 feet long, and 44 deep, and is composed of sixteen Corinthian columns of oriental granite, with capitals and bases of Greek marble. Eight of these are in front, and the remaining eight are arranged in four lines behind them, so as to divide the portico into three portions. All the columns are in their original position except three on the east; one of these was added by Urban VIII. in 1627, and may easily be recognised by the bee, the armorial bearing of the Barberini, in the capital; the other two were added by Alexander VII. in 1662, and are, in like manner, distinguished by the star of the Chigi family, introduced into Each column is comthe capitals. posed of a single block 46 English feet in height, and 5 feet in diameter.

The vestibule is supported by fluted pilasters of white marble, corresponding with the columns. On the frieze of the entablature is the inscription, "M, AGRIPPA . L. F. COS. TERTIVM. FECIT." The whole is surmounted by a pediment, which still retains the marks by which its bas-reliefs were attached. In the vestibule on the left of the doorway is a Latin inscription, recording that Urban VIII. moulded the remains of the bronze roof into columns to serve as ornaments of the Apostle's tomb in the Vatican, and into cannons for the Castle of St. Angelo. Venuti states that no less than 450,250 pounds' weight of metal were removed on this As a great part of the roof occasion. had been previously stripped by the emperor Constans II., in 657, the reader, from these facts, may form some idea of the original magnificence The marble doorway of the temple. corresponds in its architecture with Within it are bronze the portico. pilasters, on which the doors are hung; the opening is about 39 feet high and 19 wide. Over it is the ancient bronze grating, which has been preserved un-The bronze doors have been altered. the subject of much controversy, but there appears to be no ground for doubting their antiquity, or referring them to any but classical times; and the best authorities now agree in regarding them as the original doors of The interior of the temple Agrippa. is a rotunda, supporting a dome. The rotunda is 143 feet in diameter, exclusive of the walls, which are said to be 20 feet thick, The height from the pavement to the summit is also 143 feet, and the dome occupies one-half of the height, or 71 } feet, according to Messrs. Taylor and Cresy, whose authority these measurements In the upright wall are are given. seven large niches, four of which have fluted columns of giallo antico of the Corinthian order, and two have similar columns of stained pavonazzetto. The seventh, facing the entrance, is open, and has two columns of stained pavo-

nazzetto standing within the circle. Between the niches are eight "ædiculæ," converted into modern altars. Above the niches and altars runs a marble cornice, covered with rich sculpture, perfectly preserved, and supporting an attic, with fourteen niches and a second cornice. From this rises the majestic dome, divided into square panels, which are supposed to have been originally covered with bronze. In the centre a circular opening, 28 feet in diameter, supplies the only light which the temple receives. The pavement is composed of porphyry, pavonazzetto, and giallo antico, disposed alternately in round and square slabs. Some feet below this pavement is a drain to carry off the water which enters by the dome. Michael Angelo attributed the portico and body of the rotunda to Agrippa, the first story of the interior to Hadrian, and the second story to Septimius Severus. There has been much controversy in regard to the original purpose of the Pantheon, many writers contending that it was originally connected with the baths constructed by Agrippa in this neighbourhood, and that the portico was an after-thought. Whatever value the stranger may be disposed to attach to these conjectures, it is worthy of remark, that a pediment and entablature are distinctly visible behind the present portico, which seems to have been intended to conceal them. The form also of the Pantheon, separated from the portico, is simply that of the ancient caldarium, as may be seen on comparing it with the circular chamber at the baths of Caracalla. The body of the building is of brickwork, strengthened by numerous blind arches; its external surface was formerly coated with marble, which has shared the fate of the bronzes and The tasteless belfries which deform the portico were added by Bernini, at the command of Urban VIII., and are in every way worthy of a pope who plundered the ruin of they had been long in possession of a its ornaments, and gained immortality skull supposed to be that of Raphael, from the wit of Pasquin. In the and which had been the admiration of

sacristy behind the building some remains of the baths of Agrippa may still be recognised. The Pantheon in more recent times has acquired an interest very different from these records of the empire. It is sacred in the history of art as the burial-place of Raphael, whose tomb is in the third chapel on the left; it was endowed by him, and is distinguished by the statue of the Madonna del Sasso, executed at his request by his friend and pupil Lorenzetto. The Roman antiquaries, after having unsettled the faith of ages on every matter connected with the antiquities, began to raise doubts of Vasari's statement respecting the tomb of Raphael. It was at length determined to settle the question by examining the spot, and accordingly on the 14th September, 1833, the place was opened in the presence of Overbeck and other artists resident in Rome. The statement of Vasari was completely verified, and the bones of the immortal painter were discovered precisely as he describes, behind the altar of the chapel. " Four views of the tomb and its contents were engraved from drawings by Camuccini, and thus preserve the appearance that presented itself. The shroud had been fastened with a number of metal rings and points; some of these were kept by the sculptor Fabris, of Rome, who is also in possession of casts from the skull and the right hand. Passavant remarks, judging from the cast, that the skull was of a singularly fine form. The bones of the hand were all perfect, but they crumbled to dust after the mould was taken. The skelcton measured about 5 feet 7 inches; the coffin was extremely narrow, indicating a very slender frame. cious relics were ultimately restored to the same spot, after being placed in a magnificent sarcophagus, presented The memby Pope Gregory XVI. bers of the Academy of St. Luke were interested in this investigation, as the followers of Gall and Spurzheim. The reputation of this relic naturally fell with its change of name, the more irretrievably, as it proved to have belonged to an individual of no celebrity." — Quart. Rev. In the same chapel is the tomb of Annibale Caracci; and in other parts of the building are buried Baldassare Peruzzi, Perino del Vaga, Giovanni da Udine, Taddeo Zuccari, and other eminent painters. The simple cenotaph erected to the memory of Cardinal Consalvi by his friends, with a bust by Thorwaldsen, will not fail to command the respect of every traveller who can appreciate the merits of that excellent man and enlightened statesman.

Temple of Quirinus. — This celebrated temple, founded by Numa, rebuilt, according to Livy, by the consul Papirius and again rebuilt by Augustus, occupied the spot where Romulus miraculously disappeared during the thunder-storm. The church of San Vitale, in the Jesuits' gardens on the Quirinal, is supposed to mark Fulvio states that he its precise site. saw the foundations of the temple excavated on this spot, and that Otho of Milan, then Senator of Rome, removed all the remains and ornaments which were discovered, in order to make the steps of the church of Ara Cœli and the Capitol. Several fragments of antiquity have been discovered at various times in this garden, but no actual remains of the temple **are** now visible.

Temple of Remus, in the Roman Forum, called by Bunsen and others the Ædes Penatium. A circular temple of imperial times, about 30 feet in diameter, more than half buried in In the year 527 it was adapted by Felix IV. as the vestibule to his basilica of S. Cosimo and S. Urban VIII. is said to Damiano. have added the bronze doors of Etruscan workmanship, which were found at Perugia. He is also said to have placed in their present position the two porphyry columns, with the cor-

ancient portico. The cornice serves as the jambs of the doorway, and its sculpture does not appear to be earlier than the latter part of the second cen-On one side of this entrance tury. are two cipollino columns, one with a capital, and part of an entablature, deeply buried; they were formerly supposed to have belonged to the original portico, but nothing certain is known of their date or purpose. church behind is raised about 20 feet above the ancient level of the temple. which may be seen by descending into the oratory below the crypt. The temple is remarkable for its echo. In the crypt were found the celebrated fragments of the Plan of Rome, the Pianta Capitolina, which are now preserved in the museum of the Capitol: they are supposed to have been cut in the time of Septimius Severus or Caracalla, and to have served as the pavement of the temple.

Temple of Romulus.—The church of San Teodoro, situated at the southern extremity of the Campo Vaccino, under the Palatine, has been supposed by some antiquaries to occupy the site of this temple. Its form is circular, from which circumstance some writers have erroneously described it as a Temple of Vesta. The antiquaries who refer it to Romulus rely chiefly on the alleged fact, that the bronze wolf now in the Capitol was that mentioned by Dionysius as standing at the Temple of Romulus. But there is no proof that the wolf was actually found there; and therefore too much value must not be attached to this doubtful statement. A stronger argument is found in the fact, that the Roman matrons carried their children to the Temple of Romulus to be cured, as they now do to the church of S. Teodoro. Whatever may be the true state of the case, there is no doubt that the church is of high antiquity; it was repaired by Adrian I. in 774, and rebuilt by Nicholas V. in 1450.

two porphyry columns, with the cornice, the remains probably of the tius).—The name given by recent an-

circus called that of Caracalla, and vulgarly known as the "Scuderia." Few ruins have been more disputed; some calling them the stables of the circus, others the Mutatorium Cæsaris, and others a Serapeon. The circus is known, from an inscription found there in 1825, to have been consecrated by Maxentius, A. D. 311; and the present building is regarded as the temple erected by him to his son Romulus. It is a circular temple, with a vaulted roof supported by a central octagonal pier, and is inclosed in a large rectangular court, surrounded by the remains of a corridor. In the basement are niches for sepulchral urns, so that it seems to have been used both as a tomb and as a temple. The diameter of the building is about 106 feet, and the thickness of the walls is not less than There are two representations of this temple on coins of Romulus, one representing it with a portico, the other with a dome. few years ago the ruin was called the Torre de' Borgiani; from this circumstance it is supposed to have been fortified as a stronghold by the Borgia family.

Temple of Saturn, on the Clivus Capitolinus, above the Roman Forum, called the Temple of Jupiter Tonans by the elder Roman antiquaries, the Temple of Vespasian by Canina, and that of Saturn by Niebuhr, Bunsen, and other German authorities. Prior to the French invasion, the three beautiful columns which compose this ruin were buried nearly to their capitals in the accumulated rubbish. The French ascertained, by perforating the soil, that the basement had been partly removed; it was therefore necessary to remove the entablature and secure the shafts by scaffolding; the basement was then carefully restored, the ground was cleared, and the entablature replaced in its original posi-To this ingenious restoration we are indebted for one of the most picturesque ruins of the Forum. The

tiquaries to the building adjoining the was found in its proper place contained the marks of steps in the intercolumniations, showing how carefully every foot of ground was economised on this side of the Capitol. lumns are of Carrara (Luna) marble, in the Corinthian style, deeply fluted; in many parts they retain the purple colour with which they appear to have been dyed, like the temples of Pompeii and of Sicily. The basement was lined with marble. On the entablature in front the letters ESTITVER are still visible, the remains of the word Restituêre, proving that it is a restored building. On the frieze are sculptured various instruments of sacrifice, the knife, the axe, the hammer, the patera, and the flamen's cap. The columns are 4 feet 4 inches in diameter, and the general appearance of the ruin indicates that the temple was of great size and highly ornamented. We have stated that these columns were formerly supposed to belong to the Temple of Jupiter Tonans. It is known that a temple of that name was erected by Augustus in gratitude for his escape from lightning during the expedition in Spain, and that it was restored by Septimius Severus and Caracalla. But it is also known, from the testimony of numerous Latin writers, that the Temple of Saturn stood on the Clivus Capitolinus, behind the Milliarium Aureum, or golden milestone, of Augustus. This milestone has been recently discovered in the precise position which leaves no room for doubt that the three columns are the remains of the Temple of Saturn, as Niebuhr had indeed suggested before the discovery was made. In the great room of the Campidoglio is an inscribed altar dedicated to Faustina, found some years back between the ruin and the Temple of Concord. The inscription on this altar seems to refer to the ærarium of. this temple, for there is ample evidence that the Temple of Saturn contained, under the guardianship of the quæstors, the ærarium, or public treaonly portion of the basement which sury, together with the registers of

public and private contracts, and a sanctius ærarium, or more sacred treasury, reserved, as we read in Livy, for the last emergency. If the Milliarium did not at once set at rest all questions as to the name of the temple, this altar might be regarded as a collateral evidence in favour of Bunsen's opinion. At the foot of the temple are some chambers, and the remains of a portico of Corinthian columns with capitals adorned with trophies. It is called by Bunsen the Porticus Clivi et Schola From an inscription on the Xantha. entablature the building seems to have contained the statues of the Dii Consentes, after they were replaced, A. D.

Temple of the Sun. — Under this name have been described some enormous masses of masonry which are lying on the terrace of the Colonna Gardens on the Quirinal. They consist of part of an architrave and frieze and the angle of a pediment, all highly enriched, in the Corinthian style. point of size they are the most stupendous fragments known, and after antiquaries and architects have exhausted conjecture on their probable purpose, it has become a question whether the building for which they were intended was ever erected. Some writers have supposed that they belong to a temple of the Sun built by Aurelian; others, that they are to be referred to the Senaculum of Heliogabalus; but nothing whatever is known upon which we can venture to Their style and ornaments are certainly in favour of the opinion which fixes their age at a period when art was beginning to decline; although the work appears too good to be as late as the time of Aurelian. temple were ever built, there can be no doubt that so colossal an edifice placed on this commanding situation must have been a noble object from all parts of Rome. In the same gardens overlooking the Piazza Pilotta, are considerable remains of the Baths of Constantine, now converted into granaries.

Temple of Venus and Cupid, a ruin long known by this name, but called by the German antiquaries the Nymphæum of Alexander, situated in a vineyard, near the church of Santa Croce in Gerusalemme, between the city walls and the Claudian aqueduct. has been called at various times the Temple of Spes Vetus, the Sessorium, and the Temple of Venus and Cupid. The latter seems to be supported by tradition, and by the discovery, among the ruins, of a statue with which the name is obviously connected. statue, now preserved in the Vatican, is a Venus with Cupid at her feet; on the pedestal is an inscription showing that it was dedicated to Venus by Salustia, the wife of Alex. Severus. The ruin possesses little interest, and consists merely of two lateral walls of brick and a large niche. Its general appearance is rather that of a basilica than an ancient temple.

Temple of Venus Erycina. — In the grounds of the Villa Barberini, beyond the Baths of Diocletian, are some ruins which are identified with a Temple of Venus, placed by the Regionaries in this locality. A circular chamber, an adytum, and the great doorway with lateral niches may still be traced; but the ruin possesses little interest by the side of the walls of Servius Tullius, which may be seen in the adjacent The temple, and all the grounds. other buildings which once adorned the gardens of Sallust, now included within the grounds of the Villa Barberini, are supposed to have been ruined by Alaric, who entered Rome by the Porta Salara.

Temple of Venus and Rome, between the Church of Santa Francesca Romana and the Coliseum; a double temple, designed and built by Hadrian, to show that he was superior as an architect to Apollodorus, whose skill in building the Forum of Trajan had excited the envy of the emperor. The building is also interesting in connexion with the fate of that great architect, for when asked by Hadrian for his opinion on this temple, his

criticism was too honest to be forgiven, and he paid the penalty with The only portions of the his life. building now standing are the remains of the cellæ on the side of the Via Sacra, and the two vaulted niches which held the sitting statues of the two deities. Considerable fragments, however, have been brought to light, which have enabled architects to trace the plan and ascertain its measure-It appears from these fragments that the building consisted of two cellæ. At each end was a portico of ten fluted marble columns 6 feet in diameter, one facing the Forum, the other facing the Coliseum. The cellæ joined each other by the vaulted niches which form the most conspicuous portions of the existing ruin. The building was raised on a platform of seven marble steps, 360 feet long and about 175 feet wide, surrounded by a peristyle, composed of nearly 200 columns of grey granite, of which numerous fragments are still seen in different parts of the ground. From the diameter of these fragments (nearly 4 feet) the columns are supposed to have been nearly 40 feet in height. This colonnade and platform rested on a rectangular basement raised 26 feet above the level opposite the Coliseum. The flank, which may be traced from the Arch of Titus to the Meta Sudans, has been constructed in platforms of different lengths, so as to obviate the difficulty caused by the inequality of The basement of the the ground. principal front facing the Coliseum contains at each end the remains of two large staircases. The apertures in this basement formerly gave rise to some controversy as to their original purpose, but they are now believed to be sepulchral vaults excavated during the middle ages. The square mass in front of the steps at the eastern angle is supposed to be the pedestal of the colossal statue of Nero. The Prussian antiquaries in the "Beschreibung," and Burgess, in his "Antiquities," give plans and restorations of the whole it nearly entire; during his stay in structure; these plans, which are cer- Rome the greater part of it was de-

tainly borne out by the existing ruins, show that, in spite of the criticism of Apollodorus, it was one of the grandest edifices of Rome, distinguished by a remarkable regularity of design, and by great splendour of decoration. is moreover a very instructive fragment, and is better calculated to give an idea of a Roman temple than any other ruin which has been preserved

Temple of Vespasian, on the Clivus Capitolinus, overlooking the Roman Forum, called by Canina the Temple of Saturn, by other Roman antiquaries the Temple of Fortune, and by Poggio Fiorentino and others in the fifteenth century the Temple of Concord. The evidence upon which the title of Fortune was given to the ruin is extremely slight, and Bunsen has not hesitated to reject it altogether in favour of the present name. The ruin consists of a rude Ionic portico of eight granite columns 43 feet high and 13 feet in circumference, placed on a basement of travertine. Six of these columns are in front, and two are returned on their flanks; but they have been so clumsily restored that the intercolumniations are unequal; the columns are of different diameters, the mouldings of the base are irregular, and the capitals of white marble are in the lowest style of the Ionic order. One of the shafts is composed of fragments so badly put together that its diameter is greater under the capital than it is in the middle; the pediment is a mixture of brick and travertine with fragments taken from other buildings, and has arches over the intercolumniations; on the architrave is the inscription, SENATVS . POPULVSQVE . ROMANYS. INCENDIO. CONSYMPTYM. RESTITUIT. The restoration, whenever it took place, was conducted without any regard to the principles of art; and the portico as it stands is the most tasteless monument of the Fo-Poggio, who describes its aprum. pearance in the fifteenth century, saw

molished, and he mentions having witnessed the destruction of the cella and many of the marble ornaments, for the purpose of making lime.

Temple of Vesta, a circular temple near the Ponte Rotto and the Temple of Fortuna Virilis, first consecrated under the name of S. Stefano delle Carrozze, and now the Church of S. This elegant little Maria del Sole. temple has been for ages the admiration of travellers, and the numerous bronze models of it have made it better known than perhaps any other relic of The name of Vesta seems to have been handed down by a very ancient tradition, and the form of the building and perhaps its modern name may be received as proofs that the title is properly applied. It must not, however, be supposed that this is the famous Temple of Vesta erected by Numa, and mentioned by Horace in connection with the inundations of the Tiber:

"Vidimus flavum Tiberim, retortis
Littore Etrusco violenter undis,
Ire dejectum monumenta regum
Templaque Vestæ."

That celebrated temple, in which the Palladium was preserved, was undoubtedly situated in the Roman Forum; and the building now before us is most probably one of those which were erected, in accordance with the institutions of Numa, in each curia. It is generally referred to the time of the Antonines, though there is evidence that it existed in the time of Vespasian, one of whose coins gives a representation of the temple in its ex-It is probable that it isting form. was more than once rebuilt on the It consists of a ciroriginal plan. cular cella surrounded by a peristyle composed originally of twenty Corinthian columns, of which one only has The entablature has enbeen lost. tirely disappeared, and the roof has been replaced by an ugly covering of The ancient portion of the red tiles. cella and the columns are of Parian m arble. The diameter of the cella, as stated by Nibby, is 26 feet, the cir- interesting.

Cent. It.

cumference of the peristyle 156 fee the diameter of the columns about 3 feet, and their height 32 feet; so that they contain nearly eleven diameters. Recent Roman writers have attempted to show that this temple ought to be called the Temple of Hercules: but their arguments merely go to prove that there was a temple to the latter deity in the Forum Boarium, and they appear altogether to lose sight of the fact that there were several temples of Vesta, besides the great one in the Roman Forum. In this instance, the popular feeling will no doubt prevail, and the old name is likely to be pre-. served in spite of the local antiquaries.

THEATRES AND AMPHITHEATRES.

Theatre of Balbus, erected B. c. 12, by Cornelius Balbus, as a compliment to Augustus. It was the smallest in Rome, although it is said to have contained 11,500 spectators. The Palazzo Cenci stands upon the hill formed by the ruins, but the only fragment now visible is a portion of one of the "cunei," which may be recognised below the palace near the gate of the Ghetto. In an adjoining street is a ruined arch with an architrave resting on two half columns of the Doric order, supposed to be the remains of the crypto-porticus of the Near this the two colossal statues of Castor and Pollux, which now stand in the great square of the Capitol, were found in the pontificate of Pius IV.

Theatre of Marcellus, the second theatre opened in Rome. It was built by Augustus, and dedicated by the emperor to the young Marcellus, son of his sister Octavia, whose name he gave to that magnificent portico which he added to the theatre as a place of shelter for the spectators in unfavourable weather. The ruins, though encumbered by the Orsini Palace, and disfigured by the dirty shops which occupy the first story, are still highly interesting. The building is sup-

posed to have consisted of three stories | stronghold of the Orsini during the of different orders; the upper one has entirely disappeared, and of the two lower stories only eleven arches of each, and part of the twelfth, now remain. This fragment, which may be seen in the Piazza Montanara, shows that the theatre was built externally of large blocks of travertine. The lower story, now half-buried beneath the street, is Doric: the capitals of the columns and the entablature, though much mutilated, still supply us with many interesting details. The second story is Ionic. The third was probably Corinthian, but it has been superseded by the upper stories of the modern houses. Notwithstanding the objections of recent architectural critics, it is well known that the building excited the admiration of the ancients; Vitruvius praised the beauty of the whole structure, and the existing fragment supplied Palladio with the model for the Roman Doric and Ionic orders. The ruins in the centre have formed a hill of some size, on which the Palazzo Orsini, formerly the Massimi, was built by Baldassare Peruzzi. In the stables of the Osteria della Campana, some of the sloping walls or "cunei," which sustained the seats, may still be seen; and there is no doubt that many valuable fragments are concealed by the mass of houses between the outer wall of the theatre and the Tiber. It is said by the Regionaries that the building could contain 30,000 spectators. the eleventh century it was converted by Pierleone into a fortress, and was afterwards the stronghold of the Sa-From them it passed to the Massimi and Orsini families.

Theatre of Pompey, the first stone theatre erected in Rome. It was built by Pompey the Great, repaired by Tiberius and Caligula, injured by fire in the reign of Titus, and restored by several of the later emperors. It was also repaired by Theodoric, and may therefore be considered as entire in the middle of the sixth century. In the middle ages it was converted into a fortress, and was the or senate-house, in which

troubles of the 11th and 12th centuries. There are few monuments with which so many historical facts are associated as this theatre, and there is hardly one so effectually concealed by the modern buildings which have risen upon its ruins. It is recorded by several Latin writers that the opening of this new place of amusement was regarded by the older citizens as a corruption of morals; and that Pompey, to evade their opposition, built over the theatre a temple dedicated to Venus Victrix, and pretended that the seats of the theatre were mere additions to the temple. The plan of Rome, in the Museum of the Capitol, gives us a very accurate idea of the form and proportions of this theatre, but unfortunately the portion which contained the plan of the portice and the basilica is imperfect. The space occupied by the theatre lies between the church of S. Andrea della Valle, the Campo di Fiore, the Via de' Chiavari, and the Via de' Giubbonari. The Palazzo Pio is built upon the ruins and consequently conceals them; but the semicircular form of the theatre, and even the inclination given to the ground by the sloping vaults of the seats may be distinctly traced by following the houses from the church of S. M. della Grotta Pinta to the Piazza de' Satiri. In the cellars and vaults of the Palazzo Pio some arches and fragments of massive walls may be examined; but it is greatly to be regretted that so little of a building of such peculiar interest in the history of the Roman people is accessible. In front of the theatre, extending in the direction of the modern Teatro della Valle, was the famous portico of 100 columns, celebrated by many of the poets, adorned with paintings, statues, and plantations, and containing a Basilica or Regia. In this portico Brutus is said by Appian to have sat in judgment as prætor on the morning of Cæsar's death. Close to the theatre was the memorable Curia, "Even at the base of Pompey's statua, Which all the while ran blood, great Cæsar

The celebrated statue, well known as the Spada Pompey, was found in the Vicolo de' Leutari, near the Cancellaria, in 1553. We know from Suetonius that it was removed by Augustus from the Curia, and placed before the basilica on a marble Janus. where it was discovered corresponds precisely with the position indicated by the description of Suctonius. statue is well known as the chief treasure of the Spada Palace, and is described in detail in our account of that building. Among the historical facts connected with this theatre, Aulus Gellius mentions the grammatical question which arose in regard to the inscription for the temple, whether the third consulate of Pompey should be expressed by cos. tertium or tertio. The learned men consulted on the point were divided in opinion, and Cicero, without meeting the question, suggested that the difficulty should be avoided by writing cos. tert. quent grammarians seem to have inclined to tertium, precisely as we see it written on the portico of the Pantheon.

Coliseum. — There is no monument of ancient Rome which artists and engravers have made so familiar to readers of all classes as the Coliseum; and there is certainly none of which the descriptions and drawings are so far surpassed by the reality. We shall not attempt to anticipate the feelings of the traveller, or obtrude upon him a single word which may interfere with his own impressions, but simply supply him with such facts as may be useful in his examination of the ruin. The amphitheatre was founded by Vespasian, A. D. 72, and completed by Titus in his eighth consulate, A. D. 80, ten years after the destruction of Jerusalem. The church tradition tells us that it was designed by Gaudentius, a Christian architect and martyr, and

It received successive additions from the later emperors, and was altered and repaired at various times until the beginning of the sixth century. The gladiatorial spectacles of which it was the scene for nearly 400 years are matters of history, and it is not necessary to dwell upon them further than to state that at the dedication of the building by Titus, 5000 wild beasts were slain in the arena, and the games in honour of the event lasted for nearly 100 days. The gladiatorial combats were abolished by Honorius. A show of wild beasts, which took place in the reign of Theodoric, and a bull fight which took place at the expense of the Roman nobles in 1332, are the last exhibitions of which history has left us any record. During the Christian persecutions the amphitheatre was the scene of fearful barbarities. In the reign of Trajan, St. Ignatius was brought from Antioch purposely to be devoured by the wild beasts of the Coliseum; and the traditions of the Church are filled with the names of martyrs who perished in the arena. The building was originally called the Flavian Amphitheatre in honour of its founders, and the first mention of the name Coliseum occurs in the fragments of the Venerable Bede, who records the famous prophecy of the Anglo-Saxon pilgrims:

"While stands the Coliseum, Rome shall

Stand; When falls the Coliseum, Rome shall fall; And when Rome falls, the world."

This prophecy is generally regarded as a proof that the amphitheatre was tolerably perfect in the eighth century. Nearly all the authorities agree that two-thirds of the original building have entirely disappeared. western and southern sides are supposed to have perished during the siege of Robert Guiscard, who showed as little reverence for the monuments of Rome as he did for the temples of Pæstum. We have already seen that after the ruin had been converted into that many thousand captive Jews a fortress in the middle ages, it supwere employed in its construction. plied the Roman princes for nearly

200 years with materials for their palaces, and that the palace of St. Mark, the Farnese, and the Barberini palaces were entirely built from its ruins. (Page 314). After these spoliations the popes appear to have been anxious to turn the ruin to some pro-Sixtus V. endeafitable purpose. voured to transform it into a woollen manufactory, and employed Fontana to design a plan for converting the arcades into shops; but the scheme entirely failed, and was abandoned after it had cost the pope 15,000 scudi. Clement XI., a century later, inclosed the lower arcades, and established a manufactory of saltpetre with as little success. To prevent further encroachments, Benedict XIV., in 1750, consecrated the building to the memory of the Christian martyrs who had perished in it. The French cleared the porticos and removed from the arena the rubbish which had accumulated Pius VII. built the for centuries. wall which now supports the southwestern angle, a fine specimen of modern construction; and his successors have liberally contributed towards the preservation of the fabric. A cross now stands in the middle of the arena, promising for every kiss an indulgence of 200 days; and fourteen statues of Our Lord's Passion are placed at regular intervals around it. In the rude pulpit a monk preaches every Friday, and it is impossible not to be impressed with the solemnity of a Christian service in a scene so much identifled with the early history of our common faith.

The amphitheatre is built principally of travertine, though large masses of brick-work and tufa are to be seen in different parts of the interior. form, as usual, is elliptical. The external elevation consists of four stories: the three lower are composed of arches supported by piers faced with half columns, and the fourth is a solid wall faced with pilasters, and pierced in the alternate compartments with forty square windows. In

The first tier is of the eighty arches. Doric order, and is nearly thirty feet high; the second is Ionic, about thirty-eight feet high; the third is Corinthian, of the same height; and the fourth, also Corinthian, is fortyfour feet high. Above this was an attic. At the summit of the northern side many of the consoles which projected in order to support the poles of the velarium, or awning, still remain. The height of the outer wall is stated by Taylor and Cresy to be 157 English feet; the major axis of the building, including the thickness of the walls, is 620 feet; the minor axis, 513. The length of the arena is 287 feet, the width 180 feet. ficial area, on the same authority, is nearly six acres. The arches were numbered from 1. to LXXX., as may still be seen on the north side. Between those numbered 38 and 39 is one facing the Esquiline which has neither number nor cornice: it is wider than the others, and is supposed to have been the entrance of the emperor. On the opposite or southern side there was a corresponding entrance from the Palatine, with a subterranean passage, still visible. This passage was constructed by Commodus, who narrowly escaped assassination in it. The state entrances for the solemn processions were at the extremities of the major axis. In the interior the centre is of course occupied by the arena. Around this were arranged, upon walls gradually sloping down towards the centre, the seats for the spectators, were four tiers of seats corresponding with the four external stories. The first story was composed of three circular porticos. At the base surrounding the arena was the *Podium*, a kind of covered gallery, thirteen feet high and fourteen feet broad, on which the emperor, the senators, and the vestal virgins had their seats. Above this, and separated from it by a wall, were three orders of seats called the cavea, and an attic or roofed gallery, as may be seen on several coins on each of the lower tiers there were which the building is represented.

The first order is supposed to have contained twenty-four rows of seats: it terminated in a kind of landingplace, from which rose the second order, consisting of sixteen rows of seats. A lofty wall, part of which still exists, separated this from the third order, and is supposed to have been the line of demarcation between the "Senatus Populusque Romanus" and the plebeians. Above the third order was the attic and the covered gallery, already mentioned, both of which have entirely disappeared. The Regionaries state that the amphitheatre would contain 87,000 spectators. The floor of the arena (probably of wood) rested on walls, forming four rows of small cells, in which the wild beasts were doubtless confined. A staircase has been made near the old Hermitage, by which visitors may ascend to the upper stories, and from thence as high as the parapet. During the ascent they will traverse the ambularia and galleries, and will thus be enabled to form a better idea of the whole fabric than they could do from pages of descrip-At the summit they will observe fragments of columns, cornices, &c., built up in the walls, as if the upper portions had been hastily finished with materials originally destined for other purposes. Some of this upper part was destroyed by the Republican triumvirate in 1849, under the same pretext which led to the desolation of the Villa Borghese, and of other places which interfered with their plans for the defence of Rome against the French. The scene from the summit is one of the most impressive in the world, and there are few travellers who do not visit the spot by moonlight in order to realise the magnificent description in "Manfred," the only description which has ever done justice to the wonders of the Coliseum: ---

Waved dark in the blue midnight, and the

Shone through the rents of ruin; from afar The watchdog bay'd beyond the Tiber; and More near from out the Cæsar's palace came The owl's long cry, and, interruptedly, Of distant sentinels the fitful song Begun and died upon the gentle wind.

Some cypresses beyond the time-worm breach

Appear'd to skirt the horizon, yet they stood Within a bowshot where the Cæsars dwelt, And dwell the tuneless birds of night, amidst A grove which springs through levell'd battlements,

And twines its roots with the imperial hearths.

Ivy usurps the laurel's place of growth; — But the gladiator's bloody Circus stands, A noble wreck in ruinous perfection! While Cæsar's chambers, and the Augustan halls.

Grovel on earth in indistinct decay. —
And thou didst shine, thou rolling moon,
upon

All this, and cast a wide and tender light, Which softened down the hoar austerity Of rugged desolation, and fill'd up, As 'twere anew, the gaps of centuries; Leaving that beautiful which still was so, And making that which was not, till the

Became religion, and the heart ran o'er
With silent worship of the great of old!
The dead, but scepter'd sovereigns, who still
rule

Our spirits from their urns."

Considerable speculation has been occasioned by the holes which are seen in the exterior wall of the building, and many learned treatises have been written on the subject. Nibby states that they were made during the middle ages in extracting the iron cramps which bound the stones together; and the Abbé Barthelemi mentions that he found some fragments of iron still remaining in them. This statement seems to set at rest the opinion of the older antiquaries, who supposed that they were made to receive the poles of the booths erected in the corridors during the fairs which were Among the numerous held there. dissertations to which the Coliseum has given rise, is one of higher interest than the disputes of the antiquaries, - the quarto volume of Professor Sebastiani, entitled the Flora Colisca, in which he enumerates 260 species of plants found among the ruins. Nearly a fourth of the entire number are papilionaceæ; the cryptogamia make up a large proportion of the remain-

[&]quot;I do remember me, that in my youth,
When I was wandering,—upon such a night
I stood within the Coliseum's wall,
Midst the chief relics of almighty Rome;
The trees which grew along the broken
arches

tus siccus, it is surprising that the Romans do not make complete collections for sale, on the plan of the Swiss herbaria; we cannot imagine any memorial of the Coliseum which would be more acceptable to the traveller.

Close to the Coliseum is the ruin of the conical fountain called the Meta Sudans, which formed an important appendage of the amphitheatre. It appears to have been a simple jet issuing from a cone placed in the centre of a brick basin, 80 feet in diameter. was rebuilt by Domitian, and is supposed to have been intended for the use of the gladiators, after the labours of the arena. It is represented on several medals of the amphitheatre, of the time of Vespasian, Titus, Alexander Severus, &c. The fountain was constructed of brick-work, in the best style; the central cavity and the channels for carrying off the water are still It was repaired a few years since, but these modern restorations may easily be distinguished from the ancient work. Two other objects connected with the games of the amphitheatre, the Vivarium and the Spoliarium, are described at page 371.

In a line with the Meta Sudans, and under the wall of the Temple of Venus and Rome, are the remains of a pedestal upon which the celebrated Colossus of Nero is supposed to have stood.

Amphitheatre of Statilius Taurus, now the Monte Citorio.—There appears to have been no doubt among the Roman antiquaries that the Monte Citorio is one of the many artificial hills which we meet with in different parts of the city; and the discovery of some masses of brick-work still retaining the form of "cunei," in laying the foundation of the palace of Innocent X., has been considered to prove conclusively that the hill has arisen on the ruins of this It was finished in the amphitheatre. fourth consulate of Augustus; but it seems, from the silence of the Latin writers, to have been soon eclipsed by The portices alone, exclusive of the

der. With such materials for a hor- the greater attractions of the Coli-

Amphitheatrum Castrense.—Between the Porta S. Giovanni and the Porta Maggiore, and within the precincts of Santa Croce in Gerusalemme, are the remains of this amphitheatre, constructed for the amusement of the troops. Its precise date is unknown, but it was probably anterior to the commencement of the second century of our ers. It is built entirely of brick. During the reign of Honorius one of the sides was employed to form a part of the new walls. the outside we see the arches of the lower tier filled up; but the halfcolumns of the Corinthian order, with their brick capitals, are still visible. Little remains of the second row. The inside exhibits little beyond the outline of the greatest axis of the ellipse. In the arena, bones of animals have been discovered, with an Egyptian statue and numerous fragments of marble, which show that the building was richly decorated.

Circus Maximus, in the hollow between the Palatine and the Aventine. which had already become celebrated as the scene of the Sabine rape. This famous circus was founded by Tarauinius Priscus, restored with considerable additions during the republic, and rebuilt with unusual splendour by Julius Cæsar. Augustus embellished it, and erected on the Spina the obelisk which we now see in the Piazza del Popolo. The circus was burnt in the fire of Nero, and restored by Vespasian and Trajan. Constantine enlarged and decorated it, and his son Constantius erected a second obelisk on the Spina, the same which we now see in front of Theodoric made St. John Lateran. the last attempt to restore the circus to its former splendour, and after his time it fell rapidly into ruin. nysius describes the circus as he saw it after its reconstruction by Julius Cæsar; he gives the length as 2187 feet, and the breadth as 960 feet. The circuit of the seats was 5000 feet.

attics accommodated 150,000 persons; and the whole number of seats was probably not less than 200,000. end nearest the Tiber was straight, and occupied by the carceres, under which the chariots stood before they started for the race. The other end, towards the south-east, was curved. It was surrounded by the porticos and seats for the spectators. At this extremity are the only remains now visible. They consist of shapeless masses of brick-work, which still show the direction of the curve, but are too confused and imperfect to allow of any detailed description. The first meta is supposed to have been nearly opposite the Jewish burial-ground, and the foundations of the Carceres are probably concealed by the church of S. Maria in Cosmedin. The little stream called the Maranna, the Aqua Crabra, runs through the circus in its passage to the Tiber. In the first French edition of Vasi's "Itinéraire," published at Rome in 1773, a very curious and now rare work, are two plates of the Circus Maximus, drawn by Vasi: one giving a restored view of the circus from the descriptions of the Latin writers, the other representing the valley as it was seen in the last century, with the two prostrate obelisks in the centre, and the stately ruins of the Palace of the Cæsars in the background.

oli-

ecn

Ж

cts

are

00.

he

rn,

he

τý

of

d

11

he

Circus of Romulus or Maxentius, formerly called the Circus of Caracalla, situated outside the Porta San Sebastiano on the road to the tomb of Cæcilia Metella.—The name of the Circus of Caracalla was given to these ruins without a shadow of authority, and was exploded by the discovery of three inscriptions in 1825, recording that the circus was erected to Romulus, the son of Maxentius, A. D. 311. This is the most perfect circus which has been preserved to us, and is therefore the most convenient place for studying the general arrangement of these It presents an oblong, structures. 1580 feet in length and 260 in breadth, according to the measurements of T. DIVI. MAXIMIANI. SEN. ORIS. AC.

Nibby. The outer wall is nearly entire; on the inner side, a terrace has been formed by the fall of the seats. The vault is constructed of brick and small stones, inclosing large earthen vases, introduced to lighten the build-At one end of the circus are the Curceres for the chariots, six on each side of the principal entrance, flanked by two towers, supposed to have been the seats of the umpires. At the other end, which is semicircular as usual, is a great gateway with a flight of Two other entrances steps outside. may be traced near the Carceres, and a fourth in the south-west angle. the east side of the circus is a balcony, or pulvinar, supposed to have been the station of the emperor, and nearly opposite are some remains of a corresponding building whence the prizes were probably distributed. The Spina may be traced throughout its whole length; it is not in the middle of the arena, but runs obliquely, being at its commencement about 36 feet nearer the eastern than the western side. is supposed to have been 892 feet long. 20 feet broad, and from 2 to 5 feet It was decorated with various works of art; among which was the obelisk now standing in the Piazza Navona. At each extremity of the Spina, an eminence, on which the Metæ stood, may be recognised. 1825 the greater part of this circus was excavated by the Duke of Bracciano. During these works, the Sping, the Carceres, the Great Gateway, &c. were brought to light, together with many fragments of statues and basreliefs. The most valuable fragments discovered were the three inscriptions already mentioned; all of them bore the name of Maxentius. The following, which is the most perfect, has been placed over the great entrance; it states that the circus was consecrated to Romulus, son of Maxentius, and records the fact that he had twice been consul: DIVO. ROMVLO. N. M. V. COS. ORD. II. FILIO. B. N. MAXENTII. INVICT. VIRI . ET . PERP. AVG. NEPOTI .

BIS . AVGVSTL adjoining is a remarkable ruin; it is far from the spot where the meridian described under its proper head, as the obelisk was found. It was destroyed

clearly identified with the modern by Clement XI. to raise it, but the Piazza Navona, which still preserves attempt being unsuccessful, the cothe outline of the circus, and even the lumn was used to repair the obelisks elliptical end. It is called by Urlichs erected by Pius VI. The pedestal the Stadium of Domitian. It is about was taken to the gardens of the Vati750 feet in length, and is still some- can, where it may still be seen; it is times used for chariot races.

Barberini. The Circus Flaminius has The following is the inscription: entirely disappeared, though consider- DIVO ANTONINO AVGVSTO PIO ANTONIable remains existed in the 16th century, NVS AVGVSTVS ET VERVS AVGVSTVS when the foundations of the Palazzo FILIL Mattei were laid. The circus was long used as a rope-walk, and the 'nus, commonly called the Antonine church of S. Caterina de' Funari, Column, in the Piazza Colonna, to whose name preserves a memorial of which it gives its name. This column the fact, is supposed to stand nearly was long confounded with the pillar on the middle of the arena.

the Apollinaris, was situated outside petuated by an inscription placed the ancient Porta Collina, near the upon its base when Sixtus V. restored Temple of Venus Erycina. Its form it in the 16th century. may be easily traced between the covery of the latter column on the Quirinal and Pincian, but nothing Monte Citorio in 1709 removed all more than the outline is visible. The doubt on the subject, and the present obelisk which now stands before the column is now known to be that Trinità de' Monti was found in this erected to Marcus Aurelius by the circus.

by the buildings of St. Peter's, was pillar of Trajan. It exhibits the same destroyed by Constantine, when he mixture of orders; the bas-reliefs surbegan the old basilica, in the fourth round the shaft in a spiral of similar century. It is said by the church design, but they are inferior in taste many Christian martyrdoms. obelisk now in front of St. Peter's stood upon its Spina. In the meadows behind the Castle of St. Angelo some remains of another circus, supposed to be the Circus of Hadrian, were discovered in the last century; but the excavations were subsequently filled up.

COLUMNS.

vovered in 1709 on the Monte Cito- falling from his outstretched arms,

The circular temple rio, in the house of the Mission, not "Temple of Romulus" (p. 333.) soon after its discovery. The shaft Circus Agonalis, or Alexandri, built was a single piece of red granite 68 by the emperor Alexander Severus, is palms high. Fontana was employed ornamented with some alto-reliefs, The Circus of Flora is supposed to representing funeral games and the have occupied the site of the Piazza apotheosis of Antoninus and Faustina.

Column of Marcus Aurelius Antonirepresented on the coins of Antoni-The Circus of Sallust, called also nus Pius; and the error was per-Senate and Roman people, A. D. 174. The Circus of Nero, partly covered It is an inferior copy of the historical tradition to have been the scene of and execution, and the proportions of The the column and its parts are in many The bas-reliefs respects defective. represent the conquests of the Marcomannic wars; they are more prominent than those of Trajan, and exhibit nearly the same amount of battles and military manœuvres. One of the reliefs has attracted considerable attention from its presumed connection with the legion composed of Christians from Mytilene. It repre-Column of Antoniaus Pius, dis- sents Jupiter raining, with the water

story related by Eusebius, who states that the army was reduced to great distress for want of water, and that the devotional practices of the Christian legion induced the emperor to request them to pray for rain. Their prayers were successful, and the Christians had the merit of saving the army by their piety. A letter is given in Justin Martyr, in which the emperor acknowledges the fact; but the authenticity of this document is open to suspicion, although the Church has always upheld the tradition, and the sculpture has been regarded with peculiar interest by most ecclesiastical The pedestal of the column was added by Fontana, and is not well proportioned to the shaft. The height of the entire column, according to Lumisden, is 122 feet 8 inches, including the base; the shaft being 97 feet, the pedestal 25 feet 8 inches, In his very able work illustrative of this column, Santo Bartoli gives the height from the ground to the balustrade at 168 feet; the dia-The column is commeter 11½ feet. posed of twenty-eight pieces of white marble. On the summit is a statue of St. Paul, 10 feet high, placed there by Sixtus V. The interior is ascended by 190 steps, and is lighted by 42 loopholes. The column has frequently suffered by lightning, attracted, it is said, by the point of St. Paul's sword. It is supposed that the column stood in the midst of a forum containing the Temple of Antoninus, which now forms the front of the Papal custom-house (p. 325).

Column of C. Duilius, the Consul. the second column erected in the Roman Forum, to commemorate the victory of Duilius over the Carthaginian fleet, B. c. 259. Although this column has disappeared, its general form and appearance are well known from ancient medals; a fragment of the inscription has also been preserved and embodied in the wellknown Rostral column of Michael

and is regarded as a version of the the Palazzo de' Conservatori, which is an exact representation of the original as found on medals. scription has been more learnedly illustrated than almost any other fragment in Rome; it was found in the 16th century near the arch of Septimius Severus. It is cut on marble — a fact which, taken in conjunction with the form and execution of the letters, and the orthography of several of the words, would seem to favour the belief that it is not the original inscription, but a restoration of imperial times. Without entering minutely into the arguments in support of this opinion, it will be sufficient to state that the learned Spanish antiquary and scholar Peter Ciacconius, who restored the reading, decided against its claims as a republican work. There appears, however, to be no doubt that it was a fac-simile. The notation, the use of the double D to signify a thousand, and the particulars of the naval victory which it commemorates, all combine to make the inscription a highly interesting relic.

Column of Phocas. — Prior to the year 1813 this column had baffled all the conjectures of the antiquaries, and Lord Byron says -

"Tully was not so eloquent as thou, Thou nameless column with a buried base.'

In the year just mentioned the column was excavated to the pedestal, when an inscription was found proving that it was erected to the emperor Phocas by Smaragdus, exarch of Italy, The name of Phocas had A. D. 608. been erased by Heraclius, but that of Smaragdus and the date prove that the column was dedicated to him. The pedestal is placed on a flight of steps discovered in 1816, during the excavations made at the cost of the Duchess of Devonshire; the construction of the steps indicates the lowest style of art, and leaves no doubt that the column was taken from some ancient edifice. The shaft is composed of eight pieces of Greek marble, in the Corinthian style; it Angelo at the foot of the staircase in | was formerly surmounted by a gilt

At the base statue of the emperor. are some remains of other honorary columns, the names of which are entirely unknown.

Column of Trajan, the most beautiful historical column in the world, dedicated, as the inscription tells us, to the honour of the emperor by the Senate and Roman people (A. D. 114). For seventeen centuries this noble column has been regarded as a triumph of art; and there can be no doubt that the great architect, Apollodorus, in constructing such a monument to his benefactor, created at the same time the best memorial of his own genius. It is composed of thirty-four pieces of white marble, nine of which form the basement, and twenty-three the shaft. The remaining two form the torus and cepital. The column is in excellent proportion, but the architecture is mixed; the base and capital being Tuscan, the shaft Doric, and the mouldings of the pedestal The pedestal is covered Corinthian. with bas-reliefs of warlike instruments, shields, and helmets; and bears an inscription supported by two winged figures. A series of basreliefs forms a spiral round the shaft, so that the whole presents a continuous history of the military achievements of the emperor. These matchless sculptures are in a high state of preservation and in the best taste. They form a perfect study of antiquities; indeed, as a mere record of costumes, no ancient monument which has been preserved to us is so valu-The bas-reliefs are two feet high in the lower part, and nearly four feet high at the top. They begin with a representation of the passage of the Danube by a bridge of boats, and are carried on through the successive events of the Dacian wars, representing the construction of fortresses, attacks on the enemy, the emperor addressing his troops, the reception of ambassadors who sue for peace, and other incidental circumstances of the campaign. All these details will be found admirably en- over Maxentius.

graved in De' Rossi's work entitled " Colonna Trajana disegnata." The nature of the sculptures will be better appreciated by the simple fact that they contain no less than 2500 human figures, besides a large number of horses, fortresses, &c., than by any minute description. In the interior is a spiral staircase of 184 steps, lighted by 42 loopholes, and leading to the summit, on which stood a colossal statue of Trajan holding the gilded globe which is supposed to have contained his ashes. This globe is said to be that which now surmounts the milestone on the balustrade of the Capitol. A statue of St. Peter in bronze gilt, 11 feet high, was placed upon the column by Sixtus V. about the end of the seventeenth century, when the feet of Trajan's statue are said to have been visible. The height of the column, exclusive of the statue, is 132 feet; it represents the height of that part of the Quirinal which was cut away to make room for the Forum, as expressed in the following inscription. which states also that the column was dedicated by the Serate and Roman people, while Trajan held the Tribunitian power for the seventeenth time: — senatus . Populusque . Boma-NVS. IMP. CARSARI. DIVI NERVAE. TRA-JANO . AVG. GERM. DACICO PONTIF. MAXIMO. TRIB. POT. XVIL. IMP. VL COS. VL. P. P. AD, DECLARANDYM QUANTAR. ALTITYDINIS . MONS . RT LOCYS . TANCES . operious. sit. Egistys. This fixes the date about the period of the Parthian wars, from which the emperor did not live to return, so that he never saw the column. The respect paid to his memory by making the column the depository of his ashes was a still higher honour, as it was a direct violation of the law which prohibited burials within the walls.

Arches.

Arch of Constantine, built upon what is now called the Via Triumphalis, to commemorate the emperor's victory It is one of the most imposing monuments of Rome, tured frieze which goes round the although it exhibits the decline of art and is composed of fragments taken from an unknown arch of Trajan. Some writers consider that the form and proportions of the arch are too good for the time of Constantine, and therefore regard it as the Arch of Trajan, adopted by Constantine, and loaded with additional ornaments. It has three archways, with four columns of the Corinthian order on each front; seven of these are of giallo antico, the eighth was originally of the same material, but it was taken away by Clement VIII. for an alter in the Lateran. and the present one was substituted by Clement XII. On each attic are four square bas-reliefs, and over each of the smaller arches are two circular medallions, all relating to the history of Trajan. The square reliefs on the flanks of the attic and the statues of the Dacian captives also belong to some arch of Trajan, and are easily distinguished from the inferior sculptures of Constantine 200 years later. The square reliefs on the front facing the Coliseum represent --- 1. The triumphal entry of Trajan into Rome; 2. The emperor raising a recumbent figure, an allegorical allusion to the repairs of the Appian Way; 3. His supplying the people with provisions; 4. The emperor on a chair of state, while a person, supposed to be Parthamasiris, king of Armenia, is brought before him. On the southern side are -1. Trajan crowning Parthamaspes, king of Parthia; 2. The discovery of the conspiracy of Decebalus, king of Dacia; 3. The emperor haranguing his soldiers; 4. The sacrifice of the Suovetaurilia. On the flanks of the attic are the two reliefs supposed to have formed originally one compartment; they represent the victory of Trajan over Decebalus, and are the very finest works of the kind extant. The circular medallions over the small arches represent the sports of the chase and their attendant sacrifices. works of Constantine do not harmonise with these beautiful works. The sculp- | youthful conqueror whom Horace has

middle of the arch represents, in a series of indifferent bas-reliefs, military processions and various events in the life of Constantine. On the flanks of the arch are two round medallions representing the chariots of the sun and moon, typifying the emperor's dominion over the east and west. The figures of Fame over the arch; the bas-reliefs of the piers representing the conquest of Verona and the fall of Maxentius; the victories on the pedestals of the columns also belong to the age of Constantine, and show how low the arts had fallen at that time. Over the reliefs in the interior of the great arch are the words rvx-Datori Qvietis . Liberatori vrbis: the former, no doubt, alludes to the cessation of the Christian persecutions. The words voris x. voris xx., over the smaller arches, refer to the ceremony introduced by Augustus of offering up vows for ten and twenty years for the preservation of the empire. In the last century the arch was partially buried. Pius VII. excavated down to the ancient pavement; and as it now stands, it is, with all the faults of its details, one of the most magnificent monuments in Rome.

Arch of Dolabella, on the Cerlian, near the church of S. Giovanni e Paolo. It is supposed to have been the entrance to the Campus Martialis, where the public games in honour of Mars were celebrated when the Campus Martius was inundated by the Tiber. It is a single arch of travertine with some fragments of the ancient inscription, from which we gather that it was erected by the consuls P. Cornelius Dolabella and Caius Julius Silanus (A. D. 10). Nero availed himself of the arch by adopting it in the line of his aqueduct.

Arch of Drusus, on the Appian Way, close to the gate of St. Sebastian, the most ancient of the triumphal arches. We learn from Suetonius that it was erected by the Senate to Drusus, the father of the emperor Claudius, the

immortalised in two magnificent odes | blocks of immense size, which are (lib. iv., 4. 14, et seq.):

"Videre Rhæti bella sub Alpibus Drusum gerentem, et Vindelici;" &c.

It is a single arch, built chiefly of travertine, with cornices of marble, and two marble columns on each side, of the Composite order. Above the entablature the remains of the pediment may be distinguished among the ivy which now clothes the summit. There is no trace of an inscription. calla appropriated the arch for the line of his aqueduct, of which a portion remains. Coins are still extant, on which this arch is represented surmounted by an equestrian statue between two military trophies. Porta S. Sebastiano, seen in perspective through this arch, is one of the favourite subjects of the Roman artists, and is engraved in most books of prints illustrative of Rome.

Arch of Gallienus, called the Arco di San Vito, from the church of that It occupies the site saint adjoining. of the Esquiline gate, and was dedicated to Gallienus and his wife Salonina, by Marcus Aurelius Victor, the historian of the age of Julian. It is a single arch of travertine, with four pilasters of the Corinthian order and two buttresses, part of which is still seen on the side facing S. Maria Mag-The inscription on the frieze is more than usually characterised by the falsehood of the flattery which was applied to the most profligate of emperors. A few years ago the chains and keys of the Porta Salsicchia of Viterbo were suspended here, to commemorate the capture of that city A. D. 1200.

Arch of Janus Quadrifrons, in the This is supposed to have Velabrum. been one of the numerous arches of the same kind, which were constructed at the junction of different streets, either as places of shelter or as covered ex-It is a high square mass, changes. pierced in each front with a large arch, It is forming a vault in the centre. constructed with the utmost solidity,

proved by bas-reliefs on their inverted surfaces to have belonged to earlier edifices. The fronts are hollowed into niches apparently intended to receive statues, and separated by small low columns. Each front is about 75 feet in length. The proportions and details of this building are in the lowest style of art, and it is probably attributed correctly to Septimius Severus. On the summit are some remains of massive brick-work, the ruins of the fortress erected upon the arch by the Frangipani during the middle ages.

Arch of Septimius Severus, in the north-west angle of the Roman Forum, erected A.D. 205, by the Senate and people, in honour of the emperor and his sons Caracalla and Geta, to commemorate their conquests of the Parthians and Persians. It is constructed entirely of Grecian marble, and consists of one central and two lateral arches, with transverse arches in the On the summit, as may be seen from coins of both Severus and Caracalla, there stood a car drawn by six horses abreast, and containing the figures of the emperor and his sons, Each front has four columns of the Composite order, and a series of basreliefs representing different events of the Oriental wars. Although these sculptures are of indifferent execution, they exhibit some curious details of military life. They represent harangues, sieges, the arrangement of camps, the assault with the batteringram, and the submission of the cape On the south side we recognise the emperor addressing his troops, the taking of Carrha, the siege of Nisibis and the flight of its king. On the right of the arch the emperor is seen receiving the king of Armenia and another prince, who comes to offer assistance; in the lower part the battering-ram is seen at work. On the front facing the Capitol, the sculptures on the right represent in the upper part another harangue, and in the lower portion the siege of Atra. In the and the base is composed of marble upper part of the opposite compartment we see the passage of the Euphrates and the capture of Ctesiphon; and people in honour of Titus, to comin the other, the submission of the Arab chief, the passage of the Tigris, and the flight of Artabanus. In one of the piers is a staircase of fifty steps leading to the top. In the lengthy inscription on the attic we may easily recognise the erasure made by Caracalla for the purpose of obliterating the name of his brother Geta, when he put him to death, A. D. 213. words added are, P. P. OPTIMIS FOR-TISSIMISQUE PRINCIPIBUS, The arch was half-buried in the soil when Pius VII, commenced his excavations in the beginning of the present century. In 1803 it was laid open to its base, when the ancient pavement of the Clivus Asyli was discovered, by which the triumphal processions passed from the Forum to the Capitol.

Arch of Septimius Severus (in Velabro), also called the Arch of the Goldsmiths, situated close to the Arch of Janus, in the Velabrum. A long inscription shows that it was erected by the bankers and traders of the Forum Boarium to Septimius Severus, his wife Julia, and their sons Caracalla and Geta, but the name and figure of the latter were removed after his murder by his brother Caracalla. As in the other arch of this emperor in the Forum, the name of Geta has been erased, and the place supplied by the words fortissimo frlicissimoqve PRINCIPL. It is a mere square aperture, formed by an entablature supported on broad pilasters of the Com-The front is of marble; posite order. the basement and cornice at the back are of travertine. The pilasters are loaded with ornaments and military trophies; the other bas-reliefs represent the various sacrificial instruments and the act of sacrifice. Some of the enrichments are very elaborate, but the style and execution of the whole indicate the decline of art. The inscription is of great importance, to the student of Roman topography, as marking the site of the Forum Boarium,

Arch of Titus, erected by the Senate memorate the conquest of Jerusalem. It is the most elegant of all the triumphal arches, and as a record of Scripture history is, beyond all doubt, the most interesting ruin in Rome, It is a single arch of Greek marble. with fluted columns of the Composite order on each side. In the time of Pius VII. the building was greatly ruined, and would have perished but for the judicious restorations then It is easy to distinguish these modern additions from the ancient portion. The front towards the Forum has suffered more severely than the other, and has preserved only a portion of the basement, and about half of the columns, with the mutilated figures of Victory over the arch. On the side facing the Coliseum the columns are more perfect, and nearly all the cornice and the attic are preserved. The sculptures of the frieze represent a procession of warriors leading oxen to the sacrifice: on the key-stone is the figure of a Roman warrior, nearly entire. On the attie is the original inscription, finely cut, showing by the use of the word "divo" that it was erected after the death of Titus: senatys.popylysqye. romanys. DIVO. TITO. DIVI. VESPASIANI. F. VESPA-SIANO. AVGVSTO. The bas-reliefs on the sides of the piers under the arch are highly interesting. On one side is a representation of a procession bearing the spoils of the Temple, among which may still be recognised the golden table, the silver trumpets, and the seven-branched candlesfick of massive gold, which fell into the Tiber from the Milvian bridge during the flight of Maxentius from the onslaught of Constantine; the size of this candlestick, as here represented. appears to be nearly a man's height; so that both in size and form these bas-reliefs perfectly correspond with the description of Josephus, and are the only authentic representations of these sacred objects. On the other pier the emperor is represented crowned

by Victory in his triumphal car, drawn by four horses, and surrounded by Romans carrying the fasces. The vault of the arch is richly ornamented with sunk panels and roses; in the centre is a bas-relief representing the deification of Titus.

antiquaries so many ruined walls and chambers, which are now stripped of all their ornaments, and reduced to mere masses of brick-work. As a ruin, however, independently of any theory whatever, it is impossible for the most ordinary spectator not to be

BATHS.

Bathe of Agrippa, built 2. c. 24, in the Campus Martius, behind the site of the Pantheon, and bequeathed by Agrippa to the Roman people. They are supposed to have extended to the Piazza delle Stimate, and to have been bounded on the sides by the street of the Valle Theatre, and by the Via di Gesù, occupying a space of about 700 feet from north to south, and 500 from They contained the faeast to west. mous bronze statue by Lysippus, representing the youth undressing, called the Apoxyomenos, which Tiberius removed to his palace, but was obliged subsequently to restore, in order to appease the clamours of the people. Considerable remains of these baths have been found in the rear of the Pantheon, and particularly in the The Pantheon is supposed sacristy. by many to have originally served as the hall of entrance to the baths.

Baths of Caracalla, finely situated on the Via di S. Sebastiano, under the eastern slopes of the Aventine. They are the most perfect of all the Roman thermæ, and with the single exception of the Coliseum are the most extensive ruins in Rome. They occupy an area not less than a mile in circuit, and are somewhat smaller than the Baths of Diocletian, but larger than those of Titus. They were begun by Caracalla about A.D. 212; the porticos were added by Elagabalus; and Alexander Severus completed the whole design. It would be quite useless to attempt a minute description of these ruins without constant reference to a ground-plan. Even with the aid of restorations, so much is necessarily supplied by conjecture, that the stranger becomes weary of identifying with the descriptions of quibus cameratis tota concredita est, et

chambers, which are now stripped of all their ornaments, and reduced to mere masses of brick-work. As a ruin, however, independently of any theory whatever, it is impossible for the most ordinary spectator not to be struck with the vastness and magnificence of the design. As an example of Roman architecture, there is, perhaps, no ruin in existence, if we except the Coliseum, which produces so strong an impression on the mind as the Baths of Caracalla. The external wall, which is still traceable almost throughout its entire circuit, inclosed a quadrilateral open area, of which the baths, as usual, occupied nearly the centre. The chambers of these outworks, which are supposed to have contained the baths of the plebeians, and considerable remains of the porticos which extended along the outer wall, may still be traced; and on the north-western side the Hemicycle and its apartments are tolerably perfect. The central ruins form an oblong isolated mass, said by Nibby to be 690 ft. long, and 4.50 ft. in its greatest breadth. The details of this mass are highly interesting, although there is still some doubt which of the three great halls is the one described by Spartian The position as the Cella Solearis. and arrangement of the circular hall, situated at the south-western extremity of the baths, and bearing evident traces of a second story, have been considered by some antiquaries to point out that hall as the cella of Spartian; while Nibby has no hesitation in recognising this celebrated chamber in the Piscina, the large hall on the north-east, which the recent excavations have proved to be much below the level of the other apartments. The passage in which Spartian describes the cella as a masterpiece of architecture, alludes to the flat roof, supported by bars of brase or copper, interwoven like the straps of a Roman sandal: -- " Ex are vel cupro cancelli super positi esse dicuntur,

tantum est spatium ut id ipsum fieri of the ruins we see the numerous negent potuisse docti mechanici." The channels for carrying the water from central hall formed a kind of Pinacotheea, similar to that in the baths of Diocletian; the places of the columns which once adorned it are still visible. The last column was removed in the 16th century by Cosmo de' Medici, to support the well-known statue of Justice in the Piazza di S. Trinità at Florence. The fragments of the raulted ceiling which still remain are remarkable as containing considerable masses of pumice, introduced, it is supposed, for the sake of lessening the weight. These halls are surrounded by a multitude of smaller chambers, some of which have preserved their stairs, while others show numerous remains of conduits, and still retain traces of their marble coating. some of them were found very interesting fragments of the mosaic pavement, now in the Lateran Museum, representing full length figures of athletes, some of which have their names written over them. In 1826 the ground was extensively excavated at the expense of Count Velo of Vin-Several important facts were then ascertained. It was proved that the first story is not interred, as was formerly supposed; the subterranean chambers were mere cellars; and the baths occupied the ground floor, precisely as we now see them. At the depth of about 8 feet the mosaic pavement was discovered, and still deeper excavations laid open some curious arrangements of conduits. The large open space between the circular chamber and the boundary wall under the Aventine appears to have been the arena. The chambers which compose this side of the baths, by their evident remains of windows set at rest the disputed question as to the mode of lighting the apartments. Overlooking the arena are some remains of the Theatridium, and immediately behind are extensive ruins of the large reservoirs and of the aqueduct which supplied them. broken staircases to the upper part Rome, and the effect of the vigorous

the roof. One of the most interesting facts connected with these baths is the discovery of many precious fragments of ancient sculpture, which now enrich the Italian museums, and at the same time attest the splendour of Among these this majestic edifice. are the Farnese Hercules, the colossal Flora, and the Toro Farnese, discovered in the 16th century, and now in the museum at Naples; the Torso Belvidere, the Atreus and Thyestes, the two gladiators, the Venus Callipyge, the basaltic baths of the Vatican, the granite basins in the Piazza Farnese, with numerous bas-reliefs, cameos, bronzes, medals, and other treasures, most of which have passed away with the other spoils of the Farnese family. The baths are described by all the minor historians as the most magnificent building of Rome, and Olympiodorus states that they contained 1600 marble seats for the bathers. They are supposed to have been tolerably entire in the sixth century, when the destruction of the aqueducts by Vitiges during the memorable siege of 537 rendered these and the other baths completely useless. From that time the fabric no doubt fell rapidly into ruin. The Jesuits are said to have sold large quantities of the stone; and it is related that when the granite columns of the porticos were removed, the roofs fell in with so fearful a concussion that the inhabitants of Rome thought it was the shock of an earthquake. These extensive ruins were the favourite haunt of the poet Shelley. In the preface to the "Prometheus Unbound," he says, "this poem was chiefly written upon the mountainous ruins of the baths of Caracalla, among the flowery glades and thickets of odoriferous blossoming trees which are extended in everwinding labyrinths upon its immense platforms and dizzy arches suspended By ascending the in the air. The bright blue sky of climate, and the new life with which it drenches the spirits even to intoxication, were the inspiration of the drama."

Baths of Constantine, on the Quirinal, extending over the ground now covered by the Palazzo Rospigliosi, the Consulta, the Villa Aldobrandini, and the Colonna Gardens. They were erected about A. D. 326, and, according to an inscription in the Rospigliosi Palace, were restored by a præfect of the city, Petronius Perpenna, after they had been long neglected. that part of the Colonna Gardens which overlooks the Piazza Pilotta are some vaulted halls of two stories, now used as granaries, which belonged to these baths. The steps leading to the upper part are likewise traceable, but it is impossible to follow out any plan analogous to that of the other baths. The most interesting remains of them are the bas-reliefs, busts, inscriptions, and statues, collected together in the celebrated summer-house of the Rospigliosi palace, nearly all of which were found upon In the time of Clement the spot. XII., the remains of a portico, with walls painted in fresco with historical subjects, and an ornamented ceiling, were discovered. The well-known colossal horses and figures on the Monte Cavallo, the two statues of Constantine, and that of his son, two of which are on the balustrades of the Capitol, the other under the portico of St. John Lateran, were discovered among these ruins.

Baths of Diocletian, on the Viminal. These magnificent baths were begun by Diocletian and Maximian about A. D. 302, and finished by Constantius and Maximinus. Cardinal Baronius relates, on the authority of the martyrologies, that 40,000 Christians were employed upon the works, and it is said that some bricks have been found bearing the mark of a cross. It is very probable that the tradition led to the consecration of the ruins,

awakening spring in that divinest preservation of the finest hall which has come down to us from ancient times. The baths were of immense size; the outworks, so far as they can now be traced, cover an area more than a mile in circuit, including all that space at present occupied by the Piazza de' Termini, the Carthusian convent and its gardens, the convent and gardens of San Bernardo, the public granaries, and part of the grounds of the Villa Negroni, formerly the Villa Massimi. The external buildings are supposed to have formed a square, having at the front angles two circular halls or temples, which served prohably as the entrances into the area. Both of these still exist: one has been converted into the conventual church of San Bernardo; the other, situated in the Strozzi gardens, is much dilapidated and is used as a granary. Between them was the semicircular Theatridium, the remains of which may be seen in that part of the convent gardens which is now used as a bleaching-yard. Between this and the two circular halls just described is the supposed site of the Libraries, to which the collections of Trajan's Ulpian Basilica were removed. main portion of the baths appears to have formed an oblong square in the centre of the area. The Pinacotheca, or great central hall, was converted by Michael Angelo into the noble church of Sta. Maria degli Angeli, By embodying the recesses at each end of the Pinacotheca, and simply adding a tribune facing the entrance, Michael Angelo was enabled to convert the whole edifice into a Greek The vaulted roof still retains the metallic rings to which the ancient lamps were suspended, and eight massive columns of oriental granite are standing in their original position. The circular aula of the baths was added as a vestibule to the church by Vauvitelli in the last century. church is one of the most imposing edifices in Rome, and is described and that we are indebted to it for the under its proper head in a subsequent

page. The ornaments of the baths and the style of the whole building indicate the decline of art: the columns did not support the continuous horizontal entablature of more ancient buildings, but sustained a series of lofty arches resembling the basilicas of later times. In this respect the modern church has a great advantage. "Michael Angelo," says Forsyth, "in reforming the rude magnificence of Diocletian, has preserved the simplicity and the proportions of the original, has given a monumental importance to each of its great columns, restored their capitals, and made one noble entablature pervade the whole cross." Behind this hall was the Natatio, now partly covered by the cloisters. In the gardens of the convent are some additional ruins, consisting chiefly of large masses of brick-work: some of these still retain part of their vaulted ceiling, and are apparently the remains of halls whose arches must have been of immense span. In the grounds of the -Villa Negroni are the ruins of the immense reservoir which supplied the baths, with some vestiges of the celebrated Agger or rampart of Servius Tullius.

Baths of Paulus Æmilius, a mere name given to a semicircular ruin adjoining the Forum of Trajan at the foot of the Quirinal. The form, so far as it can be ascertained among the numerous houses by which it is concealed, is that of a large hemicycle of massive brickwork, A portion has been recently cleared away, and may be examined in the Vicolo della Salita del Grillo, near the little church of S. Maria in Campo Carleo. two series of covered arcades, with some pavements of black and white mosaics. Milizia and Desgodetz, who have given drawings of the ruins, considered that they were those of a theatre; Winckelmann rejected the idea of their being the remains of baths, while others have suggested that the building was erected to defend the Forum from the Quirinal, was subsequently occupied by the

Recent excavations have decisively proved that it was neither a theatre nor a bath; and Burgess inclines to the idea that it served as barracks for the Imperial guards. The name of the neighbouring Torre delle Milizie seems to strengthen this idea, and no explanation so little encumbered with difficulties has been offered.

Baths of Nero, and Alexander Severus. — There is some contradiction between the Regionaries and the other ancient authorities on the subject of these baths; some distinctly affirming that they are identical, and others stating that the Baths of Alexander were near those of Nero. The only way of solving the difficulty appears to be the conclusion that the Alexandrian baths were an addition to those of Nero, as the latter were probably an addition to those of Agrippa, They seem to have stood between the church of S. Eustachio, the Piazza Navona, the Piazza Madama, and the Pantheon. The Baths of Nero, according to Eusebius, were built A. D. 65; those of Alexander, on the same authority, were built about A. D. 229. Considerable remains have been discovered at various times under the Piazza Navona, the Palazzo Giustiniani, and the Palazzo Madama. The church of S. Salvatore in Thermis also identifies the site. The only remains now visible is the hemicycle which exists in a stable of the inn in the Piazza Rondanini. The two columns added to the portico of the Pantheon by Alexander VII. are supposed to have belonged to these baths.

Baths of Titus, on the Esquiline, overlooking the northern side of the Coliseum. It would hardly be possible to make any description of these ruins intelligible to the stranger without first apprising him that considerable portions of the existing buildings are undoubtedly anterior to the age of It is well known that the Titus, house and gardens of Mæcenas spread over that part of the Esquiline which faces the Coliseum, and that the site

Golden House of Nero. In the con- parently surrounded on three sides struction of his new edifice, Nero em- | by columns, whose position may still bodied the villa of Mæcenas in his be recognised. design; and hence there is reason to believe that several of the chambers now visible belong to the original palace of Mæcenas. When Titus (A. D. 80) constructed his baths upon this spot, he availed himself of the buildings of his predecessors, and erected vaults and walls in the apartments in order to form an area for his baths, which consequently lie directly over the more ancient buildings. Domitian, Trajan, and other emperors enlarged or altered the design, but the ruins are scattered over so many vineyards that it is impossible to distinguish their additions with any degree of precision; indeed, the titles of "Therms Trajani" and "Thermæ Titi" appear to have been indiscriminately applied. The Baths of Titus, which were evidently constructed with great haste, are supposed to have occupied the space between the Via Polveriera and the high road on the northern side of the Coliseum, covering an area of about 400 feet by 600. Those of Trajan, begun by Domitian, extended in the direction of S. Pietro in Vincoli, and are supposed to have occupied an area of 1100 feet by 800. The crypt under the church of San Martino is said to have formed part of the baths. One of the hemicycles was converted by the French into a powder magazine (Polveriera) which gives name to the street adjoining. The other hemicycle forms with the adjacent vaults a kind of terrace from which ! the best view of the ruins is obtained. On the side nearest the Coliseum are the ruins of the semicircular theatre. with some remains of seats, The subterranean chambers of Nero or Mæcenas lie under the baths in a transverse direction, and are divided by walls and vaults evidently built for the purposes of the baths. Among these more ancient remains a large open court may be traced; it was ap- of the square are some chambers, in

The ruins of the fountain which occupied the centre are also visible. Opening upon this, and extending along one of the longest sides, are seen the principal apartments. The largest is opposite the fountain; one of those at the side is pointed out by the ciceroni as the place where the Laocoon was discovered in the pontificate of Leo X., although it is proved by the clearest evidence that it was found in the Vigna de' Fredis, between the Sette Sale and S. M. Maggiore. In other chambers on this side the Pluto and Cerberus of the Capitol Museum, the Belvidere Meleager, and the painting which has become so celebrated under the name of the Nozze Aldobrandini, were discovered. The walls still retain their ancient stucco, and are beautifully painted. It is generally supposed that these chambers belonged to the villa of Mæcenas: if this opinion be correct his tomb cannot be far distant, and we have the authority of Suetonius for the interesting fact, that among the ruins of his patron's villa lies the grave of Horace. the corresponding side of the square is a long corridor, discovered in 1813. It is celebrated for the beautiful painted ceiling, the colours of which are still vivid, though the walls are damp, and the whole corridor a few years back was partly filled with earth. These interesting works are the most perfect specimens of ancient paintings which have been preserved in Rome; they represent arabesques of flowers, birds, and animals, all of which exhibit the most graceful outline and remarkable facility of design. One of the curiosities of these baths is the painting representing two snakes with a basin between them; the inscription explains the meaning of this mystic emblem, and conveys in unambiguous language the caution implied by the "Immondezzaio" of the oblong square originally forming an modern Romans. On the short sides

which the staircases may yet be seen, with some additional fragments of A short corridor bears paintings. the name of Rhea Sylvia, from the painting on the vault representing the Conception of Romulus. In some of the latest excavations, a small chapel dedicated to S. Felicita was disco-It is supposed by Fea and other writers to have been used for Christian worship as early as the 6th century; on the wall was found a Christian calendar, which has been engraved by De Romanis in his work on the "Camere Esquiline." Many of the other apartments retain traces of very rich decorations, but the ruins are so unintelligible that no definite plan can be laid down. The French have been erroneously supposed to deserve the credit of making known the existence of these baths; they certainly merit great praise for excavating many of the chambers, but there are reasons for believing that the greater part of the site has been accessible for centuries. In the time of Leo X. some excavations were made which brought to light the frescoes of the corridors. In the Life of Giovanni da Udine, Vasari mentions this fact, and states that Giovanni and Raphael were so much pleased with the paintings, that they studied and copied them for the Vatican. unworthy story which attributes to the jealousy of Raphael the filling up of the chambers after he had copied the paintings, is unsupported by the slightest authority, and is indeed contradicted by the fact, that the great painter, who was too enthusiastic an antiquary to have even suggested their concealment, proposed a plan to Leo X. for a complete survey and restoration of ancient Rome. The chambers and the paintings are described by several writers of the 17th century, and it was even later than this that they were filled up by the government to prevent their becoming * shelter for banditti; in 1776 they were again partially opened by Mirri,

paintings; and in 1813 the whole site was cleared as we now see it. There is no doubt that many interesting fragments still remain buried under the accumulation of soil.

Adjoining the baths is the ruin called the Sette Sale, a massive building of two stories, one of which is still buried; it was evidently a reservoir, and is, perhaps, referable to the original palace of Macenas. In later times it probably supplied the Coliseum and the Meta Sudans. arrangement of the interior is peculiar; it is divided into nine parallel compartments by eight wells. compartments communicate by four arched apertures in each wall, placed so as to alternate with each other, and thus prevent the pressure of the water This arrangeon the outer walls. ment allows the spectator, standing in the first chamber, to look through all of them at once in an oblique di-The length of the central compartment is stated by Nibby to be 40 feet, the height 9 feet, and the breadth 13 feet. The walls still retain the incrustation formed by the deposits of the water; it is as hard as iron, and exhibits three distinct de-Near the Selle Sale is a high posits. brick ruin, with two rows of niches for statues; it has been supposed to have formed a part of the palace of Titus, but nothing whatever is known which will enable us to identify it.

Tombs and Columbaria.

Mausoleum of Augustus, between the Via de' Pontesici and the Strada di Ripetta, built by Augustus himself in his sixth consulate, n. c. 27, about midway between the Via Flaminia and the Tiber. It is a circular building, stated by the Latin writers to be 220 ancient Roman feet in diameter. Strabo describes it as the most remarkable monument in the Campus Martius, and says that it "was raised to a considerable elevation on foundations of publishing the

Burmounted the whole. inner circumference were sepulchral chambers containing his remains and those of his family and friends. ground around the mausoleum was laid out in groves and public walks." The entrance was flanked by two obelisks without hieroglyphics, of which one is now standing on Monte Cavallo, the other in the Piazza of S. Maria Maggiore. The mausoleum contained the ashes of the emperor himself, of Marcellus, Octavia, Agrippa, Livia, Drusus, Germanicus, Tiberius, and We know from Dion Cassius that no one was buried in it after the time of Trajan. The first member of the imperial family who was interred in it was the young Marcellus, who died A. D. 22; and so long as one stone is standing above another, the spot will be hallowed in the estimation of the scholar, by those memorable lines of Virgil, in which the poet alludes to the newly erected tomb: —

' Quantos ille virum magnam Mavortis ad urbem

Campus aget gemitus! vel quæ, Tiberine,
videbis [centem!
Funera, quum tumulum præterlabere reNec puer Iliaca quisquam de gente Latinos In tantem spe tollet avos; nec Romula quondam

Ullo se tantum tellus jactabit alumno, Heu pietas, heu prisca fides, invictaque bello [tulisset Dello
Dextera! non illi se quisquam impune Obvius armato, seu quum pedes iret in

hostem, [mos. Seu spumantis equi foderet calcaribus ar-. Heu, miserande puer! si qua fata aspera rumpas,

Tu Marcellus eris."

The mausoleum is supposed to have been first ruined by Robert Guiscard; It was converted into a fortress in the 12th century, by the Colonna family, who were dislodged by Frederick Barbarossa, in 1167, when the tomb was reduced to ruin. It was used as an amphitheatre for bull-fights, until the time of Pius VIII., by whom all spectacles of that kind were finally suppressed; it is now used for displays of fire-works, or for the exhibitions of some tight-rope dancer! The ruin is so surrounded by houses

Round the form any idea of its original magnifi-The most accessible part is cence. in the court of the Palazzo Valdam. The modern entrance to the arena is through the Palazzo Corea in the Via de' Pontefici: the passage is entirely paved with green basalt. Thè walls are of immense thickness, and, though the interior is evidently filled up with rubbish, it is sufficiently capacious to hold many thousand per-The only remains now visible, in addition to the circular wall, are some masses of reticulated work in tufa, beneath the modern seats for the Dependent on this mauspectators. soleum was the Bustum, a funeral pile mentioned by Strabo, on which the imperial bodies were burned. site of this was discovered in the last century, between the church of San Carlo in the Corso, and the end of the Via della Croce. Some blocks of travertine were found, bearing the names of members of the imperial Two of them may still be family. seen in the Vatican, where they serve as pedestals to two statues in the Sala One bears the following inscription: — TI. CAESAR GERMANICI CAESARIS. F CREMATYS EST. The other is imperfect; but the following is still legible; - LIVILLA GERMANICI C HIC SITA EST. Among the remarkable circumstances which have invested so many monuments of Italy with peculiar interest for the British traveller, not the least significant is the fact that the Palazzo Corea, adjoining the Mausoleum of Augustus, was the first place in which the Church of England service was publicly performed in Rome.

Tomb of the Baker Eurysaces, Outside the Porta Maggiore, on the Via Labicana, the present road to Naples by Frosinone. This very curious monument was recently discovered imbedded in the walls built by Honorius, A.D. 402, close to the colossal monument of the Claudian aqueduct; it was consequently so effectually concealed that its existence was entirely unthat it is difficult to examine it, or known to the older antiquaries. It is a quadrilateral building of three stories or divisions, covered with slabs of travertine. The first story is plain. The second is composed of stone mortars, used by bakers for kneading the dough. On the band which separates this division from the third is the following inscription, which is repeated on each of the four faces of the tomb:--est hoc monimentum marcel VERGILEI EVRYSACIS PISTORIS REDEM-The third division TORIS APPARET. contains three rows of stone mortars, placed on their sides, so that their mouths face the spectator; they formerly contained a stone ball to represent the dough. The angles are terminated by pilasters, supporting a frieze, with a band forming a line of The frieze still retains round loaves. several fragments of interesting basreliefs, representing the various operations of baking, from the carrying of the corn to the mill to the final weighing and distribution of the bread. On the front is a bas-relief, representing the baker and his wife, with a sarcophagus containing a representation of a bread-basket which held the ashes, and the following inscription: - FVIT ATISTIA VXOR MIHRI FE-MINA OPITVMA VEIXSIT QVOIVS CORPORIS RELIQUIAR QUOD SUPERANT SUNT IN HOC PANARO. The form of the whole monument appears to have been intended to typify the ancient Panarium, or bread-basket, to which opinion the concluding words of this inscription give considerable weight. The workmanship indicates the first age of the empire, and very probably the time of Augustus. Altogether the monument is a valuable illustration of the domestic life of the ancient Romans.

Tomb of Bibulus. — One of the few remaining monuments of republican Rome, situated at the extremity of the Corso, under the north-eastern angle of the Capitoline hill. It forms part of the wall of a house in the Via Marforio. It has been a matter of dispute among the antiquaries whether this neath the soil. This basement is com-

the walls of Servius Tullius; it is now generally believed that it stood without the walls, in accordance with the usual custom in regard to tombs, and that it was close to the ancient Porta Ratumena. It is a massive building of two stories, in the Doric style, constructed of travertine. The lower story is buried beneath the present level; the upper is decorated with four pilasters diminishing towards the capitals; part of the entablature and ornamented frieze are still standing. In the centre is a niche or doorway, with a moulded architrave. Between the pilasters is an inscription, recording that it was erected at the public expense to C. Poblicius Bibulus, the plæbeian ædile, "honoris virtutisque causa." This tomb cannot be much less than 2000 years old.

Nearly opposite, in the Via Marforio, are the remains of another sepulchre, called the Tomb of the Claudian Family. It is now a shapeless ruin; but some subterranean vaults under the modern dwelling are still visible, which evidently formed part of the tomb. The Flaminian Way passed between these tombs in its course to the Capitol.

Tomb of Cæcilia Metella, about two. miles from the Porta S. Sebastiano. on the Appian Way, a short distance beyond the circus of Romulus; erected nineteen centuries ago to the memory of Cæcilia Metella, the wife of Crassus, and daughter of Quintus Metellus, who obtained the surname of Creticus for his conquest of Crete, B.C. 66. This noble mausoleum is one of the best preserved monuments. of Rome, and so great is the solidity of its construction, that it would seem as if it were built for eternity. It stands on the extremity of a remarkable. stream of lava, which is supposed to have proceeded from some crater in the neighbourhood of Albano. A circular tower, nearly 70 feet in diameter, rests on a quadrangular basement, the greater part of which is buried betomb was placed within or without posed of small stones and fragments.

of brick, strengthened by large square key-stones, which project at regular intervals from the mass. The external coating was stripped at various times for making lime, and Urban VIII. (Barberini) removed the larger masses, to erect the fountain of Trevi. circular part of the tombe is constructed of magnificent blocks of the finest travertine, much larger than they seem, as each block is divided into two or three squares; they are fitted together with the greatest preeision, entirely without cement. has a beautiful frieze and cornice, from which a conical roof is supposed The battlements to have sprung. which have usurped its place were built by Boniface VIII. (Gaetani) in the 13th century, when the tomb was converted into a fortress. frieze is decorated with bas-reliefs in white marble, representing festoons alternating with bulls' heads, from whence the tower is said to have obtained the modern name of "Capo di Bove." On a panel below the frieze, on the side of the Appian, is the following inscription: — CAECILIAE Q. GRETICI . F METELLAE . CRASSI. mediately over the inscription is a bas-relief, representing a trophy; on one side is a figure of Victory writing upon a shield; underneath is a captive bound, in a sitting posture; the figures on the corresponding side have been destroyed. The interior contains a plain circular chamber, lined with brick, contracting as it ascends; the roof has entirely disappeared, but the inclination of the walls proves that it The diameter of this was conical. chamber is only 15 feet, so that the walls are upwards of 25 feet in thick-The sarcophagus of white marble, now standing in the court of the Farnese Palace, was found in it in the pontificate of Paul III. Neither the plunder of this noble monument by the popes, nor their conversion of it into a fortress in their wars with the Roman barons, so seriously injured it as the siege operations of the Constable de Bour-

bon in 1527. According to the report of the Marquis de Bonaparte, who was an eye witness, the Constable opened his first trench before the Aurelian wall, adjoining this tomb. which was then as perfect as in the days of Crassus. It closed the "street of tombe," that magnificent succession of sepulchres which commenced at the pyramid of Cafus Cestius, and must have been, what Chateaubriand calls it, a chef-d'œuire of elegance and Lord Byron's description of taste. this tomb, in the fourth canto of "Childe Harold," is one of those eloquent bursts of feeling which appeal irresistibly to the heart. It is impossible to describe the interest with which his genius has invested the monuments of Rome, even to the most indifferent of English travellers; and there are few who will not. agree in the remark of Sir Walter Scott, that "the voice of Marius could not sound more deep and solemn among the ruined arches of Carthage, than the strains of the pilgrim amid the broken shrines and fallen statues of her subduer."

"There is a stern round tower of other days,
Firm as a fortress, with its fence of stone,
Such as an army's baffled strength delays,
Standing with half its battlements alone,
And with two thousand years of ivy grown,
The garland of eternity, where wave
The green leaves over all by time o'erthrown;—
What was this tower of strength? within
its cave
What treasure lay so lock'd, so hid?—A woman's grave.

But who was she, the lady of the dead,
Tomb'd in a palace? Was she chaste and
fair?
Worthy a king's—or more—a Roman's
bed?
What race of chiefs and heroes did she

bear?

What daughter of her beauties was the heir?

How lived — how loved — how died she?

Was she not
So hoppar'd and conspiguously there

So honour'd — and conspicuously there, Where meaner relics must not dare to rot, Placed to commemorate a more than mortal lot?

Perchance she died in youth: it may be, bow'd
With woes far heavier than the ponderous tomb

That weigh'd upon her gentle dust, a cloud Might gather o'er her beauty, and a gloom In her dark eye, prophetic of the doom . Heaven gives its favourites—early death; yet shed

A sunset charm around her, and illume With hectic light, the Hesperus of the dead, Of her consuming cheek the autumnal leaflike red.

Perchance she died in age — surviving all, Charms, kindred, children—with the silver

On her long tresses, which might yet recall, It may be, still a something of the day When they were braided, and her proud array

And lovely form were envise, praised, and

By Rome - but whither would Conjecture stray?

Thus much alone we know - Metella died, The wealthiest Roman's wife: Behold his love or pride!"

Adjoining the tomb are the extensive ruins of the Gaetani fortress. As early as the beginning of the 13th century the Savelli family had converted the ruin into a stronghold; the Gaetani, before the close of the century, obtained possession of it, and built those towers and battlemented walls which now form, from many points of view, a ruin scarcely less picturesque than the massive tomb The bulls' heads, the armorial bearings of the Gaetani, are still visible on the walls, and are more likely to have given rise to the modern name of the ruin than the ornaments of the frieze. The ruined Chapel, with its round window, bears a considerable resemblance to many of our English churches of the same period. It was founded in 1296 by the Gaetani family, who seem to have converted the locality into a colony of their dependants. On a wall adjoining the tomb are some fragments of a marble monument, discovered in 1824, and apparently belonging to a tomb similar in form to that of Cæcilia Metella. payement of the Appian Way, which is remarkably perfect at this spot, was laid open at the same time. There is a subterranean passage leading from the fortress to the catacombs, which is supposed to have been constructed by the Gaetani. Near this tomb are the quarries of lava which have furnished | preserved in the museum of the Capi-

the greater part of the paving-stones of ancient and modern Rome. of Capo di Bove, the silex of Pliny, a very different substance from the silex of the moderns, is celebrated among mineralogists as containing many interesting minerals—Mellilite, Breislakite, Pseudo-Nepheline, Comptonite. Gesmondite, &c.: of which the scientific traveller will see some fine specimens at Rome in the Sapienza, and in the cabinet of Monsignore de' Medici-Spada, one of the most distinguished mineralogists of the present day.

Pyramid of Caius Cestius, the only pyramid in Rome, situated near the Porta San Paolo, at the foot of Monte Testaccio. The spot is well known to every English traveller as the Protestant burial-ground. The monument is partly within and partly without the walls of Aurelian, who embodied it in his line of fortifications. It is a massive pyramid of brick and tufa, covered externally with slabs of white Luna (Carrara) marble, a foot in thickness, and two feet high, now perfectly black with age. It stands on a square basement of travertine three feet high. The beight of the monument is 125 feet, the breadth at the base 100 feet. The walls are nearly 25 feet in thickness. In the centre is a small chamber. 174 Roman feet by 13, and 14 feet high, with a stucco ceiling covered with arabesques, which were first brought to light by Ottavio Falconieri, and described by him in his learned dissertation annexed to the work of Nardini. These arabesques excited great interest before the discovery of the Pompeii paintings: they still retain their original brightness of colour, though somewhat injured by the smoke of torches, and represent four female figures surrounding a Victory, with vases and candelabra. The entrance is in the centre. At the angles are two fluted columns of white marble, of the Doric order, discovered in the excavations of 1663. other angles two pedestals with inscriptions were found, which are now

tol. On one of them was a bronze foot, also in the same museum, and apparently belonging to a colossal statue of Caius Cestius. There are two ancient inscriptions on the monument; the first, in letters of large size, is repeated on the eastern and western sides :- C. CESTIUS . L. F. POB. EPVLO. PR. TR. PL. VIL. VIR. EPVLONVM. The other is on the southern front, facing the road to Ostia, the ancient Via Laurentina: it records the completion of the pyramid in 330 days. The letters are considerably smaller than those of the former inscription: — OPVS. AB-SOLVIVM. EX. TESTAMENTO. DIEBVS. CCCXXX. ABBITRATY . PONTI . P. F. CLA . MELAE. HEREDIS. ET, POTHI. L. The monument is supposed to be of the age of Augustus. Caius Cestius is proved by these inscriptions to have been of the Poblician tribe, a prætor, a tribune of the people, and one of the seven epulones, appointed to prepare the banquets for the gods at public solemnities. He was, probably, the person mentioned by Cicero in his letter to Atticus from Ephesus, and in his oration for Flaccus. In the 17th century the base of the pyramid was buried under 16 feet of soil. It was cleared and repaired in 1663 by Alexander VII., as recorded by an inscription placed beneath those already mentioned, and was thrown open to the road by Gregory XVI.

Tomb of St. Constantia, beyond the Porta Pia, near the church of S. Agnese; erected by Constantine the Great to contain the superb sarcophagus of porphyry, now in the museum of the Vatican, and in which the ashes of his daughter were deposited. The tomb is a circular building, decorated with mosaics It was supposed by the older antiquaries to have been originally intended as a baptistery for the church of S. Agnese. It has also been considered to be older than the time of Constantine, chiefly on the evidence afforded by the capitals of the double Corinthian columns which support the dome. But the architecture is not sufficiently pure to give

much weight to this opinion. The construction and style of the edifice seem conclusively to indicate the decline of art under Constantine, to whom the building is no doubt correctly referred. It was converted into a church by Alexander IV.

Tomb of the Empress St. Helena, beyond the Porta Maggiore. It is now called the Torre Pignattara, from the pignatte, or earthen pots, which are The tradition of the seen in the roof. church, from the time of Bede and Anastatius, has pointed out this ruined mausoleum as the tomb of the Em-There is indeed no press Helena. doubt of the fact that the well-known porphyry sarcophagus in the Vatican was removed from the ruin by Anastatius IV., and deposited in St. John Lateran, whence it was transferred to the Vatican by Pius VI. The remains now visible are those of a large circular hall, with walls of great thickness. In the interior are eight niches. From inscriptions still preserved, it appears that the spot was either the camp or the cemetery of the Equites Singulares, from the second to the fourth century of our era. One of these inscriptions, on the left of the entrance, with a curious bas-relief of a deceased knight and his page, bears the name of Aug. Claudius Virunus, "Nat. Noric.," supposed by Cluverius to have been an ancestor of the existing German family of Volckmark.

The Mausoleum of Hadrian, now the Castle of St. Angelo, the celebrated fortress of Papal Rome. This massive edifice was erected by Hadrian about A. D. 130, on the right bank of the Tiber, within the gardens of Domitia, the aunt of Nero. The idea was probably suggested by the mausoleum of Augustus, which stood on the opposite bank of the river, but the construction of the building bears ample proof of Hadrian's acquaintance with the pyramids of Egypt.

"Turn to the Mole which Hadrian rear'd on high,
Imperial mimic of old Egypt's piles,
Colossal copyist of deformity,
Whose travell'd phantasy from the far Nile's

Enormous model, doom'd the artist's toils To build for giants, and for his vain earth, His shrunken ashes, raise this dome! How smiles

The gazer's eye with philosophic mirth, To view the huge design which sprung from such a birth!"

The tomb was probably completed by Antoninus Pius, who removed the ashes of the emperor from Puteoli, where they had been deposited in a temporary sepulchre in Cicero's villa. Hadrian died at Baiæ, but we know that he was buried here from the authority of Dion Cassius, who says that he was interred near the Ælian bridge, in a tomb which he had himself After the time of Hadrian it became the sepulchre of the Antonines and of many of their successors down to the time of Caracalla. toninus Pius was buried here A. D. 161: Marcus Aurelius, 180; Commodus, 192; Septimius Severus, 211; Geta, 212; and Caracalla, A. D. 217. a massive circular tower, 188 feet in diameter, built of solid peperino, and standing on a square basement, each side of which is 253 feet in length. Procopius, who saw it in the sixth century, before it was despoiled, is the oldest writer by whom it is mentioned. His description still affords a better idea of the original structure than any conjectural restorations. "It is built," he says, "of Parian marble; the square blocks fit closely to each other without any cement. It has four equal sides, each a stone's throw in length. In height it rises above the walls of the city. On the summit are statues of men and horses, of admirable workmanship, in Parian marble." He goes on to state that it had been converted into a fortress considerably before his time, but without injury to the decorations; and he tells us, in a remarkable passage, that in the subsequent wars against the Goths the statues were torn from their pedestals by the besieged, and thrown down upon their assailants. The first fortress dates probably from the time of Honorius, A. D. 423. In the wars of tress, and Alexander VI. (Borgia) Cent. It.

Justinian we know that it was successively in the hands of the Goths and the Greeks, and that it at length passed into the possession of the Exarchs as the citadel of Rome. At the close of the sixth century, according to the Church tradition, while Gregory the Great was engaged in a procession to St. Peter's for the purpose of offering up a solemn service to avert the pestilence which followed the inundation of 589, the Archangel Michael appeared to him in a vision standing on the summit of the fortress, in the act of sheathing his sword, to signify that the plague was stayed. In commemoration of this event the pope erected a chapel on the summit, which was subsequently superseded by a statue The name of St. of the archangel. Angelo was of course derived from this circumstance, but it was not applied for many centuries after the event. In the tenth century the mausoleum was the fortress of Theodora and Marozia, and was the scene of many of those events which have made their names infamous in history. John XII., the grandson of the latter, about A. D. 955, was the first pope who occupied it as a place of military strength. 985 it was seized by Crescenzio Nomentano, the consul, who increased the fortifications to defend himself against the emperor, Otho III., who had marched an army into Rome in defence of the pope. From this usurper it acquired the title of the Castello di Crescenzio, under which name it is described by several old writers. The history of the fortress from this time would be little less than an epitome of the history of Rome from the tenth century, through the troubles of the It will be sufficient to middle ages. mention that in the eleventh and twelfth centuries it was held by the Orsini. It is supposed to have been reduced to its present form in 1378, when it was occupied by the French cardinals who opposed the election of Urban VI. Boniface IX. repaired the for-

about the year 1500 raised the tower, the cells beneath the steps. The workand strengthened the base by erecting manship is of the best kind: the imthe bulwark of travertine between it mense blocks are fitted with the utand the bridge; he completed the most nicety, and yet the holes visible covered gallery from the castle to the in the walls, and the rich ornaments Vatican, begun by John XXIII. on discovered in the excavations, prove the foundations of the Leonine walls. Urban VIII. (Barberini), A. n. 1644, added a roof to this gallery, constructed the immense outworks of the fortress from the designs of Bernini, and com- the bust of Hadrian, in the Vatican; pleted the fortifications by furnishing the Barberini Faun, now at Munich; them with cannon cast out of the the Dancing Faun of the Florence bronze of the Pantheon. The ancient Gallery; and the porphyry urn in the portion of the building, as we now see it, may easily be distinguished from these additions of the popes. All the upper part of the building fresco by Perino del Vaga, is almost is modern. The ancient basement was laid open on one side in 1825, and found to consist of peperino mixed with brick-work. About the same time excavations were commenced in the interior, which were attended with very interesting results. It was ascertained that the immense mass contained two small sepulchral chambers in the centre, and that the ancient doorway was placed immediately opposite the bridge. These chambers were approached by spiral passages or corridors. We may now descend, with the aid of torches, by these passages, to the original entrance. The passages are thirty feet high and eleven feet broad; they are built of brick in the very best style, and still retain traces of their marble facing and some fragments of the white mosaic with which they They were lighted by were paved. two perpendicular pyramidal apertures, which serve to show the enormous thickness of the walls. entrance is a massive and very lofty arch of travertine. Opposite the doorway is a niche which probably contained a statue, as the colossal head of Hadrian, now in the Vatican, was found here. The sepulchral chamber is lighted by two windows perforated in the thickness of the walls. excavations have laid open a portion of the ancient level, and the lateral niches are seen by descending into to be recorded. Before the storm had

that they were covered with marble. Among the objects found at various times among the ruins we may mention the large granite sarcophagus and Lateran, removed by Innocent II. for his own tomb. In the modern part of the building, the saloon, painted in the only object to be particularly no-From the summit of the castle ticed. the view is one of the very finest on. this side of Rome,—there is no point from which the gigantic mass of St. Peter's and the Vatican is seen to so much advantage. The bronze statue of the archangel was cast by the Flemish sculptor Wenschefeld for Benedict XIV. The celebrated girandola, displayed from the castle at Easter, and at the feast of St. Peter and St. Paul, on the 28th and 29th of June, is the grandest exhibition of fireworks in the world: each of the two great discharges, to which this term is properly applied, contains no less than 4500 rockets. The Castle of St. Angelo was for some years the state prison of the papal government; and although in recent times political offenders have been sent also to Civita Castellana, the most important prisoners of state are still confined here. The castle will hold 150 prisoners, but there are seldom half that number actually confined. The strength of the castle as a military position is by no means remarkable, and it is considered by engineers to be quite incapable of defence against the improved system of modern warfare. Nevertheless, during the troubles of the first French invasion it had nearly become signalised. by an act of heroism which deserves Pfyffer, the commander of the Swiss guard, by whose family the captaincy of that celebrated corps had been held for at least 200 years, entreated the pope to allow him to defend the castle against the army of France. The pope wisely declined the offer, for those who knew the gallant descendant of the family of Altishofen were convinced that he would have blown up the fortress rather than surrender. is necessary to obtain permission to see the interior of the castle: this is seldom refused on application to the governor, who appoints an officer to accompany the stranger through the different parts of the fortress.

Tomb of Plautius, on the road to Tivoli, close to the Ponte Lucano. This picturesque rwin combines so happily with the bridge, that it has long been one of the favourite subjects of the landscape artists of all coun-It resembles the tomb of Cæcilia Metella in form and structure, being a circular building constructed of large blocks of travertine. pears to have been surrounded at the lower part with a series of engaged columns: some of them still remain, with two inscriptions between them; one to M. Plautius Silvanus, the tribune: the other to Titus Plautius Silvanus, who accompanied Claudius on his expedition to Britain. battlemented walls at the summit were added by Pius II., who converted the ruin into a fortress in the 15th century.

Tomb of the Scipios, in a vineyard near the Porta S. Sebastiano. on the left of the Appian, marked by a solitary cypress tree, the most ancient and the most interesting of all the tombs yet discovered. 1615 an inscription on red peperino, now in the Barberini palace, was discovered on this spot, bearing the name of Lucius Scipio, son of Scipio At that time it was supposed that the tomb was situated on | here, but at Liternum, where he died. another part of the Appian, and This tomb was ably illustrated by

burst upon Rome, the late Captain Maffei and other antiquaries of the period did not hesitate to pronounce the inscription a forgery. In 1780, another inscription was dug up accidentally on the same spot, which left no doubt that the sepulchre of the illustrious family was not far distant. Further excavations were commenced, and the tomb and its sarcophagi were brought to light, after baving been undisturbed for upwards of one and twenty centuries. Several recesses or chambers were discovered, irregularly excavated in the tufa, with six sarcophagi and numerous inscrip-The ancient entrance was tions. found opposite to the modern one, and facing the Via Latina: it has a solid arch constructed of eleven blocks. of peperino, resting on half columns of the same material, and supporting a plain moulding. Upon this rests the base of a Doric column, indicating a second story. In one of the recesses was found the celebrated sarcophagus of coarse peperino, bearing the name of L. Scipio Barbatus, now in the Vatican, and well-known in all parts of the world by numerous models. The chambers now contain nothing beyond the inscriptions attached to the different recesses in the place of the originals, which have been transferred to the Vatican, together with the sarcophagi and a laurelled bust, long supposed to be that of Ennius.

> "The Scipios' tomb contains no ashes now; The very sepulchres lie tenantless Of their heroic dwellers."

Childe Harold.

In one part of the tomb some additions of brick-work may be recognised, with some works of a later period. Several inscriptions bearing. the names of persons having no connexion with the Scipio family have also been discovered, which are considered to prove that the sepulchre was used by intruders in the time of the empire. It must not be forgotten that Scipio Africanus was not buried

sequently described by Lanzi, Visconti, and other learned archæologists. The Columbarium of Cneius Pomponius Hylas, and of Pomponia Vitalina, in this vineyard, is described under that head in the next page.

Tomb of the Servilii, on the Appian, about two miles beyond the tomb of Cæcilia Metella. It was discovered and restored by Canova in 1808. The following is the inscription which identified the tomb with this illustrious republican family: --- M. ser-VILIVS . QVARTVS . DE . SVA. PECVNIA . FECIT.

Minor Tombs on the Appian. — Of all the approaches to Rome, the Appian was the most remarkable for the number and brilliancy of the sepulchral monuments which lined the road, like those which we see in the Street of the Tombs at Pompeii. Many of these are now mere masses of brick-work, which have defied the ingenuity of the Roman antiquaries. They are consequently without names, and as they all bear a strong general resemblance, it will be unnecessary to give a particular description of each ruin. The most important tombs upon the Appian, recorded by the Latin writers, are those of the Scipios, Cæcilia Metella, the Servilii, and In the Tusculan Dis-Calatinus. putations, Cicero alludes to them in the following passage: — "When you go out of the Porta Capena, and see the tombs of Calatinus, the Scipios, the Servilii, and the Metelli, can you consider that the buried inmates are unhappy?" The only one of the four still undiscovered is that of Calatinus; the others have been clearly identified and described. On each side of the road are several ruins of minor tombs of which nothing is known, and no light probably will now be There is one, thrown upon them. however, close to the classical stream which still retains the name of the "brevissimus Almo," which has been wife of Abascantius, which is known Pia, on the right of the gate.

Piranesi in 1785, and has been sub- to have been situated on this road. It is mentioned by Statius in the following passage:

> " Hic te, Sidonio velatam molliter ostro, Eximius conjux, nec enim fumentia busta Clamoremque rogi potuit perserre, beato Composuit, Priscilla, toro."

Opposite the church of Domine Quo Vadis are the remains of another tomb, long considered to be that of the Scipios before the real sepulchre was It is surmounted by a discovered. tower of the middle ages. It appears to have been a circular building faced. with travertine, and stands on a It had twelve square basement. niches for statues and a circular roof. About half a mile beyond the Porta San Sebastiano is a massive ruin called the Tomb of Horatia; but the construction of the building and the fragments of marble and ornaments which have been found near it seem to show that it was an imperial work: indeed there is scarcely a ruin on this road to which the name of Horatia has not been applied.

Columbaria. — On all the great roads of ancient Rome considerable numbers of these sepulchres have been found, particularly on the Appian and Latin Ways. They bear so great a similarity to each other, that the description of one will, with few excep-They were called tions, apply to all. Columbaria, from the rows of little niches, resembling the holes of a pigeon-house. These niches contained the olla, or urns, in which the ashes of the dead were deposited. In some cases the names are found on the urns. but they are more generally met with in inscriptions placed over the niches. These Columbaria, from their construction, were capable of containing the remains of large numbers of persons: they were particularly set apart for the slaves and freedmen, and were usually built near the tombs of their masters. The following are the most remarkable: -

Columbarium in the Villa di Luzzano, considered the Tomb of Priscilla, the about half a mile beyond the Porta is the most perfect Columbarium in the neighbourhood of Rome: it has been preserved by the accidental circumstance which kept it so long concealed, having been buried for centuries under the accumulation of soil. It consists of a square chamber of travertine ornamented with a cornice: it had three marble sarcophagi covered with bas-reliefs of remarkable workmanship, and still containing skeletons which have been placed in the Lateran Museum. An upper chamber, supposed to have been circular, has entirely disappeared. masonry of the existing fragment is of the best kind, but nothing has been discovered which will enable us to fix the date of its construction.

Columbarium in the Villa Pamfili-Doria.—A very interesting and extensive series of sepulchral chambers were discovered a few years back in the grounds of this villa, but to the regret of all the antiquaries they have recently been destroyed. The inscriptions, however, have been collected and preserved in the park. Several tombs, marking the line of the Aurelian Way, were found near the Columbarium.

Columbarium of the Slaves of Augustus, on the Appian, now partly concealed by the vineyard. It had three chambers, one of which contained six rows of niches for urns. Several inscriptions were found, but most of them, together with the sculptures and marbles, have been removed. Three plates of this Columbarium have been published by Piranesi.

Columbarium of the Liberti of Livia, also situated on the Appian, in the last vineyard on the left hand before we descend to the church of St. Sebastian. It was discovered in 1726, and was justly considered by the antiquaries as a valuable relic; but it has been recently destroyed, and no trace of the building now exists. It is well known by the works of Gorio and Piranesi; the latter published upwards of 300 inscriptions found among the ruins,

most of which may now be seen in the Vatican and Capitoline museums.

Columbarium of Cneius Pomponius Hylas, and of Pomponia Vitalina, in the same vineyard which contains the tomb of Scipio. It was discovered in 1830 almost in an entire state. inscription in mosaic records the names of the founders. The different objects found here, the oller and the inscriptions and a lamp, have been judiciously allowed to remain in their original positions; the only thing removed is a remarkable glass vessel now in the Vatican library, which has been replaced by an exact copy of modern workmanship. The inscriptions, which are very numerous, refer chiefly to the time of Augustus and Tiberius. The interior is partly painted with arabesques. Altogether this columbarium is one of the most instructive which the stranger has an opportunity of examining.

Columbarium of Lucius Arruntius, &c. — Between the Porta Maggiore and the temple of Minerva Medica are two Columbaria situated one on each side of the road. That on the left hand was constructed (A.D. 6) by L. Arruntius, the consul, to receive the ashes of his freedmen and slaves, as we learn by an inscription found over the entrance in 1736. It has two small subterranean chambers with cinerary The other is supposed to have belonged to different plebelan families: it consists of a single chamber, decorated with stucco ornaments on the walls, and a painted ceiling. It has been preserved entire, and the urns and the inscriptions may still be seen in their original positions.

AQUEDUCTS.

No monuments of ancient Rome are at once so picturesque and so stupendous as the Aqueducts, and many travellers are more impressed with the grandeur of their gigantic arches, bestriding the desolate plain of the Campagna, than with any ruins within Rome itself. The following are the in their chronological order. With the exception of the first, some vestiges of all of them still remain.

- 1. Agua Appia, the first aqueduct in Rome, constructed by Appius Claudius Cæcus, n. c. 312, after the completion of his Appian Way. It had its source near Palestrina, and was entirely subterranean, except a small portion near the Porta Capena. traces are now visible.
- 2. Anio Vetus, constructed by Manlius Curius Dentatus, B. C. 272. had its source above Tivoli, and pursued a course of 43 miles to the walls of Rome: only 221 paces were above The only fragment now visible is this very portion near the Porta Maggiore.
- S. Aqua Marcia, constructed by Q. Martius Rex, the censor, B. C. 145. Its source was between Tivoli and Subiaco. It was upwards of 60 miles long, and entirely subterranean except the last six miles. This portion is that magnificent line of arches which still forms so grand a feature of the Campagna; but there are strong reasons for believing that a great portion of the existing aqueduct belongs to the time of Augustus. The arches now standing are built of peperino. Near the Arco Furbo, on the road to Frascati, this aqueduct is crossed by the Claudian, which runs parallel to it in some The specus or channel may be seen in the ruined fragment at the Porta Maggiore.
- 4. Aqua Tepula, constructed by Cneius Servilius Cæpio, and Cassius Longinus, B.C. 126. It had its source near Tusculum, and was carried into Rome over the Marcian arches. specus may be seen at the Porta Maggiore, between those of the Marcian and the Julian.
- 5. Aqua Julia, constructed by Agrippa, B.C. 34, and so called in honour of Augustus. Its source was very near that of the Tepulan, and the water was conveyed in a channel constructed above that aqueduct, and consequently

principal ancient aqueducts, arranged | may also be seen at the Porta Maggiore.

- 6. Aqua Virgo, likewise constructed by Agrippa for the use of his baths. It derives its name from the tradition that its source near the Anio, about fourteen miles from Rome, was pointed out by a young virgin-to some soldiers of Agrippa. This source may still be traced near the Torre Salona on the Via Collatina. Its course is subterranean, with the exception of about 7000 paces. It was restored by Nicholas V., under the name of the Acqua Vergine, and is still in use. Its water is the best in Rome, and supplies thirteen fountains, including the Fontana di Trevi, that of the Piazza Navona, that of the Piazza Farnese, and the Barcaccia of the Piazza di Spagna.
- 7. Aqua Alsietina, constructed by Augustus on the right bank of the Tiber. for the use of his Naumachia. It was afterwards restored by Trajan, who introduced a new stream from the Lake of Bracciano. The ancient source was at the Lacus Alsietinus, supposed to be the Lago di Martignano, near Baccano. It was about twenty-two miles long. It was again restored by the popes, and now enters the Trastevere, under the name of the Aqua It supplies the fountains in Paola. the piazza of St. Peter's, and the Fontana Paola on the Montorio.
- 8. Aqua Claudia, founded by Caligula, continued and finished by the Emperor Claudius, A.D. 51. Its source was on the Via Sublacensis. It pursued a course of more than forty-six miles in length. For about thirty-six miles it was subterranean, and for the remaining ten miles it was carried over Of this magnificent work, a arches. line of arches no less than six miles in length still bestrides the Campagna, forming the grandest ruin beyond the walls of Rome. It was repaired by Septimius Severus and by Caracalla. Sixtus V. availed himself of its arches in constructing his Acqua Felice, which has its source near the Osteria de' Panupon the Marcian arches. The specus tani, on the road to Palestrina, and

supplies the Fontana de'Termini, near the Baths of Diocletian, the Triton in the Piazza Barberini, the fountain of Monte Cavallo, and twenty-four others

in different parts of the city.

9. Anio Novus, also built by Claudius. Its source was on the Via Sublacensis, beyond that of the Claudian. It was the longest of all the squeducts, pursuing a circuit of no less than sixty-two miles, of which forty-eight were subterranean. The specus may still be seen above that of the Claudian in the arch of the Porta Maggiore.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Tarpeian Rock. — On the southern summit of the Capitoline, which faces the Tiber and the Aventine and is now called the Monte Caprino, we still find this celebrated rock. It is surrounded and covered with dirty buildings, and the soil has accumulated in considerable quantities at the base; but enough remains to mark

Tarpeian, fittest goal of Treason's race,
The promontory whence the Traitor's leap
Cured all ambition." Childe Harold.

There are two precipices now visible. Ascending from the Tor de' Specchi we proceed by the Via della Rupe Tarpeia, and pass through a courtyard, from which one front of the precipice may be seen, beneath the Palazzo Caffarelli. On the other side of the hill, towards the river, in a garden on the Monte Caprino, we may look down on another abrupt precipice which cannot be much less than 70 feet in height. It consists of a mass of red volcanic tufa, belonging to the most ancient igneous productions of This is the cliff the Latian volcanos. shown to strangers as the Monte Tarpeis, and as we know that criminals were thrown down from that part of the Capitoline which was nearest to the Tiber, there would seem to be good reason for regarding it as the "Traitor's leap."

Mamertine Prisons, on the declivity liarities of their construction prove an of the Capitoline, behind the arch of Etruscan origin, and supply us with Septimius Severus. This celebrated the strongest argument in favour of

state-prison is one of the few existing works of the kingly period: it is built, like the Cloaca Maxima, in the most massive style of Etruscan architecture. It was begun, as we learn from Livy, by Ancus Martius, and enlarged by Servius Tullius, from whom it took the name of Tullian. The Prussian antiquaries doubt whether the existing chambers are as ancient as the time of Ancus Martius; without concurring in this doubt, many judicious writers believe that the prisons were formerly more extensive than we now see them. The upper cell is far below the level of the surrounding soil, and additional chambers might probably be discovered by excavations under the hill. Livy mentions the prisons of Servius Tullius in the following interesting passage (lib. i., cap. 33.):—" Carcer ad terrorem increscentis audaciæ, media urbe, imminens Foro, ædificatur." In another passage, in his thirty-fourth book, describing the punishment of Quintus Pleminius, he says, " In inferiorem demissus carcerem est, necatusque." The first of these remarkable passages at once sets at rest all question as to the locality, and the latter distinctly points to the lower of the two prisons which are still visible. If any other evidence were required, it is supplied by Sallust; and we think that it is hardly possible to imagine any ancient description more applicable, than that in which the historian relates the circumstances attending the fate of the accomplices of Catiline: — "In the prison called the Tullian," he says, "there is a place about 10 feet deep, when you have descended a little to the left: it is surrounded on the sides by walls, and is closed above by a vaulted roof of stone. The appearance of it, from the filth, the darkness, and the smell, is terrific." To these interesting facts we will simply add, what will no doubt occur to the stranger on first entering the chambers, that the peculiarities of their construction prove an Etruscan origin, and supply us with

their very high antiquity. The prison consists of two chambers, evidently excavated in the tufa rock, and placed one over the other. They are situated some feet beneath the church of S. Giuseppe. A flight of 28 steps conducts us to the upper chamber, into which a modern door has been opened for the accommodation of the devotees, who are attracted by the Church tradition which has given peculiar sanctity to the spot. This chamber is about 14 feet high, 30 feet in length, and 22 in breadth; and is constructed with large solid masses of peperino, without cement. The lower cell, called the Tullian prison, is rather more than a semicircle 22 feet in diameter; $5\frac{3}{4}$ to the springing of the vault, and 61 to its crown. constructed, like the upper chamber. of large masses of peperino, arranged in four courses of approaching stones. not on the principle of an arch, but extending horizontally to a centre, precisely like the treasury of Atreus at Mycenæ, and the well-known tombs On examining the at Tarquinii. stones which form the roof of this lower chamber, it will be seen that they are held together by strong cramps of iron, and hollowed out below into a slight curvature, as if the dome of the original structure had been cut off when the upper apartment was constructed. This fact appears to prove that the lower is more ancient than the upper cell. In the vault formed by these horizontal stones is a circular aperture, through which it is supposed the prisoners were lowered. It is hardly possible to imagine a more horrible dungeon. mitting the arguments in favour of the fact that these are the Mamertine prisons, it must have been in this cell that Jugurtha was starved to death, the accomplices of Catiline were strangled by order of Cicero, and Sejanus, the minister of Tiberius, was executed. It appears that the Mamertine prisons were exclusively reserved for state offenders, which will meet the argument advanced by some few monuments of Rome whose an-

of the older antiquaries, who considered their small size insufficient for the requirements of the popula-The well-known passage of tion. Juvenal, referring to those happy times under the kings and tribunes, when one place of confinement was sufficient for all the criminals of Rome, is considered to allude distinctly to this prison:

" Felices proavorum atavos, felicia dicas Secula, qui quondam sub Regibus atque Tribunis Viderunt uno contentam carcere Romam.'*

We know from Livy that Appius Claudius, the decemvir, constructed a prison for plebeian offenders; and other authorities might be adduced which strengthen the belief that the Mamertine prisons were peculiarly set apart for political criminals, and were consequently not disqualified by their size for the necessities of the The following inscription on the frieze, c. vibivs . c. f. ryfinys m. cocceivs. Nerva. ex. s. c., records the names of the two consuls by whom the prison is supposed to have been repaired, A. D. 23. The church tradition has consecrated this prison as the place in which St. Peter was confined by order of Nero. The pillar to which he was bound is shown, together with the fountain which miraculously sprung up to enable him to baptize his gaolers, Processus and Martinian. The upper chamber is fitted up as an oratory, dedicated to the Apostle, and the walls are covered with ex-voto offerings. The church above it, dedicated to S. Giuseppe de' Falegnami, was built in 1539.

Cloaca Maxima, a subterranean tunnel, extending from the Velabrum to the river, well known as the great common sewer of ancient Rome. This stupendous work is one of the most wonderful monuments in the world, and is a lasting memorial of the solidity of Etruscan architecture. still as firm as when its foundations were first laid, and is one of the very

tiquity has never been assailed by the disputes and scepticism of the antiquaries. It was built by Tarquinius Priscus, the fifth king of Rome, 150 years from the foundation of the city, for the purpose of draining the marshy ground between the Palatine and the Capitoline. Livy records the fact in the following remarkable passage: -" Infima urbis loca circa Forum, aliasque interjectas collibus convalles, quia ex planis locis haud facile evekebant aquas, cloacis e fastigio in Tiberim ductis siccat." — Lib. i., c. 38. Strabo says, that a waggon laden with hay might have passed through the cloaca in some places; and Dionysius describes it as one of the most striking evidences of the greatness of the Roman Pliny speaks of it with admiration, and expresses surprise that it had lasted for 800 years, unaffected by earthquakes, by the inundations of the Tiber, by the masses which had rolled into its channel, and by the weight of ruins which had fallen over it. Nearly four and twenty centuries have now elapsed since its foundation, and this noble structure of the Roman kings is still used for There are no its original purpose. other remains of ancient Rome which present so many elements of durability, and promise so much to excite the admiration of posterity for another two thousand years. The exterior archway is composed of three concentric courses, placed one over the other, and formed of immense blocks of that variety of peperino called gabina, put together, like all Etruscan works, without cement. The borings of Lenotte give this archway a height of at least 12 feet, where it enters the Tiber; but the surface of the river rarely sinks more than 4 feet below the keystone. interior of the channel is constructed of red volcanic tufa, similar to that of the Tarpeian rock, of the Palatine hill, and of the Monte Verde. Many of the blocks are more than 5 feet in length, and nearly 3 feet in thickness. The length of the cloaca is 300 paces | this celebrated rampart, which may be

According to Abeken, the architect has provided for the cleansing of the channel, first, by a considerable fall; secondly, by the oblique angle of 60°, at which it enters the Tiber; and thirdly, by the gradual contraction of the diameter from 13.12 to 10.3 feet. The part which may be most conveniently examined is near the arch of Janus, opposite the church of S. Giorgio in Velabro; from this point the channel is entire throughout its course to the Tiber, into which it falls at a short distance below the Ponte Rotto. Close to the extremity, in the Velabrum, is a bright clear spring, called the Acqua Argentina, still held in some repute by the lower orders, as a specific in certain maladies: it is considered by some antiquaries as one of the sources of the Lake of Juturns, and as the precise spot where Castor and Pollux were seen watering their borses after the battle of the Lake Regillus. Higher up is a more copious spring, issuing beneath an arch of brickwork: it is used as a washing-place by the modern Romans.

Quay called the Pulchrum Littus. --At the mouth of the Cloaca Maxima. we may trace the commencement of a line of wall, built of large blocks of travertine, which evidently formed a quay or embankment on the left bank of the Tiber. For about a mile along the river towards the landing-place, near the church of S. Anna de' Calzettari, this wall is more or less perfect. Its construction would seem to refer it to the period of the kings, and there is little doubt that it is the kann aktn. or the "pulchrum littus," mentioned by Plutarch in his description of the house of Romulus. A road is supposed to have led from the quay to the foot of the Palatine, where it terminated at the $\beta \alpha \theta \mu o \iota$, or steps to which this embankment gave its name.

Agger of Servius Tullius. — In the grounds of the Villa Barberini near the Porta Pia, among the ruins of the house of Sallust, are some vestiges of traced along the Villa Negroni, behind the Baths of Diocletian, between the Vigna Mandosia and the arch of Gallienus, and in different parts of its north-eastern circuit. The most perfect fragment is that in the gardens of the Villa Barberini, where we may still see beneath the terrace a massive wall of peperino, which undoubtedly belonged to the fortifications of the Roman king. At this angle of the Servian city the Agger is said to have been fifty feet broad and a mile in length; the ditch which protected it was a hundred feet broad and thirty deep. Another fragment in the Villa Mattei on the Celian is supposed to be a portion of this ancient rampart.

Campus Sceleratus. - At the point where the Strada di Porta Pia is intersected by the Via del Macedo and the Via di Porta Salara stood the famous Porta Collina of the walls of Servius Tullius; and in the angle between this gate and the baths of Diocletian, antiquaries place the site of the Campus Sceleratus, the wellknown spot where the vestal virgins, who had broken their vows, were buried alive, like the nuns of the middle ages. Dionysius and Plutarch both describe it as being within the gate, and Livy tells us that it was on Some writers, howthe right hand. ever, place it within the gardens of Sallust.

House and Gardens of Sallust.—The gardens of the Villa Barberini inclose a great number of very interesting ob-Besides the wall of the Agger of Servius Tullius, we find there the ruins of the Temple of Venus Erycina, the Circus Apollinaris, and the vestiges of the luxurious palace of the historian Sallust, the favourite retreat of Nero, Nerva, Aurelian, and other It was destroyed by Alaemperors. ric, and little now remains but some traces of foundations.

Portico of Octavia, built by Augustus, near the theatre of Marcellus, as a place to which the spectators might retire for shelter in case of rain. The

be recognised on consulting the fragments of the Pianta Capitolina in the museum of the Capitol. It appears to have formed a parallelogram, composed of a double row of 270 columns. and inclosing an open space, in which stood the two temples of Jupiter and The ruins of one of the prin-Juno. cipal entrances to this portico are the only fragments now visible: they are situated in the modern fish-market, the Pescheria one of the dirtiest quarters of Rome. This vestibule had two fronts, each adorned with four fluted columns of white marble, of the Corinthian order, and two pilasters, supporting an entablature and pediment. The portico was destroyed by fire, in the reign of Titus, and was restored by Septimius Severus and Caracalla. Two columns of the fragment now remaining disappeared in this fire, and the clumsy restorations of Septimius Severus may easily be recognised in the large brick arch constructed to supply their place, as a support to the The two pillars and enta blature. pilasters in the front, and the two pillars and one pilaster in the inner row, are sufficient to prove the magnificence of the original building: the style of the existing ruin is grand and simple, and the proportions and details are in every respect worthy of the Augustan age. On the architrave is an inscription recording the restorations of Septimius Severus and Caracalla. In the walls of the adjoining houses, four columns of granite and cipolino, which evidently belonged to one of the short sides of the parallelogram, may be recognised. The portico is celebrated by the ancient writers for its valuable collections of statuary and painting, among which were the Cupid of Praxiteles, a Venus by Phidias, an Esculapius and a Diana by Cephisiodorus, &c. Most of these doubtless perished in the fire; but the group of Mars and Cupid, in the Villa Ludovisi, is said to have been discovered within the precincts of the portico. Santo Bartoli states that the Venus plan of this splendid portico may easily de' Medici was also found here, in op-

position to those writers who state that it was discovered among the rains of Hadrian's villa at Tiveli. In the street behind the church of S. Angelo in Peschevia there is still visible one of the Corinthian marble columns of the Temple of Juno, which stood, as we have seen, in the area of the portico. Fragments of two other columns exist in their original positions, within the adjacent houses.

Vivarium and Speliarium. — At the base of the Cælian hill, extending from below the Passionist Convent of S. Giovanni e Padlo, te the Coliseum, are some extensive ruins, which are generally considered to be the ancient Vivarium, the place in which the wild beasts were kept before they were turned into the arena. Below the convent they consist of eight immense arches of solid travertine: there are two stories, the lower is now interred. The older antiquaries gave them the name of Curia Hostilia, but their position and arrangement sufficiently justify their modern title. Behind them are some subterranean caverns, artificially excavated in the tufa, which still retain marks of the There is an aperture in the tools. It is supposed that these damp and dreary caverns were the Spoliarium, or prison of the gladiators.

Pratorian Camp, built by Sejanus, the minister of Tiberius, outside the walls of Servius Tullius. It is now occupied by the Villa Macao, the extensive vineyard of the Jesuits, situated at a short distance behind the Baths of Diocletian. The camp was dismantled by Constantine, and three sides of the enclosure were included by Honorius in his new wall. To this circumstance we are indebted for the preservation of the exact form of this celebrated camp, memorable as the scene of the principal revolutions which occurred during the first three centuries of the Christian era. The vineyard no doubt conceals much of mented. the ancient foundations; but consider- are the Discobolus of the Vatican. able remains of the corridors are still and the Seneca of the Villa Borghese. visible, retaining in some places their

stuceo and even their paintings. veral inscriptions have been found from time to time, confirming the history of the locality. The circuit of the three sides, which now forms a quadrangular projection in the city walls, is stated to be 5400 feet. part of the southern side has been roughly rebuilt with large and irregular stones, supposed to be the work of Belisarius. There is a gold coin of Claudius, on which the general arrangement of the camp is represented.

Fountain, called the Trophies of Marius, a picturesque ruin at the head of the Via Maggiore, so called from the trophies on the balustrade of the Capital which were found here. There is no longer any doubt that the name of Marius has been erroneously applied both to the trophies themselves and to this ruin. Winekelmann regards the sculpture of the trophies as clearly indicating the age of Domitian; and more recent writers have referred them and the building before us to an age as late as Septimius Severus (?). Excavations made a few years back by the French Academy fully confirmed the opinion of Piranesi, that this ruin was either a reservoir for the waters of one of the aqueducts, or a fountain. found by measurement that the building must have served as the reservoir of the Aqua Julia, which was conveyed from the Porta S. Lorenzo by an aqueduct, of which six arches are still standing. Fabretti considered that it must have served likewise as the emissary of the Claudian aqueduct, whose waters were brought to it from the Porta Maggiore. refers the building to Septimius Severus who restored the aqueducts, but agrees with the other authorities in considering it a reservoir. the works of art which have been found in the vicinity, the monument appears to have been highly orna-Among these discoveries

Fountain of Egeria, placed by the

Roman antiquaries, without regard to classical authority, in the valley of the Almo, now called the Valle Caffarelli, about a mile from the Porta Sebastiano, and immediately under the so-called Temple of Baechus, about midway between the high road to Naples and the Appian. is a mere vaulted chamber with niches, hollowed out of a steep bank, and built chiefly of reticulated brickwork, which appears from its construction to be not older than the age of Vespasian. It has three niches in the sides, and a large niche at the extremity, containing a recumbent male statue much mutilated, but supposed The great into be the river god. terest of the spot is derived from the tradition that it represents the grove and sacred fountain where Numa held his nightly consultations with his nymph, and which he dedicated to the Muses in order that they might there hold cousnel with Egeria. The authority for this tradition is the following passage from Livy, lib. i. 21.:

"Lucus erat quem medium ex opaco specu fons perenni rigabat aqua: quo quia se per-sæpe Numa sine arbitris, velut ad congressum quod earum ibi consilia cum conjuge sua Egeria essent." deze, inferebat, Camænis eum lucum sacravit;

But the most interesting passage on which the pretensions of the fountain have been advanced, are those beautiful lines of Juvenal in which he mentions his visit to the valley of Egeria, and complains that its original simplicity had been destroyed by artificial ornaments:

" In vallem Egeriæ descendimus et speluncas Dissimiles veris. Quanto præstantius esset Numen aquæ, viridi si margine clauderet undas

Herba, nec ingenuum violarent marmora tophum?" Lib. i. Sat. iii.

The older antiquaries implicitly believed the tradition, and a few years since the Romans still repaired to the grotto on the first Sunday in May to drink the water, which they considered to possess peculiar virtues. For nearly three centuries the name prevailed almost without contradic-

it has been generally admitted that even if the valley of the Almo were the Egerian valley described by Juvenal, the grotto is merely one of several similar cells formerly existing in it, and that it has been converted either into a nymphæum or a bath. discovery of small reservoirs around the spot, the remains of conduits still traceable within the chamber, and the copious supply of water which continually ooses through the building. give great weight to this opinion. Perhaps the true explanation of the poetical legend is that expressed by Lord Byron:

Egeria! sweet creation of some heart Which found no mortal resting-place so fair As thine ideal breast: whate'er thou art Or wert, — a young Aurora of the air, The nympholepsy of some fond despair: Or, it might be, a beauty of the earth, Who found a more than common votary there,

Too much adoring; whatsoe'er thy birth, Thou wert a beautiful thought, and softly bodied forth."

From the fragments of various kinds which have been found among the ruins, it appears that the grotto was paved with serpentine, and the walls covered with plates of rich marble. The ruin is now clothed with moss and evergreens, the Adiantum capillus waves over the fountain, and long tufts of creeping plants hang over its The quiet seclusion of the spot roof. is well calculated to make the traveller desire to be a believer in the truth of the tradition.

OBELISKS.

There are no monuments of Rome of such undoubted antiquity as the stupendous obelisks which the emperors brought from Egypt as memorials of their triumphs, and which the popes have so judiciously applied to the decoration of the modern city. Sixtus V. has the honour of having first employed them for this purpose. The Vatican obelisk was the first raised, and Fontana was considered by the engineers of the 16th century to have accomplished a task not tion; but since the recent excavations far short of a miracle, when he successfully placed it on its pedestal. the workmen; and it was ordered that no one should speak during the in the order of their erection on their present sites.

Obelisk of the Vatican, erected by Sixtus V., in 1586. This obelisk is a solid mass of red granite without hieroglyphics. It was found in the circus of Nero, and is therefore standing not far from its original situation. It was brought to Rome by Caligula from Heliopolis. The account of its voyage is given by Pliny, who says that the ship which carried it was nearly as long as the left side of the port of Ostia. Suetonius confirms the immense magnitude of this ship, by telling us that it was sunk by Claudius to form the foundation of the pier which he constructed at the mouth of the harbour. The obelisk previous to its removal stood nearly on the site of the present sacristy of St. Peter's. It is the only one in Rome which was found in its original position, which of course accounts for the fact that it is still entire. stated above, it was placed on the present pedestal in 1586 by the celebrated architect Domenico Fontana, who has left a highly interesting account of the process. No less than 500 plans had been submitted to the pope by different engineers and architects, but the result fully justified his choice. Six hundred men, 140 horses, and 46 cranes were employed in the removal. Fontana calculated the weight of the mass at 963,537 Roman pounds; the expense of the operation was 37,975 scudi; the value of the machinery and materials, amounting to half this sum, was presented to Fontana by the pope as a reward for his successful services. The operation is described at length by the writers of the time, and a painting representing it is preserved in the Vatican library. Many curious facts connected with the process are mentioned: the ceremony was preceded by the celebration of high mass in St. Peter's; the pope pronounced a solemn benediction on Fontana and is 83 feet 9 inches.

that no one should speak during the operation on pain of death. It is stated, however, that the process would have failed from the tension of the ropes, if one of the Bresca family had not broken through the order by calling upon the workmen to wet the ropes. The common story of English travellers attributes this suggestion to an English sailor, but there are no grounds whatever for the statement. The Bresca family indeed still possess the privilege of supplying the pope's chapel with palm-leaves on Palm Sunday, which Sixtus V. granted them as an acknowledgment of the service of their ancestors on this occasion. The height of the shaft, exclusive of all the ornaments, is 83 feet 2 inches; the height of the whole from the ground to the top of the bronze cross is 132 feet 2 inches: the breadth of the base is 8 feet 10 inches. The cross at the top was renewed in 1740, when some relics of the true cross were deposited in it. The following is the dedication to Augustus and Tiberius, which is still visible on two sides of the pedestal: — DIVO. CAES. DIVI. IVLII. F. AVGVSTO! TI. CAES. DIVI . AVG. F. SACRYM. It is worthy of remark that a line drawn from the centre of the dome of St. Peter's through the great door passes about eleven feet to the south of the obelisk.

Obelisk of S. Maria Maggiore, erected in 1587 by Fontana, during the pontificate of Sixtus V. It is of red granite, broken in three or four places, and is without hieroglyphics. It was one of a pair of obelisks which originally flanked the entrance to the mausoleum They are supposed to of Augustus. have been brought from Egypt by Claudius, A. D. 57. The present one was disinterred by Sixtus V.; the other was placed on the Monte Cavallo by Pius VI. The height of this obelisk. without the ornaments and base, is 48 feet 4 inches; the height of the whole from the ground to the top of the cross

largest obelisk now known, erected in 1588 by Fontana, in the pontificate of Sistus V. It is of red granite broken into three pieces, and is covered with hieroglyphics. It was brought from Heliopolis to Alexandria by Constantine the Great, and was removed to Rome by his son Constantius, who placed it on the spina of the Circus Maximus. It was conveyed from Alexandria to the mouth of the Tiber in a vessel of 300 oars, and was landed three miles below Rome, A.D. 357. According to Champollion's explanation of the hieroglyphics, it commemorates the Pharach Thoutmonis III., the Meeris of the Greeks. When it was removed by Sixtus V. it was lying in the Circus Maximus, broken into three pieces. In order to adapt these fragments, it was necessary to cut off a portion of the lower part; notwithstanding this, it is still the loftiest obelisk in Rome. The height of the shaft, without the ornaments and base, is 105 feet 7 inches; the whole height from the ground to the top of the cross is 149 feet 7 inches. The sides are of unequal breadth: two measure 9 feet 81 inches; the other two only 9 feet: one of these sides is slightly convex. The weight of the shaft has been estimated at 445 tons.

Obelish of the Piazza del Popolo, erected by Fontana in 1589, during the pontificate of Sixtus V. It is of red granite, broken into three pieces, and is covered with hieroglyphics. This is one of the most interesting obelisks which have been preserved to It stood before the Temple of the Sun at Heliopolis, where, according to Champollion, it was erected by one of the two brothers Maudouci and Susirei, who reigned before Rhamses II.: this carries us back at once to the days of Moses. It was removed to Rome by Augustus after the conquest of Egypt, and placed in the Circus Maximus. It had fallen from its pedestal in the time of Valentinian, and remained buried in the earth and the summit is about 39 feet.

Obelisk of St. John Lateran, the broken into three pieces until 1587, when Sixtus V. removed it to its present position. The height of the shaft. without base or ornaments, is 78 feet; the entire beight from the ground to the top of the cross is about 116 fest. On the side fronting the Ports del Pepolo is the following inscription, showing that Augustus renewed the dedication to the Sun: --- IMP. CARS. DIVI. F. AVGV82VS. PONTIFEE. MARIMVS. IMP. XII. COS. XI. TRIB. POT. XIV. ARGVIED . IX. POLISTATEM . POPVLI . RO-MANI. REDACTA. SOLL. BONYM. DEDIT.

Obelish of the Piezze Navona, erected in 1651 by Bernini, in the midst of his great fountain, during the pontificate of Innocent X. It was formerly called the Pamphilian Obeliak, in honour of the pope's family name. It is of red granite, covered with hieroglyphics, and is broken into five pieces. was found in the circus of Romulus, the son of Maxentius, and from the style of the hisroglyphics is now supposed to be a Roman work of the time of Domitian. It was made, however, the subject of a long and elaborate dissertation by Father Kircher, who endeavoured to show that it was one of the obelisks of Heliopolis, but this conjecture has been exploded by modern discoveries. In its present position it stands on a rock about 40 feet high. The height of the shaft without the base is 51 feet.

Obelish of the S. Maria sopra Minerva, erected in 1667 by Bernini, in the pontificate of Alexander VII. It is a small obelisk of Egyptian granite with hieroglyphics, supposed to have been one of a pair which stood in front of the temple of Isis and Serapis in the Campus Martius, whose site is now occupied by the gardens of the Domenican convent. Both these obelisks were found here in 1665: one was erected in front of the Pantheon; the other, the one now before us, was placed by Bernini in the worst taste on the back of a marble elephant, the work of Ercole Ferrata. Its height without the base is about 17 feet; the height from the ground to

Obelish of the Pantheon, erected in | cott took his idea of the Achilles in 1711 by Clement XI. It is a small obelisk of Egyptian granite, with hieroglyphics, evidently the fellow of the preceding one, and found in the same place. It stands in the midst of the fountain of the Piazza, to which it was removed by Clement XI. from its situation in the Piassa di S. Mahuteo, where it had been erected by Paul V. Its height without the base is about 17 feet; the height from the pavement to the top is about 47 feet.

Obelish of the Monte Cavallo, erected in 1786 by Antinori, in the pontificate of Pius VI. It is of red granite, without hieroglyphics, and is broken into two or three pieces. It formerly stood in front of the meusoleum of Augustus, being the fellow of that in front of S. Maria Maggiore, and was consequently brought from Egypt by Claudius, A. D. 57. The height of the shaft, without the base or ornaments, is 45 feet; the height of the whole from the ground to the summit is about 95 feet. At the sides of this obelisk stand the Colessal Equestrian Group which have been called Castor and Pollux by recent antiquaries. They are undoubtedly of Grecian workmanship, and if we could believe the Latin inscription on the pedestals, they are the work of Phidias and But as they were found Praxiteles. in the Baths of Constantine, there is good reason for suspicion in regard to the authenticity of the inscriptions; for the statues are evidently seven centuries older than the age of Constantine, and no inscriptions of that time can be worth much as authorities. Canova entertained no doubt of their Greek origin, and admired their fine anatomy and action. They were restored and placed as we now see them by Antinori, in the time of Pius VI., but they are evidently not in their relative positions, for the action of both the men and horses shows that they were not originally side by side, but very nearly face to face. one of the men Sir Richard Westma- Pius VII., a small granite obelisk,

Hyde Park.

Obeliak of the Trinità de' Monti. erected in 1789 by Antinori, during the pontificate of Pius VL, an obelisk of red granite, with hieroglyphics. It formerly stood in the circus of Sallust; and according to Champollion's interpretation of the hieroglyphics was erected in honour of Antinous, in the name of Hadrian and Sabina. beight of the shaft, without the base and ornaments, is about 44 feet; the height of the whole from the ground to the top of the cross is 99 feet 11 inches.

Obelisk of Monte Citorio, erected in 1792 by Antinori, in the pontificate of Pius VI., an obelisk of red granite, covered with hieroglyphics, and broken into five pieces. This is one of the most celebrated of these monuments: it has been illustrated with great learning, and has been admired by all artists from the time of Winckelmann, for the remarkable beauty of the hieroglyphics which remain. According to the explanations of Champollion, these hieroglyphics signify that it was erected in honour of Psammeticus I. It was brought to Rome by Augustus, from Heliopolis, and placed in the Campus Martius, where, as we learn from the wellknown description of Pliny, it was used for a meridian. It was first discovered, buried under the soil behind the church of S. Lorenzo in Lucina, in the time of Julius II., but was not removed until the time of Pius VI., when it was dug out by Zabaglia, and erected in its present position by Antinori. The fragment of the Aurelian column which was found near it was taken to repair it, and to form the base. The height of the shaft without the base and ornaments is 71 feet 6 inches; the height of the whole, from the ground to the top of the bronze globe, is 110 feet.

Obelisk of Monte Pincio, sometimes called della Passeggiata, in front of From the Villa Medici, erected in 1822, by

with hieroglyphics, found near the church of Santa Croce in Gerusalemme, on the supposed site of the circus of Heliogabalus. The height of the shaft without the base is 30 feet; the height of the whole from the ground to the summit is 56 feet 7 inches.

Obelisk of the Villa Mattei. — A mere fragment of the upper part of an ancient obelisk, with hieroglyphics, mounted on a modern pedestal. It is hardly worthy of being classed with the other obelisks of Rome.

Buildings of the Middle Ages.

House of Rienzi, called by the people the House of Pilate, and formerly described as the Torre di Manzone, a singular brick building of two stories, at the end of the Vicolo della Fontanella, near the Temple of Fortuna Virilis, and nearly opposite the north side of the Ponte Rotto. This strange and incongruous structure is covered with fragments of columns and ancient ornaments of various periods, capriciously thrown together, without any regard to the principles of taste or architectural uniformity. On the side fronting the V. della Fontanella is an arch, supposed to have been once a doorway, over which is a long inscription, which has given rise to more than the usual amount of antiquarian It is in the worst style controversy. of the old rhyming verse, of which the last five lines may be quoted as an example:

" Primus de primis magnus Nicolaus ab imis, Erexit patrum decus ob renovare suorum, Stat Patris Crescens matrisque Theodora nomen,

Hoc culmen clarum caro de pignore gessit, Davidi tribuit qui Pater exhibuit."

At the upper part of this inscription are numerous initial letters, which would be an inexplicable enigma to any but a Roman antiquary; the Padre Gabrini, however, has endeavoured to show that they represent the titles of Rienzi, the last of the Roman tribunes: the following explanation of

specimen of the whole: - - x. r. s. c. L. P. T. F. G. R. S. NIC. D. D. T. D. D. F. S. Nicolaus, Tribunus, Severus, Clemens, Laurenti (Liberator?), P. (Putria?), Teuthonici, Filius, Gabrinius, Rome, Servator, Nicolaus, dedit, domum, totam, Davidi, Dilecto, Filio, suo. conjecture assumes that the long Latin inscription refers also to Riensi and to the bequest of the house to his son David. Whatever may be thought of the ingenuity or imagination of the antiquary, it is certain that this pompous phraseology corresponds with the titles assumed by Rienzi in his official acts. In that extraordinary document, dated from the Piazza of St. John Lateran, Aug. 1. 1347, citing the emperors and electors to appear before him, which will be found quoted by Zeferino Re, in his curious work "La Vita di Cola di Rienzo," published at Forll in 1828, the Tribune styles himself, "Nicola severo e clemente, liberator di Roma, zelatore dell Italia, amatore del mondo intero. Tribuno augusto." On the architrave of one of the windows is the following inscription, ascribed by the antiquarice to Petrarch: — adsv. romanis. GRANDIS . HONOR . POPVLIS. It can hardly be expected that the true meaning of these inscriptions can ever be much more than a mere matter of conjecture; and it would be an unprofitable task to pursue the subject further. It will be sufficient for our purpose to state that recent antiquaries consider the architecture to belong to the 11th century, and gather from the inscriptions that Nicholas, son of Crescentius and Theodora, fortified the house and gave it to David his son; that this Crescentius was the son of the celebrated patrician who roused the people against the Emperor Otho III., and that the building may have been inhabited by Rienzi three centuries later (1347). Other writers suppose that it was destroyed 1313 by Arlotto degli Stefaneschi, and rebuilt by Rienzi in its present form. a part of them may be received as a pular tradition is in favour of this

the interest of the building is entirely derived from its presumed connection with the "Spirto gentil" of Petrarch, to whom Childe Harold has given additional immortality:

"Then turn we to her latest tribune's name, From her ten thousand tyrants turn to thee, Redeemer of dark centuries of shame-The friend of Petrarch—hope of Italy—Rienzi! last of Romans! While the tree Of Freedom's wither'd trunk puts forth a leaf,

Even for thy tomb a garland let it be-The forum's champion, and the people's

Her new-born Numa thou — with reign, alas! too brief."

The style of the building and its decorations mark the period when art was at its lowest ebb; and the strange collection of ornaments and fragments of antiquity may perhaps be regarded as an apt illustration of the taste and character of "the last of the Roman Tribunes."

Tor de' Conti, a huge brick tower at the foot of the Quirinal, near the Piazza delle Carette, built in 1216, by Innocent III., of the Conti family, from whom it derives its name. no doubt formed, like the other towers of the same kind which may still be traced, a place of safety in which the popes might fortify themselves against their powerful nobles. It was injured by the earthquake of 1348, and was partly pulled down a few years afterwards by Urban VIII. The Ciceroni absurdly give it the name of Trajan's Tower.

Torre delle Milizie, on the Quirinal, at the head of the Via Magnanapoli, and within the grounds of the convent of St. Catharine of Siena. This is another large brick tower, called by the ciceroni the tower of Nero, and pointed out to unsuspecting travellers as the place from which Nero beheld the fire of Rome. We know from Tacitus that the emperor witnessed the destruction of the city from the Esquiline, and the construction of this building shows that it is of later date than the Tor de' Conti. It is attributed by the older cantiquaries Piazza Mattei, so called from the four

opinion, and there is no doubt that | to Boniface VIII. (1903), and is said by Biondo to stand on the barracks in which the troops of Trajan were quartered.

FOUNTAINS AND PIAZZE.

Fontana Puolina, on the Janiculum, the most abundant, and perhaps the most imposing, of all the Roman It was constructed by fountains. Paul V. in 1612, from the designs of Fontana, and it is mentioned as a curious coincidence that both their names are commemorated in that of the fountain. The elevation of the fountain is an imitation of the gable of a church; it has six Ionic columns of red granite, taken from the Forum Between the columns are of Nerva. five niches, three large and two small. In the three large ones three cascades fall into an immense basin, and in the two small niches are two dragons, in allusion to the armorial bearings of the pope, each of which pours out a stream of water into the same basin. The water is supplied from the lake of Bracciano, by the aqueduct called the Acqua Paola, and after performing its duty here it served, for many years, to turn the chief part of the Roman flour-mills. The aqueduct was cut off by the French during the siege operations of 1849, and part of the masonry of the fountain was perforated by a ball from the French The style of the fountain artillery. is not in the best taste, but the effect of the water can hardly be surpassed. The view from this fountain over the whole of Rome and the Campagna is one of the finest scenes imaginable.

- Fontana del Tritone, or the Barberini Fountain, in the Piazza Barber rini, the presumed site of the Circus of Flora. It is composed of four. dolphins, supporting a large open shell, upon which sits a Triton, who blows up the water through a shell to a great height. It is the work of Bernini, and is much praised by his admirers.

Fontana delle Tartarucke, in the

tortoises which ornament it. It has four bronze youthful figures in very graceful attitudes; one supports a vase, from which the water flows into the basin, The design is by Giacomo della Porta; the figures are by Taddeo Landini.

Fontana di Trevi, the largest and perhaps the most celebrated fountain It issues from the base of in Rome. the immense Palazzo Conti, built by Clement XII. (Corsini) in 1735, from the designs of Niccolà Salvi. The water is made to fall over artificial rocks, above which, in a large niche in the centre of the façade, is a colossal figure of Neptune, standing in his car drawn by horses and attended by Tritons. It was scarcely to be expected that the very questionable taste of this design would escape the criticism of Forsyth: he calls it "another pompous confusion of fable and fact, gods and ediles, aqueducts and sea monsters; but the rock-work is grand, proportioned to the stream of water, and a fit basement for such architecture as a Castel d'acqua required, not for the frittered Corinthian which we find there." Tritons, horses, &c., and other figures of the fountain, are by Pietro Bracci. The façade of the palace has four columns and six pilasters of travertine, of the Corinthian order; between the columns are statues of Salubrity and Abundance, sculptured by Filippo Valle; above them are two bas-reliefs, one by Andrea Bergondi, representing Marcus Agrippa, who brought the Aqua Virgo into Rome, the other by Giovanni Grossi, representing the young virgin who pointed out the springs to the soldiers of Agrippa, as mentioned in the account of the aqueduct (p. 366.). Between the pilasters are two rows of windows. The whole is surmounted by an attic, bearing an inscription in honour of Clement XII. This fountain is the spot where Corinne came to meditate by moonlight, when she was suddenly emprised by seeing the reflection of Oswald in the water.

Fountains of the Piazza Navona.— This Piazza contains three fountains. Those at the extremities were erected by Gregory XIII. The Triton holding a dolphin by the tail is by Bernini; but there is nothing in any of the figures to call for particular The central fountain, which notice. supports the obelisk brought from the circus of Romulus, was constructed by Bernini in the pontificate of Inno-It forms an immense circular basin. 73 feet in diameter, with a mass of rock in the centre, to which are chained four river-gods, representing the Danube, the Ganges, the Nile, and the Plate. In grottees pierced in the rook are placed a sechorse on one side and a lion on the The figures and the design of the whole fountain are almost below criticism; Forsyth calls it "a fable of Æsop done into stone." The Piazza Navona has been already mentioned under the head "Circus." as representing the site of the ancient Circus Agenalis, or Circus Alexandri, The form of the circus at one end may still be traced. During the summer months it is inundated twice a week for the amusement of the people. when the appearance of the Piazza recalls the ancient Naumachia.

Fontana della Barcaccia, in the Piazza di Spagna, built in the form of a boat, from which it derives its name. It was designed by Bernini, who was compelled to adopt this form by the impossibility of throwing the water above the level of the best. It has little beauty to recommend it, but is skilfully contrived, under the circumstances which controlled the artist in regard to the supply of water. Piazza di Spagna is more celebrated for the magnificent flight of travertine steps leading to the Trinità de' Monti, begun by Innocent XIII., from the designs of Alessandso Specchi, and finished by Francesco de Sanctis in the pontificate of Benedict XIII.

Fontana dell' Aequa Felice, called also the Fountain of Moses and the

Fontana de' Termini, near the Baths | the affectation which marks so many of Diocletian. Under the former been celebrated by name it has Tasso in some of his finest Rime. This fountain was designed by Domenico Fontana. It has three niches. In the central one is a colossal statue of Mosesstriking the rock, by Prospero da Brescia, who is said to have died of grief at the ridicule excited by his performance. In the side niches are figures of Aaron, by Gio-battista della Ports, and of Gideon, by Flaminio Vacca. The fountain was formerly adorned by four lions: the two which remain are modern works in white marble; the others, of black Egyptian hasalt, have recently been removed to the Egyptian museum in the Vatican. They were found in front of the Pantheon.

Fountains in the Piazza of St. 'Peter's. — These magnificent but simple vases are perhaps better calculated to give general pleasure than any other fountains in Rome. They were designed by Carlo Maderno. The water is thrown up to a height of about 18 feet, and falls back into a basin of oriental granite, 15 feet in diameter; it runs over the sides of this into an octagonal basin of travertine, about 28 feet in diameter, forming a mass of spray upon which the morning sun paints the most beautiful rainbows. The height of the jet above the pavement of the piazza is 64 feet.

Fountains of the Farnese Palace. -Like the fountains in the Piazza of St. Peter's, these are simple jets falling into magnificent basins of Egyptian granite, found in the Baths of Caracalla.

Fountain of the Ponte Sisto, placed opposite the Via Giulia, near the bridge from which it takes its name. This pretty fountain was constructed by Paul V., from the designs of Fentana. It is formed of two Ionic columns, sustaining an attic. From an sperture in the large niche the water fills in a solid body into a basin below. posite, which was the rendezvous of The design is simple, and free from all the gossips of the city, and from

of the other fountains,

Fontana del Cumpidoglio, at the foot of the double staircase leading to the palace of the Senator on the Capitol. It was constructed by Sixtus V., and is ornamented with three ancient That in the centre is a sitstatues. ting figure of Minerva, in Parian marble, draped with porphyry: it was found at Cura, The colossel recumbent figures at the side are of Grecian marble, representing the Nile and the They were found in the Co-Tiber. lonna Gardens, and are referred by Nibby to the time of the Antonines.

Fountain of the Monte Cavalle, constructed by Pius VII., a simple but pretty jet, flowing from a noble basin of grey oriental granite, 25 feet in diameter, which was found in the Roman Forum, and brought to the Monte Cavallo by Pius VII., to complete the decorations of the piazza.

Piazze.—The Piazza di Spagna, Piazza Navona, Piasza del Popolo, and all the great squares in front of the principal churches, are sufficiently described in the accounts of the monuments or public buildings from which they derive their names. The only one which remains to be noticed is the least attractive, though not the least celebrated of them all, the

Piazza del Parquino, close to the entrance of the Braschi Palace, near the Piazza Navona. It derives its name from the well-known torso called the status of Pasquin, a mutilated fragment of an ancient statue found here in the 16th century, and considered to represent Menelaus supporting the dead body of Patro-Notwithstanding the injuries it has sustained, enough remains to justify the admiration it has received from artists. Bandinucci, in his life of Bernini, tells us that it was considered by that sculptor the finest fragment of antiquity in Rome. derives its modern name from the tailor Pasquin, who kept a shop op-

which their satirical witticisms on the | nem." During a bad harvest in the manners and follies of the day obtained a ready circulation. The fame of Pasquin is perpetuated in the term pasquinade, and has thus become European; but Rome is the only place in which he flourishes. statue of Marforio, which formerly stood near the arch of Septimius Severus, was made the vehicle for replying to the attacks of Pasquin, and for many years they kept up a constant fire of wit and repartee. Marforio was removed to the museum of the Capitol, the Pope wished to remove Pasquin also; but the Duke di Braschi, to whom he belongs, would not permit it. Adrian VI. attempted to arrest his career by ordering the statue to be burnt and thrown into the Tiber; but one of the pope's friends, Lodovico Suessano, saved him, by suggesting that his ashes would turn into frogs, and croak more terribly than before. It is said that his owner is compelled to pay a fine whenever he is found guilty of exhibiting any scandalous placards. The modern Romans seem to regard Pasquin as part of their social system: in the absence of a free press, he has become in some measure the organ of public opinion, and there is scarcely an event upon which he does not pronounce judgment. Some of his sayings are extremely broad for the atmosphere of Rome, but many of them are very witty and fully maintain the character of his fellowcitizens for satirical epigrams and re-When Mezzofanti was made partee. a cardinal, Pasquin declared that it was a very proper appointment, for there could be no doubt that the Tower of Babel, "il Torre di Babel," required an interpreter. On the visit of the emperor Francis to Rome, the following appeared: — " Gaudium Fletus provinciarum, Risus mundi." On the election of Pope Leo X., in 1440, the following satirical acrostic appeared, to mark the date McoccxI.: " Multi cæci cardinales creaverunt cacum decimum (X) Leo- distich on the appointment of Holste-

time of Pius VI., when the pagnotta, or loaf of two bajocchi, had decreased considerably in size, the passion of the pope for the inscription which records his munificence on two-thirds of the statues in the Vatican, was satirised by the exhibition of one of these little rolls, with the inscription, " Munisicentia Pii Sexti." The proceedings of Pius VI. were frequently treated by Pasquin with considerable When the sacristy of St. severity. Peter's was completed, the following inscription was placed over the prineipal door: - " Quod ad Templi Vaticani ornamentum publica vota flagitabant, Pius VI. fecit," &c. Pasquin's reply was as follows: —

"Publica! mentiris; Non publica vota fuere, Sed tumidi ingenii vota fuere tui."

Canova exhibited his draped figure of Italy for the monument of Alfieri, during the French invasion; Pasquin immediately exhibited this criticism: -

" Canova questa volta l' ha sbagliata, Ha l' Italia vestita, ed è spogliata."

Soon after the decrees of Napoleon had been put in force, the city was desolated by a severe storm, upon which Pasquin did not spare the emperor: ---

" L'Altissimo in sù, ci manda la tempesta, L'Altissimo qua giù, ci toglia quel che resta. E fra le Due Altissimi, Stiamo noi malissimi,"

His satires frequently consist of dialogues, of which the following are fair examples: —

> " I Francesi son' tutti ladri. Non tutti — ma Buonaparte."

On the marriage of a young Roman, called Cesare, to a girl called Roma, Pasquin gave the following advice:— " Cave, Cæsar, ne tua Roma Respublica fiat!" On the next day the man replied, "Casar imperat!" Pasquin, however, would not be outdone, and answered, " Ergo coronabitur."

nius and his two successors, as librarians of the Vatican, is historically Holstenius had abjured interesting. Protestantism, and was succeeded in his office by Leo Allatius, a Chian, who was in turn succeeded by a Syrian, Pasquin noticed Evode Assemani. these events in the following lines:—

4 Præfuit hæreticus. Post hunc, schismaticus. At nunc Turca præest. Petri bibliotheca, vale!"

Another remarkable saying is recorded in connection with the celebrated bull of Urban VIII., excommunicating all persons who took snuff in the churches of Seville. On the publication of this decree Pasquin appropriately quoted the beautiful passage in Job, "Wilt thou break a leaf driven to and fro? and wilt thou pursue the dry stubble?" Contra folium, quod vento rapitur, ostendis potentiam tuam, et stipulam siccam persequeris?

BASILICAS.

There are seven Basilicas in Rome: four within the walls —'St. Peter's, St. John Lateran, Santa Maria Maggiore, and Santa Croce in Gerusalemme; and three beyond the walls - San Paolo, San Lorenzo, and San The first churches of Sebastiano. the early Christians were undoubtedly those edifices which, during the latter period of the empire, had served as the seats of the public tribunals or courts of justice, under the general name of Basilice. On the establishment of the Christian faith, the first churches which were erected expressly for the new worship appear to have been built on the plan of these preexisting edifices, probably on their very sites. Their design was at once simple and grand: the form was oblong, consisting of a nave and two side aisles, which were separated from the nave by a simple line of columns; arches sprang from these columns, supporting the high walls which sus-

windows, by which the whole building was lighted. In some instances, as in the case of St. Apollinare in Classe, at Ravenna, the tribune, or absis, was raised above the level of the church, and covered with mosaics. Externally there was a square building in front, called the quadri-porticus, having a colonnade round each side of the square. The Roman basilicas have undergone numerous additions and alterations in modern times, and many of them have lost their characteristic features; but they still retain their ancient rank as metropolitan churches, and have other parishes subordinate to them. old St. Peter's had all the peculiarities of the basilica; and for this reason the present building preserves its title, although all the features of the original construction have disappeared. We shall thérefore commence our description of the churches with this most magnificent of Christian temples, which our great historian of the Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire designates as "the most glorious structure that ever has been applied to the use of Religion,"

1. St. Peter's. — As early as A. D. 90, St. Anacletus, the bishop of Rome. who had received ordination from St. Peter himself, erected an oratory on the site of the present structure, to mark the spot where the Apostle, after his crucifixion on the site of S. Pietro in Montorio, was interred, and where so many of the early Christians had suffered martyrdom. Constantine the Great built a basilica on the spot, which continued from that time to be the great attraction of the Christian world. The front of this basilica may be seen in Raphael's celebrated fresco, representing the Incendio del Borgo; and the interior is introduced in his other fresco, representing the coronation of Charlemagne. In the time of Nicholas V. (1450) it had fallen into ruin, and that pope had already begun a new tained the wooden roof. The walls and more extensive building on the above the arches were pierced with plans of Bernardino Rossellini and

Leon Battista Alberti, when the pro- the reign of Clement VII. gress of the works was arrested by his Paul II. continued the design; but it was advancing very slowly at the accession of Julius II., who determined, with his accustomed energy, to resume the works on a sys-Vasari tells us that he tematic plan. was animated to the task by the design for his tomb, which Michael Angelo had just completed. He accordingly secured the assistance of Bramante, who entered upon his duties in 1503, and began by pulling down half the walls which had been erected by his predecessors. His plan was a Greek cross, with a portico of six columns, and an immense cupola in the middle of the church, supported In 1506 Juon four colossal piers. lius II, laid the foundation of Bramante's building, under the pier against which the statue of S. Veronica now stands. The four piers, and the arches which spring from them, were the only parts completed before Bramante's death in 1514. In the previous year Julius had been succeeded by Leo X. The new pontiff appointed as his architects Giuliano Sangallo, Giovanni da Verona, and Raphael, who has left some very interesting letters relating to his appointment. Sangallo however died in 1517, and Raphael was carried off prematurely in 1*52*0. Raphael's plan, which was a Latin cross, may be seen in Serlio's work upon architecture; but neither he nor his colleagues had done much more than strengthen the four piers, which had been found too weak before the death of Bramante. Leo X. then employed Baldassare Peruzzi, who despairing of being able to meet the expense of Raphael's plan, changed the design from a Latin to a Greek The death of Leo in 1521 checked the progress of the works, and his two immediate successors were unable to contribute in any ma- precise plans and measurements which terial degree towards the execution of he had himself laid down. the design, so that Peruzzi was un- part of his design was to build a able to do much more than erect the Corinthian façade in the style of the

next pope, Paul III., on his accession in 1534, employed Antonio Sangallo, who returned to Raphael's plan of a Latin cross, and altered the arrangement of the whole building, as may be seen from his designs which are preserved in the Vatican, but he died before he could carry any of them The pope appointed into effect. Giulio Romano as his successor: but here again the same fatality occurred. and the death of that artist in the same year prevented his entering on the engagement. The work was then committed to Michael Angelo, then seventy-two years of age. The letter conferring this appointment is still preserved. The pope gave him unlimited authority to alter, or pull down, or remodel the building, precisely on his own plans. Paul III. died in 1549, and his successor, Julius. III., in spite of all opposition from contemporary artists, confirmed the appointment of Michael Angelo. Several letters are in existence, in which the illustrious artist describes the annovances to which he was subjected in the progress of his task; and one written to him by Vasari is well known, in which he advises him to "fly from the ungrateful Babylon, which was unable to appreciate his genius." Michael Angelo immediately returned to the design of a Greek cross, enlarged the tribune and the two transepts, strengthened the piers for the second time, and began the dome on a plan different from that of: Bramante, declaring that he would raise the Pantheon in the air. drum of the dome was completed. when the great artist was carried off by death in 1568, at the age of 89. The chief peculiarity of his dome consisted in being double, a plan which was fortunately adopted by his successors, who finished it on the tribune, which was completed during Pantheon, which, combined with the

Greek cross, would have allowed the whole dome to have been visible from the front. Three years after his death, in 1566, Pius V. appointed Vignola and Pirre Ligorio as his successors, with strict injunctions to adhere to the plans of M. Angelo in every particular. Vignola constructed the two lateral cupolas, but neither he nor his colleague lived to complete the dome. This honour was reserved for Giacomo della Porta, who was appointed under Gregory XIII.; he brought it to a successful termination in 1590, in the pontificate of Sixtus V., who was so anxious to see it finished, that he devoted 100,000 gold crowns annually to the work, and employed 600 workmen upon it night and day. When the dome was finally completed it was calculated that 30,000 lbs. weight of iron had been used in its construction. Giacomo della Porta continued to be employed by Clement VIII., and adorned the interior of the dome with At his death, in 1601, the mosaics. plan of Michael Angelo had been faithfully executed so far as the works had then advanced, and the only portions remaining to be added were the facade and portico. In 1605 Paul V. (Borghese) succeeded to the popedom, and being desirous of seeing the whole building completed in his reign, pulled down all that was then standing of the old basilies, and laid the foundation of the new front in 1608. He employed Carlo Maderno, the nephew of Fontana, as his architect, who abandoned the plan of Michael Angelo, and returned to the Latin Cross, as originally designed by Raphael. He also built the façade, which all critics concur in condemning as unsuitable to the original design. Its great defect is the concealment of the dome, which is so much hidden by the front, that there is no point of the piazza from which it can be combined in its full proportions with the rest of the The effect of its gigantic fabric. size is therefore lost, and the front, instead of being subservient to the

that the grandest feature of the building hardly seems to belong to it, Notwithstanding this defect, it can scarcely be doubted that Maderno has been more severely criticised than he The circumstances which deserved. controlled his design seem to have been altogether forgotten, for although the heavy balconies which intersect the columns of the façade lessen the effect and size, it is obvious that they were necessary for the papal benediction, and that any front in which they did not form an essential part would have been as great an anomaly as the balcony in our own St. Paul's, where it is not The judgment of Forsyth, required. which it has been the fashion to adopt without reflection, dwells on Maderno's works with a harshness of criticism, strangely in contradiction to his praise of the nave and vestibule. The plan of the Latin cross was not a novelty, but merely a return to the plan of Raphael: a proceeding rendered necessary by the determination of the pope to include that portion of the site of the old basilica which had become sacred from its shrines, and which had been entirely excluded in the plan of Michael Angelo. nave was finished in 1612; the façade and portico were finished in 1614; and the church was dedicated by Urban VIII., on the 18th November, Under Alexander VII., in 1626. 1667, Bernini began the magnificent colonnade which surrounds the piazza, Pius VI., in 1780, built the sacristy from the designs of Carlo Marchionni, gilded the roof of the interior, and placed the two clocks on the façade. From the first foundation, therefore, in 1450, to the dedication of the fabric by Urban VIII., the building occupied a period of 176 years; and if we include in the calculation the works of Pius VI., we shall find that it required three centuries and a half to bring the edifice to perfection, and that its progress during that period extended over the reigns of no less than forty-three popes. The expenses dome, is made to appear so prominent, of the works were so great that both Julius II. and Leo X. resorted to the considerably to diminish the effect of the building when seen from the extremity of the piasza; for the eye is quite unable to appreciate the great distance from the end of the colonnades to the façade, and it is only by walking up to the steps that the stranger can believe that there is a space of 296 feet from the point where the colonnades terminate to the portico of the basilica. At the angles of the first flight of steps, are two statues of St. Peter and St. Paul, which are remarkable as the work of Mino da Fiesole.

sale of indulgences for the purpose of meeting them. The excess to which this practice was carried is said, both by Roman Catholic and Protestant writers, to have created that reaction which ended in the Reformation. At the close of the 17th century the cost was estimated by Carlo Fontana at 46,800,498 scudi (10,000,000l.), exclusive of the sacristy (900,000 scudi), bell-towers, models, mosaics, &c. The space covered by the buildings of St. Peter's is said to be 240,000 square feet; the original plan of Bramante would have covered 350,000 square feet, or about 84 English acres. annual expenditure on repairs, superintendence, &c. is 300,000 scudi **(6300%).**

After this general sketch of the history of the edifice, we shall proceed to the details, beginning with the

Colonnades. — It is scarcely possible to imagine anything so perfectly adapted to the front of the basilica, or so well contrived to conceal the buildings on each side of the piazza, as They were these noble structures. built by Bernini, in the pontificate of Alexander VII. (1657-67), and are generally considered as his masterpiece. They are semicircular, 60 feet wide and 61 feet high, supported by four rows of columns, arranged so as to leave sufficient room between the inner rows for the passage of two car-The number of coriages abreast. lumns in the two colonnades is 284, besides 64 pilasters. On the entablature are 192 statues of saints, each 12 feet in height. The whole structure and the statues are of travertine. The area inclosed by these colonnades measures in its greatest diameter 777 English feet. The colonnades terminate in two covered Galleries, S60 feet long and 23 feet broad, which communicate with the vestibule of St. Peter's. These galleries are not parallel to each other, but form with the front an irregular square, which becomes broader as it approaches the portico.

The Façade is built entirely of travertine, from the designs of Carlo Maderno. It is 368 feet long and 145 feet high; but it is more adapted to a palace than to a church, and is ill calculated to harmonise with such a structure as the dome. It has three stories and an attic, with eight columns and four pilasters of the Corinthian order. Each story has nine windows, and is disfigured by the heavy balconies, from which the pope bestows his benediction on the people at The columns are 81 feet in Easter. diameter and 91 feet high, including the capitals. On the attic are thirteen colossal statues, 17 feet high, representing the Saviour and the Twelve Apostles. An inscription on the frieze of the entablature records the dedication of Paul V. Five open entrances lead into the magnificent *Vestibule*, 439 feet long, 65 feet high, and 47 feet broad, including the two extremities. At each end is an equestrian statue: that on the right is Bernini's affected statue of Constantine, that on the left is the Charlemagne of Cornacchini, both unworthy of such an architectural picture as that presented by the vestibule. Over the central entrance of the vestibule, and consequently opposite the great door of the basilica, is the celebrated mosaic of the Navicella, representing St. Peter walking on the sea, sustained by It was executed by the Saviour. Giotto in 1298, assisted by his pupil This arrangement tends Pietro Cavallini, and was placed over

the east entrance to the quadriporticus of the old basilica. On the destruction of that basilica, the mosaic changed places several times, and was at length placed in its present position by Cardinal Barberini. It has suffered severely from repairs, and Lanzi says it "has been so much repaired, that it has lost its original design, and seems to be executed by an altogether different artist." original drawing for it is preserved in the church of the Capuccini. There are five doors leading into the basilica, corresponding with the entrances of The bronze doors of the vestibule. the central entrance, which are only opened on great festivals, belonged to the old basilica, and were executed in the pontificate of Eugenius IV., in the 15th century, by Antonio Filareta, and Simone, brother of Donatello. The bas-reliefs of the compartments represent the martyrdom of St. Peter and St. Paul, and some events in the history of Eugenius IV., particularly the coronation of the emperor Sigismund and the council of Florence, which took place in his reign. The bas-reliefs of the frame-work are by no means in character with the building; they represent satyrs, nymphs, and various mythological subjects, among which Leda and her swan, Ganymede, &c., may be recognised. Near this doorway are three inscriptions, containing the bull of Boniface VIII., in 1300, granting the indulgence proclaimed at every recurrence of the jubilee; the verses composed by Charlemagne on Adrian I.; and the donation made to the church by S. Gregory II. One of the adjoining doors, which is walled up and marked by a cross in the middle, is the Porta Santa, which is pulled down by the pope in person on the Christmas eve of the jubilee, which has taken place every twenty-five years since the time of Sixtus IV.
The pope begins the demolition of the door by striking it three times with a silver hammer, and at the close of the ceremony, the dates of the Cent. It.

ſ,

1

155

st

1 18

die

THE

repit.

TEP.

, free

delit

IIII.

nk, 12

47 \$

enlin

State

affects

the leas

illi, **da**

itechi

pi a

entra

seques

i the b

nosaic !

St Per ained !

cuted !

his pup

laced of

last two jubilees are always placed over the entrance. The jubilees which have taken place in the present century have been that of 1800, in the pontificate of Pius VII.; that of 1825, in the pontificate of Leo XII.; and that of 1850, in the pontificate of Pius IX.

The Interior, in spite of all the criticisms of architects, is worthy of the most majestic temple of the Whatever may be Christian world. the defects of particular details, whatever faults the practised eye of an architect may detect in some of the minor ornaments, we believe that the minds of most persons who enter it for the first time are too much absorbed by the unrivalled unity of its proportions to listen to any kind of criticism. The one great defect is the apparent want of magnitude which strikes every one at first sight. The mind does not at once become conscious of its immensity, and it is only after its component parts have been examined, and perhaps only after several visits, that the gigantic scale of the building can be appreciated. There can be no doubt that the colossal size of the statues contributes in a great degree to diminish the apparent magnitude of the building: the eye is so unaccustomed to figures of such proportions, that they supplya false standard by which the spectator measures the details of the building, without being sensible of the

"But thou, of temples old, or altars new, Standest alone—with nothing like to thee — Worthiest of God, the holy and the true. Since Zion's desolation, when that He Forsook his former city, what could be Of earthly structures, in his honour piled, Of a sublimer aspect? Majesty, Power, glory, strength, and beauty-all are aisled

In this eternal ark of worship undefiled.

Enter: its grandeur overwhelms thee not; And why? it is not lessen'd; but thy mind, Expanded by the genius of the spot, Has grown colossal, and can only find A fit abode wherein appear enshrined
Thy hopes of immortality; and thou
Shalt one day, if found worthy, so defined,
See thy God face to face, as thou dost now
His Holy of Holies, nor be blasted by his brow." Childe Harold.

have been stated very differently by the different authorities; perhaps because sufficient distinction has not been drawn between the Roman foot, the French foot, and the palm. the pavement of the nave is a line on which are marked the respective lengths of St. Peter's and five other St. Peter's is there stated churches. to be 837 palms, which, calculating the palm at 8.795 English inches (or 84 nearly), will give 6184 English feet; St. Paul's, London, 710 palms (5201 feet); Milan Cathedral, 606 palms (443 feet); St. Paul's, Rome, 572 palms (4191 feet); St. Sophia, Constantinople, 492 palms (360 feet). These measurements are very prohably only an approximation to the truth; and, indeed, it would be difficult to find any building of great magnitute in which all the authorities agree in regard to size. following are the measurements of the different parts of St. Peter's, in English feet, reduced from the Roman measurements in palms; but it is much to be desired that some competent English architect would verify them on the spot, and give his fellow travellers a correct series of measurements taken in English feet. By the reduction of the palm, reckoning it at 8.795 Eng. inches, it appears that the length of the interior, from the main entrance to the end of the tribune, exclusive of the thickness of the walls, is nearly 608 English feet. The height of the nave near the door is 152 feet, the width at this portion is 90 feet. Towards the baldacchino the width decreases to 78 feet. width of the side aisles is 21 feet; and their height 47 feet. The length of the transepts, from wall to wall, is 450) feet. The height of the baldacchino, from the pavement to the top of the cross, is 94d feet. The circumference of the four great pillars which support the dome, is 294 feet. The diameter of the cupola, including the external walls, is 1954 feet, nearly 2 feet more than that of the Pantheon;

The measurements of St. Peter's cupola is 139 feet, 3 feet less than that we been stated very differently by a different authorities; perhaps beuse sufficient distinction has not en drawn between the Roman foot, a French foot, and the palm. On a pavement of the nave is a line which are marked the respective and five other urches. St. Peter's and five other urches. St. Peter's is there stated be 837 palms, which, calculating a palm at 8.795 English inches (or

The nave is vaulted and ornamented with sunk coffers, richly decorated with gilding and stucco ornaments. Five massive piers, supporting four arches, separate the nave from each Each pier is faced with side aisle. two Corinthian pilasters of stucco, having two niches between them; the lower niches contain colossal statues of saints, the founders of different religious orders. Corresponding with the great arches of the nave are chapels in the side aisles, which tend to break the general effect by their interrupting lines, and reduce the side aisles to the appearance of passages. With the exception of the pilasters, the walls and piers are generally faced with plates of marble, richly varied with medallions and other sculptures. Many of the upper decorations are in stucco; the two recumbent Virtues over each arch are of this material. The pavement is entirely composed of marbles, arranged under the direction of Giacomo della Porta and Bernini, The Vases for the holy water, sustained by cherubs, give a striking example of the immense scale of the building, and the proportion of its component parts. On entering the church, the cherubs appear of the ordinary size, and it is only when they are approached or compared with the human figure, that they are found to be six feet high.

of the cross, is 94½ feet. The circumference of the four great pillars which support the dome, is 294 feet. The diameter of the cupola, including the external walls, is 195½ feet, nearly 2 feet more than that of the Pantheon; diameter of the interior of the dous vault, resting on the four colossal

to its sublime effect. recollection that there is another which leads to the summit passes between them. Each of the four piers S. Veronica, holding the Sudarium, by Francesco Mochi; S. Helena with the Cross, by Andrea Bolgi; S. Longinus, the soldier who pierced the side of our Saviour, by Bernini; and St. Andrew, by Fiammingo (Du) Each of these is about Quesnoy). 16 feet high. The St. Andrew is the only one which possesses merit as a work of art: the other three, like all the statues in St. Peter's, with the excepfigures, are in the worst style of the decline of art. Above them are four balconies, in which are preserved the relics of the respective saints. In that over the statue of S. Veronica, is kept the Sudarium, or handkerchief, containing the impression of the Saviour's features, which is shown with so much ceremony to the people during the holy week. In the balcony over St. Helena is preserved a portion of the true cross; and in that over St. Andrew is the head of the saint *; the lance of

piers; and no language can do justice | S. Longinus, formerly kept in the bal-The surprise cony over his statue, is now preserved, of the beholder is increased by the with numerous other relics, in that of S. Veronica. No one is allowed to outer cupola, and that the staircase visit these relics who has not the rank of a canon of the church; and it is said that the sovereigns and princes has two niches, one above the other. who have been admitted to examine The lower ones contain the statues of them have first received that rank as an honorary distinction. The spiral columns in the niches are said to have been brought by Titus from the Temple at Jerusalem: they belonged to the old basilica. Above these niches, on the spandrils of the arches. are four medallions, representing in mosaic the four Evangelists, with their emblems; the pen in the hand of St. Mark is said to be six feet long. On the frieze above, running round the tion of some of the recent monumental whole circumference, is the following inscription in mosaic; the letters are also said to be six feet long: TV. Es PETRVS . ET . SVPER . HANC . PETRAM . AEDIFICABO . ECCLESIAM . MEAM . ET . TIBI . DABO . CLAVES . REGNI . COELO-The drum of the cupola is filled with thirty-two coupled pilasters of the Corinthian order, with sixteen windows. The concave above is divided into sixteen compartments,

announced to the citizens by the Cardinal Vicar; all the bells in Rome rang a joyous peal for half an hour after the Ave Maria. the cupola of St. Peter's was illuminated, and, by a spontaneous act on the part of the people, so was the whole city. Te Deum was sung the next day at St. Andrea della Valle and St. Peter's; and on the 5th of April, in the following week, the relic was carried from the former to the latter church in a procession equally vast and magnificent with that of the Corpus Domini. All the ecclesiastical colleges, religious orders, chapters of basilicas, parochial clergy, &c., preceded the gorgeous shrine borne by the canons of the Vatican. The relic was placed in a glass coffer on a kind of car, and a wide silk canopy supported over it; after which walked his Holiness, followed by the Sacred College, the Senate, the Roman Princes, the members of all the Casini, and (a new feature in such solemnities) a procession of noble ladies, all in black, with lace veils over their faces, and carrying tapers, as did the rest. The noble guard, the municipality, and all the military in Rome, brought up the rear. In St. Peter's vealed through the confessional, the judicial his Holiness gave the benediction with the investigation was therefore suspended. Plus relic, and at night another illumination, both IX. wept for joy when it was brought and given into his own hands. The event was was still more brilliant than the first.

^{*} In March, 1848, this relic, which was brought from the Peloponnese in 1462 (nine years after the taking of Constantino-ple), by Cardinal Bessarion, and deposited in the old basilica by Pope Pius II. with his own hands, was stolen from its balcony by some one who was evidently familiar with the internal arrangements of St. Peter's. The popular belief was, that the Emperor of Austria or the Emperor of Russia had something to do with the affair. The Pope was deeply affected by the sacrilege; religious services were ordered, and a reward of 500 scudi was offered to any one, not even excepting the culprit, for the recovery. Independent of its sanctity, it had a value of another kind, for it is enclosed in a silver bust set with jewels, the value of which has been estimated at 18,000 scudi. It was at last found, with the jewels detached, but deposited near it, buried in the earth beyond the Porta St. Pancrazio; the secret is said to have been re-

mosaics, representing the Saviour, the Virgin, and different saints. On the ceiling of the lantern is a mosaic of the Almighty, from a painting of Cav. d'Arpino. "The cupola," says Forsyth, "is glorious, viewed in its design, its altitude, or even its decorations; viewed either as a whole or as a part, it enchants the eye, it satisfies the taste, it expands the soul. very air seems to eat up all that is harsh or colossal, and leaves us nothing but the sublime to feast on:a sublime peculiar as the genius of the immortal architect, and comprehensible only on the spot. The four surrounding cupolas, though but satellites to the majesty of this, might have crowned four elegant churches. The elliptical cupolettas are mere expedients to palliate the defect of Maderno's aisles, which depend on them for a scanty light."

The Baldacchino, or grand canopy covering the high altar, stands immediately under the dome. It is of solid bronze, supported by four spiral columns of the composite order, and covered with the richest ornaments, many of which are gilt. It is 941 feet high to the summit of the globe It was cast by Bernini in and cross. 1633, out of the bronze stripped from the Pantheon by Urban VIII., of the Barberini family, whose armorial device, a bee, may be recognised on all parts of the work. The cost of the gilding alone is said to have been 40,000 scudi; the cost of the whole canopy was 100,000 scudi, nearly The weight is said to be 22.000V. 186,000 lbs. The High Altar, under the baldacchino, stands immediately over the grave of St. Peter. The altar is only used on solemn ceremonies, when the pope officiates in person. The Confessional is surrounded by a circular balustrade of marble; from this are suspended 112 lamps, which are constantly burning night and day. A double flight of steps leads down to the shrine. The first object which

ornamented with gilded stuccoes and tue of Pius VI., one of the finest works of Canova. The pope is represented praying before the tomb of the Apostle: the attitude and position of the figure were prescribed by Pius himself during his captivity; but the propriety of placing any statue in a place of such peculiar sanctity has been much questioned, and the position is said to have been greatly regretted by Canova himself. On the right side of the nave, placed against the last pier, opposite the Confessional, is the wellknown bronze Statue of St. Peter, sitting in a chair, with the right foot extended. On entering the basilica, the people kiss the toe of this foot, pressing theirforehead against it after each salutation. Some antiquaries state that it was cast by St. Leo, out of the bronze statue of Jupiter Capitolinus, and other writers of more recent date assert that it is the identical statue of Jupiter himself, transformed into that of the Apostle by the mandate of the pope. The attitude certainly corresponds with that of Jupiter Capitolinus, as we see it represented on medals still extant; but beyond this the statement is entirely unsupported. The rude execution of the figure seems conclusively to prove that it is not a work of classical art; and it seems much more likely to belong to the early ages of Christianity, when sculpture, like architecture, was copied from the heathen models.

The Tribune, said to be decorated from the designs of Michael Angelo, is very rich in ornaments: it contains the famous chair of bronze, called the Chair of St. Peter, which encloses the identical chair in which, according to the Church tradition, St. Peter and many of his successors officiated. The bronze covering was executed by Bernini in 1667, and is full of ridiculous conceits. It is supported by four fathers of the Church,—St. Augustin and St. Ambrose of the Latin, and St. Chrysostom and St. Athanasius of the Greek Church.

The Monuments, with the exception attracts attention is the kneeling sta- of those of recent date, are quite un-

Many of them are deformed by allegorical figures in the worst style of the school of Bernini, and are entirely beneath criticism. The altars of the chapels in both of the side aisles are, with few exceptions, decorated with mosaic copies of well-known pictures. Some of the subjects might have been better chosen, but as a whole it is difficult to imagine a series of mosaics more beautifully executed. We shall notice the most remarkable of beyond the south transept, is the these, and the principal tombs, in making the circuit of the basilica. Beginning from the tribune, on the right of St. Peter's chair, is the mausoleum of Paul III. (Farnese), by Guglielmo della Porta, assisted, it is said, by the advice of Michael An-The statue of the pope is of gelo. bronze: the two allegorical female figures, representing Prudence and Justice, are of marble. The Justice is said to have been so beautifully modelled, that circumstances occurred to render drapery necessary; the present bronze robes were therefore added by On the opposite side of the Bernini. tribune is the monument of Urban VIII. (Barberini). The statue of the pope is of bronze; those of Justice and Charity are of marble, and are classed among Bernini's most successful figures.—Proceeding onwards towards the south side of the building by the right transept, the first mosaic we meet with is a copy from Francesco Mancini's St. Peter healing the lame. Opposite to it is the tomb of Alexander VIII, of the Ottoboni family, by Angelo Rossi: it has a bronze statue of the pope, and two marble figures of Religion and Prudence. Near it is the alter of St. Leo, containing the immense bas-relief by Algardi, representing the pope threatening Attila with the vengeance of St. Peter and St. Paul if he should enter Rome: it was long considered a masterpiece of art, and is perhaps the largest bas-relief ever executed. In front of it is the tomb of Leo XII. (della Genga), with an inscription of the picture by Pietro Bianchi in

worthy of St. Peter's as works of art. [written by himself. Further on towards the transept is the tomb of Alexander VII. (Chigi), the last work of Bernini. The pope is represented kneeling, surrounded by four allegorical figures of Justice, Prudence, Charity, and Virtue. Opposite this tomb is a finely-coloured oil painting on slate by Francesco Vanni, representing the Fall of Simon Magus; it is almost the only oil painting in the basilica. In the Capella Clementina, tomb of Pius VII., by Thorwaldsen, erected at the cost of his patriotic and enlightened minister, Cardinal Consalvi. The pope is represented in a sitting posture between the figures of Power and Wisdom; but the tomb is not regarded as worthy the genius of its great sculptor, or the merits of the most benevolent and virtuous pontiff who ever wore the tiara. the middle altar of this transept is a mosaic copy of the Crucifixion of St. Peter, from the celebrated picture of Guido. The mosaic of the Incredulity of St. Thomas at the adjoining altar is from a picture by Camuccini. Farther on is the mosaic of Ananias and Sapphira, from Roncalli's picture in S. Maria degli Angeli. On the side of the great pier of the cupola is the mosaic copy of Raphael's Transfiguration. Under the arcade opposite this altar is the tomb of Leo XI.. of the Medici family, by Algardi, with a bas-relief representing the abjuration of Henry IV. of France. it is that of Innocent XI. (Odescalchi), by Monot, a French artist, with a bas-relief representing the Turks raising the siege of Vienna, and two marble figures of Religion and Jus-The Capella del Coro near this is well known as the chapel in which divine service is daily celebrated. has three rows of stalls and two fine organs; the walls and ceiling are richly decorated with gilding and stucco ornaments, from the designs of The mosaic Giacomo della Porta. altarpiece of the Conception is a copy

Sta. Maria degli Angeli. Under the arch leading to the following chapel is the tomb of Innocent VIII., of the Cibo family: it is entirely of bronze, and is a very graceful work of Antonio Pollajuolo. Opposite, is the stucco monument of Gregory XVI., which has supplanted that of Pius VIII.; the place it occupies is appropriated as the temporary resting-place of the last pontiff, whose body remains here until the death of his successor. An appropriate tomb for Pius VIII. is now in progress, at the cost of the cardinals whom be raised to the Sacred College during his brief pontificate. The Chapel of the Presentazione contains a mosaic copy of the Presentation of the Virgin by Francesco Romanelli, now in Sta. Maria degli Angeli. Close to this chapel are two monuments which never fail to interest the English traveller. The first on the right hand, is the tomb of Maria Clementina Sobieski, wife of the Pretender James III., called here Queen of Great Britain, France, and Ireland: she died at Rome in 1745. It is a porphyry sarcophagus with alabaster drapery and a Genius holding a medallion portrait of the queen in mosaic: it was designed by Filippo Barigioni, and executed by Pietro Bracci, at the expense of the "Fabbrica" of St. Peter's. Opposite to this, is Canova's celebrated Monument of the Stuarts. It is a simple representation of the entrance to a mausoleum guarded by genii: the effect is feeble, and perhaps unworthy of Canova's The principal expense of this monument was defrayed from the privy purse of George IV. The following is the inscription:

JACOBO III.

JACOBI II. MAGNÆ BRIT. REGIS FILIO,
KAROLO EDVARDO,
ET HENRICO, DECANO PATRVM
CARDINALIVM,

JACOBI III. FILIIS,

REGIÆ STIRPIS STVARDIÆ POSTREMIS,
ANNO MDCCCXIX.

BEATI MORTUI QUI IN DOMINO MORIUNTUR.

"Beneath that unrivalled dome," says Lord Mahon, "lie mouldering the remains of what was once a brave and gallant heart; and a stately monument from the chisel of Canova, and at the charge, as I believe, of the bouse of Hanover, has since arisen to the memory of James the Third, CHARLES THE THIRD, AND HENRY THE NINTH, KINGS OF ENGLAND, -names which an Englishman can scarcely read without a smile or a sigh! Often at the present day does the British traveller turn from the sunny crest of the Pincian, or the carnival throng of the Corso, to gaze in thoughtful silence on that mockery of human greatness, and that last record of ruined hopes! The tomb before him is of a race justly expelled; the magnificent temple that enshrines it is of a faith wisely reformed; yet who at such a moment would harshly remember the errors of either, and might not join in the prayer even of that erring church for the departed, IN PACE!" 'REQUIESCANT chapel of the Baptistery, the last on this side of the basilica, contains the ancient porphyry sarcophagus which surmounted the tomb of the emperor Otho II., which now serves as a baptismal vase. The mosaic of the Baptism of Christ is a copy from Carlo Maratta; the St. Peter baptizing the gaolers in the Mamertine prisons is from Passeri; and the Baptism of the Centurion is from a picture by Procaccini. - In the north side aisle, beginning from the entrance door, the first chapel is called the Capella della Pietà, from the celebrated Pietà by Michael Angelo, a marble group representing the Virgin with the dead body of the Saviour on her knees. It was one of the great sculptor's first works, being executed when he was only in his twenty-fourth year, at the expense of the French ambassador, Cardinal Jean Villiers, abbot of St. The critics of Michael An-Denis. gelo's own time objected to the youthful appearance of the Virgin, and to the Son being represented older than

the mother; but he justified it on the ground that it afforded an additional proof of the pure and spotless charac-The group is not ter of the Virgin. seen to advantage in its present position, and indeed seems lost: some portions of it are extremely beautiful, and it is much to be regretted that it is not better placed. Michael Angelo has written his name on the girdle of the Virgin; it is said to be the only work on which he has inscribed his name. In the celebrated letter written by Francis I. to Michael Angelo in 1507, in which the king requests him to send some of his works to Paris to adorn one of the royal chapels, this Pietà and the statue of Christ in S. Maria sopra Minerva are particularly mentioned. The king entreats M. Angelo to sell to the bearer of his letter, who was no other than the painter Primaticcio, some works of the same kind, "pour l'amour de moi," and describes these productions "comme de choses que l'on m'a asseuré estre des plus exquises et excellentes en votre art." On each side of the high altar are two small chapels: the one on the right, built from the designs of Bernini, has a crucifix sculptured by Pietro Cavallini, and a mosaic by Cristofani, representing St. Nicholas of Bari. The other chapel, called the Capella della -Colonna Santa, contains a column said to have been brought from the Temple at Jerusalem, and to be the one against which the Saviour leaned when he disputed with the doctors. It contains also a marble Sarcophagus formerly used as a baptismal font, bearing the name of Anicius Probus, prefect of Rome in the 4th century of our era. It has five compartments with basreliefs representing Christ and the apostles; and though highly interesting as a Christian monument, is less remarkable as a work of art than the sarcophagus of Junius Bassus in the In the aisle, subterranean chapel. opposite the tomb of Innocent XIII., is the monument of Christina, queen represents the correction of the caof. Sweden, who died at Rome in lendar. Opposite is the tomb of

1689. It was erected by Innocent XII., from the designs of Carlo Fontana, and is ornamented with a bas-relief by Teudon, a French artist, representing the queen's abjuration of Protestantism in the cathedral of Innspruck, in 1655. The mosaic at the altar of St. Sebastian is a copy of the picture in S. Maria degli Angeli, representing the martyrdom of the saint, by Domenichino. Near it, under the archway, are two tombs: one is that of Innocent XII. by Filippo Valle, in which the pope is represented as a sitting figure, supported by Charity and Justice: the other is the tomb of the Countess Matilda, by Bernini; she died in 1115, and was buried in the Benedictine monastery near Mantua, but Urban VIII. removed the body to St. Peter's in 1635. bas-relief on the front of the sarcophagus represents Gregory VII. giving absolution to the Emperor Henry IV., in the presence of the countess. The Chapel of the SS. Sacramento contains, among other rich ornaments, a beautiful tabernacle of lapis lazuli and bronze gilt in the form of Bramante's circular temple of S. Pietro in Montorio. The altarpiece of the Trinity is a fresco by Pietro da Cortona, who designed the stucco basreliefs and mosaics of the roof and cupola. This chapel contains the tomb of Sixtus IV. (della Rovere) in bronze, ornamented with bas-reliefs by Antonio Pollajuolo. Julius II., of the same family, is buried by the side of this monument; the wish of the ambitious pontiff to be interred in the tomb constructed for him by Michael Angelo in S. Pietro in Vincoli having never been fulfilled. Under the adjoining arcade, on the right hand, is the tomb of Gregory XIII., of the Buoncompagni family. the well-known reformer of the calendar: it is by Camillo Rusconi, and is a very inferior work; the statue of the pope is supported by Religion and Power. The bas-relief in front

Gregory XIV. (Sfrondati), all of remarkable. The lions at the angles which is stucco except the statues of Faith and Justice. The mosaic on the altar of the great pier is a copy of Domenichino's Communion of St. The Chapel of the Madonna, founded by Gregory XIII., was designed by Michael Angelo, and built by Giacomo della Porta. The cupola is covered with mosaics designed by Girolamo Muziano, which have been In this chapel St. highly praised. Gregory Nazianzen is buried. Near it is the tomb of the illustrious Benedict XIV. (Lambertini), by Pietro Bracci: it has a statue of the pope, with two figures of Science and Charity. This learned pontiff, the preceptor of Metastasio, was worthy of a monument by the first artists in Italy. — In the transept are some mosaics and statues which may be briefly noticed: the Martyrdom of SS. Processo and Martinian, a mosaic copy from Valentin; the Martyrdom of St. Erasmus, from Poussin; St. Wenceslaus, king of Bohemia, from Caroselli; the statues of S. Jerome, hy Pietro Bracci; S. Cajetano, by Carlo Monaldi; S. Giuseppe Calasanzio, by Spinazzi; and S. Bruno, by Stoldtz. The mosaic of the Navicella, representing the Saviour coming to save St. Peter when the vessel is sinking, is from a picture by Lanfranco. Opposite to this altar is the magnificent Tomb of Clement XIII. (Rezzonico), by Canova, one of the few specimens of really fine sculpture in St. Peter's. This was the first work which established Canova's fame, and is still considered by many as his masterpiece; it was finished in his thirty-eighth year, after eight years' labour. The pope, a fine expressive figure, is represented praying; on one side is the genius of Death sitting with his torch reversed, the most perfect statue in St. Peter's; on the other is the figure of Religion holding the cross; the golden rays encircling her head are objectionable pel is the sarcophagus of Junius additions to the figure, and do not Bassus, prefect of Rome, who died relieve the heaviness for which it is a. n. 359. It is a very fine example

have received unqualified admiration; the one sleeping ranks among the finest efforts of the modern chisel. The mosaic beyond it is a copy of the St. Michael by Guido. The mosaic of S. Petronilla, copied from Guercino, is considered the finest work of this class in St. Peter's. The tomb of Clement X., of the Altieri family, near it, is by Rossi: the statue of the

pope is by Ercole Ferrata.

The Grotte Vaticane, the subterranean chapel. No woman is allowed to enter this part of the building without permission from a cardinal, except on Whitsunday, when men are excluded. This subterranean chapel is that portion of the old basilica which stood over the tombs of the early martyrs; and so carefully has it been preserved in all the alterations and buildings of the present edifice, that the original floor has never been The circular corridor of touched. the Grotte contains the chapel of the Confession, immediately under the high altar of the basilica above. is ornamented with bronze bas-reliefs, illustrating the history of St. Peter and St. Paul, and the walls are lined with rich marbles and other decorations. The Tomb of St. Peter is immediately below the altar. Several personages of interest or eminence are interred here. Among them are Adrian IV. (Nicholas Breakspeare), the only English pope who ever sat in the chair of St. Peter's; he died at Anagni in 1159; Boniface VIII.; Nicholas V.; Urban VI.; Pius II.; Charlotte, queen of Jerusalem and Cyprus; the Emperor Otho II.; and the last representatives of the royal family of Stuart, who are styled in the inscription, James III., Charles III., and Henry IX., kings of England. The monument of Boniface VIII. is attributed by Vasari to Arnolfo di Lapo. One of the most remarkable objects in this subterranean cha-

one of the most interesting Christian the conduct of all his party, and for monuments in existence. Parian marble, and is supposed to have been executed at Constantinople. Its front presents ten bas-reliefs, arranged in two rows of five each. They are separated by columns, all of which are spiral except those of the two central compartments. The subjects of the bas-reliefs are taken from the Old and New Testaments; some of them are rather obscure, but those representing Adam and Eve after the fall. Daniel in the lion's den, and Christ before Pilate, may easily be recognised.

The Sacristy, built by Pius VI. from the designs of Carlo Marchionni (1775), consists of three noble halls, decorated with a richness of ornament scarcely inferior to that of St. Peter's. The eight fluted pillars of marmo bigio are from Hadrian's villa. Among its paintings may be noticed the Madonna and Child with St. John, by Giulio Romano, the remains of a ciborium painted by Giotto, some frescoes by Melozzo da Forli, and the Saviour giving the keys to St. Peter, The marble statue of by Muziano. Pius VI. is by Agostino Penna, the Roman sculptor. — Among the Archives is a MS. life of St. George, with miniatures by Giotto, the famous parchment codex of the Philippics of Cicero, a Terence, and a Persius of very early date. Among the little that the revolutionary troubles of . 1849 have left of the church plate, are some crucifixes and candlesticks from the designs of Michael Angelo and Benvenuto Cellini. The curious " Dalmatica," formerly worn by the emperors, and dating from the time of Leo III., is also preserved here.

· Ascent of the Dome. — By a recent regulation no person is allowed to ascend without an order from the director of the Fabbrica of St. Peter's, which is granted only on application There is no diffifrom the consul. culty in obtaining this permission, but one of the party is required to sign appreciate the stupendous size and

of the sculpture of the period, and is it, rendering himself responsible for It is of any accident that may befall them. The ascent to the summit is the only means by which any idea can be formed of the immensity of St. Peter's. It presents one of the most extraordinary spectacles in the world. A broad paved spiral staircase a cordoni leads us to the roof by so gentle an ascent that horses might traverse it with their loads. On the walls of this staircase are tablets recording the names of members of the reigning houses of Europe, who have accomplished the ascent: among the number are the dowager queens of Spain, Sardinia, and the Netherlands. roof seems like a little village of workmen; the two octagonal cupolas which rise above it to the height of 147 feet, and the smaller ones which cover the side chapels, and are not seen at all from below, are here found to be of great size. The shops of the workmen, who are constantly employed in the repairs of the edifice, and a fountain of water which is always flowing, increase the illusion of the scene; and as we traverse the enormous pavement, it is almost impossible to believe that we are walking on the summit of a building. During the siege of Rome in 1849, considerable damage was done to the roof of the church and the stone-work of the dome by the French balls. about a dozen places large holes were knocked in the exterior roof of the church, and pieces of considerable size were chipped off the masonry of the Not less than 19 balls were picked up about the edifice by the guardians of the fabric; and the roof, the dome, and the walls of the church were hit in 80 different places. series of passages and staircases carries us from the roof to the different stages of the dome, winding between its double walls, and opening on the internal galleries, from which the stranger may look down on the altar below, It is from this spot that we learn to

proportions of the building. people moving on the pavement nines are nowhere seen to such adscarcely look like human beings, vantage. and the mosaics of the dome, which seemed from below to be minute and delicate works, are found to be coarsely executed in the only style which could produce effect at such a distance.

We can scarcely wonder, while examining the immense mass at this elevation, that fears have often been entertained for the safety of the dome, and that it has been repeatedly strengthened with bands of iron. appears from the opinion of numerous architects that there has been an extensive settlement of the drum on the pendentives, and the dome at the present time is encircled with eight bands of iron, five in the drum, one at the point where the arch begins to spring, and two on the dome. These precautions seem to have removed all cause for alarm; and it is generally admitted that the building is perfectly secure, and that no grounds whatever for apprehension now exist. The cost of the repairs is enormous; the annual expenses of the fabric, including the salaries of the officials, is said to amount to 36,000 scudi, equal to 8000l. of English money.

The staircases from this point lead directly to the top of the lantern, from which another flight takes us to the base of the ball, where a railing, invisible from below, allows us to enjoy the magnificence of the The ball of bronze gilt is prospect. 8 feet in diameter, and large enough A small iron to hold 16 persons. ladder winds round the exterior of the ball and leads to the cross, which is 16 feet in height. The view from the balcony below the ball is one of the finest scenes in Europe. whole of Rome with her desolate Campagna is spread out like a map in the foreground, bounded on the one side by the chain of Apennines, and on the other by the Mediter-There is scarcely any prominent object of interest in the city

The and the leading features of the Apen-

The Illuminations of St. Peter's during the Holy Week are too well known to require a detailed descrip-To those who have witnessed them the impression produced by their magnificent display is too strong to be obliterated; and those for whom the spectacle is yet in store will find that any description falls far short of the reality. Every column, cornice, and frieze, the bands of the dome, and all the details of the building to the summit of the cross, are lit up with lines of lamps, and its gigantic architecture stands out against the dark sky in a complete firmament of fire. The illuminations are repeated at the Festival of St. Peter's on two successive evenings, and are said to cost 600 crowns. 382 men are employed to light the lamps; and when we consider the hazardous nature of their task, it is surprising that the number of accidents is very small. There are two illuminations on each evening: the first, called the silver illumination, begins at dusk, and consists of 5900 lanterns; the second, called the golden illumination, begins at 9, when at the first stroke of the clock, 900 lamps are lighted so instantaneously that it seems the work of enchantment. The whole process is generally completed before the clock has struck the hour, or in about eight seconds: the entire building is then lit up by no less than 6800 The lanterns used for the lamps. silver illumination are of white paper, those for the golden are iron plates filled with blazing tar and turpentine.

The principal Ceremonies and religious services in St. Peter's and the Sisting Chapel are the following:— January 1st. Grand mass at 10 A. M., in the Sistine chapel, by the pope in person, unless the pope is in residence on Monte Cavallo, when it is celebrated in the private chapel of that palace. This applies to all the cere-. which may not easily be distinguished, monies except those at Easter and:

Christmas, and at the festival of St. Peter. 5th. Vespers in the Sistine, at 6th. The Epiphany; high mass in the Sistine, at 10 A.M. February 2d. Purification of the Virgin; high mass by the pope in person, and the ceremony of blessing the candles. On Ash Wednesday, high mass, and the sprinkling of ashes on the heads of the cardinals. March and April. - Holy Week, Palm Sunday; high mass in St. Peter's, about 9 A.M., by the pope in person; the pope conseand distributes | the palm crates Wednesday in Holy Week branches. at 4 P.M. the first miserere of Allegri is chanted in the Sistine chapel and in St. Peter's. To secure seats in the Sistine chapel, where the chanting takes place in the presence of the pope, it is necessary to go at 2 o'clock, and ladies must be provided with tickets, as mentioned hereafter. triangle of candles is prepared previous to the service, and one candle is extinguished at the conclusion of different psalms, till one alone is left. This is removed during the singing of the miserere behind the altar, and on its conclusion is again brought out, when a general knocking with a stick takes place, —the whole significant of the light on earth during our Saviour's presence, his death and descent into the tomb; and his resurrection, with the circumstances which at-In the evening, after the tended it. services at the Vatican are finished, the Trinità de' Pellegrini may be visited, to see the feet of the pilgrims who have journeyed to Rome for the holy week, washed by the great dignitaries and nobles, who also attend on them, like servants, at their meal, and afterwards assist them to prepare for rest. The different sexes are placed in separate departments of the hospital, and the persons regularly engaged for those charitable offices, are enrolled in confraternities, numbering many of the first persons in His Holithe aristocracy of Rome. ness is enrolled in the association, as are 27 cardinals now living. Several this evening may be mentioned the

kings have been so likewise; and, up to the year 1847, the female confraternità was presided over by the Princess Rospigliosi. To be entitled to admission, the pilgrims must have come from a distance of more than 60 miles, and bring certificates from their bishop or his vicar, attesting that they have repaired to Rome for the purpose of visiting the holy places: these are examined by persons called ricevitori, for security against deception. Easter, Italian pilgrims are entertained for 3 days, Ultramontanes for 4. Portuguese for 7; at other times of the year, Italians for 1 day, Ultramontanes for 2, Portuguese for 5; the latter receive each, on their departure, a Roman sequin, and Bohemians a scudo. ceremony is repeated at the Trinità de' Pellegrini every evening during the week. Thursday.—High mass at the Sistine chapel at 9 A. M., after which there is a procession from the Sistine to the Pauline chapel, where the pope deposits the holy elements. About 12, the pope pronounces his benediction from the balcony of St. Peter's, and then descends into the south transept, where he washes the feet of 13 aged priests, and afterwards proceeds to the gallery over the entrance portico of the basilica, where he waits on them at table. Previous to the benediction one of the cardinals in former times used to curse all Jews, Turks, and heretics, by bell, book, and candle, but it is not done now. At 4 or $\frac{1}{2}$ past 4 P.M. the second miserere is chanted in the Sistine chapel, and in St. Peter's. After the miserere the exposition of the relics (the true cross, the lance, and the "Volto Santo") The cardinal penitentakes place. tiary sits in the north transept of St. Peter's to give absolution for mortal sins which cannot otherwise be ab-The high altar in St. Peter's The Pauline chapel and is washed. the different "sepulchres," more particularly those in the Spanish and Portuguese churches, and S. Ignazio, are illuminated. Among the sights of

shops in the neighbourhood of the Pantheon and the Piazza Navona, which are arranged in every sort of device, and brilliantly illuminated. Good Friday. — The adoration of the cross in the Sistine chapel at 9 A.M.; a procession to the Pauline chapel, followed by high mass in the Sistine by the pope in person. The figure of our Saviour, which is covered up during Lent, is this day uncovered. The pope enters St. Peter's in state, and prays before the Apostle's tomb. The cardinal penitentiary gives absolution as on Thursday. The last miserere is chanted at 5 r.m. in the Sistine chapel, and in St. Peter's. * On Good Friday, 1849, the old practice of suspending under the dome a colossal illuminated cross was resumed after 20 years' discontinuance, having been suppressed by Pope Leo XII. in 1829, on the pretext of English and foreign visitors behaving disrespectfully in the church. Saturday. — Ordination at St. John Lateran, and public baptism in the baptistery of Constantine at | past 7 A. M. At the same hour, or even earlier, blessing of candles, fire, &c, in the Sistine chapel. 'High mass in the Sistine at 9 A.M. Easter Sunday, the grandest festival of the Day-break is ushered in by the cannon of the castle of St. Angelo, and by high mass at S. Maria della At 9 A. M. high mass in St. Peter's by the pope in person. pope enters the church in a solemn procession, every incident of which has a mystical meaning. His Holiness is carried on a portable throne, which is symbolical of his elevation as the vicar of Christ. Before him are carried two fans of ostrich feathers, in which the eyes of peacock's feathers are set, as a symbol both that vigilance is required of the pontiff, and also that the eyes of all men are fixed upon him. The triple crown, it need

scarcely be added, is equally symbolical. The lower circlet represents the crown of temporal dominion, while the mitre represents the spiritual; the second circlet shows the union of the spiritual and temporal authority, and the third shows the union of the pontifical, imperial, and royal power. The seven candelabra carried before the pope by Acolytes, represent the seven ecclesiastical rioni, or divisions of the city; mystically they bear reference to the candlesticks amid which the vision of the Son of God appeared to the Evangelist, as described in the Apocalypse; and are also typical of the seven gifts of the spirit.

On entering St. Peter's, when the pope arrives opposite the chapel of the SS. Sacramento, the procession stops; the pope descends from the throne and adores the host, which is exposed on the illuminated altar of that chapel. The cortége then passes on to the throne at the epistle-side of the tribune, where the homage is performed, and after reading to himself the prayers preparatory to saying mass, whilst the office of Tierce is sung, his Holiness is vested for the celebration. procession is then formed towards the throne at the end of the tribune, which, suddenly turning to the right, faces the high altar and approaches it. consists of the thurifer, crossbearer, Greek and Latin deacons and subdeacons, cardinal bishop and three cardinal deacons, the pope with two private chamberlains, and an auditor of the rota bearing his mitre, the patriarchs

emhrace him with a kiss on the cheek and breast, mystically exhibiting the homage paid by the three Magi to the Saviour. The epistle and gospel are sung first in Latin, then in Greek, to denote the union between the Eastern and Western church, but the primacy

and other prelates assistant at the

the three junior cardinals, who succes-

sively do reverence to his Holiness and

throne.

Near the altar it is met by

of the Latin. Towards the conclusion of the creed (his Holiness having

retired before the epistle to the far-

^{*}On Good Friday, and the next day, the whole gallery of the Vatican, including the Etruscan Museum, Appartamento Borgia, &C., is open to the public from 11 to 6.

thest throne) the sacred vessels are washed at what are called the credence tables, for the utensils of the mass: the keeper of the cellar drinks of the wine and water for the ablutions, which are then administered to the cardinal deacon. When the pope has returned to the altar, the sacristan eats in his presence two particles, pointed out by the deacon, from the three wafers, and also drinks of the wine and water, prepared for the mass. This precaution against poison, though a mere form, is of almost immemorial usage at the papal high At the offertory is sung the Motette Christus resurgens with the beautiful music of Felice Ancrio, considered one of the finest concerted pieces of the papal choir. This is followed by the singing of the Sequence, Victima Paschali, generally to the music of Simonelli. The music and poetry of the church for Easter day is the most beautiful in the whole range of This Sequence essacred music. pecially is probably one of the earliest specimens of the ecclesiastic hymn now extant, its authorship having never been ascertained: like the magnificent anthem for Christmas, Quem vidistis Pastores, it partakes of the dramatic, introducing, as interlocutors, Mary, who returns from the sepulchre, and the disciples, who question her what she has seen. concludes with a kind of chorus, which swells into a noble strain, after a confession of faith in the resurrection.

Before the preface two junior cardinal deacons take their station beside the altar, facing each other, to represent the two angels who stood at the sepulchre. Then is sung, as preparatory to the consecration, the form which offers up the praises of the church with those of angels, archangels, thrones, and dominations; and after the choir has continued it in the Sanctus, a dead silence follows, to be interrupted by that burst of trumpets at the consummation of the sacrifice, whose effect can never be described.

place at the high altar, to typify, it is said, the sufferings of the Redeemer in sight of the multitude; the altar represents the table where the eucharist was instituted, and the throne the mount where the sacrifice was offered. A second elevation of the host and the chalice is made, after the pontiff has left the altar, by the assistant cardinals, and each is carried solemnly to the throne for the communion of his Holiness, who drinks from the chalice through a golden tube, a vestige of the ancient practice at the time when communion under both kinds was general. The deacon and subdeacon then receive from his hands the remainder of the consecrated ele-A ciborium containing other ments. consecrated particles, is brought with the same solemnity to the throne, and out of this the holy father gives communion, in one kind, to the cardinal, deacons, and noble laity who assist at the cappella. the conclusion of mass the pontiff, assuming the triregno, reseats himself in the portable throne, where the cardinal archpriest of St. Peter's presents him with a purse of white velvet containing the usual offering made to him for singing mass in that basilica Missa bene cantata. o'clock the pope pronounces his benediction from the balcony of St. Peter's, in the same form as on Holy Thurs-The following are the words of the benediction, the Amen being four times chanted, and breaking finely upon the silence in which, unless one is very near, the whole seems to pass:

"May the holy apostles Peter and Paul, in whose power and authority we confide, intercede for us with the Lord. Amen. Through the prayers and merits of the blessed Mary, ever Virgin, of the blessed Michael the Archangel, of the blessed John the Baptist, of the holy apostles Peter and Paul, and all Saints, may the Omnipotent God have mercy upon you, may all your sins be remitted, and Jesus Christ lead you to eternal The communion of the pope takes life. Amen. Indulgence, absolution,

for true and fruitful repentance, hearts ever contrite, and amendment of life, may the Omnipotent and merciful God afford you. Amen. And may the blessing of the Omnipotent God, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, descend upon you and remain with you ever. Amen."

At the last clause, et benedictio, the pope rises and signs the cross in front, and on each side, over the people, as he pronounces the holy names; at descendat he stretches out his arms to heaven, and then folds them over his Then the cardinal deacon reads in Latin and Italian (afterwards throwing the documents among the people) the bull of the plenary indulgence conceded to all who have attended the sacraments in the spirit of true repentance, whose hearts are purified from the malignancy of sin, and who are, therefore, in a state of reconciliation with God. The military bands strike up, the bells of St. Peter's and the artillery of St. Angelo raise their chorus, as final to the celebration of the resurrection. 7 р. м. the illumination of St. Peter's commences; but it is necessary for carriages to go there some time before to obtain a place. At 8 r.m. the whole! bursts out into a brilliant running flame, which is seen beautifully either from the Piazza of St. Peter's or the Pincian Hill; and, if people are quick, it may easily be seen from both places. Easter Monday. — The celebrated girandola from the castle of St. Angelo between 8 and 9 P.M., the finest exhibition of fireworks in the It is said to have been deworld. signed by Michael Angelo, and consists of two discharges, each composed of 4500 rockets and other fireworks. May. - Whitsunday; high mass in the Sistine chapel when the pope resides at the Vatican; it is sometimes performed at S. Maria Maggiore. After 12 o'clock females are allowed to visit the Grotte Vaticane, or subterranean chapel. Corpus Domini; the solemn procession of the SS. Sacramento, in they are much frequented by strangers

and remission of all your sins, space | which the pope, the clergy, and the court take part. June 28th.— The Eve of the Festival of St. Peter and St. Paul; at 6.P. M., vespers in St. Peter's in the presence of the pope; the subterranean chapel is thrown open on this occasion; the illuminations of St. Peter's and the girandola on the Castle of St. Angelo take place on this and the succeeding evenings. 29th, High mass in St. Peter's by the pope in person, at 10 A. M. At S, vespers in St. Peter's, in the presence of all the cardinals. November 1st. High mass by the pope in person at 10 A. M., in the Sistine chapel. At 3 r. m. vespers for the dead in the same, in the presence of the pope and the whole court. 2nd. High mass at 10 A. M. by the pope, in commemoration of the dead. 3rd and 5th. A similar ceremony for deceased popes and cardinals. December.—First Sunday in Advent; high mass in the Sistine chapel, and procession of the pope to the Capella Paolina, which is illuminated for the occasion. On each Sunday in Advent divine service is performed in the pope's chapel, either at the Vatican or the palace on Monte Citorio. Conception of the Virgin; high mass in the Sistine chapel. 24th. Christmas Eve; vespers in the Sisting chapel at 5. At 8 r. m. high mass, generally in the presence of the pope, which lasts till midnight. The pope on this occasion blesses the hat and sword which he afterwards sends as a present to some Roman Catholic prince. 25th. Christmas Day; grand mass at 10 A. M. in St. Peter's by the pope in person, attended by the cardinals, the clergy, and the whole court. 26th. Mass at 10 A. M. in the Sistine chapel, in honour of St. Stephen. 27th. similar service in honour of St. John the Evangelist, and vespers in St. John Lateran. 31st. Vespers in the Sistine chapel, at which the pope is generally present.

Vespers are performed every day at 3 P. M. in the Capella del Coro, in St. Peter's, in the presence of a cardinal: on Fridays and Sundays, on account election of a new pope, whose coroof the fine music by which they are nation invariably takes place in this

generally accompanied.

Tickets of admission to St. Peter's and the Sistine chapel at the ceremonies of the holy week are necessary for ladies only; ladies who wish to avail themselves of seats must be dressed in black veils during all the which we shall recur hereafter. ceremonies. Gentlemen, if in black evening dress, or military men in uniform, are admitted within the bar. Ladies tickets may be procured; through any cardinal or ambassador, and through the consul or banker. Admission to the loggia of the ambassadors and princes during the illuminations is only to be obtained on application to the major-domo. see the girandola, places in the Palazzo Altoviti may be secured at a scudo for Rooms commanding a each seat. view of the castle let from 5 to 20 and 30 scudi, according to the accommodation. The fees for seeing St. Peter's amount to several pauls: there are separate sacristans for the crypts, the dome, &c., each of whom expects two pauls.

- 2. Basilica of St. John Lateran. -This celebrated basilica occupies the site of the house of the senator Plautius Lateranus, from whom it derives its name. He is mentioned by Tacitus as concerned in the conspiracy of Piso, for which he was put to death by Nero. The site afterwards passed into the family of Marcus Aurelius, who was born near the palace. In the fourth century the Lateran house was conferred by Constantine on the bishop of Rome as his episcopal residence. Constantine then founded this basilica. assisting with his own hands to dig It was long rethe foundations. garded as the first of Christian churches, and the inscription over the door calls it omnium urbis et orbis Ecclesiarum Mater et Caput. The chapter of the Lateran still takes precedence over that of St. Peter's; the ceremony of the pessesso, or taking one of the first forms observed on the door, said to have been brought by

basilica. It is one of the four basilicas which have a "Porta Santa," so that for 1500 years it has preserved its rank and privileges. It is also remarkable for the five general councils which have been held here, and to old basilica was nearly destroyed by fire in the pontificate of Clement V., but it was restored by this pope, and subsequently enlarged and remodelled by many of his successors. added the portico of the Scala Santa from the designs of Fontana, and Chement VIII. enlarged the transepts and side aisles from the designs of Giacomo della Porta. In the time of Innocent X. (1644) Borrominiloaded the nave with ornaments, and surrounded the granite columns with cumbrous piers. Clement XII. (Corsini) completed the work of renovation in 1734, by adding the principal facade from the designs of the Florentine architect Alessandro Galilei. After these numerous restorations and capricious changes it will hardly be expected that the basilica has preserved much of its original character. The façade is a fine example of the architecture of the last century: it is built entirely of travertine, and has four large columns and six pilasters. of the composite order sustaining a massive entablature and balustrade. on which are placed colossal statues of our Saviour and ten saints, tween the columns and pilasters are five balconies; from that in the centre? the pope pronounces his benediction on the people on Ascension Day. The whole front is broken into ornaments and details, which lessen the general effect, and make the style seem better adapted to a theatre than a church. In the vestibule is a marble statue of Constantine, found in hisbaths on the Quirinal, and bearing ample evidence of the decline of art. There are five entrances to the basipossession of the Lateran palace, is liea; the middle one has a bronze

Æmilian basilica, on the site of the church of S. Adriano, in the Forum; the next door is the Porta Santa, and is of course walled up. The interior has lost the distinctive characters of the basilica under the hands of Borromini; the roof and walls are covered with medallions and stucco ornaments, but they do not compensate for the loss of the ancient edifice. terior, as we now see it, has five naves divided by four rows of piers. Those of the nave, in which Borromini has encased the columns of the old basilica, are pierced with niches, containing colossal statues of the Apostles. These statues are characteristic specimens of the school of Bernini, with all its extravagancies, and yet, with their acknowledged faults, the effect of so many colossal figures is imposing, and seldom fails to find admirers. St. James the Great, the St. Matthew, the St. Andrew, and the St. John, are by Rusconi; the St. Thomas and St. Bartholomew are by Le Gros; the St. James the Less is by Angelo Rossi; the St. Thaddeus is by Lorenzo Ottoni; the St. Simon by Francesco Maratti; the St. Philip by Giuseppe Mazzuoli; and the St. Peter and St. Paul are by Monet, a French sculptor. The one which has the greatest merit as a work of art, is the St. James the Less, by "The Apostles appear to me to fall under the censure of an injudicious imitation of the manner of The drapery of those the painters. figures, from being disposed in large masses, gives undoubtedly that air of grandeur which magnitude or quantity is sure to produce; but though it be acknowledged that it is managed with great skill and intelligence, and contrived to appear as light as the materials will allow, yet the weight and solidity of stone was not to be overcome."—Sir J. Reynolds. Above them are some fine bas-reliefs. The great ornament of the nave is the superb Corsini Chapel, built in the form of a Greek cross by Clement XII., in | 13th century. It contains a good

Alexander VII. from the ruins of the Corsini, from the designs of Alessandro Galilei (1729). Nothing can surpass the magnificence of this very beautiful structure: the richest marbles, the most elaborate ornaments and gilding, columns of precious marbles, bas-reliefs, and even gems, have been lavished on its decorations with a profusion quite without a parallel in any other private chapel in Rome, except the Borghese in Sta. Maria Maggiore. Notwithstanding ... this excess of ornament the whole has been controlled and subdued by a correct taste, which cannot fail to be appreciated after the deformities of Borromini's nave. The altarpiece is a mosaic copy of Guido's picture of S. Andrea Corsini, now in the Barberini Palace. The celebrated porphyry sarcophagus which forms the tomb of Clement XII. was taken from the portico of the Pantheon; the cover is modern; the bronze statue of the pope is by Maini; and the two lateral figures are by Carlo Monaldi. Opposite, is the tomb of Cardinal Neri Corsini, with his statue and two sitting figures by Maini. The figures in the niches, representing the Cardinal Virtues, are by Rusconi and other followers of Bernini, but they are not remarkable as works of art, In a vault underneath this chapel is a beautiful Pietà by Bernini. nave is the bronze tomb of Martin V., of the princely house of Colonna, a fine work by Simone, brother of Donatello. The high altar has four columns of granite, sustaining a Gothic tabernacle, curious as a work of the 14th century. It was constructed by Urban V. to receive the heads of St. Peter and St. Paul, which were found during his reign among the ruins of the old basilica. It bears the arms of the pope and the king of France. The tribune, or absis, contains four pointed windows, which appear, from the inscription attributing this part of the basilica to Nicholas IV., to belong to the honour of his ancestor St. Andrea modern picture by Agricola of the

Saviour, St. John, and the Virgin (or | high mass here on the Festival of St. Magdalen), recently presented by the Duke of Torlonia. The vault is covered with the mosaics of the old basilica, executed in 1291 by Jacopo da Turrita, a contemporary of Cimabue, and inscribed with his name: they are interesting as examples of art in the 13th century, but they contrast strangely with the redundant ornaments of the modern nave.

In the transept is the splendid altar of the SS. Sacramento, from the designs of Paolo Olivieri. The four bronze-gilt columns of the composite order are traditionally said to have belonged to the temple of Jupiter Capitolinus, and to have been cast by Augustus out of the bronze rostra of the vessels captured at the battle of Actium. Near this transept a table is shown as that on which the Last Supper Above is a fresco of the was eaten. Ascension by Cav. d'Arpino, who is buried in this church, near the grave of his contemporary Andrea Sacchi. On the second pier of the first side aisle on the right, is the portrait of Boniface VIII. by Giotto, who has represented the pope between two cardinals, announcing from the balcony the jubilee of 1300. It is the only remaining fragment of the paintings of Giotto, which covered the loggia of the old Lateran palace. The other paintings in the basilica scarcely require notice: the best are the Daniel of Procaccini, and the Jonas of Concu. The sacristy contains a drawing, attributed to Raphael, of the Madonna della Casa d'Alba, now in St. Petersburg, and an Annunciation after Michael Angelo.

The church ceremonies which take place in St. John Lateran are very imposing. On the Saturday before Easter, after the baptism of the Jews and infidels in the baptistery, the cardinal bishop holds an ordination in this basilica. On Ascension Day high mass is performed here by the pope in person, who afterwards pronounces his benediction on the people from the balcony. The pope again performs | The old episcopal throne, with its

John the Baptist, on the 24th June.

The five General Councils which have given such celebrity to this basilica, and which are universally known as the Lateran Councils, are the following: I. March 19. 1123, in the pontificate of Calixtus II., at which the questions connected with the Investiture were settled. II. April 18. 1139, under Innocent II., at which the doctrines of Peter de Bruys and Arnold of Brescia were condemned, and measures taken to terminate the schism of the Antipope Anacletus II. III. March 5. 1179, under Alex+ ander III., at which the schism caused by Frederic Barbarossa was terminated, and the doctrines of the Waldenses and Albigenses were condemned. IV. November 11. 1215, under Innocent III., at which the Latin Patriarch of Constantinople, the Patriarch of Jerusalem, 400 bishops, and the ambassadors of France, England, Hungary, Arragon, Sicily, Cyprus, &c., were present. At this council the doctrines of the Albigenses were again condemned, and the errors of Almaric and the Abbot Joachim, the pretended prophet of Calabria, in regard to the Trinity, were denounced as heresies. V. May 3, 1512, summoned by Julius II., and continued for a long time under Leo X. council is remarkable for the abolition of the Pragmatic Sanction, and for the conclusion of the Concordat between the Pope and Francis I., by which the liberties of the Gallican church were sacrificed. Measures were also taken to supersede the acts of the œcumenical council of Pisa; convoked by Louis XII. and the emperor Maximilian, in opposition to the Holy League of 1511, between Julius II., the kings of England and of Spain, the Venetians, and the Swiss. The only general council which has been held since this time is that of Trent, A. D. 1525.

The Cloisters retain their beautiful Gothic of the 12th or 13th century.

There are many the last century. which deserve a visit; the columns exhibit some good examples of the Among the old mosaic ornaments. relics shown here is the mouth of a well, called the well of the woman of Samaria (several crosses are sculptured on it); two columns of Pilate's house; a column said by the tradition to have been split when the vail of the temple was rent in twain; the porphyry slab on which the soldiers cast lots; a slab supported by 4 columns, said to be the height of our Saviour (the columns are 6 feet high); a miraculous altar table, in which, when a priest doubted the real presence, the wafer fell from his hand through the slab, and left a hole.

The Baptistery, built by Constantine, and decorated with the spoils of ancient edifices, is a small octagonal structure of brick-work. sides of the entrance are two magnificent porphyry columns of the composite order, half-buried in the wall. Eight superb columns of the same material, said to be the largest known, sustain a cornice which runs round the building, supporting eight small columns of white marble, which seem entirely out of place, and injure the general effect. The exterior of this building, and the general arrangement of the interior, have very probably been preserved since the time of Constantine, but the building is known to have been repaired by several popes down to the 17th century, when Urban VIII. restored it as we now see The principal paintings, illustrating the Life of the Baptist, are by Andrea Sacchi; the frescoes on the walls are by Gimignani, Carlo Maratta, and Andrea Camassei. Baptismal Font is a basaltic vase, occupying a great part of the floor, and evidently intended for immersion. It was in this vase, which, from the earliest times of Christianity, has always been held sacred, as that in which height, one of the numerous pictures

pointed canopy, was removed there in | tism, that Rienzi bathed, on the night of August 1, 1347, the night before curious monuments in these cloisters he appeared with his insignia of knighthood, and summoned Clement VI. and the electors of Germany to appear before him. He was then crowned in the basilica of the Lateran with the seven crowns of the Holy Spirit, which he pretended to be typical of the gifts he had received from heaven. Before the close of the year this pompous display terminated in his captivity at Avignon, and it was superstitiously believed by many of his own followers that his downfall was a divine judgment for the profanation of this font. The baptistery is now used only on the Saturday before Easter, for baptizing converted infidels or Jews.

The Scala Santa. — Under the fine portico on the north side of the building, constructed by Sixtus V. from the designs of Fontana, is the Scala Santa. It is said by the Roman antiquaries that Sixtus V., in rebuilding the Lateran palace, religiously preserved that portion of the chapel and triclinium of Leo III. which had escaped the fire by which the ancient palace was destroyed, and constructed this portico over the Scala Santa, which had also escaped the flames. The staircase consists of twenty-eight marble steps, said by the Church tradition to have belonged to Pilate's house, and to have been the identical stairs which the Saviour descended when he left the judgment-seat. They are only allowed to be ascended by penitents on their knees; and the multitude of the faithful who visit them is so great, that Clement XII. found it necessary to protect them by planks of wood, which are said to have been three times renewed. the Gothic chapel at the summit, called the Sancta Sanctorum, formerly the private chapel of the popes, and the only part which remains of their ancient palace, is a painting of the Saviour, five feet eight inches in Constantine received the rite of bap- attributed to St. Luke, and said by the tradition to be an exact likeness) of the Saviour at the age of twelve. This chapel contains also a large collection of relics; and is held so sacred that no woman is allowed to enter it. Fontana's portico is a fine structure, consisting of a double arcade of two orders: the lower Doric, and the The Scala Santa upper Corinthian. is in the middle, and on each side are two parallel staircases, by which the penitents descend. Near it is a tribune erected by Benedict XIV. to receive the mosaics which covered the triclinium of Leo III. They are valuable on account of their antiquity. They represent the Saviour giving the keys to St. Peter with one hand, and a standard to Constantine with the other. They have recently been restored by Camuccini.

The Lateran Palace and Museum are described under the proper head, in a subsequent page, in our account of the Palaces and Museums.

3. Basilica of Santa Maria Maggiore, the third basilica in rank, and one of the four which have a Porta Santa. It was founded on the highest summit of the Esquiline, A.D. 352, by Pope Liberius, and John, a patrician of Rome, in fulfilment of a vision representing a fall of snow, which covered the precise space to be occupied by their basilica. From this legend, which is represented in a basrelief in the Borghese chapel, the edifice was called S. Maria ad Nives; it afterwards took the name of S. Maria Maggiore, from being the principal of all the Roman churches dedicated to the Virgin. The interior has undergone numerous alterations and additions, which have impaired the simplicity of its original plan; but in spite of these changes it has retained more of the characters of the basilica than any other church within the walls of Rome. It was enlarged in 432 by Sixtus III. on its present plan, which has been preserved amidst The all the subsequent reparations. tribune and mosaics were added in brought to Spain from Peru, which the 12th century by Nicholas IV. was presented to Alexander VI. by

The whole building was repaired by Gregory XIII. in 1575, and the principal façade was added in 1741 by Benedict XIV., from the designs of Ferdinando Fuga. At the same time the interior was completely renovated, the columns were repolished and adapted to new bases and Ionic capitals, and the building generally was reduced to the form in which we now There are two façades, one see it. in front and another at the back of The first, by Fuga, is the basilica. one of the most unhappy of the many failures exhibited by the church architecture of Rome. Its details are not worth describing. From the balcony in the upper portico the pope pronounces his benediction on the people on the Festival of the Assumption. The vault of the portico is covered with the mosaics of Gaddo Gaddi, which were formerly on the old façade; they are well preserved, and have lately been restored by Camuccini. The other front, constructed by Carlo Rainaldi, in the pontificate of Clement X., is in better taste, but is scarcely adapted to a church. are five doors in the principal front, including the Porta Santa, which is of course walled up.

The interior is perhaps the finest church interior of its class in existence. It consists of an immense nave, divided from two side aisles by a single row of thirty-six Ionic columns of white marble. These support a continued entablature, which has unfortunately been broken by the modern arches constructed by Sixtus V. and Benedict XIV. as entrances to the side chapels. Upon the entablature rests the upper wall of the nave, with a range of pilasters corresponding in number to the columns. The length of the nave is 280 English feet, and the breadth rather more than 50 feet. The roof, designed by Sangallo, is flat, and divided into five rows of panels. It is elaborately carved, and gilt with the first gold

Ferdinand and Isabella. aisles are comparatively narrow, and crowns; an act of generosity which have vaulted roofs little in character with the nave. The whole building is richly but tastefully decorated, and it would be difficult to exaggerate the effect produced by its simple and beautiful plan. The sides and end of the nave above the arch of the tribune are covered with mosaics of great interest in the history of art. They represent in compartments different events of the Old Testament, illustrating chiefly the lives of Moses and Joshua, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob. They are known by Church documents to have been in existence in the 8th century, and are considered by many writers to be as old as the 5th. The tribune is covered with mosaics by Jacopo da Turrita, the artist of those still seen in St. John Lateran: they represent the Coronation of the Virgin, and are inscribed with the name Jacobus Torriti. The high altar is formed of a large urn of porphyry, over which rises the baldacchino erected by Benedict XIV., from the designs of Fuga: it is supported by four porphyry columns of the Corinthian order, entwined with gilt palm-leaves, and is surmounted by six bronze angels by Pietro Bracci.

The Chapel of the SS. Sacramento. called also the Capella del Presepio, near the end of the right side aisle, was erected by Sixtus V. on the designs of Fontana, in 1586, and is rich in marbles and decorations. It contains the tomb of Sixtus V., with his statue by Valsoldo; and that of Pius V., a fine mass of verde antique adorned with bronze ornaments. The altar of the Sacrament has a fine tabernacle sustained by four angels in bronze gilt. It is said that this chapel was commenced when Sixtus was a cardinal, and that Gregory XIII. suspended his allowance on the ground that he must be a rich man to incur such an expense. The work would have been postponed in consequence of this proceeding, if Fontana had not placed at the disposal of Sixtus the whole statues by Buonvicino, Ippolito Busi,

The side of his savings, amounting to 1000 the cardinal repaid by his constant patronage after his accession to the popedom. The frescoes of the chapel are by Giobattista Pozzo, Cesare Nebbia, and other contemporary artists. In this chapel is preserved the sacred Presepio, or the cradle of the Saviour, which forms the subject of a solemn ceremony and procession on Christmas Eve, at which the cardinal-vicar generally officiates. The richness of this chapel is far surpassed by the Borghese Chapel, on the opposite side of the basilica, built by Paul V. from the designs of Flaminio Ponzio (1608), and remarkable for the magnificence of its architecture and decorations. The altar of the Virgin has four fluted columns of Oriental jaspar, and is celebrated for the miraculous painting of the Madonna, traditionally attributed to St. Luke, and pronounced to be such in a papal bull attached to one of the walls. On the entablature of the altar is the bronze bas-relief representing the miracle of the snow. The frescoes on the sides of the windows above the tombs, and those on the great arches, are by Guido, with the exception of the Madonna, which was painted by Lanfranco. The frescoes around the altar and on the pendentives of the cupola are by Cav. d'Arpino; those of the cupola, representing the Virgin standing on the half moon, are by Lodovico Cigoli. Lanzi says that in this composition, "owing to some oversight in point of perspective, which notwithstanding his earnest entreaties he was not allowed to correct,' he appears to great disadvantage; and that if it had perished, and his oil-painting in the Vatican had come down to us uninjured, this great artist would have enjoyed a higher reputation, and Baldinucci, his encomiast, have gained greater credit." The tombs of this chapel are remarkable: that of Paul V., the founder of the chapel, is covered with bas-reliefs and small

and other followers of the school of on the half moon. Near this is a Bernini. The tomb of Clement VIII., small pillar in the form of a cannon of the Aldrobrandini family, who gave 'surmounted by a cross, placed here to Paolo Borghese his cardinal's hat, is commemorate the absolution given by covered with bas-reliefs by Mochi, Clement VIII. in 1595 to Henry IV. Pietro Bernini, and other sculptors of of France, on his conversion from the the same school. In other parts of Protestant faith. the basilica are the Gothic tomb of "In hoc signo vinces," engraved on Cardinal Gonsalvus, by Giovanni that part which represents the cannon, Cosmate, at the north end of the right has given rise to some speculation as aisle, with an inscription dated 1299; to its intended application. the tomb of Clement IX. (Rospigliosi), with sculptures by Guidi, Fancelli, and Ercole Ferrata; that of basilicas, was founded by the Empress Nicholas IV. (1292); and the sepulchral stone of Platina, the learned librarian of the Vatican in the 15th century, and the historian of the popes.

낦

1:

1

ø

r

Ŋ

r

4

ķ

ŗ

1

Á

Ø

1

B

ď.

ø

ţŰ 13

The ceremonies in this basilica during the year are of a very imposing At the Feast of Pentecost, the pope performs high mass here, unless it take place in the Sistine chapel. On the Festival of the Assumption, August 15th, high mass is always performed in this basilica by the pope in person, who afterwards pronounces from the balcony his benediction on the people. On the 8th September the pope again performs high mass here in honour of the Nativity of the The ceremony on Christmas Eve, in which the Presepio is carried in procession, has been already noticed; it takes place at 3 A.M., but is not calculated to repay the traveller who looks only to the ceremonial display.

In front of the basilica is one of the most beautiful Corinthian columns in existence, called the Co-It is of white lonna della Vergine. marble, and is the only one which has survived to attest the magnificence of the basilica of Constantine, for which it was no doubt taken from some edifice of classical times. It is said to be forty-seven feet high without the capital and base, which are not proportioned to the size of the column. It was erected here by Paul

The inscription,

4. Basilica of Santa Croce in Gerusalemme, the fourth of the Roman Helena in the Horti Variani of Heliogabalus, close to the Ampitheatrum Castrense. It derives its name from the portion of the true cross deposited in it by the empress, and from the earth of Jerusalem which was brought here and mixed with the foundations. It was consecrated by St. Silvester, and was entirely repaired by Gregory II. in the 8th century. derwent frequent alterations under later popes, and was reduced into its present form by Benedict XIV. in the last century. The facade was then added, and many of the columns were walled up in the form of piers to support the roof. Eight of the original columns, fine masses of Egyptian granite, still remain, and divide the nave from the two side aisles. The high altar is remarkable for the ancient bath of basalt, with four lions' heads, in which the bodies of two saints are now deposited. the columns which support the baldacchino are of the marble called occhio-di-payone. The vault of the tribune is covered with frescoes by Pinturicchio, representing the Invention of the Cross. Below the basilica is the subterranean chapel of St. Helena, decorated with mosaics by Baldassare Peruzzi. The consecration of the golden rose, which the popes in former times sent annually to one of the great sovereigns, took place in this basilica. At present it V. in 1513, under the direction of is remarkable only for its large col-Carlo Maderno. On the top is a lections of relics, among which some bronze statue of the Virgin standing bones of Thomas-à-Becket are shown.

During the French administration, the library was removed to the Vatican; it was subsequently restored, but many of the rarer manuscripts had been stolen or lost. This is the last of the four basilices within the walls The true cross is shown of Rome. on one day in Easter-week.

5. Basilica of San Paolo fuori le Mure, about 11 mile beyond the Porta San Paolo, on the road to Ostia. Twenty years ago, there was no object at Rome which the student of Christian art regarded with more lively interest than this magnificent temple of the earliest ages of our It was built by the Emperor faith. Theodosius in 386, on the site of a more ancient basilica founded by Constantine above the tomb of the apostle. It was completed by Honorius, and restored in the 8th century by Leo III. In all its subsequent repairs the original plan was carefully preserved; and in spite of the malaria which spread over the neighbouring Campagna, it was one of the first places to which every traveller endeavoured to make a pilgrimage. It was a perfect museum of Christian antiquities, entirely without a rival in any other city of Europe, with the single exception of Ravenna. extreme length of the basilica was 411 feet, of the transepts 279 feet; the body of the building was 295 feet by 214 feet, and was divided into a nave and 4 aisles by 4 rows of Corinthian columns of Greek marble and pavonazzetto, 20 in each row; and the whole building presented an assemblage of columns amounting to no less than 138, most of them ancient, and forming by far the finest collection in the world. Under the high altar was the tomb which the Church tradition, from the earliest times, had pointed out as the burial-place of the Apostle Paul, whose body, according Platina, the historian of the popes, had been removed here from the Vatican in the pontificate of Cornelius, A.D. 251, The mosaics of the tribunes, the bronze gate cast at Con- | fore its completion can be looked for,

stantinople, the series of papal portraits, the Gothic windows of the north side, the Porta Santa, monuments and the alters all combined to increase the interest of the building—an interest which carried the mind back at once into the middle ages, and presented it with one of the most venerable types of Christian To English travellers the temples. basilica had an additional interest. since it was the church of which the sovereigns of England were protectors previous to the Reformation, precisely as the emperor of Austria is the protector of St. Peter's, the king of France of St. John Lateran, and the queen of Spain of Santa Maria Maggiore. All this, however, has passed away, and the fabric in which Christian worship had been performed uninterruptedly for 1500 years, was reduced to a heap of ruins on the 16th July, 1824. The roof took fire during some repairs, and fell into the aisles, where it raged with such extraordinary fierceness, that the enormous columns of the nave were completely calcined, and the large porphyry columns of the altars and those of the tribune were split into fragments. The only portions which escaped were the western façade, with its mosaics of the 13th century; a colonnade erected by Benedict XIII.; the tribune, and the mosaics of the 5th century on its vault; some portions of the portraits of the popes; part of the bronze gate; the forty columns of the side aisles; and some sarcophagi with bas-reliefs. Since the occurrence of this calamity, large sums have been contributed by the Catholic sovereigns and princes, and by each successive pope, for the restoration of the building; and the work is still in progress under the direction of the Roman architects Belli and Poletti. sept and the high altar were finished and dedicated in 1841 by Gregory XVI. Nothing can exceed the richness and magnificence of this part of the edifice, but years must elapse bea cost of 1100 scudi each from the in 578 by Pelagius II. partly from medals and coins, the like- altered by many of the popes. minishes in severity.

ciful varieties combined. as a Benedictine monk, as Fra Barnaba two have Composite capitals, Chiaramonte.

generally attributed to Constantine, of twelve smaller columns, two of

The 40 columns of the nave have but it appears to have been founded been replaced by splendid shafts of by the Empress Galla Placidia in the whitish grey granite, brought at 5th century. It was entirely rebuilt Towards the quarries of Montorfano, near Baveno, end of the 8th century Adrian I. on the Lago Maggiore. The beau- reversed the plan of the building by tiful columns of Egyptian alabaster, adding a new nave in the place of the presented by the Pacha of Egypt, old tribune, and bringing the entrance can only be seen by an order. In immediately opposite the altar. From 1847, the present pope, Pius IX., that time the general arrangement has commissioned a number of artists to been tolerably preserved, although execute, partly from original portraits, the building has been repaired and nesses of all the sovereign pontiffs, his 1216, Honorius III. added the east predecessors (258 in number), that wing of the portico, and in 1657 these may be copied in mosaic, to Alexander VII. restored the whole adorn this basilica in the place of building in its present form. The those which were destroyed. The portico has six Ionic columns, four of pictures are afterwards to be placed which have spiral flutings; they appermanently in the Vatican Museum. pear to be too rude to belong to classit has frequently been regretted sical times, and are probably not that the rebuilding was ever under-older than the restorations of Adrian taken on the ancient site, which I., in the 8th century. The paintings must remain uninhabitable on ac- and mosaics of the portico are recount of the malaria. Many would ferred to the time of Honorius III.; rather have seen the basilica left as a they represent different events in the ruin, and as a picturesque memorial history of this pope and of St. Lawof Christian antiquity. For many rence. Among others may be seen years prior to its destruction, the the coronation of Peter Courtenay, monks were compelled by the mala-ria to leave the spot before the sum-east, which took place in this basilica mer heats began; and unhappily there in 1216. Another curious painting is good reason for believing that the is that of the demons contending for pestilence increases rather than di- the soul of St. Lawrence, and weighing his actions in a balance. The Cloisters of the Benedictine Interior presents a nave divided from monastery adjoining are highly curious as an example of the monastic columns, several of which are of architecture of the 12th and 13th cen- | Egyptian granite, others of cipollino. turies. In addition to many interest- The ancient tribune of Pelagius II., ing sepulchral monuments they pre- as in many of the old basilicas, is sent almost every known variety of raised above the floor of the nave; it column; spiral, twisted, fluted, and contains 12 magnificent fluted cosometimes two or three of these fan- lumns of pavonazzetto, evidently Many of taken from some ancient building. them, as well as the entablature, are They are buried half-way up their covered with mosaics. In this monas- shafts below the present pavement. tery Pius VII. lived for many years Ten of them have Corinthian, and entablature is composed of fragments . 6. Basilica of San Lorenzo, about of ancient marbles, among which a mile beyond the walls, on the road friezes and other ornaments may be to Tivoli. This ancient basilica is recognised. Above this is a gallery

which are of serpentine, and ten of The pavement is of white marble. that kind of mosaic called opus Alex-The high altar and its andrinum. marble baldacchino, supported by four porphyry columns, stands above the confessional, where the bodies of St. Lawrence and of St. Stephen are said The scene of the to be interred. martyrdom of St. Lawrence is now marked by the church of S. Lorenzo in Pane e Perna near Sta. Maria Maggiore; and a constant tradition has pointed out the road to Tibur as the place of his burial, Behind the choir is a sarcophagus, with bas-reliefs representing a vintage. In the nave are the two ambones, or marble pulpits, highly interesting relics of the earliest ages of Christianity, and only to be found in three other churches. They stand on each side of the nave; the Epistle was chanted from the one on the south side, and the Gospel from that on the north side. In the volute of the eighth column of the nave on the right are sculptured a kzard and a frog, which have induced Winckelmann to suppose that all these columns were taken from one of the temples attached to the Portico of Octavia. Pliny tells us that the architects of the temples and Portico of Metellus, which occupied the site of the Portico of Octavia, were two Spartans, called Sauros and Batrachus, and that being wealthy, the only reward they asked was the permission to inscribe their names upon This was refused; but their work. they introduced their names into the ornaments of the building, under the figures of a lizard and a frog. identity of the column seems to be confirmed by the later discoveries of Professor Nibby, who found among the ornaments of the entablature fragments representing trophies and other memorials of a naval victory, which he supposed to allude to that of Actium. Near the door is another ancient sarcopbagus with very beautiful bas-reliefs, representing a Roman marriage: it was converted in the

dinal Guglielmo Fieschi, the nephew of Innocent IV. In the left aisle is a small subterranean chapel, celebrated for the indulgences and privileges conferred on it by different popes in releasing souls from purgatory. Close to this chapel is the descent into the Catacombs of Sta. Cyriaca, in which the body of S. Lorenzo is supposed to have been at first interred. catacombs form a low gallery with ledges by the sides, and are said to extend to the church of S. Agnese. They are seldom visited, as those of S. Sebastian afford a better idea of these Christian sepulchres, and are explored with far less risk. are some curious ancient fragments and inscriptions in the cloisters of the adjoining monastery. Since 1837, the year of the cholera, a public cemetery has been formed here.

7. Basilica of San Sebastiano, about two miles beyond the gate of that name on the Via Appia, the last of the seven basilicas. The foundation of this basilica is scarcely less ancient than that of the others we have described, and is generally attributed to Constantine. But the present edifice is not older than 1611, when it was entirely rebuilt by Cardinal Scipio Borghese, from the designs of Flaminio Ponzio. All traces of the ancient basilica have disappeared, and neither the architecture nor the decorations present anything which requires notice. The chapel of S. Sebastian, designed by Ciro Ferri, has a recumbent statue of the saint by Antonio Giorgetti, erroneously attributed to his master Bernini. Sebastian is buried under the altar. In the subterranean chapel the bodies of St. Peter and St. Paul are said to have been deposited by some Greeks who were detected in the act of removing thom from the Vatican. The sanctuary is famous for its relics; a mere enumeration of them would make a long list; but the most remarkable is the stone which is said to contain the impression left by the Saviour's feet, when he was met by 13th century into the tomb of Car- St. Peter at the spot now occupied by

event, and so called from the words All the larger recesses seem to have with which St. Peter addressed the Saviour.

The door on the left of the entrance leads into the celebrated Catacombs, called the Cemetery of San Calisto, bishop of Rome in the 3rd century, who is said to have introduced them into general use as public cemeteries. The most probable explanation of these immense subterranean chambers is that they were originally excavated by the ancient Romans for the purpose of procuring the pozzolana; and Cicero is supposed to allude to them in his oration for Milo when he mentions the hiding-place and receptacle for thieves on the Via Appia. consist of a series of irregular winding passages, generally arranged in three stories. From the principal avenues, others branch off in different directions; here and there are open spaces which served as chapels or places of meeting, and on each side of the passages are the niches for the There can be no doubt that the early Christians were accustomed to assemble here for divine worship and for concealment; the fact is confirmed by abundant authorities, including all the fathers of the Church. Whatever may be the disposition of the traveller to doubt many of the traditions which he will meet with at Rome, it is surely impossible to enter these catacombs with any other feelings than those of deep and earnest interest, or to pass lightly by the sepulchres which still contain the ashes of martyrs who bore testimony to the truth of those principles of faith which Protestants and Roman Catholics hold in equal veneration. These melancholy tombs are their own interpreters, and appeal more powerfully to the feelings than any arguments which can be advanced. As in the catacombs of Naples, Syracuse, and Malta, we frequently meet with small chapels or oratories; the niches are generally square, but some of them are position of the inscriptions.

the little church of *Domine quo vadis*, vaulted and form small chambers, which was built to commemorate the which still retain traces of stucco. been closed externally; in others there is a grave about the ordinary length in which the body has been covered with earth; a semicircular excavation for the head is generally added. In some of these niches small apertures may be seen which have evidently been intended for The graves of children, as in the catacombs of Malta, occur in a very large proportion: sarcophagi do not appear to have been common. and it is remarkable that in all the passages yet explored very little marble of any kind, except of course that used for the inscriptions, has been The extent of these catafound. combs is almost incredible; they are said to have been traced for a distance of nearly twenty miles, and tradition says that some of the passages reach as far as Ostia. Though there may be reason for believing that this statement is exaggerated, there is no doubt whatever that the excavations now seen by travellers are a very small portion of what has been already explored; but the danger of allowing such a labyrinth of subterranean passages to remain open has made it necessary to close them. It is also well known that the catacombs of St. Sebastian, although said to be the most extensive, are by no means the only excavations of the kind; we have already mentioned those of Santa Cyriaca, and there are many others of considerable magnitude in other directions around Rome. Nearly all the monuments and inscriptions found in these catacombs have been removed to the Vatican, where they cannot fail to attract attention on entering the museum. With a few exceptions, where the inscriptions relate to pagan interments, these monuments belong to the early Chris. tians: but they present little variety, except in the arrangement of the well-known emblems and in the com-

CHURCHES.

The fifty-four parish churches of Rome form but a very small proportion of the whole number. We can scarcely pass through three streets in succession without meeting with at least one church; and in many instances some of the most interesting are in the least frequented quarters of the city. Upwards of 300 churches are enumerated in the Tesoro Sagro, independently of those classed under the head of Basilicas, which comprehend many more than those which have a right to the distinction. might be expected in so large a number, there are comparatively few which possess any general interest for the The following list includes stranger. those which are in any way remarkable for their works of art, their monuments, or their architecture. In visiting the churches the usual fee to the sacristan is two pauls. The churches are generally closed from 12 to 2.

S. Agata de' Goti, said to have been founded on the site of the maternal house of Gregory the Great, but having been plundered by the . Goths, it was reconsecrated by St. Gregory, and dedicated to S. Agata. It adjoins the Irish Seminary, and for that reason, probably, was chosen as the resting-place of the Heart of Daniel O'Connell, which is preserved here in a silver urn, bearing the wellknown inscription "Natus Kerry, obiit Genoæ," which has given rise to so much comment on its bad Latinity. The church contains also the tomb of John Lascaris, one of the refugees from Constantinople (when taken by the Turks) and an efficient promoter of the revival of letters in western Europe, with the following inscription: -

Αασπας)ς άλλοδακή γαίη Ινικάθετο. Γαΐαν Οὔτε λίαν ξίρην, ὧ ξίνε, μεμφόμενος, Εθειτο μειλιχίην' άλλ' ἄχθεται, εἴπες 'Αχαιός, Οὐπ ἐπὶ χοῦν χεύει πατε)ς ἐλευθίςιον.

which may be thus rendered in plain prose: —.

"Lascaris lies here in a foreign grave; but O stranger, he does not feel uncomfortable on that account he rather rejoices; yet is not without a pang, as a Grecian, that his fatherland cannot afford him an emancipated sod of earth."

S. Agnese in the Piazza Navona, built on the spot where St. Agnes is said to have been publicly exposed after her torture, and to have struck with blindness the first person who saw her degradation. This is one of the best examples of the Greek cross in Rome. It was entirely rebuilt in 1642 by the princes of the Pamfili family, from the designs of Girolamo Rainaldi, and is generally regarded as his masterpiece. The facade of travertine is by Borromini, who appears to have been controlled by the chaster style of his predecessor, and to have indulged less in minute details than in any other public building on which he has left any record of his capricious style. The cupola was added by Carlo Rainaldi. The interior is rich in marbles and stucco ornaments, and has eight fine columns of The entrance and three marble. splendid chapels form the Greek cross; they are decorated with bas-reliefs, which do not merit the praises bestowed on them by Algardi. cupola was painted by Ciro Ferri and his pupil Corbellini. Among the statues and sculptures of this church we may mention the St. Sebastian, an antique statue altered by Paolo Campi; the St. Agnes by Ercole Ferrata; the group of the Holy Family by Domenico Guidi; and the bas-relief of St. Cecilia by Antonio Raggi. The tomb of Innocent X. is by Maini. In the subterranean chapel the bas-relief of the altar, representing St. Agnes miraculously covered with hair, is by Algardi: it has been highly praised, but it can hardly be classed among his successful efforts.

S. Agnese fuori le Mure, about a mile beyond the Porta Pia, one of the few churches which have preserved their ancient form and arrangement without change. It was founded by tradition that he had clandestinely Constantine, at the request of his daughter Constantia, on the spot where the body of St. Agnes was discovered. The church being below the level of the soil, we descend into it by a marble staircase, whose walls are covered with sepulchral inscriptions. The interior presents some striking characteristics of the basilica; it consists of a nave separated from the two side aisles by sixteen ancient columns, ten of which are of various marbles, four of the rare porta-santa, and two of Another row of sixpavonazzetto. teen columns of smaller size support the upper part of the building and the gallery, which is almost an unique example of its kind. Under the high altar, with a baldacchino sustained by four porphyry pillars, is the tomb of St. Agnes. Her statue on the altar is composed of an antique torso of Oriental alabaster, with modern head, hands, &c. in bronze gilt. The tribune has a mosaic of the 7th century, bearing the name of the saint. At the altar of the Virgin is a fine Head of Christ, said to be by Michael Angelo, and a beautiful antique candelabrum of white marble. Adjoining this church is that of Sta. Costanza.

S. Agostino, built in 1483 by Cardinal d'Estouteville, ambassador of France, from the designs of the Florentine architect. Baccio Pintelli. The whole building was restored in the last century by Vanvitelli (1740). The elegant but simple front is of travertine taken from the Coliseum: the cupola was the first constructed in The interior retains some traces of its original Gothic, and has The great ina nave and side aisles. terest of this church is derived from the celebrated fresco by Raphael on the third pilaster on the left hand: it represents the prophet Isaiah and two angels holding a tablet. If we may believe Vasari's story, Raphael painted this fresco after he had seen the prophets of Michael Angelo in the renissimus Princeps," which was after-Sistine chapel.

j

£

1

Y

į,

3

į

1

obtained access to the chapel during the absence of Michael Angelo, and immediately repainted the which he had previously finished in his own style, does not rest on good authority, and is now generally discredited. The imitation, however, is evident, and the painting as a whole is by no means equal to those works in which Raphael's genius was entirely uncontrolled. The fresco was injured in the time of Paul IV. by attempts to clean it, and was cleverly restored by Daniele da Volterra. the chapel of St. Augustin is a fine picture of the saint and two lateral paintings by Guercino. At the last altar is the Madonna of Loreto, by Caravaggio (M. Angelo Amerighi). The statue of St. Thomas of Villanova is by Ercole Ferrata. The fine group in marble, representing the Virgin. the infant Saviour, and St. Andrew, in a chapel on the left, is a remarkable work of Andrea Sansovino (A. Cantucci). The high altar and its four angels are from the designs of Ber-The Madonna, near the ennini. trance, venerated as one of St. Luke's too numerous performances, is evidently the work of early, German artists.

In the adjoining convent, a fine building designed by Vanvitelli, is the Biblioteca Angelica, so called from Cardinal Angelo Rocca, who founded it in 1605. It is the third library in Rome, and contains nearly 90,000 volumes and 2945 MSS. In this number are comprised many valuable works from the collection of Holstenius, presented by Cardinal Barberini. Among its treasures are some valuable cinque-cento editions, some inedited Chinese and Coptic MSS., a Syriac Gospel of the 7th century, a Dante of the 14th century with miniatures, and an edition of Walton's Polyglot, with the preface acknowledging the encouragement of Cromwell, the "Se-The well-known wards altered to suit the dedication

to Charles II. daily, except on holidays, from 8 A.M. of St. Francis Xavier are three paintto noon.

posed to mark the position of the cites among the best examples of his us that Tatius was interred. church is supposed to date from the and the death of the saint in the 9th century. Some mosaics on the desert island of Sancian in China. façade were damaged by the shots of The chapel of St. Stanislaus Kostka the French batteries in 1849.

S. Andrea delle Fratte, close to the College of the Propaganda, restored student in Rome; and an altarpiece at the end of the 16th century from representing S. Stanislaus, a charming the designs of Guerra. and steeple are among the most fan- alter the body of St. Stanislaus is pretastic works of Borromini. The front is served in an urn of lapis lazuli. The by Chev. Valadier (1825), professor of tomb of Charles Emanuel IV., the architecture at the French Academy. king of Sardinia, who abdicated in In the chapel of S. Francesco di Paola are two angels by Bernini; the Death of St. Anna is by Pacetti. In this church are the tombs of the celebrated Prussian sculptor, Rudolph Schadow, by his countryman Wolf; of Angelica Kauffmann; and George Zoega, the learned Danish antiquary, the well known author of the best work extant on the Obelisks. The tomb of Schadow recalls one of the many noble actions of Thorwaldsen. When that estimable man was requested by the late king of Prussia to execute a large work for Berlin, he replied that there was one of his Majesty's own subjects then in Rome, who was, he humbly submitted, a fitter object for his patronage. The result is well known to those who have seen the Spinning Girl of this accomplished This church is remarkable sculptor. for the ceremony of the Tre Ore, or three hours of Christ's agony on the Virgin, which takes place on Good Friday, from 12 to 3 P.M.

Monte Cavallo, a curious little church nephew of Innocent X., from the de- at Parma.

The library is open and is richly decorated. In the chapel ings by Baciccio (Giambattista Gaulli), S. Alessio, on the Aventine, sup-the Genoese painter, which Lanzi Armilustrum, where Plutarch tells serious style: they represent St. Francis This Xavier baptizing the queen of India, has some paintings by David, the celebrated French painter, while a The cupola picture by Carlo Maratta. Under the 1802, and became a Jesuit in the adjoining convent, is by Festa, a Piedmontese sculptor. The painting at the high altar, representing the Crucifixion of St. Andrew, is by Borgognone. In the convent is shown the chamber of St. Stanislaus, converted into a chapel by Giuseppe Chiari. It contains a singular statue of the saint dying, by Le Gros: the head, hands, and feet are of white marble, the robes are of black, and the couch is of yellow marble.

S. Andrea della Valle, one of the best specimens of church architecture in Rome. It was built in 1591, from the designs of Olivieri, and finished by Carlo Maderno. The fine façade is by Carlo Rainaldi; between its coupled columns of the Corinthian and composite orders are niches containing statues by Domenico Guidi, Ercole Ferrata, and Fancelli. interior is celebrated for its paintings. cross, and the Sette Dolori of the The cupola, one of the most beautiful in Rome, is painted by Lanfranco, and is considered one of his most suc-S. Andrea at Noviziato, on the cessful works. He devoted four years to its execution, after a long and built by Prince Camillo Pamfili, minute study of Correggio's cupola The glory which he insigns of Bernini, as the Noviciate of troduced was considered to form an the Jesuits. It has a Corinthian far epoch in art; and Passeri, after depade, and a semicircular portice with scribing its effect, says that "it re-

far as we can form any idea of these glories, he has, in the judgment of the most dispassionate critics, attained the highest point of excellence, not only in the general harmony of the whole, which is the main point, but in the distribution of the colours, the arrangement of the parts, and the strong character of the chiaro-scuro." At the four angles are the four Evangelists in fresco by Domenichino; and on the vault of the tribune are his Flagellation and Glorification of St. Andrew. The latter are most remarkable for their clear and powerful colouring; yet we know that they were severely criticised by contemporary artists. Of the evangelists, the St. John is an admirable figure, powerfully coloured and beautiful in expression. Amidst the outcry against these frescoes, Domenichino is said to have visited them some time after their execution, and to have said, "Non mi pare d'esser tanto cattivo." Lanzi, speaking of the evangelists, says that "after a hundred similar performances, they are still looked up to as models of Beneath the frescoes of Domenichino at the tribune are three large historical frescoes representing different events in the life of St. Andrew, by Calabrese (Mattia Preti). Lanzi considers that they are heavy and disproportioned, and suffer from comparison with those of Domenichino. In the Strozzi chapel, the 2d on the right, is a bronze Pietà, copied from that by Michael Angelo in In the transept is a pic-St. Peter's. ture of S. Andres Avellino, by Lan-In the nave are the tombs of Pius II. and Pius III. (Piccolomini), by Pasquino of Montepulciano. The St. Sebastian in an adjoining chapel is by Giovanni de' Vecchi, of Borgo San Sepolcro. In the Rucellai chapel, the 2d on the left, is the tomb of Giovanni della Casa, the learned archbishop of Benevento, who died in 1*556*. He was the biographer of Cardinals Bembo and Contarini, and the author of the Galateo, or Art of Living in the World. Another tomb third century, representing a tiger;

of some interest is that of Cardinal Gozzadino, nephew of Gregory XV. The 1st chapel on the left contains an Assumption by Domenico Passignani; and four statues, of which S. Martha is by Francesco Mochi, St. John the Evangelist by Buonvicino, the Baptist by Pietro Bernini, and the Magdalen by Cristoforo Santi. church is supposed to stand very nearly on the Curia of Pompey, the memorable spot on which Cæsar fell.

S. Angelo in Pescheria, near the Portico of Octavia, supposed to occupy part of the site of the Temple of Juno, noticed in the description of the Portico, under Antiquities (p. 370). It contains a picture by Vasari, in the chapel of St. Andrew. But it is more remarkable from its connexion with the history of Rienzi. It was upon the walls of this church that he exhibited the allegorical picture of Rome, which first roused the people against the nobles. It was here also that he assembled the citizens by sound of trumpet to meet at midnight on the 20th May, 1347, in order to establish the "good estate." After passing the night in religious . observances, Rienzi marched out of the church in armour, but with his head uncovered, attended by the papal vicar and numerous followers bearing allegorical standards of Peace, Liberty, and Justice. He proceeded in this way to the Capitol, and there standing before the lion of basalt, called on the people to ratify the articles of the Good Estate. This memorable scene terminated, as the reader is of course aware, in the elevation of Rienzi to power as the tribune and liberator of The Jews of Rome, whose Rome. Ghetto is not far distant, are compelled to pay an annual tax to this church, as well as a considerable sum to the Casa dei Neofiti, or House of Converts.

S. Antonio Abate, supposed to occupy the site of a temple of Diana. In the chapel of the saint is a specimen of opus Alexandrinum of the tival of St. Antony, January 17, and animals of all kinds are brought to the door of this church to receive a benediction and be sprinkled with The horses of the pope, holy water. of the cardinals, and of the Roman princes, are seen here on this occasion with the horses and mules of the peasantry, who are dressed out in their holiday costumes. The benediction is supposed to keep them free from disease for the ensuing year: altogether it is a curious and characteristic scene. "The best defence of such a ceremony will be found in the benefit likely to result to the objects of it, from its teaching that comprehensive charity which includes even the inferior creatures in the great circle of Christian benevolence. There is something that takes a delightful hold on the imagination in the simple creed of the untutored Indian. Without attempting, however, to raise the mysterious veil which is drawn over the lot of the lower animals in the scale of creation, it is difficult not to sympathise with any doctrines that inculcate kind and humane feelings towards them."-Matthews.

SS. Apostoli, founded by Pelagius I. in the sixth century, rebuilt by Martin V., of the Colonna family, about The tribune was added by Sixtus IV., and the portico by Julius II., when Cardinal della Rovere. The interior was restored by Francesco Fontana. Under the portico is a large antique bas-relief of an eagle holding a crown of oak, much admired as a specimen of ancient art. Opposite is the monument erected by Canova to his early friend and countryman Giovanni Volpato, the celebrated engraver: it represents in basrelief a figure of Friendship weeping before the bust of the deceased: the inscription was written by Marini. The interior of the church is remark. able for another fine work of Canova, the tomb of Clement XIV. (Ganganelli), placed over the door of the from various buildings, without re-

tearing a young bull. On the fes- sacristy. By Marini's inscription on the monument of Volpato we are on several following days, droves of told that this interesting work was executed by Canova in his twenty-fifth year, and we may therefore regard it as one of the first efforts of the new school of sculpture. It has a sitting statue of the pope, and two figures representing Temperance and Cle-Another monument of inmency. terest is the tablet erected by Canora to the memory of his first patron, Falieri, the senator of Venice. Latin inscription marks the spot where the heart of Maria Clementina, wife of the Pretender, is deposited: her tomb we have already noticed in St. Peter's. The paintings in this church are not remarkable: the altarpiece, representing the Martyrdom of the Apostles Philip and James, is by Domenico Muratori: it is the largest altarpiece in Rome, and is feebly praised by Lanzi for its just proportions and skilful management of the The triumph of the Franlights. ciscan Order in the middle of the roof is by Baciccio. The St. Anthony, by Benedetto Luti, in the chapel of that saint, is mentioned by Lanzi as one of his most esteemed works. The festival of St. Bonaventura is celebrated in this church in the presence of the whole college of Cardinals, on the 14th July.

Ara Cali.—We have already stated, in the description of the Antiquities, that the church of S. Maria d' Ara Cœli is supposed to occupy the site of the Temple of Jupiter Feretrius. The church is of high antiquity, probably as old as the sixth century. The façade of brick-work, which is still unfinished, is more recent, and the fragment of Gothic which it retains in its pointed windows and cornice seems to refer it to the 15th century. It is both externally and internally the ugliest of all the Roman churches. The interior has a nave and two side aisles, separated by twenty-two large columns of different sizes and materials, taken probably

gard to uniformity of style. are of Egyptian granite, and two of Their bases and capitals are also different; and some are so much shorter than the others that it has been necessary to raise them on pedestals. On the third column on the left of the main entrance is this inscription, in letters evidently antique: —A CVBICVLO AVGVSTORUM. Its authenticity has not been doubted, and it would therefore appear to prove that the church was built with the spoils of the Palace of the Cæsars. The floor of the church is entirely mosaic, of a very ancient kind, containing some specimens of rare stones. The name of Ara Cœli has given rise to considerable controversy: the Church tradition tells us that it is derived from the altar erected by Augustus near the site of the present high altar, to commemorate the prophecy of the oracle of Delphi respecting the coming of our Saviour. It bore the inscription, Ara primogenito Dei, from which the legend has derived the modern title. Others reject this as a mere tradition of the monks, and tells us that the church in the middle ages bore the name of S. Maria in Aurocielo. The controversy possesses little interest, and is not worth pursuing further. The church and convent belonged to the Benedictines until 1252, when Innocent IV. transferred it to the Franciscans, who have held it to the present time. On entering the church by the principal door the first chapel on the right contains an admirable series of frescoes by Pinturicchio, illustrating the life of St. Bernardino of Siena, which have recently been restored by They represent the saint Camuccini. assuming the habit of a monk, his Preaching, his Vision of Christ, his Penitence, his Death, and his Glori-Of the other pictures in the fication. church the most remarkable are the Ascension by Girolamo Muziano, in the 6th chapel on the left, characterised by Lanzi as a work "piena d' arte:" the S. Girolamo of Giovanni de' Vecchi, of Borgo San Sepolero; Franciscan pilgrim out of a tree which

Twenty the lateral pictures in the chapel of St. Margaret of Cortona, representing the Conversion and Death of the Saint, by Filippo Evangelisti, the able assistant of Marco Benefial, who frequently exhibited the works of Evangelisti as his own; the Transfiguration, in one of the last chapels, cited by Lanzi among those works of Girolamo Siciolante da Sermoneta in which he approached nearest to Raphael; and the frescoes on the roof of the chapel of St. Antony, by Niccold da Pesaro, There are some interesting tombs in this church: the Gothic mausoleum of the Savelli, a name which carries us back into the mediæval history of Rome, is by Agostino and Angelo da Siena, from the designs, as Vasari tells us, of Giotto. The base is formed of an ancient sarcophagus covered with bacchanalian emblems. Near the high altar is the tomb of Cardinal Giambattista Savelli, which Nibby considers to bespeak the style of Sansovino. In the floor of the left transept is the tomb of Felice de' Fredis, whose inscription claims immortality for him as the discoverer of the Laocoon. He died in 1529, and the inscription is gradually becoming illegible: it is an interesting record, and ought not to be allowed to disappear. celebrated traveller The of the 17th century, Pietro della whose Travels in Turkey, Egypt, Persia, and India have been translated into English and French, is also buried in this church. Another interesting tomb is in the left transept, without an inscription. It is that of Cardinal F. Matteo Acquasparta, general of the Franciscans, mentioned by Dante in the twelfth canto of the Paradiso for the moderation with which he administered the rules of his order. The Ara Cœli is held in great veneration by the Romans on account of a miraculous wooden figure of the infant Saviour, the Santissimo Bambino, whose powers in curing the sick have given it extraordinary popularity. The legend says that it was carved by a

grew on the Mount of Olives, and painted by St. Luke while the pilgrim was sleeping over his work. bambino is extremely rich in gems and jewellery, and is held in such sanctity in cases of severe sickness, that it is said by the Italians themselves to receive more fees than any physician in Rome. In the early part of 1849, the Republican triumvirate made the monks a present of the pope's state coach for the express use of the bambino: but after the entry of the French the gorgeous vehicle was taken from them, and the bambino again resumed the old brown coach in which for many years he had been accustomed to pay his visits to the sick. The Presepio, or Festival of the Bambino, which occurs at the Epiphany, is attended by crowds of peasantry from all parts of the surrounding country. altar is converted on this occasion into a kind of stage, on which the Nativity is represented by means of pasteboard figures as large as life. To English travellers the Ara Cœli has peculiar interest from its connexion with Gibbon. It was in this church. as he himself tells us, "on the 15th of October, 1764, as he sat musing amidst the ruins of the Capitol, while the bare-footed friars were singing vespers, that the idea of writing the Decline and Fall of the city first started to his mind." In front of the church, facing the Campidoglio, are the 124 steps of Grecian marble said to have belonged to the Temple of Venus and Rome. Like the Santa Scala at the Lateran, penitents frequently ascend them on their knees. An inscription on the left of the great door states that they were constructed in 1348, the year of the plague, by Maestro Lorenzo of the Rione Colonna, the expenses being defrayed by charitable contributions.

S. Burtolommeo, on the island of the Tiber, built on the ruins of the celerated temple of Æsculapius, noticed among the Antiquities, in a preceding page. The relics of the saint were rebuilt in 1113 under Paschal II., and entirely restored in 1624 by Car. dinal Santorio, from the designs of Martino Lunghi, who added the facade. The interior has a nave and two side aisles divided by twenty-four granite columns, supposed to be taken from the ruins of the temple.

S. Bernardo, in the Piazza de' Termini, a circular building of considerable interest as one of the halls or temples which stood at the two front angles of the outer wall of the Baths of Diocletian (see p. 352). been preserved entire by the pious care of Catherine Sforza, Countess of Santa Fiora, who in 1598 converted it into a chureh dedicated to St. Bernard, and presented it to the Cistercian monastery which she founded and endowed. It is a remarkable building of the kind; the interior is richly ornamented with stuccoes, and the effect of the lofty dome is peculiarly striking. The lead with which this dome is covered was found among. the ruins of the Baths.

S. Bibiana, founded in the fifth. century, and entirely remodelled by Urban VIII. from the designs of Bernini, who added the façade. The eight columns separating the nave from the side aisles are antique. walls of the nave are ten frescoes, illustrating the life of the saint; those on the right are by Agostino Ciampelli, and those opposite by Pietro da Cortona. The statue of S. Bibiana at the high altar is universally admitted to be the masterpiece of Ber-It is graceful and pure in style, and forms a remarkable contrast to the fantastic taste which characterises his later works. Beneath the altar is a magnificent sarcophagus of Oriental alabaster 17 feet in circumference, with the head of a leopard in the middle: it contains the bodies of S. Bibiana and two other saints.

S. Bonosa, in the Trastevere, near the church of St. Chrysogonus, a small but ancient church, which seems to have escaped notice amidst brought here in 983; the church was the multitudes of other edifices which

have higher pretensions in regard to art. It is remarkable for a tradition that it is the burial-place of Rienzi. It appears to be a mere tradition, for no authority has been adduced in its support, and we have been unable to trace it to its source. If we are to rely on the statement of the very curious Biography of Rienzi, attributed to Tommaso Fortifiocca, and republished in 1828 at Forll, by Zeferino Re, of Cesena, the body of the Tribune was burnt by the Jews in the "Campo dell' Austa," supposed to be the open space surrounding the mausoleum of Augustus, then the fortress of the We are told by the Colonna family. same writer that this proceeding was ordered by Giugurta and Sciaretta Colonna, that the body was reduced to dust and not a fragment left: così quel corpo fu arso, fu ridotto in polvere, e non ne rimase cica. On the floor of the church are two sepulchral stones: on one is a small figure in the civil costume of the 12th century, with a coat of arms, and the words Niccolo Vedda; the other had a female figure, but the head and the inscription have been removed, with the exception of the words lons, Smenus. The occurrence of the word Niccolo perhaps gave rise to the tradition.

Cappuccini (S. Maria della Concezione), built by Cardinal Francesco Barberini, brother of Urban VIII., from the designs of Antonio Casoni. It is celebrated for the well-known picture of the Archangel Michael by Guido (in the first chapel on the right), classed by Lanzi among his best works in his softer manner. Forsyth calls it the Catholic Apollo. "Like the Belvidere god," he says, " the archangel breathes that dignified vengeance which animates without distorting; while the very devil derives importance from his august adversary, and escapes the laugh which his figure usually provokes." Smollett's criticism is not so complimentary: he describes the archangel as having "the airs of a French dancing oldest grave, from which the bones of

master." The Lucifer is said to be a likeness of Cardinal Pamfili, afterwards Innocent X., who had displeased Guido by his criticisms. The common story tells us that it is the portrait of Urban VIII.; but the fact that the picture was painted for Cardinal Barberini, 'the pope's brother, would seem to throw discredit on the statement, even if it were not established that the satire was directed against his predecessor, Innocent X. In the same chapel is a fine picture, by Gherardo della Notte, of Christ in the purple robes, &c. Cardinal Barberini is buried in the church: his grave is marked by the simple inscription on the pavement, Hic jacet pulvis, cinis, et nihil. the entrance door is the cartoon by Francesco Beretta, used in restoring the Navicella, which Giotto executed in mosaic under the portico of St. Peter's. In the chapel opposite to Guido's archangel is the conversion of St. Paul, one of the best works of Pietro da Cortona. "Whoever," says Lanzi, "would know to what lengths he carried his style in his altarpieces should examine the conversion of St. Paul in the Capuchin Church at Rome, which though placed opposite to the St. Michael of Guido, nevertheless fails not to excite the admiration of such professors as are willing to admit various styles of beauty in art." The Ecstasy of St. Francis by Domenichino, in the third chapel on the right, was painted gratuitously for the church. The Dead Christ, in the third chapel, by his scholar, Andrea Camassei, is cited by Lanzi among his creditable works. In another chapel is the tomb of Prince Alexander Sobieski, who died in Rome in 1714. Under the church are four low vaulted chambers, which constitute the ceme-The earth was tery of the convent. brought from Jerusalem. are covered with bones and skulls. and several skeletons are standing erect in the robes of the order. Whenever a monk dies, he is buried in the

the last occupant are then removed to the general receptacle. As ladies are not allowed to enter the cloisters of the convent, they are of course unable to visit this cemetery.

S. Carlo ai Catinari, so called from the manufacturers of wooden dishes who used to carry on their trade in the Piazza. The church was built in 1612 from the designs of Rosati and It is dedicated to S. Carlo Soria. Borromeo. The cupola is one of the highest in Rome, and is celebrated for the four frescoes on the pendentives, by Domenichino, representing the Car-Behind the altar is a dinal Virtues. fine half-figure of S. Carlo, in fresco, by Guido, formerly on the façade of the church. At the high altar is the immense picture representing the Procession of S. Carlo during the Plague at Milan, by Pietro da Cortona, "a composition," says Lanzi, "vast enough to dismay the boldest copy-The death of St. Anna is the ist." masterpiece of Andrea Sacchi. Near this altar is the tomb of Cardinal Gerdil of Piedmont, the eminent metaphysician and natural philosopher, who was at one time tutor to the prince royal of Sardinia. He died at Rome in 1802. His "Treatise on the Immortality of the Soul," his "Introduction to the Study of Religion," his "Reflections on Education," in opposition to Rousseau, and "the Phenomenon or Capillary Tubes," still hold a high rank in modern Italian literature.

S. Carlo in the Corso, a fine church, with a heavy disproportioned front, added by Giobattista Menicucci and Fra Mario da Canepina. The cliursh is from the designs of Onorio Lunghi (1614), completed by Pietro da Cor-The interior, consisting of a nave and side aisles divided by Corinthian pilasters, is handsome, but in had taste. At the high altar is the large picture of S. Carlo Borromeo presented by the Virgin to the Saviour, esteemed one of the best works of The rich chapel of Carlo Maratta.

of the Conception, by the same painter, now in S. Maria del Popolo, the statue of David by *Pietro Pacilli*, and that of Judith by *Lebrun*. This church contains the tomb of Count Alessandro Verri, the well-known author of the "Notti Romane." On the festival of S. Carlo Borromeo, on the 4th November, the pope performs high mass in this church, at 10 A.M.

S. Carlo alle Quattro Fontane, one of the extravagant and capricious designs of Borromini, built in 1640. It is worth notice chiefly because it occupies the exact space of one of the great piers of the dome of St. Peter's. The court of the adjoining convent is in the same diminutive proportions, although it has two porticos of twenty-four columns.

S. Cecilia, in the Trastevere; built on the site of the house of St. Cecilia, part of which is still shown. foundation dates from 230, in the pontificate of Urban I. It was rebuilt by Paschal I. in 821, and entirely restored in 1725 by Cardinal In the fore-court is a fine Doria. antique marble vase, and on the right of the door is the fine Tomb of Adam bishop of London, 1398. The body of St. Cecilia is buried beneath the high altar; the silver urn in which it was formerly deposited was stolen by the French. The recumbent statue of St. Cecilia by Stefano Maderno is one of the most expressive and beautiful sculptures which the 17th century pro-It represents the dead body duced. of the saint in her grave-clothes, in the precise attitude in which it is said to have been found many years after her martyrdom on this spot. The tribune contains some curious mosaics of the 9th century, belonging to the restored church of Paschal I.

rinthian pilasters, is handsome, but in bad taste. At the high altar is the large picture of S. Carlo Borropaco presented by the Virgin to the Saviour, esteemed one of the best works of Carlo Maratta. The rich chapel of the right transept has a mosaic copy

fellow-labourer of St. Paul, and the third bishop of Rome: it is supposed to have been founded by Constantine. In 772 it was restored by Adrian I.; the choir was repaired about A.D. 880 by John VIII.; the mosaics of the tribune were added in the 11th century; and Clement XI. (Albani), in the beginning of the last century, repaired and restored the whole edifice in its present form. front is a quadriporticus, surrounding a court 58 feet long by 48 feet broad, entered by a small portico, which belongs probably to the 8th century. The interior consists of a nave, separated from the two side aisles by sixteen columns of different marbles and sizes, evidently taken from some ancient building. In front of the altar is the marble inclosure of the choir, bearing the monogram of John, supposed to be Pope John VIII., and therefore as old as the 9th century. At the sides are the ambones, or marble pulpits, from which, as we have stated in the account of the Basilica of S. Lorenzo, the epistle and the gospel were read. Behind this are the absis or tribune, or Presbyterium, containing the ancient altar, and the episcopal seat, raised on a platform, which is divided from the rest of the church by two gates. The pavement is tesselated, and many parts of the ambones and altar are covered with The vault of the tribune is also covered with mosaics of the 11th The Capella della Passione, on the left of the entrance, contains the interesting frescoes by Masaccio, representing the Crucifixion of the Saviour, and the History of St. Clement and St. Catherine, which have been so often studied in reference to the history of art. They have in part suffered much from restorations. The chief subjects are as follows: the Annunciation and St. Christopher; St. Catherine forced to idolatry; her Instruction of the daughter of King Maximilian in prison; her Death; her Dispute with the Alexandrian Doctors; the Miracle of her Deliver- and S. Agnese is an oblong inclosure,

ance; her Martyrdom. Opposite are the History of St. Clement and the Crucifixion. In the right sisle, near the high altar, is the tomb of Cardinal Rovarella, an interesting work of the 15th century, bearing the date of 1476. Among its basreliefs the thyrsus and other bacchanalian emblems used as symbols by the early Christians are conspicuous. The adjoining convent belongs to the Irish Domenicans.

S. Costanza, near the church of S. Agnese, beyond the Porta Pia, erroneously considered by the older antiquaries to be a temple of Bacchus. It was built by Constantine as a baptistery, in which the two Constantias, his sister and daughter, are supposed to have been baptized. The building is circular, 73 feet in diameter, with a peristyle of twenty-four coupled granite columns supporting a dome. The vault is covered with mosaics with vine-leaves and bunches of grapes. which gave rise to the idea that it was a temple of Bacchus. But independently of the evidence afforded by the style of architecture and the construction of the building, which belong evidently to the decline of art, the porphyry sarcophagus of the family of Constantine, which was removed from its position in this church to the museum of the Vatican by Pius VI., is covered with bacchanalian symbols of the same kind, and they are now well known to have been frequently adopted as emblems by the early Christians. It has been supposed by some authorities that the columns were taken from some ancient temple. The capitals are richly worked, and were thought by Desgodetz worthy of being illustrated in his great work on the antiquities of Rome, in which a plan and section of the building may be seen. consecrated as a church by Alexander IV., in the 13th century, and dedicated to St. Constantia, whose body is interred, with the relics of other: saints, under the altar in the centre of the edifice. Between this church.

formerly called the Hippodrome of It is now proved by Constantine. excavations to have been a Christian cemetery.

S. Cosimo e Damiano, in the Roman Forum, a very ancient church, built on the site of the Temple of Remus, and noticed under that head in the general description of the Antiquities (p. 333.).

S. Francesca Romana, close to the Basilica of Constantine, partly built on the site of the Temple of Venus and Rome, and restored by Paul V. from the designs of Carlo Lombardi. It contains some curious mosaics of the 9th century; the tomb of St. Francesca, covered with rich marbles and bronzes, by Bernini; and the tomb of Gregory XI., erected in 1384 by the senate and people, from the designs of Pietro Paulo Olivieri, with a bas-relief representing the return of the Holy See to Rome after an absence of seventy-two years at Avignon. Under the vestibule is the mausoleum of Antonio Rido of Padua, governor of St. Angelo in the 15th century: its sculptures give a good example of the military costume of the period. At the festival of S. Francesca Romana, on the 9th March, high mass is celebrated in this church in the presence of the college of cardinals.

S. Francesco a Ripa, founded in the 13th century in honour of St. Francis of Assisi, who lived in the convent and hospital adjoining, during his visits to Rome. The present church and convent were rebuilt by Cardinal Lazaro Pallavicini, from the designs of Matteo Rossi. The church contains some works of art, among which are the Virgin and Child with St. Anne, one of the best works of Baciccio; a Dead Christ, by Annibale Garacci; and the recumbent statue of the blessed Luigi Albertoni, by Ber-In the convent the apartments occupied by St. Francis are still shown.

Gesu, the church of the Jesuits, one of the richest churches of Rome, be-

Farnese, from the designs of Vignola. The façade and cupola were added by Giacomo della Porta. The interior is rich in marbles of the rarest kinds, and is decorated in the most gorgeous The frescoes of the cupols, style. tribune, and roof are by Baciccio, and are considered his best works. paintings at the different altars are not of the first class. Over the high altar, designed by Giacomo della Porta, has been lately placed a painting, the Sporalizio, by the Cav. Capalti. Death of St. Francis Xavier, in the right transept, is by Carlo Maratta. The chapel of S. Ignazio, in the left transept, is one of the richest in Rome. It was designed by the celebrated Padre Pozzi, and is brilliantly decorated with lapis lazuli and verde an-The marble group of the tique. Trinity is by Bernardino Ludovisi: the globe below the Almighty is said to be the largest mass of lapis lazuli known. The altarpiece of St. Ignatius is by Padre Pozzi. Behind this picture is the silver statue of the saint. His body lies beneath the altar in an urn of bronze gilt, adorned with precious stones. The two allegorical marble groups at the sides of the altar, representing Christianity embraced by the barbarous nations, and the Triumph of Religion over Heresy, are fantastic works of the French sculptors, Théodon and Le Gros. the side of the high altar is the tomb of Cardinal Bellarmin, the celebrated controversialist of the Roman church. It was designed by Rainaldi; the two figures of Religion and Wisdom are There are two great by Bernini. ceremonies at this church. The first, in honour of St. Ignatius, takes place at his festival, on the 31st July. second and most important occurs on the last day of the year, when a solemn Te Deum is sung in the presence of all the cardinals, magistrates, and public bodies of Rome.

S. Giorgio in Velabro, the only church in Rome dedicated to the tutelary saint of England. It is of high antiquity, gun in 1575 by Cardinal Alessandro the foundation dating from the 4th

century. It was rebuilt in the time of Gregory the Great, and again in the 8th century under Pope S. Zacha-In the 13th century it was restored by the prior Stefano, who added the portico, as we see by an in-The interior scription still legible. has sixteen columns of different materials and styles, taken from the ruins of ancient edifices. The head of St. George was deposited here by Pope S. Zacharias. The high altar and tabernacle are probably of the 12th The frescoes in the tribune century. are attributed to Giotto, but they have suffered greatly from the carelessness This church has an hisof restorers. torical interest in connexion with Rienzi which entitles it to respect, and gives it strong claims upon the protection of the Roman antiquaries. On the first day of Lent, 1347, Rienzi affixed to its door his celebrated notice announcing the speedy return of the Good Estate: — In breve tempo li Romani torneranno al loro antico buono Notwithstanding this, and although it gives title to a cardinal, the church would have perished a few years ago, if the Congregation of S. Maria del Pianto had not interposed and obtained a grant of it from Pius VII. as their private ora-

S. Giovanni Decollato, belonging to the Confraternità della Misericordia, whose office it is to administer consolation to condemned criminals, who are buried within the precincts of the It has some remarkable church. paintings, among which the most interesting is the head of St. John the Baptist, by Giorgio Vasari, cited by Lanzi among those which are sufficient to establish his reputation, and praised by the same authority for "the exquisite perspective by which it is set off." The other pictures are the birth of John the Baptist, by Jacopo del Zucca, his able pupil; the fine figures at the last altar, by Jacopino del Conte, a scholar of Andrea del Sarto; and an altarpiece by Francesco Salviati, in the adjoining oratory.

S. Giovanni de' Fiorentini, built by the Florentines in the form of a basilica in 1588, from the designs of Giacomo della Porta. The fine façade was added by Clement XII., from the designs of Alessandro Galilei (1725). The chapel of S. Girolamo contains an altarpiece representing St. Jerome praying before a crucifix, by Santi di On one of the side walls is a fine picture of St. Jerome writing, by Cigoli: it has all the design and expression of Raphael, with the colour and force of Titian. In the right transept is the celebrated picture by Salvator Rosa, representing S. Cosimo and S. Damiano condemned to the flames, described by Lanzi among the works of this master which are well conceived and of powerful effect. The chapel of the Crucifix was painted by Lanfranco.

S. Giovanni Crysogono, in the Trastevere, founded by Constantine, and rebuilt in 1628 by Cardinal Borghese, from the designs of Giobattista Soria. The twenty-two granite columns of the interior were evidently taken from some ancient building. The picture of St. Chrysogonus transported to heaven, by Guercino, now in England, was formerly in this church. It contains a copy of it, and a Madonna by Cav. d'Arpino. The church is remarkable for several tombs of Corsican families: some well-known names, and among them that of Pozzo di Borgo, may be recognised.

S. Giovanni e Paolo, the church of the Passionist Convent on the Cælian, well known by the solitary palm-tree standing in the convent garden. was built by Pammachus, a friend of St. Jerome, on the site of the house occupied by the titular saints who were officers in the court of Constantia, and were put to death by Julian the Apostate. It has a portico of eight granite columns, and twenty-eight ancient columns of marble in the nave: The pavement is one of the best examples of the opus Alexandrinum. The vault of the tribune is painted by Cristofano Roncalli (delle Pomarance).

an altarpiece by Marco Benefial. Beneath this church are the remains of the Vivarium, described under the Antiquities (p. 371.).

S. Giuseppe de' Falegnami, over the Mamertine Prisons, is remarkable for a Nativity, the first work which Carlo Maratta exhibited in public. prisons are described under Anti-

quities (p. 367.).

S. Gregorio, on the Cælian, founded in the 7th century on the site of the family mansion of Gregory the Great, who was descended from the noble house of Anicia. The portico was added in 1633 by Cardinal Scipio Borghese, from the designs of Soria; and the church was rebuilt in 1734 from the designs of Francesco Ferrari. The interior has sixteen fine columns of Egyptian granite, taken from some ancient building. In the chapel of the saint are some sculptures of the 15th century, illustrating the his-The Capella Salviati tory of his life. has a finely coloured picture of St. Gregory, by Annibale Caracci (?), and a fine predella of the school of Perugino. In a detached chapel on the opposite side is a very fine Ancona, with basreliefs of the 15th century. In front of the church are three detached chapels built by St. Gregory himself, and restored by Cardinal Baronius. The first, dedicated to St. Silvia, mother of St. Gregory the Great, has a statue of the saint by Niccolò Cordieri, pupil of Michael Angelo, and a fresco on the roof representing the Almighty with Angels, by Guido. The second, dedicated to St. Andrew, contains the celebrated frescoes painted as rival performances by Guido and Domenichino. The St. Andrew adoring the Cross as he is led to Execution is by Guido; the Flagellation of the Saint is by Domenichino. Among the criticisms on these pictures, that of Annibale Caracci is not the least remarkable: "Guido's," he said, "is the painting of the master: this of where he died in 1561. scholar, who knew more than the this convent, and did much to embel-

In the fourth chapel on the right is | master." Lanzi tells us that while Domenichino was painting one of the executioners, he endeavoured to rouse himself to anger, and was surprised in the act of violent gesticulation by Annibale Caracci, who was so much struck with the spectacle, that he embraced him, and said, "Domenichino, to-day I must take a lesson from you. So novel, says Lanzi, and at the same time so just and natural, did it appear to him that the painter, like the orator, should feel within himself all that he undertakes to represent to others. "It is a common tale," he says, "that an old woman once stood a long while examining Domenichino's picture, commenting upon it part by part, and explaining it to a boy whom she happened to have with her; and that turning afterwards to Guido's painting, she took a cursory view of it, and passed on." The third chapel, dedicated to S. Barbara, has a statue of St. Gregory by Niccold Cordieri, begun, it is said, by Michael Angelo. the middle of the chapel is preserved the marble table on which St. Gregory fed every morning twelve poor pilgrims. In the church is interred the celebrated Imperia, the Aspasia of the court of Leo X., called by Geronimo Negri the "cortigiana nobile di Roma." In the cloisters is another tomb of more interest to English travellers, - that of Sir Edward Carne of Glamorganshire, doctor of civil law of the University of Oxford, who was united with Cranmer in 1530 in the celebrated commission appointed to obtain the opinion of the foreign universities respecting the divorce. was ambassador to the Emperor Charles V., by whom he was knighted. He afterwards became ambassador to the court of Rome; and Bishop Burnet, in his History of the Reformation, has published several of his despatches. On the suppression of the English embassy by Elizabeth, he was recalled, but Paul IV. detained him at Rome, Domenichino is the painting of the pope was for many years the abbot of

lish the church and the adjoining chapels. The terrace of the church commands one of the most picturesque views of the Palace of the Cæsars.

S. Ignazio, the church of the Jesuits' college, with its massive front by Algardi, is rich in elaborate deco-Its magnificence is not in rations. the best taste, but is nevertheless imposing from its excessive brilliancy. The paintings of the roof and tribune are by Padre Pozzi, and are remarkable for their perspective. The Lancelotti chapel contains the tomb of S. Lodovico Gonzaga, with a basrelief representing the Apotheosis of the saint, by Le Gros. It is much admired for its mechanical execution, but is full of faults in composition Near the side door is the and taste. tomb of Gregory XV., by the same sculptor.

St. Isidore, founded in 1622, the church of the Irish convent, has an altarpiece of St. Isidore by Andrea Sacchi. The convent is remarkable as having produced some distinguished Irish scholars, among whom may be mentioned Luke Wadding, the censor of the Inquisition, celebrated for his edition of the "Opusculorum S. Francisci." Antw. 1623; for his Treatise "de Hebraicæ Linguæ Origine;" for his learned history of the Franciscans, "Annales Minorum," and other works of piety and erudition. He is buried in this church. It may interest Irish travellers to know that Lord Cloncurry has recently commissioned Mr. Hogan to erect in this church a classical memorial over the grave of the daughter of John Philpott Curran, for whose hand his lordship, when the Hon. Mr. Lawless, in 1798, was an unsuccessful suitor.

S. Lorenzo in Damaso, close to the magnificent Palace of the Cancelleria, built by Cardinal Riario, nephew of Sixtus IV., from the designs of Bra-It is remarkable for the tomb of the accomplished scholar and poet 1566.

statue of S. Carlo Borromeo in the sacristy is by Stefano Maderno.

S. Lorenzo in Lucina, founded by Sixtus IV. in the beginning of the 5th century, and restored in its present form by Paul V. in 1606, from the designs of Cosmo da Bergamo. At the high altar, which was designed by Rainaldi, is the celebrated Crucifixion by Guido. The chapel of S. Francesco has a painting by Marco This church contains the Benefial. tomb of Poussin, designed by Lemoine, and executed by French artists, at the suggestion and partly at the cost of Chateaubriand, while French ambassador at Rome: the bas-relief represents the well-known landscape of the Arcadia.

S. Luca, one of the most ancient churches in Rome, rebuilt in the 13th century by Alexander IV., and dedicated to Santa Martina. 1588 Sixtus V. gave it to the Academy of Painters, who rebuilt it in the pontificate of Urban VIII., and dedicated it to St. Luke, their patron The designs for this new saint. church were furnished by Pietro da Cortona, who was so much pleased with his work that he called it his daughter. The Assumption, by Sebastiano Conca, is praised by Lanzi as a work of great merit. The subterranean church containing the tomb of S. Martina, is remarkable for its flat roof, and for the chapel erected by Pietro da Cortona at his own cost. This artist was a liberal benefactor by legacy to this church; he endowed it with his whole fortune, amounting to 100,000 scudi. The Academy adjoining is described under its proper head.

S. Luigi de' Francesi, founded by Catherine de' Medici, and built in 1589 by the King of France, from the designs of Giacomo della Porta. The second chapel on the right contains two brilliant frescoes by Domenichino; they represent the angel offering the crowns to S. Cecilia and her husband Annibale Caro, who died here in S. Valerian; Saint Cecilia expressing His bust is by Dosio. The her contempt for the Idols; her dispoor; her Death and Apotheosis. These interesting works, though somewhat theatrically treated, are remarkable examples of Domenichino's peculiar style of composition and colour-The fine copy of Raphael's St. Cecilia is by Guido. In the chapel of St. Matthew are three pictures, representing the calling of the Saint, and his Martyrdom, by M. Angelo Caravaggio, (Amerighi) The paintings on the roof, and the Prophets on the sides, are by Cav. d'Arpino. The Assumption, at the high altar, is one of the best works of Francesco Bassano. In the sacristy is a small picture of the Virgin, attributed to Correggio. This church contains many tombs of eminent Frenchmen, including those of Cardinal de Bernis by Laboureur; Cardinal de la Grange d'Arquien, father in-law of Sobieski, who died at the age of 105; Cardinal d'Ossat, ambassador of Henry IV.; and Seroux d'Agincourt, the celebrated archæologist and writer on Italian art. the least interesting is that of Pauline de Montmorin, erected by Chateaubriand.

S. Marcello, the church of the Servites in the Corso, a very ancient church, dating as far back as the 4th century, when it gave title to a cardinal. It was rebuilt in 1519 from the designs of Sansovino, with the exception of the façade, which was added by Carlo Fontana in the worst possible taste. The chapel of the Crucifix (the sixth on the right,) is celebrated for the fine paintings by Perino del Vaga, representing the Creation of Eve, "where," says Lanzi, "there are some infantine figures that almost look as if they were alive: a work deservedly held in the highest repute." The St. Mark and the St. John are by the same painter, with the exception of the hand and bare arm, which were finished by Daniele da Volterra. In this chapel is the tomb of the illustrious Cardinal Consalvi, minister of Pius VII., one of the most enlightened statesmen of

tribution of her clothes among the Italy, the most honest and most liberal reformer of the papal administration, whose death is still involved in that painful mystery which strengthens the popular impression that it was produced by poison. The tomb is by Rainaldi, and is much admired as a specimen of modern art. Another tomb of some interest is that of Pierre Gilles, the French traveller and writer on Constantinople and the Bosphorus, who died here in 1555. The ceremony of the Exaltation of the Cross takes place in this church in the presence of the whole college of cardinals, on the 14th September.

S. Marco, a very elegant and interesting little church, built on the plan of an ancient basilica, within the precincts of the Palace of Venice. It was founded by Pope S. Marco in 337, and dedicated to the Evangelist. It was rebuilt in 833 by Gregory IV., who covered the interior with mo-In 1468 Paul II., after the saics. construction of the Palace, entirely rebuilt the church in its present form, with the exception of the tribune, which is still standing with the mosaics of the 9th century. portico was then added, from the designs of Giuliano da Majano. interior has a nave and two aisles separated by twenty columns of jasper, and a few paintings. The most remarkable are (at the first altar on the right) the Resurrection, by Palma Giovane, erroneously attributed to Tintoretto; the St. Mark the Evangelist, and the St. Mark the Pope, by the School of Perugino (at the last altar on the right); the Nativity of the Virgin, by Il Bolognese (Gio. Francesco Grimaldi); the Adoration of the Magi, by Carlo Maratta (third on the right); the Virgin and Child and S. Martina, by Ciro Ferri (third on the left). The monument of Lionardo Pesaro of Venice is by Canova. On the Festival of St. Mark, April 25th, there is a solemn procession of all the clergy of Rome from this church to St. Peter's.

S. Maria degli Angeli. — This mag-

nificent church occupies the Pinacothek or the great hall of the Baths of Diocletian, which was altered by Michael Angelo for the purposes of Christian worship during the pontificate of Pius IV. It is one of the most imposing churches in Rome, and is frequently adduced to prove how much St. Peter's has suffered by the abandonment of the original plan of a Greek cross. The arrangement of the ancient baths is described in a previous page, under the head of "Antiquities." The great hall was converted by Michael Angelo into a Greek cross by the addition of a wing: Vanvitelli in 1740 reduced the church to its present form by adopting the circular aula of the baths as a vestibule, and enlarging the choir on the opposite side. The hall, which Michael Angelo had preserved as a nave, was thus converted into a transept; but the alteration, although it gave greater room to the fabric, was not a happy one. On account of the dampness of the ground Michael Angelo was obliged to raise the pavement about 8 feet, so that the bases of the original columns remain ne-Of the sixteen cocessarily buried. lumns of the church eight only are antique: these are of Oriental granite, with attached bases of white marble. The others are of brick, stuccoed in imitation of granite, and were added by Vanvitelli. In the vestibule are the tombs of Salvator Rosa; of Carlo Maratta; of Cardinal Parisio, professor of jurisprudence at Bologna; and of Cardinal Francesco Alciati, the learned chancellor of Rome under Pius IV., and nephew of the celebrated author of the "Paradoxes and Emblems." The tomb of Salvator Rosa (1673) has an inscription, which represents him as the "Pictorum sui temporis nulli secundum, poetarum omnium temporum principibus parem;" a friendly eulogy, which the judgment of posterity has not con-At the entrance of the great hall in the noble statue of S. Bruno, by | Angelo when he built the cloister: they the French sculptor Houdon. It is are said to measure 13 feet in circur

recorded that Clement XIV. was a great admirer of this statue: "It would speak," he said, "if the rule of his order did not prescribe silence." The hall, now forming the transept of the church, is 2974 feet long, 91 feet wide, and 84 feet high: the length of the present nave from the entrance to the high altar is 336 feet. The granite columns are of one piece, 45 feet high and 16 feet in circumference. The antique capitals, four Corinthian and four Composite, are of white marble. The entablature is also antique, but overladen. Among the works of art preserved here is the fine fresco of S. Sebastian by Domenichino, 22 feet high, originally painted on the walls of St. Peter's, and removed with consummate skill by the famous engineer and architect Zabaglia. posite, is the Baptism of the Saviour by Carlo Maratta, mentioned by Lanzi as one of the largest works he ever painted; the Death of Ananias and Sapphira is by Cristofano Roncalli; the Fall of Simon Magus, by Pompeo Battoni, is one of the finest works produced during the last century. Most of the altarpieces were painted for St. Peter's, and were superseded by mosaic copies, which have been already noticed (p. 390.). On the pavement is the meridian traced by Bianchini in 1701, with the assistance of Maraldi, pupil of the famous astronomer Cassini, whose meridian in S. Petronio at Bologna has been already It was traced with exmentioned. ceeding care, and is said to be one of the most accurate in Europe. Behind the church is the Certosa convent, with its celebrated cloister designed by Michael Angelo. It was founded and endowed by the Orsini family. The cloister is formed by a portico sustained by 100 columns of travertine, supporting four long corridors, which once contained a rare collection of engravings. In the centre of the square are the immense cypresses planted around the fountain by Michael

The "Pope's oil-cellar," as it is called, is a mere chamber of the ancient baths, but it presents nothing of any interest.

S. Maria dell' Anima, begun in 1400 with money bequeathed for the purpose by a native of Germany, and completed from the designs of Giuliano Sangallo. The fine interior contains at the high altar the Madonna with angels and saints by Giulio Romano, much injured by inundations of the Tiber and by careless restorations; an indifferent copy of the Pietà of Michael Angelo, by Nanni di Baccio Bigio, the Florentine sculptor; the frescoes of Sermoneta in the chapel of the Crocifisso; and the frescoes of Francesco Salviati in the chapel del Cristo Morto. The noble tomb of Adrian VI. was designed by Baldassare Peruzzi, and sculptured by M. Angelo Senese and Niccolò Tribolo. Near the tomb of Cardinal Andrea of Austria is that of Lucas Holstenius of Hamburgh, the well-known librarian of the Vatican, the biographer of Porphyry, who abjured Protestantism, and died in Rome in 1661. Two small tombs by Fiammingo (Du Quesnoy) are interesting examples of that sculptor. At the entrance of the sacristy is the tomb of the Duc de Cleves, with a bas-relief representing Gregory XIII. giving him his sword.

S. Maria d'Ava Cœli (see Ava Cœli).

S. Maria Aventina, called also the Priorato, from the priory of the Knights of Malta to which it is attached, is remarkable for the magnificent panoramic view which it commands over an immense extent of the city and suburbs. The church was restored in 1765 by Cardinal Rezzonico, from the designs of Piranesi, who has overloaded it with ornaments. An antique marble sarcophagus, with bas-reliefs of the Muses, serves as the tomb of a Bishop Spinelli. A detailed account of the Aventine will be found under the head of S. Sabina.

ticed under the Antiquities as standing on the site of the temple of Ceres and Proserpine. It is said to have been built by S. Dionysius in the It was restored by 3rd century. Adrian I. in 782, in the form of a ba-Being intended for the Greek silica. exiles, who were driven from the east by the Iconoclasts, under Constantine Copronimus, and having a school attached to it for their use, it acquired from that circumstance the name of Scuola Greca: in later times it has taken the name of Bocca della Verità, from the marble mask under the por-The name of Cosmedin is supposed to refer either to the order of the school or to the ornaments of the It has a nave divided from two side aisles by twelve ancient columns of marble. The pavement is of opus Alexandrinum. The two ambones and the pontifical chair are of The picture of the 12th century. the Madonna in the tribune is a specimen of early Greek art. bernacle of white marble and mosaic is by Deodato Cosimati. The church contains the tomb of the learned Gio. Mario Crescimbeni, the founder and historian of the Arcadian Academy, born at Macerata in 1663, who died here in 1728, while priest of this For the Antiquities of the church. site, see p. 325.

S. Maria di Loreto, one of the churches at the northern extremity of the forum of Trajan. It was restored with extraordinary skill by Antonio Sangallo in 1506, and has a double dome by his uncle Giuliano Sangallo. The church is chiefly remarkable for the statue of St. Susanna by Fiammingo (Du Quesnoy), one of the greatest productions of modern art in Rome, and without exception the most classical work which emanated from the school of Bernini. It forms an interesting link in tracing the progress of sculpture from the first symptoms of its decline in the school of Michael Angelo; and we shall look S. Maria in Cosmedin, already no- in vain for any work of equal merit in

the sculptures of the 17th century. has some interesting frescoes by Filip-At the high altar is a picture attributed to Perugino.

S. Maria sopra Minerva, so called from being built on the site of a temple of Minerva, erected by Pompey after his victories in Asia. It was rebuilt in 1975 under Gregory XI., and granted to the Domenicans: it was restored in the 17th century by Cardinal Barberini, from the designs of Carlo Maderno. It is the only Gothic church in Rome. On the unfinished façade are some inscriptions marking the rise of the Tiber at different periods from 1422 to 1598. The interior is imposing. On the left of the high altar is the full-length statue of Christ by Michael Angelo, one of his finest single figures, highly finished, but deficient in that expression of divinity which we look for in a representation of the Saviour. This statue is mentioned in the letter of Francis I. to Michael Angelo, quoted in our account of the Pietà in St. Peter's, in a previous page, as one of those works which made the king desirous to enrich his chapel at Paris with some productions of the same matchless genius. In the second chapel on the right is the S. Lodovico Bertrando, by Baciccio; the paintings on the pilasters are by Muziano. The chapel of the Annunciation (5th on the right), painted by Cesare Nebbia, contains a beautiful altarpiece attributed to Beato Angelico da Fiesole, and the statue of Urban VII. by Buonvicino. In the Aldobrandini chapel is the Last Supper by Baroccio, said to be one of his last works: it was ordered, as Lanzi tells us, by Clement X. The other paintings of this chapel are by Cherubino Alberti; the statue of Clement VIII. is by Ippolito Buzio; the St. Sebastian, the figures of the Father and Mother of the Pope, and the Charity, are by Cordieri; that of Religion is by Mariani. In the small chapel at the end of the right transept adjoining is a Crucifix, attributed to Giotto. The Caraffa chapel, dedicated to St. Thomas Aquinas, vanni Angelico da Fiesole, the illus

pino Lippi; the roof is painted by Raffaellino del Garbo, the accomplished scholar of Lippi: all these paintings have been too much restored. tomb of Paul IV. in this chapel is by Pirro Ligorio, the celebrated architect of the 16th century. In the adjoining chapel of the Rosary, the Madonna at the high altar is said to be by Beato Angelico; the history of St. Catherine of Siena is by Giovanni de' Vecchi; the ceiling, representing the Mysteries of the Rosary, is by Marcello Venusti. The next, or Altieri chapel, has an altarpiece by Carlo Maratta, representing the five saints canonised by Clement X. conducted before the Virgin by St. Peter. At the altar of the sacristy is a Crucifixion by Andrea Sacchi. the chapel of S. Vincenzo Ferrerio is a picture of the saint by Bernardo Castelli, the Genoese painter, the This. well-known friend of Tasso. church contains some very interesting Behind the high altar are those of Leo X. and Clement VII., designed by Antonio Sangallo; the figure of Leo is by Raphael du Montelupo, that of Clement is by Nani di Baccio Bigio; the rest is by Baccio Bandinelli. On the pavement below are the tombs of Cardinal Casanata, of the learned Padre Mamachi, and of Cardinal Bembo, the celebrated restorer of learning, the friend of Michael Angelo, Raphael, and Ariosto: it was erected, as the inscription tells us, by his natural son, Torquato Another tomb interesting Bembo. to English travellers is that of Cardi-Howard, "Magnæ Britanniæ Protector," the grandson of Thomas, earl of Arundel, who died in Rome, On the way to the May 21. 1694. entrance on the left of the choir are the magnificent tombs of Cardinal Alessandrino, by Giacomo della Porta; of Cardinal Pimentelli, by Bernini; and of Cardinal Benelli, by Carlo Rainaldi. Near them, let into the wall, is the tomb of Beato Fra Giotrious painter, whose devotional works and purity of life are happily expressed in the inscription:

"Non mihi sit laudi quod eram velut alter-Apelles, Sed quod lucra tuis omnia, Christe, dabam. Altera nam terris opera extant, altera cœlo Urbs me Joannem flos tulit Étruriæ."

The tomb of Benedict XIII. (Orsini) in the left transept, is by Carlo Marchioni. In the nave is the tomb of Paulus Manutius, son of the celebrated Aldus Manutius of Venice: he died at Rome in 1574, after he bad printed the Scriptures and the Works of the Fathers, and composed his famous "Commentaries on Cicero," and his learned treatise "De Curia Romana," It is scarcely possible to find a more interesting monument in the history of typography. The following is the simple but expressive inscription: PAVLO MANYTIO ALDI FI-On the last LIO . OBIIT CIDIOLXXIV. pilaster of the nave is the monument of Raphael Fabretti, the learned antiquary of Urbino, who died at Rome in 1700: his works on the ancient Aqueducts, and his Syntagma on Trajan's Column, are well known. At the entrance of the chapel of the Rosary is the tomb of Guillaume Durand, the learned Provençal and bishop of Mende, author of the "Speculum Juris," and the "Rationale The "Radivinorum officiorum." tionale" is said to have been one of the earliest printed books. His tomb is remarkable for its mosaics and sculptures by Giovanni Cosimaii. The Festival of St. Thomas Aquinas, on the 7th March, is observed in this church with great solemnity, and high mass is performed in the presence of all the cardinals. On the Festival of the Annunciation, on the 25th of the same month, the pope attends high mass in the church, and afterwards bestows their dowry on the young girls portioned by the Society of the Annunziata. The Monastery attached to this church is the chief seat of the Domenicans, and the gene- of Carlo Fontana. They are not re-

ral of the order resides in it. Inquisition once beld its sittings in the monastery, but the Palace of the Inquisition, called "the Tribunal of the Holy Office," is situated near St. Peter's, and is described in the Account of the "Palaces" in a subsequent page. The Library of the Minerva, called the Biblioteca Casanatense, from Cardinal Casanata its founder, is one of the most celebrated in Rome: it contains upwards of 120.000 printed books and 4500 The most ancient of the lat-MSS. ter is a Pontifical on parchment of the 9th century, illuminated with miniatures. The Hebrew Pentateuch has given rise to some controversy, being supposed by some writers to have been printed at Soura in Portugal, by others at Soria in Spain, while the Neapolitans claim the honour for their town of Sora. unpublished treatises by S. Thomas Aquinas have been recently found here: one entitled, "De Adventu Statu et Vita Antichristi;" the other "De Judicio Finali," in which the mysteries of the Apocalypse are explained. A large Bible on parchment, stamped by hand with wooden characters, is interesting in the history The collection of the of printing. prints published by the Calcografia Camerale is one of the finest ever formed, and already amounts to This library is many thousands. richer in printed books than any other in Rome, and is only surpassed by the Vatican in manuscripts. It is open daily from 9 to 1 past 2 P.M.

S. Maria di Monte Santo. — This and the corresponding church of S. M. de' Miracoli are well known to English travellers. They stand at the extremity of the Corso, in the Piazza del Popolo, and divide that main thoroughfare from the Via Ripetta and Via Babuino. They were begun by Alexander VII. from the designs of Rainaldi, and finished by Cardinal Gastaldi, legate of Bologna, in the 17th century, from the designs markable for their architectural merits, and contain nothing worthy of notice. Such an entrance into Rome was worthy of something better than the architecture of these churches.

S. Maria della Navicella, so called from a small marble ship which Leo X. placed in front of it. The church is one of the oldest in Rome, and stands on the site of the house of 8. Cyriaca, from which it is sometimes called in Domnica. It was entirely renewed by Leo X. from the designs of Raphael. The portico is by Michael Angelo. The interior has eighteen fine columns of granite and two of porphyry. The frieze of the nave is painted in chiaro-scuro by Giulio Romano and Perino del Vaga. In the Confessional are the remains of The mosaics of the tri-S. Balbina. bune are of the 9th century, when the church was restored under Paschal I.

S. Maria del Orto, in the Trastevere, near the Ripa Grande, deserves notice for its architecture. designed by Giulio Romano, about 1530, with the exception of the facade, which was added by Martino Lunghi. It contains an Annunciation by Taddeo Zuccari. The architecture of the high altar is by Giacomo della Porta.

S. Maria della Pace, built by Sixtus IV. in 1487, as a memorial of the peace of Christendom, after it had been threatened by the Turks in 1480. It was designed by Baccio Pintelli, and restored by Alexander VII. from the designs of Pietro da Cortona, who added the semicircular portico. interior consists of a nave and an octagonal cupola in good taste. the arch of the first chapel, on the right hand in entering the church, are the Four Sibyls by Raphael. They represent the Cumæan, Persian, Phrygian, and Tiburtine Sibyls, and are universally classed among the most perfect works of this illustrious mas-Unlike the Isaiah in the Agostino, these frescoes do not show the imitation of Michael Angelo for which

ŀ

!

F

P

very probably suggested by the works of the Sistine chapel, but they bear distinct evidence of the peculiar grace and sweetness of Raphael's own style. In regard to the common story of the jealousy of the two great artists, it is said that when Michael Angelo was consulted by the banker Chigi on the price which Raphael could claim for these Sibyls, Michael Angelo replied that every head was worth a hundred They have recently been recrowns. stored, but had unfortunately suffered from old repainting in oil. The Prophets above are by Timoteo della Vite, from Raphael's drawings. paintings of the cupola have been much admired: the Visitation is by Carlo Maratta; the Presentation in the Temple in oil is one of the finest works of Baldassare Peruzzi; the Nativity of the Virgin is by Francesco Vanni; the Death of the Virgin is considered the masterpiece of Gio. Maria Morandi. The high altar, from the designs of Carlo Maderno, has some graceful paintings on the ceiling by Albani. The altarpiece of the 1st chapel on the left is by Baldassare The 2nd chapel on the left Peruzzi. has an altarpiece by Marcello Venusti. probably after Michael Angelo. 2d chapel on the right has arabesques by Simone Mosca. The cloisters of this church are not remarkable for their architecture, though they were designed by Bramanie (1494).

S. Maria del Popolo, founded, according to tradition, by Paschal II. in 1099, on the spot where the ashes of Nero are said to have been discovered and scattered to the winds. The tradition states that the people were constantly harassed by the phantoms which haunted the spot, and that the church was built to protect them from these ghostly visitants. It was rebuilt by Sixtus IV., from the designs of Baccio Pintelli, in 1480, and was completed and embellished by Julius II., by Agostino Chigi, and other wealthy citizens. Alexander VII. modernised the whole building on that picture is remarkable. They were the plans of Bernini. The sculptureand paintings collected in its numerous chapels make it one of the most interesting churches in Rome. 1st chapel on the right of the entrance, dedicated to the Virgin and to St. Jerome by Cardinal Cristoforo della Rovere, contains the monument of the cardinal and some frescoes, and the celebrated altarpiece of the Nativity, by Pinturicchio. The 2nd, or the Cibo chapel, designed by Carlo Fontana on the plan of a Greek cross, is rich in verde and nero antico, pavonazzetto, alabaster, and jasper: the picture of the Conception is by Carlo Maratta. The third chapel, dedicated to the Virgin by Sixtus IV., is remarkable for its frescoes by Pinturicchio, lately restored by Camuccini. In the 4th, is the bas-relief of St. Catherine between St. Antony of Padua and St. Vincent, an interesting work of the 15th century; and on the right, is the beautiful monumental figure of M. A. Albertoni, who died young of plague in 1485. ceiling of the choir is covered with frescoes by Pinturicchio in his best style. The painted windows are by French artists, Claude and Guillaume, who were invited to Rome by Bramante: they are the only examples of painted windows in Rome. Under these are the magnificent tombs of Cardinal Ascanio Sforza and the Cardinal Basso di Ricinati, by Andrea Sansovino, the sculptor of the beautiful bas-reliefs at Loreto; they are perhaps the most celebrated tombs of the 15th century in Rome: Sansovino was brought to Rome by Julius II. purposely to execute them. bestows upon their beautiful statues the highest praise, and declares that they are so perfectly finished that they leave nothing more to be desired. They deserve to be carefully studied by all who are interested in tracing the progress of sculpture from the period of the revival. In the chapel on the left of the high altar is the Assumption, by Annibale Caracci. The Crucifixion of St. Peter and the Conversion of St. Paul are by M. Angelo | painting of the Madonna.

Caravaggio (Amerighi). The Chigi chapel, the 2d on the left hand, was constructed and decorated from the designs of Raphael. The mosaics of the cupola, representing the creation of the beavenly bodies, are from his designs, but were not finished for a long time after his death According to an idea which prevailed in the middle ages, and may be found in Dante, each planet is represented under the guidance of a guardian angel. The initials on the torch of Cupid indicate the name of the artist, Lodovico della Pace, who executed these mosaics: the date is 1516. The original plan was to cover the ceiling with a series of subjects from the Creation to the fall of Adam: the walls were to have paintings illustrating the New Testament; and these two series were to be connected by four statues of Pro-The mosaics of the Creation have recently been made known by the excellent outlines of Grüner, the Prussian engraver, whose name has become associated with some of the finest works of Raphael. The Nativity of the Virgin over the altar, and the oil paintings between the windows, were begun by Sebastiano del Piombo, and finished by Salvicti. The beautiful STATUE OF JONAH sitting on a whale, long known to have been designed by Raphael, is now proved by Passavant to have been sculptured by the great artist. The Elijah is by Lorenzetto, after the design of Raphael; the Daniel and the Habakkuk are by Bernini. Near this chapel is the tomb of the Princess Odescalchi Chigi (1771), by Puolo Posi, remarkable only for its bad taste. In the corridor, sacristry, transepts, and in several chapels of the church, are numerous very interesting monuments: some of them are ornamented with fine sculptures of the 15th century. and on others some curious epitaphs may be noticed. In a tabernacle of elaborate sculpture in the sacristy, which formerly adorned the high altar, is inclosed an interesting old

the first church publicly consecrated to divine worship in Rome: it certainly appears to have been the first dedicated to the Virgin. It was founded as a small oratory by St. Calixtus in 224, rebuilt in 340 by Julius I., and by him dedicated to the In 707 it was ornamented with mosaics by John VII., and subsequently restored by Gregory 11. and Gregory III. Adrian I. added the side aisles: Benedict III. built the tribune; Innocent II., in 1139, restored the whole building, and decorated the façade with mosaics, which are still Nicholas V. reduced it preserved. to its present form, on the plans of Bernardino Rossellino. The mosaics of the façade represent the Virgin and Child, and the five wise and five foolish virgins: they were restored in the 14th century by Pietro Cavallini, who assisted Giotto in executing his Navicella at St. Peter's. The twenty-one granite columns, which divide the nave from the two side aisles, were evidently taken from ancient edifices: some have Ionic and some Corinthian capitals. Many of the Ionic capitals have either in the volutes or the flowers small heads of Isis, Serapis, and Harpocrates. fine Assumption, by Domenichino, is painted on copper, in the centre of the rich vaulting executed from Domenichino also dehis designs. signed the chapel of the Madonna di Strada Cupa, on the right of the altar, and commenced the graceful figure of a child with flowers in a compartment of the ceiling. The tribune has two series of mosaics: the upper ones, representing the Saviour, the Virgin, and several saints, were executed in the 12th century, when the church was restored by Innocent II.; those below, representing the Life of the Virgin, are by Pietro Cavallini. Confessional contains the remains of St. Calixtus and four other early popes, who have obtained a place in the calendar. This church has some

S. Maria in Trastevere, said to be | be specified those of Lanfranco and Ciro Ferri, the painters; and of Giovanni Bottari, the learned librarian of the Vatican, editor of the Dictionary of the Della Cruscan Academy, an able writer on art, who died canon of this church in 1775. left transept are the tombs of Car. dinal d'Alençon, brother of Philip le Bel, and of Cardinal Stefaneschi, by Paolo, the celebrated Roman sculptor of the 14th century. Near this church is the immense Benedictine Convent of San Calisto, celebrated for the Latin Bible of S. Paolo, one of the most beautiful MSS. of the 8th century, said to have been a present from Charlemagne. It is remarkable for its superb miniatures and initial let-The double frontispiece has on one side a picture of the emperor and two squires, and on the other the empress attended by one of her ladies. The whole Bible is filled with illuminations of the utmost delicacy and richness of ornament, and is one of the most valuable specimens of its kind.

> S. Maria a Trevi (de' Crociferi), said to have been founded by Belisa-This church, situated near the Fountain of Trevi, derives its popular name from the order of the Crociferi, to whom it was presented by Gregory XIII. in 1573. It was rebuilt by Alexander VII. from the designs of Giacomo del Duca. It contains some fine pictures of the Venetian school, principally by Palma Vecchio. small historical subjects round the altar of the Crocifisso are by Il Bolognese (Gio. Francesco Grimaldi). The pictures of Palma Vecchio are at one of the side altars; another altar has a picture of the Venetian school, probably by one of Palma's scholars.

was restored by Innocent II.; those below, representing the Life of the Virgin, are by Pietro Cavallini. The Confessional contains the remains of St. Calixtus and four other early popes, who have obtained a place in the calendar. This church has some interesting tombs: among them may

tona, who painted the roof, the cu- is an able imitation of that of the pola, and the vault of the tribune. In the first chapel on the right is the calla. fine Crucifixion, by Scipione Gaetani, called the Roman Vandyke. The Coronation of the Virgin in the chapel of the transept is by Cav. d'Arpino. The high altar is remarkable for three paintings by Rubens in his early youth: the central picture represents the Virgin in a glory of angels; the others represent, on one side, St. Gregory, S. Mauro, and S. Papias; on the other, S. Domitilla, S. Nereo, and S. Achilleo. In the next chapel is the fine Presentation in the Temple, by Baroccio. The roof of the Sacristy is painted by Pietro da Cortona; the subject is the Archangel bearing the symbols of the Passion to Heaven: it is finely coloured, and remarkable for the effect of the fore-shortening. The statue of S. Filippo is by Algardi. In an inner chamber is a fine picture Beyond this is the by Guercino. chamber of S. Filippo, still retaining the furniture which he used. In the small chapel is preserved the picture, by Guido, which so powerfully affected the Saint: the ceiling is painted by Pietro da Cortona. Returning to the church, the second chapel on the right hand has the beautiful Visitation, by Baroccio; the last chapel on this side is painted by Cav. d'Arpino. church contains the tombs of the celebrated Cardinal Baronius, of Cardinal Taruggi, and of Cardinal Maury. S. Filippo was the inventor of those compositions of sacred music which took the name of oratorio from the oratory which he founded. Oratorios are still performed in this church during Lent, at which females are not allowed to be present. S. Filippo is also entitled to honourable praise for having induced Cardinal Baronius to write his celebrated Annals. At his festival, on the 26th May, a grand mass is celebrated in this church, in the presence of the pope and cardinals. The adjoining Convent of S. Filippo Neri is one of the best works of Bor-

Cella Solearis of the Baths of Cara-The chapel of S. Filippo Neri contains a mosaic copy of Guido's picture of the saint; and a series of paintings on the roof, illustrative of different events in his life, by Cristo-The body of the saint fano Roncalli. is buried beneath the altar. Library contains some interesting works. The "Enarrationes in Psalmos," by St. Augustin, on parchment, is the oldest MS. A Latin Bible of the 8th century is attributed to Alcui-Several inedited manuscripts of Cardinal Baronius are preserved

S. Maria in Via Lata, by the side of the Doria Palace, is said by the Church tradition to occupy the spot where St. Paul lodged with the cen-The church was founded by turion. Sergius I. in the 8th century, rebuilt by Innocent VIII. in 1485, and restored in 1662 by Alexander VII., when the façade was added by Pietro da Cortona, who considered it his masterpiece of architecture. In the subterranean church is a spring of water, which is said by the tradition to have sprung up miraculously, to enable the apostle to baptize his disciples.

S. Maria della Vittoria, so called from a miraculous picture of the Madonna, whose intercession is said to have obtained many victories over the Turks. It was built in its present magnificent style in 1605, by Paul V. The imposing façade was added from the designs of Gio. Battista Soria, at the expense of Cardinal Borghese, in return for the present of the hermaphrodite found in the gardens of the adjoining Carmelite convent, and now in the Museum at Paris. terior is by Carlo Maderno. flags suspended from the roof were captured from the Turks when they were compelled to raise the siege of Vienna, September 12. 1683. Virgin and St. Francis in the second chapel, and the two lateral pictures. romini. The flat roof of the oratory are by Domenichino. The chapel of

S. Teresa contains the celebrated reclining statue of the saint in the ecstasy of divine love, with the Angel of Death descending to transfix her with his dart, by Bernini: it is not deficient in power, but is marked by the usual extravagance of his school. The next chapel contains the Trinity, by Guercino; a Crucifixion, by Guido; and his Portrait of Cardinal Cornaro.

S. Martino ai Monti, called also S. Silvestro e S. Martino, built by S. Symmachus A.D. 500, on the site of a more ancient church founded by S. Silvester in the time of Constantine the Great. After being restored by several popes in the middle ages, it was modernised in 1650 by P. Filippini, the general of the Carmelites. The nave is divided from the two side aisles by a double range of twenty-four ancient columns, of the Corinthian order, and of different marbles, said to have been taken from Hadrian's villa at Tivoli. In the aisles is a series of very remarkable landscapes in fresco by Gaspar Poussin, with the prophet Elijah and other figures by his more celebrated brotherin-law, Nicholas Poussin. The high altar is raised upon a platform richly paved with marbles of various colours. Beneath it a marble staircase leads to the Confessional, containing the bodies of popes S. Silvester and S. Martin, arranged and decorated by Pietro da Below this is the Subterranean Church, a kind of crypt, which formed part of the Baths of Trajan. The ancient pavement is of black and white mosaic, and the antique Madonna at the altar is of the same material. In this crypt S. Silvester is supposed to have held the first general council after the conversion of Constantine. Near this church is a piazza, which still retains the name of Suburra, the velebrated street of ancient Rome.

S.S. Nereo ed Achilleo, near the Baths of Caracalla, built by John I. in 524, and restored in the 16th century by of the church. Cent. It.

chiefly for the two ambones or marble pulpits, for the mosaics of the 8th century, and for the episcopal chair from which Gregory the Great read his twenty-eighth homily to the peo-A portion of this homily is engraved on the back of the chair. the gallery is an interesting fresco representing a Council. On a marble slab is still preserved the impressive adjuration in which Cardinal Baronius entreats his successors not to alter the building or remove any of its antiquities. The touching prayer of the father of ecclesiastical history might be advantageously followed by some of the Iconoclasts of our own time, who are constantly despoiling the fine old churches of England by modern improvements and innova-The following is the inscriptions. tion: Presbyter, Card. Successor quisquis fueris, rogo te, per gloriam Dei, et per merita horum martyrum, nihil demito, nihil minuito, nec mutato; restitutam antiquitatem pie servato; sic Deus martyrum suorum precibus semper adjuvet!

S. Onofrio, built in the 15th century for the hermits of the Congregation of St. Jerome. There are few churches in Rome which possess so deep an interest for the Italian scholar as this, the last resting-place of Tasso. Under the portico on the side of the church are three lunettes, in which Domenichino has painted the Baptism, Temptation, and Flagellation of St. Jerome. The Virgin and Child over the door are by the same master. On entering the church a small slab of marble on the left hand bears the simple but sufficient inscription, TOR-QVATI TASSI OSSA. The illustrious poet came to this convent to seek an asylum in his latter days, and died here in 1595. The cell in which he lived has recently been restored to its old condition by a number of amateurs, and is now the object of numerous pilgrimages; a monument to his honour is also said to be in progress, Cardinal Baronius, who was titulary from the designs of Cav. Fabris, but no It is remarkable monument can possess half the interest

excited by the plain gravestone which covers his remains. The tomb of Alessandro Guidi is completely eclipsed by the fame of Tasso. This eminent lyric poet, called the Italian Pindar, died here in 1712. tomb of John Barclay, the author of the Argenis, will interest British travellers; he spent the last six years of his life at Rome, where, as Lord Hailes tells us, his great delight consisted in his flower-garden; he died here in 1621. At the high altar are some frescoes by Baldassare Peruzzi at the lower portion, and some others by Pinturicchio above: they have suffered greatly from restorers. corridor of the adjoining monastery not shown to ladies, is the head of a Madonna in fresco, by Lionardo da Vinci, and in one of the rooms is a wooden bust of Tasso, preserved in a glass case, to which is attached an interesting relic, being the wax mask taken from his face immediately after The gardens of S. Onofrio death. command one of the most beautiful views of Rome. A tree long hore the name of Tasso's Oak, and was consecrated by the tradition that the great poet made it his favourite place of It was a fine old oak, and was happily too aged to have been subjected to the profaning scepticism of travellers. There was no tree in the world which the Italian scholar regarded with deeper interest, but it was unfortunately destroyed by a storm in the autumn of 1942.

S. Pancrazio, near the Vigna Corsini, and adjoining the park of the Villa Pamfili Doris beyond the gate of the same name on the Janiculum. It stands on the ancient Via Vitellina, and is said to have been founded by S. Felix I. in the 3rd century, on the site of the cemetery was built by St. Symmachus in the 5th century, and after being long abandoned was restored in 1609, by Cardinal Torres.

tianity: but many of them were destroyed or removed while the church remained deserted. During the siege of Rome by the French in 1849, the church of San Pancrazio became a position as important to the besiegers as were the villas in its neighbourhood. It was, therefore, taken by storm by two French columns, under Gen. Regnauld de St. Jean d'Angely, and though the building was several times fired by the Roman howitzers, and the French were as often compelled to abandon it, they ultimately contrived to retain possession of the edifice, and to make it the key of their operations. It is remarkable as the burial-place of Crescenzio Nomentano, the celebrated consul of Rome in the 10th His epitaph was visible century. prior to the restorations of Cardinal Torres, but it unfortunately disappeared during these repairs, and no trace of a monument so interesting to the historian of Rome during the middle ages can now be discovered. In this church Narses, after his defeat of Totila, met the pope and cardinals, and marched in procession to St. Peter's to return thanks for his victory. It was here also that Peter IL of Aragon was crowned by Innocent III., and Louis king of Naples was received by John XXII. Under the confessional are the tombs of St. Pancras and St. Victor. One of the two staircases leads to the spot where St. Pancras suffered martyrdom; the other leads to the entrance of the catacombs of Calepodius, celebrated in ecclesiastical history as the burialplace of many early martyrs.

S. Paolo alle tre Fontane, beyond the Basilica of S. Paolo fuori le Mure. built on the spot where St. Paul is said to have been beheaded, anciently called Ad Aquas Salvias. The preof Calepodius. The present church sent church was built by Cardinal Aldobrandini, from the designs of Giacomo della Porta, in 1590. interior is remarkable for the three It was formerly fountains which are said by the tradicelebrated for its ambones, and other tion to have sprung up where the antiquities of the early ages of Chris- head of the apostle bounded three

times from the earth. also the block of marble on which he The black porphyry was beheaded. columns of the altar of St. Paul are said to be unique in size. Close to this church are two others, dating from the early times of Christianity. The first of these, S. Vincenzo ed Anastasio, was built in 624 by Honorius I., and repaired in 796 by Leo III. On the pilasters of the nave are the frescoes of the Twelve Apostles, painted from the designs of Raphael by his scholars: they are fine, dignified figures, but are greatly damaged. The third church, called S. Maria Scala Cali, is built on the cemetery of St. Zeno, in which were buried the 12,000 Christian martyrs who had been employed, as the legend states, in building the Baths of Diocletian. It was restored in 1582 by Cardinal Farnese, from the designs of Vignola, and completed by Giacomo della Porta. It is an octagonal building, with a cupola. The tribune is remarkable for its mosaics, by Francesco Zucca, of Florence: they are considered to be the first work of good taste executed by the moderns in that class of art.

S. Pietro in Montorio, founded by Constantine near the spot where St. Peter was crucified, and rebuilt by Ferdinand and Isabella of Spain, from the designs of Baccio Pintelli. interesting church narrowly escaped utter demolition during the siege of Rome in 1849. It was fortified and occupied by Garibaldi, as the headquarters of his cavalry, and the alters were recklessly profaned and plundered. From its vicinity to the Porta San Pancrazio, it was also exposed to the fire of the besiegers, and the walls of several chapels and the roof bear many marks of French balls. Among the parts which happily escaped injury is the Borgherini chapel (first on the right), celebrated for the paintings of Sebastiano del Piombo, executed from the designs of Michael Angelo. Vasari tells us that they were the result Behind the high altar was a small of a combination between these two Madonna and Child, said to be by

It contains | painters, for the purpose of counteracting the partiality evinced at Rome for Raphael. Lanzi says upon this point, that "he knows not that he is called upon to give an opinion on an assertion, which, if we disbelieve it, casts an imputation on the historian, and which, if we admit it, does no credit to Michael Angelo." principal subject is the Flagellation The frescoes on the of the Saviour. roof represent the Transfiguration. These works cost Sebastian the labour Lanzi says that he of six years. painted the Flagellation in the new method he had invented of painting in oils on stone; "a work," he says, "as much blackened by time, as the frescoes which he executed in the same church are well preserved." Of the other works of art which were in the building prior to 1849, there is scarcely one which was not either destroyed or greatly damaged during its occupation by Garibaldi's soldiery. They were not, it is true, of any great value, but a simple record of them in the order in which they occurred may interest some of our readers. The conversion of St. Paul in the chapel of S. Paolo (last on the right), next to the side door, was by Giorgio Vasari, who introduced his own portrait: the statues of Religion and Justice were designed by him, and sculptured by Bartolommeo Ammanato. The chapel of St. John the Baptist (fifth on the left) was painted by Francesco Salviati: the statues of St. Peter and St. Paul were by Daniele da Volterra and Lionardo da Milano. his pupil. The balustrade of giallo antico was constructed out of the columns found in the gardens of Sallust. The Dead Christ, and the different subjects of the Passion in the next chapel (fourth on the left), was attributed to Vandyke on slight authority, but their real author was unknown. The St. Francis receiving the Stigmata, in the first chapel on the left, was by Giovanni de' Vecchi

Previous to the first Sassoferrato. French invasion, the Transfiguration of Raphael stood at the high altar of this church; and Sebastiano del Piombo painted as a rival to it the Raising of Lazarus, which is now in our National Gallery. On the return of the Transfiguration from the Louvre it was placed in the Vatican, and a pension granted to the church as a compensation for it. This church has an interest for the Irish traveller, as containing the graves of O'Neil of Tyrone, and O'Donnell of Tyrconnell In the cloister of the ad-(1608). joining convent is Bramante's celebrated Temple, built at the expense of Ferdinand of Spain, on the precise spot on which St. Peter is said to have suffered martyrdom. It is a small circular building, sustained by sixteen granite columns of the Doric order: it has been universally admired as a model, and is in every respect one of the most elegant works of modern architecture. It had a narrow escape from destruction during the siege of 1849, as one of the French shells burst within ten feet of it. The view from the platform in front of San Pietro in Montorio can hardly be surpassed: it is to modern Rome what the view from the Capitol is to ancient Rome; and strangers should take an early opportunity of visiting the spot, in order to acquire a knowledge of the localities and principal buildings of the modern city.

S. Pietro in Vincoli, built in 442, during the pontificate of Leo the Great, by Eudoxia, wife of Valentinian III., to preserve the chain with which St. Peter was bound at Jerusalem. It was repaired by Pelagius I. in 555, as we learn by an inscription in the church; rebuilt by Adrian I. in the 8th century; and restored in 1503 by Julius II., from the designs of Baccio Pintelli. In 1705 it was reduced to its present form by Francesco Fontana. It is a majestic edifrom two side aisles by twenty ancient of all that has been advanced, it is columns of Grecian marble of the impossible not to be struck with its

Doric order, 7 feet in circumference. The chief interest of this church is derived from the Moszs of Michael Angelo, one of the most celebrated creations of his gigantic genius. was intended to form a part of the magnificent tomb of Julius II., the plan of which was so imposing that it is said to have induced the pope to undertake the rebuilding of St. Michael Angelo's design Peter's. was a parallelogram, surmounted by forty statues, and covered with basreliefs and other ornaments. lossal statue of Moses was to have been placed upon it. The vicissitudes of this monument form one of the most curious chapters in the history of art. The quarrel of Michael Angelo with the pope suspended the progress of the work for two years; but on their reconciliation the great sculptor returned to Rome, and continued the work until the death of the pope in 1513. It was then suspended during the greater part of the reign of Leo X., and was not fairly resumed until his death. The original design, after all these interruptions, was never executed: Michael Angelo had only completed at his death the statue of Moses and the two figures supposed to represent Religion and Virtue. These were placed, not in the basilica of St. Peter's, as originally intended, but in their present comparatively obscure position: two of the figures of slaves, which were intended to serve as Caryatides of the monument, are now in Paris, and the third is in the Boboli gardens at Florence. To complete this list of misadventures, the pope is not buried near his monument, but in the Vatican. facts are necessary to be borne in mind, because the Moses is not so advantageously seen as it would have been if surrounded by all the accessories of a finished monument. There are few works of art which have been fice, consisting of a nave separated more severely criticised; but in spite

commanding expression and colossal proportions. The hands and arms, with the exception of a slight anatomical error in the left arm, are extremely fine, and rival the grandest productions of the Grecian chisel. "Here sits," says Forsyth, "the Moses of Michael Angelo, frowning with the terrific eyebrows of Olympian Jove. Homer and Phidias, indeed, placed their god on a golden throne; but Moses is cribbed into a niche, like a prebendary in his stall. Much wit has been levelled of late at his flowing beard and his flaming horns. One critic compares his head to a goat's; another, his dress to a galley-slave's. But the true sublime resists all ridicule: the offended lawgiver frowns on unrepressed, and awes you with inherent authority." The celebrated sonnet of Giambattista Zappi on the Moses is justly considered one of the finest in the Italian language:

"Chi è costui che in sì gran pietra scolto Siede gigante e le più illustri e conte Opre dell' arte avanza, e ha vive e pronte Le labbra si che le parole ascoito? Quest è Mosè, ben mel dimostra il folto Onor del mento, e'l doppio raggio in fronte;
Quest è Mosè quando scendea dal monte,
E gran parte del Nume avea nel volto.
Tal era allor che le sonanti e vaste Acque ei sospese a se d'intorno e tale Quando il mar chiuse, e ne fe tomba altrui. E voi, sue turbe, un rio vitello alzaste? Alzato aveste imago a questa eguale, Ch' era men fallo l' adorar costui."

The Prophet and the Sybil in the niches are by Raffaele da Montelupo, Michael Angelo's able pupil. At the first altar on the right hand is the picture of St. Augustin, by Guercino. Near it are the tombs of Cardinal Margotti and of Cardinal Agucci, from the designs of Domenichino, who painted The Deliverance of their portraits. St. Peter, at the altar, is a copy of the picture by this master now preserved in the sacristy. The chapel beyond the Moses contains the finely finished picture of St. Margaret, by The tribune is painted by Guercino. Jacopo Coppi, the Florentine painter with Corinthian capitals, which have of the 16th century: it contains an | birds in their foliage. The tribune is

ancient bishop's seat of white marble. In the side aisle is a mosaic of St. Sebastian, of the year 680, in which he is represented with a beard. Deliverance of St. Peter, in the sacristy, is one of the most celebrated works of the younger days of Domenichino. In the sacristy also is the celebrated Hope of Guido, perhaps the most beautiful of his smaller At the left entrance of the church is a bas-relief of St. Peter and the Angel, executed in the 15th century for Cardinal Cusani, whose grave-The chains stone is seen near it. which give name to the church are not shown to strangers, but are publicly exhibited to the people on the Festival of St. Peter in Vinculis, on the 1st August. In this church Hildebrand was crowned pope under the title of Gregory VII. in 1073. adjoining convent was built by Giuliano Sangallo, and the cistern in the court was designed by Michael An-The street of S. Francesco di Paola, which leads from S. Pietro in Vincoli to the Piazza Suburra, is supposed to correspond with the Vicus Sceleratus, infamous in Roman history as the scene of the impiety of Tullia, who there drove her car over the dead body of her father Servius Tullius, after he had been assassinated by her husband Tarquin.

S. Prassede, founded on the site of a small oratory built here by Pius I. A. D. 160, as a place of security to which the early Christians might retire during the persecutions. present church was built in 822 by Paschal I., restored in the 15th century by Nicholas V., and modernised by Cardinal Borromeo, who was titulary of the church. It is remarkable as the scene of the attack of the Frangipani on Pope Gelasius II. in At the entrance of the court is an ancient vestibule, with two antique granite columns The interior presents a nave divided from two side aisles by sixteen columns of granite,

ascended by a double flight of steps, composed entirely of large blocks of rosso antico, said to be the largest known. The mosaics of the tribune belonged to the original building of Paschal I., and are therefore of the 9th century. Under the side galleries are 6 pillars of white marble, remarkable for their ornaments, apparently In the left side aisle is the antique. marble slab on which S. Prassede slept, and in the middle of the nave is a well in which she is said to have collected the blood of the martyrs who were executed on this hill. 3rd chapel on the right is that of S. Zeno, called from its beauty in former times the "Orto del Paradiso:" it contains a portion of a column of Oriental jasper, brought from Jerusalem by Cardinal Colonna in 1223, and said by the church tradition to be the column to which the Saviour was fastened at the flagellation: it contains also the relics of numerous martyrs, hesides those of St. Zeno and St. Valentinian. The tomb of Cardinal Cetti (1474), in the 4th chapel on the right, with portraits of himself, St. Peter, and St. Paul, and statues of S. Prassede and S. Pudenziana, is interesting as a work of art of the 15th century. The tomb of Cardinal Anchera bears the date 1286. The 3rd chapel on the left contains a picture by Federigo Zuccari: on the roof is the Ascension, by Cav. a Arpino. The confessional has four sarcophagi of the early Christians, some of which are rudely sculptured. The sacristy contains a had picture of Christ at the Column, attributed, probably without foundation, to Giulio Romano. Among the relics not shown here is the Portrait of the Saviour, which St. Peter is said to have presented to Pudens, the father of S. Prassede and 8. Pudenziana. The church tradition tells us that Pudens was the first person whom St. Paul converted to Christianity in Rome; that the apostle lodged in his house from the first year of Claudius to the ninth, and

second time to Rome. The departure of the Jews from Rome is mentioned in Acts, xviii. 2.: "because that Claudius had commanded all Jews to depart from Rome." The apostle mentions Pudens in the Second Epistle to Timothy, iv. 21.: "Eubulus greeteth thee, and Pudens, and Linus, and Claudia, and all the brethren." Linus is considered by ecclesiastical historians as the first pope and successor of St. Peter; Claudia is said to be the wife of Pudens, and the daughter of the British chief Caractacus.

Priorato, the church of the priory of the Knights of Malta, on the Aventine. (See S. Maria Aventina.)

S Prisca, on the Aventine, a very ancient church, said to occupy the site of the house in which St. Prisca was baptized by St. Peter. It was consecrated by pope S. Eutychius in 280, and rebuilt or restored by Cardinal Giustiniani from the designs of Carlo Lombardi. It has twenty-four ancient columns in the nave, and at the high altar the Baptism of the Saint, by Passignani. In an adjoining vineyard are the remains of three arches of an Aqueduct, the specus of which may be seen over the first arch.

S. Pudenziana, said by the tradition to occupy the site of the house of Pudens, mentioned in the account of S. Prassede. The church was founded by Pius I., A. D. 141. It was either restored or rebuilt in the 8th century by Adrian I., and entirely modernised by Cardinal Caetani in 1598. a nave divided from side aisles by pilasters, between which are fourteen ancient marble columns. It is supposed that these columns belonged to the first church, which does not appear to have been pulled down, but incorporated into the present building. The door is covered with ornaments and reliefs, and appears to be of the same date as the mosaics, which were added by Adrian I. These mosaics are well preserved; they were considered by Poussin to be the best of this early age in Rome. paintings of the roof are by Niccold again A. D. 62, when he returned a Circignani (Pomarancio). In one of the chapels of the side aisle is an altar, at which the church tradition says that St. Peter officiated. A well is also shown in front of the Caetani chapel, in which S. Pudenziana is said to have preserved the blood of 3000 martyrs who are buried in the church!

S. Saba, on the Aventine, a very ancient church, standing isolated on the southern summit of the hill. more remarkable for its position and for the view from its portico than for its architecture. It contains some ancient sarcophagi, and some paintings of the 14th century. The convent walls have all the appearance of a fortification, both in strength and extent.

S. Sabina, on the Aventine, supposed to occupy the site of the Temple of Juno Regina. It was formerly supposed that the Temple of Diana stood upon this spot, but the ancient topography of the Aventine is so obscure, that it would be a hopeless task to follow the speculations of the antiquaries. Both temples are now believed, from the expressions of the classical writers, to have stood upon this summit of the hill. S. Sabina was built in the form of a basilica in 423, by Peter, an Illyrian priest, on the site of the house of St. Sabina, as we learn by an inscription in mosaic over the principal door. It has been restored at various times, and has lost a great deal of its original character. It was reduced to its present form by Sixtus V. in 1587. has a nave and two side aisles, separated by twenty-four fluted columns of white Grecian marble, of the Corinthian order, with attic bases. Arches spring from the columns, as in all the basilicas. The last chapel on the right contains the fine picture of the Virgin of the Rosary, S. Domenico, and St. Catherine of Siena, by Sassoferrato. Lanzi mentions it as an instance of his partiality for small pictures. is, however," he says, "well composed, and painted con amore, insomuch that it is looked upon as a perfect jewel." Between the church and the cloisters of the monastery is a hall, with spiral columns: from this side we may exa- a roof painted by Cav. d'Arpino, and

mine the richly-sculptured doorway of white marble, supposed to be the work of the 12th century. In the forecourt are some early Christian sculptures and inscriptions. In the gardens of the monastery is an olive-tree, said to have been planted by S. Domenico. From the corridor there is a fine view of all the southern quarter of Rome. On the steep declivity beneath the monastery are extensive ruins of brickwork, of which nothing is known. The Cave of Cacus is placed on this side of the hill by those antiquaries who endeavour to give a real existence to the imagination of the poets. Near Sabina are the churches of S. Alessio and S. Maria Aventina, or the Priorato, both of which are noticed under their proper heads. of this church the Romans, during the French siege of 1849, erected one of their most formidable batteries, and the façade of the church sustained some damage from the French artillery, which endeavoured in vain to In the vineyards on this silence it. summit of the Aventine some interesting antiquities have been found, among which are the bas-relief of the Endymion, and the infant Hercules in basalt, in the Capitoline Museum; Diana of Ephesus in Oriental alabaster, and several fragments of mosaic pavements relating to hunting and to other attributes of Diana.

S. Silvestro di Monte Cavallo, belonging to the priests of the mission, is remarkable for the four circular paintings on the pendentives of the cupola of the second chapel, by Domeniching. They represent David dancing before the Ark, the Queen of Sheba sitting with Solomon on the Throne, Judith showing the Head of Holofernes, and Esther in a swoon before Ahasuerus. Lanzi classes them among his finest frescoes, and says, that for the composition and the style of the drapery, they are by some preferred to all the rest. In another chapel is the Assumption, considered the best work of Scipione The last chapel but one has Gaetani.

some paintings on the lateral walls by Polidoro da Caravaygio. The cardinals meet in procession at this church, previously to their going in procession to the conclave.

S. Stefano Rotondo, on the western extremity of the Cælian hill, one of the most remarkable churches in Rome, long supposed to be an ancient temple; but the bad construction of the building, the unequal height and different orders of the columns, and the cross which is visible on some of the capitals, evidently show that it cannot be referred to classical times. known from Anastatius that S. Simplicius dedicated it in 467, and it is now generally regarded as a building of that period. The name expresses its circular form. The intercolumniations of the outer peristyle were filled up by Nicholas V. (1447), to form the outer wall of the present building. The interior, 133 feet in diameter, has fifty-six columns of granite and marble, partly Ionic and partly Corinthian; thirtysix of these are in the outer circle, and twenty in the inner. The former have a series of low arches springing from them. In the central area are two columns higher than the rest, supporting a cross wall, which is supposed to have been intended to sustain the roof. The plan and details of this curious building are given by Desgodetz, who examined the whole minutely, and declared his inability to determine what kind of roof it originally had, since the walls are too weak to support a dome of the ordinary construction. windows are remarkable, as bearing a strong resemblance to those in our early Gothic buildings. The walls are covered with frescoes by Niccold Circignani (Pomarancio) and Tempesta, representing the martyrdoms of different saints: a series of paintings which are displeasing to the eye and imagination, without having any recom-mendations as works of art. In the In the chapel of S. Primus and S. Felix are some mosaics of the 7th century. in which Gregory the Great is said to in 1575, and the church was after-

have preached. The church is extremely damp, and is only opened for divine service early on Sunday mornings, and on the 26th of December.

S. Teodoro, commonly called S. Toto, a circular building at the southern extremity of the Forum, under the Palatine hill, supposed by the older antiquaries to mark the site of the Temple of Vesta, but now regarded as the Temple of Romulus. present building shows by its construction that it belongs to the decline of art: it is supposed to have been built by Adrian I. in the 8th century, restored by Nicholas V. in 1450, and by Clement XI. in 1700. The mosaics of the tribune are of the time of Adrian I. The claims of this church to be considered an ancient temple are fully considered in the description of the Antiquities (p. 333.).

S. Tommaso degli Inglesi, not far from the Farnese and Falconieri palaces, was attached to the English college, but was desecrated under the French republic. The college has been restored, but not the church, which was founded in 775 by Offa, king of the East Saxons, and dedicated to the Holy Trinity. A hospital was afterwards built by a wealthy Englishman, John Scoppard, for English pilgrims. The church was destroyed by fire in 817, and rebuilt by Thomas-à-Becket, during Egbert. his visit to Rome, lodged in the hospital; and on his canonisation by Alexander III., two years after his death, the church was dedicated to him as St. Thomas of Canterbury. In addition to this institution, another hospital and a church, dedicated to St. Edmund, king and martyr, were founded by an English merchant, near the Ripa Grande, for the benefit of English sailors arriving at Rome by sea; but as the commerce of the two countries declined, the new establishments were incorporated with those of St. Thomas. The united hospitals were converted into a college for En-In the vestibule is an episcopal chair, glish missionaries by Gregory XIII.

wards rebuilt by Cardinal Howard. It is said to have been endowed with considerable property by John Scop-The hall of pard above-mentioned. the college contains some curious portraits of the Roman Catholics who were put to death in the reigns of Henry VIII. and Elizabeth. One of the arms of a Becket is shown among On the 29th December, the relics. the Festival of St. Thomas-à-Becket, high mass is performed in the college chapel in the presence of the cardinals.

Trinità de' Monti, well known to English visitors from its conspicuous position above the Piazza di Spagna, and from the fine staircase of 135 steps which leads to it (p. 378.). The church was built in 1495 by Charles VIII., king of France, at the request of S. Francesco di Paola. It suffered severely at the time of the French revolution, and was abandoned in 1798, but was restored by Louis XVIII., from the designs of Mazois. It now belongs to a convent of nuns, who devote themselves to the education of the children of the higher It is closed after morning prayers, but strangers are admitted at the side door. In the second chapel on the right hand is the picture of Christ giving the keys to St. Peter, by M. Ingres, of the French Academy. In the third chapel are the Assumption, the Presentation in the Temple, and the Massacre of the Innocents, by Daniele da Volterra. The Assumption has suffered considerably, and a great part of it has entirely disappeared: on the right we may still recognise the portrait of Michael The Massacre of the Inno-Angelo. cents is better preserved. The great painting of this church is the Descent FROM THE Cross, the masterpiece of Daniele da Volterra; executed with the assistance of Michael Angelo, and considered by Poussin to be the third greatest picture in the world, inferior only to Raphael's Transfiguration, and to the St. Jerome of nobility and several of the cardinals Domenichino. "We might," says assemble in this church, and wash the

Lanzi, "almost fancy ourselves spectators of the mournful scene, —the Redeemer, while being removed from the cross, gradually sinking down with all that relaxation of limb and utter helplessness which belongs to a dead body; the assistants engaged in their various duties, and thrown into different and contrasted attitudes, intently occupied with the sacred remains which they so reverently gaze upon; the mother of the Lord in a swoon amidst her afflicted companions; the disciple whom he loved standing with outstretched arms, absorbed in contemplating the mysterious spectacle. The truth in the representation of the exposed parts of the body appears to be nature itself. The colouring of the heads and of the whole picture accords precisely with the subject, displaying strength rather than delicacy, a harmony, and in short a degree of skill, of which M. Angelo himself might have been proud, if the picture had been inscribed with his name. And to this I suspect the author alluded, when he painted his friend with a lookingglass near it, as if to intimate that he might recognise in the picture a reflection of himself." A few years ago the fresco was detached from the wall and removed to the first chapel on the left. The fifth chapel contains a Noli-me-tangere, by The other pictures Giulio Romano. in this church are chiefly by students of the French Academy, many of whom have since risen to eminence. In the third chapel on the left is a Madonna by Veit.

Trinità de' Pellegrini, in the Trastevere, built in 1614, with a façade designed by Francesco de' Sanctis. is remarkable chiefly as containing the celebrated picture of the Trinity, by Guido; a Madonna and Child with Saints, by Cav. d'Arpino; and the St. Francis, by Giovanni de' Vecchi. On the Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday of Holy Week, the Roman

feet of the poor pilgrims.

male nobility may also be seen here on these occasions, performing the same office for the female pilgrims.

PALACES AND MUSEUMS.

THE VATICAN. - There is no palace in the world which approaches the Vatican in interest, whether we regard its prominent position in the history of the Church, or the influence exercised by its museums on the learning and taste of Christendom for nearly 300 years. It is an immense pile of buildings, irregular in their plan, and composed of parts constructed at different times, without a due regard to the general harmony There seems to have of the whole. been a palace attached to the Basilica of St. Peter's from a very early period, probably as early as the time of Constantine. It is quite clear that the palace was in existence in the 8th century, for Charlemagne resided in it at his coronation by Leo III. the 12th century this palace had become so dilapidated from age, that it was rebuilt by Innocent III., who entertained Peter II., king of Aragon, in the new edifice. In the following century it was enlarged by Nicholas III., whose additions occupied the site of the present Tor di Borgia. The popes for upwards of a thousand years had inhabited the Lateran Palace, and did not make the Vatican their permanent residence until after their return from Avignon, in 1377. Gregory XI, then adopted it as the papal palace, chiefly on account of the greater security given to it by the vicinity of the Castle of St. Angelo. John XXIII., in order to increase this security, built the covered gallery which communicated between the palace and the castle from his time to May, 1849, when the partially destroyed it, and constructed | Capella Paolina from the designs of barricades with its materials. the reign of John XXIII. the popes completed the design of Bramante, seem to have vied with each other in but destroyed the unity of the plan

The fe- the extent and variety of their additions. Nicholas V., in 1450, conceived the idea of making it the largest and most beautiful palace of the Christian world, but he died before he could accomplish his design, and was only able to renew a portion Alexander VI. of the old palace. completed this building nearly as we now see it. The chapel of San Lorenzo, the private chapel of Nicholas V., well known from the frescoes of Beato Angelico da Fiesole, is considered to be the only part of the edifice which is older than his time. The buildings of Alexander VI. were distinguished from the later works by the name of the Old Palace, and are now called, from their founder, the Tor di Borgia. To this structure Sixtus IV. in 1474 added the Sistine Chapel, from the designs of Baccio Pintelli. About 1490 Innocent VIII. erected at a short distance from the palace the villa called the Belvedere. from the designs of Antonio Polla-Julius II. conceived the idea juolo. of uniting the villa to the palace, and employed Bramante to execute the Under his direction, the celebrated Loggie were added, and the large rectangular space between the palace and the villa was divided by a terrace separating the garden of the villa from the lower courts of the palace, which he intended to convert into an amphitheatre for bull-fights and public games. In the gardens of the Belvedere Julius laid the foundations of the Vatican museum. This honour has been often attributed to Leo X.; but Cabrera, in his very curious Spanish work on the Antiquities, published at Rome in 1600, enumerates the Laocoon, the Apollo, the Cleopatra, and other statues placed there by Julius II. After his death Leo X. completed the Loggie under the direction of Raphael. Paul republican government III. built the Sala Regia and the From Antonio Sangallo; and Sixtus V.

the line of buildings now occupied by the library. When Cabrera wrote his description, Sixtus V. had begun a new and more imposing palace on the eastern side of the court of the Loggie, and it was then advancing towards completion under Clement VIII. This is now the ordinary residence of the popes, and is by far the most conspicuous portion of the mass of buildings which constitute the Vatican Palace. Numerous alterations and additions were made by Under Urban succeeding pontiffs. VIII. Bernini constructed his celebrated staircase, called the Scala Regia; Clement XIV. and Pius VI. built a new range of apartments for Pio-Clementino; the Museo Pius VII. added the Braccio Nuovo, a new wing covering part of the terrace of Bramante, and running parallel to the library. Leo XII. began a series of chambers for the gallery of pictures, which were finished and appropriated to their original purpose by Gregory XVI. It can hardly be expected that an edifice whose development may thus be traced for upwards of four centuries, should have preserved any uniformity of plan; and hence the general effect of the palace is far from pleasing, although many of its proportions and details are of considerable merit. It is rather a collection of separate buildings than one regular structure. The space it occupies is immense: its length is said to be 1151 English feet, and its breadth 767 feet. It is a common saying that the palace, with its gardens, covers a space as large as Turin. The number of its halls, chambers, galleries, &c., almost exceeds belief: it has 8 grand staircases, 200 smaller staircases, 20 courts, and 4422 apartments.

From these statements the stranger may form some idea of its contents; but before we describe them in detail, it is necessary to advert to the restrictions by which the study of the antiquities and public galleries of built it in 1473, from the designs of Rome is unhappily impeded. It is a Baccio Pintelli.

by constructing across the rectangle matter of annoyance to intelligent visitors to find themselves shut out from all attempts to make the slightest sketch, unless they have previously obtained permission from some one of the many mediocre artists employed This extends to by the government. objects even in the open air, and is an illiberality not to be found in any other country. As it is of recent date, we hope that the pope may become aware of it, and put an end to a custom so little in accordance with the usual character of Rome.

The Scala Regia, the famous staircase of Bernini, is one of his most remarkable works, and is celebrated for the effect of its perspective. sists of two flights, the lower decorated with Ionic columns, and the upper with pilasters; the stucco ornaments are by Algardi. This staircase leads to the Sala Regia, built by Antonio Sangallo, in the pontificate of Paul III., as a hall of audience for the ambassadors. It is decorated with stucco ornaments by Daniele da Volterra and Perino del Vaga, and is covered with frescoes, illustrating various events in the history of the popes, by Vasari, Marco da Siena, Taddeo and Federigo Zuccari, Orazio Samacchini, Girolamo Sicciolante, and Giu-The most remarkable seppe Porta. of these paintings are the Absolution of the Emperor Henry IV. by Gregory VII., in the presence of the Countess Matilda, by Taddeo and Federigo Zuccari; the Attack Tunis in 1553, by the same; the Massacre of St. Bartholomew, the Removal of the Holy See from Avignon by Gregory XI., the League against the Turks, by Giorgio Vasari; and Frederick Barbarossa receiving the Blessing from Alexander III. in the Piazza of St. Mark, by Giuseppe Porta. Sala Rega serves as a vestibule to the Capella Sistina and the Capella Paolina.

The Capella Sistina, or Sistine Chapel, is so called from Sixtus IV., who It is a lofty oblong 45 feet broad, with a gallery running round three of the sides. The walls beneath the windows are divided into two portions: the lower one, now painted with representations of drapery, was intended to be covered with the tapestries executed from the cartoons of Raphael; the upper contains a series of remarkable frescoes by eminent artists of the 15th century, whom the pope employed to decorate the chapel with their paintings. was designed," says Lanzi, "to give a representation of some passages from the life of Moses on one side of the chapel, and from the life of Christ on the other, so that the Old Law might be confronted by the New, the type by the person typified." Two of these subjects are on the sides of the main entrance, and six on each side wall. They occur in the following order. First Series (on the left):—1. The Journey of Moses and Zipporah into Egypt, Luca Signorelli, one of the best; 2. Moses killing the Egyptian; Moses driving away the Shepherds who prevent the Daughters of Jethro from drawing Water, and the Appearance of the Lord in the Fiery Bush, Sandro Botticelli; 3. The Overthrow of Pharaoh in the Red Sea, Cosimo Rosselli; 4. Moses giving the Commandments, Cosimo Rosselli; 5. The Rebellion of Korah, Sandro Botticelli; 6. The Death of Moses, Luca Signorelli. Second Series:—1. The Baptism of Christ, Perugino; 2. The Temptation, Sundro Botticelli; 3. The Calling of St. Peter and St. Andrew, Dom. Ghirlandajo; 4. The Sermon on the Mount, Cosimo Rosselli; 5. Peter receiving the Keys, Perugino, very fine; 6. The Last Supper, Cosimo Rosselli. At the sides of the entrance doorway are the Archangel bearing away the body of Moses, by Francesco Salviati, and the Resurrection by Dom. Ghirlandajo, both much injured by repairs in the time of Gregory XIII. Between the windows is a series of twenty-eight popes, by Sandro Botticelli.

apartment, about 135 feet long and 45 feet broad, with a gallery running round three of the sides. The walls before the magnificent creations of beneath the windows are divided into two portions: the lower one, now painted with representations of drap-

The Roof, begun after his return to Rome in 1508, at the earnest entreaty of Julius II., was finished in 1512: it is generally stated that the actual execution of the work, after the completion of the cartoons, occupied only twenty months. The design evidently a continuation of scheme of Scripture history, already begun upon the walls by the older masters, and illustrated, as we have seen, by means of types and antitypes; but it is remarkable as containing a much larger proportion of subjects from the Old Testament than from the New. It is evident at the first glance that no one but an architect and a painter could have conceived the architectural decorations which form, as it were, a framework for the principal subjects. No language can exaggerate the grandeur and majesty of the figures, which are subservient to the general plan, and carry out the sublime idea which presides over it, even in the minutest details. On the flat central portion of the roof is a series of four large and five small subjects, from the Creation to the Deluge. The large compartments are: — i. The Creation of the Sun and Moon; 2. The Creation of Adam; S. The Fall and the Expulsion from Paradise; the serpent is here represented after the manner of the early masters, with a female head; the Eve is admitted by all critics to be one of the most faultless personifications of female beauty which painting has yet The whole subject was so embodied. much admired by Raphael, that he made a sketch of it, which has passed into the Lawrence collection. The Deluge, with a multitude of small figures: this was the first subject which Michael Angelo painted, and it is conjectured that he found These paintings are the effect unequal to his expectations

the figures, and therefore adopted a more colossal proportion in the other The smaller compartments represent: — 1. The Gathering of the Waters; 2. The Separation of Light from Darkness; 3. The Creation of Eve; 4. The Sacrifice of Noah; 5. The Intoxication of Noah. curved portion of the ceiling is divided into triangular compartments, in which are twelve sitting figures of Prophets and Sibyls, the largest figures in the composition. Nothing can be imagined more grand or dignified than these wonderful creations: the sibyls embody all that is majestic and graceful in woman, and the prophets are full of inspiration. Each figure has its name inscribed below it, and it is therefore unnecessary to particu-In the recesses between larise them. these figures, and in the arches over the windows, is a series of groups illustrating the genealogy of the Virgin, and coming down to the birth of the Saviour. In the angles of the ceiling are four types of the Redemption, taken from the history of the deliverance of the Jewish nation: they represent, 1. The Punishment of Haman; 2. The Brazen Serpent; 3. David beheading Goliath; 4. Judith with the head of Holofernes.

The great fresco of the LAST JUDG-MENT, 60 feet high and 30 feet broad, occupies the end wall immediately opposite the entrance. The wall was previously covered by three frescoes by Perugino, representing the Assumption of the Virgin, Moses in the bulrushes, and the Nativity. Michael Angelo designed this great work in his sixtieth year at the request of Clement VII., and completed it in 1541, during the pontificate of Paul III., after a labour of nearly eight years. In order to encourage him in his task, the pope went in person to his house, accompanied by ten cardinals; — "an honour," says Lanzi, "unparalleled in the annals of art." At the suggestion of Sebastiano del | such difficulties of execution.

in consequence of the small size of the same authority, "was anxious to have the picture painted in oils; but this point he could not carry, M. Angelo having replied that he would not execute it except in fresco, and that oil painting was occupation fit only for women and idlers, or such as had plenty of time to throw away. In the upper part of the picture is the Sa. viour seated with the Virgin on his right hand, which is extended in condemnation. Above, in the angles of the vault, are groups of angels bearing the instruments of the passion. On the right of the Saviour is the host of saints and patriarchs, and on the left the martyrs, with the symbols of their suffering: St. Catherine may be recognised with her wheel, St. Bartholomew with his skin, St. Sebastian with his arrows, St. Peter restoring the keys, &c. Below is a group of angels sounding the last trump, and bearing the books of life and death. On their left is represented the fall of the damned: the demons are seen coming out of the pit to seize them as they struggle to escape; their features express the utmost despair, contrasted with the wildest passions of rage, anguish, and defiance; Charon is ferrying another group across the Styx, and is striking down the rebellious with his oar, in accordance with the description of Dante from which Michael Angelo sought inspiration:

" Batte col remo qualunque s'adagia."

On the opposite side the blessed are rising slowly and in uncertainty from their graves; some are ascending to heaven, while saints and angels are assisting them to rise into the region of the blessed. It is impossible to examine these details without appreciating the tremendous power by which the composition is pre-eminently distinguished. The imagination never realised a greater variety of human passions, and art has never yet so completely triumphed over Piombo, the pope, as we are told by boldness of the drawing, the masterly

foreshortening of the figures, the anatomical details,—all combine to make it the most extraordinary picture in the history of art. The conception is such as the genius of Michael Angelo alone could have embodied, and the result is full of grandeur and sublimity. Yet, with all these excellences, it appeals more to the reason than to the heart. There is no expression of holiness or divine rejoicing to distinguish the hosts of heaven from the fallen spirits; the Saviour himself has a terrific aspect, which accords neither with the majesty of the judge, nor with his character as the Son of God; and we look in vain for any figure which speaks peace to the soul in the midst of the tremendous spectacle. As a subject for study, the Last Judgment is altogether unrivalled, and no painting was ever executed which illustrates in a manner so instructive to the artist the difference between the beautiful and the sublime. a remarkable fact in the history of the picture, that it narrowly escaped destruction in the lifetime of the great Paul IV. took offence at the artist. nudity of the figures, and wished the whole to be destroyed. On hearing of the pope's objection, Michael Angelo said, "Tell the pope that this is but a small affair, and easily to be remedied; let him reform the world, and the pictures will reform them-selves." The pope however employed Daniele da Volterra to cover the most prominent figures with drapery, an office which procured for him the epithet Brachettone, or the breeches-Michael Angelo submitted maker. to the pope's will, but revenged himself on Messer Biagio of Siena, the master of the ceremonies, who first suggested the indelicacy of the figures. He introduced him in the right angle of the picture, standing in hell as Midas with ase's ears, and his body surrounded by a serpent. Biagio complained to the pope, who requested that it might be altered: but M. Angelo declared that it was impossible;

effect his release from purgatory, he had no power over hell. In the last century Clement XII. thought that the process of Daniele da Volterra had not been carried far enough, and in his fastidious scruples did serious injury to the painting by employing Stefano Pozzi to add a more general covering to the figures. We see it therefore under many disadvantages: the damp of two centuries and a half, the smoke of the candles and incense, and the neglect which it has evidently experienced, have obscured its effect and impaired the brightness of its original colouring. The accidental explosion of the powder magazine in the castle of St. Angelo in 1797, which shook the buildings to their foundstions, is said to have seriously injured all the frescoes in the Vatican. [The church ceremonies which take place in the Sistine chapel are described in the account of St. Peter's, at p. 394.]

Capella Paolina. — Near the Sistine chapel, and opening likewise on the Sala Regia, is the Capella Paolina, built in 1540 by Paul III., from the designs of Antonio Sangallo. only used on great ceremonies, and is seldom open. It is remarkable for two frescoes by Michael Angelo, which were so much injured by the smoke of the candles in the time of Lanzi. that it was even then difficult to form an opinion of their colouring. The first and the best preserved is the Conversion of St. Paul, who is represented lying on the ground, with the Saviour in the cloud, surrounded by angels. The composition is very fine, and full of dignity. The other subject is under the window, so that it is impossible to see it in a good light. represents the Crucifixion of St. Peter: and though blackened by smoke, still retains many traces of the master-The other frescoes of this chapel are by Lorenzo Sabbatini, and Federigo Zuccari, who painted the roof.

that it might be altered: but M. Angelo declared that it was impossible; from the Sala Regia to the Loggie is for though his holiness was able to called the Sala Ducale, in which the

popes in former times gave audience to princes. It is now used during the Holy Week for the ceremony of washing the feet of the pilgrims, and has latterly been the hall in which the new cardinals have received consecration.

The Loggie were begun by Julius II., from the designs of Bramante, and completed by Raphael in the pontificate of Leo X. They form a triple portico, of which the two lower stories are supported by pilasters, and the third by columns. The only part finished by Raphael is that which faces the city. The other corresponding sides were added by Gregory XIII. and his successors, in order to complete the uniformity of the court The first story is of San Damaso. covered with stuccoes and arabesques, executed by Giovanni da Udine from the designs of Raphael. The second contains the celebrated frescoes which have given to it the name of the "Loggia of Raphael." It is composed of thirteen arcades, sustained by pilasters covered with stucco ornaments and painted arabesques by Giovanni da Udine, from the designs of Raphael, who is said to have derived the idea from the recently discovered paintings in the Baths of Titus. Nothing can surpass the exquisite grace and delicacy of these decorations: figures, flowers, animals, mythological subjects, and architectural ornaments are combined with the most delightful fancy; and though seriously injured by the troops of Charles V. and by the restorations of Sebastiano del Piombo, they are full of interest. engraving only can afford any idea of their infinite variety. Lanzi confesses that to give a suitable description of these numerous landscapes, trophies, cameos, masks, and other subjects, which the divine artist either designed himself or formed into new combinations from the antique, would, as Taia has observed, "be a task far beyond the reach of human powers." Each coved roof of the thirteen arcades contains four frescoes connected with amazement as at a vision of Paradise.

some particular epoch of Scripture history, executed from Raphael's designs by Giulio Romano, Perino del Vaga, Pellegrino da Modena, Francesco Penni, and Raffaele del Colle. There are therefore fifty-two separate pictures. Of these, forty-eight, being those of the first twelve arcades, represent different events in the history of the Old Testament; the last four in the arcade, close to the entrance of the Stanze, are taken from the New Testament, and serve to connect the typical subjects of the former series with the establishment and triumph of the church, represented in the frescoes of the adjoining Stanze. The Old Testament subjects begin with the Creation, and end with the building of the Temple of Solomon: they occur in the following order. — 1. The Creation of the World, executed by Raphael with his own hand, as Lanzi tells us, in order to serve as a model for the rest. 2. The history of Adam and Eve. 3. The history of Noah: these three subjects are by Giulio Romano: the Eve in the fall, in the second arcade, is supposed to be by Raphael himself. 4. Abraham and Lot; 5. Isaac; both by Francesco 6. Jacob, by Pellegrino da Penni. Modena. 7. Joseph; 8. Moses; both by Giulio Romano. 9. A continuation of the same subject, by Raffaele del 10. Joshua; and 11. David. by Perino del Vaga. 12. Solomon, by Pellegrino da Modena, 13. New Testament subjects, — the Adoration of the Magi, the Adoration of the Shepherds, the Baptism of the Saviour, and the Last Supper, by Giulio Romano. Lanzi justly says that "the exposure of the gallery to the inclemency of the weather has almost reduced it to the squalid appearance of the ancient grotesques; but they who saw it after it was finished, when the lustre of the gilding, the snowy whiteness of the stuccoes, the brilliance of the colours, and the freshness of the marbles, made it resplendent with beauty on every side, must have been struck with

Vasari says much of it in these few words, that it is impossible either to execute or imagine a more beautiful work." The two other wings of this loggia have little interest by the side of these beautiful compositions: they contain a series of frescoes in continuation of the New Testament history, painted by Siciolante da Sermoneta, Tempesta, Lorenzo Sabbatini, &c.

The Stanze and the Museum are open on Mondays and Thursdays, except on Festas, from 1 to 4 o'clock, or rather from the 20th to the 23rd hour, according to Roman time; so that the hour of opening varies with the season from 1 to 4 (p. 291.). summer they are only open on Thurs-They may, however, be seen on any day by asking permission, which is granted without difficulty. On the closed days, however, the examination of the pictures is much hindered by the "castelli" or scaffolds of the artists. To see the statues by torchlight, which should on no account he omitted, application must be made to the major-domo: his order will admit twelve persons. to the custode on this occasion is eight The Swiss guard exto ten scudi. pect one scudo, and the wax torches, of 4 lb. each, which the party are required to provide, cost nearly five scudi more.]

The Stanze of Raphael are four chambers adjoining the loggia just described. Before Raphael's visit to Rome Julius II. had employed Luca Signorelli, Pietro della Francesca, Pietro Perugino, and other celebrated artists of the period, to decorate these chambers with their pencils. were still proceeding with their task, when Raphael was summoned to Rome by the pope in order to assist He was then in his twentyfifth year, which fixes the date in 1508. The first subject which he painted here was the Disputa, or the Dispute on the Sacrament, in the Camera della Segnatura. The pope was so delighted with his success, that he ordered the works of the earlier masters to be de- | vellers will be desirous of examining

stroyed, in order that the whole might be painted by his hand. A ceiling by Perugino, to which we shall advert hereaster, was preserved at Raphael's intercession as a mark of respect to his beloved master, but all the other works were effaced, with the exception of a few minor paintings on some of the ceilings. Raphael immediately entered upon his task, and the execution of the work occupied the great painter during the remainder of his life, which was too short to allow him to complete the whole. Those subjects which were unfinished at his death were executed by his pupils. The prevailing idea which may be traced throughout these paintings is an illustration of the establishment and triumphs of the Church, from the time of Constantine. The subjects of the loggia were intended to be the types of the history of the Saviour and of the rise and progress of the Church; and hence the connected series has an epic character which adds considerably to its interest, and in a great measure explains the subjects. Those which seem to have less connexion with this scheme, as the Philosophy, Theology, &c., are supposed to have been executed before Raphael had conceived the idea of making the whole work subservient to a comprehensive cycle of Church history. With the exception of the two figures of Meekness and Justice in the Sala di Costantino, all the paintings are in fresco. A few years after they were completed, they were seriously injured during the fearful sack of Rome by the Constable de Bourbon, whose troops are said to have lit fires in the centre of the rooms. In the last century they were carefully cleaned by Carlo Maratta; but the smaller compositions underneath the principal subjects were so much obliterated, that he found it necessary to repaint them.

The order of the Stanze in the suite of apartments are the Sala di Costantino, the Heliodoro, the Segnatura, and the Incendio; but as most trathe paintings in the order of their | bishops; in the right corner is a proexecution, we shall begin with the file of Dante, with a wreath of laurel; Camera della Segnatura, which we near him are St. Thomas Aquinas have already mentioned as the first in point of time. The Stanza of the Heliodorus and the Stanza del Incendio are the next in the order of execution, and the Sala di Costantino is the last, being executed after the death of Raphael by his scholars.

1. Camera della Segnatura, often called the Chamber of the School of This chamber contains the celebrated subjects illustrative of Theology, Philosophy, Poetry, and Jurisprudence. The roof:—The arrangement of the compartments and several of the mythological figures and arabesques were completed by Sodoma, before the arrival of Raphael, who has preserved them without change. The subjects painted by Raphael are the round pictures, containing the allegorical figures of the Virtues just mentioned, and a corresponding number of square pictures illustrating their attributes: thus we have Theology and the Fall of Man, Poetry and the Flaying of Marsyas, Philosophy and the Study of the Globe, Jurisprudence and the Judgment of The walls: — The four subjects on the walls are arranged immediately under the allegorical figures on the roof, with which each subject corresponds. 1. Theology, better known as the Disputa del Sacramento, suggested by the "Triumphs" of Petrarch. In the centre of the picture is an altar, with the eucharist overshadowed by the dove, as the symbol of Christ on earth: the fathers of the Latin church, St. Gregory, St. Jerome, St. Ambrose, and St. Augustin, sit beside it. Their | names are inscribed on the "glory" above their heads. Near them are the most eminent theologians and divines; while at each side is a crowd of laymen attentively listening to the tenets of the church. remarkable as containing several inpresented himself and Perugino as Athens." A Portico, or Temple, of

and Scotus. On the same side is Savonarola, dressed in black, and in profile like the others. The figure leaning on a parapet, with his hand upon a book, is Bramante. upper part of the composition are represented the Trinity, with the Virgin and St. John the Baptist in glory, surrounded by a group of ten majestic figures, representing patriarchs and the evangelists; the Saviour and the evangelists have gold glories, in the manner of the older masters. Underneath this composition is a chiaro-scuro, by Perino del Vaga, representing the Angel appearing to St. Augustin on the sea-shore, and warning him not to inquire too deeply into the mysteries of the Trinity. 2. Poetry, represented by Mount Parnassus, with Apollo and the Muses, and an assemblage of Greek, Roman, and Italian poets. Apollo is seated in the midst of the picture playing a violin, and surrounded by the Muses and the epic poets; on his right are Homer, Virgil, and Dante, in a red robe, and crowned with laurel. mer, a fine inspired figure, is reciting, while a young man is engaged in writing down his inspirations. Virgil is another figure crowned with laurel, supposed to be Raphael him-Below these, and on each side of the window, are the lyric poets; on one side is Sappho holding a book which bears her name, and addressing a group of four figures, representing Corinna, Petrarch, Propertius, and Ovid, a fine tall figure, in a yellow dress. On the other side of the window is Pindar, a venerable old man, engaged in earnest conversation with Horace. Close by are Callimachus, with his finger on his lips, and a beardless figure, supposed to be Sannazzaro. Above these is Boccaccio. These groups are Near this fresco is inscribed the date 1511. 3. Philosophy, well known by teresting portraits: Raphael has re-the popular title of the "School of the greatest philosophers of the an-On a flight of steps in cient world. the centre of the composition stand Plato and Aristotle, holding a volume of his ethics, in the act of disputation, and surrounded by the most illustrious followers of the Grecian philosophy. Plato, as the representative of the speculative school, is pointing towards heaven; Aristotle, as the founder of the ethical and physical philosophy, points towards the earth. On the left is Socrates, explaining his doctrines to Alcibiades and other disciples. On the lower platform are the minor philosophers. On the left is Pythagoras writing on his knee, surrounded by Empedocles and other followers; one of these wears a turban, and another holds a tablet inscribed with the harmonic scale: behind him a youthful figure in a white mantle, with his hand in his breast, is said to be a portrait of Francesco Maria della Rovere, duke of Urbino, the friend and patron of Raphael, and the nephew of Julius II. On the right, Archimedes, a portrait of Bramante, "col capo basso," is represented tracing a geometrical problem on the ground, surrounded by a group of graceful youths attentively watching the progress of the figure: the young man in blue by his side is Federigo II., duke of Mantua. Behind this group, in the angle of the picture, are Zoroaster and Ptolemy, one holding a celestial and the other a terrestrial globe, as the representatives of Astronomy and Geography: they are both in the act of addressing two figures in the background, which are portraits of Raphael himself and his master Perugino. Between this group and that of Pythagoras a solitary and half-naked figure on the steps is Diogenes with his tub. This masterly composition is universally regarded as one of Raphael's most sublime conceptions; nothing can surpass the dignity of the elder figures, and the beauty of the younger groups III., and Cardinal del Monte. has been the theme of every critic: it | II. Stanza of the Heliodorus, finished

imposing architecture, is filled with contains fifty-two figures, all characterised by the variety and gracefulness of their attitudes, and their masterly connection with the principal action of the picture. The arrangement of the subject may be regarded as a proof of the learning of the period: there is abundant evidence that Raphael consulted the learned men who figured at the court of Julius on the details of the composition, and a letter is still extant in which he asks the advice of Ariosto on the leading argument of the picture. The original cartoon, from which some slight variations may be traced, is preserved in the Ambrosian library at Milan; some of the old engravings converted it into Paul preaching at Athens, and altered several of the figures to correspond with this idea. During the siege of Rome in 1849 one of the French halls penetrated this chamber, and slightly damaged the drapery of a figure on the left of this fresco. The historical chiaro-scuro underneath, by Perino del Vaga, represents the death of Archimedes while absorbed in his studies. 4. Jurisprudence, represented in three compartments: in the first over the window are three allegorical figures of Prudence, Fortitude, and Temperance; the first has two faces, one with youthful features, the other with those of bearded old age, to show her knowledge of the past and future. On one side of the window, underneath the figure of Fortitude, Justinian is presenting the Pandects to Tribonian, in allusion to the civil law; on the other, under Temperance, Gregory IX. delivers the Decretals to an advocate of the Consistory, in allusion to the canon law. rangement of this subject, in which law is made dependent on morals, seems to have been suggested by the ethics of Aristotle. The pope is a portrait of Julius II.; near him are Cardinal de' Medici, afterwards Leo X., Cardinal Farnese, afterwards Paul

of the Church over her enemies, and the miracles by which her doctrines were substantiated. The roof is arranged in four compartments, containing subjects from the history of the Old Testament: the Covenant of Abraham, the Sacrifice of Isaac, Jacob's Dream, and the Appearance of God to Moses in the fiery Bush. The walls: — 1. The Expulsion of Heliodorus from the Temple, taken from the third chapter of the second book of Maccabees, an allusion to the successful efforts of Julius II. in overcoming by the sword the enemies of the papal power. In the foreground is Heliodorus with his attendants in the act of bearing away the treasures of the temple, and flying before the two youths who are scourging them with rods. Heliodorus himself has fallen beneath the feet of the horse on which sits the avenging angel who drives them from the temple. In the background is Onias the high-priest, at the altar, praying for the divine interposition. In the left of the picture is a group of amazed spectators, among whom is Julius II., borne in by his attendants on a chair of state, and accompanied by his secretaries; one of these is a portrait of Marcantonio Raimondi, the celebrated engraver of Raphael's designs; the other has this inscription, "J. Pietro de Foliariis Cremonens." "Here," says Lanzi, "you may almost fancy you hear the thundering approach of the heavenly warrior and the neighing of his steed; while in the different groups who are plundering the treasures of the temple, and in those who gaze intently on the sudden consternation of Heliodorus, without being able to divine its cause, we see the expression of terror, amazement, joy, humility, and every passion to which human nature is exposed." The whole of this fine composition is characterised by the exceeding richness of its colouring: in this respect the Heliodorus and the Miracle of Bolsena are justly regarded as the very finest productions in the whole range of art, not even which has been adduced as a proof

in 1514, illustrating the triumphs excepting the celebrated frescoes of Titian at Padua. The Heliodorus shows how far Raphael had profited by the inspirations of Michael Angelo, but he has here combined the dignity of form, the variety and boldness of the foreshortening, which characterise the works of that great master, with a grace and beauty of sentiment peculiarly his own. 2. The Miracle of Bolsena, illustrating the infallibility of the doctrines of the Church by the representation of the miracle described at p. 221. Over the window is the altar, with the officiating priest regarding the bleeding wafer with reverential astonishment; behind him are the choir-boys and the people pressing forward with mingled curiosity and awe. On the other side of the altar is Julius II. praying, attended by some cardinals and his Swiss guard. No contrast can be stronger than that presented by the religious confidence of the pope, the formal devotion of the prelates, and the rude military obedience of the Swiss soldiers. This fresco was the last work completed by Raphael during the reign of this illustrious pope, without whose patronage and encouragement it is more than probable that neither these wonderful productions, nor those of Michael Angelo on the roof of the Sistine chapel, would ever have existed. 3. The Attila, representing S. Leo I. arresting Attila at the gates of Rome, in allusion to the victory of Leo X. over Louis XII. in 1513, in driving the French out of the states of Milan. On the right of the picture Attila is represented in the midst of his cavalry shrinking in terror before the apparition of St. Peter and St. Paul in the heavens; his followers are already flying in On the other side is the amazement. pope, attended by two cardinals and the officers of his court; their calm expression contrasts strongly with the wild terror of the Huns. is a portrait of Leo X., the reigning pontiff; he may also be recognised as one of the attendant cardinals,

that the painting was commenced in the reign of Julius II., while Leo was yet the Cardinal de' Medici. On the left of the pope are three figures on horseback: the one in a red dress on a white horse is supposed to be a portrait of Perugino; the cross-bearer is Raphael. 4. The Deliverance of St. Peter, an allusion to the liberation of Leo X., while cardinal and papal legate at the court of Spain, after his capture at the battle of Ravenna. — (See p. 102.) It is remarkable for the effect of the four lights. Over the window, the angel is seen through the gratings of the prison awakening the Apostle, who is sleeping between the two soldiers. The interior is illumined by the rays of light proceeding from the angel. On the right of the window the angel is conducting St. Peter from the prison while the guards are sleeping on the steps; the light, as in the former case, proceeds from the person of the angel. On the other side of the window, the guards have been alarmed and are rousing themselves to search for their prisoner; one holds a torch, from which, and from the moon shining in the distance, the light of the group is derived. Vasari tells us that one of the frescoes painted in the Stanze by Pietro della Francesca was destroyed to make room for this pic-The subject of Pietro's fresco is unknown, but it is not improbable that it exhibited some of those extraordinary effects of light and shade for which that great painter was remarkable, and suggested the similar effects which Raphael here for the first time introduced into his compositions. The chiaro-scuro subjects in this chamber are allegorical allusions to the reigns of Julius II. and Leo X.

III. Stanza of the Incendio del Borgo.

— The subjects of the paintings in this room are a continuation of the glorification of the Church, illustrated by events in the history of Leo III. and Leo IV. The selection of these pontificates is supposed to be complimentary to the name of the reigning

The roof is remarkable for pontiff. the frescoes of Perugino, which Raphael's affection for his master would not allow him to efface, when the other frescoes of the early painters were destroyed to make room for his works. It contains four circular pictures, representing the Almighty surrounded by angels, the Saviour in glory, the Saviour with the Apostles, and his glorification between Saints and Angels. The walls are partly painted by Raphael, and were completed in 1517. 1. Incendio del Borgo, representing the destruction of the suburb of Borgo, or the Città Leonina, in the pontificate of its founder Leo IV., A. D. 847. This district, as we have elsewhere remarked (p. 299.), was inhabited by the Anglo-Saxon pilgrims, from whom, according to Anastatius, it derived the name of " Saxonum vicus." The same authority tells us, that in the language of these pilgrims, to whom he gives the name of Angli, the district was called Burgus, and that in consequence of their neglect it was burnt to the ground. The Church tradition relates that the fire was approaching the Vatican, when the pope miraculously arrested its progress with the sign of the cross. In the background is the front of the old basilica of St. Peter's: in the balcony for the papal benediction is the pope bearing the cross, surrounded by the cardinals; on the steps below, the people who have fled to the sanctuary for shelter are raising their outstretched arms, in the act of imploring his in-On each side are the tercession. burning houses. On the right a group of men are endeavouring to extinguish the flames, while two fine female figures are bearing water to their assistance. On the left are several groups escaping with their kindred. Another group of distracted mothers and their children, in the centre of the composition, are earnestly stretching out their arms to the pope and imploring succour. The composition of this subject is of the very highest class: the forms and action of the doors of the Louvre: they are supposed principal figures bear evident marks of the influence of Michael Angelo. The details seem to have been suggested by the burning of Troy: the group of the young man carrying off his father recalls the story of Æneas and Anchises, followed by Ascanius and Creusa. A considerable part of this picture was painted by the scholars of Raphael: the group just described was coloured by Giulio Romano. 2. The Justification of Leo III. before Charlemagne. — The pope is represented clearing himself on oath of the calumnies thrown upon him by his enemies, in the presence of the emperor, the cardinals, and the archbishops. The pope is a portrait of Leo X., and the emperor is a portrait of Francis I. 3. The Coronation of Charlemagne by Leo III., in the old basilica of St. Peter's: a fine expressive composition, partly painted by Raphael, and partly, it is said, by Perino del Vaga. The pope and emperor, as in the former case, are portraits of Leo X. and Francis I. 4. The Victory of Leo. IV., over the Saracens at Ostia, painted from Raphael's designs by Giovanni da Udine. The chiaro-scuro subjects of this chamber were painted by Polidoro da Caravaggio: they are portraits of the princes who have been eminent benefactors of the church. One of them will not fail to interest the English traveller: it bears the inscription, Astulphus Rex sub Leone IV. Pont. Britanniam Beato Petro vectigalem fe-Ethelwolf was king of England during the reign of Leo. IV. (847-The inscription confirms the opinion of those historians who regard him as the first sovereign of England who agreed to pay the tribute of Peter's pence to the Holy The doors of this chamber are celebrated for their elaborate carvings by Giovanni Barile, and their intarsia by Fra Giovanni da Verona. They were carefully copied by Poussin at Lanzi says that Poussin praised it as the command of Louis XIII., who a fine specimen of Giulio's manner,

to have been designed by Raphael.

IV. Sala di Costantino. — This large chamber was not painted until after the death of Raphael. He had prepared the drawings, and had begun to execute them in oil. The figures of Justice and Benignity were the only portions of the composition which he actually painted, for the work was interrupted by his death, and ultimately completed in fresco by Giulio Romano, Francesco Penni, and Raffaele del Colle. The subjects are illustrative of the sovereignty of the Church, and their mode of treatment seems to have been suggested by the celebrated frescoes of Pietro della Francesca, in the church of Francesco at Arezzo. Battle of Constantine and Maxentius at the Ponte Molle, entirely designed by Raphael, and executed by Giulio Romano; the largest historical subject ever painted. No other composition by Raphael contains such a variety of figures, such powerful and vigorous action, such animation and spirit in every part of the picture. Bellori says that he appears to have been borne along by the energy of the warriors he was painting, and to have carried his pencil into the fight. represents the very moment of victory: Maxentius is driven into the Tiber by Constantine, whose white horse rushes forward as if partaking of the energy of his rider. One body of the troops of Maxentius is flying over the bridge in disorder, while another on the left hand is gallantly sustaining the last struggle of despair. In the midst of this tumultuous scene an old soldier is seen raising the dead body of a young standardbearer, one of those touching episodes which are so peculiarly characteristic of the gentle spirit of the master. The colouring, on the whole, is rough and dusky in the middle tints, but very powerful in parts. intended to use them as models for the | and considered the hardness of his style

well suited to the fury of such a com-2. The Cross appearing to Constantine while addressing his troops prior to the battle. This and the succeeding subjects are the least interesting of the series: it is said that many deviations were made from Raphael's designs, and several episodes may be recognised, which could not have entered into any composition dictated by his genius. In the background are several Roman monu-The execution of this subments. ject is by Giulio Romano. 3. The Baptism of Constantine by St. Silvester, painted by Francesco Penni (Il Fattore), who has introduced his portrait in a black dress with a velvet cap. The scene is interesting as a contemporary representation of the baptistery of St. John Lateran. 4. Constantine's gift of Rome to the Pope, painted by Raffaele del Colle. The eight figures of popes between these four subjects are said to be by Giulio Romano. The chiaro-scuro subjects are by Polidoro da Caravaggio; the Triumph of Faith on the roof is an inferior work by Tommaso Lauretti; the other paintings of the roof are by the Zuccari. During the siege of Rome in 1849, a French musket ball came through the window of this chamber, but did no further damage than the erasute of half of the letter T in the inscription, "Sixrus V. Pont."

Tapestries of Raphael, in a gallery adjoining the Stanze, which it will be desirable to notice here in connexion with the other works of Raphael. They are called the Arazzi, from being worked at Arras in Flanders. 1515 and the following year Raphael designed eleven cartoons for the tapestries which Leo X, required to cover the walls of the Sistine chapel. These cartoons were executed in distemper by his own hands, assisted by his pupil Francesco Penni; and the English traveller will hardly require to be informed that seven of the number are preserved at Hampton Court. were worked under the direction of cerer, much injured. 2. The Stoning

Bernhard van Orley, the able pupil of Raphael, then resident in Flanders, Ten of the subjects represent the history of St. Peter and St. Paul; the eleventh, of which all trace is lost, was the Coronation of the Virgin. A second series of thirteen tapestries was executed at a later period, and not altogether from the designs of Raphael: they represent various scenes in the life of Christ, and some among the number are so much inferior to the first series in design, that there can be no doubt of their being the composition of his scholars. During the sack of Rome by the Constable de Bourbon, in 1527, the tapestries were seriously injured and stolen from the Vatican: they were restored in 1553 by the Constable Anne de Montmorenci, but some valuable portions of them were lost for ever. They were again carried off by the French at the invasion of 1798, and were sold to a Jew in Paris, who burnt one of them for the sake of the gold and silver threads used in the bright lights. The speculation fortunately failed, and the Jew offered to sell the remainder to Pius VII., by whom they were of course gladly purchased. In the siege of 1849 they were again exposed to injury from the fire of the French artillery. Two balls penetrated the gallery, but fortunately one fell on the floor, and the other at the foot of No. 8, the "Miraculous Draught of Fishes." First Series. — The ten subjects of this series have suffered much from time, and are greatly faded, but the beauty of their composition is of course imperishable, and considering the difficulty of the material, they are worked with surprising fidelity to the original designs. The two sets of tapestries are unfortunately not arranged in their proper order on the walls, and are hung indiscriminately in two chambers. The ten subjects which were formerly placed in the Sistine chapel are the following: — The tapestries from these cartoons 1. The punishment of Elymas the sor-

of Stephen. On the margin below is represented, in imitation of the ancient bas-reliefs, the return of Cardinal de' Medici to Florence as the papal legate: the cartoon of this subject is lost. 3. The Healing of the lame man in the Temple; below, the Capture and Flight of Cardinal de' Medici at the battle of Ravenna. Paul in prison at Philippi during the earthquake, which is represented by a giant: the cartoon of this subject is lost. 5. The Conversion of St. Paul; below, the Christian persecutions: the cartoon of this subject is also lost. 6. Christ delivering the Keys to St. Peter; below, the Escape of Cardinal de' Medici from Florence, in the disguise of a Capuchin, at the expulsion of his family. 7. The Death of Ananias; below, the Return of Cardinal de' Medici and his family as lords of Florence. Calling of St. Peter, or the Miraculous Draught of Fishes; below, Cardinal de' Medici at the conclave elected Pope. 9. Paul preaching at Athens; below, some scenes from the life of the apostle. 10. Paul and Barnabas at Lystra; below, Paul in the Synagogue. Second Series. - The most remarkable of this series of thirteen subjects are the following, in which the genius of Raphael is still traceable: the Massacre of the Innocents, in three narrow pieces (part of the cartoon is now in the National Gallery); the Adoration of the Magi; the Resurrection; the Nativity; the The other subjects, in-Ascension. cluding the allegorical composition representing the papal power, were designed by Bernhard van Orley and other scholars of Raphael.

Capella di San Lorenzo. — This little chapel, which adjoins the Hall of Constantine, is interesting in the history of art for its remarkable frescoes by Beato Angelico da Fiesole. was built by Nicholas V. as his private chapel, and as we have already remarked, is probably the only part of the Vatican palace which is older than the time of Alexander VI. The by order of Cardinal Giulio de' M.

frescoes are illustrative of different events in the life of St. Stephen and St. Lawrence. Those on the walls are - First Series: 1. The Ordination of Stephen; 2. Stephen giving charity; 3. His preaching, a fine expressive composition; 4. His appearance before the Council at Jerusalem; 5. His Expulsion; 6. The Stoning. Second Series: 1. The Ordination of St. Lawrence; 2. The Pope delivering to him the Church treasures for distribution among the poor; 3. Their Distribution; 4. The Saint carried before the Emperor; 5. His Martyrdom. In the lunettes are four Fathers and four Doctors of the Church; on the roof are the four Evangelists. These interesting works have been finely preserved; and Lanzi says that all critics were delighted to bestow upon them the highest praise.

GALLERY OF PICTURES.

Although the Vatican Gallery does not contain fifty pictures, it has more real treasures of art than any other collection in the world. The Transfiguration, the Madonna di Foligno, and the Communion of St. Jerome, are a gallery in themselves; and we think it rather an advantage that there are so few inferior works to distract the attention of the student from these miracles of art. The pictures are arranged in four rooms built by Pius VI., and disposed as we now see them by Gregory XVI., under the direction of Camuccini.

First Room.

Raphael. — (1.) The TRANSFIGURA-TION, the last and greatest oil painting of this illustrious master. It was undertaken, as Vasari tells us, to redeem his reputation, which had suffered from the numerous works whose execution he had intrusted to his scholars. and which were naturally inferior to those executed entirely by his own Transfiguration The hand. painted for the cathedral of Narbonne

diei, archbishop of that city, afterwards Clement VII., and was not completed when the illustrious artist was cut off by death at the early age It was suspended of thirty-seven. over his corpse for public homage, while the last traces of his masterhand were yet visible upon the canvas.

" And when all beheld Him where he lay, how changed from yesterday Him in that hour cut off, and at his head

His last great work; when, entering in, they looked

Now on the dead, then on that masterpiece— Now on his face lifeless and colourless, Then on those forms divine that lived and

breathed, And would live on for ages - all were moved,

And sighs burst forth and loudest lamenta-Rogers. tions.

For some years the picture was preserved in the church of S. Pietro in Montorio, from which it was removed to Paris by the French. On its restoration in 1815 it was placed in the Vatican, a compensation being granted to the church in the form of an annual pension. The twofold action of the picture has been frequently criticised, but it appears to be in perfect accordance with the intention of the painter to produce a work, in which the calamities of life should lead the afflicted to look to Heaven for comfort and In the upper part of the composition is Mount Tabor; the three apostles are lying on the ground, unable to bear the supernatural light proceeding from the divinity of Christ, who is floating in the air, accompanied by Moses and Elijah, as a personification of the power of the Lord and the source of Christian consola-Below is a representation of the sufferings of humanity: on one side are nine apostles; on the other a crowd of people are bringing to them a boy possessed of a devil. His limbs are fearfully convulsed, and every countenance wears an expression of Two of the apostles point upwards to indicate the only Power by whom he can be cured. " In the fury of the possessed," says Lanzi, "in the steady faith of the father, in and the date 1512.

the affliction of a beautiful and interesting female, and the compassion evinced by the apostles, he has depicted the most pathetic story he ever And yet even all this conceived. does not excite our admiration so much as the primary subject on the There the figures of the two Mount. prophets and the three disciples are truly admirable; but still more admirable is that of the Saviour, in which we seem to behold that effulgence of eternal glory, that spiritual lightness, that air of divinity, which will one day bless the eyes of the In the head of the Saviour, on which he lavished all his powers of majesty and beauty, we see at once the last perfection of art and the last work of Raphael." The figure of the demoniac boy is said to have been finished by Giulio Romano. two ecclesiastics who are seen kneeling at the extremity of the mount in adoration of the mysterious scene, are St. Julian and St. Lawrence, introduced at the request of Cardinal de' Medici, in honour of his father Giuliano and his uncle Lorenzo the Mag-This anachronism is the nificent. only portion of the picture which criticism may presume to deprecate, without overstepping the humility which such a work inspires. (2.) The Madonna di Foligno, painted for the church of Ara Cœli, and transferred in 1565 to the convent of the Contesse at Foligno. It was painted about the time when Raphael began the frescoes The Madonna is rein the Stanze. presented with the Child throned on the clouds, surrounded by cherubs. Below, on one side, is St. Jerome, recommending to her protection Sigismondo Conti, uncle of the abbess of Foligno, and chief secretary of Julius II., at whose cost it was painted. On the other side are St. Francis and St. John. In the middle, between these two groups, is an angel holding a tablet, which is said to have borne an inscription in gold letters, recording the names of the donor and the painter. In the back-

ground is the city of Foligno, with a | and was executed during his residence thunderbolt or a bomb-shell in the at Città di Castello. act of falling on it — an allusion probably to the preservation of the city from some calamity of this kind, in which case it was probably an This picture is one ex-voto picture. of Raphael's most remarkable examples of the expression of character: the angel is the personification of beauty, and the figure of Sigismondo Conti has all the reality of life. the St. Francis we see the fervour of devotion combined with the expression of those heavenly aspirations which were the characteristics of his holy life. "Il quale," says Vasari, "ginocchioni in terra — guarda in alto la nostra Donna, ardendo di carità, nell' affetto della pittura, la quale nel lineamento e nel colorito mostra che e' si strugga di affezione, pigliando conforto e vita dal guardo della bellezza di Lei e del Figliuolo." The picture was taken to Paris, where it was transferred to canvas, and injured by retouching. — (3.) The Coronation of the Virgin, painted for the convent of Monte Luce, near Perugia. It was commissioned in 1505, when Raphael was in his twenty-second year; but the multiplicity of his engagements did not allow him to do more for many years than make a finished study for the picture, which is now in the Lawrence collection. His occupations increased upon him, and he had only begun the upper part of the picture shortly before his death: it was then finished by Giulio Romano and Francesco Penni. bears all the evidence of inferior hands, and can scarcely be classed among the works of the great painter. The upper part, painted by Giulio Romano, representing Christ and the Virgin throned in the heavens, is by far the best. The lower part, representing the Apostles assembled round the tomb of the Virgin, is by Francesco Penui. — (4.) The Coronation of the Virgin, painted for the church of S. Francesco at Perugia. It is painted for the church of the same one of the earliest works of Raphael, name. Cent. It.

The Madonna and the Saviour are throned in the heavens, surrounded by angels bearing musical instruments. Below are the Apostles standing round the empty tomb, which seems to have suggested the idea imperfectly followed out by Francesco Penni in the picture just The Predella formerly described. attached to this picture is preserved in the fourth room (No. 33.).

Domenichino. — (5.) The Commu-NION OF ST. JEROME. — This magnificent work, the undoubted masterpiece of Domenichino, is generally considered second only to the Transfiguration The composition is reof Raphael. markable for its unity and simplicity of action, which explain the subject at the first glance. It was painted for the church of Ara Cœli, but the monks quarrelled with Domenichino and put the picture out of sight. They afterwards commissioned Poussin to paint an altarpiece for the church, and instead of supplying him with new canvas, they sent him the St. Jerome to be painted over. He not only refused to commit such sacrilege, but threw up his engagement, and made known the existence of the picture, declaring that he knew only two painters in the world, Raphael and Domenichino. To him therefore we are indebted for the preservation of this masterpiece of the Bolognese St. Jerome, who died at school. Bethlehem, is represented receiving the sacrament from St. Ephraim of Syria, who is clothed in the robes of the Greek church: the deacon bearing the cup wears the dalmatica, and the kneeling attendant holds the book of the Gospels. Santa Paola kisses the hands of the dying saint. Arab and the lion give variety to the composition, and identify it with the scene in which the action is laid.

Second Room.

Andrea Sacchi.—(6.) S. Romualdo, The saint and his two comrecognising the vision of the ladder by which his followers ascend to heaven, typifying the glory of his new It was long regarded as one order. of the three finest altarpieces in Rome, and is much admired for the skilful treatment of a subject, rendered extremely difficult by the monotonous whiteness of the dresses. It is said that the idea was suggested by his seeing three millers under a tree, and that he derived from this accidental circumstance the fine effect of light and shade for which this picture is remarkable.

N. Poussin. -(7.) The Martyrdom of St. Erasmus, the largest historical subject he ever painted. It is copied in mosaic in St. Peter's.

Guido.—(8.) The Madonna and Child in glory, with St. Thomas and St. Jerome. — (9.) The Crucifixion of St. Peter, classed by Lanzi among Guido's best works, in his boldest style. It is said to have been painted in imitation of Caravaggio, and to have been so much admired that it procured him the commission for the Aurora in the Rospigliosi Palace,

Valentin. — (10.) The Martyrdom of S. Processus and S. Martinian, an imitation of Caravaggio by the ablest of his French pupils, but it seems hardly worthy of a place in such a It has, however, been collection. much admired, and is copied in mosaic in St. Peter's.

Caravaggio. —(11.) The Entombment of Christ, one of the finest specimens of light and shade, powerfully painted, but deficient in religious expression. It is copied in mosaic in the chapel of the SS. Sacramento in St. Peter's.

Titian. — (12.) The Madonna and Child surrounded by Angels, with various saints underneath; St. Sebastian, a fine figure pierced with arrows; St. Francis with the cross, St. Antony of Padua with the lily, St. Nicholas, St. Ambrose, and St. Catherine. The colouring of the St. Sebastian is of

panions are represented in the act of dresses, &c., are elaborately worked. It was once semicircular at the top, which is said to have given it the effect it now appears to want: this upper part was removed, in order to make the picture a companion to the In the middle is Transfiguration. the epigraph " Titianus faciebat."

Third Room.

Baroccio. - (13.) The Flight out of Egypt, a graceful little picture, formerly in Castel Gandolfo, and removed to this gallery by Gregory XVI. -(18.) The Ecstasy of S. Michelina, considered by Simone Cantarini as one of Baroccio's finest works, an opinion in which few who have attentively studied this master will concur. It was formerly in the church of S. Francesco at Pesaro, from which it was stolen by the French. -(20.)The Annunciation, frequently described as the masterpiece of Baroccio, who made an engraving of it on copper. It is a beautiful composition. It was formerly in one of the chapels of the S. Maria at Loreto, but was carried to Paris in 1797. On its restoration it was retained in Rome, in exchange for a mosaic copy.

Perugino. —(14.) St. Benedict the Abbot, S. Placido, and Sta. Flavia, formerly in the Benedictine church of S. Pietro de' Casinensi at Perugia, from which they were stolen by the French.

Guercino.—(16.) St. John the Baptist, formerly in the Capitol. — (15.) The Magdalen, considerably restored by Camuccini.—(21.) Incredulity of St. Thomas, a fine effective composition; the head of the Saviour is particularly grand.

Beato Angelico da Fiesole.—(17.) The legend of St. Nicholas of Bari represented in two predella pictures, formerly in the sacristy of S. Domenico at Perugia, from which they were carried by the French to Paris, where the third still remains. They are characterised by the peculiar sweetthe finest kind, and the details of the ness of Beato Augelico, and are interesting both for their colouring and represented as a young sleeping solars studies of costume. represented as a young sleeping soldier.—(27.) The Madonna and Child,

Andrea Sacchi. — (22.) St. Gregory the Great performing a miracle.

Pinturicchio. — (19.) The Coronation of the Virgin: below, St. Francis is kneeling with other saints and bishops in adoration.

Correggio (?). — (23.) Christ sitting on the rainbow, with extended arms, surrounded by a host of angels: a doubtful picture, formerly in the Marescalchi Palace at Bologna.

Fourth Room.

Paul Potter. — (24.) A Landscape, with cows milking.

Melozzo da Forli. — (25.) Sixtus IV. in the old Vatican library, with his cardinals and officers of state, giving audience; a fresco originally painted on the walls of the Vatican library, and removed by Leo XII. Many of the figures are portraits, and are full of character: the cardinals are the two nephews of the pope, Cardinal Giuliano della Rovere, afterwards Julius II., and Cardinal Riario. In the middle, the kneeling figure is Platina, the librarian of the Vatican and historian of the popes. In the background are two young men in rich dresses: one is the portrait of Giovanni della Rovere, brother of the cardinal; the other is that of Girolamo Riario, another nephew of the pope, who became celebrated in connection with the conspiracy of the Pazzi, and miserably perished in the palace of Forli, as described at p. 108. This fresco was commissioned by him and by his brother the cardinal, to both of whom, while in possession of the sovereignty of his native city, Melozzo was indebted for encouragement and patronage.

Perugino.—(26.) The Resurrection, formerly in the church of S. Francesco at Perugia, from which it was stolen by the French. The soldier flying in alarm is said to be a portrait of Perugino, on the other hand, has

represented as a young sleeping soldier.—(27.) The Madonna and Child, throned, with S. Lorenzo, S. Louis, S. Ercolano, and S. Costanzo in adoration. This picture was formerly in the Palazzo Comunale at Perugia, and was sent to Paris by the French.

School of Perugino. — (29.) The Adoration of the Magi: the Virgin and Joseph are kneeling on each side of the infant Saviour; in the background are the shepherds and the three kings. The greater part of the picture is supposed to be the work of Pinturicchio and Lo Spagna; the head of Joseph and the three kings are attributed to Raphael.

Carlo Crivelli, one of the old Venetian masters.—(30.) The dead Christ the Mater Dolorosa, with St. John and the Magdalen, a lunette.

Cesare da Sesto.—(31.) The Madonna della Cintola between S. James and S. Augustin, signed with the painter's name, and dated 1521.

Titian. — (32.) The Doge of Venice, a fine portrait, formerly in the Aldrovandi Palace at Bologna.

Benvenuto Garofalo. — (33.) The Holy Family; the Madonna and Child; St. Joseph and St. Catherine; formerly in the museum of the Capitol.

Paolo Veronese. — (34.) St. Helena, the mother of Constantine, with the Vision of the Holy Cross; formerly in the Capitol.

Luca Signorelli?—(35.) A predella with the history of a saint (S. Hyacinthus?) in various compartments; a fine specimen.

Raphael. — The Annunciation, the Adoration of the Three Kings, and the Presentation in the Temple: three exquisite little pictures, which originally formed the predella of the Coronation of the Virgin (No. 4.) in the first room. — (37.) Faith, Hope, and Charity, beautiful circular medallions, the predella subjects of the Entombment of Christ in the Borghese Gallery.

of Perugino, painted by Raphael, Andrea Mantegna, — (36.) The whom Perugino, on the other hand, has Pietà, an excellent and expressive

picture, formerly in the Aldrovandi the Holitor, or green-grocer; the In-Gallery at Bologna.

Museum.

Galleria Lapidaria, a long gallery, 331 yards in length, forming the first division of the corridor of Bramante. It is occupied almost exclusively with ancient sepulchral inscriptions and monuments, arranged in classes by Cajetano Marini. On the right hand are the Pagan inscriptions in Greek and Latin: those on the left, with the exception of a few near the entrance, are early Christian. A walk through this gallery is like a visit to an ancient cemetery: it affords a complete field of study to the philologist and the antiquary, who will recognise with interest many peculiarities of ancient manners, forms of titles, &c., which can be studied nowhere with so much advantage. The collection contains upwards of 3000 examples, and is in every respect the finest known. The Pagan inscriptions are classified according to ranks and professions, from divinities to slaves, including those relating to the gods, ministers of religion, emperors, magistrates, soldiers, artisans, and freedmen. Nothing is so striking in the Roman inscriptions as the frequent disregard of grammar and orthography; and many of the verses are quite irreconcilable with the laws of metre, showing that the epitaphs of the ancients are as little to be trusted as indications of literary taste as those of our own The names recorded in the inscriptions frequently indicate Greek origin; and wherever these occur the grammatical errors are particularly apparent, proving in a remarkable manner how imperfectly the Latin language was acquired by the foreign settlers and freedmen. of the Roman trades are extremely curious, particularly those which refer to the companies formed by Alexander Severus. We recognise the Numularius, or banker; the Medicus Jumentarius, or cattle-doctor; the Lanio, or butcher; the Marmorarius, or mason; known monogram of Christ, formed

vitator, or agent; the Negotianti Vinario Item, or wine-merchant; the Casaris Prasignator, or imperial notary; the Exonerator Calcarius, or scavenger; the Pistor Magnarius, or wholesale baker; and the Naviculario Cur. Corporis Maris Hadriatici, the commissioner of the Hadriatic Company. Besides these inscriptions there are many interesting sarcophagi, funeral altars, and cippi, with some finely-worked fragments of architectural ornaments, found chiefly in the neighbourhood of Ostia. On one of the largest sarcophagi are lions devouring horses and other animals in The cippus bearing the bold relief. name of Lucius Atimetus is ornamented with bas-reliefs, representing a cutler's shop and his forge, an obvious allusion to his profession. the left side of the corridor are the early Christian inscriptions, found in These are not arthe catacombs. ranged on the classified plan observed in the Pagan monuments. It is impossible to imagine a series of more interesting illustrations of the first ages of Christianity, whether we regard them as proofs of the funeral rites and religious symbols of the early Christians, or estimate their value in connexion with the history of the Church and the chronology of the consuls during the 4th and 5th centuries. The errors of orthography and grammar noticed in the Pagan inscriptions are still more striking in those of the Christians: they show the rapid corruption of the Latin language, and sometimes mark the periods when matters of faith were introduced. The inscriptions are frequently very touching: the influence of a purer creed is apparent in the constant reference to a state beyond the grave, which contrasts in a striking manner with the hopeless grief expressed in the Roman monuments. The representations which accompany the inscriptions are generally symbolical: the most frequent are the wellfish, or the $i\chi\theta vs$, composed of the initial letters of the common Greek epigraph, expressing "Jesus Christ the Son of God, the Saviour;" the vine, the dove with the olive-branch, the anchor, the palm, and the sheep. The Christian bas-reliefs of the 4th and 5th centuries are taken in a great measure from the history of the Old Testament and from the life of the Saviour previous to the crucifixion. The representation of the godhead does not occur on any monument which is referred upon good evidence to the first four centuries; and the subject of the crucifixion is so rarely met with, that it would seem to have been purposely avoided for at least two centuries later. The Virgin and Child is supposed to have been introduced in the 6th century for the first time, as a distinct composition. A careful examination of these monuments is an appropriate and instructive study after a visit to the Catacombs.

Museo Chiaramonti, formed almost entirely by Pius VII., and arranged by Canova. It forms the second division of the gallery, and independently of the new wing, called the Nuovo Braccio, contains upwards of 700 pieces of ancient sculpture, arranged in thirty com-Many are, of course, of partments. inferior interest; but taken as a whole, the collection in any other place but Rome would be considered a museum in itself. The following are the most remarkable objects: - Compartment I. -1. Bas-relief of a sarcophagus, with winged bacchanalian figures, supposed to be engaged in the Pythic games. 2. Apollo seated, a bas-relief, found in the Coliseum during the excavations of 1803. 5. A beautiful fragment of a draped female figure, found at Ostia. 6. Autumn, a recumbent figure surrounded by bacchanalians, found at Ostia, placed on a sarcophagus, with bas-reliefs of a husband, wife, and a child wearing the bulla. 13. Winter, a recumbent figure of the same kind, surrounded by genii playing with swans | reliefs, found in the Villa Giustiniani,

by the Greek letters X and P; the and tortoises, also found at Ostia, and placed on a republican sarcophagus with bas-reliefs of a husband and wife, and their son, bearing the name of Publius Elius Verus. Compartment II. —14. Euterpe, found in the gardens of the Quirinal. 17. Silenus. 19. Paris. Compartment III. — 23. The Calydonian boar-hunt. 26. Septimius Severus. 30. Antoninus Pius. 33. The young Marcus Aurelius. 42. Alexander the Great. 49. Agrippa. Compartment IV.—62. A wrestler resting, called the Marcellus. 64. Trajan: the bust of alabaster, and the head of black basalt. 65. Augustus, also of black basalt. Compartment V. - 70. A Bacchic priest. 74. Pluto and Cerberus, a fine sitting statue, found in the Villa 81. Ceres. 84. A satyr playing on the flute, found in Hadrian's villa. 107. Julius Cæsar. 113. Æsculapius. Compartment VI. — 120. A vestal, found in Hadrian's villa. 121. A sitting female figure, supposed to be 122. Diana, of Greek work-Clio. manship. Compartment VII.-130. A bas-relief of considerable interest, illustrating some religious mystery, connected probably with the worship of the sun; the style indicates the decline of art. 132. Rome(?). 135. Julius Cæsar veiled as the Pontifex Maximus. 144. A bearded Bacchus, formerly mistaken for Plato. 148. The swan's nest, an allegorical allusion to filial love, a rare 157. Flavia, wife of Vesexample. pasian, and mother of Titus. 159. Domitia. 165. A female bust, a portrait, as Venus. 165 (A.). The young Nero, greatly repaired. 173. Silenus thrown from the ass, a bas-relief. ment VIII. — 176. Niobe, a mutilated but remarkable figure, found in Hadrian's villa. 181. Diana triformis. 182. A square altar, with interesting bas-reliefs, representing Venus and Cupids, with bacchantes, at the Dionysiac festivals. Compartment IX.—197. Colossal bust of Minerva, in Greek marble, found at Tor Paterno, the site of ancient Laurentum. 198. Cippus of large size, with fine mythological 221. Antonia, wife of Drusus (?). 230. Large cippus of Lucia Telesina, richly ornamented with sphynxes, rams' heads &c., and a bas-relief, containing an allegorical allusion to the death of Telesina and her child. 232. Scipio Africanus: the bust of white marble, and the head of nero antico. Compartment X. - 241. A sitting statue of Lysias the philosopher. 244. A fine bearded mask of Ocean, apparently belonging to some fountain. 245. Po-Compartment XL — 254. lyhymnia. Niobe. 255. Jupiter Serapis. 264. Torso of a boy. 284. A boy with a bird in his hand and a bird's-nest in his apron, very graceful. 287. The sleeping fisher-boy. Compartment XII. -294. Colossal statue of Hercules, restored in the arm and left leg by Alessandro d'Este, from the designs of Canova. 297. A wrestler reposing, found near Porto d'Anzo. 298. A fine torso of Bacchus. Compartment XIII. — 300. Fragment of a shield, with fighting Amazons in relief. 308. Cupid riding on a dolphin. 309. A tigress, very spirited. 315. A tiger, in Egyptian granite. 329. Fragment of a bas-relief representing the story of Diana and Actæon. 346. A shepherd carrying a 349. Fragment of a sitting lamb. muse; Polyhymnia (?). 350. Clio. 351. Melpomene. Compartment XIV.— 352. Venus Anadyomene. 353. Venus on a rock, found in the Quirinal gardens. 354. Another Venus, supposed to be coming out of the bath. 355-6. Two very beautiful female statues, evidently portraits. 257. A captive king, in pavonazzetto, from the Villa Negroni. Compartment XV.—360. An alto-relievo, with three finely draped dancing female figures, of an early period of ancient art; found near the Few of the nume-Lateran Palace. rous busts in this division have been identified. 392. Hadrian. Compartment XVI. — 399. Tiberius, a colossal bust, found in the excavations at Veii. 400. A sitting statue of Tiberius, in the toga, with a crown of oak: this Proserpine, with a funeral chaplet interesting statue was also found at and a lamb; an interesting fragment,

and presented by Canova. 219. Isis. | Veii in 1811. 401. Augustus, a colossal head, from the same site. Compartment XVIL - 408. A bas-relief of a four-wheeled chariot, with the auriga, and a male and female figure. 417. Bust of the young Augustus in Parian marble, one of the most beautiful busts known, found at Ostia, in the beginning of the present century, by Mr. Fagan, the British consul. represents the emperor at the age of about sixteen, and the most eminent modern sculptors dwell with admiration on its exquisite beauty. 422. Cicero. Demosthenes. Septimius Severus. 441. Alcibiades. Compartment XVIII.—451. A nymph. 452. Venus. 453. Meleager restored as an emperor, holding a globe and a Victory. 454. Æsculapius. Compartment XIX.—Fragment, with an allegorical representation of the public games, and genii. 461. A stork. 463. A wild boar in nero antico. 464. A Mithratic sacrifice. 465. A swan. cleverly restored by Franzoni. A phænix on the burning pile, unique. 473. Antonia, wife of Drusus. Compartment XX.—493. An antique copy of the Curid of Praxiteles in the act of bending his bow, highly interesting from the description of Philostratus. 494. The celebrated sitting statue of Tiberius, found at Piperno: it was purchased for this gallery at the cost of 12,000 scudi, and is one of the most remarkable statues of the kind in existence. 495. Another repetition of the Cupin of Praxiteles but inferior to the one just noticed. Five of these are known: the two now mentioned, one in the Capitol, one in London, and one in Paris. 498. A female statue found in Hadrian's villa, restored as Clotho. Compartment XXI. —505. Antoninus Pius with the civic crown, 509. Ariadne. 510 (a). Cato. 511. Juno, recently found near St. John 511 (a). Marius. Lateran. Venus, in Greek marble, found in the Baths of Diocletian. 531 (a). Phocion (?). 533. A female figure as

but of inferior art. 534. Juno, found mythologists as one of the rarest reat Ostia. 585 (a). Claudius. Compartment XXII. - 544. Silenus, with a tiger, a very beautiful piece of sculpture, found at L'Ariccia. 546. Sabina, wife of Hadrian, as Venus, well known by the description of Visconti. 547. Isis, a colossal bust in Pentelic marble. On the cippus below, a poet surrounded by various muses, and an inscription in Greek hexameters. Compartment XXIII. — 550. Fragment with a shield of Medusa, and a chace of different animals, supposed to allude to the games of the Amphitheatrum Castrense (p. 342.). 554. Antoninus Pius. 555. Pompey. 556. The young Lucius Verus. 560. Trajan. 561. The father of Trajan (?). 566. Fragment, representing the interior of a temple, with females engaged in sacrifice, and a richly-worked frieze with sacrificial instruments, referring probably to the Eleusinian mysteries. 567. Allegorical figure of some eastern divinity, resembling the monkish representations of Satan in the middle ages; found at Ostia. 568. Bas-relief of a Mithratic 574. Hadrian. sacrifice, from Ostia. Compartment XXIV. - 587. Ceres. The cippus underneath bears the name of Carpus Pallentianus, prefect of the public stores: on one side he is represented on his voyage to fetch grain from Egypt, indicated by the obelisk; on the other Ceres is searching for Proserpine. This interesting fragment was presented by Canova. 589. Mercury, a very graceful statue, found near the Monte di Pietà. 591. Claudius. Compartment XXV.—598. Car-600. Augustus. 606 (a). Neptune. 621. Typhon. 625. Antinous (?). 626. Ennius. Compartment XXVI.—636. Ceres, with the head of the younger Faustina. It stands on a square altar with interesting reliefs of different divinities, two on each side: 1. Apollo and Diana; 2. Mars and Mercury; 3. Fortune and Hope; 4. Hercules and Sylvanus. 639. Flora (?). Compartment XXVII. — 641. Juno Pronuba persuading Thetis to marry Peleus; a bas-relief of great interest to | Nearly all the busts came from the

presentations of Juno in this character. 642-3. Fragments of bas-reliefs relating to Bacchus, finely worked in Pentelic marble, found in Hadrian's villa. 644. Relief representing the dances at the Dionysiac mysteries, a beautiful fragment, found in the Villa Palombara on the Esquiline. 65l. boy with the goose, found at Ostia. 653 (a). Antonia. 655. The genius of Death. 668. Jupiter Serapis. Compartment XXVIII. — 682. Hygeia. 684. Æsculapius, a fine statue, found 686. The Vestal Tutia, at Ostia. who proved her chastity by carrying water in a sieve from the Tiber to the Temple of Vesta. Compartment XXIX. - 693. The young Hercules. 698. Cicero, an interesting bust, found near the tomb of Cæcilia Metella, 700. A colossal bust of Antoninus Pius, found at Ostia. 701. Ulysses and the Cyclops. 709. A bas-relief, beautifully worked, with Bacchus riding on the tiger, and Silenus on the ass. 713. Melpomene. Compartment XXX.— A colossal recumbent statue of Hercules, found in Hadrian's villa, formerly in the Villa d'Este.

Nuovo Braccio, the hall of the Museo Chiaramonti, built by Pius VII. in 1817, from the designs of the German architect Raphael Stern. a noble hall, nearly 230 feet in length, and well lighted from the roof, which is supported by twelve fine columns with Corinthian capitals. Two of these, of giallo antico, were taken from the tomb of Cæcilia Metella; two are remarkably fine specimens of cipollino, and two are of dark grey Egyptian granite. The floor is paved with beautiful marbles and ancient mosaics carefully restored. There are forty-three statues and seventy-two busts in the collection: the statues are mostly placed in niches; the busts stand on columns of red Oriental granite. The frieze is composed of bas-reliefs, arranged and chiefly composed by Laboureur, the late president of the Academy of St. Luke.

subjects have been identified. The following are the most remarkable objects: -5. A Canephora, or Caryatid, of fine Greek workmanship, the head and forearms restored by Thorwaldsen. 8. Statue of Commodus (?), in Pentelic marble. 9. Colossal head of a Dacian, from the Forum of Trajan. 11. Silenus nursing the infant Bacchus, from the Ruspoli collection. 14. Statue of Antinous as Vertumnus; the head is modern. 17. Statue of 18. Colossal bust of Æsculapius. Claudius, found at Piperno; part of a statue, of which some other fragments are preserved in the Galleria 20. Nerva wearing the Lapidaria. toga. 26. Statue of Titus, found in 1828 near the Lateran, with those of his daughter Julia (Nos. 56. and 111.), restored by Cav. d'Este. 27. 40. 94. 110. Colossal masks of Medusa, found in the ruins of the Temple of Venus and Rome; one is a caste. 28. Statue of Silenus, in Parian marble. 31. A priestess of Isis, in Greek marble. 32, 33. Two Fauns seated, found in the villa of Quintilius at Tivoli. Statue of Diana, in Pentelic marble. 38. Statue of Ganymede, found in the ruins of some baths at Ostia: on the bark of the tree against which he rests is engraved the name of Phædimus. 39. A large vase in black Egyptian hasalt, exquisitely worked, found in fragments on the Monte Cavallo, near the church of S. Andrea. The mosaic on which it stands, representing bacchanalian symbols, arabesques, &c., was found at Tor Marancio, beyond the gate of San Sebastiano. 41. A small statue of a Faun playing on the flute, found in the ruins of the villa of Lucullus, in the Lago Circeii. 44. Statue of the wounded Amazon. 48. Bust of Tra-50. Statue of Diana in the act of contemplating Endymion, found about two miles beyond the Porta Cavalleggieri. 53. Statue with the face of Euripides, from the Giustiniani Palace. 56. Julia, daughter of Titus, found with No. 26. 59. Statue of Fortune, Apollo with the lyre, in Greek marble;

يد هـ يخد ت

Ruspoli collection, but few of their in Greek marble, with the cornucodia. 62. Statue of Demosthenes. one of the finest and most celebrated in the collection. It was found in the Villa Aldobrandini at Frascati, and was formerly in the collection of Ca-The subject of the basmuccini. relief near this, representing Ulysses slaying the suitors, is taken from Flaxman's illustrations of the Odyssey. 68. The young Marcus Aurelius. 69. The Emperor Gordian (?). young Caracalla, from the Ruspoli collection. 71. Statue of the fighting Amazon, from the collection of Camuccini; the arms are modern. Bust of Ptolemy, son of Juba king of Mauritania, and the grandson of Antony and Cleopatra. 76. Alexander Severus. 77. Statue of Antonia, wife of the elder Drusus, and mother of Germanicus, Claudius, and Livia; a very interesting statue, remarkable for the perfection of the drapery: the right arm and hand are covered, but the left, which holds up the robes, has a ring on the ring-finger. It was found among the ruins of Tusculum, above Frascati. 80. Statue of Plotina, wife of Trajan (?). 81. Bust of Hadrian. 83. Statue of Diana, greatly restored, found at Hadrian's villa at Tivoli. 86. Statue of Fortune, wearing a diadem, and a veil hanging over the back part of the head to indicate her mysterious origin; she holds the rudder and the horn of plenty: a very valuable and beautiful statue, finely preserved; it was found at Ostia. 87. Bust bearing the name of Sallust, very doubtful. 88. Bust of Lucius Antonius, brother of the 91. Bust of Marciana. triumvir. sister of Trajan. 92. Venus Anadyomene, in Greek marble. saic pavement in the centre of the hemicycle is an interesting specimen, well known by the learned illustrations of the Visconti. It represents Diana of Ephesus, with arabesques and allegorical allusions to the powers of nature. It was found at Poggio Mirteto, among the Sabine hills. 95.

the right arm is restored. 96 (a). the Vatican, and one in the Capitol; Bust of Marc Antony, found with that of Lepidus (No. 106.) at Tor Sapienza, beyond the Porta Maggiore. 99. 101. 103. 105. The five athletes, placed in the niches of the hemicycle; the third was found with the graceful Faun (No. 41.) near the Lago Circeii; the other four are from the villa of Quintilius at Tivoli. Above, in the middle of the hemicycle, is a bust of Pius VII., the most excellent of pontiffs and the patriotic founder of this gallery, by Canova. 102. Bust of Augustus Cæsar. 102 (a). Commodus. 106. Lepidus, found with 107. A small statue Minerva armed, in Greek marble. 108. A small statue of Diana, in Greek marble. 109. The colossal group of the Nile, found near the church of S. Stefano del Cacco, the site of the Temple of Isis, in the pontificate of Leo X., who placed it in the Belvedere. The Nile is one of the grandest figures in the Vatican; the sixteen children who play around him are allegorical allusions to the sixteen cubits at which the rise of the river begins to irrigate the land: nearly all these children are modern. On the base are various symbolical representations of the river, the Nile boats, the ibis, the hippopotamus, and 111. Statue of Julia, the alligator. the daughter of Titus, found with the statue of Titus (No. 26.) near the Lateran; restored by Cav. d'Este. Bust of Juno Regina. 114. MINERVA Medica, the finest draped statue in Rome, found on the Esquiline in the ruins of the temple of the same name. No description can do justice to this noble statue; the greatest modern sculptors have regarded it with admiration: it is of Parian marble, and was formerly in the Giustiniani collection. The right arm and left fingers are new. 117. Statue of Claudius in the toga, from the Ruspoli gallery. 120. The FAUN OF PRAXITELES, an antique copy, in Greek marble, highly interesting from the descriptions of Philostratus. There are two of these repetitions in it is unnecessary to particularise in

the latter is the finest. 121. Bust of Commodus, one of the finest known; found at Ostia. 123. Heroic statue of Lucius Verus, restored by Pacetti. 127. Colossal head of a Dacian slave, belonging probably to a full-length figure in the Forum of Trajan. Statue of Domitian, from the Giustiniani collection. 132. Statue of Mercury, in Pentelic marble, the finest statue of Mercury known. It was formerly in the gardens on the Quirinal, and was recognised by Canova, who had it removed to the Vatican. The head was found in the Coliseum 134. Head of Vespasian, recently adapted to a bust with a tunic of verde antico. 135. Hermes, in Pentelic marble, with a modern head, celebrated for the inscription in Greek hexameters at the base, illustrated by Winckelmann, Visconti, and Nibby. It was formerly in the Villa Negroni.

Tor de' Venti, called also the Hemicycle of the Belvedere. The first five rooms contain an extensive series of busts, mostly of unknown persons, and of inferior workmanship. second room are three which bear the names of Manilius Hellas, Lucius Manilius Primus, and Manilius Faustus; they were found in a tomb on the Appian beyond the gate of San Sebastiano, together with that numbered 790, which appears to belong to the same family, but hears no name. Beyond the fifth room is the semicircular gallery containing the Egyptian Museum purchased by Pius VII. from Andrea Guidi, and the various Egyptian antiques formerly dispersed through the Capitoline and other Though small in extent, museums. it contains some interesting objects. The most remarkable are the ten sitting statues of Isis (?), as large as life, in black basalt, found among the ruins of Carnac; a mummy in a richly ornamented case; and eight cabinets of Egyptian antiquities, filled with idols, bronze and porcelain vessels, mummies of animals, &c., which interest are the Torso of a priest in white sandstone, of the time of Psam. meticus I.; the base of a statue of Sesostris in black granite; a sarcophagus in basalt; and a sacrificial table in red sandstone. Twea, mother of Sesostris, in black granite, with hieroglyphics; the same in red granite, of the time of the Ptolemies, both found in the gardens of Sallust. The statues found in the hall dedicated to Canopus in Hadrian's villa are not genuine Egyptian monuments, but merely copies of the time of Their sole interest, there-Hadrian. fore, consists in their being illustrations of the art and taste of the period. The double hermes of Isis and Apis on a lotus flower, the Isis with a headdress of peacock's feathers, the Serapis bearing the modius on his head as an emblem of fecundity, the marble statue of Anubis with the dog's head, and the fine head of Hadrian, are more remarkable. The last three chambers are called the Museo Attico.

Museo Pio-Clementino, so called from the popes Clement XIV. and Pius VI., from whom it received its most important accessions and its greatest splendour. It contains the collections made by Julius II., Leo X, Clement VII., and Paul III., and is without exception the most magnificent museum of antique sculpture in the world. Pius VI. contributed more munificently to its completion than any of his predecessors, and there is hardly a corner of the museum in which some object does not bear the inscription, Munificentia Pii Sexti. The frequent recurrence of this record has been ridiculed by Pasquin; but the best apology for the pope is the simple fact that he enriched the museum with more than 2000 statues. and built from their foundations the Hall of Animals, the Gallery of the Muses, the Circular Hall, the Hall of the Greek Cross, the Hall of the Biga, the Grand Staircase, and other porjustly been classed among the most vir . sapiensque . Qvoivs . Forma . Vir-

Among the other objects of splendid works of papal times. is necessary to mention here that the numbers on the different objects have been frequently changed, and that many of them do not occur in regular sequence. The principal objects, however, which we shall notice are so conspicuous, that the stranger will have no difficulty in recognising them at once independently of the numbers. Entrance. — I. Square vestibule adorned with arabesques by Daniele da Volterra. The Torso BELVEDERE, sculptured by Apollonius, son of Nestor of Athens, as we learn by a Greek inscription on the base, found in the Baths of Caracalla. This noble fragment has commanded the admiration of the first sculptors of modern Michael Angelo declared that he was its pupil, and was indebted to it for his power in representing the human form; and Winckelmann considered that it approached nearer to the sublime than the Apollo Belvedere. It is generally supposed to represent Hercules in a state of repose after labour. Winckelmann thought that it had the left arm over the head, but Visconti contends that it formed part of a group, and that the arm surrounded some other figure. Flaxman adopted this idea, and introduced it into one of his finest compositions. Sarcophagus of Scipio. — Few objects in the museum have been made so well known by models and engravings as this celebrated monument of republican Rome. It is of the coarse peperino of the Alban hills, in the Doric style, ornamented with a frieze of roses and triglyphs. The inscription bears the name of Lucius Cornelius Scipio Barbatus, great grandfather of Scipio Africanus, and the conqueror of the Samnites, who was consul B. C. 297. It is one of the most ancient Latin inscriptions which have been preserved to us, and is often so incorrectly given on the models, that the following copy will doubtless be acceptable: — con-NELIVE . LVCIVS . SCIPIO . BARBATYS . tions of the building, which have GNAIVOD. PATRE. PROGNATYS. FORTIS. TYTEL . PARISVMA . FVIT . CONSOL . CEN-SOR . AIDILIS . QVEI . FVIT . APVD . VOS . TAVRASIA . CISAVNA . SAMNIO . CEPIT . SVBIGIT . OMNE . LOVCANA . OPSIDESQV . ABDOVCIT. When the sarcophagus was first opened in 1781, upwards of 2000 years after the death of Scipio Barbatus, the skeleton was found entire, with a ring upon one of the fingers. The bones were carefully collected by the Senator Angelo Quirini, who removed them to Padua. The ring found its way to England, in the valuable collection of the Earl of Beverley, where it is still preserved. The history of this interesting relic is given by the learned antiquary Dutens, in his "Recherches sur l'Usage des Voûtes." He had left England in 1768 on his travels with Lord Algernon Percy, and was in Rome at the time of the discovery. He says, "Le squelette étoit très entier. Il avoit au doigt une bague, que le Pape Pius VI. me fit l'honneur de me donner, et que j'ai placée dans le beau recueil des antiques de Lord Beverley." The sepulchre of the Scipio family, on the Appian, is noticed at length in the description of the Tombs (p. 363.). The bust of peperino crowned with laurel, above the sarcophagus, is supposed to be that of Ennius. wall are the original inscriptions found in the recesses of the tomb. Round vestibule. — 1-5. Fragments of statues: those which are clothed are remarkable for the fine arrangement of the drapery. 6. Bas-relief of Pluto and Proserpine. 8. On the balcony an antique dial with twelve sides, each containing the name of a wind in Greek and Latin. The view from this balcony is so beautiful that it gave the name of Belvedere to this! portion of the palace. III. Chamber of Meleager. - Statue of Meleager with the boar's head and the dog, found in the Baths of Titus in a perfect state, with the exception of the left hand, which is supposed to have wife of Alexander Severus, as Venus held a spear. bas-reliefs representing Æneas and cophagus of the lower empire, with

Roman galley, and a colossal head of Trajan.

Cortile di Belvedere, built from the designs of Bramante. This court is an octagonal space, surrounded by an open portico, with four small cabinets in the circumference, which contain some of the most celebrated examples The portico contains of ancient art. numerous statues, bas-reliefs, sarcophagi, and baths, which it will be necessary to notice as we pass on, alternately with the cabinets. ginning on the right hand, following are the most interesting objects:

Portico, Compartment I. - 28. A large oval sarcophagus, with basreliefs of fauns and bacchantes, found in 1777 in laying the foundations for the sacristy of St. Peter's: it contained two skeletons. 31. Sarcophagus with a Greek and Latin inscription to Sextus Varius Marcellus, father of the Emperor Heliogabalus. 100. Two fine baths with lions' heads, one in black, the other in green basalt, found in the Baths of Caracalla.

First Cabinet. — The Perseus and the two boxers Creugas and Damoxenus, by Canova. These celebrated figures were brought here while the ancient statues were at Paris; the Perseus was placed on the pedestal of the Apollo, and obtained the name of the Consolatrice. On the restoration of the Apollo and the Laocoon, the Perseus and the boxers were ordered to remain here, in opposition, it is said, to the wishes of Canova, who felt that they would challenge comparison when standing by the side of those masterpieces of ancient art. 35. Minerva. 36. Mercury.

Portico, Compartment II. — 37. A sarcophagus with a fine bas relief of Bacchus and Ariadne, found at Orta. 43. Statue of a Roman matron, supposed to be Sallustia Barbia Orbiana, On the walls are some attended by Cupid. 49. Large sar-Dido, the apotheosis of Homer, a bas-reliefs representing the battles c

Achilles and Pentesilea, interesting as showing that the received etymology of the word Amazon must have been of comparatively recent date.

Second Cabinet. - The BELVEDERE Antinous, considered by Visconti to be Mercury, found near S. Martino ai Monti, in the pontificate of Paul The loss of the right arm and left hand seriously interferes with the symmetry of the figure, and the foot on which it rests is so badly restored that it produces an appearance of de-The proportions of this beautiful statue have received unqualified praise: its high finish is combined with elegance of form and with all the gracefulness of youth. Domenichino made it his constant study, and declared that he was indebted to it for his knowledge of the beautiful. Its anatomy is pronounced by John Bell, the first critic on this point, to be faultless in every respect: he dwells with enthusiasm on its just proportions, the balance and living posture of the figure, the exquisite formation of the legs and ancles, and its entire freedom from insipid flatness of feature and from strained anatomy.—The Athlere, a semi-colossal statue, found in 1839 in the Vicolo delle Palme in the Trastevere, near the spot where the Bronze Horse, in the Capitol Museum, was discovered, has recently been placed So admirably had in this cabinet. this statue been preserved, that although one arm and both legs were broken, none of the pieces were missing, and the only restoration necessary was a small fragment of the nose, which has been carefully added by It is of Greek Signor Tenerani. marble, and represents a wrestler, or athlete, in the act of cleaning his arm with a "strigil," Signor Canina, the director of the excavation in which it was found, and the Roman artists generally, regard it as a work of the highest art, and declare it to be the production of Lysippus (n. c. 325), which is said by Pliny, in the 34th book of cession going to sacrifice.

the Amazons, with the contest of his Natural History, to have so pleased Tiberius, that the emperor caused it to be transported from the Baths of Agrippa to his own palace. To the objection, that Pliny's description applies to works in bronze, and not to works in marble, Signor Canina replies that it may be a repetition of a bronze by Lysippus, whose well-known boast, that he represented men not in their perfect forms, but such as they appeared, is considered very applicable to this figure. If this hypothesis be correct, the statue is the first work of Lysippus which has come down to us, and is additionally interesting as being one of the few mentioned by Pliny. Whatever be its origin, it is the only example which has yet been found in statuary of an athlete smoothing or cleaning his skin with a strigil, though many pictures of such figures are to be seen on Etruscan vases. The present statue is holding the strigil with his left hand, and is polishing with it his right arm, which he holds extended for the purpose. His countenance is ideal; his head is rather small, his neck rather thick, and his shoulders show vigour and force, while his legs hardly surpass the natural This apparent incongruity is explained by the Roman artists, as indicating that the sculptor wished to represent not only a wrestler but a runner; his strength being shown by the size of his shoulders, his small head, and his short neck, as in the statues of Hercules; while his lightness and quickness in running are shown by his legs, which are strong, nervous, and rather long. The high estimate formed of this statue by the Roman artists is by no means sanctioned by the foreign sculptors resident in Rome, who assign to it an inferior rank in art, and ridicule the taste which has described it as equal to the Apollo Belvedere. 54. A bas-relief of the battle of the Amazons, with another representation of Achilles and Pentesilea. 55. An Isiac festival and pro-

Portico, Compartment III. — 62. A sarcophagus, with bas-reliefs of the Nereids bearing the arms of Achilles; another with reliefs of the four seasons; 69. another with the battle of the Amazons; a fourth with bacchanalian figures. Two fine baths of red At the entrance of the Hall of Animals are two shepherd's dogs (64, 65.)

Third Cubinet. — The LAOCOON, found in the Vigna de' Fredis, between the Sette Sale and the basilica of S. Maria Maggiore, in 1506, during the pontificate of Julius II., who rewarded the discoverer, Felice de' Fredis, by bestowing on him half the revenue derived from the gabella of the Porta San Giovanni (p. 415.). Some idea may be formed of the value attached to its discovery, by the fact that the tolls thus appropriated were entirely the property of the basilica of St. John Lateran, and that Leo X. compromised the matter by granting to the family of de' Fredis the lucrative office of Apostolic Secretary, on condition that the revenue granted by his enthusiastic predecessor should be restored to the church. Michael Angelo, who was in Rome at the time of its discovery, called it the wonder of art; and a curious letter, written by Cesare Trivulzio to his brother Pomponio, July 1. 1506, describing the excitement produced by the event, is preserved in the Lettere After a great deal of controversy there is no longer any doubt that the Laocoon is the group described by Pliny in the following interesting passage:—"The fame of many sculptors is less diffused, because the number employed upon great works prevented their celebrity; for there is no one artist to receive the honour of the work, and where there are more than one they cannot all obtain an equal fame. Of this the Laocoon is an example, which atands in the palace of the Emperor Titus, a work which may be considered superior to all others both in painting and statuary. The whole 1532. He made it bend back, so as

group, the father, the boys, and the awful folds of the serpents, were formed out of a single block, in accordance with a vote of the senate, by Agesande Polydorus, and Athenodorus, Rhodian sculptors of the highest class." -(Lib. xxxvi. c. 5.) The great difficulty in this passage is the statement that the group is sculptured out of a single block; Michael Angelo is said to have denied the fact on its first discovery, and subsequent investigation has fully confirmed the accuracy of his judgment. Three separate pieces can be clearly made out: the first is the son on the left hand, the second is the upper part of Laocoon himself down to the knees, and the rest of the group is the third. ckelmann no doubt suggested the true mode of reconciling these facts with the statement of Pliny, by adverting to the probability that the joinings were imperceptible in his time; indeed it is said to have required the practised eye of a sculptor to discover them in the time of Michael Angelo. The right arm of the father, and those of the two sons, are restorations. In the opinion of Canova the right arm of Laocoon is not in its original position, as a projection on the head of the figure shows that the hand, or some other part of the composition, rested on the head. At present the angles formed by the group are disagreeable to the eye, and detract from the effect of its intense action. other knob on the serpent shows that the son on the left had his hand in a Vasari tells us that similar position. Baccio Bandinelli made an arm for the Laocoon in wax in 1525, which he followed in his copy, now in the gallery of the Palazzo Vecchio at Florence. This restoration, which was not adopted, seems to have suggested the present form, for the group is represented as we now see it in Marliani's engraving, published in Giovanangelo Montorsoli be-1544. gan a restoration of the arm in marble by order of Clement VII, about

admirable a piece," cannot, we believe, of granite. be traced further than "Spence's Anecdotes," and probably had its origin vedere, found about the beginning of in the attempt of Montorsoli, above the 16th century at Porto d'Anzo, may have aided, if it did not cause della Rovere, and was one of the first the misapprehension. arm is of terra-cotta, and is said by in the Belvedere, so that we may re-Winckelmann to be the work of Bernini. The arms of the children were Vatican museum had its origin. added by Agostino Cornacchini of is supposed to have stood in the baths Pistoia, who merely followed Bandinelli's design for the first restoration. Scholars have often desired to connect! this group with the fine description of the fate of Laocoon in the second Æneid; but the passage will not bear the application, and affords not the least evidence that it was suggested by the sculpture. There can be no doubt, however, of the inspiration of the following passage from "Childe Harold," which has invested the statue with additional interest for the English traveller: —

"Or, turning to the Vatican, go see Laocoon's torture dignifying pain -A father's love and mortal's agony With an immortal's patience blending: vain The struggle; vain, against the coiling And gripe, and deepening of the dragon's The old man's clench; the long envenom'd chain Rivets the living links,—the enormous asp Enforces pang on pang, and stifles gasp on

The bas-reliefs in this chamber represent (75.) the triumph of Bacchus over the Indians; (76.) a baccha-The statues in nalian procession. the niches are Polyhymnia, and a nymph with a shell, found near the basilica of Constantine.

to come over the head of the figure; | Portico, Compartment IV. - (79.) but it does not appear to have been Alto-relievo, representing Hercules completed, as Winckelmann mentions and Telephus, Bacchus and the Satyr; an arm of this kind which was lying (80.) a sarcophagus, with cupids near the statue in his time in an un-carrying arms; another, with tritons finished state. The common story, and nereids; (81.) a bas-relief on the that Michael Angelo began the re- wall, representing Augustus going storation of the figure, and gave up to sacrifice; (88.) another, repre-the task in despair, "because he found senting Rome accompanying a viche could do nothing worthy of so torious emperor; and two large baths

Fourth Cabinet.—The Apollo Belmentioned; the similarity of the the ancient Antium. It was pur-Christian names of the two sculptors chased by Julius II. when Cardinal The present; specimens of ancient sculpture placed gard it as the point from which the of one of the imperial villas at Antium, which was a favourite retreat of many of the early emperors, and the birthplace of Caligula and Nero. Some doubt has been expressed as to the character in which Apollo is represented. Visconti considered it the statue described by Pausanias, and dedicated to the god in his medical capacity after the great plague of Athens. Winckelmann, whose enthusiasm on the subject almost bordered on the extravagant, was of opinion that he has just slain the serpent Python. The left hand and right fore-arm have been hadly res stored by Montorsoli, Both ancles and the right leg were broken when it was discovered; the original fragments were fortunately not lost, but they have been joined in so careless a manner as to impair the action of the figure in the eye of a sculptor or ana-It is now generally admitted tomist. that the statue is of Carrara (Luna) marble; the opinion of Visconti that the marble is Greek, though neither from Pentelicus nor Paros, has found few supporters. Canova not only rejected this idea, but considered that the statue is a copy from a work in bronze; and that the peculiarities of

style in which a bronze statue differs | animals, of course, will be recognised from one in marble, are distinctly at once, without the necessity of a traceable, more particularly in the particular description. time coincide in the opinion of Ca- Left branch. — In the niche, a colossal nova; some have even fixed the age statue, supposed to be Tiberius. of the statue, and referred it to the time of Nero. describe it as the work of Agasias of camel's head; a crocodile; a sphynx, Ephesus, the sculptor whose name occurs on the Fighting Giadiator in the Louvre, which was also found at Antium; but there is no evidence to support the conjecture, or to give it probability. Lord Byron has thrown the influence of his genius over this statue in one of his finest descriptions:—

" Or view the Lord of the unerring bow, The God of life, and poesy, and light-The Sun in human limbs array'd, and brow All radiant from his triumph in the fight; The shaft hath just been shot — the arrow

With an immortal's vengeance; in his eye And nostril beautiful disdain, and might And majesty flash their full lightnings by, Developing in that one glance the Deity.

But in his delicate form — a dream of Love, Shaped by some solitary nymph, whose breast

Long'd for a deathless lover from above, And madden'd in that vision—are express'd All that ideal beauty ever bless'd The mind with in its most unearthly mood,

When each conception was a heavenly guest-

A ray of immortality—and stood Starlike, around, until they gather'd to a god!"

The bas-reliefs in this cabinet represent a hunt, and Pasiphae with the The statues in the niches are a Minerva and a Venus Victrix.

Portico, Compartment V. — A sarcophagus with a bas-relief of Ganymede; another with Bacchus between a faun and a bacchante; a bath of green basalt, found in the Baths of Caracalla.

Hall of Animals, divided by the vestibule into two parts, and paved chiefly with mosaics found at Pales-The sculptures of animals in this hall constitute the finest collection ever formed, and fully confirm the statement of Pliny respecting the excellence of Grecian sculptors in their representations of animals. It has been called a menagerie of art. The church of S. Lorenzo in Pane e

The first sculptors of our ing are the most remarkable objects. d referred it to the group of a centaur and a nereid. The Italian writers Hercules leading away Cerberus; a in flowered alabaster. 194. A sow and pigs, supposed to allude to the history of Alba Longa; the head of an ass crowned with ivy. 213. A group of Hercules slaying Geryon, and carrying off his oxen; a lion tearing a horse. Right branch.—114. The beautiful greyhounds making love; the celebrated group of Mithras stabbing the bull, with the dog, the serpent, and the eagle, the mystical types of the Mithratic worship. The stag in flowered alabaster; the lion in yellow breccia, with the teeth and tongue of different marble. large lion in grey marble (bigio). The lion with a ball under his paw. Europa and the bull. Hercules and the Nemæan lion. 137. Group of Diomede and his horses slain by Her-Equestrian statue of Comcules. modus throwing a javelin.

> Gallery of Statues. — On the right hand (248.) an armed statue of Clodius Albinus. 250. The celebrated half-figure, called the GENIUS OF THE VATICAN, in Parian marble, supposed to be by Praxiteles; it was once winged. 255. A sitting statue of Paris holding the apple. 256. Hercules. 259. Minerva with the olive branch. 262. Caligula. A muse. 264. The Apollo Sauroctonos of Praxiteles found in the Villa Spada; there is a celebrated repetition of it in bronze in the Villa 265. The Amazon, one of Albani. the finest statues in this collection, but on the whole inferior to the Amazon in the Capitol. 270. A sitting female figure as Urania, found in the villa of Cassius at Tivoli. 271. A sitting figure of the relebrated comic poet Posidippus, a Greek statue of the time of Alexander, found near the

Perna. Left side. — 390. A corresponding statue of Menander found at the same place. 393, Sitting statue of Dido (?). 394. Neptune. Narcissus. 396. Bacchus as a river god. Diana and her hound. The second repetition of the Faun of Praxiteles (p. 465.), placed immediately opposite the Genius of the Vatican. female draped figure (Pudicitia?), found in the Villa Mattei. 414. The celebrated recumbent statue of Ani-ADNE SLEEPING formerly called Cleopatra, solely because the bracelet has some resemblance to a serpent. Nothing can surpass the gracefulness of this figure: the position is that of profound sleep; the bending limbs are exquisitely formed, yet managed with a modesty of expression which gives the figure a higher character than we find in any other statue of this class. The drapery is managed with consummate skill, and altogether it is one of the most interesting draped statues in the museum. It is celebrated by Castiglione, under the name of the Cleopatra, in a beautiful Latin poem written in honour of its discovery. The candelabra on each side were found in Hadrian's villa at Tivoli. Near the entrance of the Hall of Animals is the figure of a bacchante.

Hall of Busts. 1st Chamber. — 273. Alexander Severus. 274. Julius 276. Augustus. 280. Mar-Cæsar. cus Agrippa. 288. Marcus Aurelius. 388. Cato and Por-293. Menelaus. tia (?), a mere name supported by no authority. 2nd Chamber.—288. Lu-299. Serapis, in black cius Verus. 304. Caracalla. 306. Aubasalt. gustus. 307. Septimius Severus. 308. Nero, as Apollo. 353. Julia, daughter of Titus. 357. Antinous. Hadrian. 3rd Chamber. — 325. Colossal statue of Jupiter seated, holding the lightning; on the pedestal a bas-relief of Silenus and a Fawn. Of the numerous other busts in these chambers there are scarcely any which have been identified with certainty. On the balcony outside, seen from the lower room of this gallery, are several statues; the second from the window is a repetition of the Venus of Praxiteles (p. 474.).

Cabinet of the Masks, remarkable chiefly for the fine mosaic pavement found in Hadrian's villa. 433. A satyr in rosso antico, from the same spot. 428. The apotheosis of Hadrian, in Greek marble. 444. Frieze, with the labours of Hercules, in bas-relief. 436. A square vessel in rosso antico. 459. A Sella balnearia of the same material, formerly in the Lateran Pa-In the niches, besides the satyr already mentioned, are statues of Paris, Minerva, Ganymede, Adonis, and Venus coming out of the bath.

Hall of the Muses, adorned with sixteen Corinthian columns found in Hadrian's villa. Nearly all the statues and busts were found together in the villa of Cassius at Tivoli. The mosaic pavement contains some interesting fragments. The tiger was found in the March of Ancona, the head of Medusa near the arch of Galienus, and the theatrical figures near the site The Hermes of of ancient Lorium. the seven wise men have their names inscribed in Greek characters; they are highly interesting as the most authentic likenesses which have been preserved to us. The Muses are also remarkable as fine characteristic figures. 498. Epicurus. 499. Melpomene. 502. Thalia. 503. Æschines, very rare. 504. Urania. 505. Demosthenes. 506. Clio. 507. Antisthenes. 508. Polyhymnia. 509. Metrodorus. 510. Alcibiades. 511. Erato. 512. Epimenides. 514. Calliope. 515. Socrates, very rare. 516. Apollo Citharædus. 517. Themistocles. 518. Terpsichore. 519. Zeno. 520. Euterpe. 523. Aspasia, unique. Pericles, very fine and full of expression. 527. Pittacus. 523. Solon. 529. Bias. 530. Lycurgus, 531. Periander.

Circular Hall, built by Pius VI., from the designs of Michaelangelo Simonetti. In the centre is the grand porphyry basin, 44 feet in circumference, found in the Baths of Titus.

It stands on the celebrated mosaic style of sculpture indicates that depavement found at Otricoli in 1780, representing the head of Medusa and the battle of the Centaurs and Lapithæ. On each side of the entrance are two large female heads, found in Hadrian's villa, representing Tragedy and Comedy. In the circumference are statues and colossal busts in the following order, beginning on the right hand: -539. Jupiter, found at Otricoli. 541. Faustina, wife of Antoninus Pius, from Hadrian's villa. 543. Hadrian, found in his mausoleum, a work of the very finest sculpture, perfectly unbroken, interesting as a work of art and as a grand intellectual head. 545. Antinous, from Hadrian's villa. 547. Ocean. 549. Serapis. 551. Claudius with a civic crown. 556. Helvius Pia. 553. Plotina. Pertinax. 540. Hercules carrying the young Ajax. 542. Augustus in sacrificial robes. 544. Ceres. 546. Antoninus Pius. 548. Nerva. 550. Juno. from the Barberini Palace. *552.* Juno Sospita, with the goatskin, shield, and sandals. 555. Bacchus and a satyr, with a tiger.

Hall of the Greek Cross, built from the designs of Simonetti, a noble hall, with one of the finest doorways of modern times, ornamented by two colossal statues in the Egyptian style in red granite, found in Hadrian's villa; they serve as Caryatides to the massive entablature. The pavement is composed of ancient mosaics, with arabesques and a head of Minerva, found among the ruins of Cicero's villa at Tusculum. The principal objects in this hall are the two immense sarcophagi of porphyry, the largest known, and probably the largest ever constructed in that material. of these (566.) is the Sarcophagus St. Constantia, the daughter of Constantine, found in the tomb erected to her by the emperor near the church of S. Agnese (p. 411.) is ornamented with bas-reliefs representing a vintage, a christian as well as a bacchanalian symbol. Constantia died A. D. 354, and although the however, worthy of remark that his

cline of art which is evident in all the works executed in the time of Constantine, many antiquaries are disposed to consider it much older than the 4th century. Paul II. shortly before his death had begun to remove it from the tomb to serve as his own monument in the Lateran. IV., his successor, restored it to its original position, but it was ultimately brought to the Vatican by Pius VI. as a companion to the Sarcorhagus of the Empress Helena, 589. This interesting sarcophagus exhibits a better style of art than that of St. Constantia; it is covered with high-reliefs representing a battle, with the capture of prisoners and portraits of Constantine and his mother; the cover is ornamented with figures of Victory and festoons. It was found in the tomb of our countrywoman St. Helena, now called the Torre Pignattara, beyond the Porta Maggiore, and was removed by Anastatius IV. to the Lateran, whence it was brought to this museum by Pius VI. statues in this hall were chiefly found at Otricoli: the most remarkable are the sitting figure of a Muse holding a book; Erato with the lyre, a female statue veiled; and a youth veiled holding a patera. Behind the sarcophagus of St. Helena is a curious monument, found in the ruins of a villa near Tivoli, bearing the name of Syphax king of Numidia, who was brought to Rome by Scipio Africanus to grace his triumph. Although there is no doubt of its antiquity, it is difficult not to regard it as apocryphal. Livy refers to the statement of Polybius, that Syphax was led in triumph, and contends that he died previous to that event at Tibur; at the same time admitting that Polybius is an authority by no means to be slighted. It is clear from this that the circumstances attending the death of Syphax were doubtful in the time of Livy, and it would be useless to attempt to reconcile them with this inscription. It is,

death is placed by that historian at in Greek marble, from the Tibur, where this monument was discovered in the 15th century. inscription is remarkable for its abbreviations; the principal facts it relates are the death of Syphax in captivity at Tibur in his forty-eighth year, and the erection of the monument by P. C. Scipio. An exact copy will be found in Dr. Burton's Antiquities, with the reading cleverly modernised. At the foot of the stairs leading to the hall of the Biga is a very interesting statue, —a repetition of the VENUS OF PRAXITELES, in Greek marble. That this is really the original design of that celebrated statue is proved by two coins of Cnidos, having Cnidos on one side and Venus on the other, in the exact position of this figure. Nothing can be more interesting than to be thus in possession of the design of so great a work of ancient The statue was covered with bronze drapery by one of the popes, from a fastidious feeling of modesty. At the bottom of the stairs are recumbent statues of river gods: one, in white marble (600.) is supposed to represent the Tigris; the other, in grey marble, is called the Nile. The restorations of the head, right arm, and left hand of the Tigris, are attributed to Micbael Angelo.

Hall of the Biga, a circular chamber, so called from the ancient white marble chariot of two wheels which is preserved there. It has two horses yoked to it, and seldom fails to receive the admiration of travellers; but unfortunately, it derives nearly all its beauty from the art of the restorers. The seat of the car, and the body of one of the horses, are the only parts which are ancient; the wheels, the second horse, and all the remaining portions, are modern additions. In the niches and circumference of the room are the following statues: -- 608. Sardanapalus, with the name engraved on the mantle. 610. Bacchus. 611. Alcibiades, with his foot resting on his helmet. 612.

tiniani Palace at Venice. 614. Apollo, with his lyre. 615. A Discobolus, found by our countryman, Hamilton, the painter, among some ruins on the Appian. 616. Statue of a warrior, called the Phocion. 618. A repetition of the Discosolus of Myron, whose name it bears; found near the Trophies of Marius, on the Esquiline, in 1781. Part of the right leg is restored. The strigil, or scraper used in the baths, is introduced on the block which supports the figure. A charioteer of the Circus. 620. A philosopher holding a scroll; the body is of Greek, the head of Carrars marble.

Musso Gregoriano (to be seen only by permission about 10 A.M.), one of the most interesting departments of the museum, created entirely by the late pope, whose memory will ever be honoured by the student of Etruscan antiquities, for the zeal and liberality with which he preserved these valuable objects of Etruscan art among the accessible treasures of the Vatican. It is impossible not to regard with admiration the taste exhibited in the formation of this museum, in the centre of a district which derived its ancient arts and civilization from the Etruscans. Its collections enable us to trace the influence exercised by that wonderful people on the early development of Rome, and to study upon one spot the monuments which serve as connecting links between the mythologies of Egypt, Greece, and Many of these objects would Italy. have been dispersed, perhaps irrecoverably lost, if the public spirit of Gregory XVI. had not secured them for the Vatican. That amiable pontiff is the more entitled to our gratitude when we consider the limited means at his command; and we believe that we are correct in stating that his private income was almost entirely devoted to this object. collection bears abundant evidence of the enthusiasm with which the pope Colossal statue of a priestess veiled, pursued his favourite study; and

it must be a subject for congratulation that his idea of collecting into one museum all the Etruscan antiquities discovered in his dominions, has been thus far realised. The objects have been arranged in a series of eleven chambers, under the direction of Cav. Fabris, assisted by Signor The first rooms contain a Genarelli. collection of terra-cotts monuments, sarcophagi with recumbent figures, and other remains, which it would require a volume to particularise in Our limits, therefore, will detail. only allow us to point out the most remarkable objects in each chamber, referring the traveller to Dennis's " Cities and Cemeteries of Etruria" for a more minute description. -First Chamber, or Vestibule. In the walls of this apartment are imbedded numerous portrait heads, found in different Etruscan sites. A square cinerary urn affords a curious example of the handle of the lid being made a portrait of the person whose ashes it no doubt contained. The three recumbent and richly decorated figures in terra-cotta formed the lids of sarcophagi found at Toscanella. 'The two horses' heads in nenfro were found over the entrance to a tomb at Vulci. II.—Second Chamber. This chamber contains an extensive series of urns in terra-cotts, and 13 alabaster urns from Volterra, with recumbent figures on their lids, and decorated in front with the popular mythological sculptures which we have already mentioned as characteristic of the Volterra urns (page 197.). III. - Third Chamber. The most remarkable objects in this room are the interesting series of hut urns, still containing the ashes of the dead, and formerly supposed to be inscribed with Oscan characters. They were found 90 years back under a supposed bed of lava near Albano (see page 570.), and are considered to represent the huts inhabited by the Latin tribe to which they Independently of their high antiquity, they are extremely curious as illustrations of a style dif- | fection, as shown in the black vases

fering from all other funeral monuments which have come down to us. Among the other objects of interest in the chamber may be specified a slab from Todi, with bilingual inscriptions on both sides in Latin and Umbrian, a head of Medusa, and the large sarcophagus of nenfro standing in the centre of the room. This was found at Tarquinii in 1834; on the lid is a male figure holding a scroll, and the four sides are ornamented with reliefs illustrating the history of Agamemnon and Clytemuestra, and the story of Eteocles and Polynices. IV.—Fourth Chamber. In the centre of this room is a statue of Mercury in terra-cotta, found at Tivoli, so elegantly proportioned, that it has been supposed to be of Roman workmanship. Among the other objects are a terra-cotta urn, found at Toscanella in 1834, bearing the recumbent figure of a youth with a wound in his thigh and a dog at his feet; fragments of three female statues found at Vulci; several small urns of terra-cotta, an extensive collection of votive offerings, small portrait busts and profiles, with ornamented tiles, &c. V.—Fifth Chamber. This and the three next chambers contain the Vases and Tazze, which present us with a complete field of study; days and weeks might be spent in the mere examination of the subjects represented. The collection contains examples of all the known varieties of Etruscan workmanship, the elegant forms of Magna Græcia and Campania contrasting with the peculiar outlines of those which belong more especially to Etruria. Here are collected the light yellow vases, with particoloured griffins, sphynxes, and mythological animals, in which we trace Etruscan art to its Egyptian origin. In another part we see the pure red vases with black figures, marking the period when Etruscan workmanship was independent of Egyptian influence: in another we find examples in which the manufacture attained its highest perthe designer has realised the most beautiful forms, and combined them with a grace and power of expression unattainable in the earlier manufac-The black vases of Volterra with black reliefs, and the red vases of Arezzo with red reliefs, may also be recognised. It is almost unnecessary to say that amidst such a variety of treasures, it is quite impossible to describe the peculiarities of each object, or even to point out all which are worthy of attention. We can only state that the present chamber contains 28 painted vases, and an interesting collection of articles in coloured glass. One of the finest vases in the room is a crater found at Vulci, with particoloured figures on a pale ground, in the purest style of Greek art, representing Mercury presenting the infant Bacchus to Silenus, -Sixth Chamber, containing 89 vases. of which the five most important are placed on pedestals in the centre of the room. Three of these were found at Vulci, and two at Cervetri. the Vulci vases, one represents Apollo attended by six Muses; another, of great interest and beauty, represents, on one side, Achilles and Ajax playing at the morra, their names being marked in Greek letters; and, on the other side, Leda and Castor with his horse and dog; the third represents the death of Hector, and is also remarkable for its beauty. Of the two Cervetri vases, one of globular form represents the combat of Greeks and Trojans over the dead body of Patroclus, with a boar hunt and various wild beasts; the other represents, on one side, Peleus and Thetis receiving the dead body of Achilles, on the other, Bacchus driving a quadriga. The most interesting of the other vases, which are ranged on shelves around the room, were found at Vulci and Cervetri, and represent a great variety of familiar scenes from the Greek mythology. VII.—Seventh Chamber. A long gallery containing a large number of vases and tazze ar- rested by the power of love.

with red figures, where the skill of ranged on shelves. Though a few of them were found in Magna Græcia, and among the Sabine hills, by far the greater number are from Vulci and The collection of tazze in Cervetri. this and the succeeding room is perhaps the most interesting in the museum: it contains numerous specimens of the highest rarity and beauty, many of which can hardly be surpassed in size, in delicacy of form, or in the interest of the subjects Two of the most beautiful chosen. had been mended when discovered, a remarkable proof of the value set upon them by the Etruscans themselves. The subjects present us with a complete epitome of ancient mythology; we recognise most of the deities with their symbols, many well-known episodes in the Trojan war and the siege of Thebes, the labours of Hercules, the history of Theseus, gymnastic exercises and games, races, combats, nuptial processions, and religious rites. VIII. — Eighth Chamber, containing an unrivalled collection of pateræ and goblets, found chiefly at Vulci, the most remarkable of which are illustrated in the well-known work entitled the "Museo Gregoriano." Among the most interesting of the collection is the series called the Tazze Argonautiche, illustrating the continuous history of the Argonautic Expedition. We may here trace every successive stage of that celebrated expedition, from the first preparations for the voyage to the final interposition of Minerva in saving Jason from the dragon. Nothing can exceed the beauty of these representations, and we cannot imagine a more interesting subject for the engraver, both as a specimen of ancient art, and as an illustration of one of the most popular subjects of classical mythology. Cabinet of Pottery in this chamber contains some rare examples of black ware; among the painted vases is the celebrated one found at Vulci, representing Menelaus hastening to avenge himself upon Helen, when he is arname of each personage is inscribed near the Tiber; — a war chariot of in Greek characters. In this ball is Roman times, found at Roma Veca bust of the enlightened pontiff by chia, on the Appian; it is elaborately whom this museum was created: it is ornamented, and, with the exception a good work of Cav. Fabris, the pre- of the pole and wheels, which are sent director of the museum. IX.— modern restorations, it is so perfect. Ninth Chamber, containing the Bronzes that doubts of its authenticity were and Jewellery. The collection of long entertained. By the side of the Bronzes in this chamber is highly in-teresting, and is continually increasing of colossal statues: one was found at by the addition of new objects. On Chiusi, the other, a portion of an entering the room, the attention is at arm, was found in the harbour of once arrested by the bronze bier, or Civita Vecchia, and is considered by funeral couch, with 6 legs, found at sculptors to surpass in beauty all the Cervetri, the ancient Cære, in the ancient works in metal which have celebrated Pelasgic tomb which was come down to us. Arranged along excavated in 1826 by Monsignore the walls of the chamber are several Regulini and General Galassi, from circular stamped shields of bronze, whom it derived the name of the Refound in the Regulini Galassi tomb gulini-Galassi tomb, as described in with the objects already described; our account of Cervetri. several tripods, each supporting a circular shield found at Bomarzo, cauldron decorated with bas-reliefs, also about 3 feet in diameter, with a and a bronze tray, supposed to be an lance-thrust in it, and its wooden incense burner, all found in the same lining and leather braces still perfect; tomb. Among the other treasures of a bronze hand studded with gold nails; this chamber may be mentioned the several helmets, spears, battle-axes, two statues of boys wearing the bulla; cuirasses, greaves, and other pieces of one of them, found at Tarquinii, having armour; a bronze vizor; a curved an Etruscan inscription on the left 'trumpet; some fans; numerous beauarm; the other, found at Perugia, tiful candelabra, of great variety of having the inscription on the right leg, form and fancy; and an almost countand holding a bird in his hand; — a less collection of specchj, or mirrors, statue of a warrior in armour, nearly as many of which are highly polished, large as life, found at Todi in 1837; the helmet terminates in a cone, and the coat of mail, which is beautifully worked, bears an inscription on the baldric; — a very beautiful cista mistica, found at Vulci, with handles formed of children riding upon Achilles and the Amazons; this cista contained, when found, various articles of a lady's toilette, hair-pins, rouge, two bone combs, a mirror, &c.; -a small statue of Minerva, winged, with an owl on her head, found at Orte: — several braziers from Vulci, with tongs, rakes, and shovels; — a statue of an Aruspex, in his sacrificial costume, with an Etruscan

Near it are six of them are 3 feet in diameter; a some gilt on the reverse, and others ornamented with engraved figures or inscriptions. In cases placed in different parts of the room are most curious collections of household utensils. flesh-hooks, cups, cauldrons, strainers, jugs, locks, weights, handles of furniswans, and decorated with exquisite ture richly ornamented; a series of reliefs representing the battle of idols in black earthenware, found at Cære; small figures of animals; comic masks; strigils, or scrapers, used in the baths; hair-pins; coins; stamped clay-pieces, with spots, supposed to be Etruscan money; a pair of jointed clogs, the frame-work of bronze, with a wooden lining, found at Vulci; writing implements of various kinds; and last, though not the least in interest and curiosity, a inscription on his left thigh, found Pelasgic Alphabet, scratched on a vase.

syllables, so that it might serve both as an alphabet and a spelling-book. This remarkable relic was found in one of the tombs of ancient Care (Cervetri); it has 25 letters in the fure Pelasgic character, read, unlike the Etruscan, from left to right. Dr. Lepsius, of Berlin, regards it as the most ancient known example of the Greek alphabet and its arrangement, and considers the letters as the most ancient forms of the Greek characters. Among its other peculiarities, the letters Eta and Omega are altogether wanting, while the Vau and Koppa are present. The syllables on the body of the bottle are merely combinations of the consonants with the vowels i, a, u, e, beginning with Bi, Ba, Bu, Be; for which reason the relic has been not inaptly called a Pelasgic horn-book. The Jewellery is contained in a polygonal table which stands in the centre of the room, and revolves on a pivot for the convenience of visitors. The compartments into which it is divided are covered with glass, and contain a miscellaneous collection of gold ornaments, more varied and more instructive than any other that has vet been formed. The extent of the collection is surprising when it is considered that most of the objects it contains were found in a single tomb, the Regulini-Galassi at Cervetri; but even its extent is less remarkable than the elaborate character of the workmanship. The gold and silver filagrees of Genoa, the gold chains of Venice and Trichinopoly, do not excel them in minuteness of execution, and rarely approach them The patterns of the female ornaments are exquisitely beautiful, and might be worn as novelties in any court of modern Europe. Nearly all these surprising specimens of ancient art were found in the sepulchres. In one compartment are wreaths for the head, chaplets for the priests and magistrates, and bands for the female Camera del Morto, Grotta delle head-dress; some are simple fillets, Bighe, Grotta del Barone, and Grotta

or ink-bottle, of common terra-cotta, while others are composed of leaves of and arranged in single letters and in ivy, myrtle, and olive, most delicately wrought. In other compartments are necklaces, bracelets, brooches, rings, and armlets of solid gold, in every variety of pattern; many of them are elastic, and the greater number are in the form of a serpent. either single or coiled. The bullæ. or amulets, worn on the breast, are of large size, and elaborately worked. The rings are of various kinds; some are set with jewels, others are jointed, others are simply composed of scarabæi set on a swivel. The ear-rings are even more varied in their patterns; some consist of a single stone set in gold, while others are in the form of a ram's head, a bird, or other animals. The fibulæ for fastening the toga, the chains for the neck, the gold lace, &c., are so beautiful and minute in workmanship, that modern skill can produce few specimens of equal delicacy. One of the most remarkable objects in this table is the embossed breastplate of the warrior buried in the Regulini Galassi tomb. It is of solid gold, with fibulæ of the most elaborate description, and is wrought with consummate skill. Among the silver articles are some cups and vases, decorated with reliefs of an Egyptian character, many of which are inscribed with the name "Larthia" in Etruscan letters. X.— Tenth Chamber. A dark passage, containing several interesting sepulchral monuments and some reliefs in bronze, leads us to the Chamber of the Tombs, in which are preserved faithful copies upon canvas of the paintings discovered in the principal tombs of Tarquinii, and in the painted tomb of Vulci; they do not give the complete series of any single tomb, but are a selection of the choicest subjects. The Tarquinii paintings here copied are described in our account of Tarquinii, at the close of this volume, under the several heads of Grotta della Querciola, Grotta del Triclinio,

delle Iscrizione. The Vulci paintings | all these objects explain themselves are copied from the only painted tomb ever discovered on that site. As this tomb is now entirely destroyed, and as the paintings at Tarquinii are fast perishing from damp and exposure to the atmosphere, these copies are of great value as studies of costume and domestic manners. details of each picture, when regarded in this light, are of exceeding interest; in one we have the excitement of a boar-hunt, with huntsmen in full costume; in another we have a horse-race, with the judges, the stand, the prize, and all the anxiety of the start; in another is represented a death-bed scene of touching interest; in others are seen various dances, games, funeral feasts, and religious This room also contains ceremonies. the Triptolemus vase formerly in the Poniatowski collection, several red and brown fluted jars from Veii and Cære, a temple sarcophagus with an inscription recording the name of Tanaquil (Thanchvilus), several braziers, and other objects of interest. XI.—Eleventh Chamber, a small room fitted up as a fac-simile of an unpainted tomb; it is entered by a low door, exactly copied from the original, guarded by two lions from Vulci. It is divided in the interior into two vaulted chambers, with three benches of rock, on which the sarcophagi are placed, while the walls are hung with vases, tazze, and other sepulchral objects.

The Egyptian branch of the Gregorian Museum is inferior in importance to the Etruscan; but if continued in the spirit in which it has been commenced, it cannot fail to be of great value to the student in enabling him to connect the arts of Etruria with those of Egypt.

Gallery of the Candelabra, an imposing hall, upwards of 1000 feet in length, built by Pius VI. from the designs of Simonetti, and filled with a miscellaneous collection of antique candelabra, columns, statues, &c., arranged in six compartments. Nearly

without the fatigue of a particular description; it will therefore be sufficient to mention the following as the most remarkable: -- Compartment I .-- Children with birds' nests. A hawk, in black basalt. Compartment II.—3. A satyr, with Pan extracting a thorn 9. Diana of Ephesus, from his foot. from Hadrian's villa. 29. A sepulchral altar with bas-reliefs, the genii of Death, &c. 34, 35. Sarcophagi, with the history of Orestes and Clytemnestra, and the story of Protesi-Compartment III .- In this dilaus. vision are arranged all the objects found at Tor Marancio, on the farm of the Duchess of Chablais, who presented them to the museum, as we read in an inscription placed here to record the donation. The triple Hermes of Bacchus, Libera, and Mercury, with reliefs of Venus Anadyomene, Apollo, and other divinities, is the most interesting object. Compartment IV. — 12. Sarcophagus with Bacchus and Ariadne. The genius of Death. 43. The beautiful group of the boy struggling with the goose: a repetition of this subject, but far inferior, is in the Capitol.. 36. Sarcophagus with bas-reliefs representing Diana slaying the children of Niobe. Compartment V. — 222. Statue of a female runner in the public games. 3. Nemesis, from Hadrian's villa. 8. Statue of a comedian. Compartment VI.—253. Sarcophagus with Diana and Endymion. 257. Ganymede. 265. A shepherd. A milestone with an inscription.

Gallery of Maps. — This fine hall. 420 feet in length, is celebrated for its series of geographical maps, painted in fresco in 1581 by Padre Ignazio Danti, afterwards archbishop of Ala-They are interesting chiefly as illustrations of the geographical knowledge of the period. Those of the Italian provinces are particularly valuable in relation to local boundaries. The painted roof is not so much noticed as it deserves.

LIBRARY.

The Vatican Library may be considered to have been founded by Nicholas V. (1447), who transferred to his new palace the manuscripts which had been collected in the Lateran by St. Hilary as early as the 5th century. The library at the death of Nicholas V. is said to have contained 9000 MSS., but many of them were dispersed by his successor Calixtus III. (Borgia). These losses were not repaired until the time of Sixtus IV. (della Rovere), whose zeal in restoring and augmenting the library is cele-brated by Ariosto and by Platina, who was appointed its librarian about The present building was 1480. erected by Sixtus V. in 1588, from the designs of Fontana, a new apartment having become necessary to receive the collections made by his three immediate predecessors, and particularly by Leo X., who had sent agents into distant countries to collect manu-The celebrity of the library dates properly from the close of the 16th century, when the munificence of the popes was aided by the acquisition of other important collections. The first was that of the famous Fulvius Ursinus in 1600, followed by the valuable collections of the Benedictine monastery of Bobbio, composed chiefly of Palimpsests. The library then contained 10.660 MSS, of which 8500 were Latin, and 2160 Greek. The Palatine library, belonging to the elector palatine, captured at Heidelberg by Tilly, and presented to Pope Gregory XV. in 1621 by Duke Maximilian of Bavaria, was the next accession; it contained 2388 MSS., 1956 of which were Latin, and 432 Greek. In 1658 the Vatican received the library of Urbino, founded by Duke Federigo, whose passion for books was so great, that at the taking of Volterra in 1472, he reserved nothing but a Hebrew Bible for his own This collection share of the spoil. and Latin MSS.

liotheca Alexandrina, the collection of Christina queen of Sweden, passed into the library; it comprehended all the valuable treasures taken by her father Gustavus Adolphus at Prague, Wurtzburg, and Bremen, and amounted to 2291 MSS., of which 2101 were Latin, and 190 Greek. Clement XI. in the beginning of the last century presented 55 Greek MSS. to the collection; and in 1746 it received the splendid library of the Ottoboni family, containing 3862 MSS., of which 3391 were Latin, and 474 Greek. About the same time it was augmented by 266 MSS. from the library of the Marquis Capponi. The last addition of importance was that of 162 Greek MSS, from the convent of S. Basilio at Grotta Ferrata. At the peace of 1815, the late king of Prussia, at the suggestion of Humboldt, applied to Pius VII. for the restoration of some of the manuscripts which had been plundered from the Heidelberg library by Tilly. A more favourable moment for this request could not have been chosen: the service rendered to the church by the restoration of the pope to his throne was acknowledged by that enlightened and virtuous pontiff on all occasions; and in this instance the request of the king of Prussia was immediately answered by the restoration of many MSS. of great importance to the German scholar and historian. At the present time the Vatican Library contains in the Oriental collection 590 Hebrew, 787 Arabic, 80 Coptic, 71 Æthiopic, 459 Syriac, 64 Turkish, 65 Persian, 1 Samaritan, 13 Armenian, 2 Iberian, 22 Indian, 10 Chinese, and 18 Sclavonic Manuscripts. The amount of the whole collection of Greek, Latin, and Oriental manuscripts is 23,580, the finest collection in the world. The number of printed books is not more than 30,000, though it has been loosely stated at 100,000 volumes. brary is open daily for study from 9 in the morning until noon, excepting enriched the Vatican with 1711 Greek during the recess, which begins on In 1690 the Bib- the 16th of June and continues until

numerous feast-days it is always closed, and the accommodation is so limited that only those who wish to consult MSS. can find places. The fee to the custode for a party is from two to five pauls.

The Entrance Hall contains in a glass case a fine papyrus relating to the funeral rites of the Egyptians. In the adjoining room, called the Chamber of the Scribes, is a series of portraits of the cardinal librarians; that of Cardinal Giustiniani is by Domenichino. The ceiling is painted by Paul Brill and Marco di Firenze.

The Great Hall, which forms the chief body of the library, is divided by pilasters into two portions, and is decorated with frescoes by Scipione Cajetani, Paris Nogari, Cesare Nebbia, and other artists, representing the history of the library, the general councils of the church, and the buildings erected by Sixtus V. From this we enter the immense double gallery, celebrated for the effect of its perspective. Attached to the pilasters and the walls are the painted cabinets or presses which contain the books; these are shut with close doors, so that a stranger might walk through the entire suite of apartments, and have no suspicion that he is surrounded by the first literary treasures in the In this respect the Vatican Library contrasts disadvantageously with the imposing halls of the British Museum, where everything tends to sustain the literary air which we instinctively look for in a library; here nothing meets the eye but bright frescoes and Etruscan vases, and the effect which might be produced by the appearance of the books is entirely lost. On one of the pillars of the great hall is an old Russian Calendar on wood. A more interesting object is the Sarcophagus of white marble, containing the winding sheet of Asbestus, found about two miles beyond the Porta Maggiore. Two fine tables of granite supported by bronze figures, and a beautiful spiral column of Oriental Byzantine and early Italian paintings,

On Thursdays, and on alabaster, will not fail to attract at-The beautiful Candelabra tention. of Sèvres china were presented to Pius VII. by Napoleon.

The Galleries contain the presses with the manuscripts. In the left gallery are the sitting statues of Aristides. the sophist of the 2d century, and of St. Hippolytus, bishop of Porto in the 3d century, seated in the pastoral chair, on which is engraved the celebrated Paschal Calendar, composed to combat the heresy of those Christians who observed Easter on the same day as the Jews: it was found in the catacombs of S. Lorenzo. the end of this gallery is the Museum of Christian Antiquities, containing an interesting collection of lamps, paintings, glass vessels, gems, personal ornaments, and other relics of the early Christians, found in the catacombs. One of the most remarkable collections is that in the second press, containing the different instruments of torture by which many of the early Christians suffered martyrdom. bas-reliefs on the walls were taken from the sarcophagi in the catacombs; they are highly interesting, not only as examples of Christian art, but as illustrations of the religious feelings Some of them are symof the time. bolical of the consolations of Christianity in relation to death and sin; the history of Moses and of Jonas and the miracles of the Saviour are the most remarkable subjects. the other collections are amber vessels with reliefs and Christian symbols, carvings in ivory, and other objects which scarcely require enumeration. In the fourteenth press is the Diptychon Rambonense of Agiltrude, wife of Guido da Spoleto, a curious specimen of Italian art of the 9th century. The next chamber, called the Stanza de' Papiri, contains a valuable series of diplomas and charters from the 5th to the 8th century, and is remarkable for its historical frescoes by Mengs. The rooms beyond this contain a very interesting collection of 482

medals, which was plundered of so many of its treasures by one of its own curators during the absence of the court in 1848-9. The number accertained to be missing is not less than 137. Some of these medals were of great rarity, and their loss is a public misfortune; but of the greater number the dies still remain at the mirt, and nearly all those connected with papal history can be replaced. Others however, which are missing, comprise many of the rarest, and some unique, gold coins, chiefly of the Roman series. The medal of Antinous, one of the largest specimens of gold coins which have been handed down from antiquity, and the only one known, is said to have been already traced to a foreign court. plunderer himself confessed to the abstraction of ninety medals, whose value, at the mere weight of gold, without any regard to their artistic or numismatic rarity, amounted to upwards of 3000 scudi. The chamber contains also a very interesting portrait of Charlemagne in fresco, as old, probably, as the 8th century, and the celebrated Nozze Aldobrandini, found in the Baths of Titus in 1606, during the pontificate of Clement VIII. It became the property of the pope, and has therefore been designated by the name of his family. For many years it was the chief ornament of the Villa Aldobrandini, and was considered the most beautiful specimen of ancient painting in the world, until the discoveries at Herculaneum deprived it of its Many celebrated painters glory. made it their frequent study, and a celebrated copy by Nicholas Poussin is preserved in the Doria Palace. Although injured by restorations, it was considered so valuable in 1818 that it was purchased of Cardinal Aldobrandini for 10,000 scudi. represents, in the opinion of Winckelmann, the Marriage of Peleus and Thetis: the costume and the accessories are Greek, which seems to set

antique frescoes, and the cabinet of quaries that the subject was suggested by Catullus. The composition consists of ten figures: the bridegroom is sitting at the foot of a richly-carved couch, on which sits the bride, attired in white drapery, accompanied by a female, who seems to be consoling her; on the extreme left of the picture a priest and two youths are standing at a circular altar preparing for the lustral offering. Between them and the couch is a finely draped female figure resting on an altar, and holding what appears to be a shell. On the right of the picture is a group of three figures standing near a tripod: one holds a tazza; the second, a fine commanding personage, wears a crown; the third is playing on a harp of six strings. Mr. Williams, whose description of the different figures is strangely at variance with the picture, thus criticises the execution: "The whole painting is in a light sketchy style. The only colours used are red approaching to a crimson brown, greens inclining to the hue of verdigris, brilliant orange, purple, and a beautiful These colours are almost exwhite. clusively on the drapery of the figures. The background is principally taken up with a screen (?), which is of a whitish purple, the vacant ground being surrounded with a pale green." The bridegroom, in the opinion of John Bell, is the finest thing he had ever seen. "His brown colour gives a singular appearance of hardihood and token of having grappled with danger, and felt the influence of burn-The limbs are drawn with ing suns. inimitable skill, slender, of the finest proportions, making the just medium between strength and agility; while the low sustaining posture, resting firmly on the right hand, half turning towards the bride, is wonderfully conceived. A pleasing tone of purity reigns through the whole composition, in which nothing bacchanalian offends the eye or invades the chaste keeping of the scene." The other antique paintings preserved in this room were at rest the idea of the Italian anti- found chiefly in the neighbourhood of

the Via Appia; they represent Pasi- | Pinturicchio, with allegorical figures phae, Scylla, Myrrha, &c., but they are not sufficiently remarkable to require a detailed description. The cabinet of ancient and modern engravings, begun by Pius VI., and completed by Pius VII., has a ceiling painted by Guido. Another room adjoining contains a curious collection of objects in terra-cotta, found among the ruins of Rome, and arranged and presented by Cajetano Marini. Still further, in the series of four chambers called the Appartamento Borgia, are printed books, illustrated works, and the library of works on art, founded by Cicognara. These chambers were built by the infamous Alexander VI., from whom they derive their name. Chamber I., remarkable for its ceiling, decorated with paintings and stuccoes by Giovanni da Udine and Perino del Vaga; the planets are said to be from the designs of Raphael. Among the ancient bas-reliefs preserved on the walls, the following are the most interesting: — 2. A procession with Lictors, found in the Forum of Trajan. 4. Two Boxers. 11, 13. Portions of the frieze of the Ulpian Basilica, representing children, chimæras, and arabesques, beautifully worked. Chamber II., the roof painted in fresco by Pinturicchio. In the lunettes are represented the Annunciation, the Nativity, the Adoration of the Magi, the Resurrection, with a portrait of Alexander VI., the Ascension, the Descent of the Holy Ghost, the Assumption of the Virgin. Antiques: -2. The departure of a Warrior. 3. Peleus and Thetis, Diana and En-6. Education of Jupiter. dymion. Chamber III., the roof painted in fresco by Pinturicchio, representing St. Catherine before the Emperor Maximian; St. Antony Abbot visiting St. Paul the Hermit; the Visitation; the Martyrdom of St. Sebastian; Susanna in the Bath; Barbara flying from her father. Over the door is the portrait of Giulia Farnese, the mistress of Alexander, as the

of the Virtues and Sciences. tiques: — A collection of terra-cotta ornaments, lamps, &c., bequeathed to the museum by the celebrated antiquary d'Agincourt; fragments of a bronze biga found at Roma Vecchia, with modern wheels and other restorations.

Gallery contains the The right presses with the printed books, and is ornamented with frescoes illustrating the history of Pius VI. and Pius VII. It contains a small museum of antiquities in bronze, ivory, glass, &c., consisting principally of lamps, vases, and personal ornaments; some antique mosaics, mediæval carvings in ivory, and the collection of cameos in pietra-dura by Girometti, purchased by Gregory XVI. The most curious remains are the nails, tiles, and other fragments of the framework of Cæsar's villa on the lake of Nemi, long supposed to be the timbers of an ancient (See Handbook for Southern vessel. Italy).

The principal manuscript treasures of the library are the following: — The Bible of the 6th century, in capital letters, containing the oldest version of the Septuagint, and the first Greek version of the New Testament. The Virgil of the 4th or 5th century, in capital letters, with fifty miniatures, including a portrait of Virgil, well known by the engravings of Santo Bartoli. The Terence of the 9th century, with miniatures. sions of Virgil and Terence were in the library of Cardinal Bembo, and passed with its other collections into the ducal library of Urbino; the Terence was presented to his father, Bernardo Bembo, by Porcello Pandonio, the Neapolitan poet. rence of the 4th or 5th century, the oldest known. Fragments of a Virgil of the 12th century. Cicero de Republica, the celebrated palimpsest discovered by Cardinal Maï, under a version of St. Augustin's Commentary on the Psalins. The Palimpsest of Madonna. Chamber IV., painted by | Livy, Lib. 91., from the library of

Christina, Queen of Sweden. The [Plutarch from the same collection, with notes by Grotius. The Seneca of the 14th century, with commentaries by Triveth, an English contemporary scholar, from the library of the dukes A Pliny, with interesting of Urbino. figures of animals. The Menologia Græca, or Greek calendar of the 10th century, ordered by the Emperor Basil; a fine example of Byzantine art, brilliantly illuminated with representations of basilicas, monasteries, and martyrdoms of various saints of the Greek church. Homilies of St. Gregory Nazianzen of the year 1063, and the Four Gospels of the year 1128; both Byzantine MSS. of great interest; the latter is from the Urbino library. A Greek version of the Acts of the Apostles, written in gold, presented to Innocent VIII. by Charlotte, Queen of Cyprus. large Hebrew Bible, in folio, from the library of the Duke of Urbino, for which the Jews of Venice offered its weight in gold. The Commentaries on the New Testament, with miniatures of the 14th century, by Niccold da Bologna. The Breviary of Matthias Corvinus of the year 1490, beautifully written and illuminated, from the Urbino library. The Parchment Scroll of a Greek MS. of the 7th century, 32 feet long, with miniatures of the history of Joshua. The Officium Mortis, with beautiful miniatures. The Codex Mexicanus, a calendar of immense length. The dedication copy of the De Sacramentis of Henry VIII., printed on vellum at London in 1501, with the king's signature and the autograph inscription on the last page,

"Anglorum rex Henricus, Leo Decime, mittit Hoc opus et fidei teste et amicitie."

The Letters of Henry VIII. to Anne Boleyn, seventeen in number; nine are in French, and eight in English. The Dante of the 15th century, with miniatures by Giulio Clovio, the friend of Annibale Caro, and pupil of Giulio Romano, from the Urbino library.

the handwriting of Boccaccio, with notes said to be by Petrarch. Tasso's Autographs, containing a sketch of the first three cantos of the Gerusalemme, written in his nineteenth year, and dedicated to the Duke of Urbino: and several of his Essays and Dialogues. Petrarch's Autographs, including the Rime. The Latin poem of Donizo, in honour of the Countess Matilda, with her full-length portrait, and several historical miniatures of great interest; among which are the repentance of the emperor Henry IV., his absolution by Gregory VII., &c. The Lives of Duke Federigo di Montefeltro, by Muzio, and of Francesco Maria I. della Rovere, by Leoni, with ministures, by Giulio Clovio. The autograph copy of the Annals of Cardinal Baronius, in twelve volumes. The Treatise of the Emperor Frederick II. on Hawking, from the Heidelberg library. Several Manuscripts of Luther, and the principal part of the Christian Catechism, translated into German by Melancthon, 1556.

Among the printed books are some of the most beautiful copies of princeps editions, and others which have acquired celebrity from their extreme The most remarkable of these rarity. are the following: — The Epistles of St. Jerome, printed at Rome in 1468; only two other copies are known. The princeps edition of Aulus Gellius: only two other copies of this valuable edition are known; it bears the imprint of Rome, 1469. The Polyglot of Cardinal Ximenes (1514-17); only three other copies known. The Aldine Greek Bible of 1518; and the Arabic Bible printed at Rome in 1671.

Manufactory of Mosaics. — Travellers who have admired the beautiful mosaics of St. Peter's should visit. before they leave the Vatican, the interesting studio in which they are manufactured. The number of enamels of different tints preserved for the purposes of the works amounts to no less than 10,000. The manufacture is by no means so mechanical as is generally supposed: great know-The Dante del Boccaccio, in | ledge of art, and a full appreciation

of the different schools, is requisite to ready quoted in the account of the do justice to the subjects which are column at p. 344. thus invested with immortality; and some idea of the difficulty of the process may be formed from the fact, that many of the large pictures have occupied from twelve to twenty years in their execution.

vellers visit these interesting gardens, tiquity nor the works of the great which deserve to be better known to masters of the revival. His sword is the English tourist. In the time of preserved in the Collegio Romano. Pius VII. they acquired some celebrity as the place where that estimable pontiff received the English ladies whom he honoured with an audience. The first portion to be noticed is that called the Giardino della Pigna, begun by Nicholas V., and enlarged by Julius II. from the designs of Bramante, who constructed the four façades. In front of the principal façade is a large niche, containing the two bronze peacocks and the colossal pine-apple, 11 feet high, found in the mausoleum of Hadrian, and supposed by some antiquaries to have stood on the summit of the building. The Casino del Papa, built by Pius IV. from the designs of Pirro Ligorio, is one of the most elegant villas in Rome. It is decorated with paintings by Baroccio, Federigo Zuccari, and Santi di Tito, and has a beautiful fountain which pours its waters into a basin of pavonazzetto, adorned with antique groups of children riding on a dolphin. Among its antiquities is an interesting series of bas reliefs in terra-cotta, collected by Canova. The most interesting fragment of ancient architecture in the gardens is the pedestal of the Column of Antoninus Pius, found on Monte Citorio in 1709, and removed to this spot after the ineffectual attempt of Funtana to raise the shaft, which was discovered at the same This pedestal is 11 feet high and 12 feet broad, and is ornamented with high reliefs, representing the apotheosis of Antoninus and Faustina, funeral games, allegorical figures of as that of Septimius Severus, though Rome, and a genius holding an obe- the excellent workmanship evidently lisk. The inscription has been al- bespeaks a much earlier period of art.

The Pontifical Armoury, near the Sacristy of St. Peter's, contains the iron armour of the Constable de Bourbon, a melancholy record of the cruel pillage which desolated Rome more than all the attacks of the barbarians, Gardens of the Vatican. — Few tra- neither sparing the monuments of an-

THE CAPITOL.

The great square of palaces which now occupies the summit of the Capitoline Hill under the name of the Piazza del Campidoglio, was built by Paul III. from the designs of Michael The effect as we approach Angelo. it from the Corso is imposing, although it has little in accordance with our preconceived ideas of the Roman Capitol. The easy ascent by steps a cordoni was opened in 1536 for the entrance of the Emperor Charles V.

At the foot of the central steps are two Egyptian lionesses, in basalt, brought here from the church of S. Stefano in Cacco, near the Collegio Romano, by Paul IV. They are not to be confounded with the lions of basalt at whose base Rienzi fell. On the summit of the steps, at the angles of the balustrades, are two colossal statues, in Pentelic marble, of Castor and Pollux standing by the side of their horses: they were found in the Ghetto, in the middle of the 16th century. Near these, on the balustrade, are the celebrated marble sculptures called erroneously the Trophies of Marius. We have already noticed this misnomer in the description of the fountain where these sculptures were discovered (p. 371.). Their style of art conclusively proves that they are imperial works; Winckelmann referred them to the time of Domitian, and recent antiquaries have even assigned to them so late a date

tine and his son, found in the baths on the Quirinal. On the right of the ascent, at the extremity of the balustrade, is the celebrated Columna Milliaria, the milestone of Vespasian and Nerva, which marked the first mile of the Appian Way: it was found in 1584 in the Vigna Naro, a short distance beyond the Porta San Sebastiano. The corresponding column on the left balustrade sustains an antique ball, said by tradition to be that which contained the ashes of Trajan, and was held by the colossal statue which stood on the summit of his historical column (p. 346.). In the centre of the piazza is the bronze equestrian statue of Marcus Aurelius. middle ages it was supposed to be a statue of Constantine, a fortunate error for the interests of art, since it was this circumstance alone which preserved it from destruction. first stood near the arch of Septimius Severus: it was then placed in front of the Lateran, and was moved to its present position by Michael Angelo in 1538. It stands on a pedestal of marble made out of a single block of an architrave found in the Forum of It is the only equestrian statue in bronze which has been preserved to us as a specimen of ancient art, and is admitted to be the finest equestrian statue in existence. It was originally gilt, as may be seen from the traces still visible on the horse's head. The admiration of Michael Angelo for the statue is well known; it is related that he said to the horse Cammina, and declared that its action was full of life. So highly is it prized, that even in recent years an officer was regularly appointed to take care of it, under the name of the Custode del Cavallo, at a salary of ten scudi a month. It was found near St. John Lateran, and a bunch of flowers is annually presented to the chapter of tains statues of Paul III., Gregory that basilica as an acknowledgment that it belongs to them.

Near these are the statues of Constan- the rejoicings which celebrated Rienzi's elevation to the rank of tribune. On that memorable occasion wine was made to run out of one nostril and water out of the other.

On the three sides of the piazza are the three separate buildings designed by Michael Angelo. Most critics find fault with the architecture as being too much broken into details; while others praise the general design, and contend that the great defect is the want of character in the central mass, and the divergence of the side buildings so as to make them appear shorter than they really are. The large windows in the side fronts, inserted by Giacomo del Duca, the pupil of Michael Angelo, greatly injure the unity The central building is of the plan. the palace of the Senator; that on the right is the palace of the Conservatori; that on the left is the Museum of the Capitol.

PALACE OF THE SENATOR,

Founded by Boniface IX. at the end of the 14th century, on the ruins of the Tabularium, as a fortified place for the residence of the Senator. The façade was ornamented by Michael Angelo with Corinthian pilasters, and made to harmonise with his new palaces. In front it is ascended by a double row of steps. At the base is a large fountain constructed by Sixtus V., and ornamented with three statues: that in the centre is Minerva, a fine figure in Parian marble with porphyry drapery, found at Cora, and commonly called the statue of Rome triumphant: the two others are colossal figures of river gods, in Parian marble, representing the Nile and the Tiber, found in the Colonna Gardens, and referred by Nibby to the time of the Antonines. The principal apartment in this palace is the hall in which the Senator holds his court: it con-XIII., and Charles of Anjou as Se-While the nator of Rome in the 13th century. statue stood in front of the Lateran in In the upper rooms the Academy of 1947, it played an important part in the Lincei hold their meetings. From

the Tower, remarkable for one of the most instructive views of Rome, described in detail at p. 306. The great bell of the Capitol, the celebrated Patarina, captured from Viterbo in the middle ages, is suspended in this tower, and is rung only to announce the death of the pope and the beginning of the Carnival. The city prisons occupy the base of the palace: in the passages leading to them some interesting remains of the substructions of the Capitol and of the Tabularium have been discovered (p. 317.).

The museums and gallery of the Capitol are open to the public on the same days as the collections of the Vatican, viz., on Mondays and Thursdays, from the 20th to the 23rd hour, according to Roman time; so that the hour of opening varies with the season from noon to 3 P.M. They remain open for four hours. Admission at other times is easily obtained by a fee to the custode.]

PALACE OF THE CONSERVATORI,

On the south side of the square, containing the Protomoteca, or collection of busts of illustrious men, the Gallery of Pictures, the Bronze Wolf, Under the arcade on the right hand, is a colossal statue of Julius Cæsar, the only statue of the emperor which is recognised as authen-On the left is a statue of Augustus in a military dress, with the rostrum of a galley on the pedestal, an allusion probably to the battle of In different parts of the Actium. court are several interesting fragments: a colossal marble head of Domitian; the cippus of Agrippina, wife of Germanicus; two fragments of porphyry columns found in the basilica of Constantine; the fine group of the lion attacking a horse, found in the bed of the Almo, remarkable for its fine workmanship and for the restorations of Michael Angelo; a hand and head of a colossal bronze statue, formerly supposed to be the remains of a 'statue of Commodus.

this we may ascend to the summit of | This head has been identified by some antiquaries with that which Commodus placed on the colossus of Nero; but Nardini has disposed of this theory by adverting to the fact that the statue of Nero was of marble: he considers that it more probably belonged to the bronze statue of Apollo which stood in the Palatine library. Winckelmann also rejected the idea that it is the head of Commodus. In the back part of the court are the statue of Rome triumphant; the keystone of the Arch of Trajan, with a bas-relief of a captured province, probably Dacia; the two captive kings, in grey marble, of the time of Pompey; and the Egyptian statues of Ptolemy Philadelphus and Arsinoë, with hieroglyphics on their The feet and hand of another backs. colossal statue, in marble, are interesting fragments; they were formerly supposed to belong to the head of Domitian described above, but they differ from it both in workmanship and proportion.

Protomoteca, a suite of eight rooms presented to the Arcadian Academy by Leo XII. They contain a series of busts of illustrious personages, including those which formerly stood on the cornice of the Pantheon. In this room are suspended the regulations of Pius VII., defining the privilege of admission to this new Temple of Fame. The six busts preserved here are those of eminent foreigners, which were placed in the Pantheon among the native worthies, on the ground that they had become entitled by their long residence at Rome to the honour of naturalised Italians: they are those of Nicholas Poussin, Raphael Mengs, Winckelmann, Augelica Kauffmann, d'Agincourt, and Joseph Suvée, director of II. Containthe French Academy. ing the busts of celebrated artists of the 13th, 14th, and 15th centuries, executed entirely at the cost of Canova. Among them are Brunelleschi, Niccolò di Pisa, and Giotto, by Alessandrod'Este; Orcagna, by Laboureur; Massaccio, and Lorenzo Ghiberti,

Fiesole, by Biglioschi; Donatello, by Ceccarini. III. The bust of Pius VII., by Canova. Busts of celebrated artists of the 16th century, all of which, with the exception of that of Raphael, were executed at the cost Among them are Titian, of Canova. Michael Angelo, and Bramante, by Alessandro d' Este; Lionardo da Vinci, and Correggio, by Albacini; Palladio, by Biglioschi; Fra Bartolommeo, Paolo Veronese, and San Michele the architect, by Domenico Manera: Andrea Mantegna, by Rainaldi; Luca Signorelli, by Pierantoni; Perugino, by Raimondo Trentanove; Andrea del Sarto, by Antonio d'Este; Marc Antonio Raimondi, the celebrated engraver, by Laboureur; and Raphael, executed at the cost of Carlo Maratta. IV. Busts of artists of the 16th, 17th, and 18th centuries: Marchi, the military architect and engineer, by Biglioschi; Giulio Romano, and Domenichino, by Alessandro d'Este; Caravaggio, Sebastiano del Piombo, Ghir-Canova. Annibale Caracci, executed following, contributed chiefly by the marsh (p. 317.). families of the artists: Marco Benefial, Flaminio Vacca, Perino del Vaga, Baronino. Alessandro d'Este; executed at the Corso, demolished by Alexander VII.; cost of Canova. VI. Busts of eminent authors and discoverers: Dante, good style of art. and Tasso, by Alessandro d'Este; Halls of the Conservatori, not open Columbus, by Trentanove; Galileo, to the public, but access is easily obby Manera; Muratori, by Tadolini; tained by a fee to the custode. Tiraboschi, by Antonio d'Este: all 1st room, painted in fresco by Cav. presented by Canova. Trissino, the d'Arpino, with subjects taken from the poet, by Giuseppe Fabris; Alfieri, by history of the Roman kings: the Manera; Petrarch, and Ariosto, by finding of Romulus and Remus, the Finelli; Goldoni, by Biglioschi; Me-foundation of Rome, the rape of the

by Carlo Finelli; Beato Angelico da by Antonio d'Este, presented by the Duchess of Devonshire; Bodoni, the celebrated painter, by Alessandro d'Este; Aldus, the printer, by Teresa Benincampi; Venuti, the antiquary, by Pierantoni; Morgagni, the anatomist, by Tadolini; Verri, author of the Notti Romane, by Antonio d'Este; Daniele Bartoli, by Barba; Giobattista Beccaria, by Bogliani. This chamber contains the monument of Canova, executed by Fabris, at the cost of Leo XII. VIII. Busts of celebrated musicians and composers: Cimarosa, by Canova, presented by Cardinal Consalvi; Antonio Maria Sacchini, presented by Dannery; Corelli, presented by Cardinal Ottoboni; Païsiello, presented by his sister, and executed by Pierantoni.

At the foot of the staircase, Michael Angelo's restoration of the Duilian Column, with the celebrated fragment of the ancient inscription, will not fail to attract attention: it is noticed at length in the description of the column, at p. 345. On the staircase, landaio, and Giovanni da Udine, by opposite the Protomoteca, are some Laboureur: all executed at the cost of interesting bas-reliefs: that of Curtius leaping into the gulf is curious, at the cost of Carlo Maratta; and the the gulf being there represented as a The other reliefs were found near the church of S. Luca in the Roman Forum, and represent Taddeo Zuccari, and Bartolommeo the leading events in the life of Mar-V. Busts of Pickler, the cus Aurelius. On the walls of the celebrated engraver on gems, by landing-place are two other bas-reliefs, Kevetson; Cajetano Rapini, and Pietro representing Marcus Aurelius on a Bracci, by Pacetti; Camillo Rusconi, pedestal reading to the people, and by Giuseppe Rusconi; Pietro Beretthe apotheosis of Faustina, the retini, by Pierantoni; Piranesi, by mains of his triumphal arch in the

tastasio, by Ceracchi, presented by Sabines, Numa Pompilius sacrificing Cardinal Riminaldi; Annibale Caro, with the vestals, battle between Tullus

Hostilius and the army of Veii, battle of the Horatii and Curiatii, &c. The other objects of interest are the marble statue of Leo X.; another of Urban VIII., by Bernini; and one of Innocent X., in bronze, by Algardi.

2nd room, painted by Lauretti, with subjects from the republican history of Rome: Mutius Scævola burning his right hand before Porsena, Brutus condemning his two sons to death, Horatius Cocles on the Sublician bridge, the battle of Lake Regillus. The statues in this room are celebrated Roman generals of modern times: Marc Antonio Colonna, the conqueror of the Turks at Naupactos; Tommaso Rospigliosi; Francesco Aldobrandini; Alessandro Farnese, duke of Parma, distinguished as a commander in Flanders; and Carlo Barberini, brother of Urban VIII.

3rd room, painted in fresco by Duniele da Volterra, with subjects taken from the Cimbric wars. This hall contains the famous Bronze Wolf of the Capitol, one of the most interesting monuments of the early arts and history of Italy.

44 And thou, the thunder-stricken nurse of Rome!

She-wolf! whose brazen-imaged dugs impart

The milk of conquest yet within the dome Where, as a monument of antique art, Thou standest: — Mother of the mighty

heart,
Which the great founder suck'd from thy
wild teat.

wild teat,
Scorch'd by the Roman Jove's etherial dart,
And thy limbs black with lightning — dost
thou yet

Guard thine immortal cubs, nor thy fond charge forget?"

It would be easy to fill a volume with a mere examination of the controversies to which this celebrated monument has given rise. Some authorities identify it with the wolf mentioned by Dionysius and Livy, others regard it as the wolf of Cicero, while Winckelmann and later antiquaries confound the two, and describe the wolf mentioned by the historian as the same which was struck with lightning in the time of Cicero. The wolf of

Dionysius was "an ancient work of brass," standing, when he saw it, at the Temple of Romulus under the Palatine. The wolf of Cicero is mentioned by the orator both in prose and verse, in the Catiline orations, and in his poem on the Consulate, as a small gilt figure of Romulus sucking the teats of a wolf which was struck with lightning, and which his hearers remembered to have seen in the Capitol: -- " Tactus est ille etiam qui hanc urbem condidit Romulus, quem inauratum in Capitolio parvum atque lactantem, uberibus lupinis inhiantem fuisse meministis."— Catilin. It is generally admitted that iii. 8. the wolf of Cicero is not the one mentioned by Dionysius; while the gilding, still traceable on the monument before us, and the fractures in the hind legs which appear to have been caused by lightning, have induced the most judicious writers to regard it as the one celebrated by Cicero in the passage above quoted. There is no doubt of its high antiquity: the workmanship is manifestly Etruscan, at least the workmanship of the wolf; for the twins, in the opinion of Winckelmann, are modern. The great difficulty which has arisen in the solution of the question, is the discrepancy in the statements of the antiquaries respecting the precise spot on which it was discovered. It would lead us beyond our limits to follow the authorities on this subject; but the reader will find the whole question ably examined in Sir John Hobhouse's note to the passage of Childe Harold which we have quoted above. In regard to the main fact, "it is," he says, "a mere conjecture where the image was actually dug up; and perhaps, on the whole, the marks of the gilding and of the lightning are a better argument in favour of its being the Ciceronian wolf than any that can be adduced for the contrary opinion. At any rate it is reasonably selected in the text of the poem as one of the most interesting relics of the ancient The wolf of city, and is certainly the figure, if not the very animal, to which Virgil alludes in his beautiful verses: —

Geminos huic ubera circum
Ludere pendentes pueros, et lambere matrem
Impavidos: illam tereti cervice reflexam
Mulcere alternos, et corpora fingere lingua."

Among the other objects in this chamber the following are remarkable: — The bronze statue of the youth extracting a thorn from his foot, one of the most graceful figures in the museum; a bust of Junius Brutus, a noble but somewhat doubtful head; Diana Triformis; and a bas-relief of a sarcophagus, representing the gate of Hades between genii, emblematical of the four seasons, not older probably than the 3d century.

4th room, containing the celebrated Fasti Consulares, found near the three columns in the Roman Forum (see Temple of Minerva Chalcidica, p. 329). These interesting marbles contain a list of all the consuls and public officers from Romulus to the time of Augustus: they are much mutilated, and broken into numerous fragments; but the inscriptions are still legible, and have been illustrated with great learning by the celebrated Cav. Borghesi of San Marino (p. 115.). records preserved by these inscriptions have not been uniformly kept: after B.c. 143 they become imperfect, several magistrates after that time are altogether omitted, and only one of the ten tribunes is mentioned.

5th room (Hall of Audience), containing a bust in rosso antico, supposed to be Appius Claudius, a bust of Tiberius, two bronze ducks said to have been found among some ruins on the Tarpeian rock, a head of Medusa by Bernini, and a bust of Michael Angelo, said to be sculptured by himself; the head is bronze, and the bust white marble. A Holy Family in this room, after Raphael, is attributed to Giulio Romano (?).

6th room, ornamented with a frieze painted in fresco by Annibale Caracci, representing the triumphs of Scipio Africanus. The walls are hung with tapestry, made in the hospital of San with St. Francis.—Guercino. 38. The

Michele from the designs of Rubens. The busts in the four corners of this room are uncertain, but have been called Sappho, Ariadne, Poppæa, wife of Nero, and Socrates.

7th room, painted in fresco with subjects taken from the history of the Punic wars, by Sodoma (?); they were formerly attributed to Perugino. The statues called Cicero and Virgil are mere names, unsupported by any authority.

Madonna and Child throned, with two adoring angels in the heavens, by *Pinturicchio*, full of beauty and expression; the Evangelists, by *Caravaggio*; the Eternal Father, on the roof, by the *School of the Caracci*; Sta. Cecilia, S. Alexis, S. Eustachius, and B. Luigia Albertoni, by *Romanelli*.

GALLERY OF PICTURES,
Founded by Benedict XIV. (Lambertini) in the beginning of the last century. Although more numerous than the Vatican gallery, it contains few important works, and by far the greater part of the collection consists of second-rate and even third-rate pictures. It is open on Mondays and Thursdays, at the same hours as the Museum.

First Room.

Pietro da Cortona. 2. Sacrifice of Iphigenia. 15. Rape of the Sabines, very spirited. 65. Triumph of Bac-86. The Virgin adoring the chus. Saviour. — Garofalo. 6. Sta. Lucia. 8. Madonna, with angels and four doctors of the church. 13. Marriage 17. 19. Two Holy of St. Catherine. Families. 41. Holy Family, with a rough sketch of the Circumcision at the back. — Guido. 10. Portrait of 11. St. Jerome. himself. blessed Spirit soaring to Paradise. - Velasquez. 18. A portrait, finely coloured. — Dosso Dossi. 35. Christ in the Temple. — Annibale Caracci. 36. Charity. 39. Madonna and Child, with St. Cecilia and a Carmelite saint 40. Another Madonna and Child.

St. celebrated Persian Sibyl. **60.** John the Baptist. — Correggio. 43. Marriage of St. Catherine a repetition of the celebrated picture in the museum at Naples. — Albani. 44. Madonna and the Saviour. — Tintoretto. 45. The Magdalen. — Romanelli. 46. David with the head of Goliath. 67. St. Cecilia. — Agostino Caracci. 48. Sketch of the Communion of St. Jerome, in the Gallery of Bologna (p. 33.). — Daniele da Volterra. St. John the Baptist. — Domenichino. 52. The Cumæan Sibyl, an inferior repetition of the celebrated picture in the Borghese gallery. — N. Poussin. 58. Triumphs of Flora, a repetition of the same subject in the Louvre. -Carlo Caliari, son of Paolo Veronese. 75. Holy Family.—Rubens. 76. Romulus and Remus. First Bolognese School, attributed to Francia. The Madonna throned. — Caravaggio. 90. Meleager, in chiaro-scuro.

Second Room.

Pietro da Cortona. 2. Copy of Raphael's Galatea. 41. Defeat of Darius at Arbela. - Garofalo. 6. Adoration of the Magi. 10. Madonna in glory. 50. Madonna, with two saints in glory. 52. The Annunciation. 60. Adoration of the Shepherds. 62. Madonna and Child, with St. John. — Lodovico Mazzolino. 9. Christ disputing in the Temple, formerly attributed to Lippo Lippi. — Claude. 11, 12. 58. Landscapes. Guido. 25. Love. 40. Eu-44. Polyphemus. 100. St. Sebastian, a celebrated picture. — Baroccio. 33. The Ecce Homo. -Titian. 37. The Woman taken in Adultery. 43. A portrait. 67. The Baptism of Christ. — Giulio Romano. 46. Judith. — Fra Bartolommeo. 47. The Presentation in the Temple. — Andrea Sacchi. 48. Holy Family. -Annibale Caracci. 54. St. Francis. -Bassano. 63. Judgment of Solomon. 92. Head of an old man. — Guereino. 65. Sta. Petronilla, considered by many as his masterpiece, perhaps the finest picture in the gallery; it was formerly in St. Peter's, where it has the popular name of Marforio; it was

been replaced by a mosaic copy. St. Matthew. 93. Augustus and Cleopatra. 95. St. John the Baptist, -Lodovico Caracci. 68. St. Francis. 71. Holy Family. 89. St. Sebastian. 114. Sta. Cecilia. — Caravaggio. Gipsy, fortune-telling.—Perugino. 73. Virgin, Child, and two angels. -Giovanni Bellini. 75. St. Bernard. 82. His own portrait.— Salvator Rosa. 76. 86. Landscapes.—Venusti (?). 80. Portrait of Michael Angelo, formerly attributed to himself. — Romanelli. 90. Innocence with the dove. — Domenichino. 109. St. Barbara, a halflength, very fine. — Paolo Veronese. 119. The kneeling Magdalen. 123. Rape of Europa, a repetition of the masterpiece in the ducal palace at Venice.

The Secret Cabinet, opened only on application to the director, contains a few fine pictures, which scarcely called for such precautions. would not have been considered indelicate if allowed to remain among the other pictures of the gallery, and the ideas associated with a secret cabinet would have been avoided. Among them are the Vanity of Titian; the Fortune of Guido, called by Lanzi "one of the prodigies of Guido's art," repeated in the Berlin museum; the Magdalen of Guido; St. John the Baptist, by Guercino; the cartoon of Giulio Romano's Stoning of Stephen, in the church of San Stephano at Genoa.

MUSEUM OF THE CAPITOL

The building on the north side of the piazza, opposite to the palace of the Conservatori, contains the Museum of the Capitol. It was begun by Clement XII., and augmented by Benedict XIV., Clement XIII., Pius VI., Pius VII., and Leo XII. It is an interesting collection, but is much less extensive than that of the Vatican, and contains few first-rate works of sculpture. At the bottom of the Court is the colossal recumbent statue of a river god, well known by

mius Severus, and became famous as the vehicle for the replies to the satirical witticisms of Pasquin. (p. 379.) The two sarcophagi found in the catacombs of S. Sebastian are interesting for their bas-reliefs. In the Vestibule are the following: — 1. Endymion and his dog. 2. Colossal statue of 3. Consular fasces in bas-Mincrya. 4. Fragment of a statue of Hercules with the Hydra. 5. Apollo. 7. Semi-colossal Bacchante. 9. A Roman province (Dacia?), found near the Temple of Antoninus Pius. Colossal head of Cybele, found in Hadrian's villa. 21. Colossal statue 23. Polyphemus. of Diana. 26. Hadrian in the sacri-Mercury. ficial robes, found near S. Stefano 29. Colossal bust of a Rotonda warrior, probably Pyrrhus or Mars, found on the Aventine. 30. Hercules killing the Hydra. 31. A finely draped fragment of a female figure near this is an elaborate specimen of sculpture in porphyry; it remained for many years neglected at the base of the stairs of Aracœli.

Before we describe the collections in the different Halls, we may notice the Bronze Horse discovered in the Trastevere in 1849, to which the Director has not at present assigned its final position in the Museum. This interesting work was found in the Vicolo delle Palme, where the semi-colossal Athlete of the Vatican, and a fragment of a bronze bull, of colossal dimensions, and of a fine style of art, were subsequently discovered. The Horse is in so dilapidated a condition that it requires to be supported by props on every side, and the head alone retains the full perfection of its form.

Hall of Inscriptions, containing a collection of imperial and consular inscriptions, 122 in number, from Tiberius to Theodosius. The most interesting object in this hall is the Sarcophagus found a few years ago outside the Porta San Sebastiano. The basrelief on the front is extremely inte-

long placed near the arch of Septi- of art; being one of the finest known examples of bas-relief. It represents the battles of the Gauls and Romans. The Gauls have cords round their necks, precisely as we see in the Dying Gladiator: an additional proof that that celebrated statue is a Gaul, and not a gladiator. Among the other interesting objects are the square altar of Pentelic marble, with basreliefs in the oldest style of Greek sculpture, representing the labours of Hercules, found at Albano; and 13. the funeral altar of T. Statilius Aper, measurer of the public buildings, with bas-reliefs, in which the trowel, the compasses, the plummet, the foot, and various instruments of his business are introduced, They show that the ancient Roman foot was not quite 12 English inches (11.59).

Hall of the Sarcophagus, so called from the fine sarcophagus of Pentelic marble, celebrated for its bas-relief representing the history of Achilles. The subject of the principal front is the quarrel between Achilles and Agamemnon. The subject of one of the sides is the departure of Achilles from Scyros; and of the other, his resolution to avenge the death of Patroclus. At the back is a fine relief of Priam interceding for the body of Hector. This interesting sarcophagus was found in the remarkable tumulus called the Monte del Grano, on the road to Frascati, three miles from the gate of S. Giovanni. The celebrated Portland Vase, now in the British Museum, was found in it. figures on the lid of the sarcophagus were formerly supposed to represent Alexander Severus and Mammea his mother; but this idea is rejected by the modern authorities. 4. Mosaic representing Hercules conquered by Love, found at Porto d'Anzo. Sitting statue of Pluto with Cerberus, found in the Baths of Titus.

Staircase. — On the walls of the staircase are the celebrated fragments of the Pianta Capitolina, the plan of Rome in white marble, found in the resting and of great value as a work | Temple of Remus in the Roman Forum (p. 333.), and supposed to be of of the vestal Quinctia drawing the the time of Septimius Severus or Caracalla. These fragments, in 26 compartments, are invaluable to the Roman topographer, and have more than once enabled us to throw light on disputed questions connected with the antiquities.

The Gallery. — Opposite to the staircase are two finely preserved busts of Marcus Aurelius and Septimius The walls of the gallery are covered with the inscriptions found in the Columbarium of the Liberti of Livia, on the Appian, in Among the busts and statues 1726. are the following: -2. Bust of Faustina, wife of Antoninus Pius. Silenus. 10. Curious monumental relief; the deceased appears to be represented in the act of making his 12. Satyr playing on a flute. 13. An antique repetition of the Cupid of Praxiteles, of which we have already noticed an example in the Museo Chiaramonti of the Vatican. 17. Cecrops. 19. Agrippina and Nero. 21. Marcus Aurelius. 23. The laughing Bacchus. 27. Paris. 28. Sarcophagus, with bas-reliefs of the rape of Proserpine. 29. An octagonal cinerary urn, with 7 finely sculptured Cupids, in relief. 34. Niobe. 36. A Discobolus, badly restored, as a wounded warrior. 37. A wine vase, with satyrs and bacchantes in low relief. 38. Colossal bust of Juno, the grandest bust of the goddess in existence, very beautiful and feminine, and finely preserved. 42. The Della Valle Jupiter, so called from the family to whom it belonged. 44. Diana Lucifera. 48. Sarcophagus, with basreliefs of the birth and education of 50. Bust of Plato. Bacchus. Phocion. 53. Psyche with the wings of a butterfly. 54. Bust of Antinous. 55. Venus. 56. A female sitting; the drapery, though coarsely executed, has considerable grandeur of style. 57. Jupiter Ammon. 59. Ceres. 62. Tiberius. 63. Bacchus, with the 64. Fine statue of Jupiter, panther. with the eagle: on the altar underneath is a bas-relief, giving the history who refers it to the time of Nero.

ship, with the portrait of Cybele on her waist. 65. Jupiter Serapis. 67. Bust of Hadrian, in alabaster. Minerva, found at Velletri; formerly in the Nuovo Braccio of the Vatican. 73. Silenus. 74. Domitius Enobarbus, father of Nero. 75. Caracalla. 76. The noble vase of white marble which formerly gave the name of "Hall of the Vase" to the next Hall, in which it stood. It was found near the tomb of Cæcilia Metella. stands on a circular pedestal, with bas-reliefs of 12 divinities, found at Nettuno, considered by Winckelmann as an undoubted monument of Etruscan art, and by other authorities as an example of the early Greek style. It was evidently the mouth of an ancient well; the marks of the cords The divinities are are still visible. arranged in the following order: -1. Jupiter; 2. Juno; 3. Minerva; 4. Hercules; 5. Apollo; 6. Diana; 7. Mars; 8. Venus; 9. Vesta; Mercury; 11. Neptune; 12. Vulcan.

The Reserved Cabinet, a small room on the right of the gallery, may be seen on any week-day except the public days by paying a paul to the It contains the Venus of custode. the Capitol; Leda and the swan; and the Cupid and Psyche found on the Aventine, two finely-proportioned and most graceful figures.

Hall of Bronzes, called also the Hall of Camillo, from the fine statue of a boy on a triangular altar, supposed to be one of the 12 Camilli, or young priests instituted by Romulus. 2. Bronze vase found in the sea at Porto d'Anzo, with a very curious Greek inscription, stating that it was presented by Mithridates, king of Pontus, to the college of Gymnasiarchs. 36. A group of Diana Triformis, in bronze, as Diana, Luna, and Hecate. 37. The celebrated Iliac Table, containing the history of the Iliad and the fall of Troy, by Stesichorus, with the deliverance of Æneas; engraved and illustrated by Fabretti,

39. Sacrificial tripod. 40. Roman weights, scales, measures, a statera or steelyard, &c. 41. Triumph of Bacchus. The bronze foot found at the base of the Pyramid of Caius Cestius, and supposed to belong to a statue which stood in front of the monument, 47. Diana of Ephesus, the Multimammea, as the nurse of all things. 69. The fine sarcophagus of Gerontia, with bas-reliefs of the history of Diana and Endymion. Above it are two mosaic masks, found in the vineyard of the Jesuits, on the Aventine. 100. A small sarcophagus, with interesting reliefs, representing the creation and destruction of the soul according to the doctrines of the later Platonists. 101. The celebrated mosaic of PLINY's DOVES, one of the finest and most perfectly preserved specimens of ancient mosaic. presents four doves drinking, with a beautiful border surrounding the composition, and is composed of natural stones, so small that 760 are contained in a square inch. It is supposed to be the mosaic of Sosus, described by Pliny in his 35th book, as a proof of the perfection to which the art had been carried in his day. He says there is at Pergamos a wonderful specimen of a dove drinking, and darkening the water with the shadow of her head; on the lip of the vessel others are pluming themselves. "Mirabilis ibi columba bibens, et aquam umbra capitis infuscans. Apricantur aliæ scabentes sese in cathari labro." It was found in Hadrian's villa in 1737 by Cardinal Furietti, from whom it was purchased by Clement XIII.

Hall of the Emperors. — On the walls are interesting bas-reliefs, arranged in the following order: — A. Triumphs of Bacchus, and children at the games of the Circus. B. Bacchus on a tiger, with fauns and satyrs. C. The Calydonian boar-hunt, not antique. E. The Muses (casts from a Sarcophagus now in Paris). F. A very beautiful relief of Perseus delivering Andromeda. G. Socrates

with Philosophy, and Herodotus with History (cast from a Sarcophagus in Paris.) H. Endymion sleeping with his dog, found on the Aventine. Hylas carried off by the Nymphs. In the middle of the room is the celebrated sitting Statue of Agrippina (?), mother of Germanicus, remarkable for the ease of the position and the arrangement of the drapery. the room are arranged on two shelves seventy-six busts of the emperors and empresses in chronological order, a collection of great value, which presents us with authentic portraits of some of the most remarkable personages in history. The following are the most interesting: - 1. Julius Casar (?). 2. Augustus. 3. The young Marcellus (?). 4. Tiberius. 6. Dru-8. Antonia, his wife. 10. Ger-11. Caligula, in basalt. manicus. 13. Messalina, wife of Claudius. 18. Galba. 16. Nero. 21. Titus. 24. Nerva. 28. Plotina. 23. Julia. wife of Trajan. 27. His sister Mariana. 29. His niece Matidia. 32. Hadrian. 33. Julia Sabina, his 34. Ælius Cæsar, his adopted son. 35. Antoninus Pius. 37, 38. Marcus Aurelius. 41. Lucius Verus. 42. His wife, Lucilla. 43. Commodus. 46. Clodius Albinus. Septimius Severus. 52. His wife. Julia Pia. 53. Caracalla. 54. Geta. 55. Macrinus. 57. Heliogabalus. 58. Alexander Severus. 59. Maxi-72. Tribonian. mus. 81. Julian the Apostate. On the outside of the window is an ancient sun-dial, with the lines drawn on a concave surface.

Hall of the Philosophers.—The basreliefs on the walls are the following:
—A. Frieze of a temple of Neptune.
B. Death of Meleager. C. Calliope
instructing Orpheus. F. An interment. G. Funeral procession. I.
A victory. L. A sacrifice to Hygeia
in rosso antico. M. A bacchic scene,
with the name of Callimachus, found
at Orta. In the centre of the hall is
a fine marble sitting statue of Marcus
Marcellus. Round the room, on two
shelves, are arranged seventy-nine

torians: — 1. Virgil. 4, 5, 6. Socra-8. Carneades. 7. Alcibiades. tes. 10. Seneca. 11. Aspasia (?). 20. Marcus Aurelius. 21. Diogenes. 22. Plato. 24. Asclepiades. 27. Pytha-30. Aristophanes (?). 31, 32. Demosthenes. 33. Pindar. 34. 38. 37. Hippocrates. Sophocles. 39, 40. Democritus. 41, Aratus. 44, 45, 46. 42, 43. Euripides. 48. Aspasia (?). 49. Bust Homer. of Scipio Africanus, with the wound on the left side of his head carefully worked out. 51. Pompey. 52. Cato the censor. 54. Sappho. 55. Cleo-57. Lysias. 59. Herodo-60. Thucydides (?). tus (?). 62. 64. Epicurus. 63. Double Hermes of Epicurus and Metrodorus. 66. 68, 69. Masinissa. Aristotle. 72, 73. Julian the Apostate. 75. Cicero. There are several 82. Æschylus. heads of Plato which bear his name, but they are only bearded images of Bacchus. The last bust to be noticed is that of Gabriele Faerno of Cremona, the poet, one of the few busts executed by Michael Angelo.

The Saloon. — The two columns of porta santa, which are such conspicuous ornaments of the niche in this saloon, were found near the tomb of Cæcilia Metella. The two Victories which sustain the arms of Clement XII. are said to have been taken from the Arch of Marcus Aurelius in the Corso. In the middle of the hall are the following: — Jupiter, in nero antico, on a circular altar found at Porto d'Anzo. The two beautiful centaurs in bigio-morato, two of the finest works of ancient sculpture in Rome; they were found in Hadrian's villa. On the base are the names of the sculptors, Aristeas and Papias of Aphrodisium. A colossal statue of the infant Hercules, in green basalt, found on the Aventine; the altar underneath has bas-reliefs representing the history of Jupiter. Æsculapius, in nero antico, on a circular altar, both found at Porto

busts of philosophers, poets, and his- | Minerva. 4. Colossal bust of Trajan with a civic crown. 5. Male statue with the head of Augustus. 6. Female statue with the head of Lucilla. 7. Lucius Antonius. 8. Hadrian, found near Ceprano. 9. Male figure in the toga. 10. Roman matron (Julia Pia?). 11. Hercules, in bronze gilt, found in the Forum Boarium; one of the few statues in which the gilding is preserved, but the figure is mannered, and somewhat formal. The altar underneath bears a dedication to 12 and 26. Amazons. Fortune. An athlete. 14. A gymnasiarch, found in Hadrian's villa. 15. A sibyl (?). 16. A muse. 17. Umentia, found on the Aventine. 18. Colossal bust of Antoninus Pius. 19. Diana. 20. A hunter with a hare, found near the Porta Latina. 21. Harpocrates, with his finger on his mouth, found in Hadrian's villa, in 1744.

> "Quique premit vocem digitoque silentia Ov. Met. ix. 691.

> 22. Hygeia. 24. Ptolemy Apion, as Apollo. 27. Two Portraits as Mars and Venus, found on the island at the mouth of the Tiber. 28. Isis with the lotus.

Hall of the Faun.—On the wall is the celebrated Table of Bronze, inscribed with part of the Lex Regia, containing the Senatûs Consultum conferring the imperial power on Vespasian — the very table on which Rienzi expounded to his followers the power of the Roman people. found near St. John Lateran. The reliefs on the walls occur in the following order: A. Four cars drawn by two horses each, led by Cupids, with the attributes of Apollo, Bacchus, and Mercury. B. Vulcan as an arand Mercury. mourer, C. Front of a christian sarcophagus. 1. The celebrated Faun in rosso antico, found in Hadrian's villa, valuable not only for its rare material but for its fine sculpture: it stands on a mystical altar. 3. Colossal head of Hercules, on an altar dedicated to Neptune. 6. A fine colosd'Anzo. 1. A satyr. 2. Apollo. 3. sal head of Bacchus, also on a rostral

7. This altar and the two preceding were found in clearing the harbour of Porto d'Anzo, and are supposed to have been votive offerings from sailors. 13. Sarcophagus, with bas-reliefs representing the story of Diana and Endymion. 15. The boy with a comic mask, full of nature, and very fine as a work of art. Isis, restored with a head of Ju-22. A repetition of the boy and goose in the gallery of the Candelabra of the Vatican, but far inferior in execution; the altar beneath it is dedicated to the Sun. 27. Sarcophagus, with bas-reliefs of the battle of Theseus and the Amazons. Among them is a group of extraordinary beauty, representing a soldier dragging an Amazon from her horse, while another Amazon seizes his hand and intercedes for her companion. group was mentioned by Flaxman in his lectures as one of the finest specimens of bas-relief.

Hall of the Dying Gladiator. -Nearly all the sculptures in this hall are of the highest character of art. The first, of course, is the celebrated figure from which it derives its name: 1. THE DYING GLADIATOR. There is no longer any doubt that this wonderful figure is a Gaul, probably a Gaulish herald, and it is generally supposed by the most eminent modern sculptors that it formed one of a series of figures illustrating the incursion of the Gauls into Greece. The cord round the neck is seen as one of the distinctive characters of the Gauls in the bas-relief on the remarkable sarcophagus found a few years ago near the gate of San Sebastiano (p. 492.), and the horn has been considered conclusive as to the office of the herald. Montfaucon and Maffei supposed that it is the statue by Ctesilaus, the contemporary of Phidias, which Pliny describes as "a wounded man dying, who perfectly expressed how much life was remaining in him." But that masterpiece was of bronze, and if the present statue be considered to agree with Pliny's description, it

can only be regarded as a copy. The right arm and the toes of both feet are admirably restored.

"I see before me the gladiator lie:
He leans upon his hand—his manly brow
Consents to death, but conquers agony,
And his droop'd head sinks gradually low—
And through his side the last drops, ebbing
slow

From the red gash, fall heavy, one by one, Like the first of a thunder-shower; and now The arena swims around him — he is gone, Ere ceased the inhuman shout which hail'd the wretch who won.

He heard it, but he heeded not—his eyes
Were with his heart, and that was far away;
He reck'd not of the life he lost nor prize,
But where his rude hut by the Danube lay,
There were his young barbarians all at
play,

There was their Dacian mother — he, their sire.

Butcher'd to make a Roman holiday.

All this rush'd with his blood — shall be expire,

And unaverged? Arise, ye Goths, and glut your ire!" Chide Harold.

One of the most accurate of critics, John Bell, describes the anatomy of the Dying Gladiator as perfect in every respect. "It is," he says, "a most tragical and touching representation, and no one can meditate upon it without the most melancholy feelings. Of all proofs this is the surest of the effect produced by art. Although not colossal, the proportions are beyond life, perhaps seven feet; and yet from its symmetry it does not appear larger than life. The forms are full, round. and manly; the visage mournful; the lip yielding to the effect of pain; the eye deepened by despair; the skin of the forehead a little wrinkled; the hair clotted in thick sharp-pointed locks, as if from the sweat of fight and exhausted strength; the body large; the shoulders square; the balance well preserved by the hand on which he rests; the limbs finely rounded; the joints alone are slender and fine. affectation of anatomy here; not a muscle to be distinguished, yet the general forms perfect as if they were expressed. The only anatomical feature discernible is that of full and turgid veins, yet not ostentatiously obtruded, but seen slightly along the front of the arms and ancles, giving,

like the clotted hair, proof of violent | The singular art of the exertion. sculptor is particularly to be discerned in the extended leg: by a less skilful hand the posture might have appeared constrained; but here, true to nature, the limbs are seen gently yielding, bending from languor, the knee sinking from weakness, and the thigh and ancle-joint pushed out to support it. The forms of the Dying Gladiator are not ideal or exquisite, like the Apollo; it is all nature, all feeling." It was found at Porto d'Anzo, by Cardinal Albani, about 1770, and was for some time in the collection of the Villa Ludovisi, from which it was purchased by Clement XII. 3. A Roman Ma-5. The Amazon, one of the grandest figures of its class. finer than the repetition in the Vatican (p. 471.). 6. Alexander the Great. 7. Colossal statue of Juno (?), called 9. Marcus the Juno of the Capitol. 10. A Danaid (?), called also Electra or Pandora. 11. Ariadne or Bacchus, crowned with ivy, very 12. A female figure, perhaps Flora, finely draped, found in Hadrian's villa. 13. The famous statue of Antinous, found in Hadrian's villa. This exqusite statue has commanded the admiration of all critics by its exceeding beauty. "In the Antinous," says John Bell, "the anatomist would look in vain to detect even the slightest mistake or misconception; yet such is the simplicity of the whole composition, so fine and undulating the forms, that a trifling error would appear as a gross fault. Every part is equally perfect: the bend of the head and declining of the neck most graceful; the shoulders manly and large without clumsiness; the belly long and flat, yet not disfigured by leanness; the swell of the broad chest under the arm admirable; the limbs finely tapered; the ease and play of the disengaged leg wonderful, having a serpentine curve arising from an accurate observance of the gentle bendthe ancle, and the elastic yielding na- della Villa near Palestrina, the site

Z.

tural to the relaxed state in that position from the many joints of those parts." The statue is interesting to mineralogists, as the marble contains in the right leg a piece of pure iron, long supposed to have been introduced in repairing it; another piece occurs in the breast. 15. A repetition of the FAUN OF PRAXITELES. We have already noticed two others in the Vatican (p. 465.); this is the most beautiful of the three: it was found in the Villa d'Este 16. A girl playing with a at Tivoli. 17. A noble statue of Zeno, found at Civita Lavinia, in a villa of Autoninus Pius. 18. Apollo holding the lyre, found in the sulphurous waters on the road to Tivoli.

THE LATERAN.

The Lateran was the palace of the popes from the time of Constantine to the period of the return of the Holy See from Avignon (1377), when Gregory XI. transferred the papal resi-The ancient dence to the Vatican. palace was destroyed by fire in the pontificate of Clement V., and was rebuilt by Sixtus V. from the designs of Fontana. It was converted into a public hospital by Innocent XII., in 1693; and in 1843 it was converted into a Museum by Gregory XVI., as the best means of preventing the building from falling into a state of dilapidation, and of providing a suitable depository for the works of art for which room cannot be found in the Vatican and the Capitol.

The Lateran Museum is not yet open to the public, but a couple of pauls will easily procure admission. At present it contains on the ground-floor the plaster casts from the Elgin and Æginetan marbles presented by George IV. to Pius VII., and many interesting antiques discovered at various times in the neighbourhood of Rome. these the following are the most remarkable: — The Braschi Antinous, a colossal statue of Antinous in the character of Osiris, formerly in the Brasings of the knee, the half turning of chi palace. It was found at S. Maria a villa built by Hadrian: it is eleven VII.; but it appears sadly out of place among even the third-rate productions of the Italian school. one of the large rooms is the celebrated mosaic of the Gladiators, discovered some years ago in the Baths of Caracalla, and a very interesting mosaic, found outside the Porta San Lorenzo, representing a group of comic masks used in the theatres, with the remains of a banquet scattered round them, such as bones of fishes and fowls, leaves of vegetables, fragments of bread, &c. The inner Court of the palace is very fine; the frescoes of the corridors and of the rooms are of the period of the Zuccari.

feet high, and sculptured in Greek marble. The modern drapery was added after the design of Canova. -Several statues of the Drusus family, viz., Drusus, Agrippina, Germanicus, Claudius, &c., recently found at Cervetri, the ancient Cære. From the same Pelasgic site there is a very singular and valuable bas-relief, which is supposed to have formed part of a It has three figures, marble throne. which appear to represent the emblems, or the deities, of the three Etruscan cities whose names they bear, Vetulonia, Vulci, and Tarquinii. The first three letters of Vulcentani are wanting: but as the name of no other Etruscan city ending in "CENTANI" would supply the missing initials, there can be no doubt that Vulci is the place commemorated.—A statue of Mars. — A female figure riding on a lynx. -A colossal stag, in black marble. An unfinished statue of a Dacian captive, with the sculptor's points still visible. —Remains supposed to belong to the Tomb of Zenobia.—Two fine columns of pavonazzo marble, found at the ancient marble quay of Rome, with an address to the Emperor Hadrian cut on one of them. - Statue of Sophocles, discovered recently at Terracina, the finest specimen of sculpture in the Museum. The attitude and manner are very similar to that of the celebrated statue of Æschines (miscalled Aristides) in the Naples Gallery; casts of both statues are placed close to each other in one of the rooms, to enable the visitor to compare them.

Picture Gallery.—On the upper floor of the palace it is intended to form a Picture Gallery, but at present the collection is in its infancy. There are, however, some interesting specimens, including, among others, a good altar-piece with several saints, by Niccold Alunno; an altar-piece, by Filippo Lippi; and the cartoon of the Stoning of St. Stephen, by Giulio Romano. In one of the rooms is Sir Thomas Lawrence's portrait of George IV., presented by that sovereign to Pius kind in Europe are so free from what is mean and paltry in style. All this magnificence, however, is confined to the architecture. The interiors, with few exceptions, present the most striktheir decorations or their furniture with our preconceived ideas of palaces. The plan is generally a quadrangle, with a large staircase opening on the floor are usually barred with iron, giving the lower part of the building the appearance of a prison; the apart-

PRIVATE PALACES.

The palaces of Rome constitute one of its peculiar and characteristic fea-No less than seventy-five are enumerated by Vasi; but without including those which have slight pretensions to the honour of the title, there can be no doubt that Rome contains a larger number of princely residences than any other city in the The Roman palaces are in world. many respects peculiar in their architecture, and present a valuable field for the study of the artist. other capital do we find such grand effects of size and of magnificence; for though faulty in details, their proportions are generally good and conceived on the noblest scale. No class of buildings has been more severely criticised, and yet architects have been compelled to admit that no edifices of the same kind in Europe are so free from what is mean and paltry in style. magnificence, however, is confined to the architecture. The interiors, with few exceptions, present the most striking contrasts, and ill accord either in their decorations or their furniture with our preconceived ideas of palaces. The plan is generally a quadrangle, with a large staircase opening on the court. The windows of the groundments of this floor are often let out to as examples of architecture. tradesmen, or used for stables, coachhouses, or offices. The staircase leading to the upper rooms is frequently of marble, but so covered with dirt that the effect of the material is com-The upper floors form pletely lost. suites of chambers running round the whole quadrangle, and frequently communicate with each other. These chambers are so numerous, that one floor affords sufficient accommodation for a single family: hence it often happens that in the minor palaces the owner reserves a small portion for his own use, and lets out the remainder. The rooms to which strangers are admitted are usually paved with brick, without carpets, and mostly without fireplaces. Columns of marble and gilded ceilings are not wanting, but the supply of furniture is of the least possible amount, and its style is clumsy and antiquated. The apartments occupied by the family are less liable to these objections, but are still deficient in those comforts which constitute the charm of an English home, and add so much to its eniovments. In a few of the old families which have retained their feudal state, or introduced the refinements and luxuries of the north, the arrangement of their palaces is more consistent with the character of a princely residence, and the apartments are occupied exclusively by their own dependents; but these instances are very In the palaces of the princes and the four Roman marquises, who bear the title of "canopied marquises," the antechamber contains a lofty canopy on which the armorial bearings of the owner are emblazoned; under this, on a kind of raised throne, the prince sits to receive his dependents This decoraand administer justice. tion is not always in the best taste, and is frequently allowed to hang until it becomes dilapidated from age. the following list we bave not confined our notices to those palaces which have obtained celebrity for their moveable works of art, but have included those also which have permanent attractions

usual fee to the custode is from 2 to 4 pauls for a party, and one paul for one person.]

Palazzo Albani, built by Domenico Fontana, about 1590, formerly celebrated for its valuable library and gal-Nearly all its treasures have been dispersed, and nothing remains but the wreck of those collections which it was the delight of Winckelmann to arrange and study. court are a few antiques of minor interest.

Palazzo Altemps, opposite the German College, built or renewed in 1580 by Martino Lunghi the elder, and considered one of his most important The porticos of the court are by Baldassare Peruzzi, to whom the original architecture of the palace is probably to be referred.

Palazzo Altieri, with one of the most extended façades in Rome, built by Cardinal Paluzze Altieri in 1670, during the pontificate of his kinsman Clement X., from the designs of Giovanni Antonio Rossi. It was formerly celebrated for its fine library, rich in MSS.; but this has disappeared with all the other collections of this princely family.

Palazzo Barberini (open daily), begun by Urban VIII. from the designs of Carlo Maderno, continued by Borromini, and finished by Bernini in 1640. It is one of the largest palaces in Rome, and contains a small collection of paintings and sculpture, and a The winding stairvaluable library. case is the best example of this construction in Rome. The fine basrelief of the Lion on the landing place of the grand staircase was found at Palestrina. The saloon of the first floor is remarkable for the frescoes of its ceiling by Pietro da Cortona, classed by Lanzi among those compositions in which he carried the freedom and elegance of his style to its utmost They are allegorical reprelength. sentations of the glory of the Barberini family, and present a singular mixture of sacred and profane subject.

ture, gems, and medals, beyond every other in Rome, has been scattered among the different collections of Europe: the Barberini Faun is at Munich, the Portland Vase is in the British Museum, and the gems and cameos have passed for the most part The few into private collections. statues and sarcophagi now remaining were found at Palestrina and in the gardens of Sallust. The Gallery has also lost more than half its pictures: those which remain have been much neglected, and are badly placed. First Floor. I. — Guercino. St. Matthew and St. Luke. — Caravaggio. The Lute-player.—Pietro da Cortona. St. Carlo Borromeo. — Spagnoletto. II.—Geurcino. Elijah. -Jerome. The death of Germani-N. Poussin. cus, a learned composition, but feebly executed. — Guido. St Andrea Corsini, copied in mosaic in the Corsini chapel of St. John Lateran. — Titian. A portrait. Ground Floor. I.—Raphael. The Fornarina, very differently treated from the so-called Fornarina of the tribune at Florence. There is no doubt of the anthenticity of this picture; the armlet bears Raphael's name. The beauty of the execution is not at first appreciated, and the countenance has a common expression, which finds few admirers among those who have seen the doubtful Fornarina of the Florence gallery. - Titian. A female portrait, in red and white costume, very beautiful and characteristic.—Guido. PORTRAIT of Beatrice Cenci, one of the most celebrated pictures in Rome. The family tradition tells us that it was taken on the night before her execution: other accounts state that it was painted by Guido from memory after he had seen her mount the scaffold. The picture is well known by the fine description of the poet Shelley. "The picture of Beatrice," he says, "is most interesting, as a just representation of one of the loveliest specimens of the workmanship of nature. The Apprehension of Christ. A Holy

The museum, formerly rich in sculp- upon the features; she seems sad, and stricken down in spirit, yet the despair thus expressed is lightened by the patience of gentleness. Her head is bound with folds of white drapery, from which the yellow strings of her golden hair escape, and fall about her neck. The moulding of her face is exquisitely delicate; the eye-brows are distinct and arcad; the lips have that permanent meaning of imagination and sensibility which suffering has not repressed, and which it seems as if death scarcely could extinguish. Her forehead is large and clear; her eyes, which we are told were remarkable for their vivacity, are swollen with weeping, and lustreless, but beautifully tender and serene. In the whole mien there is simplicity and dignity, which united with her exquisite loveliness and deep sorrow, are inexpressibly pathetic. Beatrice Cenci appears to have been one of those rare persons in whom energy and gentleness dwell together, without destroying one another: her nature was simple and profound. The crimes and miseries in which she was an actor and a sufferer, are as the mask and the mantle in which circumstances clothed her for her impersonation on the scene of the world." The terrible tragedy which has invested this picture with such peculiar interest took place at the Castle of Petrella, described in Handbook for S. Italy. The prisons in which Beatrice was confined before her execution are shown beneath the Tordinona The-Near this picture is one said to be a portrait of Beatrice's step-Among the other works in mother. the collection are the following: — The Expulsion from Paradise, by A small Landscape, by Domenichino. Claude, much injured. Christ disputing in the temple, attributed to Albert Durer, very doubtful. Giovanni Bellini (?). Madonna and Child.—Baldassare Peruzzi. Pygmalion. — Andrea del Sarto. Madonna and Child. — Gherardo della Notte. There is a fixed and pale composure Family, with St Jerome and John.

the Baptist, attributed to Francesco | Allatius, the well-known librarians of Francia.—A Pietà which has been attributed on very slight authority to In another room on Michael Angelo. the ground floor, lately used as a magazine, are some frescoes by Polidoro da Caravaggio. In the antechamber is an oval bas-relief of a half figure in armour, and crowned with laurel, supposed to be the portrait of Rienzi. The Library (Biblioteca Barberini) formerly so celebrated for its MSS., is still remarkable for its literary treasures, but in consequence of some recent losses it is no longer open to the public. The autograph collections are perhaps the peculiar feature of this library; many of them were Among the formed by Urban VIII. most interesting are the letters and papers of Galileo, Bembo, Cardinal Bellarmin, Benedetto Castelli, Della Casa, &c.; and the official reports addressed to Urban VIII. on the state of Catholicism in England during the reign of Charles I., which are full of inedited materials for the history of There are twenty MSS. the Stuarts, of Dante: one of these, a folio on vellum, is said to be the most richly illuminated of all the known copies of the Divina Commedia. The manuscript on parchment, illustrated with drawings of the Roman monuments, is well known to antiquaries; it bears the date 1321, and is of great value as a contemporary representa-The printed tion of the antiquities. books amount to 50,000: many of them are invaluable on account of their autograph notes by the most illustrious scholars. The Hebrew Bible of 1488 is one of the twelve known copies of the first complete edition of Soncino. The Latin version of Plato, by Ficino, is covered with marginal notes by Tasso, and his father Bernardo; the rare Dante of Venice. 1477, is filled with notes by Bembo; and another edition of the great poet has some curious notes by Tasso. Other works are enriched by the marginal criticisms of Scaliger, Aldus, Paulus Minutius, Holstenius and Leo ing. II.—The Chace of Diana, by Do-

the Vatican, and other eminent scholars. In the court of the palace is the fragment of an inscription which will not fail to interest British travellers. It is a portion of the dedication of the triumphal arch erected to the Emperor Claudius by the senate and Roman people, in honour of the conquest of Britain and the Orkneys. found near the Sciarra palace, where the arch is supposed to have stood.

Palazzo Borghese [open daily, except Saturday, from 10 A. M. to 3 P. M.; a catalogue of the pictures is kept in each room for the convenience of visitors]. This immense palace was begun in 1590 by Cardinal Dezzi, from the designs of Martino Lunghi, and completed by Paul V. (Borghese) from the designs of Flaminio Ponzio. court is surrounded by porticos sustained by ninety-six granite columns, Doric in the lower and Corinthian in the upper story. Among the colossal statues preserved here are Julia Pia as Thalia; another Muse; and the Apollo Musagetes. The Gallery, arranged in nine apartments on the ground floor, contains several pictures of the highest class, and is altogether the richest private collection in Rome. It has recently been enlarged and rearranged, and is now said to contain upwards of 700 paintings. As each room has its catalogue, in which the number of each picture is specified, we shall merely indicate the most remarkable works.—I. Guido Cagnacci. A sibyl. - Jacopo Bassano. Adoration of the Magi.—Spagnoletto. St. Peter.—Agostino Caracci. St. Catherine of Siena.— Garofalo. Holy Family.—Sassoferrato. Madonna and Child. — Andrea del Sarto. Madonna and Child. - Mazzolino da Ferrara. The Nativity.—Paolo Veronese. St. John the Baptist in the Desert, with a group of figures in the background; the picture is remarkable for its fine colouring, and particularly for the effect of the subordinate figures, but the hand and arm of the Baptist are strangely out of draw-

menichino, a very celebrated picture; sepulchre by two men, whose vehethe goddess, attended by her nymphs, is awarding the prize of a bow and quiver to one of her nymphs who has just fired her arrow. Some of the figures are beautiful, but others want dignity and delicacy. The whole picture is brilliantly coloured.—Agostino St. Antony. — Annibale Caracci. A Pietà; Head of St. Francis, finely coloured.— Garofalo. The Entombment of Christ, one of his best pictures: the heads are full of expression. — Perino del Vaga. Madonna and Child, with St. John. — Cigoli. St. Francis penitent. — Bonifazio. — Christ and the Apostles. — Giorgio Vasari. Lucretia; Leda. — Baroccio. St. Jerome; the burning of Troy. The porphyry sarcophagus in this room was found in the mausoleum of Hadrian. III.—Lanfranco. The story of Orco and Norandino, from Ariosto. St. Francis and Annibale Caracci. Angels. — Paolo Veronese. St. Antony preaching to the Fishes, with a greenish sky. The group surrounding St. Antony is powerfully painted, but the attitude of the saint wants dignity; and it has been humorously remarked that the fishes are at such a distance that they have little chance of profiting by his discourse. — Raphael. His own portrait at the age of thirteen. - Pordenone. Portraits of himself and family. — Garofalo. Madonna and Child. — Giovanni Bellini. Madonna and Child. — Holbein. A portrait. -Andrea Sacchi. A portrait.— Palma Giovane. Holy Family. — Parmegiano. St. Catherine and other saints. IV. The Entombment of – Raphael. CHRIST, the first historical picture painted by Raphael, who was then in his twenty-fourth year. It was executed by the illustrious artist after his return from Florence for the ject, representing two figures sitting church of S. Francesco at Perugia, being a commission from Atalanta Baglioni, soon after Giovanni Paolo a red drapery over the left shoulder; Baglioni had regained the sovereignty a young Cupid is looking into the of that city. On one side of the com- well. The picture is brilliantly co-

ment action contrasts strongly with the lifeless body; the intensity and varied expression of grief are finely shown in the St. Peter, the St. John, and the Magdalen, who surround the corpse: while on the other side the Virgin, overwhelmed by her affliction, The Magdalen; Head of has fainted in the arms of her attendants. It is a most touching composition, which appeals irresistibly to the heart. It bears the date M.D. VIL in gilt letters. Several drawings for this picture are in the Lawrence collection. The subjects of the predella, three figures of Faith, Hope, and Charity, are in the Vatican Gallery (459.). Dosso Dossi. Circe, with a beautiful landscape in the background — Rubers. The Visitation. — Giorgione. and David, remarkable for its rich colouring.—Domenichino. The Cumæan Sibyl, one of his best known and most celebrated pictures. — Cav. d'Arpino Europa. Two apostles in this room are attributed to Michael Angelo in the catalogue, but the pictures themselves bear evidence that they are not his The four eleworks. V. — Albano. ments.—Andrea del Sarto. Madonna and Child.— Cav. d' Arpino. Battle of Constantine. — Giulio Romano. Copy of Raphael's St. John in the tribune at Florence, scarcely inferior to the original. VI., called the Hall of the Venuses, containing the Fornarina, and a Venus in the bath, by Giulio Romano; Venus and Adonis, by Luca Cambiasi; Susanna, by Rubens; Venus and the Satyr, by Paolo Veronese, &c. - Sebastiano del Piombo. The Flagellation, a small picture said to have been sketched by Michael Angelo as the original design for the well-known picture in S. Pietro in VII. — Titian. Montorio. and Profane Love, an allegorical subon the brink of a well, one clothed in white with red sleeves, the other with position the Saviour is borne to the loured, and celebrated for its masterly

drawing of the female form.—Raphael. Portrait of Cesar Borgia: there is some doubt whether this picture be really the portrait of Borgia. A Cardinal, also by Raphael. — Vandyke. This picture has The Entombment. been wisely removed from the fourth room where it seemed to lose its interest when contrasted with the great work of Raphael. - Pordenone. A boy with portrait. — Caravaggio. The flowers. — Agostino Caracci. Raising of Lazarus, painted on slate. The Prodigal Son, mas-— Titian. terly in colouring.—Elisabettu Sirani. Judith praying before the murder of Holofernes. — Jacopo Bassano. Adoration of the Magi. - Innocenzio da A Holy Family. VIII. -Imola. The Graces binding Cupid. exquisitely coloured; Samson bound to the column, a sketch. — Guercino. The Prodigal Son. — Vandyke. The Crucifixion. — Carlo Dolci. Head of Christ; the Madonna. — Bronzino. Portrait of Cosmo de' Medici. — Garofalo. The Raising of Lazarus; Christ at the column. — Andrea del Sarto. The Magdalen. — Caravaggio. Holy Family; the Infant Saviour trampling on the Serpent. 1X.-Gherardo della Notte. Lot and his Holy daughters. - Giulio Romano. Family.—Andrea del Sarto (?). Holy Family. — Titian. His wife. — Gio-Holy Family. — Tivanni Bellini. Portrait of Raphael. moteo Vite. Correggio. THE DANAE, a celebrated picture. Danae is seated on a couch, with two Cupids at the foot; one is trying the gold on a touchstone, the other is sharpening his arrow. Love is sitting by her side, and catches the gold as it falls. — Lionello Spuda. concert. In another room is a series of eight upright landscapes, by Joseph · Vernet, painted on canvas and fixed in the wall. The Ruphael Frescoes. Among the treasures of the Borghese Palace are the frescoes with which Raphael is said to have decorated the Villa Olgiati, better known by its traditional title of the "Casino of Raphael; " and which have recently

been removed to this palace. They consist of arabesques and medallions, in which a remarkable beauty of design is combined with the most delicate fancy. The most interesting of these frescoes are the arabesques representing Fauns and satyrs, Loves at play, Mercury, Minerva, &c.; the sacrifice to Flora, the Marriage of Alexander and Roxana, the Archers shooting with the arrows of the sleeping Cupid, formerly attributed to Michael Angelo; and four medallions, said to be portraits of the Fornarina. It was formerly believed that all these works were executed by Raphael, but the tradition is not supported by any early authority, and there appear to be some doubts whether the villa was ever inhabited by Raphael. The decorations are now supposed to have been copied from his designs, and from those of other masters: the beautiful imagination of the arabesques, the graceful play of the figures, and the festoons in the third chamber, denote the style of the immortal painter, though the execution seems to be rather the work of his scholars than of his own hand.

Palazzo Braschi, built at the close of the last century by the Duke Braschi, nephew of Pius VI., from the designs of Morelli, and recently purchased by the Emperor of Russia for his son-in-law, the Duke of Leuchtenberg. It is remarkable for its imposing staircase, ornamented with sixteen columns of red oriental granite, and four statues of Commodus, Ceres, Achilles, and Bacchus. palace once contained a small collection of pictures, but they have been all dispersed within the last few years. The celebrated statue of Pasquin, which stands against one of the walls of this palace, has already been described (p. 379.).

Palazzo Buonaparte, better known as the P. Rinuccini, at the corner of the Piazza di Venezia, built in 1660 from the designs of Gio. Mattia de' Rossi. It was formerly the property of Madame Mêre, the mother of Na-

son, the Prince of Canino. It con-Napoleon's generals, and the zoological museum and library formed by the Prince of Canino, better known to the scientific traveller as Charles The museum Lucien Buonaparte. is one of the richest in Europe, and is perhaps unique as the result of individual exertions.

Palazzo della Cancelleria, one of the most magnificent palaces in Rome, begun by Cardinal Mezzarota, and completed in 1494 by Cardinal Riario, nephew of Sixtus IV., from the It was built designs of Bramante. with stones taken from the Coliseum: the forty-four granite columns which sustain the double portice of its court are supposed to have been taken from the Theatre of Pompey. The doorway was designed by Fontana. saloon is decorated with frescoes by Giorgio Vasari, Salviati, &c. This palace is the official residence of the Cardinal Vice-Chancellor, and the seat of the Tribunal of the Cancelleria In June, 1848, it be-Apostolica. came the Palace of the Roman Parliament, summoned by Pius IX. at the commencement of the reforms which finally drove him from his In the following month it was the scene of the memorable outrage in which the mob, imitating that of Paris in the previous May, burst into the chamber while the deputies were sitting, and demanded an immediate declaration of war against Austria. In the November following, it acquired an infamous notoriety as the scene of the assassination of Count Rossi, the unfortunate minister of Pius IX., and formerly ambassador of France at the Papal court. From facts which have since been brought to light, it appears that the count's murder had been determined on fully three weeks before it took place, and that the congiura was so extensive that upwards of 200 persons a republican ministry dictated by

poleon, and now belongs to her grand- had agreed to perform the deed of blood. The count had given many tains some modern pictures connected proofs of his attachment to the popular with the history of the French empire, | cause, but his course was not progresseveral portraits of the family and of sive enough in office to satisfy the revolutionary party who had then begun to feel their power. He had been warned of his unpopularity and his danger, but he would not believe that the people would harm him, and declared his determination to do his duty and meet the Chambers. cordingly, on the 15th November he proceeded to the palace at the hour appointed for the meeting of the When he alighted from Chambers. his carriage, accompanied by one of his colleagues, he was received with hisses and whistling by an immense crowd assembled in front of the build-He smiled at the noise they ing. made, and proceeded to ascend the stairs, when he was struck under the chin by a blow with the hand. his head being thus thrown back, another ruffian, who had been hired at the price of 12,000 scudi, stabbed him in the neck, dividing with the blow the carotid artery, so that his death ensued in a few minutes. Three persons were stationed at different parts of the stairs to ensure his destruction, and several hands were raised at once to prevent its being seen who struck the blow. No one endeavoured to arrest the murderer, nor was any search made for him by the police; and the worst symptom of the horrid business was the general sympathy manifested with the ruffian, hardly any one expressing horror at the act, and most justifying it. The results of this assassination must be so familiar to every one, that it is hardly necessary to describe the subsequent events, or to detail their influence on the public policy of Europe. sufficient to add, that on the morning which followed Count Rossi's murder, the mob besieged the pope in his palace of the Quirinal, and, after a sanguinary struggle with the Swiss guard, compelled his holiness to grant

Eight days afterwards the victim. themselves. -on the 24th November, the anniversary of the foundation of the papal sovereignty by Charlemagne — the pope fled from Rome in disguise, and remained at Gaeta for more than 18 months, a voluntary exile from his capital. At the entrance door of the palace are exhibited copies of any papal bulls which may be issued, admonitions, interdicts, excommunications, and notices of forthcoming consistories.

Palazzo del Cardinale Arciprete, a very small palace near the Palace of It is remarkable the Inquisition. only as having been built towards the close of the last century by Cardinal York, who occupied it as his official residence while archpresbyter of St. Peter's.

Palazzo Cenci. - There are two palaces known by this name in Rome. The first, called also P. Maccarani, is situated opposite the church of S. Eustachio, near the Pantheon: it was built in 1526 from the designs of Giulio Romano, and is remarkable for its fine architecture. The second Cenci Palace, the ancient residence of the family, stands partly on the site of the Theatre of Balbus (p. 337.), near the gate of the Ghetto, and is probably built with materials taken from its ruins. The piazza in front of the palace is called indifferently the Piazza Cenci and the Piazza Giu-Adjoining the palace is the dia. little church of S. Tommaso a' Cenci, founded in 1113 by Cencio, bishop of Sabina, and granted by Julius II. to Rocco Cencio, whose descendant, the notorious Count Francesco, rebuilt it in 1575, no doubt as one of the compulsory means of purchasing pardon for his atrocities. The palace, an immense and gloomy pile of massive architecture, was for many years deserted and left without doors or windows or any sign of human habitation, to tell, as forcibly as a building could tell, the record of crime: it seemed to have been stricken with the curse of which Beatrice Cenci was the Blessed Bernardo Tolomei of

Within the last few years, however, it has been made habitable, and a part of it is occupied as a studio by the German painter Overbeck. Shelley notices the court supported by granite columns, and adorned with antique friezes of fine workmanship, and built up according to the ancient Italian fashion with balcony over balcony of open work. particularly struck with one of the gates, formed of immense stones, and leading through a dark and lofty passage opening into gloomy subterra-Its position in the nean chambers. most obscure quarter of Rome, and its gloomy aspect, are perfectly in accordance with the tragedy which has given such terrible interest to the Cenci family. The castle of Petrella, the scene of the catastrophe, is described in the Handbook for Southern Italy.

Palazzo Chigi, built in 1526 from the designs of Giacomo della Porta, and completed by Carlo Maderno. In one of the antechambers are the Skull and the Sleeping Child, sculptured in white marble by Bernini, as emblems of life and death. In the saloon are three ancient statues: a Venus, in Parian marble, with a Greek inscription; Mercury with the caduceus; and an Apollo, in Parian marble, supposed to be of the time of Hadrian. The pictures are hung in the apartments occupied by the Sardinian ambassador, and are consequently not shown to the public. Among them the following may be noticed. Guercino. St. Francis. — Guido. St. Cecilia; a Nativity. — Caravaggio. St. John the Baptist drinking at a spring. II. — Pietro da Cortona. A Guardian Angel. — Guercino. Christ at the column. — Agostino Caracci. A dead Christ. - Salvator Rosa. A satyr disputing with a philosopher, who is said to be a portrait of Salvator himself .- Titian. Two portraits .- Spagnoletto. A Magdalen. III. — Andrea Sacchi. Sketch for the picture of S. Romualdo, in the Vatican; a Saint;

Siena. — Guido. A Pietà. upper rooms is a cabinet adorned with sketches by Giulio Romano, Bernini, The Library is Andrea Sacchi, &c. the most interesting part of the pa-It was founded by Alexander VII., and is rich in MSS. of great interest and value. Among these are the Chronicles of St. Benedict and St. Andrew, an inedited Chronicle of the Monastery of Monte Soracte, a copy of Dionysius of Halicarnassus of the 9th century, a Daniel of the Septuagint version, an illuminated Missal of 1450, a folio volume of French and Flemish music, containing motettes and masses, dated 1490, a letter of Henry VIII. to the Count Palatine, requesting him to show no mercy to Luther, several inedited letters of Melancthon, some sonnets of Tasso, twenty volumes of original documents relating to the treaty of Westphalia, and an immense collection of inedited and almost unknown materials for the literary and political history of Europe. The celebrated antiquary, the Abate Fea, was the librarian of the Chigi Palace for many years prior to his death in 1836.

Palazzo Cicciaporci, nearly opposite the P. Niccolini, and not far distant from the Ponte di S. Angelo, is remarkable for its fine architecture by Giulio Romano. It was built from the designs of that great artist in

1526.

Palazzo Colonna, begun by Martin V. in the 15th century, completed and embellished in later times by various members of this princely family. In the 15th century it was the residence of Andrew Paleologus, the emperor of the East, during his visit to Rome. It later times it was inhabited by Pope Julius II. and by Cardinal Borromeo. The picture gallery is the finest hall in Rome, upwards of 150 feet in length, and adorned at each end with vestibules separated from the gallery by columns and pilasters of giallo antico; the collection derives its chief interest from the numerous magnificent family portraits.

The ante-room contains two fine the Sun, described at p. 335.

In the portraits attributed to Titian, and called Luther and Calvin: it is very doubtful whether they are both the works of Titian, and still more so whether they are portraits of the great reformers. A portrait by Paolo Veronese is more authentic. — Albani. The Rape of Europa. — Annibale Caracci. A peasant .- Tintoretto. Portrait of a person playing on the cymbals. Tobias; two Apostles. - Guercino. -Guido. St. John. II. - Vestibule. Landscapes by Claude, Orizonte, Brewghel, Paul Brill, Poussin, &c. The Great Hall. On the ceiling a large fresco representing the battle of Lepanto, which procured for one of the Colonna princes the honour of a modern triumph in the Capitol. — Domenichino. Adam and Eve. - Giorgione. Four portraits in one; Portrait of Giacomo Sciarra Colonna. — Guido. St. Francis; St. Margaret; St. Sebastian. — Guercino. The Martyrdom of St. Agnes; the Victory of David. - Annibale Caracci. The Magdalen. - Giovanni Bellini, Holy Family with St. Peter. — Titian. Holy Family. — Domenico Ghirlandajo. Rape of the Sabines. - Andrea del Sarto. Holy Family.—Salvator Rosa. St. John in the desert. — Rubens. Assumption of the Virgin. - N. Poussin. Shepherds sleeping. Numerous portraits by Titian, Vandyke, Tintoretto, and Ru-Among the sculptures in the bens. gallery are statues of Trajan, Germanicus, Flora, Diana, and Venus Anadyomene. In one of the rooms a small spiral column of rosso antico is shown as the famous Columna Bellica which stood before the Temple of Bel-The absurdity of the misnomer is too apparent to require any comment: the size and the material are sufficient to dispose of its pretensions to the honour of that republican column from which the consul threw the arrow as a declaration of war. The gardens behind the palace extend up the slope of the Quirinal, and are remarkable for their pines, their plantations of box, and for the massive fragments of the supposed Temple of

the pines, whose size was so extraordinary as to procure it the name of "the Colonna Pine," was broken by the tempest which destroyed Tasso's oak, in 1842.

Palazzo della Consulta, on Monte Cavallo, built by Clement XII., from the designs of Fuga, in 1730. tached to it are barracks for the light horse and cuirassiers. The palace is considered one of Fuga's most ingenious works.

Palazzo degli Convertiti, called also the P. Spinola, and the P. degli Eretici Ravveduti, near the Piazza of St. Peter's, built from the designs of Bramante and Baldassare Peruzzi towards the end of the 15th century, and memorable as the scene of the death of Raphael. The illustrious painter, according to recent authorities, had been hastily summoned to the Vatican while working at the Farnesina, and in his anxiety not to lose time had overheated himself by running. On his arrival he stood in the great hall discussing the works of St. Peter's, until he was seized with a sudden chill, which induced a rapid and mortal fever. He was carried to his palace, where, surrounded by his favourite pupils, he breathed his last on Good Friday, 1520, being the 7th of April, the day on which he had attained his thirty-seventh year. death was regarded as a public calamity, for his gentle spirit had won all It appeared, says Bembo, hearts. as if a veil had been spread over the whole of nature: the pope himself wept bitterly, and Baldassare Castiglione expressed the feelings of all the artists in Rome, when he wrote to his mother some months after the event, that he could not fancy himself in Rome, because his poor dear Raphael was no longer there: — " Ma non mi pare esser a Roma, perchè non vi è più il mio poveretto Raffaello." The body lay in state in front of the unfinished picture of the Transfiguration, a spectacle which all writers have described as the most touching Bassano. Holy Family. — Guido. episode in the history of art. It was Crucifixion of St. Peter. — Ruber

interred in the Pantheon in the presence of the most distinguished personages in Rome. An interesting letter of Marc Antonio Michiel, written four days after Raphael's death, tells us that he bequeathed this palace, which he had purchased from Bramante for 3000 ducats, to Cardinal Santa Maria in Portico (Bibiena). It afterwards passed into the possession of Cardinal Girolamo Gastaldi, who converted it into a college for converted heretics.

Palazzo Corsini (open from 10 to 2), in the Trastevere, built by the Riario family, enlarged and altered into its present form by Clement XII. in 1729, from the designs of Fuga. It is one of the handsomest palaces in Rome. In the 17th century it was the residence of Christina, Queen of Sweden, who died here in 1689. double staircase of imposing architecture leads to the gallery, which contains some fine pictures, with a large number of inferior works. I. Anteroom. — A sarcophagus of white marble, found at Porto d'Anzo, ornamented with bas-reliefs of tritons and nereids. III. Gallery. - Rubens. A portrait. - Guercino. The Ecce Homo, one of his most expressive works. — Vandyke. Christ before Pilate. — Caravaggio. St. Peter; Madonna and Child. — Baroccio. Holy Family. — Vandyke. Madonna and Child. - Satvator Rosa. Two landscapes. — Luca Cranach. Luther and his wife. — Fra Bartolommeo. Holy Family. — Albani. Venus at her toilet. — Garofalo. Holy Family.—Raphael. Portrait of Julius II.— Titian. Philip II. At the end of this room is a very beautiful antique curule chair of Greek marble, with bas-reliefs, found near the Lateran, and supposed by many archæologists to be Etruscan. IV. Andrea del Sarto. Madonna and Child. -Albert Durer. A rabbit. __ Raphael (?). Portrait of Paul III. — Giulio Romano (?). The Fornarina. — Titian (?). St. Jerome. — Guercino. St. John. —

heading of St. John. — Domenichino. Portrait of Cardinal Barberini. -Michael Angelo (?). A small statue of V. Carlo Dolci. The Ecce Homo. - Guido. The Ecce Homo. - Guercino. Christ and the woman of Samaria. — Gherardo della Notte. The Nativity. VI. Lionardo da Vinci. A female portrait. — Titian. The children of Charles V.—Raphael. Portrait of Cardinal Castiglione. -Domenichino. Portrait of a cardinal. -Velasquez. Portrait of a pope (Innocent X.?). — Albert Durer. Portrait of a cardinal. — Tintoretto. A doge of Venice. — This room contains several portraits of unknown personages, by Giorgione, Vandyke, Rubens, Holbein, Pontormo, &c. VII. Murillo. Madonna and Child. — Correggio. small picture of Christ. — G. Poussin. Landscape. — Garofalo. Christ bearing the Cross. — Lodovico Caracci. Martyrdom of St. Bartholomew.— Domenichino. A portrait.— Titian (?). The Woman taken in Adultery. -Rubens. St. Sebastian. — Giulio Romano. The Judgment of Paris. VIII. Lodovico Caracci. A Pietà. — Caravaggio. St. John the Baptist. — G. Poussin. Landscapes. — Domenichino. Susanna. IX. Lodovico Caracci. Two colossal heads. — Titian (?). Venus. — Salvator Rosa. Prometheus. — N. Poussin. Landscapes; a Holy Family. - Sebastiano del Piombo. Two oval pictures of Angels. The Corsini Library, founded by Clement XII. in the beginning of the last century, contains upwards of 1300 MSS., some autograph papers of Christina of Sweden, a valuable collection of prints, and a great number of cinque-cento editions. It occupies eight large rooms, and is accessible to the public on application. Behind the palace is the pretty Villa Corsini, placed on the crest of the Janiculum. The view which it commands presents a complete panorama of Rome: Vasi's celebrated print was sketched from its casino.

Hunting-piece. — Guido. The Be- by Domenichino, Guercino, Albani, and other eminent artists of their time. There are six ceilings, in the following order: — I. Albani. cules wounding the Centaur. Domenichino. Apollo in his car; Time discovering Truth, &c. III. Guercino. Rinaldo and Armida. IV. Car. d'Arpino. Juno nursing Hercules; Venus with Cupids and other divinities. V. Lanfranco. Justice embracing Peace. VI. Romanelli. saved by the dolphin.

> Curia Innocentiana, or the Palazzo della Camera Apostolica, an imposing edifice on the north side of the Monte Citorio, begun in 1642 by Innocent X. from the designs of Bernini, and completed by Innocent XII. from the designs of Carlo Fontana. It was appropriated by the latter pontiff as the scat of the higher courts of law. under the name of the Curia Innocentisna. It contains on the ground floor the offices of the Notaries, on the first floor those of the Auditors of the Camera and the Segnatura, and the Civil Court of the First Instance; on the third floor the apartments of the Cardinal Chamberlain, and of the Treasurer-General of the Papal States. From the balcony in front the numbers drawn at the government lotteries are announced to the people.

Palazzo Doria-Pamfili.—This immense palace, interesting to English travellers from its connexion with the illustrious house of Talbot, was built at various times and by different architects. The side facing the Corso is from the designs of Valvasori; that facing the Collegio Romana was designed by Pietro da Cortona, the vestibule being added by Borromini; the façade which fronts the Piazza di Venezia is from the designs of Paolo Amali. The Gallery contains many excellent works, with a number of secondrate and third-rate pictures. Ante-room has a ceiling representing Noah's Sacrifice, by Pietro da Cortona. The following are the most interesting works in the collection:—Albani. 'azzo Costaguti, celebrated for Dædalus and Icarus; Nymphs and erb ceilings painted in fresco Loves. - Fra Bartolommeo. Holy Family with two angels. - Giovanni Bellini. Madonna and Child. - Borgognone. Two battle pieces. - Both. Two small landscapes. — Breughel. The four elements.—Paul Brill. Landscape, with figures, by Bassano. — Caravaggio. Hagar and Ishmael; the Magdalen. — Annibale Caracci. sanna; a Pietà; the Flight into Egypt; the Visitation; the Assumption of the Virgin; St. Francis with angels; the Entombment of Christ; the Nativity; the Adoration of the Magi; and a Magdalen.—Lodovico Caracci. Holy Family; the Ecce Homo; Madonna and Child, with saints. - Claude. The Repose in Egypt, a celebrated picture, with figures, by Filippo Lauri; two small landscapes; two very beautiful and celebrated landscapes; the Molino, and the Temple of Apollo. — Domenichino. Several landscapes.—Albert Durer, or Quentyn Matsys (?). Four Misers. - Garofalo. Holy Family; the Visitation,—Gherardo della Notte. Lot and his Daughters. — Guercino. Endymion; Samson; the Prodigal Son; St. Agnes; the Magdalen; Death of Tancred; St. John. — Guido. Madonna adoring the sleeping Saviour. - Holbein. A female portrait.—Lionardo da Vinci (?). Portrait of Queen Joanna of Aragon, probably by one of Lionardo's scholars. — Andrea Munteana,—Christ and St. Veronica,—Murillo. A Magdalen. — Painter Unknown. Portrait of Olimpia Maidalchini Pamfili, the intriguing princess of Viterbo (p. 227.).— G. Poussin. Landscape; a series of immense landscapes in distemper (not shown), and some beautiful landscapes in oil, by the same; among these is the well-known Ponte Lucano, on the road to Tivoli.—N. Poussin. Copy of the Nozze Aldobrandini, in some respects different from the famous painting in the Vatican, which has been lately cleared of the numerous restorations it had undergone when this copy was executed. -Raphael. Portraits of Bartolo and Baldo, finely coloured, an undoubted work of this great master. — Rubens. | blocks of travertine of which

His Confessor; portrait of his wife; Diana and Endymion.—Andrea del Sarto. Holy Family; portrait of Machiavelli; another Holy Family.— Salvator Rosa. The well-known landscape called the Belisario; Death of Abel. - Sebastiano del Piombo. splendid portrait of Andrea Doria (now in the private apartments of the prince). - Sassoferrato. Madonna. -Teniers. The country Marriage-feast. - Tintoretto. Portrait of the Duke of Ferrara. — Titian. Female portrait, probably his mistress; portrait of an old man; the Holy Family and St. Catherine; the Sacrifice of Isaac; portrait of Jansenius; the Magdalen; and several portraits of unknown persons.—Vandyke. A female portrait; portrait of a widow. — Giorgio Vasari. Deposition from the Cross.— Velasquez. Portrait of Innocent X. -Puolo Veronese. Semiramis. Four rooms, containing landscapes by Orizonte, Vanvitelli, Sulvator Rosa, G. Poussin, &c.

Palazzo Falconieri, built in the 17th century from the designs of Bor-This palace was formerly romini celebrated for the magnificent gallery of Cardinal Fesch, by whom it was occupied for many years prior to his It was afterwards death in 1839. the residence of Cardinal Mezzofanti, the celebrated linguist, whose extraordinary power of acquiring languages is commemorated by Lord Byron, and of whose life some, account is given in our description of the University of Bologna.

Pulazzo Farnese, the property of the King of Naples, begun by Paul III., while Cardinal Farnese, from the designs of Antonio Sangallo, and finished by his nephew, Cardinal Alessandro Farnese, under the direction of Michael Angelo (1526). cade of the Strada Julia and the gallery were added by Giacomo della The architecture of this pa-Porta. lace is beyond all doubt the finest in Rome; but it loses much of its interest when we know that the immer-

composed were plundered from the Coliseum, of whose ruin, says Gibbon, "the nephews of Paul III. are the guilty agents, and every traveller who views the Farnese palace may curse the sacrilege and luxury of these upstart princes." The piazza, adorned with two handsome fountains, is arranged in such a manner that the palace is seen to great advantage. granite basin of the fountains, 17 feet in length, and 4 feet in depth, was found in the Baths of Caracalla. On entering the palace the immense size of the blocks of travertine, and the precision with which they are fitted, never fail to attract attention. Nothing can surpass the solidity of the construction: the basement of the court, which was laid down by Vignola on the original plan of Sangallo, is worthy of the best times of ancient architecture. All the upper part of the building, with the imposing entablature, are by In the portico is Michael Angelo. the celebrated sarcophagus of Parian marble, found in the tomb of Cæcilia Metella. During the siege of Rome in 1849, the palace was struck by some shots from the breaching batteries of the French; its cornice and roof were somewhat injured, but no damage was done to the interior. former times the palace was remarkable for its fine collection of statues, but all that were worth removing have been sent to Naples. The frescoes of Annibale Caracci and his scholars are the great attraction of the These fine works occupied Gallery. no less than eight years in execution, and were rewarded with the small sum of 500 gold crowns (120l.) The centre-piece represents the Triumph of Bacchus and Ariadne, attended by fauns, satyrs, and bacchantes, and preceded by Silenus on an ass. other subjects are, - Pan bringing goatskins to Diana; Mercury presenting the apple to Paris; Apollo carrying off Hyacinth; the Eagle and Ganymede; Polyphemus playing on the Pipes; the pursuit of Acis; Perseus and Andromeda (by

neus; Jupiter and Juno; Galatea, with tritons and nymphs; flaying Marsyas; Boreas carrying off Orythia; recall of Eurydice; Europs on the Bull; Dians and Endymion; Hercules and Iole; Aurora and Cephalus in a car; Anchises and Venus; Cupid binding a Satyr; Salamis and Hermaphroditus; Syrinx and Pan; Leander guided by Cupid swimming to meet Hero. The eight small subjects over the niches and windows are by Domenichino; they represent Arion on his dolphin; Prometheus; Hercules killing the dragon of the Hesperides; his deliverance of Prometheus; the fall of Icarus: Calisto in the bath; the same nymph changed into a bear; Apollo receiving the lyre from Mercury. In another apartment, called the Gabinetto, very rarely shown, are other frescoes by *Annibale Caracci*; on the roof is an oil-painting of Hercules on the crossroad (between Vice and Virtue), a copy of a picture by this master, which has been removed to Naples. The frescoes are,—Hercules supporting the globe; Anapius and Amphinome saving their parents from an eruption of Ætna; Ulysses and Circe; Ulysses passing the island of the Syrens; Perseus and Medusa; Hercules and the Nemæan Lion. Other rooms are painted in fresco by Daniele da Volterra, Taddeo Zuccari, Franoesco Salviati, and Vasari, but they are not shown to the public. principal subjects represent the signing of the treaty of peace between Charles V. and Francis I., and the dispute between Luther and the papal nuncio Cardinal Cajetan. The colossal group of Alessandro Farnese, crowned by Victory, with the Scheldt and Flanders at his feet; the work of Moschino, was sculptured out of a column taken from the Basilica of Constantine.

ing the apple to Paris; Apollo ying off Hyacinth; the Eagle Ganymede; Polyphemus playon the Pipes; the pursuit of perseus and Andromeda (by '''); contest of Perseus and Phi-

and his scholars, Giulio Romano, Francesco Penni, Giovanni da Udine, and Raffaele del Colle. The whole were repainted and much injured by Carlo Maratta, so that although we still have the designs of the illustrious master, the original colouring has I. --- The large hall disappeared. facing the garden; the ceiling represents the story of Psyche, drawn by Raphael, and mostly executed by his scholars. 1. Venus showing Psyche to Cupid. 2. Cupid showing Psyche to the three Graces; the nearest of the Graces is supposed to be by Raphael's own hand. S. Juno and Ceres interceding with Venus in 4. Venus in her behalf of Psyche. car hastening to claim the interference of Jupiter. 5. Venus before Jupiter praying for vengeance against Psyche. 6. Mercury sent to publish the order of Jupiter. 7. Psyche, borne by genii, with the vase of paint given by Proserpine to appease the anger of Venus. 8. Psyche presenting the vase to Venus. 9. Cupid complaining to Jupiter of the cruelty of his mother, one of the most graceful compositions of the series. Mercury carrying Psyche to Olym-On the flat part of the ceiling are two large frescoes, one representing the judgment of the gods on the appeal of Cupid; the other, the marriage of Cupid and Psyche. In the lunettes are graceful figures of young Cupids, with the attributes of different divinities who have acknowledged the power of love. II. Room of the Galatea. — In the exquisite composition from which this room derives its name, Galatea is represented in her shell, drawn by dolphins, surrounded by tritons and nymphs, and attended by genii sporting in the air, the whole characterised by a grace and delicacy of feeling which bespeak the master-hand. With the exception of the group on the right of Galatea, it is entirely painted by Rapkael. The frescoes of the roof, representing Diana in her car, and the fable of Medusa, are by Baldas- is said to have been built purposely

It is said that when sare Peruzzi. first painted the effect of those in chiaro-scuro was so good, that Titian thought they were ornaments in relief, and desired that a ladder might be brought, in order that he might touch them. The lunettes were painted by Sebastiano del Piombo soon after his arrival in Rome. In one of them is a colossal head, said to have been sketched in charcoal by Michael Angelo. Tradition says that the great painter had paid a visit to Daniele da Volterra, and that after waiting for some time to no purpose, he adopted this mode of apprising Daniele-of his visit. III. In the upper story is a hall with architectural paintings, by Baldassare Peruzzi. The Forge of Vulcan, and the large frieze, are attributed to Giulio Romano; the Marriage of Alexander and Roxana, and the Family of Darius at the feet of Alexander, are graceful works of Sodoma (Gianantonio Razzi). The Farnesina Palace acquired great celebrity during the reign of Leo X. as the residence of the wealthy banker, Agostino Chigi. He was a liberal though somewhat ostentatious patron of literature and the arts, whose chief pride was the exhibition of princely magnificence not only as the Mecenas of his time, but as the great Amphitryon of Rome. The first Greek book printed at Rome, the celebrated Pindar of 1515, with the scholia, was printed in his palace by the learned typographer Zacharias Calliergus, whom Chigi brought from Venice, and maintained under his own roof during the progress of the His celebrated entertainment to Leo X., the cardinals, and the ambassadors, in 1518, was the most costly banquet of modern times. zio, who was present on the occasion, tells us that the price of three fish served up at the banquet amounted to 250 crowns; and it is traditionally related that the silver plate used at the different courses was thrown into the Tiber, by Chigi's orders, as it was removed from table. The Farnesina

Palazzo Giustiniani, begun by Giovanni Fontana in 1580, and completed by Borromini, formerly celebrated for its riches in painting and sculpture. It is built on a portion of the site of Nero's Baths, and its museum was filled with antiquities found upon the But all these treasures have been dispersed, and nothing now remains but some broken statues and a few indifferent paintings, which do not repay a visit.

for the entertainment, and as a memorial of his luxury and taste. palace afterwards became the property of the Farnese princes, and has passed, with all their other possessions, into the hands of the royal family of Naples, who have recently transferred it to the Neapolitan Academy at Rome. The effect of damp on its fine frescoes is unfortunately too apparent, but it is to be hoped that their further decay will be arrested under the care of the new academy. In the garden are shown some frescoes in the style of Raphael, and on the exterior wall are some remains of paintings by Baldassare Peruzzi.

Palazzo di Firenze, near the Palazzo Borghese, rebuilt by Vignola about 1560, remarkable only for its architecture. It is the property of the Tuscan government, and is the residence of the consul and the pensioners of the

Florentine Academy.

Palazzo Giraud, in the Borgo Nuovo, now the property of the banker Torlonia, whose entertainments to the foreign visitors, always given in this palace, have made it well known to travellers who have spent a season in It has, however, a much higher interest to English travellers as the ancient palace of the kings of England. It was built in 1506 by Bramante, for Cardinal Adrian da Corneto, who gave it to Henry VIII., and for some years it was the residence of the English ambassador. At the Reformation it was presented by Henry VIII. to Cardinal Campeggi, and was subsequently converted into an ecclesiastical college by Innocent On the removal of the college to their new quarters near the Ponte Sisto, the palace was purchased by the Marquis Giraud, who rebuilt the principal doorway as we now see it. A few years since it became the property of the Duke of Bracciano, but retains its former title, to distinguish it from the Torlonia Palace in the Piazza di Venezia. It was the residence of Cardinal Wolsey during his last visit to Rome.

Palace of the Inquisition, a vast edifice built by Pope Pius V., in a sort of cul-de-sac behind St. Peter's, and latterly used as a prison for members of religious societies, or for persons in holy orders who have outraged their vows or the duties of their mi-The archives which have nistry. been collected in this Institution for centuries past are said to be of the highest interest, including the details of many important trials, such as those of Galileo and of Giordano Bruno, the correspondence relating to the Reformation in England, and a series of Decrees, nearly complete. from the year 1549 down to our own The institution has also two times. very interesting libraries, one of which contains, among other treasures, copies of the original editions of the works of the Reformers in the 16th and 17th centuries, now become extremely rare. The Inquisition was suppressed by the Roman Assembly in Feb. 1849, but was reestablished soon after the French entered Rome, in June of the same year.

Palazzo Lancellotti, at the upper end of the Piazza Navona, built in 1560 from the designs of Pirro Ligorio, and esteemed one of the most characteristic works of that great ar-It has latterly become chitect. remarkable as the palace of the Philharmonic Academy.

Palazzo Lanti, close to the Cenci Palace, near the church of St. Eustachio, remarkable for its architecture by Giulio Romano, whose designs for the P. Cenci and the P. Cicciaporci have been already noticed.

tique statues, of which the most remarkable is the group placed on the fountain in the court, and supposed to represent Ino nursing Bacchus. It was formerly remarkable for the great picture of the Calumny of Apelles, painted in water colours by Federigo Zuccari, well known by an engraving, and described by Lanzi as one of the most studied of Federigo's works.

Palazzo Madama, built in 1642 by the famous Catherine de' Medici, from the designs of Paolo Marucelli. Like the Giustiniani Palace, it occupies a portion of the site of Nero's Baths. It contains nothing to interest the stranger, and is remarkable only for its architecture and as being the official residence of the governor of Rome.

Palazzo Massimi, begun in 1526 from the designs of Baldassare Peruzzi, in a confined, irregular space which would have defied the ingenuity of any but a first-rate architect. The fine portico of six Doric columns, the double court and its pretty fountain, are entitled to be classed among the most successful efforts of modern art. and the palace is considered by most critics as Baldassare's masterpiece. It is also interesting as the last work he It contains the celeever executed. brated Discobolus, in Greek marble, found on the Esquiline, near the fountain called the Trophies of Ma-This noble statue is supposed to be a copy of the famous bronze statue of Myron: it is one of the finest and most perfect pieces of antique sculpture in Rome. The back front of the palace, facing the Piazza Navona, is remarkable for its frescoes in grey chiaro-scuro by Daniele da Volterra.

Palazzo Mattei, built on the site of the Circus Flaminius by the Duke Asdrubal Mattei, from the designs of Carlo Maderno (1615). It is a fine building, in the first style of Maderno, and may perhaps be considered as his most successful work.

built in 1526, and contains a few an- some interesting antiques, among which the following may be noticed: A bas-relief of an Egyptian procession engaged in sacrifice, in green basalt; two marble stools; some reliess from sarcophagi; statues of Minerva, Jupiter, Apollo, &c.; busts of Lucius Verus, Antoninus Pius, Alexander the Great, M. Aurelius, Commodus, and other fragments, which it would be tedious to enumerate in The gallery of pictures contains a few interesting works. I. The roof of the first room is painted in fresco by Roncalli. The principal pictures are Charles I. and Charles II. of England, by Vandyke; Sta. Bona. ventura, by Tintoretto; four landscapes, by Paul Brill. II. The two Seasons, by Paul Brill; Holy Family, by the school of the Caracci; four pictures of dealers in fish and other eatables, by Passerotti. III. The two Seasons, by Paul Brill, corresponding with those in the preceding room. IV. The roof painted by Lanfranco. The Sacrifice of Isaac, by Guido. The gallery; the roof painted by Pietro da Cortona.—Lanfranco. The Sacrifice of Isaac. — Tempesta. Entry of Charles V. into Bologna. Pietro da Cortona. The Nativity. VI. The roof painted in chiaro-scuro, by Domenichino.

Palazzo Muti-Savorelli, near the church of the SS. Apostoli, interesting to English travellers as the residence of the Pretender James III. for many years previous to his death. In honour of the residence of the reputed king of Great Britain, it is called by Vasi a "Regio palazzo."

Palazzo Niccolini, nearly opposite Giulio Romano's Cicciaporci Palace, remarkable for its fine architecture by Giacomo della Porta (1526).

Palazzo Odescalchi, formerly the Chigi Palace, built by Cardinal Fabio Chigi from the designs of Bernini, and completed from those of Carlo Muderno: the façade is by Bernini. It is the residence of Prince Pietro Odescalchi, the learned president of It contains the Archæological Academy of Rome,

Palazzo Orsini, formerly the P. | Massimi, built in 1526 by Baldassare Peruzzi on the ruins of the Theatre of Marcellus. It is remarkable chiefly for the antiquities found among the foundations, and for the vestiges of the ancient theatre, which are still The theatre is described traceable. at p. 337.

Palazzo Pamfili, in the Piazza Navona, on the left of the church of S. Agnese, built by Innocent X. from the designs of Girolamo Rainaldi, in The roof of the gallery is painted in fresco, by Pietro da Cortona, representing the adventures of Æneas; other chambers have friezes by Romanelli and Gaspar Poussin. The palace is remarkable as the residence of the dissolute Olimpia Maidalchini Pamfili, whose adventures at Viterbo have been noticed at p. 227.

Palazzo Pontificio, the pope's palace on Monte Cavallo, one of the finest situations for a palace in Rome. The present structure was begun by Gregory XIII. in 1574, from the designs of Flaminio Ponzio, continued by Sixtus V. and Clement VIII., and completed from the designs of Domenico Fontana. It was enlarged by Paul V. on the plans of Carlo Maderno, and subsequently by Innocent X. and Clement XII. from the designs of Bernini. The garden was added by Urban VIII. It was the favourite residence of Pius VII., who embellished and reduced it to its present form. It is the scene of all the conclaves of the Sacred College, and the new pope is announced to the people from the balcony over the principal entrance. On the first landing-place of the principal staircase is a fragment of the Ascension, a very beautiful fresco by Melozzo da Forli, originally painted on the ceiling of the choir in the church of the SS. It is much over painted, Apostoli. but some magnificent heads belonging to it, in fine preservation, may be seen in the inner Sacristy of St. chapel is a bas-relief by Taddeo Lan- from that time until 1704; the resi-

dini, of the Saviour washing the feet of the apostles. In this chapel. which is fitted up in the style of the Capella Sistina, high mass is performed on the great festivals, when the pope resides on the Monte Ca-In the adjoining rooms the vallo. following are the most remarkable pictures: — Guercino. Saul and David. - Domenichino. The Ecce Homo. - Guido. Madonna and Child. -Spagnoletto. St. Jerome. — Vandyke. The Ascension; the Three Kings. — Vasari. The Stoning of Stephen. — Schidone. A Madonna. — Borgognone. A battle-piece.— Garofalo. A sibyl. The next room contains the casts from Thorwaldsen's celebrated frieze of the Triumphs of Alexander, and others from Finelli's frieze of the Triumphs of Trajan, since altered to those of Constantine. The private Chapel of the pope, adjoining this room, is celebrated for its frescoes by Guido and Albani, illustrating the History of the Virgin. The altarpiece of the Annunciation is one of Guido's most admired works. rooms beyond are the St. Peter and St. Paul, by Fra Bartolommeo; the St. George, by Pordenone; and the Christ disputing in the Temple, by Cara-The gardens, a mile in cirvaggio. cuit, are stiff and formal, in spite of the statues and fountains. Among its curiosities is an organ played by water. The casino, designed by Fuga, is decorated with frescoes by Orizonte, Pompeo Battoni, and Giovanni Paolo Pannini; two views of the Piazza of Monte Cavallo, and the Piazza of & Maria Maggiore, by the latter artist, are much admired.

Paluzzo Rospigliosi (open on Wednesdays and Saturdays), built in 1603, by Cardinal Scipione Borghese, from the designs of Flaminio Ponzio, on a portion of the site of the Baths of It was formerly the Constantine. palace of Cardinal Bentivoglio, and was purchased from him by Cardinal Mazarin, who enlarged it from the de-Over the door of the large signs of Carlo Maderno. It remained

dence of the French ambassadors, and | art on the ground floor, although every finally passed into the Rospigliosi family. The casino consists of three apartments on the garden floor; on the roof of the central one is the famous Aurora of Guido, one of the most celebrated frescoes in Rome; is represented scattering flowers before the chariot of the sun, drawn by four piebald horses; seven female figures in the most graceful action surround the chariot, and typify the advance of the Hours. The composition is extremely beautiful, and the colouring brilliant beyond all other examples of the master. In the same casino are the frieze by Tempesta, landscapes by Paul Brill, a statue of Diana, two columns of rosso antico, remarkable for their size, and a bronze horse found in the ruins of the Baths. In the adjoining rooms are, — I. A beautiful picture of Adam and Eve in Paradise after the Fall, by Domenichino; the Death of Samson, by Lodovico Caracci; the Head of Guido, by himself; a Portrait by Vandyke; and a bust of Scipio Africanus in basalt, said to have been found at Linternum. — II. The Triumph of David, by Domenichino; thirteen pictures of the Saviour and the twelve Apostles, by Rubens, many of them copies; the Saviour bearing the Cross, by Daniels da Volterra; the Andromeda, by Guido; Diana and Endymion, by Albani; Poussin, by himself; Lot's Daughters, by Annibale Caracci; Job's Friends, by Guercino; the Nativity, by Perugino (?); St. John the Evangelist, by Lionardo da Vinci (?); a portrait of Calvin, by Titian; landscapes, by Claude, N. Powssin, Paul Brill; and busts of Cicero, Seneca, Hadrian, Septimius Severus, &c. During the siege of Rome in 1849, a round shot from the French batteries on Monte Mario, after passing close to the famous equestrian statues on the Monte Cavallo, struck the roof of the second story of the pavilion, and knocked to pieces some of the wood-work; but

newspaper in Europe in those exciting times, startled its readers with the announcement that the Aurora of Guido had been destroyed. In the garden are several fragments of antique sculptures, found chiefly among the ruins of the Baths, and probably not older than the time of Constantine.

Palazzo Ruspoli, in the Corso, built in 1556 by the Rucellai family, from the designs of Bartolommeo Ammanati. The staircase, composed of 115 steps of white marble, built by Martino Lunghi (1580) for Cardinal Gaetani, is considered the finest construction of this kind in Rome. ground floor is entirely occupied by the Café Nuovo, a kind of aristocratic réunion of the most eminent literary characters of Rome (p. 289.).

Palazzo Sacchetti, in the Via Julia, built by Antonio Sangallo for his own residence, early in the 17th century, and completed by Nanni Bigio. The design is very beautiful, and is much admired. At the death of Sangallo the palace became the property of Cardinal Ricci, who formed in it a valuable collection of statues and antiques. The palace and its antiquities passed successively from the Rieci family to those of Caroli, Acquaviva, and Sacchetti, and ultimately came into the possession of Benedict XIV., who removed the sculptures to the Capitol, and made them the foundation of the present museum. palace bears the arms of Pope Paul III., and the inscription, Tu mihi quodcumque hoc rerum est, a grateful record of Sangallo's obligations to the pope, who first discovered his genius and encouraged it by his constant patronage.

Palazzo Sciarra, built in 1603 by Flaminio Ponzio, with a marble doorway in the Doric style, attributed to The gallery is small, but Viguola. has the rare advantage of containing few inferior works, and is in this respect the most select in Rome. no mischief was done to the works of Many of the best pictures were formerly in the Barberini collection. — I. Garofalo. Christ and the Woman of Samaria. — Giovanni Bellini. Madonna and Child. — Pietro Perugino. St. Sebastian. — Gherardo della Notte. The Secrifice of Isaac. — Giulio Romano. The Fornarina. - Titian. Madonna and Child, very beautiful. -Bassano. Holy Family; Deposition from the Cross.—Albani. A Madonna - Carlo Maratta. Full-length portrait of Cardinal Barberini. II.-Several fine landscapes: one by Paul Brill; three hy Claude; two by Fiammingo; two by Both; and one by N. III. — Andrea Sacchi. In-Poussin. toxication of Noah. — Lionello Spada. The Flagellation. — Baroccio. Deposition from the Cross. — Fiammingo. The Saviour between Angels.—Guercino (?). Samson. — Guido. Moses.-Albani. Holy Family. - Albert Durer (?). Madonna with Saints. IV.-Lionardo da Vinci (?). Vanity and Modesty; one of Lionardo's most beautiful pictures, powerfully coloured, and very highly finished. -Caravaggio. The Cheating Gamblers: one of many repetitions of the subject, but the best of the series. Agostino Caracci. Conjugal Love. -Guido. The Magdalen. — Guercino. St. James, — Albert Durer (?). Death of the Virgin. — Garofalo. Adoration of the Magi. — Titian. Portraits of himself and family; a female portrait, powerfully coloured. — Guido. The Magdalen "delle radici." - Guercino. St. Jerome, St. Mark, St. John. -Raphael. Portrait of a violin player, an undoubted work of the great painter, inscribed with the date 1518. -Giorgione. Head of St. John the Baptist.—Fra Bartolommeo. The Madonna and Saviour, with St. John.

Pulazzo Sora, near S. Maria della Pace, interesting as the design of Bramante. It was built by this illustrious architect in 1505 for the Fieschi family, from whom it passed to the dukes of Sora, princes of Piombino. It has latterly been occupied as barracks for the troops.

Capo di Ferro in 1564, from the designs of Giulio Mazzoni, the scholar of Daniele da Volterra. It was decorated by Borromini, who has left in one of the courts a proof of his capricious taste in the fantastic colonnade of Doric columns, constructed for the sake of its perspective. great treasure of this palace is the celebrated Statue of Pompey, a colossal figure holding the globe, found, as we have elsewhere remarked (p. 339.), in the Vicolo de' Leutari, near the Cancelleria, in 1553. This noble figure has been regarded for about 300 years as the identical statue which stood in the Curia of Pompey, and at whose base "great Cæsar fell." 11 feet high, and of Parian marble. We are told by Suetonius that Augustus removed it from the Curia, and placed it on a marble Janus in front of the basilica. The spot on which it was found corresponds precisely with this locality. When it was first brought to light the head was lying under one house and the body under another; and Flaminius Vacca tells us that the two proprietors were on the point of dividing the statue, when Julius III. interposed, and purchased it for 500 crowns. The disputes and scepticism of the antiquaries has led, as usual, to abundant controversy on its authenticity, but after having been called Augustus, Alexander the Great, and an unknown emperor by successive critics, the ancient faith has been triumphant, and it is likely to preserve the title of the Spada Pompey long after its critics have been forgotten.

"And thou, dread statue! yet existent in The austerest form of naked majesty, Thou who beheldest, 'mid the assassius' din, At thy bathed base the bloody Cæsar lie, Folding his robe in dying dignity, An offering to thine altar from the queen Of gods and men, great Nemesis! did he die, And thou, too, perish, Pompey? have ye been Victors of countless kings, or puppets of a scene?"

Palazza Spada, begun by Cardinal In a note to this passage of Childe

Harold, Sir John Hobhouse examines the medal of Pompey. The objectionthe evidence on the authenticity of "The projected division the statue. of the Spada Pompey," he says, "has already been recorded by the historian of the Decline and Fall of the Mr. Gibbon found Roman Empire. it in the memorials of Flaminius Vacca; and it may be added to his mention of it, that Pope Julius III. gave the contending owners 500 crowns for the statue, and presented it to Cardinal Capo di Ferro, who had prevented the judgment of Solomon from being executed upon the image. In a more civilised age this statue was exposed to an actual operation; for the French, who acted the Brutus of Voltaire in the Coliseum, resolved that their Cæsar should fall at the base of that Pompey which was supposed to have been sprinkled with the blood of the original dictator. The nine-foot hero was therefore removed to the arena of the amphitheatre, and, to facilitate its transport, suffered the temporary amputation of its right arm. The republican tragedians, had to plead that the arm was a restoration; but their accusers do not believe that the integrity of the statue would have protected it. The love of finding every coincidence has discovered the true Cæsarian ichor in a stain near the right knee; but colder criticism has rejected not only the blood, but the portrait, and assigned the globe of power rather to the first of the emperors than to the last of the republican masters of Rome. Winckelmann is loth to allow an heroic statue of a Roman citizen, but the Grimani Agrippa, a contemporary almost, is heroic; and naked Roman figures were only very rare, not absolutely forbidden. The face accords much better with the "hominem integrum et castum et gravem," than with any of the busts of Augustus, and is too stern for him who was beautiful, says Suetonius, at all periods of his life. The pretended likeness to Alexander the Great cannot be discerned, but the traits resemble 6. Ulysses and Diomede robbing the

able globe may not have been an illapplied flattery to him who found Asia Minor the boundary, and left it the centre, of the Roman Empire. It seems that Winckelmann has made a mistake in thinking that no proof of the identity of this statue with that which received the bloody sacrifice can be derived from the spot where it was discovered. Flaminius Vacca says sotto una cantina, and this cantina is known to have been in the Vicolo de' Leutari, near the Cancelleria; a position corresponding exactly to that of the Janus before the basilica of Pompey's Theatre, to which Augustus transferred the statue after the curia was either burnt or taken down. Part of the Pompeian shade, the portico, existed in the begiuning of the 15th century, and the atrium was still called Satrum. says Biondus. At all events, so imposing is the stern majesty of the statue, and so memorable is the story, that the play of the imagination leaves no room for the exercise of the judgment, and the fiction, if a fiction it is, operates on the spectator with an effect not less powerful than truth." During the siege of Rome in 1849, the statue had a wonderful escape from destruction; some 30 shots from the French batteries struck the walls of the palace, several broke through the massive structure, and bounded from side to side in the very room where the statue stands; yet it escaped unharmed. Among the other antiques of this palace, the most remarkable are the sitting statue of a philosopher (Antisthenes?), and the eight beautiful bas-reliefs which formed the pavement of St. Agnese fuori le Mure, where they were discovered in the last century, with the sculptured side downwards. Their subjects are. — 1. Paris on Mount Ida; 2. Bellerophon and Pegasus; 3. Mercury showing the lyre to Apollo; 4. Adrastus and Hypsipyle finding the body of Archemorus; 5. Paris and Helen;

Temple of Minerva; 7. Adonis or Meleager; 8. Pasiphae and Dædalus. The two casts are from the beautiful bas-reliefs in the Capitol. The Gallery has a collection of pictures of very doubtful authenticity. I. - Guercino. David with the head of Goliath .-Caravaggio. A female holding a compass .- Annibale Caracci. The Caritas Romana. (p. 327.) II. — Guido (?). Judith with the head of Helofernes; Lucretia. — Salvator Rees. Head of Seneca. — Lionardo da Vinci (?). Christ disputing in the Temple. - Teniers. A landscape. — Albani. Time unveiling Truth. - Michaelangelo de' Bambocci. The Revolt of Masaniello in the market-place at Naples. Paolo Veronese (?). Beatrice Cenci.-Guercino. Dido; one of the finest pictures in the collection. - Gherardo della Notte. Christ before Pilate. IV. - Titian (?). Portrait of Paul III. - Guido. Portrait of Cardinal Spada; the Flight of Helen. — Correggio (?). Two heads of boys .- Guercino. Magdalen. - Mantegna. Christ with saints. _ Albert Durer. St. Jerome. — Caravaggio. A female musician; St. Anne and the Virgin.

Palazzo Torlonia, built by the Bolognetti family, about 1650, from the designs of Carlo Fontana, and purchased at the beginning of the present century by the late Giovanni Torlonia, the banker, afterwards duke of Bracoiano. All its collections were formed by Giovanni Torlonia, and the principal works it contains are the productions of modern artists. The ceilings of the rooms are painted by Camuccini, Pelagi, and Landi; and in a cabinet built for the purpose is Canova's statue of Hercules throwing Lycas into the The present duke has shown considerable taste in the recent arrangements and decorations, and has made important additions to the picture gallery, which contains a few good paintings interspersed with the usual amount of indifferent works. It is rather the foundation of a gallery than one which will bear a com-

of Rome. The P. Torlonia in the Trastevere, formerly the P. Giraud, is noticed under that head.

Palazzo di Venezia, at the extremity of the Corso, the ancient palace of the republic of Venice. This castellated palece occupies one of the finest sites in Rome. It was built in 1468 by Paul IL, a Venetian, from the designs of Giuliano da Majano. materials, like those of the Farnese Palace, were plundered from the Coliseum. It is not remarkable for any works of art, but is historically interesting as the residence of several popes, of the duke of Ferrara, Borso d'Este, and of Charles VIII. of France. on his passage through Rome to complete the conquest of Naples. palace was conferred by Pius IV. on the republic of Venice, because it was the first power which admitted the Council of Trent. It remained in the possession of the republic until the period of its fall, when it passed to the emperor of Austria. Its bettlemented walls give it the air of an old feudal fortress. It is now the residence of the Austrian ambassador.

Palazzo Vidoni, formerly the P. Caffarelli and P. Stoppani, near the church of S. Andrea della Valle, interesting as the most important building designed by Raphael in Rome The upper part is a subse-(1513). quent addition, and harmonises badly with the simple solidity of the ground At the foot of the stairs is a statue of Marcus Aurelius. the other antiques are the fragments of the Fasti Sacri, the Calendar of Verrius Flaccus, found in the last century at Palestrina by Cardinal Stoppani, and illustrated with great learning by the late Professor Nibhy.

HISTORICAL HOUSES.

ture gallery, which contains a few good paintings interspersed with the usual amount of indifferent works. It is rather the foundation of a gallery than one which will bear a comparison with those of the older palaces.

The attractions offered to the traveller by the princely palaces and the public museums of Rome too frequently distract attention from the unobtrusive houses which are identified with the memory of great names

in the history of art. The first in interest is the

House of Raphael, situated in the Via Coronari, No. 1245., on the left hand, towards the Piazza di Panico, a small piazza near the Ponte di S. In this house the great painter resided for many years before he purchased Bramante's beautiful palace in the Borgo Nuovo (see P. degli Convertiti). It is the very house with which he endowed the chapel in the Pantheon, beneath which his ashes still repose. It was renovated and partly rebuilt in 1705, when Carlo Maratta painted on the façade a portrait of Raphael in chiaro-scuro. This interesting record is now almost effaced, and it is said that the house itself is not applied to the purpose indicated in the will. We are at a loss to comprehend the reason why the Romans, alive on all occasions to the beauties of art, should feel indifference to the residence of the greatest artist who enriched their city with the miracles of his matchless genius.

House of Pietro da Cortona. — In the little street called the Via Petacchia, near the Tomb of Bibulus, is this interesting house, built and inhabited by Pietro da Cortona. His skill and judgment in architecture are shown even on the small scale on which his house is constructed; the windows, the door, the portico, and the little court are of the Doric order, and still exhibit many traces of the peculiar taste of this very estimable artist.

House of Bernini, near the Barberini Palace. The house inhabited by Bernini deserves honourable mention. We are indebted to him for some fine works of architecture and sculpture; and notwithstanding the exaggeration which he introduced into both these branches of art, we must not make him responsible for the decay of taste or for the errors of his successors. The palace still contains his semi-solossal statue of Truth, and deserves to be distinguished by an inscription.

House of the Zuccari. — At the northern extremity of the Via Sistina is the house formerly called the Palazzo della Regina di Pologna; in commemoration of Maria Casimira queen of Poland, who resided in it It is interesting as for some years. having been built by Taddeo and Federigo Zuccari as their private re-The ground floor was sidence. adorned by Federigo with frescoes, representing, as Lanzi tells us, "portraits of his own family, conversazioni, and other curious and novel subjects. executed with the assistance of his scholars, and with very little care; in which, more than in any of his other works, he appears a trifler — the fitting leader of a degenerate school." A few years ago the palace was the residence of the Prussian consul-general Bartholdi, under whose auspices it has become remarkable for a higher class of frescoes, painted in one of the upper chambers by some of the most eminent German artists of our own time, They are illustrative of the history of Joseph: the Joseph sold by his brethren is by Overbeck; the scene with Potiphar's wife, by Ph. Veit; Jacob's Lamentation, and the interpretation of the Dream in prison, by W. Schadow; the interpretation of the King's dream, &c., by Cornelius; the seven years of plenty, by Ph. Veit; the seven years of famine, by Over-

House of Poussin, in the little Piazza della Trinità, No. 9., near the Trinità de' Monti, recently occupied by an English family. For nearly forty years this house was occupied by Nicholas Poussin. Many of the great painter's most interesting letters are dated from it, and he died there at an advanced age in 1665. Pincian is identified with the names of the most celebrated landscape Immediately opposite the painters. house of Poussin is the House of Claude Lorraine; and that of Salvator Rosa is not far distant.

House of Conrad Sweynheim. - Adjoining the Palazzo Massimi is the

Rome in 1467. been settled at Subiaco: but in consequence of a disagreement with the monks they migrated to Rome in 1467, and had the honour of establishing in this city the second printing press in Italy. The imprint of their works specifies the locality as "in domo Petri de Maximis." De Oratore of Cicero and the Urbs Dei were printed there in the first year of their establishment. The house was restored about 1510 by Baldassare Peruzzi.

PRIVATE COLLECTIONS.

There are a few private collections of antiquities in Rome which are not inferior in interest to those of many of the palaces. They are shown to strangers with great liberality, but it is of course necessary to apply for permission beforehand.

Museo Campana, near the Monte di Pietà. — The museum of Cavaliere Campana is of great value to the student of Etruscan antiquities, and contains scarcely an article which is not of the choicest kind. been created entirely by this gentleman, and nearly all its important objects were found on his own property, and excavated under personal superintendence. The collection of Etruscan antiquities comprises an unique series of sarcophagi, and statues in terra-cotta of the size of life, found for the most part in the tombs of Tarquinii and Tuscania: the sarcophagi, painted in various colours, are unrivalled in size, in form, and in the figures and bas-reliefs for which they are remarkable. Roman terra-cottas in relief, from their beautiful style and perfect imitation of Greek art, are the object of general admiration, and are well known to the world through Cav. Campana's work, entitled "Antiche Opere in Plastica." The novelty of the subjects and compositions, the variety

house in which the celebrated Conrad and number of the examples, their Sweynheim and Arnold Pannartz fine designs and workmanship, make established the first printing press at this cabinet equal if not superior to They had previously any collection of antique plastic works hitherto brought together. lection of Etruscan jewellery, formed during the latest discoveries in the tombs, contains some exquisite specimens of ancient art in gold and other ornaments; the ear-rings in the form of genii, the necklaces of scarabæi, the filagree brooches and bracelets. the chains for the neck, the chaplets in the form of leaves, the torques, the head of the horned Bacchus, and the gold fibula with an Etruscan inscription, surpass the finest productions of Trichinopoly and Genoa. One of the most remarkable objects in this cabinet is the superb scarabæus of sardonyx, with an engraving representing Cadmus conquering the dragon. All these works exhibit a refinement of taste and an elaborate delicacy of execution, which is not excelled and scarcely equalled by the handicraft of modern times. next room is decorated with ancient frescoes, found by Cav. Campana in the progress of his excavations in various parts of the contorni of Rome. One of these is of peculiar rarity and value both as a work of art and as an historical monument: it contains numerous figures, with the names and respective conditions of each person inscribed in Greek characters. collection of vases is as choice as the other collections of the Museum; its greatest treasure is a large amphora, four feet high, found at Ruvo, in Apulia, having on one side the story of Jason and the Golden Fleece, and on the other the Death of Hector. Another vase of great interest and value, standing on a pedestal in the centre of the room, represents Triptolemus on his car, with Ceres by his side; it was found at Vulci. Another of great beauty represents the history of Danaë and Perseus. The collection of bronzes contains a fine series of Etruscan and Roman specimens in the highest state of preservation;

among which are two beautiful tri- ligent traveller, we know none which in bronze which has yet been dis-It was found at Perugia, covered. still containing the ashes of the dead, and among them a gold chaplet, now preserved in the cabinet of jewellery. A bier of bronze resembles, in its form and bottom of lattice-work, the celebrated one already described in our account of the Gregorian Mu-It has, however, a higher interest, as it still bears the helmet, breastplate, greaves, and sword of the warrior whose body once reposed on A helmet which had it in death. been inlaid with silver is still encircled with the chaplet of ivy, and the two chaplets of laurel leaves in solid gold, which were found upon it when discovered in a tomb at Vulci. Among the shields, cuirasses, and other military weapons in the collection, the breastplate which still retains a sword-thrust, and the embossed shield, four feet in diameter. the largest known, will not fail to attract attention. In the cabinet of glasses are numerous ollæ, phials, vases, and other antique glass vessels of new and beautiful forms, and of extraordinary magnitude. The first in interest and value are the three elegant tazze of blue, white, and yellow glass, each mounted on a stand of gold filagree, precisely as they were taken from the tomb. The last collection of this museum, so honourable to Cav. Campana's spirit and intelligence, and so rarely found in the residence of a private gentleman in any part of Europe, has been removed to his villa on the slopes of the Cælian, near the Coliseum. It contains an interesting series of cinerary urns and vases, with several busts and statues. Most of the inscriptions are entirely new, and as yet inedited.

ARTISTS' STUDIOS.

Among those characteristics of Modern Rome which are capable of afford- In addition to some imaginative

pods, a mirror of extraordinary size possess a greater charm than the and beauty, and the only cinerary urn studios of the artists. Travellers in general are little aware of the interest which these studios are calculated to afford, and many leave Rome without making the acquaintance of a single artist. In the case of English travellers, in particular, this neglect is the more inexcusable, as many of the finest works of our countrymen in Rome are to be found in the most celebrated private galleries of Great The instruction to be de-Britain. rived in the studios of these gentlemen is afforded on all occasions in the most obliging manner. who have any feeling for art will not neglect the resources so abundantly placed within their reach. We have already adverted to the cordial feeling with which the artists of all nations pursue their studies at Rome. an agreeable surprise to all who visit it for the first time to find the artists of so many countries living together It gives the on such amicable terms. finest impression of the arts they profees, when we see that they have such influence over the professors as to unite them in bonds of friendship, whatever may be the diversity of their national customs, or of their tastes in art. In regard to the native artists, and particularly those who are famous as landscape painters, it is an extraordinary fact, that although in Rome the colouring of nature is so beautiful, colour is the point in which they do not generally excel.

Sculptors. — John Gibson, R. A., No. 6, 7. Via della Fontanella. First among our countrymen resident at Rome is this distinguished sculptor, who merits the high praise of having united the styles of the two greatest sculptors of modern Rome, Canova and Thorwaldsen: his works are imaginative and learned, and embrace both the heroic and pastoral styles with equal excellence. — Macdonald. Stalle di Barberini, Piazza Barberini. ing the highest interest to the intel- works of the highest class, Macdonald

has obtained more fame for the truth and beauty of his busts than any artist in Rome, and his studio always bears satisfactory evidence of the extent of his popularity. — Tenerani, No. 83. Piasza Cappuccini. Tenerani's style of sculpture is in the finest dramatic taste, combined with deep feeling for nature. He is the greatest Italian sculptor now living, uniting the beautiful forms of nature with the charms of Greek art. His Descent from the Cross, his wounded Venus, and his Psyche, are among the greatest productions of modern art. - Tadelini, No. 149. Via Babuino, a Bolognese sculptor, very popular in Italy. — Welf, No. 152. Via Quattro Fontane. The works of this Prussian artist belong to the school begun by Thorwaldsen: they show great originality and remarkable power of execution. - Finelli, No. 46. Via di S. Niccolo di Tolentino. In the present state of sculpture the vigorous genius of Fimelli would make him the first in his peculiar line; but he is occasionally unequal, sometimes producing works which rival ancient Greece, and at others not coming upoto the standard of modern Italy. - Rinaldi, No. 27. Via delle Colonnette, the present Professor of the Academy of St. Luke, has become celebrated for his Sibyl, and for the Joan of Arc, exeeuted as a commission for the Ex-King of the French.—Crawford, an American sculptor, Piazza Barberini. — Imhoff, a Swiss, No. 8. Piazza Barberini... Troschel, No. 11. Via de' Cappuccini.-Obici, No. 24. (Court) Viadue Macelli. - Wagner, Villa Malta. - Bienaimé, No. 5. Piazza Barberini, continues to dwell on the beautiful fable of Psyche, and treats his favourite subject with fine form and execution. — Cav. Fabris, No. 14. Via Felice, one of the directors of the Vatican Museum, has acquired some reputation for his busts and monuments. Cav. Fabris took casts of the skull and right hand of Raphael when the tomb in the Pantheon was opened in 1833, and preserved some of the metal rings and infinite learning in Italian composi-

points by which the shroud was fastened (p. 332.). — Spence, Via Incurabili, an English sculptor of considerable merit. — Gott, No. 155, Via Babuino, remarkable for his execution of animals.

PAINTERS. — Overbeck, Palazzo Cenci, near the Ghetto. (His studio is open on Sundays and festas from 12 to 2.) This eminent German was one of the first masters of the modern school who recurred to the simple style of the early Italian painters. jects are chiefly of a religious character, and are thus particularly adapted to the pure devotional feeling which characterises the period of art which he has adopted as his model. — Agricola, No. 8. Via di Chiesa Nuova, near the Porta Cavalleggieri, has great popularity among the Italians: his style is formed on the school of Rsphael Mengs, and consequently presents a mixture of the qualities of various painters. His altar-pieces are free from faults, even to tameness, and in this peculiar style he is not surpassed by any artist of modern Italy. — Penry Williams, No. 12. Piazza Mignanelli. No artist is entitled to more honourable mention than Penry Williams: his style is peculiarly his own; his feeling for every thing that is beautiful in nature is combined with the most delicate yet powerful execution, and he is without doubt the first in what the Italians call "Quadri di genere."— Thomas Dessoulary, No. 107. Felice, 1^{mo} Piano. One of the most celebrated of our English landscapepainters: his great merits are well known to admirers of this beautiful branch of art, and have been honoured with the highest praise by the first German critics. No artist in modern times has invested the ruins and classical scenery of Rome with a greater interest; — no one has more thoroughly realised the glowing landscapes of Tivoli, or the forest scenes of the Borghese gardens. His style, which is entirely original, shows

tion, and has great force in effect. — | IV. in 1244, as a school for the canon Minardi. Palazzo Colonna, considered the first draughtsman in Italy. His Madonnas have given him a high reputation in the milder region of art. - Podesti, No. 86. Via S. Claudio, in great esteem as an historical painter: he is, perhaps, rather melodramatic than historical, and excels in mythology and romance. — Catel, No. 9. Piazza di Spagna, the Prussian landscape painter, excellent in his views of Naples, which only want a richer colouring to make them perfect. -Vallati, No. 5. Via Margutta, the first painter of wild boars in Italy: his great experience as a cacciatore (p. 293.) particularly qualifies him for this difficult class of subjects. -Meyer, No. 17. Via Pinciana, a Danish painter of comic subjects: his studies of the Italian character in its comic features are quite unrivalled: every line is true to nature, and the dry humour which pervades his works is admirably expressed.—Newbold, No. 6. Via Cappuccini, an English landscape painter of considerable merit, whose studio will enable the traveller to supply himself with admirable reminiscences of Roman scenery at very reasonable prices. --- Strutt, another English landscape artist, No. 55. Via Babuino. — Canevari, Palazzetto Borghese, the best portrait-painter in Rome, often considered to approach the charms of Vandyke in colouring and taste. — Cavalleri, No. 50. Via Margutta, also to be noticed as a fashionable portrait-painter. — Haus-Palazzo Costa, a native of ser. Switzerland, well known in England by the magnificent decorations executed by him for Lord Shrewsbury, in the new church erected about six years ago, chiefly at his lordship's expense, in the neighbourhood of Alton Towers. — Coghetti, Palazzo Altemps. — Consoni, 7. Vicolo di Vantaggio.

Colleges and Academies.

Collegio della Sapienza, the University of Rome, founded by Innocent cabinet of minerals, an extensive series

and civil law. It was enlarged in 1295 by Boniface VIII., who added the theological schools; the philological professorships were added in 1310 by Clement V. Subsequent pontiffs enlarged the plan by the introduction of scientific studies, and endowed the university with the produce of various articles of excise. The present building was begun by Leo X. from the designs of Michael Angelo, and finished in 1576, under Gregory XIII., by The oblong Giacomo della Porta. court, with its double portico, sustained in the lower story by Doric and in the upper by Ionic pilasters, was built by this able architect. The church and its spiral cupola are in the most fantastic style of Borromini. The university derives the title of the Sapienza from the inscription over the principal entrance, Initium Sapientiæ timor Domini. Its organisation was entirely remodelled by Leo XII. in 1825, and placed on a level with that of the other universities of Italy. The bull containing the decree, conferred upon it and the University of Bologna, the rank of the two primary universities of the Papel States. It is governed by a cardinal high chancellor, and by a rector chosen from the advocates of the Consistory: it has five colleges, appropriated to theology, law, medicine, natural philosophy, and philology. The number of professors is forty-two, five of whom are attached to the college of theology, seven to the college of law, thirteen to the college of medicine, eleven to that of natural philosophy, and six to that of philology. their lectures are gratuitous, their salaries being fixed and paid by the government. The number of students is seldom less than 1000. Attached to the university is a Library, founded by Alexander VII., and liberally increased by Leo XII. It is open daily, with the exception of Thursdays, from 8 to 12, and for two hours in the afternoon. The Museum contains a

of geological specimens illustrative of Brocchi's work on the "Suolo di Roma," a collection of fossil organic remains of the environs of Rome, a small collection of zoology and comparative anatomy, and a cabinet of gems formed by Leo XII. On the ground floor of the university are the Scuole delle Belle Arte, directed by the eleven professors of the Academy of St. Luke. who give lectures in painting, sculpture, architecture, perspective, decorative painting, anatomy, mythology, On the third floor is and costume. the School of Engineers, founded by Pius VII. Dependent on the university is the Botanic Garden, adjoining the Salviati Palace, in the Trastevere. It has received many important accessions of rare plants within the last few years, but is still susceptible of great improvement. Many of the professors of the Sapienza are celebrated throughout Italy for the high character of their attainments, and the reputation of a few is not confined to Europe. Nothing can exceed the courtesy with which the literary and scientific men of Rome are ready to impart their knowledge to strangers; and their society adds considerably to the interest of the traveller who is capable of enjoying As a proof that mind is not without its resources at Rome, we may adduce the names of many distinguished men who rank in the first class of European literature and science: — in philology we may mention Cardinal Mai, the discoverer of the Palimpsests of Cicero; Lanci, the Arabic scholar; and Laureani, the librarian of the Vatican, well known by his Latin letters. In mathematics we may cite Pieri, Venturoli, Cavalicri, and Sereni; in natural philosophy, Bonelli; in natural history, Metaxà, the professor of zoology and comparative anatomy; in mineralogy, Monsignore de' Medici-Spada, already mentioned at p. 359.; in moral philosophy, Mastrofini and Pacetti; in po- in the Vatican has now thrown them litical economy, Morichini; in as- into the shade. The most interesting tronomy, Conti, Ricchebach, and object is the famous Cista Mistica,

Barlocci; in anatomy, Pietro Lupi; and in medicine, De Matthaeis.

Collegio Romano, built in 1582 by Gregory XIII., from the designs of Bartolommeo Ammanati. The course of instruction embraces the learned languages, theology, rhetoric, and different branches of natural philosophy. Attached to the college are an observatory, a library, and the museum founded by the learned Father Kircher. The whole building was very nearly destroyed by fire, while it was occupied by the French engineering corps in 1849. The parts of the building destroyed were the cappellette, or chambers formerly inhabited by St. Louis, the cabinets of astronomy and natural history, and the great hall of the seminary called the Aula Maxima, one of the finest rooms in Rome. Much valuable property was lost in the flames, but the Kircherian Museum and the Library fortunately escaped The library contains destruction. some Chinese works on astronomy collected by Jesuit missionaries, and some editions of the classics with notes by Queen Christina of Sweden. was formerly celebrated for its literary treasures, but many of the most valuable works have disappeared. museum of Father Kircher contains, a curious collection of antiquities and other objects, many of which are more interesting as curiosities than from their scientific value. The cabinet of medals contains a complete series of Roman and Etruscan coins, and the most perfect known collection of the Roman As. These have been arranged by P. Marchi on an original and ingenious system, showing the relations of the early cities of Italy. So far as the coins have yet been identified, the researches of P. Marchi have established the existence of forty distinct coinages prior to the foundation of Rome. The Etruscan antiquities of the museum were long considered unique, but the Gregorian collection

a cylindrical vase and cover of bronze, ornamented with exquisite engravings of the Argonautic expedition; the upright figures on the lid are beautifully worked. Among the other specimens of Etruscan workmanship are chains, bracelets, necklaces, and other ornaments. The bronzes and terracottas are also interesting, but do not require a particular description. Among the curiosities is the sword of the Constable de Bourbon, of Indian steel, bearing his name on the blade and that of two Italian generals, to whom it had previously belonged. [Ladies are not admitted to this museum.]

Collegio de Propaganda Fide, in the Piazza di Spagna. The establishment of the Propaganda was founded in 1622 by Gregory XV., for the purpose of educating as missionaries young foreigners from infidel or heretical countries, who might afterwards return and spread the Catholic faith among their own countrymen. present building was erected by Urban VIII. from the designs of Bernini, and completed under the direction of Borromini. The celebrated printing-office established here by this pontiff is rich in Oriental characters, and has produced many works of great typographical beauty. annual examination of the pupils, which takes place in September, is an interesting scene, which few travellers who are then in Rome omit to attend.

Academy of St. Luke.—The Roman Academy of the Fine Arts was founded in 1588 by Sixtus V., who endowed the Confraternità of painters with the church adjoining, formerly dedicated to St. Martin. The academy is composed of painters, sculptors, and architects, who direct the schools of the fine arts. In the apartments are preserved several works of art, which will repay a visit. Among these are landscapes by Gaspar Poussin and Salvator Rosa; a beautiful picture of St. Luke taking the portrait of the Virgin, attributed to Raphael; a frag-

ment of a fine fresco by the same master; the Saviour with the Pharisee, by Titian; Fortune by Guido; and a bust of Canova, by the Spanish sculptor Alvarez, presented as a testimony of gratitude for Canova's patronage. During the French occupation of Madrid, Alvarez offered to sell some of his works to Eugene Beauharnois, who consulted Canova on the subject. His answer was quite in accordance with his usual generosity towards the artists of all countries: "the sculptures of Alvarez," he said, " remain on sale in his studio, because they are not in mine." The collection of portraits includes, like that of Florence, a great number of artists of more or less repute; many are those of living professors. skull so long preserved here with veneration as that of Raphael, has been proved, since the discovery of his body in the Pantheon, to be that of Desiderio de' Adjutori, a person of no reputation for genius either in art or letters. The inscription written by Bembo deserves to be recorded: ---

"Ille hic est Raphael, timuit quo sospite vinci Rerum magna parens, et moriente mori."

Accademia Archeologica, one of the most eminent antiquarian societies of Italy, including among its members some of the most learned archæologists of Europe. It has published several volumes of transactions. The duties of permanent president are sustained by Prince Pietro Odescalchi, the representative of one of the most distinguished families in Italy.

Accademia d'Arcadia. — Few of the Italian societies are so celebrated as the Arcadian Academy of Rome, founded in 1690 by Gravina and Crescimbeni. Its laws, says Mr. Spalding, "were drawn out in ten tables, in a style imitating the ancient Roman. The constitution was declared republican; the first magistrate was styled custos; the members were called shepherds; it was solemnly enacted that their number should

exceed the number of farms in Arcadia; each person on his admission took a pastoral name, and had an Arcadian name assigned to him; the business of the meetings was to be conducted wholly in the allegorical language, and the speeches and verses as much so as possible. The aim of the academy was to rescue literary taste from the prevalent corruptions of the time: the purpose, the whim, and the celebrity of some among the originators, made it instantly fashionable; and in a few years it numbered about 2000 members, propagating itself by colonies all over Italy. association completely failed in its proposed design, but its farce was played with all gravity during the 18th century; and besides Italians, scarcely any distinguished foreigner sould escape from the City of the Seven Hills without having entered its ranks. In 1788, Goethe was enrolled as an Arcadian, by the title of Megaliq Melpomenio; and received. under the academic seal, a grant of the lands entitled the Melpomenean Fields, sacred to the Tragic Muse. Arcadia has survived all the changes of Italy: it still holds its meetings in Rome, listens to pastoral sonnets, and christens Italian clergymen, English squires, and German counsellors of state by the names of the heathens. It publishes, moreover, a regular journal, the Giornale Arcadico; which, although it is a favourite object of ridicule with the men of letters in other provinces, particularly the Milanese, in their Biblioteca Italiana, condescends to follow slowly the progress of knowledge, and often furnishes foreigners with interesting information, not only literary but scientific." The meetings take place every Friday in the Protomoteca of the Capitol.

Accademia de' Lincei, the earliest scientific society in Italy, founded in 1603 by Galileo, and other contemporary philosophers. It was re-organised in 1795, and is still devoted tures on various topics of Etruscan and Roman a gratuitously delivered. has corresponding communications of the contemporary philosophers. It was re-organised in 1795, and is still devoted don, Paris, and Berlin.

to natural history and science. The meetings are held in the upper rooms of the Palace of the Senator.

Accademia Tiberina, founded in 1812 for the promotion of historical studies, especially those relating to Rome. The meetings take place every Monday in the Palazzo Macarini.

Accademia Filarmonica, an institution of recent date, whose fine concerts afford the most agreeable proof of the increasing taste for music among the educated classes of Rome. The academy is governed by a president and council, and holds its sittings during the season in the Palazzo Lancellotti.

The Academies of France, Florence, and Naples are merely establishments where a small number of artists, selected from the academies of their respective countries, are boarded by their governments for a certain period. The Academy of France is lodged in the Villa Medici, on the Pincian; that of Florence in the Palazzo di Firenze, near the Borghese Palace; and that of Naples in the Farnesina.

Archæological Institute, founded a few years since under the auspices of the present King of Prussia, and maintained in the most efficient state by the Chevalier Bunsen, while Prussian Minister at Rome. It is also supported by the Hanoverian Minister, and by most of the distinguished resident foreigners. Travellers who are desirous of profiting by their visit to Rome should not fail to become members. Many eminent Prussian scholars have been lecturers at the Institute, and the names of Platner, Bunsen, Röstell, Gerhard, Lepsius, and Braun, are to be found in the transactions it has published. meetings are held weekly at the Prussian palace on the Capitol, when lectures on various topics connected with Etruscan and Roman antiquities are gratuitously delivered. The Institute has corresponding committees in Lon-

Hospitals and Charitable In-STITUTIONS.

No city in Italy is so much distinguished by its works of charity as Rome; and no hospitals in Europe are lodged in such magnificent palaces, or endowed with greater libe-The Romans boast that there is no city of the world in which so large a sum is devoted to institutions of charity, in proportion to the popu-The annual revenue of these establishments is not less than 840,000 scudi, of which 540,000 are derived from endowments, and 300,000, including 40,000 from a tax on the lottery, are contributed from the papal The hospitals can accommodate altogether about 4000 patients, at an average cost of two pauls a-day each person. The maximum of deaths is 11.60 per cent., the minimum 5.43. Notwithstanding their rich endowments the hospitals are not so well kept as those of Tuscany, or of the chief provincial cities of the Papal "The priests," as Dr. Fraser tells us, "seem to have more power than the physicians, and the professional traveller will detect many considerable faults in the clinical arrangements, which the medical officers ought to have sufficient energy to The principal hospital is remove." that of Santo Spirito, on the right bank of the Tiber, founded in 1198 by Innocent III., and so richly endowed, that it has acquired the title of "il più gran signore di Roma." It contains the hospital for males of all classes, the Foundling Hospital, and the Lunatic Asylum. The hospital, properly so called, contains 1616 beds; the average number of patients annually is 13,491; the average deaths are 8.27 per cent. According to Dr. Fraser, "the beds are not clean, and the rooms are badly ventilated. A clinical ward is attached, in which lectures are given daily. The museum is not rich, and seems to be

bequeathed by the celebrated Lancisi." The Foundling Hospital in 1846 contained 3150 foundlings, viz. 1850 males and 1800 females. number annually received is about 800. The mortality is immense; out of 3840 children deposited in the five years from 1829 to 1893, no less than 2941 'died, being more than 72 per In addition to this there are other foundling hospitals in other parts of Rome, which swell the number of children to upwards of 3000 annually, and offer such facilities, that abandoned children are brought to Rome from all parts of the States, and even from the kingdom of Naples. Santissimo Salvatore, founded by Cardinal Colonna in 1216, for females, with 578 beds. The average number of patients annually is 3054; the average deaths are 14 per cent. Lunatic Asylum contains 420 beds. The average number of patients annually is 493; the average deaths are nearly 11 per cent. The old system of restraint is pursued, with all its manifold objections. — S. Giacomo in Augusta, a surgical and lock hospital for both sexes, with The average number of 384 beds. patients annually is 2068; the average deaths are 11 per cent. S. Gallicano, in the Trastevere, a fine building, for cutaneous diseases, with 238 beds. The average number of patients is 546; the average deaths are 5 per cent. — La Consolazione, at the foot of the Capitol, a surgical hospital: founded as far back as the year The number of beds amounts 1045. All the cases of stabbing to 157. are taken to this hospital. The average number of patients annually is 900; the average deaths are rather more than 5 per cent. — S. Giacomo, near the Corso, for incurables; with 384 beds. The average number of patients per annum is 2068; the deaths about 12 per cent. — Benfratelli, or the Hospital of S. Giovanni Calabita, deriving its more recent name neglected; the library contains the from its motto, Fate bene, fratelli, "Do collections of books and instruments good, brethren," founded by the

Spanish St. Juan di Dios in 1538, and still served by the monks hospitalers of the order: it contains only 74 beds, and is appropriated chiefly to acute cases. The average number of patients annually is 74; the average deaths are upwards of 7 per cent. . S. Trinità de' Pellegrini, near the Monte di Pietà, instituted for poor convalescents, who are received here for three days or more on leaving the other hospitals. The number of beds is 488: the average number of convalescents annually is 7011. — S. Rocco, a lying-in hospital, with 20 beds. The average number of patients annually is 165. — In addition to these hospitals there are several private and national hospitals, and thirteen societies for bestowing dowries on girls at their marriage, and presents on their taking the veil. More than three-fourths of the women annually married receive these dowries from the public purse; and no less than 32,000 scudi, or 8000l., are expended in this manner, on an average, in a single year. The pope also distributes from his private almonry from 30,000 to 40,000 scudi per annum in A commission of subsidies distributes relief to the poor at their own houses to the annual amount of 172.000 scudi. All this is independent of the large sums distributed by the local confraternitàs. It will no doubt surprise the traveller to find, that with such a profusion of charities the mendicity of Rome should be so apparent; but there can be no question that the immense funds annually expended are lavished in indiscriminate and injudicious charity, which offers a premium to idleness, and creates the very misery which it is so ready to relieve. In 1849, soon after the surrender of the city to the French, a commission was appointed by the French authorities to re-organise the Beneficenza, with the view of supplying work to all able-bodied men with-None were adout employment. mitted to participate in the advantages of the institution but Romans confined in the prisons. The number

or persons who had been five years in Rome, or foreigners who had married Roman women. works were allotted by contract, and the system and discipline followed were military as far as possible. About 5000 workmen were organised in six companies of 500 each; every company having one director, five assistants, 25 sergeants, and 50 corporals, chosen from the workmen. labours were confined to excavations. earthworks, and street sweeping, and were paid for by the piece. hoped by these means that habits of industry might be introduced; but the men, in spite of all the discipline regulations, used to throw out scouts to warn them of the approach of the French inspector, and all the time he was in sight pretended to labour most extravagantly. The commission was also charged to establish a poor-house for all who were unable to work, in order to put an end to the interminable street-begging in the city. remains to be seen how far these arrangements have been effectual.

The Hospital of San Michele, at the Ripa Grande, on the right bank of the Tiber, is an immense establishment, begun by Innocent XII. in 1686, and finished by Clement XI. and Pius VI. It was formerly used as an asylum for poor children, and for aged and infirm persons; but in recent years it has been applied to industrial purposes, under the direction of Cardinal Tosti. It contains on its present plan a house of industry for children of both sexes, a house of correction for juvenile offenders and women, an asylum for old people, and a school of arts in which drawing, painting, architecture, music, statuary, &c., are gratuitously taught to the children of the poor. It contains also twentyfive hand looms, which have hitherto supplied the papal troops and the apostolical palaces. The wool used has been entirely of native produce; the spinning and warping have been done by hand, chiefly by the women

of persons employed in the establishment is upwards of 800, but the quantity of cloth hitherto produced has been only about 80,000 yards; an amount so small, from the absence of machinery, that its cost has far surpassed the ordinary price in the The recent introduction of market. cotton and woollen spinning frames, kowever, will soon produce a different A manufactory of tapestry is dependent on the school of arts, and makes good progress. The educational system begun by Cardinal Tosti has been attended with great advantages, and the hospital has the credit of producing some very able The introduction of moworkmen. dern improvements in manufacture, are the chief objects to be desired: the interior arrangements are excellent; and, taken as a whole, the institution does honour to Rome, and to the cardinal under whose constant and unremitting labours it has attained its present state of usefulness.

English Burial-ground.

The English Burial-ground is one of those objects which travellers of all classes and of all tastes will regard with melancholy interest. It is situated near the Porta San Paolo, close to the Pyramid of Caius Cestius. The silence and seclusion of the spot, and the inscriptions which tell the British traveller in his native tongue of those who have found their last restingplace beneath the bright skies of the Eternal City, appeal irresistibly to The cemetery has an air the heart. of romantic beauty, which forms a striking contrast with the tomb of the ancient Roman and with the massive walls and towers which flank the city on this side. Among those who are buried here are the poets Shelley and Keats, Richard Wyatt, the sculptor, and John Bell, the celebrated anatomist. The grave of Shelley is in the old burial-ground, close to that The following of one of his children. is the inscription: - "Percy Bysshe | than that of London, 1° below that of

Shelley. Cor Cordium. Natus IV Aug. MDCCXCII. obiit VIII Jul. MDCCCXXII.

Nothing of him that doth fade, But doth suffer a sea change Into something rich and strange."

The expression Cor Cordium, "the heart of hearts," is said to be an allusion to the remarkable fact, that when his body was burnt on the shores of the gulf of Spezia, the heart was the only portion that the fire did not consume. In the adjoining cemetery is the grave of his friend, John Keats, with the following inscription: - " This grave contains all that was mortal of a young English poet, who, on his death-bed, in the bitterness of his heart at the malicious power of his enemies, desired these words to be engraved on his tombstone, 'Here lies one whose name was writ in water.' February 24. 1821." By far the greater number of monuments bear the names of Englishmen; the other Protestants interred here are chiefly Germans and The monuments are in better taste than those of the English cemetery at Leghorn, and some of them have considerable pretensions as works The ground is well kept; the deep trench which surrounds it was cut at the expense of the papal government, by whose liberality the new burial-ground was also enclosed. sum of money amounting to about 1000 scudi, subscribed by British and German Protestants, is invested in the Roman funds, the interest of which is applied to defray the salary of a sexton and the expenses of repairs.

CLIMATE.

The description of the Protestant burial-ground, where so many monuments bear the names of our countrymen who have visited Rome in the pursuit of health, naturally leads to the consideration of the climate. James Clark, in his work on Climate. describes it as " mild and soft, but rather relaxing and oppressive. Its mean annual temperature is 10° higher

Naples, and 40 below that of Madeira. The mean temperature of winter still remains 10° higher than that of London, and is somewhat higher than that of Naples, but is 11° colder than Madeira. In spring the mean tempera-ture is 9° above London, 1° colder than Naples, and only a little more than 4° colder than Madeira. range of temperature Rome has the advantage of Naples, Pisa, and Provence, but not of Nice. Its diurnal range is nearly double that of London, Penzance, and Madeira. steadiness of temperature from day to day Rome comes after Madeira, Nice, Pisa, and Penzance, but precedes Naples and Pau." In regard to moisture, Sir J. Clark says that "Rome, although a soft, cannot be considered a damp climate. Upon comparing it with the dry, parching climate of Provence, and with that of Nice. we find that about one-third more rain falls, and on a greater number of days. It is, however, considerably drier than Pisa, and very much drier than the south-west of France." To these observations we may add that the frosts which occur in January are not of long continuance, frequently occurring during the night and disappearing The therbefore the noon-day sun. mometer in an ordinary winter seldom falls lower than 26° Fabrenheit. Snow is not common, and seldom lies on the ground for more than twentyfour hours. The tramontana, or dry north wind, prevails often for a considerable time during the winter and spring: when long-continued, it is moderate and agreeable; but it is sometimes harsh and penetrating and attended with severe storms, which seldom extend beyond three days. The sirocco, or south wind, although relaxing and enervating, produces little inconvenience during the winter months; in summer its debilitating effects are more apparent and oppressive. classes at Rome agree in regarding the frequent source of other diseases also hour immediately following sunset as the most unhealthy part of the day, nerally believed by those who are unand in summer especially few of the acquainted with the nature of the

its influence. Another local peculiarity which deserves notice is the regularity with which the Romans avoid the sunny side of the street: it is a common saying that none but Englishmen and dogs walk in the sunshine at Rome, and the practice of our countrymen certainly justifies the proverb. In a city built like Rome the native practice in this instance is unquestionably correct; for the rapid transition from a powerful sun to shady streets open to the keen and piercing spring winds is severely felt by invalids. The malaria fevers. which have existed since the time of Cicero and Horace, have no doubt been increased by the depopulation of the country. They are described by Sir James Clark as "exactly of the same nature, both in their origin and general characters, as the fevers which are so common in the fens of Lincoln. shire and Essex in our own country, in Holland, and in certain districts over the greater part of the globe. The form and aspect under which these fevers appear may differ according to the concentration of the cause, or to some peculiar circumstances in the nature of the climate or season in which they occur; but it is the same disease, from the fens of Lincolnshire and the swamps of Walcheren to the pestilential shores of Africa, only increased in severity. cateris paribus, as the temperature of the climate increases. Malaria fevers seldom appear at Rome before July. and they cease about October, a period during which few strangers reside there. The fevers of this kind which occur at other seasons are generally relapses, or complicated with other diseases. One of the most frequent exciting causes of this fever is exposure to currents of cold air, or chills in damp places, immediately after the body has been heated by exercise and All is still perspiring. This is a more among strangers in Italy, than is geive Italians expose themselves to climate. Exposure to the directinfluence of the sun, especially in the foundations of houses effectually despring, may also be an exciting cause: it has certainly appeared to me to produce relapses. Another cause of this disease is improper diet. An idea prevails that full living and a liberal allowance of wine are necessary to preserve health in situations subject to malaria. This is an erroneous opinion, and I have known many persons suffer in Italy from acting on it." Sir James Clark also remarks the exemption of the populous parts of large towns, in consequence of the greater dryness of the atmosphere, and adds, "a person may, I believe, sleep with perfect safety in the centre of the Pontine marshes by having his room kept well heated by a fire during the night." According to the experience of the Romans, the miasmata which produce malaria fevers rise chiefly from the Campagna, and from the damp grounds of the deserted villas: they are dense and heavy, hanging upon the ground like the night fogs of Essex, and seldom rising in calm weather more than five or six feet above its surface. are invariably dispelled by fire, and their advance is prevented by walls and houses. Hence we find that the convents on some of the hills within the immediate circuit of the city walls are occupied from year to year by religious communities without inconvenience, while it would be dangerous to sleep outside the same walls for a single night. Nothing is now better understood than that the progress of malaria at Rome is dependent on the state of the population. Whenever the population has diminished, the district in which the decrease has taken place has become unhealthy; and whenever a large number of persons has been crowded into a confined space, as in the Ghetto and the Trastevere, the healthiness of the atmosphere has become apparent in spite of the filthy habits of the people. The Roman writers, who have collected some curious proofs of these facts, state that street pavements and the valid does venture into them his

stroy malaria by preventing the emanation of the miasmata; and that whenever a villa and its gardens are abandoned by the owners as a mere appendage to the family palace, the site becomes unhealthy, and remains so as long as it continues uninhabited. It is also well known that the body is more susceptible of the influence of malaria during sleep than when awake: hence the couriers who carry the mails at all seasons between Rome and Naples make it a rule not to sleep during the passage of the Pontine marshes, and generally smoke as an additional security. In regard to Rome as a residence for invalids, it is generally considered one of the best places in Italy in the early stages of consumption. In this class of patients, the symptoms which had continued during the whole journey frequently disappear after a short residence; but in the advanced stages the disease generally proceeds more rapidly than in England. chial affections and in chronic rheumatism Sir James Clark has found it beneficial; but "with persons disposed to apoplexy, or who have already suffered from paralytic affections, and valetudinarians of a nervous melancholic temperament, or subject to mental despondency, the climate of Rome does not agree: in many such cases, indeed, a residence at Rome is fraught with danger; nor is it proper for persons disposed to hæmorrhagic diseases, or for those who have suffered from intermittent fevers." The following excellent remarks are of great importance to the invalid: — "There is no place where so many temptations exist to allure him from the kind of life which he ought to lead. cold churches, and the still colder museums of the Vatican and the Capitol, the ancient baths, &c., are full of danger to the delicate invalid; and if his visits be long or frequently repeated, he had better have remained in his own country.

should be short, and he should choose this liberality announced in the inscrip-for it a mild warm day. It is a tion on the pedestal of an ancient statue and that one may as well remain to petito qua cupis, abito quando voles," &c. see the thing fully. This is far from being the case: a short visit to these places is much less dangerous than a The body is capable of long one. maintaining its temperature and of resisting the injurious effects of a cold damp atmosphere, for a certain length of time with comparative impunity; but if the invalid remain till he becomes chilled, and till the blood forsakes the surface and extremities and is forced upon the internal organs, he need not be surprised if an increase of his disease, whether of the lungs or of the digestive organs, be the consequence of such exposure. Excursions into the country when the warm weather of spring commences, particularly when made on horseback, is another and a frequent source of mischief to delicate invalids."

Villas.

"A few cardinals," says Forsyth, "created all the great villas of Rome. Their riches, their taste, their learning, their leisure, their frugality, all conspired in this single object. While the eminent founder was squandering thousands on a statue, he would allot but one crown for his own dinner. He had no children, no stud, no dogs to keep. He built, indeed, for his own pleasure, or for the admiration of others; but he embellished his country, he promoted the resort of rich foreigners, and he afforded them a high intellectual treat for a few pauls, which never entered into his pocket. His taste generally descends to his heirs, who mark their little reigns by successive additions to the stock. How seldom are great fortunes spent so elegantly in England! How many are absorbed in the table, the field, or the turf! -- expenses which centre and end in the rich egotist himself. What English villa is open like the Danhese, as a common drive to the

grievous mistake to imagine that when ! in that park : Quisquis es, si liber, leonce in such a place the evil is done, gum compedes ne hic timeas. Ito quo voles,

Villa Albani (to be seen only by an order, to be obtained at the Palazzo Albani, or at Torlonia's), beyond the Porta Salara, built in the middle of the last century by Cardinal Alessandro Albani. The design was entirely his own, and was executed under his superintendence by Carlo Marchionni. "Here," says Forsyth, "is a villa of exquisite design, planned by a profound antiquary. Here Cardinal Albani, having spent his life in collecting ancient sculpture, formed such porticos and such saloons to receive it as an old Roman would have done: porticos where the statues stood free upon the pavement between columns proportioned to their stature; saloons which were not stocked but embellished with families of allied statues. and seemed full without a crowd. Here Winckelmann grew into an antiquary under the cardinal's patronage and instruction; and here he projected his history of art, which brings this collection continually into view." the French invasion under Napoleon, the Albani family incurred the vengeance of the conquerors, who plundered the villa of 294 pieces of sculpture. At the peace of 1815, the spoils, which had actually been sent to Paris, were restored to Prince Albani, who was unable to incur the expense of their removal, and therefore sold them all, with the single exception of the Antinous, to the King of Bavaria, Notwithstanding these losses, the villa is still rich in first-rate works, and is the third sculpture gallery in Rome, being surpassed only by the Vatican and the Capitol. It is a rare example of a collection in which the primary consideration has been the value of the objects, and not their num-Fortunately for the interests bers. of art, the mansion, during the revolutionary troubles of 1849, was so far distant from the line of fire metropolis? And how finely is from the republican batteries, that

the "Commission of Defence," which laid waste the Borghese park, did not order it to be sacrificed, and it therefore remains in all its beauty, with its charming grounds, its celebrated sculptures, and architectural treasures; but the whole neighbourhood is a ruin, and the contrast is the more striking from seeing the magnificent palace so beautiful in the midst of surrounding devastation. I. — The Portico, sustained by twenty-eight columns of rare marbles; the principal objects are the following: — A statue of Juno Lucina (?) bearing a torch, in the act of descending from Olympus; statues of Tiberius, Lucius Verus, Trajan, Marcus Aurelius, Antoninus Pius, and Hadrian. II.—The Galleries (on the ground floor), chiefly filled with Hermes or termini of philosophers and warriors, of doubtful authenticity. 1. Of the eight Hermes in this division, only two, the Epicurus and the Scipio Africanus, are considered genuine; the others bear the names of Themistocles, Hamilcar, Leonidas, Masinissa, Hannibal, and Alexander the The other sculptures are, the celebrated Mercury, with a Greek and Latin inscription; the sitting statue of the young Faustina, full of ease and grace, found near the Forum of Nerva; two statues of Venus; a Muse; a Faun; and a priestess of Isis (?). At the extremity of this division is the Atrio delle Cariatide, decorated with rich marbles, and so called from the celebrated Caryatid bearing the names of Kriton and Nicolaos, Athenian sculptors of the first age of the empire, and from the two Canephoræ, of beautiful workmanship, found in 1761 near Frascati. It contains also a graceful vase; busts of Vespasian, Lucius Verus, and Titus; and a colossal mask of Silenus. The second division contains eighteen Hermes, of which only two, the Euripides and the Numa, are authentic, notwithstanding the names inscribed on them; a female statue bearing a flower, in the style of the Æginetan marbles; a small imitation of the supposed to represent the three ser

Faun of Praxiteles (p. 465); two other Fauns; statues of Diana, Apollo, and an Etruscan priestess. extremity of the Gallery is the Atrio di Giunone, corresponding with that of the Caryatides: it contains the statue of Juno, two Canephoræ, busts of L. Verus and M. Aurelius, bas-reliefs of Socrates and Pertinax, the colossal head of a river, and an elegant vase of white marble with six figures of bac-III. — The long Gallery of chantes. five chambers. 1. Paved with ancient mosaic, and decorated with two columns of jaspar and alabaster. latter is antique, and a solid mass: it was found near the ancient Navalia, in the Vigna Cesarini: the other is of modern Sicilian jaspar, in three pieces. The sculptures in this chamber are the two Fauns; a sarcophagus of white marble, with the beautiful bas-reliefs of the marriage of Peleus and Thetis, pronounced by Winckelmann to be one of the six finest bas-reliefs in the world: bas-reliefs of Phædra and Hippolytus, a bacchanalian precession, the rape of Proserpine, and the death of Alceste. 2. Bust of Berenice (?) in porphyry, with a head of green basalt; busts of Caracalla, Pertinax, and Lucilla, in rosso antico; Serapis in basalt; bas-reliefs of Diogenes in his tub conversing with Alexander the Great; a sacrifice to Cybele; a hunter and his horse in a forest; a griffin between two Cupids, with the emblems of Apollo; Polyphemus and Cupid; Dædalus forming the wings of Icarus, in rosso antico; Silenus, Cupid, and a Bacchante, in terra-cotta; two Hours, in terracotta; Diana taking an arrow from her quiver; the building of the Argo, in terra-cotta. 3. A marble statue, called Ptolemy (?), by Stephanus, the pupil of Praxiteles; Minerva, on a cippus, with the wolf of Romulus and Remus; a Venus; another Ptolemy; Atlas supporting the heavens; a small statue of a fisherman (?) on the triangular base of a candelabrum, with bas-reliefs of dancing women,

sons; a vase of white marble, 22 feet | the bas-relief of the repose of Herin circumference, with bas-reliefs of the labours of Hercules, found on the Appian. 4. A Hermes of flowered alabaster, with a head of a Faun in giallo antico; a Hermes of Priapus; a bust of L. Verus; an antique mosaic representing the inundation of the Nile; and a small bas-relief representing Orestes and Pylades before Iphigenia. 5. A repetition of the Cupid of Praxiteles (p. 462); Apollo sitting on a tripod; Leda; Mercury, &c. IV. — Vestibule. Bas-reliefs in stucco, copied from the antique; four statues, representing C. Cæsar son of Agrippa (?). A Roman matron as Ceres, a nymph, and a slave to which the name of Brutus (?) has been given by the antiquaries; three colossal masks of Medusa, Bacchus, and Her-V.—Curridor at the foot of the stairs, a fine bas-relief of Rome triumphant, and an ancient painting representing two females called Livia and Octavia (?) sacrificing to Mars. On the Staircase are several basreliefs of great interest: the death of the children of Niobe; Apollo (?), winged; a female figure in a chair, with a child, Leucothea and Bacchus (?). VI. - Upper Floor. 1. Oval Hall, with two fine columns of giallo antico; between the columns is another repetition of the Faun of Praxiteles; the frieze represents the games of the Circus. 2. Hung with tapestries executed by one of Cardinal Albani's domestics, from designs by Flemish painters. 3. Gabinetto; a small bronze statue of Minerva; Diana, in alabaster, with the head, hands, and feet of bronze; a very fine small bronze statue of the Farnese Hercules; a small statue of Diogenes; a Silenus; two small Fauns; the celebrated Apollo Sauroctonos of Praxiteles, in bronze (p. 471), considered by Winckelmann the most exquisite bronze statue in the world; he regarded it as the ori. ginal statue of Praxiteles, so well described by Pliny; it was found on the Aventine: the beautiful bas-relief by Flaxman, in Rees' Cyclop. Basso of a Faun and a Bacchante dancing; Relievo. Pl. IV. VII.—Garden. On

cules; a sitting Egyptian figure, an Osiris, in "plasma;" Serapis, &c. 4. Bas-reliefs of Bacchus carrying away the tripod, a work of very ancient art; Bacchus educated by the Nymphs; two Fauns dancing. the chimney is the gem of the collection, the beautiful Antinous crowned with lotus flowers, which Winckelmann has described with rapture: "as fresh and as highly finished," he says, "as if it had just left the studio of the sculptor. This work, after the Apollo and the Laccoon, is perhaps the most beautiful monument of antiquity which time has transmitted to us." Its position shows how effective basreliefs may be made in the internal decorations of modern houses. Galleria Nobile. On the ceiling is the Parnassus of Raphael Mengs, once esteemed one of the first paintings in Rome, but its reputation has fallen with that of the Eclectic School founded by this artist. Bas-reliefs of Hercules in the gardens of the Hesperides, one of the finest in the collection: Dædalus and Icarus: Alexander and Bucephalus; Marcus Aurelius sitting, with Faustina represented under the figure of Peace; a sacrifice, with five female figures; Ganymede and the eagle; the statue of Jupiter; and the fine and imposing statue of Minerva, perfectly preserved, and considered by Winckelmann to be the only piece of sculpture at Rome in the sublime style of art which prevailed from the time of Phidias to that of Praxiteles. 5. Over the chimney-piece, the bas-relief of Orpheus, Eurydice, and Mercury, in Pentelic marble, a specimen of pure Greek sculpture of great interest: it is supposed by some to represent Antiope with Zethus and Amphion. names are inscribed on the repetition of this relief in the Louvre, while the names we have given have been adopted on another repetition at Naples. It is engraved from a drawing

the outer wall of the gallery are seve- made it remarkable for the excellent ral interesting fragments, among which may be noticed the bas-relief of the It contains some antique sculptures, combat between Achilles and Memnon, and a fragment of the Temple of Trajan, found in the ruins of his Forum in 1767. VIII. - Bigliardo. the billiard-room, with a portico of fourteen columns; statues of a priest, of Ptolemy (?), of Geta (?), of Maximus, of Bacchus, and of Hyacinthus. In the opposite room, a bas-relief, supposed to represent Berenice. The adjoining room, ornamented with fourteen columns, contains a statue of Diana of Ephesus, and a female satyr. IX. — Coffee-house, a semicircular building, sustained by pilasters and wenty-six columns of various marbles; under the arcades are statues, busts, and hermes. Arcade 1. Hermes of Hercules; bust of Æsop, perhaps the only example of an ancient statue of deformity: there are two iron spots on the breast; hermes of the orator Quintus Hortensius. 2. Hermes of Antisthenes. 3. Hermes of Chrysippus; Socrates; bust of Caligula. & Small statue of Nemesis; hermes of Hippocrates. 5. Two Canephoræ; Hadrian, a very fine bust, quite unbroken, and full of intelligence; bust of Nerva. 6. A large vessel of Egyptian breccia; colossal Egyptian statue of Amasis; statue of an Egyptian goddess, in black granite. Over the door, a fine bas-relief of the birth of Arion. 7. Bust of Homer; hermes of Theophrastus. 8. Bust of M. Aurelius. 9. Bust of Otho. 10. Hermes of the orator Lysias. 11. Hermes of the orator Isocrates; colossal statue of Bacchus. X. -- Inner Chamber, paved with ancient mosaics; a statue of Juno; on the pedestal an ancient .mosaic, representing a school of phi-·losophers; a statue of a nymph, with a mosaic on the pedestal, found at Atina, near Arpino, representing the deliverance of Hesione from the monster; bas-reliefs of the death of Meleager; and a drunken Heroules.

the property of Gen. Miollis, who made the park a wilderness.

order and arrangement of its gardens. statues, cippi, inscriptions, and a few paintings by Andrea del Sarto, Giorgione, &c., none of which require particular notice.

Villa Borghese, beyond the Porta del Popolo. This celebrated villa, formerly the great promenade, or rather the park of Rome, to which all classes of the citizens were accustomed to repair on festas and holidays, was reduced to a perfect wilderness by the Roman republicans during the revolution of 1849. The liberality with which these noble grounds were thrown open to the public at all seasons, and without distinction of persons, has been already noticed. They were three miles in circuit, and were rich in every variety of park scenery, diversified by groves of ilex and laurels, by clumps of stone-pine, and by long avenues of cypresses, which supplied the landscape artists with endless combinations for their pencil. All these scenes of natural and artificial beauty were barbarously laid waste by the republican "Commission of Defence," under the pretence that the trees interfered with the full play of the cannon from the Pincio. fine entrance-gate is unbroken, but the moment we are inside the grounds, the work of destruction appears, and not a single tree out of thousands is left standing. The Egyptian portico is a ruin, all the small casinos in the demesne, including that of Raphael, are demolished, and even the fountains are defaced. The mansion itself, however, and its works of art, remain uninjured, the Triumvirate having zealously exerted themselves in protecting the public monuments and private galleries. Part of the mansion, it is true, was at one time converted into a hospital, but no act of Vandalism appears to have occurred within it, and the ornamental grounds immediately around it have escaped Villa Aldobrandini, a few years ago the wanton destruction which has

abandon the ornamental and content formed the sides of sarcophagi, himself with the useful, by turning the villa into a farm, and by excluding the public from his grounds. Mansion or Casino was built by Cardinal Scipione Borghese, from the designs of Giovanni Vansanzio, called Il Fiammingo, and was formerly rich in antiquities of the highest class; but most of its treasures passed some years ago into the Louvre and other galleries. Notwithstanding these losses, it retains some works of art which deserve a visit, independently of the magnificence of the building and its numerous halls. (The Casino is open every day except Thursdays and holidays, from 3 to 5 o'clock.) The Portico, 60 feet long and 17 broad, sustained by Doric pilasters, contains some bas-reliefs from the Arch of Claudius, now destroyed: the Romulus and Remus suckled by the wolf; the bas-relief of Corvius Nasica, with the procession of lictors; the colossal torso of an emperor seated; another torso of Apollo bending the bow; and various inscriptions found at Gabii. Saloon, 60 feet long and 50 feet high, with a roof painted in fresco by artists of the last century. Over the doors and windows are modern busts of the twelve Cæsars. The principal antiques are the bas-relief of Curtius on horseback leaping into the gulph; the colossal bust of Isis, with the lotus; the colossal head of Diana (?); Hadrian and Antoninus Pius; the statues of a priestess of Diana, a Faun, and Bacchus. I. — Camera. The most important sculptures are the beautifully draped statue of Ceres, a Venus, a hermes of Apollo, and a fine bas-relief found on the Via Labicana, representing the education of Tele-II. — Camera di Ercole. fresco of the Fall of Phaeton, on the roof, is by Caccianiga; the medallions, by Agricola. In the niches are three statues of Hercules. The bas-reliefs of the labours of Hercules, and those representing the march of the Ama-

said that Prince Borghese will now illustrated by Winckelmann; they Greek hermes of Mercury, and the Antiope fighting against Hercules and Theseus, are also interesting, III.—Galleria, corresponding in size with the saloon, and decorated with twenty pilasters of giallo antico, and medallions executed by Salimbeni, Pacetti, Laboureur, and other contemporary sculptors, from the designs of Tommaso Conca. In the niches are antique statues of a Muse, of Thetis, two statues of Diana, and two of Bacchus. Among the other objects in this gallery are the modern porphyry busts of the emperors, the bronze hermes of Bacchus, and the porphyry sarcophagus said to have been found in the Mausoleum of Hadrian. 1V. — Ca+ binet of the Hermaphrodite, so called from the remarkable statue, in Parian marble, said to have been found in the villa of Sallust, and now in the Louvre: an ancient repetition now supplies its place. The other objects to be noticed are the fine heads of Tiberius, of the Genius of Rome, of Sappho, and of Scipio Africanus, and a mosaic found at Castel Arcione, on the road to Tivoli. Camera del Gladiatore, formerly so called from the fine statue of Agasias. well known as the Borghese gladiator, and now in the Louvre. The most remarkable sculptures are the statues of Minerva, the Pythian Apollo, a vestal, Piety, and a sarcophagus with bas-reliefs of Tritons and Nereids. VI.—Camera Egizziaca, with statues of Isis, a nymph, a priestess, and a Ceres; the two latter are modern works. In the centre is the group of the Faun and dolphin, which formed part of an ancient fountain. hermes of Bacchus crowned with ivy, and a fine vase of ophite marble, are also remarkable. The decorations of this room are very rich: the columns are of nero antico, Oriental granite, &c.; the paintings are by Conca. VII.— Camera di Sileno. The group of Silenus, now in Paris, gave its zons to the relief of Troy, have been name to this room. The principal

sculptures are the group of the three Seasons, the Ceres, the Mercury, a Faun playing, another Faun reposing, Pluto, Antoninus Pius, Periander, and the group of Bacchus and Proserpine. Second floor, with ceilings painted by artists of the last century. The group of Apollo and Daphne, executed by Bernini at the age of eighteen. Among the other works are the Æneas and the David, still earlier performances of Bernini; the statue of Sleep, by Alessandro Algardi; three children sleeping, attributed to the same sculptor; and four vases with bas-reliefs symbolical of the Seasons, by Laboureur. Among the pictures are the Rape of Helen, by Gavin Hamilton; the St. John, by Mengs: a bacchanalian scene, by N. Poussin; a Holy Family, by Luca Giordano; two remarkable snowpieces, by Foschi; and the portrait of The Venus Paul V., by Cararaggio. for which Paoline Borghese, the sister of Napoleon, sat to Canova, is also preserved here. In the upper part of the grounds was situated, before the revolution, the Villa Olgiati, better known by its traditional title of the Casino of Raphael. It consisted of three rooms decorated with anabesques and medallions, in which Raphael's beauty of design was combined with the most delicate fancy. They were fortunately removed to the Borghese Palace before the outbreak of the revolutionary troubles, in which the casino was demolished, and will be found described in our account of that palace.

villa Ludovisi was built by Cardinal Lodovico Ludovisi, the nephew of Gregory XV., and is now the property of the prince of Piombino, of the Buoncompagni family, with whose written order, to be obtained through a banker, it may be seen on Thursdays. The grounds of the villa include a part of the gardens of Sallust. The villa consists of three casinos. The largest, on the left of the entrance, built from the designs of Domenichino, is not shown; its façade is or-

namented with statues, busts, and antique bas-reliefs. The second casino, on the right, contains a fine collection of ancient sculpture. - The principal objects in this ball are statues of Æsculapius, Apollo, Venus, Antoninus Pius; busts of Claudius, Julius Cæsar, and Antinous; and a bas-relief of the rape of Hall II., containing the Europa. noble statue of Mars sitting with a Cupid at his feet, found within the precincts of the Portico of Octavia, and restored by Bernini; a group of Apollo and Diana; a group of Pan and Syrinx; a statue of Cleopatra; a sitting gladiator; a modern statue of Venus coming out of the bath; statues of Hercules, Bacchus, Mercury, and Agrippina; the beautiful colossal head of Juno, well known as the Ludovisi Juno: the celebrated group considered by Winckelmann to represent Orestes discovered by Electra, bearing the name of Menelaos, the son of Stefanos, the Greek sculptor; the group called Pætus and Aria, supposed by Winckelmann to represent. Canace receiving the sword sent by her father Æolus; a colossal figure of the Venus of Cnidos; a head of Bacchus in relief; the group of Pluto and Proserpine, by Bernini; the porphyry bust of Marcus Aurelius, with the head of bronze, and the statue of a Senator, with the name of Zeno the sculptor on the drapery. In the small Casino is the ceiling with the celebrated fresco of Aurora, by Guercino, representing the goddess in her car driving away Night and scattering flowers in her course. In one of the lunettes is Daybreak represented as a youth holding a torch in one hand and flowers in the other. In another lunette opposite is Evening, represented as a young female figure sleeping. In the adjoining room are four landscapes in fresco: two painted by Domenichino, and two by Guercino. In the upper room is a ceiling with a fresco of Fame, by Guercino; and from the roof is enjoyed one of the

altogether free from the suspicion of maluria.

LOCAL ARRANGEMENT.

In order to supply the traveller with every possible facility for exploring the Mirabilia of Rome, we shall conclude our description of them by arranging the different objects on the topographical plan. We have already stated, at p. 306. the disadvantages of a work written on this plan, and have pointed out the objections to the attempt to lionize Rome in eight days, on the principle laid down by Vasi about the middle of the last century. Upon these points, as we have there stated, the traveller will no doubt form his own judgment independently of books. By describing Rome on a classified system, we have enabled him to ascertain at once how much or how little it contains of any particular class of objects; and by now supplying a topographical index to that description, with references to the pages in which each object occurs, we shall put it in his power to divide them into districts, and visit them according to his own convenience, and to the time at his In order to show how the disposal. Roman antiquaries distribute the wonders of the city among the eight days, we shall adhere to their divisions, although the traveller may, of course, subdivide them on his own plan.

I. Ponte Molle to the Capitol. -Ponte Molle, page 286. — Church of St. Andrew, 287. Porta del Popolo and Piazza, 287. Obelisk, 374. Maria del l'opolo, 429. S. Maria di Monte Santo and S. M. de' Miracoli, Hospital of S. Giacomo, 527. S. Carlo in Corso, 418. Pal. Ruspoli, 515. S. Lorenzo in Lucina, 423. Pal. Piazza Colonna and the Chigi. 505. Antonine Column (Col. of Marcus Post-office, 290. Aurelius), 344. Monte Citorio (Amphitheatre of Statilius Taurus), 342. Obelisk, 375. Curia Innocentiana, 508.

appears, however, that the park is not | Pietra (Forum of Antoninus Pius), 321. Temple of Antoninus Pius (Custom-house), 325. S. Ignazio, Collegio Romano, 524, Sciarra, 515. S. Marcello, 424. Maria in Via Lata, 482. Pal. Doris. 508. Pal. Buonaparte, 508. Piazza and Pal. di Venezia, 518. S. Marco, 424. Tomb of Bibulus, 357. of the Claudian Family, 357. House of Pietro da Cortona, 519. Pal. Torlonia, 518. Pal. Altieri, 499. Gesù. **420.**

II. The Capitol to the Lateran. -Capitoline Hill, 308. Piazza, 485. Fountain, 379. Palace of Senator, 486. View from the Tower, 306. Pal. of Gallery of the Conservatori, 487. Pictures, 490. Museum, 491. Maria d' Ara Cœli, 414. Temple of Jupiter Feretrius, 328. Temple of Jupiter Capitolinus, 328. Tarpeian Rock, 367. Mamertine Prisons, 367. S. Giuseppe de' Falegnami, 422. Ro-Tabularium, 317. man Forum, 316. Milliarium Aureum, 318. Asyli and C. Capitolinus, 318. ple of Saturn, 334. Temple of Vespasian, 336. Temple of Concord, 326. Arch of Septimius Severus, 349. Column of Phocas, 345. Academy of St. Luke, 525. Church of S. Luca, 423. Basilica Æmilia (S. Adriano), Temple of Minerva Chalci-318. dica, 329. Curia of Augustus, 319. S. Maria Liberatrice (T. of Vesta). 319. S. Teodoro, 440. (T. of Romulus, 333.) Via Sacra, 319. Temple of Antoninus and Faustina, 324. T. of Remus (S. Cosimo e Damiano), 333. Basilica of Constantine, 329. S. Francesca Romana, 420. Arch of Titus, 349. Palatine Hill, 308. Palace of the Cæsars, 321. Gardens, 322. Villa Palatina, 322. Temple of Venus and Rome. *5*39. **335.** Coliseum, 339. Meta Sudans, 342. Arch of Constantine, 346. Calian Hill, 308. S. Gregorio, 422. Passionist Convent of S. Giovanni e Paolo, 421. Vivarium and Spoliarium, 371. Arch of Dolabella, 347. S. Maria della Navicella, 429. Villa Piazza di Mattei, 538. Obelisk, 376. S. Stefano Rotondo, 440. S. Clemente, 418. Villa Massimi, 538.

III. The Lateran to the Quirinal .-Obelisk of St. John Lateran, 374. Basilica of St. John Lateran, 399. Baptistery, 402. Lateran Palace, 497. Scala Santa, 402. Gate of S. Giovanni, 302. Basilica of Santa Croce Temple of in Gerusalemme, 405. Venus and Cupid, 335. Amphitheatrum Castrense, 342. Porta Maggiore, 302. Aqueducts, 366. of Eurysaces the Baker, 356. Tomb of the Empress St. Helena, beyond the Temple of Minerva Megates, 360. Columbarium of Lucius dica, 329. Trophies of Marius, Arruntius, 365. 371. S. Bibiana, 416. Porta S. Lo-Basilica of S. Lorenzo, renzo, 302. 407. Arch of Gallienus, 348. S. Antonio Abate, 413. Basilica of S. Maria Maggiore, 409. Colonna della Vergine, 405. Obelisk, 373. S. Prassede, S. Martino ai Monti, 433. S. Pietro in Vin-Pudenziana, 438. coli, 436. Vicus Sceleratus, 437. Baths of Titus, 353. Sette Sale, 355. de' Conti, 377. Forum and Temple of Nerva, 329. Temple of Pallas Minerva, 330. Baths of Paulus Æmilius, 353. Forum of Trajan, 320. Trajan's Column, 846. S. Maria di Loreto, 426. Colonna Palace and Gardens, 506. Temple of the Sun, 335. SS. Apostoli, 414. Pal. Odescalchi, 513. Pal. Muti-Savorelli, 513.

IV. The Quirinal to the Mausoleum of Augustus. — Quirinal, 308. Monte Cavallo and Obelisk, 375. Fountain, 379. Pal. Pontificio, 514. Pal. della Consulta, 507. Pal. Rospigliosí, 514. Baths of Constantine, 352. S. Silvestro, 439. Villa Aldobrandini, 535. S. Agata de' Goti, 410. Torre delle Milizie, T. of Quirinus (S. Vitale), 333. Viminal, 309. Pal. Albani, 499. Carlo alle Quattro Fontane, 418. Andrea al Noviziato, 412. S. Bernardo, 416. Fontana dell' Acqua Felice, 378. Baths of Diocletian, 352. S. Maria degli Angeli, 424. Agger of Servius Castrum Prætorium, Tullius, 369. S. Maria della Vittoria, 432.

Villa di Luzzano, 364. S. Agnese fuori le Mure, 410. S. Costanza, 419. Porta Salara, 301. Campus Sceleratus, 370. Villa Albani, 532. Agger of Servius Tullius, 369. House and Gardens of Sallust in the Villa Barberini, 370. Circus of Sallust, 344. Temple of Venus Erycina, 335. Villa Ludovisi, 537. Piazza Barberini (Circus of Flora), 344. Fontana del Tritone, 377. Cappuccini, 417. Pal. Barberini, 499. House of Bernini, 519. Fontana di Trevi, 378. S. Maria Trevi (Crociferi) 431. S. Andrea delle Fratte, 412. Propaganda, 525. Piazza di Spagna and the Barcaccia, 378. Trinità de' Monti, 441. Staircase, 378. Obelisk. Houses of the Zuccari and of **375.** Poussin, 519. Villa Medici (Academy of France), 526. 538. Pincian Hill. 309. Obelisk, 375. Villa Borghese, 535. Villa Olgiati (Casino of Raphael), 537.

V. Mausoleum of Augustus to the Velabrum. - Mausoleum of Augustus. 355. Hospital of S. Rocco, 528. Pal. Borghese, 501. Pal. di Firenze, 512. Tordinona Theatre, 294. Pantheon, Obelisk, 375. S. Maria sopra Minerva, 427. Biblioteca Casanatense, Pal. Maccarani (Cenci), 505. Pal. Lanti, 512. Valle Theatre, 294. University of Rome (Collegio della Sapienza), 523. Pal. Madama, 513. Baths of Nero, and of Alexander Severus, 353. Pal. Giustiniani, 512. S. Luigi de' Francesi, 423. S. Agostino, 411. Angelica Library, 411. Pal. Altemps, 499. Pal. Lancellotti, 512. House of Raphael (Via de' Coronari), 519. Pal. Cicciaporci, 506. Pal. Niccolini, S. Maria in Vallicella, 431. 513. Pal. Sora, 516. S. Maria della Pace. 429. S. Maria dell' Anima, 426. Piazza Navona (Circus Agonalis), 344. Fountains, 378. Obelisk, 374. Pal. Pamfili, 514. S. Agnese, 410. Braschi, 503. Statue of Pasquin, 379. Pal. Massimi, 513. House of Conrad S. Andrea della Sweynheim, 519. Valle, 412. (Theatre of Pompey, 338.) Pal. Vidoni, 518. Argentina Theatre, 294. S. Niccolò ai Cesarini, belonging to the Sommaschi Fathers (Temple of Porta Pia, 301. Columbarium of the | Hercules Custos), 327. Pal. Mattei, 519, the Tartaruche, 377. Pal. Costaguti, 508. Portico of Octavia, 370. S. Angelo in Pescheria, 413. Theatre of Pal. Orsini, 514. Marcellus, 337. Ghetto, 298. 295. 413. Pal. Cenci, 505. Theatre of Balbus, 337. Forum Olitorium, 321. 327. 8. Niccolò in Carcere (Temple of Juno Matuta, &c.), 327. Hospital of the Consolazione, 527. S. Giovanni Decollato, 421.

VI. The Velabrum to the Fabrician Bridge.—Forum Boarium, 321. Arch of Janus Quadrifrons, 348. Arch of Septimius Severus, 349. S. Giorgio, Cloaca Maxima, 368. Acqua Argentina, 369. Circus Maximus, 342. Septizonium of Septimius Severus, 323. Baths of Caracalla, 350. S. Nereo ed Achilleo, 433. Tomb of the Scipios, 363. Columbarium of Cn. Pomponius Arch of Drusus, 347. Hylas, 365. Porta S. Sebastiano, 303. Tomb of Domine Quo Vadis, Priscilla, 364. Columbarium of the Slaves of Augustus, 365. Columb. of the Liberti of Livia, 365. Via Appia, 364. Basilica of S. Sebastiano, 408. Catacombs, 409. Circus of Romulus, 343. Temple of Romulus, 333. Tomb of Cæcilia Metella, 357. Tomb of the Servilii, 364. Temple of Bacchus, 325. Foun-Temple of the tain of Egeria, 371. Divus Rediculus, 326. Basilica of San Paolo, 406. S. Paolo alle Tre Fontane, 494. Porta S. Paolo, 903. Pyramid of Caius Cestius, 359. English Burialground, 529. Monte Testaccio, 309. Bastion of Sangallo, 303. Pons Sublicius, 305. Aventine, 308. S. Prisca, S. Saba, 439. S. Sabina, 439. S. Maria Aventina, 426. S. Alessio, S. Maria in Cosmedin, 426. (Temple of Ceres and Proserpine, 325.) Bocca della Verità, 325. Temple of Vesta, 337. Temple of Fortuna Virilis, 326. House of Rienzi, 376. Ponte Cloaca Maxima, 368. Rotto, 305. Pulchrum Littus, 369.

VII. The Fabrician Bridge to Ponte S. Angelo. — Ponte di Quattro Capi

(Circus Flaminius, 344.) Fountain of Bartolommeo, 416. Ponte di S. Bartolommeo (Pons Gratianus). 305. Trastevere, 298, S. Cecilia, 418. S. Maria del Orto, 429. Ripa Grande and Hospital of S. Michele, 528. Portese, 303. S. Francesco a Ripa, 420. S. Maria in Trastevere, 481. Hospital of S. Gallicano, 527. S. Giovanni Crysogono, 421. S. Bonosa, 416. Janiculum (Montorio), 809. S. Pietro in Montorio, 485. Fontana Paolina, 377. Porta S. Panerazio, 303. crazio, 494. Catacombs of Calepodius, 434. Acqua Paola, 366. Villa Pamfili-Doria, 539, Columbarium, 365. Farnesina, 510. Pal. Corsini, 507. Villa Lanti, 538. Botanic Garden, 524. S. Onofrio, 433. Ponte Sisto, 304. Fontana di Ponte Siste, 379. Trinità de' Pellegrini, 441. Hospital, 528. Cav. Campana's Museum, 520. Carlo ai Catinari, 418. Cancelleria, S. Lorenzo in Damaso, 423. **504.** Pal. Farnese, 509. Fountains, 379. Pal. Spada, 516. Pal. Falconieri, 509. S. Tommaso degli Inglesi, 440. Pal. S. Giovanni de' Fio-Sacchetti, 515. rentini, 421. Pons Triumphalis, 304.

> VIII. Bridge of S. Angelo to Monte Mario. — Borgo or Città Leonipa, 299. Ponte di S. Angelo, 304. Mausoleum of Hadrian, 360. Circus of Hadrian, 344. Hospital of Santo Spirito, 527. Pal. Giraud, 512, Pal. degli Convertiti (Raphael's Palace), 507. Piazza of St. Peter's, Obelisk, 373. Fountains, 379. Colonnades, 384. Basilica, 381. Palace of the Vatican, 442. Sisting Chapel, 443. Gallery of Pictures, 455. Museum, 460. Library, 480. Gardens, 485. Armoury, 485. Circus of Nero, 344. Porta Cavalleggieri, 304. Porta Angelica, 304, Monte Mario, 309. Villas Madama and Mellini, 538.

EXCURSIONS FROM ROME

The calamities which have swept away so many landmarks of ancient Rome have had no effect on the scenery (Pons Fabricius), 304. Hospital of of the surrounding country. The hills Benfratelli, 527. Island of the Tiber, which bound the Campagna on the 324. Temple of Æsculapius, 324. S. east present an endless source of enpayment to the traveller, and there is the frontiers of Naples, and separates scarcely a spot which is not associated with the memory of illustrious names. Those beautiful landscapes which have inspired the first artists of modern times, are immortalised in the songs of the poets; and in the imagination of the scholar they are still hallowed by the spirits of the great philosophers of Rome.

Tivoli, 18 Miles.

There are few spots in the immediate environs of Rome which present so many objects of natural beauty as Tivoli and its surrounding valleys. The enjoyment of the excursion depends in a great measure on the time which the traveller may devote to it. It is not uncommon to start from Rome at an early hour, visit the cascades and the temples, and return in the evening of the same day. A hurried excursion of this kind is never satisfactory: the fine scenery of Tivoli cannot be properly explored in less than two or three days; and those who are desirous of visiting the classical and historical sites among the neighbouring mountains will find it necessary to make arrangements for a still longer visit. The usual charge for a carriage to go and return in one day is from three to four scudi, exclusive of buona-Those who make a day's excursion of this kind often take their provisions from Rome rather than go to the village inns. The road follows the Via Tiburtina, and in some parts traverses the ancient pavement, formed of large blocks of lava. Leaving Rome by the Porta S. Lorenzo (p. 902.), we soon pass the basilica of that name (p. 407); and at the distance of 4 miles from Rome cross the Anio, the modern Teverone, by the Ponte Mam-This bridge, the ancient Pons Mammeus, derives its name from Mammea, the mother of Alexander Severus, by whom it was repaired. In later times it was destroyed by Totila, and rebuilt by Narses in its present form. The Anio, which we here cross for the first time, rises on its surface have given it the name o

Latium from the country of the Sabines: after forming the caseades of Tivoli it falls into the Tiber 3 miles from Rome, near the Ponte Salara. About 8 miles beyond the bridge the monument of Giulia Stemma, erected by her children, was discovered a few years since. On the left hand, a short distance off the road, is the Lago di Tartaro, so called from the petrifying quality of its waters, which produce the stone called travertine, by depositing a calcareous crust on vegetable and other substances. The margin has been so much contracted by the gradual deposits of the water, that the lake is now almost covered by a thick crust of travertine. The sulphurous odour of the pool makes its position known long before the traveller approaches the Near this an ancient branch of the Via Tiburtina leads to Tivoli by the Ponte del Acquoria, the Pons Aureus; it is still practicable, but is superseded by the more recent road over the Ponte Lucano. A large portion of the pavement near the Ponte del Acquoria is well preserved. yond this the present road crosses the Solfatara canal, which drains the lake of Solfatara, the ancient Aquæ Albulæ, and carries its sulphurous waters The canal is 9 feet into the Anio. broad, 4 feet deep, and 2 miles long. It was constructed by Cardinal Ippolito d'Este, while governor of Tivoli, in order to prevent the inundations and malaria to which the country was liable from the overflow of the lake. The water is of a milky colour: it runs in a strong current, and is always marked by a powerful smell of sulphur. The lake is about a mile from the bridge, and is filled with reeds and aquatic vegetables: its petrifying qualities are continually adding to the In the time rocky margin around it. of Father Kircher it was a mile in circuit, but is now so much contracted from this cause that its greatest diameter is little more than 500 feet. The floating masses of vegetable matter on

the "Isole Natante." The lake is mentioned by Strabo, who says that it was used medicinally, and that it was much esteemed in various maladies. Near it are the ruins of the Baths of Agrippa, frequented by Augustus, and enlarged by Zenobia: they are still called "Bagni di Regina." The water was examined by Sir Humphry Davy, who ascertained that the temperature is 80° Fahrenheit, and that it contains more than its own volume of carbonic acid gas. with a small quantity of sulphuretted hydrogen. The sulphurous odour impregnates the air for a considerable distance, and the great depth of water may be proved by the immense volume of gas which it discharges for a long time after a stone has been thrown into Beyond it are two smaller lakes, one called "delle Colonnelle," the other "di S. Giovanni," both communicating with the Solfatara. The classical traveller will look in vain for any traces of the grove of the lofty Albunea, or of the Temple of the Faun, which Virgil celebrates in the seventh Æneid as the oracle of all Italy: -

" lucosque sub alta Consulit Albunea; nemorum que maxima

Fonte sonat, sævamque exhalat opaca mephitim.

Hinc Italæ gentes, omnisque Ænotria tellus, In dubiis responsa petunt."

A short distance beyond the canal we cross the Anio by the Ponte Lucano, one of the most picturesque objects in the neighbourhood of Rome, which Poussin has made celebrated by his well-known picture in the Doria Palace. The tomb of Plautius Lucanus, which adds so much to the peculiar character of the landscape, is described in the general account of the Roman tombs at p. 363. Near this bridge, at Barco, and other places in the vicinity, are the quarries from which ancient and modern Rome has derived her The piers of supplies of travertine. the Ponte Lucano and nearly all the arches are ancient, but are not remarkable for their masonry. At this point the road divides; one branch leads to

Beyond the bridge some traces of the ancient road from Gabii to Tibur may Further on, between Ponte be seen. Lucano and Tivoli, are some sculptured piers, the remains probably of tombs, which some antiquaries suppose to have been the entrance to the villa. .The modern entrance is about a mile and a half from the bridge.

Villa of Hadrian (to be seen only by an order to be obtained at the Palace of the Duke of Braschi at This villa is situated on the Rome). plain at the base of the hill of Tivoli. built from the emperor's design, in order to include in one spot all he had seen most striking in the course of his travels. It covered a space said by the Roman antiquaries to be from 8 to 10 miles in circuit; when first built, it must have been more like a city than a villa. Nothing in Italy can be compared to its imposing ruins: the stranger is amazed by their size and extent, which far surpass the ruins of the Palace of the Cæsars, It contained a Lyceum, an Academy, a Pecile in imitation of that at Athens, a Vale of Tempe, a Serapeon of Canopus in imitation of that at Alexandria, a stream called the Euripus. a Library, Barracks for the Guards, a Tartarus, Elysian Fields, and nu-Hadrian was remerous temples. siding here when he was seized by the fatal illness of which he died at Baix. The villa is supposed to have been ruined during the siege of Tibur by Totila: for many centuries subsequently to this event it was plundered by the Romans, who burnt its marbles into lime, and removed its porphyry and marble columns to adorn their The most repalaces and churches. markable ruins are the following: ---1. Greek Theatre, one of three which formerly existed in the villa, and whose sites are still pointed out. The seats, the corridors beneath them, and a portion of the proscenium are still traceable. Near it is a square court, supposed to be the portico of the The modern casino, inhatheatre. Hadrian's villa, the other to Tivoli. | bited by the custode, is said to stand

on the Nymphæum. On the right is, 2. The Pacile, built in imitation of that at Athens, described by Pau-The lofty reticulated wall of the oblong portico, nearly 600 feet in length, with a double row of columns, is still standing. 3. Temple of the Stoics (?), a name given on doubtful authority to a large hemicycle with seven niches for statues, supposed to have been lined with porphyry. Teatro Maritimo (?), another doubtful name given to a round building, from the discovery of a mosaic with representations of sea-monsters. It was probably a bath. 5. On the left of this building are some ruins called the Library. 6. On the left of the Temple of the Stoics (3) are two semicircular buildings, called the Temples of Diana and Venus. 7. Imperial Palace, a name given to a ruin apparently of two stories: in the lower one are some remains of paintings, with crypts or cellars. The upper story has a large quadrangular portico: in many parts the walls are 8. Near this is a long line double. of arches communicating with a building with stuccoed ceilings, in a fine state of preservation, called the Palace of the Imperial Family. 9. Traversing the court of the Pæcile (2) are the Barrucks of the Prætorian Guard, an immense number of chambers of two and three stories, called the Cento Camerelle, with remains of galleries on the outside from which they were originally entered. The doors communicating between each room are modern. 10. On the right of the barracks is the great square, nearly 600 feet in length, called the Naumachia, supposed by some antiquaries to be the site of the Circus. 11. Serapeon of Canopus, in imitation of the temple of the same name at Alexandria. The Atrium in front is supposed to have been filled with water, as several conduits and covered channels may be seen behind the temple. Some chambers, called the apartments of the priests, and a semicircular gallery with

Papal States.

The works of art discovered among the ruins are preserved in the Tor de' Venti in the museum of the Vatican (p. 466.), 12. On the right of the Serapeon are the remains of the Academy and of another Theatre, 13. On the left is a fosse leading to four subterranean corridors, supposed to belong to the Tartarus; and beyond them is the presumed site of the 14. The last object Elysian Fields. to be mentioned is the Vale of Tempe, which has little resemblance to the famous vale of Thessaly, although a small stream is carried through it in imitation of the Peneus. This brings us back to the modern casino between the Pæcile and the Greek theatre, where we rejoin the road to Tivoli. The immense number of precious works of art discovered in Hadrian's villa adds greatly to the interest of the spot: the beautiful mosaic of Pliny's Doves in the Capitol, all the Egyptian antiquities in that museum, and numerous statues of the highest class, noticed in the account of the Vatican and the Capitol, were found It disputes with among its ruins. the Portico of Octavia the honour of the discovery of the Venus de' Medici, and the museums of the great European capitals are indebted to it for some of their most valuable treasures.

The ascent to Tivoli through a grove of olives is very steep, but picturesque. On the right are the ruins of the villa of Cassius, to which we The principal shall recur hereafter. entrance on this side is by the Porta di Santa Croce, from which there is a fine view over the Compagna of Rome.

Tivoli (Inns: La Regina, recently much improved and rendered very eligible by the erection of an additional story, the terrace of which commands a view of the Temple of the Sibyl, the course of the Cascatelle, and the heights of Subiaco; La Sibilla, situated close to the Temple of the Sibyl and the best views of the a painted ceiling are still standing. | Falls: it is the favourite resort of the

fortable as the limited accommodations will allow). Tivoli, the ancient Tibur, the well-known city of the Sicani, founded nearly five centuries before Rome, was one of the early rivals of the Eternal City, and was reduced to obedience by Camillus. The Roman historians tell us that the Sicani were expelled by Tiburtus, Corax, and Catillus, grandsons of Amphiareus, who came from Greece with Evander; and that the settlement derived its name from the eldest of these brothers. This circumstance is frequently alluded to by the poets:

From gemini fratres Tiburtia mænia linquunt,
Fratris Tiburti dictam cognomine gentem, Catillusque, acerque Coras, Argiva juventus." Virg. En. vii. 670. "Nullam, Vare, sacrà vite prius severis arborem Circa mite solum Tiburis, et mœnia Catili." Hor. Od. I. xviii. 1.

The classical associations of Tivoli have made it a memorable spot in the estimation of the scholar; its beautiful scenery inspired some of the sweetest lyrics of Horace, who has sung its praises with all the enthusiasm of a fond attachment:

" Me nec tam patiens Lacedæmon, Nec tam Larisse percussit campus opimæ,
Quam domus Albuneæ resonantis, Et præceps Anio, et Tiburni lucus, et uda Mobilibus pomaria rivis."

He tells us that he often composed his verses while wandering among the groves and cool pastures of the surrounding valleys, and expresses his anxious wish that it may be his lot to spend his old age in its retreats:

Lib. I. vii. 10.

"Tour Argeo positum colono, Sit mess sedes utinam senects. Sit modus lasso maris et viarum Militiæque." Lib. 11. vi. 5.

In the early ages of the empire Tibur was the favourite residence of many of the poets, philosophers, and statesmen of Rome, the ruins of whose villas are still shown in different parts of the valley,

artists; the people are very civil, and perbum Tibur," given to it by Virgil, anxious to make the traveller as com- is still borne as the motto on the city arms; and Catullus and Propertius have commemorated the beauty of its position with a partiality scarcely less remarkable than that of Horace. Among the historical records of the city, we know that Syphax, king of Numidia, died at Tibur, B.C. 202, two years after his captivity. He had been brought from Alba Fucensis to grace the triumph of Scipio, and was honoured, as Livy tells us, with a public funeral. Zenobiá also, after gracing the triumph of Aurelian, spent the latter years of her life in the neighbourhood of Tibur, surrounded with all the pemp of an eastern princess. During the Gothic war, when Rome was besieged by Narses. Tibur was occupied by the troops of Belisarius. It was afterwards defended by the Isaurians against Totila, and treasherously surrendered by the inhabitants, whom the Goths repaid with such fearful barbarities that Procopius declares it impossible to record their cruelties. Totila, after being defeated in his attempt to take Rome, retired to Tibur, and rebuilt the town and ci-In the 8th century it lost its tadel. ancient name, and assumed that of Tivoli. Its history during the middle ages is a continued record of sieges and struggles against the emperors and the popes. Among these details, the most interesting to English travellers is the retreat it afforded to Adrian IV. and Frederick Barbarossa after the insurrection caused at Rome, in 1155, by the coronation of the emperor; who is said, by the cardinal of Aragon, to have issued a diploma exhorting the people of Tivoli to acknowledge their allegiance to the pope. At this period Tiveli appears to have been an imperial city independent of Rome, and to have been the subject of frequent contention between the emperors and the Holy In 1241 it was seized by Frederick II., amisted by the powerful The epithet of "Su- house of Colonna, and was for some

time the stronghold of the Ghibeline party. During Frederick's residence at Tivoli he detained there, as hostages or as prisoners, Cardinal Oddone and the eardinal-bishop of Palestrina. Tivoli appears to have been the head-quarters of the Ghibeline chiefs until the cardinals assembled at Anagni, and elected Sinibaldo de' Fieschi to the papal chair under the name of Innocent IV. In the 14th century Rienzi made it his headquarters during his expedition against Palestrina: he resided there for some days, and harangued the people in the square of S. Lorenzo. In the following century it was occupied by Braccio Fortebraccio of Perugia and by the house of Colonna; and in order to control the people and reduce them to obedience, Pius II. built the citadel which we still see. In later times it became noted in the contests of the Orsini, the Caraffeschi, and the duke of Alba: but the history of these events presents no facts which call for a detailed description.

Modern Tivoli is one of the most important cities of the Comarca, the capital of a distretto of the same name. It is situated on the slopes of Monte Ripoli, supposed to have been so called from Rubellius, the proprietor of one of the Tiburtine villas. Its height above the level of the sea is The population of the dis-830 feet. trict is about 17,000 souls; that of the city itself, by the raccolta of 1833, is 6300. The chief interest of Tivoli is derived from its picturesque position, from the falls of the Anio, and from the ruins of the temples and villas, which still attest its popularity among the rich patricians of ancient Rome. It has little modern interest, and indeed has rather an indifferent charac-Its uncertain and stormy climate, and the number of funerals, which give a bad impression of its salubrity, are commemorated in the popular distich:-

" Tivoli di mal conforto, O piove, o tira vento, o suona amorto." The morals of the inhabitants are

proved by the fact, that in a populalation of 17,000 souls there were brought before the magistrates of the district in 1838, no less than 1500 cases of fights, in which 180 persons were dangerously wounded, and 22 Two of its churches, S. Ankilled. drea and La Carità, date from the Among the antiquififth century. ties of the town the principal object is the Temple of the Tiburtine Sibyl, a beautiful building of the best times of art, finely placed on a rock overhanging the valley of the cascades. The antiquaries of the last century endeavoured to supersede this title for that of the Temple of Vesta, on the ground that all the temples dedicated to the latter deity were round: but there is no proof that there was any temple at Tibur dedicated to Vesta; and to show how little faith can be placed in the arguments of the antiquaries, we may mention that Professor Nibby, in his last work, peremptorily rejects both titles, and contends that it is the Temple of Hercules Saxonus. In these cases the popular name promises to outlive the theories of the antiquaries, and we know of no arguments which have offered sufficient evidence to induce us to reject the ancient and poetical tradition. It is a circular temple, 211 feet in diameter, surrounded by an open portico of 18 columns, 10 of which remain. They are of stuccoed travertine, in the Corinthian order, and are 18 feet high without the capitals, which are ornamented with lilies. The entablature is sculptured with festoons of flowers and heads of oxen; and the architrave bears the inscription L. GELLIO. L. The cella is composed of small polygons of tufa and travertine, and has two small windows. On the left of this temple is that called by different writers the Temple of Drusilla, the Temple of the Sibyl, and the Temple of Vesta. It is an oblong building of travertine, with an open portico of four columns of the Ionic order. It is now converted into a church dedicated to St. George, but its interior presents nothing to call for observation. From the Temple of the Sibyl a pretty path, made by General Miollis, leads to the Grottoes of Neptune and the Syrens, the two principal points from which the Falls of the Anio were seen, a few years since, to the greatest advantage. The water was carried over a massive wall built by Sixtus V., and fell into the black gulf called the Grotto of Neptune, producing by its contrast with the foam and spray of the cataract one of the most striking scenes of the kind in Europe. The inundation of 1826 completely changed the character of the cascade: a great portion of the wall of Sixtus V. was destroyed by the rush of waters which swept away the church of S. Lucia, and 36 houses near the Temple of the Sibyl. It undermined the base of the rock below the temple, and made it necessary to divert the course of the river, in order to preserve it from destruc-These changes have deprived the grottoes of their interest, and they are now hardly worth a visit except for the purpose of studying the fine sections of the travertine rock. new Falls were formed by cutting a tunnel through Monte Catillo, immediately opposite the temple. difficult task was ably executed by the Roman engineer Folchi, and the Anio was turned into its new channel in 1834, in the presence of the pope. The river falls into the valley in a solid mass to the depth of about 80 The effect of its cascade is scarcely inferior to that of the upper portion of the Falls of Terni. The catastrophe of 1826, by diverting the course of the river, laid open the ruins of two ancient bridges and an The first bridge ancient cemetery. is at the eastern extremity of the town, and was brought to light by the change of the current: it was at first supposed to be the Pons Valerius, over which the Via Valeria passed in its course up the valley. The subsequent works of Folchi for the new passage disclosed the second tion on the slopes of Monte Peschia-

bridge in 1832, near the mouth of the channel: it is better preserved than the one just mentioned, and is more likely to have been the bridge of the Valerian Way. Nibby supposed, with great probability, that it was ruined by the inundation recorded by Pliny, which took place A.D. 165. metery near this ruin was discovered at the same time: it contained many sepulchral monuments and several skeletons; the most remarkable monument was the cenotaph of Lucius Memmius Afer Senecio, proconsul of Sicily, who died A.D. 107. walks have been cut on both sides of the valley leading to the different points which command the best views of the Falls. There is also a road leading by the circular terrace constructed by General Miollis, and by the villa of L. Varro, to the best point for seeing the Cascatelle and the Villa of Mecænas: it crosses the ancient bridge a little lower down, and returns by the Villa d'Este and the Villa of Mecænas to the town.

The Cascatelle, a series of pretty cascades formed by the waters of the Anio, after they have served the purposes of the iron manufactories. The first and largest stream forms two cascades: the other forms those which issue from the Villa of Mecænas, and fall into the valley at the height of more than 100 feet. The effect of these cascades contrasted with the brilliant vegetation of the valley and the rich colouring of the massive brickwork of the villa, produce a scene of striking interest, which our countryman Dessoulavy has made familiar in numerous private galleries of England. Near the Cascatelle are pointed out the ruins of the Villa of Catullus. At the church of S. Antonio are those of the Villa of Sallust, attributed by the local ciceroni without a shadow of authority to Horace. The church of the Madonna di Quintiliolo, not far distant, is built on the ruins of the Villa of Quintilius Varo, commemorated by Horace: its situa-

vatore is one of the most beautiful iron manufactory, still in operation: that can be imagined: the ruins are of great extent, and the upper terrace commands a fine view of the Villa of Mecænas, the Cascatelle, and the Campagna of Rome, extending in fine weather to the sea. The magnificence of the villa is proved by the numerous statues, mosaics, and other works of art which have been found among its ruins, many of which have been already noticed in our description of the Vatican museum. a mile from this is the little stream of the Acquoria, which we pass by an ancient bridge in a good state of preservation, and afterwards cross the Anio by one of wood. In returning to Tivoli we pass over the ancient Via Tiburtina, of which several portions are still perfect: this leads us to the Villa of Mecanas, the most extensive ruin in the neighbourhood of Nibby considers it the great Temple of Hercules, for which Tibur was celebrated from the earliest times, and states with truth that there is no classical authority whatever for its popular name. He contends also that an attentive examination of the ruin will prove that it has none of the elements of a Roman villa, and that it has a strong analogy with the Temple of Fortune at Palestrina. The extent of the edifice rendered it necessary to carry the road under a long corridor of great height, of which several arches are still standing. The principal ruin now visible is a square building or cavadium, with half columns of the Doric order and arcades, forming the entrance to the portico. At one end of this is a small cascade, which adds to the picturesque beauty of the ruin. Behind are two suites of chambers, built upon a large subterranean apartment, supposed to have been a reservoir for water. On one side is a canal, through which a rapid torrent discharges itself under one of the arcades, forming another pretty fall. From the terrace is a fine view of the Campagna. The ruin was converted by Lucien Buonaparte into an brought to light many beautiful spe-

the articles manufactured are principally screws; they are in great demand throughout the States, and the amount produced annually is valued at 12,000 scudi. In a vineyard near the Villa of Mecænas are the ruins of a building, octagonal externally and circular internally, resembling the Temple of Minerva Medica at Rome. Its popular name is the Tempio della Tosse; but some antiquaries, struck with the absurdity of a temple to such a goddess as Cough, have called it the sepulchre of the Tossia family. Nibby, however, ascertained that the name is not to be traced beyond the 16th century, and that the construction of the building is not more ancient than the 4th century. clines to the idea that it was erected for Christian worship: the remains of paintings in the interior representing the Saviour and the Virgin, give great probability to his opinion.

The other villas which are known to have existed at Tivoli, and of which the local antiquaries profess to show the ruins or the sites, are those of Vopiscus, Piso, Cassius, Munatius Plancus, Ventidius Bassus, Fuscus, With the exception Propertius, &c. of the Villa of Cassius, many of these ruins are mere conjectures, and it would be an unprofitable task to follow the speculations upon which their doubtful authenticity depends. walls which support the terraces of the villas of Brutus and of Bassus are polygonal; and that of Fuscus, below the Strada di Carciano, is a fine specimen of Roman work, more than 100 feet in length. At Carciano. under the Casino of the Greek College, are the remains of the Villa of Cassius. The ruins of this noble villa are still very extensive, and have contributed largely to the great museums of Europe. In the 16th century Cardinal Ferdinando de' Medici and the Archbishop Bandini of Siena made considerable excavations, which were attended with interesting results, and

of De Angelis in 1774 were still more important: the statues and marbles which he excavated were purchased by Pius VI. for the Vatican, and are justly classed among the most valuable treasures of that museum. Nearly all the statues and busts in the Hall of the Muses (p. 472.) were found here, together with many other celebrated statues which have been noticed in our general description of the museum.

Beyond the Porta S. Giovanni, about half a mile distant, are the remains of a circular tomb, supposed to be that of C. Aufestius Soter, the physician, whose inscription was found About a quarter of upon the spot. a mile beyond it the road passes under the arch of the Marcian aqueduct, composed of large blocks of tufa. Near this the specus of the Anio Farther on we see Vetus is visible. the magnificent arch of the Claudian aqueduct, surmounted by a tower of the middle ages, built by the Tiburtines as a stronghold against the attacks of the Orsini, lords of Castel Madama: it is 45 feet high and 25 feet broad. From the modern bridge we see the ruins of two other aqueducts, and beyond them from the higher ground we recognise a third: the first is the Claudian; the second is the Marcian; the third and highest is the Anio Nuovo. The ruins of these aqueducts combine with the remantic scenery of the valley to produce a succession of pictures which would afford occupation for many days to the landscape artist.

Close to the entrance of Tivoli, at the Porta Romana, is the Villa d'Este, built in 1549 from the designs of Pirro Ligorio by Cardinal Ippolito d'Este II., son of Alfonso duke of Though picturesquely situated, it is now deserted and fast falling into ruin. The casino, decorated with frescoes by Federigo Zuccari, Muziani, and other contemporary painters, representing the his- biaco, up the valley of the Anio; to tory of Tivoli, is perishing from neg- Licensa, the site of Horace's villa

cimens of ancient art. The researches | clipped hedges find few admirers after the natural beauties of the surrounding scenery; and the water-works, called the Girandola, are now justly regarded as a strange perversion of taste in the neighbourhood of the grand cascades. Notwithstanding these defects, the beautiful pines and cypresses of the garden make it a favourite resort of artists, and the view from the terrace over the plain of the Campagna is one of the finest scenes in Tivoli. The common tradition that Ariosto resided in this villa has been frequently repeated, but it has no foundation in fact. The error no doubt arose from the confusion between the two cardinals of the same name: Cardinal Ippolito I., the patron of Ariosto, did not reside at Tivoli; and this villa was not founded by Cardinal Ippolito II. until 16 years after Ariosto's death.

Travellers who are desirous of exploring the picturesque and classical localities of the Sabine hills should make Tivoli their head-quarters for some days, and arrange a series of excursions to the most interesting districts. It would be impossible within the limits of this work to describe the numerous objects of natural beauty for which every valley in the neighbourhood is remarkable. Many of these scenes are celebrated by Horace, and others still retain in their names and mins the traces of cities whose origin is anterior to that of The traveller who sets out to explore these valleys will be struck with the frequent recurrence of polygonal walls, exhibiting the usual characteristics of the Pelasgic style. which the Romans imitated as late as the first period of the empire. Many of these walls appear to have been constructed for the purpose of supporting the ancient roads, and occur in places where no cities could have existed. The most interesting excursions from Tivoli are those to Su-Its formal plantations and and Sabine farm; and the ascent of

Monte Genaro. The road to Subjaco, the Anio was desolated by the incurfollowing for some miles the ancient Via Valeria, is practicable for carriages; but that to Licenza and the ascent of Monte Genaro must be accomplished on horseback or on foot, The pedestrian would find an endless source of enjoyment in the mountains around Tivoli.

SUBIACO.

28 miles from Tivoli, and 44 from The road during the whole distance ascends the right bank of the About 6 miles from Tivoli, Anio. on the right hand, is a ruined tower of the 13th century called Sacco Muro, remarkable for some remains of polygonal walls, which probably mark the site of some small town dependent on ancient Tibur at an early period of the empire. In 1821, an inscription of the time of Tiberius was found there, recording the name of C. Nennius Bassus, præfect of the Fabri at Carthage under Marcus Silanus, the father-in-law of Caligula, whose name is so often mentioned by Tacitus. In the middle ages the castle belonged to the Orsini, and was abandoned towards the close of the 15th century. About 2 miles beyond Sacco Muro is Vicovaro, the ancient Varia, a small village of 1000 souls, picturesquely placed on a hill above the road, and distinguished by the fine old baronial castle of the Bolognetti family and by some remains of polygonal walls. Near it is the ancient bridge of the Claudian aqueduct. 2 miles beyond Vicovaro is the convent of S. Cosimato, finely situated on a lofty rock above the deep glen of the Anio, and surrounded by cypresses. In the distance, behind the convent, is the village of Saracinesco, perched on the summit of a lofty conical hill covered with wood, which adds greatly to the beauty of the landscape. A local tradition refers the name to a colony of Saracens, and it is remarkable that many of the inhabitants have Arabic names, among which that of Almanzor is not uncommon.

sions of the Saracens about the year 876, and there is no doubt that a party of the invaders formed a settlement on this spot, as the name occurs in an inscription of the year 1052, preserved in the monastery of Santa Scolastica at Subiaco, under the name of "Rocca Sarraceniscum." Near Roviano the river makes a sudden bend almost at right angles. Below this town, the road to Subiaco branches off from the Via Valeria and pursues its course up the valley of the Anio. The Valerian Way continues in a direct line to the Abruzzi by Carsoli, the ancient city of Carseoli, and by the plains of Tagliacozzo (see Handbook for S. Italy). It is the most direct road from Rome to the lake of Celano, but is traversed only on horseback or in the common cars of the country. The papal frontier-station is at the little village of Arsoli, a short distance from Roviano. Another station for a bridle-path, which avoids the circuitous route by Arsoli, is at Rio The road from Roviano to Freddo. Subiaco is very beautiful. opposite bank of the Anio is Anticoli, prettily situated on the slopes of a hill above the river. Before reaching Agosta, a picturesque little village of 600 souls on the left of the road. are the celebrated springs called Le Sirene, which burst in large volumes of bright crystal water from the base of the mountains: the ancients believed that they issued by subterranean channels from the lake of Celano. Immediately opposite is Marano, a small village on an insulated hill on the left bank. Farther on, Rocca di Mezzo is passed; and beyond it, on a peak apparently inaccessible, is the populous village of Cerbara. Subjaco is seen for the first time near this spot: nothing can be imagined more picturesque than its position among the richly-wooded hills by which it is surrounded on all Subject, the ancient Sublasides. queum, is the chief town of a distretto The valley of of the Comarca, with a population of

It derived its ancient 5800 souls name from the artificial lakes of the Villa of Nero, below which (sub lacum) The modern town is it was built. more remarkable for the unrivalled beauty of its scenery than for any object of interest within its walls. The falls of the river below the town. the fine old castle on the summit of the hill which for many ages was the summer residence of the popes, the magnificent forests of the valley, and the noble monasteries which have given it such celebrity in the ecclesiastical history of the middle ages, all combine to make it one of the favourite resorts of the landscape painters of all countries. The dark and narrow streets of the town itself are by no means inviting to the stranger: the houses have an air of antiquity which carries us back to the middle ages more than any other town in the vicinity of Rome. The church was built by Pius VI., who was abbot of the monastery for many years before his elevation to the papal chair: the palace of the abbots was also enlarged and modernised by the same pontiff. It is now a favourite summer residence of Pius IX., who appointed himself abbot in 1847, and thus diverted the large revenues of the monastery from the hands of individuals to the service of the state. About a mile from the town, on a hill above the river, we may still trace the ruins of Nero's Villa. It was in this villa, as we are told by Tacitus and Philostratus, that the cup of the tyrant was struck by lightning while he was in the act of drinking, and the table overthrown by the shock. Near this is the celebrated Monastery of Santa Scolastica, founded in the 5th century, and restored in 981 by the abbot Stefano. It has three cloisters: the first is modern, but contains some ancient monuments; among which may be noticed the sarcophagus with bacchanalian bas-reliefs, a Bacchic consists of two long stories. head, a fine column of porphyry and cave in the lower part of the building another of giallo antico, said to have is supposed to be of great antiquity, been found in the ruins of Nero's and is identified by some autho-

villa. The second cloister dates from 1052, and is very interesting as one of the earliest examples of the introduction of Gothic architecture: one of the arcades is of marble, ornamented with bas-reliefs, and surmounted by a statue of the Virgin throned between two lions. Under the portico is a curious monument of two stags drinking: one bears an inscription recording the foundation of the building in 981; another inscription relates to the construction of the tower. and enumerates the possession of the monastery in 1052. The third cloister is also Gothic, but evidently not earlier than the 13th century. church, dedicated to S. Scolastica. contains nothing which calls for particular description. The monastery was once famous for its library, rich in MSS. and diplomas. Nearly all these treasures have been dispersed: but it has obtained a lasting celebrity in the history of typography as the first place in Italy in which the printing-press was established by the German printers, Sweynheim and Pan-Their edition of Lactantius nartz. was their first production: it appeared in 1465, and a copy is still preserved in the monastery as an historical re-They remained at Subiaco cord. until 1467, when they removed to Rome, in consequence, it is said, of some disagreement with the monks: their establishment in that city is noticed at p. 520. A mile from S. Scolastica is the Sacro Speco, the wellknown monastery of St. Benedict. The ascent is steep, but the scenery is so grand that no description can do justice to it. St. Benedict retired here in his early youth, about A.D. **450.** The monastery was rebuilt in 847; the lower church dates from 1053, the upper church from 1066, and the cloister from 1235. built against the rocky hill on nine arches of considerable height, and

rities with the oracle of Faunus. It contains a statue of St. Benedict by Bernini. The two chapels leading to it were painted in 1219 by Conciolo, one of the earliest Italian masters, who has recorded his name, Conxiolus In the sacristy is a Holy pinxit. Family, attributed to Correggio (?). The garden is still remarkable for its plantations of roses, said to be descended from those which St. Benedict cultivated with his own hand. Another legend states that they were originally a bed of thorns on which St. Benedict rolled himself to extinguish the violence of his passions, and were miraculously converted into roses by St. Francis when he visited the On the opposite monastery in 1223. bank of the river is the picturesque mass of Monte Carpineto, covered with hornbeams (carpini), from which it derives its name. On the slopes of the hill are the ruins of a Nymphæum, supposed to belong to Nero's From Subiaco a bridle-road leads over the lower slopes of Monte Carpineto to the picturesque villages of Olevano and Genazzano. Olevano is about 8 miles from Subjaco; but as it is more generally visited from Palestrina, we shall reserve an account of it for our description of that place.

Hobace's Sabine Farm, and Monte Genaro.

The distance from Tivoli to the Villa and Sabine Farm of Horace is 12 miles. The road, as far as the Convent of S. Cosimato, is described in the preceding excursion. that point it is no longer practicable for carriages, and travellers must therefore make arrangements at Tivoli, and perform the excursion either on horseback or on foot. Leaving S. Cosimato on the right, the road strikes off to the north-east, soon after passing Near this point on the Vicovaro. right hand is the little village of Bardella, the Mandela of Horace. About 2 miles farther is Rocca Giovane, situated on a steep rock above point. Cent. It.

the road, and supposed to be the Arx Junonis (Rocca Giunone). In the church is preserved an ancient inscription recording the restoration of the Temple of Victory by Vespasian. The antiquaries regard this fact as a proof that it is the Fanum Vacunæ, or the Temple of Juno Victrix, celebrated by Horace, which would confirm the etymology of the modern name. About 2 miles farther up the valley is Licenza, the ancient Digentia.

"Me quoties reficit gelidus Digentia rivus,
Quem Mandela bibit rugosus frigore pagus."

Hor. Ep. I. xviii.

It is a small mountain-village of 700 souls, beautifully situated on the bright clear stream which Horace celebrates under the same name. The site of the Villa of Horace is placed on the right of the road, about midway between it and the river, a short distance before we reach the village. Nothing now remains but two capitals and some other fragments of Doric columns, and a white mosaic pavement partly covered by a vineyard. The names of many places in the neighbourhood preserve some record of classical times: gli Orasini, on the slopes of the Monte Rotondo, cannot be mistaken; and the village of La Rustica, on the right side of the valley as we ascend, recalls the Ustica of the poet:-

"Utcunque dukci, Tyndari, fistulà Valles, et Usticæ cubantis Lævia personuere Saxa." Od. I. 17.

Higher up the valley, in a beautiful and romantic spot under Monte Cornazzano, are two springs, identified with the Fons Blandusiæ:—

"O Fons Blandusiæ, splendidior vitro Dulci digne mero, non sine floribus Cras donaberis hædo." Od. III. 13.

Above Licenza is the village of Civitella, from which a bridle-path leads over the mountains to Palombara, a small village of 2600 souls, 6 miles distant. Travellers usually make the Ascent of Monte Genaro from this point. Those who ascend direct from

Tivoli follow the route taken by the the north. peasants in going to the festa of the ancient tumulus of loose stones. Tra-Pratone, the little meadow between vellers who are desirous to vary their the two summits of the mountain. route in returning to Tivoli may de-They take the road leading to Santo'scend by the remarkable pass called Polo, one of the most picturesque La Scarpellata, a mountain zigzag, villages in the chain, situated on a constructed in parts with solid malofty hill, remarkable for the castel- sonry. During the descent we comlated mansion of the Borghese family. mand some fine views of the small The road here ceases, and we follow group of hills which stand detached for some distance a bridle-path com- from the Sabine chain, and form so manding fine views of Rocca Giovane, conspicuous an object from Rome. and at length strike into the forest! On one of their summits are the picbeneath the singular mass of insulated limestone called La Morva. The last ascent to the Pratone from this side! is extremely steep, but the opening of the plain is so beautiful, that the contrast of scenery renders it by no means the least interesting portion of The ascent from the the journey. side of Licenza to the Pratone is less difficult, and follows the depression in the chain between Monte Genaro and The Pratone is Monte Pennecchio. celebrated for its pastures, and the traveller generally finds it covered with The annual festa at its little chapel is attended by the peasantry from all parts of the Sabine hills. From this plain we ascend to the summit of Monte Genaro, which is 4185 feet above the sea, and with the exception of Monte Guadagnolo, southeast of Tivoli, is the highest point of the chain which bounds the Cam-There is no doubt pagna on the east. that the Mons Lucretilis, which Horace has celebrated in his most beautiful ode already quoted, was one of the peaks of this ridge, and many writers identify it with Monte Genaro The view commanded during the ascent over the immense plains of the Campagna is one of the finest scenes in Italy, and amply repays the labour of the excursion. It embraces the line of coast as far as Monte Circello, the whole line of the Volscian mountains beyond the Alban hills, and commands nearly all the valleys of the Apennines from the Neapolitan frontier, beyond Monte Guada-

On the summit is an turesque town and feudal castle of Monticelli; on another are the polygonal walls of the ancient city of Ameriola; and on the third is the village of Sant' Angelo, marking the site of Corniculum (p. 177.). pass leads down to the hollow called La Marcellina, at the foot of the hill and castle of Monte Verde. this are some fine examples of polygonal walls marking the site of the ancient city of Medullia. this and Tivoli the road passes Ceano, the supposed representative of ancient Cænina, celebrated in the history of Romulus and the Sabine rape: some fragments of its polygonal walls are Farther on, we pass still standing. some ruins of a Roman villa at a spot called Scalzacane, opposite to which are the low hills called Colli Farinelli. Between them and the road is a small valley, in which we may still see some ruins of a temple, and a pedestal with the following inscription: — L. MVNA-TIVE . PLANCUS . TIB. COS . IMP. INTER VII. VR. EPVLON. TRIVMPH . EX . RH.E-TIS. EX TEMPLO. SATVENI. ET. COS. IMP. ESERCITI . IN . ITALIA . ET . GALLIA. The name of the temple is no doubt given in this inscription which records the name of an illustrious Roman, whom the beautiful lines of Horace have made familiar to the scholar: —

" Sic tu sapiens finire memento Tristitiam vitæque labores Molli Plance mero: seu te fulgentia signis Castra tenent, seu densa tenebit Tiburis umbra tui."

Beyond this we leave the convent of molo, to the monastery of Farfa on Vitriano on the right, and enter the valley of Tivoli through the fine groves of olive which clothe the slopes of the Monte Quintiliola, as far as the Ponte dell' Acquoria.

FRASCATI, 12 Miles.

This excursion is generally performed in a single day, but the best plan is to sleep at Frascati for at least two nights, and combine a visit to the ruins of Tusculum, Grotta Ferrata, and Marino with an excursion to Monte Cavi and the site of Alba Longa. The charge for a carriage with two horses, to go to Frascati and return to Rome on the same day, is four scudi, exclusive of buonamano. Those who do not object to travel in a public carriage will find one daily at the Tre Re near the Capitol: the charge is from four to five pauls for each The road leaves Rome by the Porta S. Giovanni (p. 302.): for a few hundred yards beyond the gate it traverses the ancient Via Latina. leaves the ancient road soon after crossing the Maranna, but pursues a course nearly parallel to it for about half the distance to Frascati. About 3 miles from the gate we pass the arch of the Acqua Felice, called the Porta Furba, constructed on the line of the Claudian aqueduct (p. 366.). it is the lofty tumulus called the Monte del Grano, called without a shadow of authority the sepulchre of Alexander It is an immense mound, 200 feet in diameter at the base, and constructed of solid masonry. wards the end of the 16th century it was explored from the summit of the tumulus; an entrance was made by removing the stones of the vaulted roof, and a sepulchral chamber was discovered containing the magnificent sarcophagus of white marble which gives its name to one of the rooms of the museum of the Capitol, and is described in our account of that collection (p. 492.). The celebrated Portland Vase, preserved in the British Museum, was found in this sarcopha-A short distance beyond the

the ancient Via Latina, which continues to run parallel to the present road, is the casale of Roma Vecchia, belonging to the banker Torlonia. It is interesting as marking, in the opinion of the modern antiquaries, the site of the famous temple of Fortuna Muliebris, erected in honour of the wife and mother of Coriolanus, who here dissuaded him from his threatened attack on Rome. The distance from the capital and the locality both agree with the accounts of Dionysius and Valerius Maximus, who place it at the fourth milestone on the Via La-There are no ruins of any consequence, although the walls of the casale are composed of fragments of marble, and numerous remains of columns, &c. have been found in the vicinity. There is no other spot to which the site of the temple can with so much probability be assigned, and we may therefore regard it as the scene where Coriolanus found that he was not "of stronger earth than others: "

"Ladies, you deserve
To have a temple built you: all the swords
In Italy, and her confederate arms,
Could not have made this peace."

About 2 miles beyond the Monte del Grano is the ruin called the Sette Bassi, on the farm of the Arco Travertino, which also belongs to the banker Torlonia. The name is supposed to be a corruption of Septimius Bassus the consul, A.D. 317; but it is more interesting as marking the site of an imperial villa of great magnifi-The ruins now cence and extent. visible are at least 4000 feet in circumference: their construction shows two distinct periods; that portion towards Rome corresponds with the style of the Roman buildings under Hadrian, while that towards Frascati belongs to the time of the Antonines. The antiquaries agree in regarding it as the suburban villa of Hadrian or Commodus: the quantity of precious marbles discovered among the foundations attest the splendour of the tumulus, on the right hand, close to edifice; and a rare specimen of violet

acquired the name of the "breccia di Sette Bassi." Near this is the Torre di Mezza Via, the half-way house, where the road divides into two branches: that to the right leads to Grotta Ferrata, and that to the left to Frascati. At the foot of the hill of Frascati are the fountain and osteria of Vermicino, remarkable as the beadquarters of the Neapolitan army which invaded the new Roman republic under Mack in 1798, and seized the capital in November of that year. Beyond this point a road on the right hand leads to the Villa Muti, the favourite residence of Cardinal York. The high road now descends into a deep valley, from which a long and tedious ascent brings us to

FRASCATI. — This interesting town is prettily situated on one of the lower eminences of the Alban hills, with a population of 4900 souls. (Inns: A large and new hotel is the best; H. de Londres, very good; H. de Paris; Croce Bianca, now a lodging-house.) Frascati is one of the favourite resorts of the Roman families during the villeggiatura, and in the summer months every house is filled with company. Many English families who spend the summer in this part of Italy prefer it to every other place in the neighbourhood of Rome: the climate is pure and healthy, and the excursions in its neighbourhood, if not more beautiful, are more accessible than those in the contorni of Tivoli. Frascati arose in the 13th century from the ruins of ancient Tusculum, which was situated on the hills above the town. walls are built on the ruins of a villa of the Augustan period, which is said to have afforded shelter to the inhabitants after the cruel destruction of their e city by the Romans in 1191. modern name is a corruption of Frascata, the appellation given to the hill as early as the 8th century, as a spot covered with trees and bushes. The town itself is less remarkable than the beautiful villas which surround it. Many of the older houses retain their century. The most important is the

breccia occurs so frequently, that it has architecture of the 13th and 14th centuries; and the church of S. Rocco, formerly the cathedral of St. Sebastian, and still called the Duomo Vecchio, is supposed to have been built by the Orsini, lords of Marino, in 1309. The principal building of recent times is the Cathedral, dedicated to St. Peter, built by Carlo Fontana in the reigns of Innocent XII. and Clement XI. It was completed under the latter pontiff in the year of the Jubilee, 1700. It contains a tablet to Cardinal York, who was for many years bishop of this diocese, and another erected by the cardinal to his brother Prince Charles Edward, the young Pretender, who died here January 31. 1788. The following is the inscription: — Heic situs est Karolus Odoardus cui Pater Jacobus III., Rez Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, Hibernia. Primus Natorum, paterni Juris, et Regiæ dignitatis successor et heres, qui domicilio sibi Romæ delecto Comes Albanyensis dictus est. Vixit annos 67 et mensem, decessit in pace - Pridie, Kal. Feb. Anno 1788. The Duomo Vecchio, built in 1309, has a campanile built in the Gothic style of the period. Near it is the old castle, now the Paluzza Vescovile, a building of the 15th century, restored by Pius VI. fountain near it bears the date 1480, and the name of Cardinal d'Estouteville, the ambassador of France and the founder of the church of S. Agostino at Rome, to whom the foundation of the castle is also attributed. church of the Cappuccini, finely situated above the town, is remarkable for some interesting pictures: among these we may notice the Holy Family, attributed to Giulio Romano; the St. Francis, by Paul Brill; and the Crucifixion, by Muziani. In the sacristy is Guido's sketch for his celebrated picture of the Crucifixion in the church of S. Lorenzo in Lucina at Rome.

Villas. — The villas of Frascati. which constitute its most remarkable feature, were built chiefly in the 16th

Villa Aldobrandini. Shortly before we | arrive at the gate of this noble villa, we pass on the left hand the small casino of the Villa Piccolomini, remarkable as the retreat in which Cardinal Baronius composed his celebrated Annals. An inscription on one side of the building records this interesting fact: — Cæsar Card. Baronius, Annalibus Ecclesiæ pertexendis, hus secedere solitus locum monumento dignum fecit. The Villa Aldobrandini was built by Cardinal Pietro Aldobrandini, nephew of Clement VIII.. after he had succeeded in attaching the duchy of Ferrara to the States of the Church. It was designed by Giacomo della Porta, and was the last work of that accomplished architect. The buildings were completed by Giovanni Fontana, and the waterworks were constructed by the same artist and finished by Olivieri of Tivoli. From the extreme beauty of its position, and the extensive prospect which it commands over the Campagna, it was long known as the Belvedere. The villa subsequently passed by inheritance into the Pamfili family, and in the last century became the property of Prince Borghese, who still possesses it. The casino, built upon a massive terrace, is richly decorated with marbles and frescoes by Cav. d'Arpino. The subjects of these paintings are taken from the Old Testament, and represent the death of Sisera, David and Abigail, the history of the Fall, the death of Goliath, and The walls of the anterooms Judith. are hung with maps of the vast manorial possessions of the house of Borghese. Opposite the casino towards the hill is a large hemicycle with two wings, and a fine cascade of Near it is a building called Il Parnasso, once remarkable for its frescoes by Domenichino. It contains a large relief of Parnassus with the different divinities, and a Pegasus. The water is made to turn an organ, one of those strange applications which seem to have been popular in the Ro-

of the villa can hardly be surpassed in picturesque beauty; a path leads through them to the Cappuccini described above, and to the Villa Ruffinella. — Villa Montalto, or Bracciano, now the property of the Propaganda, built on the ruins of an ancient villa towards the close of the 16th century. The casino is decorated with frescoes by the scholars of Domenichino, the Caracci and the Zuccari. Near it 19 the Vigna del Seminario, with the episcopal seminary built and endowed by Cardinal York: it stands on the supposed site of the villa of Lucullus. — The fine circular ruin resembling the tomb of Cæcilia Metella, and called the sepulchre of Lucullus, is in the Vigna Angelotti: it is the finest ruin at Frascati, constructed with immense blocks of stone, and about 100 feet in diameter; it contains three sepulchral chambers. Near it is an exten. sive building with five divisions communicating with each other, on the plan of the Sette Sale at Rome. — Villa Ludovisi, or Conti, latterly the property of the duke of Sforza Cesarini, finely situated beyond the Porta S. Pietro, and remarkable for its plantations and fountains. - Villa Taverna, built by the cardinal of that name in the 16th century, from the designs of Girolamo Rainaldi. For many years it has been the property of the Borghese family, and was the favourite residence of Paul V. The casino contains the tapestries of Sergardi. tached to this villa is the more extensive but deserted Villa Mondragone, founded by Cardinal Altemps as an agreeable surprise to Gregory XIII. The casino, designed principally by Vansanzio, contains no less than 374 The grand loggia of the windows. gardens was designed by Vignola, and the portico by Flaminio Ponzio. fountains and water-works were constructed by Giovanni Fontana. — Villa Fulconieri, formerly the Ruffina, the oldest of all the Frascati villas, founded by the bishop Ruffini in 1548. casino, built by Borromini, is remarkman villas of this period. The grounds able for a ceiling by Carlo Maratta,

and an interesting series of caricatures by Pier Leone Ghezzi, well known by the engravings of Oestereich. Ruffinella, formerly belonging to the Jesuits, and latterly to Lucien Buonaparte, from whom it is sometimes called the villa of the Prince of Canino. It is now the property of the king of The casino, built by Vanvitelli, is supposed by some antiquaries to stand on the site of the Academia of Cicero's villa. Under the portico are collected numerous inscriptions and other fragments discovered among the ruins of Tusculum. The little chapel contains a monument erected by Lucien Buonaparte to his father, in whose bust many have recognised likeness to Napoleon; another monument to the first wife of the prince; and a third to his eldest son. In one part of the grounds is a hill called Parnassus, arranged by Lucien Buonaparte. On the slopes planted in box the names of celebrated authors of ancient and modern times. The conceit and the arrangement are truly French: the list comprises fiftyfive names, beginning with Ariosto, Voltaire, and Sophocles, and ending with Malherbe, Lopez de la Vega, Klopstock, and Marini. The following are the five Englishmen admitted to the bonours of this Parnassus, in the order in which the occur:—Pope. Milton, Shakspeare, Addison, and Dryden. In November, 1818, the Villa Ruffinella obtained a disagreeable notoriety from a daring attack of banditti, who obtained admission while the family were at dinner, intending to seize the daughter of Lucien Buonaparte, who was on the point of being married to Prince Ercolani of Bologna. The family made their escape, but the brigands seized the secretary and two servants, and carried them off to the hills above Velletri, from which they were not released until the prince paid a ransom of 6000 scudi.

Tusculum. — The ruins of this celebrated city of ancient Latium, whose foundation is ascribed by the poets to

Telegonus, the son of Ulysses and Circe, occupy the crest of the hill above the Villa Ruffinella. forms a portion of the lip of the outer or more ancient crater of Monte Albano, whose form may be traced distinctly round the northern and eastern flanks of Monte Cavi. The position of Tusculum, fortified by Pelasgic walls of great solidity, was so strong as to resist the attacks of Hannibal, and the Romans set so high a value on its alliance that they admitted its inhabitants to the privileges of Roman It afterwards became more citizens. memorable as the scene of Cicero's Tusculan Disputations, and as the birthplace of Cato. It is known from historical evidence that the city was entire at the close of the 12th century, when it embraced the Imperial cause and for some years maintained a gallant struggle with Rome. 1167, on the march of Frederick I. into the Papal States, the Romans attacked Tusculum in the name of the pope. Count Rainone of Tusculum was assisted by the Ghibeline troops under Raynaldus archbishop of Cologne, and Christian archbishop of Mentz: a general engagement took place in the plain before the city, May 30. 1167, in which the Roman troops 30,000 strong, were utterly overthrown. The slaughter was immense; the Romans are stated to have left 2000 dead upon the field. velli says that Rome was never afterwards either rich or populous, and the contemporary historians confirm the accounts of the carnage by calling the battle the Cannæ of the middle The battle lasted from 9 in the ages. morning until evening; and on the next day, when the Romans came out to bury their dead, the Count of Tusculum and the Archbishop of Mentz surrounded them, and refused to grant the privilege of burial except on the humiliating condition that they should count the number of the slain. the following year the Romans again attacked the city, and the inhabitants, abandoned by their Count, uncondi(Alexander III.). The cause of the pope was not then the cause of the Roman people, and the surrender of Tusculum to the Church was regarded as an act of hostility by Rome, whose vengeance was deferred but not extin-The pope however repaired to Tusculum, which became for many years his favourite residence. It was here, in 1178, that he received the ambassadors sent by Henry II. of England to assert his innocence of the death of Thomas-à-Becket. ander died in 1181, and Tusculum again became an imperial city. Romans renewed their attacks, and in 1191 obtained possession of the citadel by the cession of Celestin III., and put the inhabitants to the sword. They razed the houses to their foundations, destroyed the fortifications, and reduced the city to such a state of desolation that it was impossible to recover from its effects. No attempt was ever made to restore the city on its ancient site, and Frascati, as we have already stated, rose from its ruins on the lower slopes of the hill. A visit to the ruins, though much evidently remains buried, is highly interesting; and the view alone is an inducement which even in this district of beautiful scenery amply repays the trouble of the ascent. The first object on the brow of the hill is the Amphitheatre, of reticulated work, 225 feet long and 1661 broad: the style does not show an antiquity corresponding to the other ruins, and it is regarded as the most recent building of Tusculum yet discovered. Near it, along a ridge of rocks commanding a fine panoramic view over the Campagna, including Rome and the sea beyond Ostia, are the ruins of a long corridor and ten chambers. called the Scuola di Cicerone. They formed, apparently, the ground floor of an extensive building; and are regarded, with great probability, as the granaries of Cicero's villa. Near this we find the ancient pavement formed of polygonal masses of lava, some re- principle of a Gothic arch, but is com-

ditionally surrendered to the pope mains of baths, and the ground floor of a house with the atrium and cistern. Proceeding along the ancient pavement we arrive at the theatre and the city walls, excavated by Lucien Buonaparte. The theatre is small, but its seats are tolerably perfect, and the plan and measurements can be ascertained without much difficulty. citadel beyond this is extremely interesting: the position of the four gates may be traced, and the view over the Campagna and the Alban hills is beautiful beyond description. On the north we see Monte Porzio, Monte Compatri, and Colonna, the ancient Labicum: towards the east we recognise in succession, along the lip of the crater, Rocca Priore, Monte Fiore and Cavi: on the south are Monte Pila, Monte Cavi, Rocca di Papa, the Camp of Hannibal, Marino, and the ridge of Alba Longa, bounding the At the base of the lake of Albano. hill runs the ancient Via Latina, in a direct line from near Grotta Ferrata to Cavi: part of it has been recently restored by Prince Borghese, and we believe it will not be long before it is carried into the central road to Naples, below Segni. It traverses the property of Prince Borghese, who has established on the spot a colony of Tuscan agriculturists, and has now a large estate of beautiful and flourishing country, which a few years ago was a barren wilderness. Below the northern wall is another street paved with large polygonal blocks, where we may examine a fountain with three troughs, supplied by a leaden pipe, of which some remains were lately visible. On the front of the fountain is an inscription recording its construction by Q. Cælius Latinus and Marcus Decumus, at the command of the senate. Close to it is a singular chamber, apparently a subterranean reservoir. The roof has a pointed arch like the gate of entrance at Arpino described in the Handbook for Southern Italy, This arch is not, as some writers have imagined, constructed on the well-known

great length, laid so as to approach each other, and cut away from below in a pointed form. The water was brought into the chamber by a square conduit, whose specus is 5½ feet high and 2 feet broad. Farther on are the foundations of one of the city gates, some fine examples of Pelasgic walls, the remains of another theatre, and a large piscina divided into four chambers by pilasters arranged in three rows of five each. In returning to Frascati, travellers should visit the Camaldoli, one of the finest monasteries of the order in Italy, and certainly one of the most beautifully placed. It is remarkable as the retreat of the celebrated Cardinal Passionei, who built himself some cells on the plan of those occupied by the monks, decorated their walls with fine engravings, and converted a small spot of ground adjoining into a pretty garden, which he cultivated with great He collected in his garden no less than 800 inscriptions found among the ruins of Tusculum, and indulged his classical tastes by the addition of a valuable library. One of his frequent guests in this retreat was the Pretender, James III. of England; and in 1741 he was honoured by a visit from Pope Benedict XIV.

GROTTA FERRATA,

about 3 miles from Frascati, in the direction of Albano. The road is beautiful, passing through the fine old wood of Grotta Ferrata, remarkable for its immense elms and plane trees. The village contains only 600 souls, and is a mere dependency of the immense castellated monastery of S. Basilio. This celebrated establishment of Basilian monks is the only one of the order in the Papal States. The tradition tells us that it derives its name from an ancient grotto closed with an iron grating, in which the miraculous image of the Virgin, now in the church of the monastery, was formerly preserved. It was founded in the beginning of the 10th century Nilus and St. Bartholomew, both ab-

posed of nine horizontal courses of by St. Nilus, who was invited to Rome by the Emperor Otho III., at the time when the shores of southern Italy, below Naples, were ravaged by the incursions of the Sicilian Saracens. In the 15th century it was given by Sixtus IV., in commendam, to a cardinal; and the first cardinal-abbot whom he appointed was his celebrated nephew Giuliano della Rovere, afterwards Julius II. This warlike prelate converted it into a fortress, strengthening it with towers, and surrounding the whole building with a ditch. His armorial bearings may be seen on numerous parts of the castle. and even in the capitals of the columns in the palace of the abbot. The church was rebuilt in 1754 by Cardinal Guadagni, abbot of the monastery. The vestibule, which is much more ancient, is remarkable for the basreliefs of the outer entrance, said to have belonged to the original monastery of St. Nilus. The portion which forms the architrave appears to be part of an ancient sarcophagus, an imperial work, of the time, probably, of Septimius Severus. The door of the church belonged also to the old building erected in the 11th century. The Greek inscription on the architrave, exhorting all who enter to put off impurity of thought, is evidently as early as this period. In the interior, on the vault of the high altar, are mosaics of the twelve apostles. In the right aisle is a curious Greek inscription, containing the name of the first twelve ηγουμένοι, or abbots, from the foundation of St. Nilus: the dates are reckoned in the Greek manner, from the creation of the world, the year 6513 being given for A.D. 1005, in which St. Nilus died. Another interesting monument of the middle ages is the sepulchral stone in the left aisle, with an eagle in mosaic, the armorial bearings of the counts of Tusculum. It is said by tradition to have belonged to the tomb of Benedict IX., who was a member of this family. The Chapel dedicated to St.

for its frescoes by Domenichino. He was employed by Odoardo Farnese, while cardinal-abbot, to decorate it with his pencil, at the particular recommendation of his master Annibale He was then in his twenty-Caracci. ninth year, as we learn from the date 1610, which may be observed on the ceiling. These fine works have generally been classed among the masterpieces of Domenichino: they represent the acts and miracles of St. Nilus and St. Bartholomew. Beginning from the left of the altar, the subjects occur in the following order: -1. The demoniac boy cured by the prayers of St. Nilus with oil taken by St. Bartholomew from the lamp of the In the lunette is the death St. Nilus, surrounded by the Ωf monks. 2. The Virgin in glory, surrounded by angels, giving a golden apple to the two saints. 3. The meeting of St. Nilus and the Emperor Otho III., one of the best composed and most powerful paintings of the series: the trumpeters are justly regarded as a prodigy of expression. The figure in green holding the emperor's horse is Domenichino himself, the figure leaning on the horse is Guido, and the one behind him is Guercino; the courtier in a green dress dismounting from his horse is Giambattista Agucchi, one of Domenichino's early patrons; the youth with a blue cap and white plume, retreating before the prancing horse, is the young girl of Frascati whom Domenichino loved, but was unable to 4. The obtain from her parents. miracle of the saint sustaining the falling column during the building of the monastery: remarkable for its perspective and for the great number of episodes introduced. 5. St. Nilus praying for protection from a storm which threatens the harvest. 6. The saint praying before 7. The Annunciation. the crucifix. These interesting frescoes, which had suffered greatly from damp and neglect, were cleaned and cleverly re-lalmost uninterruptedly to the present

bots of this monastery, is celebrated stored in 1819 by Camuccini, at the cost of Cardinal Consalvi, who died abbot of the monastery. lightened statesman at the same time placed in the church the marble bust of Domenichino executed by Signora Teresa Benincampi, a favourite pupil The altarpiece, an oil of Canova. painting representing the two saints praying to the Virgin, is by Annibale The service of this church Caracci. is always performed in the Greek language and according to the Greek ritual. The principal Greek MSS. of the conventual library were removed a few years since to the library of the Vatican (p. 483.). The Palace of the Abbot, remarkable for its fine architecture, contains some interesting fragments of ancient sculpture found in the neighbourhood of the monastery among the ruins of a Roman villa, long supposed to be that of Cicero. In one of the rooms is a monument to the memory of Cardinal Consalvi, who died in the palace. The circumstances attending his death are still involved in painful mystery, and the few facts which have come to light confirm the popular impression that he was carried off by poison. vellers should attend the Fair here on the 25th March, to see the various costumes and observe the national habits.

MARINO,

about 2 miles from Grotta Ferrata, prettily situated on an insulated hill at the foot of Monte Cavi. cupies the site of ancient mænium, mentioned by Pliny, and contains a population of 5000 souls. It is interesting in the history of the middle ages as the stronghold of the Orsini family, who first appear in the 13th century in connexion with their castle of Marino. In 1347 it was attacked by Rienzi and gallantly defended by Giordano Orsini, whom the tribune had just expelled from In the following century Rome. Marino became the property of the Colonna family, who have retained it V. in 1424. During the contests of the Colonna against Eugenius IV. it was besieged and captured by Giuliano Ricci, archbishop of Pisa, the commander of the papal troops. The Colonna, however, recovered town, and again fortified it against Sixtus IV. in 1480, by erecting the strong walls and towers which still surround the town, and add so much to its picturesque beauty. From the situation of Marino, on a hill high above the plain, the climate is particularly healthy, and during the summer it is frequented by numerous families from Rome, who are attracted by the cool pure air and by the shady walks in the neighbourhood. Before the restoration of the Via Appia by Pius VI., the high post-road from Rome to Terracina passed through it, and it was often made one of the sleeping-places on that route. long street called the Corso, the piazza of the Duomo, and the fountain, would do credit to many towns of more importance. The Cathedral, dedicated to St. Barnabas, contains a fine picture of St. Bartholomew by Guercino, seriously injured by retouching: and another, of St. Barnabas, by one of Guercino's scholars. The church of the Trinità on the lest of the Corso, has a picture of the Trinity, by Guido. In the Madonna delle Gruzie is the St. Roch, by Domenichino.

At the foot of the hill of Marino, lying between it and the ridge of Alba Longa, is a deep glen beautifully wooded, called the Purco di Colonna. This valley is highly interesting to the classical tourist as the site of the Aqua Ferentina, memorable as the spot on which the Latin tribes held their general assemblies, from the destruction of Alba to the consulship of P. Decius Mus, B.C. 938. Many councils of the confederation which took place in this valley are mentioned by Dionysius and Livy: among these are the assemblies at have applied to the insulated knoll of

It was the residence of Martin | the death of Turnus Herdonius; that at which the deputies decided on war with Rome to restore the Tarquins to the throne; that held during the siege of Fidenæ; and that which preceded the battle of the Lake Regillus. The most interesting fact connected with these meetings is that recorded by Livy in his first book, describing the death of Turnus Herdonius, the chieftain of Aricia. He says that Tarquinius Superbus had convened an assembly of the chiefs at daybreak, but did not arrive himself till evening, when Turnus, who had openly expressed his anger at the neglect, indignantly quitted the meeting. Tarquin, to revenge himself for this proceeding, hired a slave to conceal arms in the tent of Turnus, and then accused him of a conspiracy to assassi-The arms were nate his colleagues. of course discovered, and Turnus was thrown into the fountain, "caput aquæ Ferentinæ," where he was kept down by a grating and by large stones The descripuntil he was drowned. tion of Livy, if written to record an event of our own time, could not apply more accurately to the ground. The traveller may trace the stream to the "caput aque," which he will find rising in a clear volume at the base of a perpendicular mass of tufa: even the depth of the pool seems to have undergone no change, and it would be impossible to execute a sentence similar to that of the Latin confederates without such a contrivance as they adopted.

ALBA LONGA.

For many years the Roman antiquaries fixed the site of this famous city at Palazzola, on the south-eastern margin of the lake of Albano, although the ground was far too limited to be reconciled with the descriptions of Livy and Dionysius. The remarkable expression of the former historian, "quæ ab situ porrectæ in dorso urbis Longa Alba appellata," could never which Tarquinius Superbus compassed Palazzola; and Sir William Gell, be-

lieving that the older antiquaries had not personally investigated the locality, undertook the examination of the ground for the purpose of deciding this doubtful point of classical topography. The discovery of the true site of Alba Longa is entirely due to our learned countryman. He found that it was situated on the ridge above Marino stretching along the northeastern margin of the lake. A very beautiful path leads us from Marino to the base of Monte Cuccu, about half a mile north of Castel Gandolfo, near the spot where the Romans made the deep artificial cutting to carry the waters of the lake into the Rivus Albanus before the construction of the Here we begin to meet Emissary. with the ancient road discovered by Sir William Gell, who traced it from near the ruins of Bovillæ on the high post-road to Albano. He found its course marked by a line of ruined tombs, and traced it across the dry bed of the Rivus Albanus. The rocks in many places have been cut to assist the passage of the road, which may be traced along the edge of the precipice which borders the lake on The accumulation of unthis side. derwood in many places conceals the road, but wherever we can obtain access to it, the marks of wheels are generally visible. At the point where the road terminates are massive walls composed of immense rectangular blocks of peperino, which may be traced for a considerable distance along the ridge towards Palazzola. ridge, bounded on one side by the precipices of the lake, and on the other by the valley of the Aqua Ferentina, will explain to any one who will take the trouble to examine the ground, how appropriately a city so built was designated by the term longa. is room only for a single street, whose length, so far as the ruins enable us to ascertain it, cannot have been less It is not improbable than one mile. that Palazzola was one of the citadels which defended the town at the southeastern extremity: Niebuhr's idea destroyed by Tullus Hostilius (B. C.

that Rocca di Papa was the chief citadel of Alba, and that Monte Cavi was its Capitoline hill, appears quite irreconcilable with the localities. road leading from the ruins to the plain across the Rivus Albanus was supposed by Sir W. Gell to be the line of communication between Alba and Lavinium, whose site may easily be recognised by the high tower of Pratica, the modern representative of that famous Trojan city. Professor Nibby, who subsequently verified the observations of Sir W. Gell, coincides entirely in his conclusions, and very justly commends the patience and ability with which he examined the localities. There are few spots in the neighbourhood of Rome which the poetry of Virgil has made so familiar to the scholar as Alba Longa:

" Signa tibi dicam: tu condita mente teneto. Quum tibi sollicito secreti ad fluminis un-Litoreis ingens inventa sub ilicibus sus Triginta capitum fœtus enixa jacebit, Alba, solo recubans, albi circum ubera nati. Is locus urbis erit; requies ea certa la-Æn., iii. 385.

It is unnecessary in this place to examine the arguments by which Niebuhr has established the mythic character of the early history of Rome. By separating history from poetic fable, the great historian by no means questions the existence of the ancient cities which figure so conspicuously in the legends of the poets. No one who has explored the country, and has examined the gigantic ruins still standing on the spots described by the Roman writers, can regard their existence as a romance; and the fact that the poets have associated them with the events of their legendary history, must at least be received as a proof of their high antiquity. There can hardly be a doubt that Alba was a powerful city long anterior to the foundation of Rome: Niebuhr considers that it was the centre of a confederation, distinct from that of the Latins, but in alliance with it. Roman writers state that Alba was

650), after the famous contest of the Horatii and Curiatii: but Niebuhr doubts whether its destruction took place at that period, and believes that the city was first seized by the Latin confederation. All the authorities, however, agree that after the ruin of Alba its inhabitants removed to Rome, and settled on the Cælian hill. later times the Julian and other illustrious families traced their descent from these Alban colonists.

From Alba the traveller may visit Castel Gandolfo and descend to the lake of Albano, for the purpose of examining the ancient Emissary; or he may proceed along the margin of the lake to Palazzola, and from thence to Rocca di Papa and Monte Cavi.

PALAZZOLA,

a Franciscan monastery, beautifully situated on a knoll at the foot of Monte Cavi, overlooking the lake of Albano, and commanding beautiful views of Castel Gandolfo and the surrounding country. The garden of the monastery is remarkable for the magnificent consular tomb, known by the engravings of Piranesi. It is cut in the solid rock, and is supposed upon good grounds to be as old as the period of the second Punic It was first discovered in 1463 by Pius II. (Æneas Sylvius), who had it cleared of the ivy which had concealed it for ages. It was not excavated to the base until 1.576, when considerable treasure is said to have been found in the interior. The style of the monument closely resembles that observed in the Etruscan sepulchres — a fact which bespeaks its high antiquity, independently of the consular fasces and the insignia of the pontifex sculptured on the rock. Professor Nibby considers it the tomb of Cneius Cornelius Scipio, who is the only person recorded in the Fasti Consulares as having died while holding both these offices, and is mentioned by Livy as having been seized with apoplexy while visiting the temple by the duke of Calabria; in 1484, by on the Alban mount. Near the the Orsini; and in 1557, during the

monastery are the remains of extensive artificial caverns, supposed to be a Nymphæum of Roman times. In the 15th century they were much visited during summer as a picturesque retreat, but the rock is so fragile, that large quantities have fallen in recent years, and part of the roof has entirely disappeared.

ROCCA DI PAPA.

From whatever side we approach picturesque mountain-village, this whether from the valley of Grotta Ferrata and Marino, or through the magnificent woods of Palazzola, it is scarcely possible to convey any idea of the scenery which presents itself at each turn of the road. Rocca di Papa occupies the site of the Latin city of Fabia, mentioned by Pliny as existing in his time, and is generally supposed to mark the position of the Arx Albana of Livy, to which the Gauls were repulsed in their attack on Rome. Many antiquaries consider the modern name a corruption of the ancient Fabia, while others derive it from the fact that it was one of the strongholds of the popes as early as the 12th century. It is a long straggling village of 2100 souls, built on a steep rock on the edge of the most ancient crater of the Alban mount. first mentioned under its modern name in the chronicle of Fossanuova, in Muratori's great collection, where it is stated that the pope, Lucius III. (1181), sent the Count Bertoldo, the Imperial lieutenant, to defend Tusculum against the Romans, and to recapture Rocca di Papa. In the 13th century it became, like Marino, a lordship of the Orsini family, who held it until the pontificate of Martin V. in 1424, when it passed into the family of the Colonna, who still pos-During the two following sess it. centuries it was the stronghold of the Colonna, and was frequently besieged and captured in the wars of the Roman barons. In 1482 it was captured Near the the Orsini; and in 1557, during the

contests between the Caraffeschi and the duke of Alba, it was besieged by the people of Velletri, and compelled by famine to surrender. On the extreme point of the rock some ruins of the ancient citadel may still be seen. From this village we ascend to Monte Cavi, through chestnut forests of great luxuriance and beauty.

MONTE CAVI.

Immediately above the village of Rocca di Papa is the semicircular plain called the Campo di Annibale, from a tradition that it was occupied by Hannibal in his march against Tusculum and Rome. It is more probable that it was the position of the Roman garrison which, Livy tells us, was placed here to command the Appian and the Latin Ways. outline of the crater may be distinctly traced during the ascent: the side nearest Rome has disappeared, but Rocca di Papa probably occupies a portion of its margin. It is generally supposed that the lava currents of Capo di Bove and Morena proceeded In different parts from this crater. of the plain are large roofed pits, 50 feet deep, in which the snow collected on the neighbouring heights for the supply of Rome is preserved. Monte Cavi, or Monte Albano, the highest point of the chain of mountains which bound the Campagna on the east and south, is 2965 Paris feet above the level On the summit stood the of the sea. celebrated Temple of Jupiter Latialis, built by Tarquinius Superbus, and memorable in Roman history as the scene of the Feriæ Latinæ, the solemn assemblies of the forty-seven cities which formed the Latin confederation. In the last portion of the ascent from the Campo di Annibale we join the ancient Via Triumphalis, the road by which the generals who were allowed the honours of the lesser triumph, or the Ovation, ascended on foot to Among those who enthe temple. joyed this triumph were Julius Cæsar, as dictator; M. Claudius Marcellus, after his victory at Syracuse; and Q. has the opportunity of enjoying it.

Minutius Rufus, the conqueror of Li-The pavement of this ancient road is nearly perfect: the curb-stones are entire throughout the greater part of the ascent, and the central curve, for which the Roman roads were remarkable, is still visible. Many of the large polygonal blocks of which it is composed bear the letters V. N., supposed to signify "Via Numinis." On the summit is a broad platform, on which stood the celebrated temple, commanding the immense plains of ancient Latium. In the beginning of the last century the ruins then existing were sufficient to show that the temple faced the south; that it was 240 feet long, and 120 feet broad; and that it was richly decorated with columns of white marble and giallo an-Many statues and bas-reliefs were also found upon the spot, which proved the magnificence of the edifice under the emperors. In 1783 all these remains were destroyed by Cardinal York for the purpose of rebuilding the church of the Passionist The Roman antiquaries Convent. justly denounced this proceeding as an act of Vandalism, and it is greatly to be regretted that so distinguished an admirer of ancient art as Pius VI. did not interpose to prevent it. temple was one of the national monuments of Italy, and no profaning hand should have been allowed to remove a single stone of an edifice so important to the early history of Rome. The only fragment now visible is a portion of the massive wall, on the eastern side of the convent terrace, composed of large rectangular blocks, and evidently a part of the ancient foundations of the temple. The church, dedicated to the Holy Trinity by Cardinal York, contains nothing to require notice. The traveller will hardly expect to find any object of interest, either in the church or the adjoining convent, when he observes the pains taken by the monks to exclude from their windows the glorious panorama which captivates every stranger who

At the foot of the mountain are the lakes of Nemi and Albano, with the towns of Genzano, L'Ariccia, Albano, and the papal palace of Castel Gan-Beyond this rich foreground is the widespread plain of ancient Latium, on which, as upon a map, we may mark the battle-fields of the last six books of the Æneid, and the scenes of the first achievements of Rome. Immediately at the foot of the Alban hills we see the vine-clad hill of Monte Giove, the supposed site of Corioli, and Civita Lavinia, the modern representative of the Pelasgic city of Lanuvium. On the south the Pontine marshes are concealed by the ridge of Monte Arriano, but we may trace the line of coast from the promontory of Porto d'Anzo, the ancient Antium, to Civita Vecchia; and as the eye traverses the dark band of forests which spread along the shore for nearly sixty miles, we may recognise the position of ancient Ardea, near the mouth of the Rio Felice: of Lavinium, the modern Pratica; of Laurentum, at Tor Paterno; of Ostia, near the double mouth of the Tiber; of the Pelasgic citadel of Agylla, the Etruscan Cære, at Cervetri; the crater of the lake of Bracciano; and the hills of Tolfa in the distance. On the north and east we recognise the Monte Cimino, the insulated mass of Soracte, Monte Genaro, the Lucretilis of Horace, and far beyond it the lofty outline of Monte Sarsatelli near Rieti. Within the line of the Sabine hills we see Tusculum, the lake of Gabii, and the heights of Tivoli; but the view of Palestrina is intercepted by Monte Pila, which rises above the eastern extremity of the Campo di Annibale. Behind Monte Pila is the "gelidus Algidus" of Horace, on which Lord Beverley discovered, a few years since, the ruins of a circular temple. may possibly be the famous temple of Diana which Horace celebrates in a well-known passage: ---

"Quæque Aventinum tenet Algidumque, Quindecim Diana preces virorum Curet; et votis puerorum amicas Applicet aures." Beyond it, at the opening of the plain of the Sacco, is the little town of Valmontone. The last and greatest feature of the landscape is Rome itself, which is seen from this point to great advantage:

"Quaque iter est Latiis ad summam fascibus Albam," Excelsa de rupe procul jam conspicit Urbem." Lucan, v.

The summit of this hill is well known to the classical tourist as the spot on which Virgil makes Juno survey the contending armies previous to the last battle of the Æneid:

"At Juno è summo, qui nunc Albanus habetur,
Tum neque nomen erat, nec honos, aut gloria, monti,
Prospiciens tumulo, campum adspectabat, et ambas
Laurentum Troûmque acies, urbemque Latini."

Ess. xii, 134.

LAKE OF ALBANO.

The ascent from Marino to Castel Gandolfo through the forests which clothe this side of the lake, commands one of the most beautiful scenes in Italy: it crosses the ancient paved road leading from Bovillæ to Alba Longa, described in a previous page, passes near the base of Monte Cuccu, the deep artificial channel at the lowest edge of the crater, to which we have before adverted. This channel is about 250 yards wide and 30 feet deep: it is cut in the tufa rock, and evidently served to carry off the waters of the lake into the course of the Rivus Albanus, prior to the construction of the emissary. The Rivus Albanus is now a mere dry bed, which the high post-road from Rome to Naples crosses shortly before it reaches Albano.

Another road leads from Rocca di Papa to Castel Gandolfo, through Palazzola, and along the southern margin of the lake, traversing the lower galleria below the picturesque convent of the Cappuccini. From whatever quarter the lake is approached, the traveller cannot fail to be struck by its exceeding beauty. No one who has not explored the magnificent scenery of the Alban and the Sabine hills can form any idea of the resources of Rome as a summer residence.

Castel Gandolfo, a small village of 1000 souls, derives its chief importance from the summer palace of the popes, which forms so conspicuous an object from all parts of the lake. In the 12th century it was the property of the Gandolfi family, whose Turris or Castrum de Gandulphis is mentioned in many documents of the period. Under Honorius III., in 1218, it appears to have passed to the Savelli, who held it as their stronghold for nearly 400 years, defying alternately the popes, the barons, and the neighbouring towns, although they were occasionally driven from their position by superior force. In 1436 it was sacked and burnt by the troops of Eugenius IV., because Cola Savelli had given an asylum to Antonio Pontedera, who had rebelled against the pope. On this occasion the castle was confiscated; but the Savelli again obtained possession of it in 1447, in This the pontificate of Nicholas V. illustrious family continued to hold it with occasional interruptions until 1596, about which time Sixtus V. had made it a duchy in favour of Bernardino Savelli; but the fortunes of his noble house were too much reduced to support the dignity, and he sold the property to the Camera Apostolica, in that year, for 150,000 scudi, an immense sum for the period. In 1604 Clement VIII., by a decree of the Consistory, incorporated it with the temporal possessions of the Holy Urban VIII., about 1630, determined to convert it into a summer residence for the sovereign pontiffs, and began the palace in that year from the designs of Carlo Maderno, Bartolommeo Breccioli, and Domenico In 1660 the plans were Castelli enlarged and improved by Alexander VII., and the whole building was restored and reduced to its present form by Clement XIII. in the last man families, and particularly the lake, or 919 feet above the sea.

Barberini, the Ludovisi, the Albani, and the Torlonia, have erected villas in the vicinity, which have added considerably to the beauty of the lake. The situation of Castel Gandolfo is extremely picturesque: it occupies a volcanic peak above the north-western margin of the lake; and from its lofty position, 1350 feet above the Mediterranean and 431 above the lake, its climate is pure and bracing. Papal Palace, the only country-house belonging to the pope, is a plain, unornamented building, with some large and convenient apartments: the view from it, over the lake, is extremely fine. The church adjoining, dedicated to St. Thomas of Villanuova, was built in 1661 by Alexander VII., from the designs of Bernini, in the form of a Greek cross. It is surmounted with a cupola, and ornamented with Doric pilasters. The interior presents an altarpiece by Pietro da Cortona, and an Assumption by Carlo Maratta. A pretty path leads down the hill to the lake, the shores of which "The literally swarm with frogs. "The lake of Albano," says Sir W. Gell, "one of the most beautiful pieces of water in the world, and in respect to scenery, beyond comparison the finest of those of purely volcanic origin in Italy, is about two miles and a third in length, one and a third in width, and more than six miles in circuit. The most remarkable circumstance connected with it was the formation of the emissary, by which the Romans, while engaged in their contest with the Veientes, A. U. C. 359 (B. C. 394), succeeded in lowering the waters, which they imagined were in danger of bursting their banks and destroying the adjacent country. This emissary is a subterraneous canal, more than a mile and a half in length, excavated generally in the tufa: it varies in height from about seven and a half to nine or ten feet, and is never less than four feet in width. The upper end of the emissary is of course nearly century. Since that time several Ro-on a level with the surface of the

tunnel runs under the hill and town of Castel Gandolfo, which is 431 feet above the lake. The summit of Mont' Albano, on the opposite side of the lake, rises 2046 feet from its Certain holes, such as were called by the Latins Spiramina, and Spiracula, evidently intended to give air to the tunnel below, may be still observed in various parts of the hill. In summer, the water is now seldom more than two feet deep, and does not run at that season with rapidity, as may be observed by means of a candle placed upon a float and carried down Over the stream is a the current. low flat arch of seven stones: the blocks with which it is constructed are large, and of the stone of the country. They have all the appearance of antiquity; for though not only an arch, but a flat arch is used, which would seem to appertain to a late period, yet their antiquity is evidenced by the want of skill manifested in the shape of the stones, which not being sufficiently cuneiform, it is surprising that the arch has existed so It is now indeed supported by a modern one below, and by a wall of modern workmanship. Within, the enclosure formed by this arch and wall are some ancient stone seats, with a bold moulding, the place having evidently been of that sacred description which the ancients termed a Possibly it might have Nymphæum. been dedicated to the nymphs as a propitiation, when the tunnel was excavated: it certainly existed when Domitian and others of the emperors took so much delight in this region. A quadrilateral court, well walled in with large stones in parallelograms, succeeds to the flat arch; opposite to which the water enters a narrower passage, and then passes into the interior of the mountain. Over this smaller passage is a vault, but this may possibly be of more recent construction, and from the form of a range of blocks just below the arch it seems not improbable that the original covering might have been by what session of the citadel of Veii.

are called approaching stones. fine old trees which overshadow the spot render the Alban lake a cool and delightful summer retreat; and the number of blocks, the remains of terraces and buildings, at the water's edge all round the basin, prove how much the Romans, during the brilliant period of the first emperors, enjoyed its picturesque and sylvan beauties. A large grotto or cave, near the water, and at a little distance to the north of the emissary, has been decorated with Doric triglyphs, and was doubtless frequently used as the summer triclinium of the emperor Domitian, whose palace was situated on the These retreats were of hill above. course constructed long after the emissary, when the experience of ages had shown that there was no further danger to be apprehended from the rising of the water." To these accurate observations we may add, that from many appearances on the sides of the lake, and from the authority of Livy, there is no doubt that the lake was originally more than 200 feet higher than the present surface: the deep artificial cutting between Castel Gandolfo and Marino, at the lowest edge of the crater, which we have noticed in a previous page, evidently served to carry off the waters into the little stream whose bed we pass in travelling on the high post-road from Rome The terms of the oracle to Albano. of Delphi, as given by Livy, distinctly refer to this channel, directing that the waters should not be allowed to escape by their own river, suo flumine, The connexion of the emissary with the siege of Veii is easily explained: the oracle directed the construction of the emissary, in reference to the hint of the Etruscan soothsayer that they should enter Veii by means of a mine, the art of forming which was then unknown to the Romans. the exercise of their skill in the operations of the emissary, they obtained sufficient knowledge to enable them to sink a mine, which gave them pos-

Albano may always find donkeys in the town ready for hire at three pauls each. The cicerone expects five pauls, and the custode at the emissary who finds lights expects two pauls.

ALBANO.

A very beautiful road of two miles, shaded by ilexes, and skirting the ground of the Villa Barberini, leads from Castel Gandolfo to It is called the Galleria di Sopra, and is well known for its fine views of the lake and of Monte Cavi. The traveller who visits Albano from Rome traverses the first two stages of the high post-road from Rome to Naples, and has an opportunity of enjoying the grand effects produced by the magnificent aqueducts which span the Campagna with their colossal The details of this interestarches. ing road are given in the Handbook for Southern Italy, but we may here mention the most prominent objects which present themselves to our notice. About six miles from Rome is the picturesque ruined tomb of the first century of the empire, erroneously called by the older antiquaries the Temple of Fortuna Muliebris, celebrated in the history of Coriolanus as having been erected on the spot where he met his wife and mother, and was moved by their tears and entreaties to "set his mercy and his honour at difference." An examination of the ruins will show that the building could never have been a temple, and that it is not a republican but an imperial structure. The supposed site of the temple is described in our account of the road to Frascati, at p. Beyond this we pass the first post-station on this route, at Torre di Mezza Via, which counts as 1 post from Rome. Near Frattocchie, at the foot of the hill of Albano, we join the Via Appia close to the column erected in 1757 by Le Maire and Boscowich for their measurements of the meridian of Rome.

Travellers who visit the lake from of the base is the tomb of Cæcilia Metella, giving 53,5624 palms; but the two extremities are on so different a level; that Sir W. Gell, in his trigonometrical survey, was unable to measure any angles from it. Frattocchie is supposed to mark the scene of the fatal quarrel between Milo and Clodius the tribune, in which the latter was murdered, and which forms the subject of Cicero's oration "pro Milone." On the right of the road are the ruins of Bovillæ, founded by Latinus Sylvius, well-known for its conquest by Coriolanus and as the Sacrarium of the Julian family. Among the ruins are portions of the circus, the theatre and the ancient walls, built of large quadrangular masses of tufa.

The road near this crosses the dry bed of the river by which the Alban lake is believed to have discharged its waters through an artificial cutting, long anterior to the construction of the emissary. A modern road leads from this spot to the Villa Torlonia at Castel Gandolfo, and a short distance beyond this we cross the ancient road which led to Alba Longa. Numerous tombs, many of which are proved by the inscriptions to have belonged to eminent families of ancient. Rome, border the road on each side during the ascent to Albano. half a mile before reaching the town a massive square tomb, built in the form of a sepulchral altar and about thirty feet high, with three niches within and places for vases or sarcophagi, was long supposed to be the tomb of Clodius, in spite of the express declaration of Cicero that his body was burnt in the Roman Forum and cast out, "spoliatum imaginibus, exequiis, pompa, laudatione, infelicissimis lignis, semiustulatum, nocturnis canibus dilaniandum." The view looking back during the ascent of this hill presents one of the finest and most impressive scenes in Italy. It commands the whole Campagna as far as Soracte: in the middle of the plain Rome is seen with its domes and The other point towers and obelisks, rising in solitary

solate Campagna, like an oasis in the desert. Beyond, on the left hand, the long line of the Mediterranean completes this striking picture. Close to the gate of Albano are the ruins of a fine massive tomb, with corner-stones of white marble, with which the entire structure of four stories appears to have been originally covered. contains a sepulchral chamber twelve feet long and eight broad, and is admitted by the best authorities to be the tomb of Pompey the Great, whose ashes were brought from Egypt and deposited here by Cornelia. statement of Plutarch, who says that the tomb of Pompey was close to his villa at Albanum, perfectly corresponds with this locality. On the right of the gate is the Villa Altieri, and on the left is a new road leading to Castel Gandolfo. The modern arms of Albano are the white sow of Æneas and her thirty pigs; but travellers must not be deceived by this emblem, for Albano has no pretensions to be considered the site of Alba Longa. After entering the gate, on the right hand is the Villa Doria.

ALBANO, 14 miles from Rome (21 posts). (Inns: La Città di Parigi; Europa; both very good). An episcopal town of 5600 souls, about 900 feet above the sea, celebrated for the beauty of its scenery and the purity of its air. Albano and L'Ariccia have been called the Hampstead and Highgate of Rome, and during the summer months they are filled with visitors. Albano, particularly, is the favourite resort of the Roman nobility during the villeggiatura. At this season a public carriage runs regularly between Albano and Rome three times a week: the fare is five pauls. Although the town is healthy, the Campagna below it is too near the region of malaria to be regarded without suspicion during the extreme heats of summer. The present town occupies part of the grounds of the two villas of Pompey and Domitian: traces of the former are supposed to be visible which a more accurate acquaintance

grandeur amidst the ruins of the de-) in some masses of reticulated masonry in the grounds of the Villa Doria, and in some fragments in the Villa Barberini on the road to Castel Gandolfo; but as Domitian included both the villas of Pompey and of Clodius in his immense range of buildings, it would be extremely difficult to determine the exact position of the more ancient structures. The neighbourhood of the town was covered with villas of the Roman patricians, many of which are still traceable. most remarkable remains at Albano are those of the Amphitheatre of Domitian, between the church of S. Paolo and the Cappuccini, mentioned by Suctonius and by Juvenal as the scene of the most revolting cruelties of the last and worst of the twelve Cæsars. Near S. Paolo are the ruins of the camp of the Prætorian guard: a great portion of the walls, and one of the gates still exist. The walls are built of quadrilateral masses, many of which are twelve feet long. ing the western wall is a circular building now called the church of Sta. Maria della Rotonda, on the door of which are some beautiful acanthus leaves and other ornaments in white marble, brought from the villa of Domitian: this building is supposed to have been originally a temple of Minerva. In the Strada di Gesù e Maria are numerous remains of baths. The Cappuccini, between the town and the lake, celebrated for its magnificent view, no doubt occupies part of the villa of Domitian. More extensive remains are found among the pine-groves of the beautiful Villa Barberini on the road to Castel Gandolfo. Considerable interest excited about 30 years ago by a collection of ancient sepulheral urns belonging to Signor Carnevali of Albano, said to have been discovered under a bed of lava, and consequently to have belonged to a people anterior to the extinction of the volcano. This theory has been set at rest by the discovery of inscriptions on the urns,

t

with such remains has proved to be in the Oscan character. They are now preserved in the Museo Gregoriano in the Vatican, and are considered by some antiquaries to represent the huts inhabited by the Latin tribes (p. 475.). When first discovered, they were gravely described as antediluvian.

The agreeable wine of Albano, from the vineyards around the lake, still keeps up the reputation it enjoyed in the days of Horace:

"Est mihi nonum superantis annum Pienus Albani cadus." Od. iv. 11.

"Ut Attica virgo
Cum sacris Cereris, procedit fuscus Hydaspes,
Cæcuba vina ferens: Alcon Chium maris expers.

Hicherus: Albanum, Mæcenas, sive Falernum

Te magis appositis delectat; habemus utrumque." II. Sat. viii. 13.

Albano has been the seat of a bishopric since A.D. 460. Adrian IV. (Nicholas Breakspeare), the only English prelate who ever occupied the papal chair, was bishop of Albano for some years prior to his accession.

The Via Appia passes in a straight line through Albano, and the postroad after leaving the town traverses it for a great part of the way, until it arrives at Castel S. Gennarello, where it makes a sudden and unnecessary turn to the left in order to reach Vel-A short distance beyond the gate of Albano is the sepulchral monument so often described as that of the Horatii and Curiatii. The older Italian antiquaries who suggested this idea had taken no pains to examine how far such a supposition was borne out by history; but in recent years a more diligent collation of authorities, and above all a more accurate acquaintance with Etruscan remains, has not only entirely disproved the assertion, but has established beyond a doubt the Etruscan origin of the tomb, and the occasion of its erection. The base is fifty Roman feet square, and twenty-four high: upon this rise at the angles four pyramids or cones, in the centre of which is a round pedestal twenty-seven feet in diameter, containing a small chamber, in which an urn with ashes was discovered in the last century. The traveller who will take the pains to compare this with the description of the tomb of Porsena at Chiusi, as given in the thirty-sixth book of Pliny, on the authority of Varro, will hardly require a stronger argument in favour of the conclusions of Piranesi, D'Hancarville, and Nibby, that it is the tomb of Aruns, the son of Porsens, who was killed by Aristodemus in his attack upon Aricia. As no trace remains at Chiusi of the magnificent sepulchre of Porsena, this ruin may be considered a valuable illustration of Pliny's description. The tomb of the Horatii and Curiatii must be sought elsewhere, for they were buried on the spot where they fell, which was distant only five miles from Rome.

L'ARICCIA,

about a mile from Albano, separated from it by a deep hollow. The postroad leaves the Appian near the tomb of Aruns, and proceeds by a steep but picturesque ascent to L'Ariccia, through which the interest of the Chigi family succeeded in carrying the modern road, although the Appian afforded a straight and easy passage. The deep ravine which separates L'Ariccia from Albano abounds in the most beautiful scenery. modern town, with a population of 1300 souls, is placed on the summit of the hill, and occupies the site of the citadel of the celebrated Aricia, one of the confederate cities of Latium, whose history and connexion with the nymph Egeria are so often alluded to by the Latin poets. It was supposed to have been founded by Hippolytus, who was worshipped under the name of Virbius in the neighbouring grove, in conjunction with Diana, We gather from Virgil that it was one of the most powerful towns of Latium at the arrival of Æneas:

"At Trivia Hippolytum secretis alma recoudit Sedibus, et nymphæ Egeriæ nemorique relegat; Solus ubi in sylvis Italis ignobilis ævum Exigeret, versoque ubi nomine Virbius æsset." Æn, vii. 761.

It was the first stage out of Rome in Horace's journey to Brundusium:

"Egressum magnå me accepit Aricia Roma Hospitio modico." I. Sat. v. 1.

Its importance in the time of Cicero is proved by his eloquent description in the third Philippic, when he replies to the attack of Antony on the mother of Augustus, who was a na-During the retreat tive of the town. of Porsena's army from Rome it was attacked by a detachment under his son Aruns, who was finally defeated and slain by Aristodemus of Cumæ, as we learn from Livy: the Etruscan prince was buried near the scene of action, in the tomb already described. The ancient city lay on the southern slope of the hill, extending down to the Appian, where numerous remains still exist. Among these ruins are the city walls, and a highly curious fragment with a perpendicular aperture, through which a sufficient quantity of water is discharged to give rise to the question whether it is the emissary of the lake of Nemi or the fountain of Diana. The most important ruin is that discovered by Professor Nibby, who considered it to be the Temple of Diana, whose site had been previously sought for on the side of the lake of Nemi. There are several circumstances strongly in fayour of this opinion: the account of Strabo, who says that the temple overlooked a sea, does not correspond so well with the lake of Nemi as with the extensive hollow below these ruins called the Vallericcia, a large crater eight miles in circumference, which was evidently filled with water in his time, like the other volcanic lakes of Albano, Nemi, &c. A still more conclusive argument is the bas-relief found here in 1791 by Cardinal Despuig, who unfortunately sent it to Palma in the island of Majorca, where, if it exist at all, it is comparatively lost to the world. This remarkable frag-

ment was 31 feet long and 2 feet high: it represented the priest of the temple in the act of slaying his predecessor, entirely confirming the account of Strabo, who says that the barbaric ordinances of the temple required that the high priest called the Rex Nemorensis; should have killed his predecessor in single combat. An engraving was made from the marble by Pietro Fontana, which is now valuable from its exces-The founder of this temsive rarity. ple, according to Pausanias, was Hippolytus; but other writers ascribe it to Orestes, after he had taken refuge at Aricia with Iphigenia: the poets have of course availed themselves of both these statements.

The modern town of L'Ariccia has a fine palace belonging to the Chigi family built by Bernini, and the church of the Assunzione della Vergine, built by Alexander VII. in 1664 from the designs of the same ar-Its imposing cupola is brilchitect. liantly decorated internally with stuccoes by Antonio Raggi. The fresco of the Assumption, and the picture of S. Francesco de Sales, are by Rorgognone; the St. Thomas of Villanova is by Raffaello Vanni; and the S. Giuseppe and S. Antonio are by the brothers Gimignani.

Monte Giove (Corioli), and Civita Lavinia (Lanuvium).

From the hill of Aricia and from parts of the road to Genzano, looking over the broad crater of the Vallericcia, is seen the hill of Monte Giove, the lowest hill of the range which desends from Monte Cavi to the plain. It is covered with vineyards, and is situated on the left of the road leading to the ancient city of Antium. Monte Giove is peculiarly interesting as the spot on which the best modern antiquaries agree in fixing the site of the celebrated city of Corioli, so famous in the history of Coriolanus:

[&]quot;Cut me to pieces, Volsces, men and lads, Stain all your edges on me. Boy! false hound!

If you have writ your annals true, 'tis there
That like an eagle in a dovecote, I
Flutter'd your Volsces in Corioli:
Alone I did it."

There are no ruins of the ancient city to be discovered: indeed, Pliny states that it was deserted in his day, and that its site was without a trace of its existence. On a projecting hill to the south-east is the picturesque little town of Civita Lavinia, with 800 inhabitants, occupying the site of ancient Lanuvium, founded by Diomede, and one of the confederate cities of Latium. It is celebrated by Livy for its worship of Juno Sospita, whose temple was said to be guarded by a It is also memorable as the dragon. birthplace of Milo and of Muræna, well-known by the able advocacy of Cicero, of Roscius the comedian, and of the three Antonines. The modern town is built of massive rectangular blocks evidently the remains of ancient buildings. At the western extremity of the hill are the ruins of a building composed of large blocks of squared stone, supposed to be part of the temple of Juno. Near it are the remains of an amphitheatre and massive walls of peperino, built with stones in many instances upwards of six feet in length.

GENZANO,

about 3 miles from Albano (3 post). Among the most remarkable objects presented by the route from L'Ariccia to Genzano is the magnificent causeway, 700 feet in length and about 40 feet broad, by which the Appian Way was carried across the northern angle of the crater of Vallericcia. tirely constructed of squared blocks of peperino, seven feet in length, arranged in alternate courses of long and short stones. The causeway is pierced by three round arched apertures for the passage of water from the hills, and in the deepest portion of the valley its height is not less than forty The whole structure, particularly in the upper part of the ascent, is highly interesting. The post-road to

Genzano is badly paved with stones taken from the Via Appia below L'Ariccia, which was destroyed for the purpose at the end of the last century. The tedious ascent to the town is usually beset with beggars, who seem to be the true representatives of those which infested this hill in the time of Juvenal:

"Dignus Aricinos qui mendicaret ad axes, Blandaque devexe jactaret basia rhedæ." Sat. iv.

A fine triple avenue of elms called the Olmata, planted by the Duke Giuliano Cesarini in 1643, forms the entrance to Genzano. The point where the plantation branches off into three avenues is called the piazza: one of these branches leads to the Cappuccini and to the lake of Nemi, the middle one to the palace of the Duke of Cesarini, and the third to the town. Travellers who wish to visit the lake will do well to leave their carriage at this spot: the descent occupies half an hour, and a path leads direct from the lake to the post-house, where the carriage can wait their return.

Genzano (Inn: La Posta, very bad), a picturesque town of 4600 souls, celebrated for its annual festival on the eighth day of the Corpus Domini, called the Inflorata di Genzano, from the custom of strewing flowers along the streets so as to represent arabesques, heraldic devices, figures, and other ornaments. The effect produced by this kind of flower-mosaic is extremely pretty, and during the festa the town is filled with visitors from Rome and the surrounding villages. On one of the hills above the town is the feudal mansion of the dukes of Cesarini, in a commanding and beautiful position, overlooking the lake of Nemi. Higher up is the convent of the Cappuccini, which enjoys a prospect of even greater beauty. modern cathedral, built in the last century, has an altarpiece representing the Trinity and the passage of the souls from purgatory, by an unknown Spanish (?) master. The Duke Sfor Cesarini, who married Miss Shir!

1

the grand-daughter of Robert, Earl Ferrers, has lately succeeded in establishing an infant school at Genzano, which has excited considerable interest from the fact of its being the first school of that description which has ever been established at or near The duke has for the last Rome. seven years been unremitting in his exertions to introduce this system of education on his estates, but during the pontificate of the late pope infant schools were strictly prohibited. Pius IX., however, has acted with greater liberality, and conceded his sanction, and the duke has placed the establishment under the charge of an experienced teacher from Piacenza, where the best regulated infant schools are to be found.

LAKE OF NEML

From the post-house of Genzano a walk of a few minutes brings us to the lake of Nemi, the Lacus Nemorensis of the poets. This beautiful little lake occupies, like that of Albano, the well-defined crater of an extinct volcano, whose sides are formed partly of basalt and partly of consolidated scoriæ. It is five miles in circumference and rather more than 100 feet higher than the surface of the lake of Albano. The road which leads to Nemi from Genzano, passing by the Cappuccini, brings the traveller to the Fountain of Egeria, one of the streams which Strabo mentions as supplying the lake; but it must not be confounded with the one of the same name in the immediate vicinity of Rome. This fountain, which so many poets have celebrated in conjunction with the lake and temple, is beautifully described by Ovid, who represents the nymph as so inconsolable at the death of Numa, that Diana changed her into a fountain:

" Non tamen Egeriæ luctus aliena levare Damna valent; montique jacens radicibus imis Liquitur in lacrymas: donec pietate dolentis Mota soror Phoebi gelidum de corpore fontem

Fecit, et æternas artus lentavit in undas."

Metam. Xv.

The village of Nemi, with a population of 1100 souls, is beautifully placed on the margin of the lake immediately opposite to Genzano. belongs, together with a large extent of the neighbouring country, to Prince Rospigliosi, having passed into that family in the last century after belonging successively to the noble houses of Colonna, Borgia, Piccolomini, Cenci, Frangipani, and Braschi. The old feudal castle with its round tower was chiefly built by the Co-From the hills above, the traveller enjoys one of those scenes which cannot be described: the eve wanders over the vast plains of the Campagna from the Circaen promontory to Porto d'Anzo, the ancient Antium, and from thence to the mouth of the Tiber, comprehending within this range the scene of half the Æneid, and of some of the grandest events in the history of Rome. The lake of Nemi acquired considerable notoriety in the 16th century from the discovery of a quantity of timbers, which Alberti, the celebrated architect, and Marchi, the engineer, described as the remains of an ancient ship: it was said to be 500 feet in length, and was attributed either to Tiberius or to Tra-The existence of a vessel of this size on the lake of Nemi carries with it the air of improbability; and it is now explained by the researches of Professor Nibby, who carefully examined the locality. He found that the beams recovered from the lake were parts of the frame-work of an ancient building, of larch and pine, from which numerous metal nails and other fragments were obtained. The pavement, consisting of large tiles, was laid upon an iron grating marked in many places with the name Caisar in very ancient cha-The tiles, grating, nails, and racters. some of the beams, are now preserved in the Vatican Library (p. 483.). From the account of Suctonius, who says that Cæsar began a villa at a great cost upon this lake, and in a fit of caprice ordered it to be pulled down

before it was completed, Nibby infers that these fragments were the foundations of the villa, which escaped destruction by being under water. On the sides of the lake are some vestiges of ancient buildings. have already stated the grounds upon which the Temple of Diana is supposed to have been situated below L'Aric-The ciceroni, however, point out its ruins near the lake; but travellers who are practised in the examination of ancient buildings will see at once that they consist of opus reticulatum, which of course belongs to a much later period than the date of The grove of Diana exthe temple. tended, as it still does, over the surrounding country and hills for many miles; and from its age and extent it was peculiarly fitted for the wild and mysterious rites which seem to have been the counterpart of those which marked the worship of the goddess in the Tauric Chersonese.

A short distance beyond Genzano we leave the Comarca and enter the legation of Velletri. At the castle and bridge of San Gennarello the road quits the Appian, and makes a detour of some miles in order to pass through Velletri before it again joins it near The Appian may be seen Cisterna. from this spot descending into the plain in a straight line, marked by numerous remains of ancient tombs. From this and other parts of the road Civita Lavinia, described in a preceding page, is a conspicuous object. Velletri and the remainder of the road to Terracina and Naples, including a détour to Cora and Norba, are described in the Handbook for Southern Italy.

COLONNA.

A very interesting excursion may be made from Frascati to Colonna, and from Colonna to Palestrina and Genazzano, visiting the lake of Gabii on the return to Rome. The distance from Frascati to Colonna is tance from Frascati to Colonna is 5 miles. The road traverses the ancient line of communication between lony of Alba.

Tusculum, Labicum, and About a mile from Frascati, it passes near the singular hexagonal lake called the Cornufelle, the crater of an extinct volcano, supposed by Professor Nibby to be the true site of the lake Regillus, the scene of the memorable battle in which the Romans, under the dictator Posthumius assisted by Castor and Pollux, defeated the most powerful confederation of the Latin tribes, under the Tarquins and Mamilius the chief of Tusculum. position of this lake immediately under the hills of Tusculum is an additional argument in favour of the locality, which, as Livy distinctly tells us, was in the Tusculan territory. The lake was drained in the 17th century by the Borghese family, before which time it could not have been much smaller than the lake of Gabii. It is a curious basin, and its artificial emissary may still be traced; but it is dangerous to visit it in summer, as it swarms with vipers. yond this the road skirts the base of Monte Porzio, a village of 1900 souls, prettily situated on the summit of the hill, and supposed to derive its name from a villa of Cato of Utica, the site of which is identified with some extensive ruins visible between Monte Porzio and Colonna, at a spot called Cappellette. The modern village was built by Gregory XIII., whose armorial bearings, the Buoncompagni dragons, may be seen over the princi-The only object of inpal gateway. terest in the village is the church, built by Prince Marcantonio Borghese, and consecrated by Cardinal York in 1766. Beyond this, the road passes at the base of Monte Compatri, another mountain-village belonging to the Borghese, with a population of 2259 souls, and a baronial mansion occasionally occupied by the family. It is supposed to have risen from the ruins of Tusculum in the 12th century, but it contains nothing of any interest. Colonna occupies the site of the celebrated Latin city of Labicum, the co"Insequitur nimbus peditum, clipeataque totis densentur campis, Argivaque pubes. Auruncæque manus, Rutuli, veteresque Sicani, Et Sacranæ acies, et picti scuta Labici."

En. vii. 793. The history of the ancient city presents few facts which require notice except its capture and sack by Coriolanus, and the mention made of it by Cicero, who describes Labicum, Bovillæ, and Gabii as so much depopulated in his time, that they could scarcely find any one to represent them in the Feriæ Latinæ. modern village of Colonna holds a conspicuous rank among the towns of the middle ages, as the place from which the princely house of Colonna derives its origin. The first mention of the family occurs in the middle of the 11th century, when the Countess Emilia of Palestrina married a baron described as de Columna. The history of the place during the 12th and 13th century would be a continuous record of the contests of the Colonna with the popes and with the Roman barons. It was seized in 1297 by Boniface VIII., and again by Rienzi in .1354, on his expedition against Palestrina. In the last century, the Colonna sold the property to the Ludovisi, together with Zagarolo and Gallicano. The alienation of an estate from which they derived their name, was an act unworthy the descendants of the heroic Stefano Colonna, whom Petrarch delighted to honour. The village is now in ruins and almost entirely depopulated; the number of inhabitants scarcely amounting to 200. base of the hill of Colonna is the ancient Via Labicana, now the high road to Naples by Frosinone and San Ger-On the left of this road, and mano. in a direct line between Colonna and the lake of Gabii, is a small pestilential pool, scarcely a third of a mile in circumference, filling the crater of an extinct volcano. The Roman antiquaries for many years regarded it as the lake Regillus, although the expression of Livy "ad Lacum Regillum to the sword; but he afterwards re-

in agro Tusculano" was hardly to be reconciled with a locality between which and Tusculum the territory of The import-Labicum intervened. ance of the battle fought at the lake Regillus gave considerable interest to the question, but the weight of evidence is decidedly in favour of the lake of Cornufelle described above, and the vicinity of that lake to Tusculum appears to us to leave no doubt that it is the true locality of the battle.

Palestrina, &c.

About 12 miles from Colonna is Palestrina, the modern representative of the famous city of Præneste, one of the most ancient Greek cities of Italy, and the residence of a king long before the foundation of Rome. No place in the neighbourhood of Rome affords the traveller so many examples of the different systems of architecture which prevailed in Italy in the early periods of her history. The ruins of the walls and of the other edifices for which the ancient city was remarkable, present us with four distinct epochs: in the enormous polygonal masses of the city walls we have a fine example of Pelasgic architecture; in the smaller polygonal constructions we recognise the period of the Roman kings, when the Pelasgic style was generally imitated in those districts where the local materials were of hard stone; in the quadrilateral foundations we see the style of the republic; and in the brick-work, known as the "opera laterizia," we have some fine specimens of the empire. The contests of Præneste with Rome, and its conquest by Cincinnatus and Camillus, are well known to every reader of Livy; Pyrrhus and Hannibal reconnoitred the situation of Rome from its citadel; and the young Caius Marius, after his defeat by Sylla, killed himself within its walls. On his return from the war against Mithridates, Sylla revenged himself on Præneste for the support given to his rival by destroying the town and putting the inhabitants

built the walls, and to atone for his cruelties embellished the Temple of Fortune, whose magnificence made the Athenian philosopher, Carneades, declare that he had never seen a Fortune so fortunate as that of Præneste. Under the emperors the city was the frequent residence of Augustus, Tiberius, Nero, Domitian, and Hadrian, who built there a magnificent villa of which considerable remains are still visible. The partiality of Horace for Præneste is well known: in his epistle to Lollius he tells him that he read the Iliad during his residence in the eity (Ep. ii. 1.); and in one of his most beautiful odes he mentions it among his favourite retreats, classing it with Tibur. Baiæ, and his Sabine

"Vester, Camænæ, vester in arduos
Tollor Sabinos; seu mihi frigidum
Præneste, seu Tibur supinum
Seu liquidæ placuere Baiæ."
Od. iii. 4.

The modern name of Palestrina occurs in ecclesiastical documents as early as A.D. 873. Its whole history during the middle ages is associated with that of the Colonna family, who obtained it in 1043 by marriage with thè Countess Emilia, as mentioned in the preceding account of Colonna. The ancient citadel and its Pelasgic fortifications were doubtless perfect at this period, and contributed to render it famous as the mountain fastness of the Colonna, and as one of the strong. holds of the Ghibelines. It would carry us too deeply into the history of Rome at this interesting period, to trace the records of the Colonna family during their memorable struggles with the popes; but the destruction of the city is so much associated with the pontificate of Boniface VIII., that it will be necessary to refer briefly to the events which mark his turbulent career. The election of Cardinal Gaetani as Boniface VIII. was opposed by the two cardinals Giacomo and Pietro Colonna, who retired to Palestrina with their kinsmen Sciarra and Agapito Colonna,

and refused to admit a papal garrison into any of their patrimonial castles. The pope instantly excommunicated them, and issued a bull breathing the most violent anathemas against the family, and offering plenary indulgence to all who would take up arms against He obtained reinforcements from Florence, Orvieto, and Matelica, and in 1298 sent troops against all the towns and castles of the family. cardinals for some time gallantly defended Palestrina, but were at length compelled to surrender, and with their two kinsmen proceeded to Anagni, where the pope was then residing, and made their submission in full con-Boniface summoned to his sistory. councils on this occasion the celebrated Guido da Montefeltro, who had taken the vows as a Franciscan in the great monastery at Assisi. His perfidious advice to "promise much and perform little," has been noticed in our account of Assisi at p. 268, and has been stamped with immortal infamy by Dante in a passage which we have there quoted. The pope acting on this treachery, nominally absolved the Colonna from their excommunication, and granted them his pardon, at the same time holding out the hope that they should be restored to the possession of Palestrina. Notwithstanding this, he secretly ordered Teodorico Ranieri of Orvieto, bishop of Pisa, to take possession of the city, to dismantle the fortifications, and raze all the buildings to their foundations, with the exception of the cathedral. rigorously was this order fulfilled, that the ancient custom was observed of driving the ploughshare over the ruins and sprinkling salt upon the furrows-The property of the inhabitants was confiscated; they were all driven into the plain, and there compelled to build a new town near the church of the Madonna dell' Aquila. After these disasters the Colonna family were hunted out of Italy, and the narratives of their wanderings, given by the contemporary chronicles supply a curious parallel with the history

of our own noble house of Courtenay. Stefano Colonna, who is described by Petrarch as "a phœnix sprung from the ashes of the ancient Romans," as he fled from Rome after the loss of all his possessions, was asked by one of his attendants, "What fortress have you now?" He placed his hand on his heart, and replied, with a smile. " Eccola ! " The cardinals escaped to France; Sciarra Colonna fled by sea, was captured by pirates, and after a series of romantic adventures returned to Rome at the time when the pope was involved in his quarrel with Philip le Bel. Seiarra instantly joined the French party, and evenged the injuries inflicted on his family by the memorable capture of Boniface at Anagni, which Dante has also commemorated (Hand-Book for Southern Italy). On the death of pope Boniface from the consequences indignity, his successor, Benedict XI., absolved the Colonna family from their excommunication, but forbade the rebuilding of Pales-This restriction was removed by Clement V., and in 1307 the city began to rise from its ruins under Stefano Colonna. It proceeded so rapidly, that when Henry of Luxembourg, emperor of Germany, came to Rome to be crowned in 1311, Palestrina was ready to receive him and the other Ghibeline chiefs, if the Guelph party, beaded by the Orsini, had offered any effectual opposition. It was also regarded as the headquarters of Louis of Bavaria, at his coronation in 1928. Stefano Colonna completed the eastle in 1332, as we read by the inscription, still legible on its gate. In 1350 this illustrious captain successfully defended Palestrina against Rienzi, who made another vain attempt to seize it in 1354. The fortress remained for nearly a century strong enough to resist all aggression, but the Colonna having allied themselves with Braccio Fortebraccio and Piccinino of Perugia in 1434, the unscrupulous Cardinal Vi-dinal Francesco Barberini in 1640 selleachi, the legate of Eugenius IV., employed Pietro da Cortona to re-

besieged and captured it in 1436. In the following year he razed it nearly to the ground, and for forty continuous days laid waste the town with fire and sword, sparing neither the churches nor the convents. In 1438 the Romans completed the work of destruction by levelling the citadel with the ground. After this time the inhabitants began to collect their families round the old baronial palace. and in 1448 the Colonna rebuilt the city, and surrounded it with the walls and towers which we still see. last historical fact which we shall notice, is the sale of the city by Francesco Colonna to Carlo Barberini. brother of Urban VIII., in 1630, for the sum of 775,000 scudi.

At the present time Palestrina is an episcopal town of 4600 souls. has a small inn, in which the traveller may be tolerably accommodated by giving notice of his visit beforehand. The town is built chiefly on the ruins of the Temple of Fortune, at the foot of the commanding hill on which the citadel was placed. It contains no modern buildings of any interest, except the deserted Barberini Palace of the 15th century, the baronial Church of S. Rosalia, containing an unfinished group of the Pietà, attributed to M. Angelo (?), and many tombs of the Colonna and Barberini families. The ancient temple must have been of immense extent, if we may judge from the ruins now visible. and from the five terraces on which it stood. One of these terraces, the Ripiano della Cortina, is occupied by the Barberini palace, which is supposed to be built on the foundations of the hemicyele. The most remarkable objects in this palace are the fragments of inscriptions and statues discovered among the ruins, and the celebrated mosaic pavement found in one of the semicircular niches of the temple, well known as the "Mosaic of Palestrina." It was so highly prized when first discovered, that Carmove it to its present position. There the trouble. is scarcely any relic of ancient art which has been so much the subject of antiquarian controversy. Father Kircher considered its subject to express the vicissitudes of fortune; Cardinal Polignac thought it represented the voyage of Alexander to the oracle of Jupiter Ammon; Cecconi and Volpi supposed that it illustrated the history of Sylla; Montfauçon regarded it as a representation of the course of the Nile; Winckelmann as the meeting of Helen and Menelaus in Egypt; Chaupy as the embarkation of Egyptian grain for Rome; the Abbé Barthélemy as the voyage of Hadrian to Elephantina; and the Abbé Fea as the conquest of Egypt from Cleopatra and Antony by Au-There can be no doubt that gustus. the subject is Egyptian, and it is now generally considered to represent a popular fête at the inundation of the Nile. The names of the animals are given in Greek characters: among these we recognise the rhinoceros, the sphinx, the crocodile, the giraffe (camelopardalis), the lioness, the lizard, the lynx, the bear, the tiger, &c. The ruins of the Temple of Fortune, restored by Sylla, are very interesting but appear in a great measure to belong to imperial times. The fame of this shrine is well known from the description of Cicero, who gives a curious account of the institution of the "Sortes Prænestinæ." (De Di-Four half columns of the Corinthian order are still visible in the Piazza Tonda, near the cathedral, and three others may be seen in the wall of the chapel of the cemetery. The semicircular temple, the scene of the Sortes Prænestinæ, is supposed to be partly covered by the Barberini palace. A visit to the ancient citadel on the summit of the hill will repay the traveller more than the examination of these ruins. A good bridleroad has been constructed, for which travellers may procure donkeys at the the ascent is alone sufficient to repay from the hills of Tivoli to its junction

As we advance we pass enormous masses of the Pelasgic walls which united the ancient citadel or Arx with the town below. walls afford a magnificent example of this style of construction, and may be traced on both sides of the ascent, nearly throughout their entire course. The citadel is now called Monte San Pietro, from a tradition that it was for some time the residence of the apostle: it contains a few poor houses which have arisen among the ruins of the town erected by the Colonna. The old fortress of the family, although in ruins, still preserves many memorials of the middle ages. Over the principal gateway is the wellknown armorial column with the letters S. C., the initials of Stefano Colonna, who rebuilt the town and castle in 1332, as we see by the following inscription, in Gothic characters, still legible: -- MAGNIFICUS DNS. STEFAN. DE COLUMNA REDIFICAVIT CIVITATEM PRENESTE CU. MONTE ET ARCE. ANNO 1332. The church, dedicated to St. Peter, was built in the 17th century, on the site of one existing in the time of Gregory the Great, and restored in the pontificate of Clement XII. (1730.) It contains a picture of the Saviour delivering his charge to St. Peter, by Pietro da Cortona; a statue T the apostle, by the school of Bernini; and a pedestal, now used for the holy water, on which we read an ancient inscription to Publius Ælius Tiro, commander of the German cavalry in the time of Commodus. The view from this commanding eminence can hardly be surpassed in this district of beautiful panoramas, and the traveller who enjoys it cannot be surprised that Pyrrhus and Hannibal ascended the hill to reconnoitre the localities of Rome. At the extremity of the plain is the capital, with the dome of St. Peter's rising prominently above all the other buildings; in the middle distance we see the lake of Gabii, and The view commanded during the Anio winding along the plain

ancient Antemnæ. Immediately in front are the villages and towns clustered on the outer crater of the Alban mount, prominent among which are Velletri, almost in a direct line with the classical Algidus, Rocca Priore, Monte Compatri, and Monte Porzio: at the foot of this range are Colonna and Frascati, while in the centre of the crater, towering above all the rest, is seen the summit of Monte Pila, concealing Monte Cavi from our view. On the left is the rich valley of the Sacco, in which we recognise Valmontone, Monte Fortino (the site of the Volscian city of Artena), Colle Ferro, Segni, Anagni, Paliano, Genazzano, and Cavi: on the right, among the hills of which Palestrina forms a part, are Poli, Monte Affliano (the site of Æsula), and the heights of Tivoli. Immediately behind the citadel are Rocca di Cavi, and Capranica. Among the antiquities discovered at Palestrina, we may mention the fragments of the Fasti of Verrius Flaccus, mentioned by Suetonius, found here in 1773 by Cardinal Stoppani, and well known to scholars by the learned illustrations of Professor Nibby. They are now preserved in the Vidoni palace (p. 518.).

About a mile from the lower town are the immense ruins of the Villa built by Hadrian, and enlarged by Antoninus Pius: they give name to the church of S. Maria della Villa, and cover the surface for nearly threequarters of a mile. The style of their construction presents a great similarity to that of Hadrian's villa at Tivoli: the celebrated colossal statue of Antinous, now in the Braschi palace (p. 504.), was discovered in the ruins. On the road to Cavi, a mile beyond the Porta del Sole, we cross the Fosso di Palestrina by the Ponte dello Spedalato, near which is an octagonal ruin bearing a remarkable analogy to that of the so-called Tempio della Tosse at Tivoli (p.549.). The older antiquaries described it as a Serapion,

with the Tiber below the heights of | Schola Faustiniana; but it is now considered to be a christian church of the 4th or 5th century. In all parts of the country immediately around the lower town are numerous ruins and traces of foundations, the remains probably of patrician villas; but the description of their imperfect fragments would have little interest, and would involve many antiquarian theories which it would be a hopeless task to attempt to reconcile. traveller will be more gratified with the examination of the fine fragment of the ancient road which connected the Via Prænestina with the Via Labicana: it is paved with massive polygonal blocks of lava, and is still perfect for a considerable distance.

From Palestrina an interesting excursion may be made to Cavi, Genazzano, Olevano, and Paliano. Olevano and Paliano the traveller has before him the choice of two excursions, each of great beauty: in the first, he may proceed from Olevano to Subiaco (p. 553.), and return to Rome by Tivoli, visiting on his way the site of Horace's Sabine farm, and ascending Monte Genaro — the classical Lucretilis (p. 554.): in the second, from Paliano he may visit Anagni, Ferentino, Segni, and the fine valley of the Sacco described in the Hand-Book for Southern Italy, and either extend his tour to the magnificent Pelasgic fortresses of Alatri and Arpino, on the Neapolitan frontier, or return to Rome by Cora, Velletri, and Albano.

CAVI,

distant 3 miles from Palestrina, a town of about 2000 souls, finely built on a tufa rock on the slopes of the Monte di Mentorella, one of the most picturesque places in this beautiful The road is ancient, and was probably the line of communication between Palestrina and Anagni; in many parts the polygonal pavement is quite perfect. In pursuing this road we traverse the battle-field on which C. Aquilius Tuscus defeated 'as a Temple of the Sun, and as the the Hernici, n.c. 487. We cross the

Ponte dello Spedalato, mentioned | and in 1557 it was the head-quarters above; and near Cavi pass the fine of the Duke of Alba prior to the modern bridge of seven arches, built in 1827 over a deep torrent, one of The the tributaries of the Sacco. town was built by the Colonna, who held it as early as the 11th century: it was one of the dependencies of Palestring, and shared its fortunes. is memorable for the treaty of peace signed there in 1557, in the Casa Leoncelli, between the Duke of Alba and the Caraffeschi. Above Cavi is Rocca di Cavi, 3 miles distant, situated on the summit of a commanding hill. It is a small mountain-village of 500 souls, and has been in the possession of the Colonna family since the 13th The road from Cavi to Pacentury. liano is good, and one of the most beautiful in this district. A steep descent on leaving Cavi brings us into the valley, whence the road again ascends to the church of S. Giacomo and S. Anna, finely situated on a hill overlooking the plain of the Sacco. Beyond it a road on the left hand, through the Olmata, leads to Genazzano, a mile distant from the road.

y

Genazzáno,

about 4 miles from Cavi, a bighly picturesque but dilapidated town of 2400 souls, built on the slopes of a steep hill above the Rivotano torrent, and surmounted by a baronial castle which is cut off from the hill and protected by a drawbridge. It derives its name from the ancient Roman family of Genucia, the ruins of whose villa are still visible. It passed to the Colonna at the same time as Palestrina and Colonna, and was for many centuries the fortress of a branch of their family. It is said to have been the birthplace of Martin V., who received there the ambassadors of the Count de Armagnac. also remarkable for the treacherous murder of his kinsman Stefano Colonna in 1433. In the following year it was occupied by Fortebraccio, during his attack on Rome. In 1461,

treaty of Cavi. It is now remarkable only for the beauty of its position, and for the rich chapel of the Madonna di Buon Consiglio, one of the most famous shrines in this part of Italy. At the fests of the Madonna the peasantry assemble from all parts of the surrounding hills, and from the Neapolitan frontier; and there is probably no place in the neighbourhood of Rome in which the artist could find so many subjects for his pencil, as at the Festa of Genazzano.

OLEVANO.

6 miles from Genazzano, another picturesque town of 3000 souls, built on a rocky hill at the foot of Monte del Corso, in the midst of the most romantic scenery, which has been for ages the study of the landscape painters of Rome, who reside there in summer for weeks together. It is entirely a town of the middle ages; it derived its name from the appropriation of its revenues to provide the churches, on which its territory depended, with incense, called in low Latin Olibanum, In the 12th century it was the baronial castle of the Frangipani, who subsequently exchanged it for the castle of Tivera, near Velletri, when Olevano became the property of the Benedictine monastery of Subiaco. In the 13th century it passed to the Colonna, who held it till the 17th century, when they sold it to the Borghese, who still possess it, with the title of marquis. The approach to Olevano from the side of Subiaco is extremely fine: the old baronial castle of the 13th century built by the Colonna on a massive rock of Apennine limestone, is seen to great advantage; and the insulated hill of Paliano, with the distant chain of the Volscian mountains, combine to form one of the most beautiful scenes in In the Piazza Maggiore is a Italy. fountain with a mutilated inscription recording the formation of an aqueduct Pius II. resided there for some time, by Pius VI., and its restoration ir

love of his country;" an example of local patriotism which might be advantageously followed in many of the large capitals. The church, dedicated to Sta. Margherita, is one of the finest buildings in the town. On the east of Olevano are the ruins of an imperial villa, in which numerous fragments of marble and a marble urn with bas-reliefs, now preserved in the castle of the Colonna at Genazzano, were discovered. A rough but interesting and very beautiful path cut in the volcanic tufa as far as Rojate. Olevano to Subiaco, leads from through that village and Affile. Rojate, a mountain-village of 750 souls, appears, from some remains of walls built of large rectangular blocks, to occupy the site of an ancient city. Affile is mentioned by Pliny, and its antiquity is confirmed by numerous inscriptions and marble fragments discovered in its neighbourhood, which are preserved in the walls of the churches and other buildings. Affile is frequently mentioned in ecclesiastical documents of the middle ages as one of the temporal possessions of the monastery of Subiaco. The distance from Olevano to Rojate is 4 miles, from Rojate to Affile 5 miles, from Affile to Subiaco 51 miles: the road between the latter places is very rough, and the excursion can hardly be performed in less than four hours.

PALIANO,

8 miles from Cavi by the direct road, and 5 miles from Genazzano, finely situated on an insulated rocky hill, in the territory of the ancient Hernici, and one of the strongest positions at the entrance of the valley of the Sacco. Indeed it is rather a fortress than a town, for it is strongly fortified by towers and bastions of the 16th century, and it has only one approach by means of a drawbridge. The population is 3600. Paliano appears to have risen in the 10th century, from which time its natural strength made

1820 by Benedetto Greco, "for the the Roman barons. It was one of the strongholds of the Counts of Segni, until the pontificate of Martin V., who conferred it on his nephews Antonio and Odoardo Colonna. It is celebrated by the contemporary chroniclers for its defence by Prospero Colonna against Sixtus IV., when Prospero fearing treachery on the part of the inhabitants, seized the children of the principal citizens and sent them to Genazzano as hostages. It remained in their family until 1556, when Paul IV. in his quarrel with Marc Antonio Colonna, deprived him of his feudal possessions, and conferred Paliano on his nephew Giovanni Caraffa, the baron who was afterwards beheaded by Pius IV. With this donation. Paul IV. raised Paliano to the rank of a duchy. The fortifications, which now form the chief feature of the town, were built by the Caraffa family, and were so perfectly impregnable by the warfare of that time, that Paliano became a position of some consequence as a frontier-fortress against Naples. After the memorable victory of Marc Antonio Colonna II. over the Turks at Lepanto, the Colonna were reinstated in their baronial property, and have ever since held Paliano undis-A tolerable road leads from turbed. Paliano to Anagni, below which we fall into the road to Naples, by Ferentino and Frosinone.

ZAGAROLO.

Travellers who have visited Colonna (p. 575.) on their road to Palestrina. should return by Zagarolo and the lake Zagarolo is 6 miles from of Gabii. Palestrina, about 19 miles from Rome by the ancient Via Prænestina, and about I mile from the modern road to Naples, which follows the Via Labicana. It is a small town of 3600 souls, situated on the summit of a long neck of land, almost insulated in the plain midway between Palestrina and Colonna. It is the feudal property of the Rospigliosi family, on whom it confers the title of duke. The town consists it an important post in the contests of of one narrow street nearly a mile in

length, and from the numerous antiquities discovered on the hill is supposed to occupy the site of an imperial villa. One of these antiquities, a sitting statue of Jupiter with the eagle and thunderbolts, is placed over the Roman Many of the houses are as old as the 13th century: the churches and piazze are decorated with marble columns and inscriptions found upon Zagarolo was a place of the spot. some interest in the history of the middle ages. In the 12th century it belonged to the Colonna: in the contest of Boniface VIII. with that family it was destroyed by the papal party, and restored by the Colonna on their recovery of Palestrina. It was besiezed and captured by Cardinal Vitelleschi in the pontificate of Eugenius IV., after a siege of three months, and partly destroyed. In 1586 Sixtus V. resided there to watch the progress of his new aqueduct, called the Acqua Felice (p. 366.). It became more memorable under Gregory XIV. as the scene of the celebrated conference of theologians who were commissioned by that pontiff to revise the edition of the Bible now known as the Vulgate. An inscription in the palace records this interesting fact, and gives the names of the prelates. In the 17th century it became the property of the Rospigliosi, in whose fine baronial palace Charles III. lodged in 1734 on his march to Naples. The palace, situated in the middle of the town, commands on one side an extensive view of the Campagna.

GABIL,

7 miles from Zagarolo, and 12 miles from Rome. In visiting the site of this celebrated city from Rome, we leave the city by the Porta Maggiore We have here the choice (p. 302.). of two roads: one is the ancient Via Gabina or Prænestina; the other is the Via Labicana as far as Finocchio, where a branch road passing by the Torre di 3. Antonio, a ruined tower of the 12th century, joins the Via Gabina near the Osteria dell' Osa. Following lake, the highest portion of the lip of

the Via Gabina, at the distance of 2 miles from the Porta Maggiore, we pass the Acque Bollicante, the supposed limits of the territory of ancient Rome, where the Arvales sang their wellknown hymn. About a mile and a half beyond this we pass the Torre di Schiavi, the site of the villa of the emperor Gordian, of which a large reservoir and other ruins are still vi-The road for many miles is lined with tombs on each side, and still retains its ancient pavement, composed of large polygonal blocks of lava. Beyond the Torre di Schiavi we pass the Torre Tre Teste, and at the distance of 8 miles from Rome cross a deep ravine by the Ponte di Nono, an ancient bridge in a remarkable state of preservation. It is so flat that it frequently escapes the notice of travellers, but it is a noble structure and well worthy of being examined. On descending into the ravine, we see seven lofty arches constructed with great solidity in horizontal courses of quadrilateral stones, perfectly Etruscan in their style. The pavement and part of the ancient parapet are also still preserved. Beyond this we arrive at the Osteria dell' Osa. on the bank of the little stream of that name. In proceeding from the osteria to the ruins, we traverse the spot where the subterranean noises on the passage of horses or a carriage over the hollow ground, are still heard as described by Pliny: "quædam vero terræ ad gressus tremunt, sicut in Gabinensi agro non procul urbe Roma jugera ferme ducenta equitantium cursu." We pass in front of the Osteria di Pantano, cross the emissary of the lake near an ancient tomb, and immediately arrive at the ruins of Gabii, marked by the modern village of Castiglione. The site of this ancient city was fully ascertained by Prince Marcantonio Borghese in 1792, when many of the valuable sculptures now in the Louvre were discovered. It is supposed that Castiglione occupies the site of the ancient citadel, and that the city extended from Pantano along the ridge above the eastern side of the

the crater. The history of Gabii is too well known to require repetition: it will be sufficient to state that it was of Greek origin; that it is celebrated by the Roman historians as the place to which Romulus and Remus were sent to learn the Greek language; that it was obtained by Tarquinius Superbus by the treachery of his son Sextius, and consequently fell under the power of Rome without a struggle. It was subsequently ruined in the wars of Sylla, and Horace describes it as depopulated in his time:

44 Scis Lebedos quid sit? Gabiis desertion atque Fidenis vicus." Ep. i. 11.

The city does not appear to have been deserted for a long time subsequently, and its name is found in ecclesiastical documents as late as the 10th On the rocks above the lake century. we may trace considerable remains of the ancient walls, arranged in parallelograms. The principal ruin is that of the Temple of Juno Gabina, celebrated by Virgil in the seventh Æneid:

" quique arva Gabinæ Junonis, gelidumque Anienem, et roscida rivis Hernica saxa colunt."

The walls of the cella are still perfect, composed of rectangular masses of gabina without cement, in the pure Etruscan style: many of these blocks are four feet long and two feet high. The interior of the cella, nearly fifty feet in length, still retains its ancient pavement of white mosaic, with the sacrarium six feet deep. Close to this interesting ruin are some fragments of fluted columns of gabins in the Ionic style, on which the stucco coating is still visible. Near this are the ruins of the Greek theatre, with remains of a few seats constructed entirely of gabina. Near the Ostoria di Pantano are some vestiges of the aqueduct con-There are no structed by Hadrian, remains of the baths which were celebrated from the time of Augustus to that of Domitian; the classical tourist, however, will not forget the allusion of Horace:

"Sanè myrteta relinqui, Dictaque cessantem nervis elidere morbum Sulfura contemni, vicus gemit, invidus ægris. Qui caput et stomachum supponere fontibus audent Clusinis, Gabiosque petunt et frigida rura."

Ep. i. 15. 5.

Between Castiglione and the lake are the ruins of an ancient church dedicated to S. Primitivo in the 11th century, with some remains of paintings in the tribune. On the right of the neck of land leading to Castiglione is a continuous series of excavations. from which both ancient and modern Rome have derived their supply of the volcanic stone so often mentioned as the gabina, and of which the earlier republican monuments of Rome appear to have been constructed. tiglione retains some of its middleage walls and its ruined tower of the 14th century, built on the ancient walls of Gabii. A fine fragment of these walls, composed of rectangular blocks five or six courses deep, may be seen at the north-west angle of the tower.

The Lake of Gabii is the crater of an extinct volcano. Professor Nibby remarks the singular fact, that though the city is noticed by all the classical writers, no mention of the lake occurs until the 5th century, when it is found in some of the ecclesiastical documents in the Vatican relating to the martyrdom of S. Primitivo, who was beheaded at Gabii, and his body thrown into the lake, In the 8th century it was called the Lago di Burrano; and in the 14th century, after the building of Castiglione, it took the name of that village. The whole property formerly belonged to the Colonna, who sold it in 1614 to Cardinal Scipio Borghese, in whose family it has since remained, The lake was drained a few years ago by Prince Borghese, who has converted it from the state of a pestilential marsh into a district of great fertility.

About half a mile from Gabii, lower down the valley of the Osa, is Castel d'Osa, formerly supposed to be the site of the Alban city of Collatia, which gave name to one of the gates of Rome,

and became celebrated as the scene of the death of Lucretia. The walk through this pretty valley is very agreeable, and the traveller should extend it to Lunghezza lower down, on the junction of the Osa with the Anio, where he may explore the fine baronial mansion of the Strozzi family. ghezza is beautifully situated above these streams, and is more likely to be the site of Collatia than Castel d'Osa.

Papal States.

Veil.

about 12 miles from Rome, close to the high road to Florence, between the post-station of La Storta and Baccano (p. 285.). A carriage for four persons, to go and return in the same day, may be hired for three scudi. No beds can be obtained at any place nearer to the ruins than La Storta. so that the traveller who desires to explore them at leisure must take up his quarters at La Storta. At Isola, a cicerone called Antonio Valéri may be He is well acquainted with the localities, and can provide donkeys if required. The traveller will find it desirable to carry his own provisions from Rome or from La Storta. see the Ponte Sodo, the Columbarium, and the Painted Tomb will not require more than two hours. The Arx will require another hour. To see all these, and make the complete circuit of the city, will require altogether five The traveller who visits it in a carriage must proceed direct to the Osteria del Fosso, a short distance bevond La Storta, where he will find an ancient road leading to Isola Farnese, and to the site of the ancient city. Those who proceed on horseback or on foot will turn off from the high road near the so-called Tomb of Nero (p. 286.), where an ancient road branches off on the right hand, and appears, from the numerous vestiges of massive pavement which were lately visible, to be the Via Veientana. This road is marked on either side by numerous foundations of tombs, one of which, Virgil, and mentioned by Livy among near the building called Ospedaletto, | those families which embraced

is remarkable for the size and imposing character of its ruins. After crossing two branches of the torrent called the Turia, the road turns almost at right angles, and from that point runs parallel to the valley of the Cremera. Almost opposite this bend, on the other side of the stream, is La Valca, the supposed site of the camp of the Fabii, Ascending the valley above the junction of the Cremera with the Fosso de' due Fossi, the two streams which surround the site of Veii, we pass the Arco di Pino, a fine arch in the tufa, by which the road in ancient times is supposed to have descended to the The elevated ridge on this Cremera. side of the valley is supposed by Sir W. Gell to be the position of the Roman camp during the siege.

The discovery of the true site of Veii is one of those interesting results for which we are indebted to the study of Etruscan antiquities, which has made such rapid progress within the last few years. The recent researches among the buried cities of Etruria have done more to elucidate the early history of Italy than the speculations of the antiquaries, or the uncertain records handed down to us by the Romans themselves. As early as the 15th century the Italian antiquaries began to discuss the locality of this famous Etruscan city; and from that period to the beginning of the present century no spot on the map of Italy has been so much the subject of speculation and dispute. The recent discoveries have added Veii to the number of those ancient cities whose existence is proved to be no fable, and have established beyond a doubt that it was situated between the two streams above mentioned, below the rocky citadel of Isola Farnese. Independently of the evidence afforded by the ruins, numerous inscriptions bearing the names of well-known Etruscan families have been discovered. . The most remarkable of these are the inscriptions of the Tarquitii celebrated by

cause of Rome during the siege: they | tion of the ruins, so near the Roman gave name to the Libri Tarquitiani used by the auruspices, and consulted as late as the 4th century by the Emperor Julian in his expedition against the Persians. Before we proceed to the details of the antiquities, we may remind the scholar of the description of Dionysius, who says that the third war in which Romulus engaged was against Veii, the most powerful of the twelve cities of the Etruscan League, distant from Rome 100 stadia, situated on a lofty and insulated rock, and as large as Athens. distance of 100 stadia is exactly 121 miles from Rome, calculating 8 stadia to the modern mile: the other points of the description will be adverted to hereafter. We shall not dwell on the facts of the early history of Veii: every traveller may be presumed to be acquainted with the long wars it sustained against Rome, and with its celebrated siege and capture by Camillus, who entered the citadel by means of a mine, n. c. 393, after a ten years' siege. The connection of this mine with the emissary of the lake of Albano has already been adverted to at p. 568, and need not be again repeated. On the fall of the Etruscan city the site was long deserted and apparently forgotten until the time of Cæsar, when an Imperial municipium arose in the heart of the city, far within the circuit of the ancient walls. Propertius tells us that the ancient area was converted into pastures in his day:

" Nunc intra muros pastoris buccina lenti Cantat, et in vestris ossibus arva metunt."

Eleg. 4. 11.

In the age of Hadrian, Florus says, "Who now knows the site of Veii? What ruins, what vestiges of it are visible? It is difficult to put faith in our annals when they would make us believe in the existence of Veii;" a remarkable passage, as the Roman municipium was then flourishing within a short distance of the Etruscan walls which we shall presently de-

road, was not likely to escape the notice of the barons in their system of predatory warfare. The ecclesiastical MSS. in the Vatican tell us that in the beginning of the 10th century a castle existed on the isolated rock which we consider to have formed the fortress of the ancient city. It derived from its position the name of Isola. being called in the documents of the 10th century the Isola di Ponte Veneno, and in more recent times the Isola Farnese. This tower was evidently a position of some strength, as the hostages sent by the emperor Henry V. to pope Paschal II. were placed in it for security. In the 14th century it was held by the Orsini, and in 1485 was captured by Prospero In the contests of Alex-Colonna. ander VI. with the Orsini, Isola was besieged by Cesar Borgia, and captured after twelve days' siege, when a great portion of the castle was destroyed. It appears at a later period to have been incorporated with the duchies of Castro and Ronciglione. and to have derived from their possessors the title of Farnese. 17th century it passed to the Camera Apostolica, and was sold in 1820 to the Duchess of Chablais, at whose death it came into the possession of the Rospigliosi family, who are its present proprietors.

Although Nardini and Holstenius had both fixed the site of Veii at the Isola Farnese, Sir William Gell was the first antiquary who gave a map of Veii, and published an Italian account of the locality in the Transactions of the Archæological Institute. examined and traced the ancient walls throughout their entire course: and was convinced that the account of Dionysius, quoted above, describing the city as being as large as Athens, was not exaggerated. The masses of wall thus discovered, concealed among tufts of brushwood and by accumulations of soil, are composed of quadrilateral blocks of tufa, some of which, scribe. In the middle ages the situa. particularly on the northern and

eastern flanks, are from nine to eleven | two small torrents, called the Pino feet in length. Sir W. Gell considered that a mass of rock at the south-east point, above the junction of the Cremera with the Fosso de' due Fossi or the Fosso dell' Isola, called by the peasants the Piazza d'Armi, was the ancient citadel, and that Isola was beyond the walls. Dennis considers, from the sepulchral caves and niches, "most of them apparently Etruscan," which are hollowed in the rock in every direction, that Isola was "nothing more than part of the Necropolis of Veii." Professor Nibby thought that Isola was too commanding and too important an elevation to be allowed to remain without the walls by a people so warlike as the Etruscans, and consequently regarded it as the ancient Arx, on which stood the celebrated Temple of Juno, into which the mine of Camillus penetrated. He considers that the Piazza d'Armi may have been a second Arx, and that the modern name has perhaps preserved a record of the fact. In the flanks of Isola are numerous sepulchral chambers, the only specimens of the kind in Etruria, though we meet with them in Sicily and Malta; but in neither of the two rocks has any trace of the cuniculus of Camillus been discovered. site of Veii, as we have stated above. lies between two streams. The first of these, the principal stream of the valley below Isola, is the Fosso di Formello, the ancient Cremera, wellknown in the history of the wars of Veii with the Fabii: it rises under the Monte del Sorbo near the lake of Bracciano, and is still connected with the emissary by which it discharged its waters. The second stream rises near Torretta, on the left of the Via Cassia, and is traversed by the modern road near the Osteria del Fosso, 12 miles from Rome: near Veii it precipitates itself in a fine cascade over a rock 80 feet high, and then proceeds along a deep channel, separating Isola from the rest of Veii: at the southeastern extremity of Isola it receives "La Scaletta," were discovered in 1840.

and the Storta, and is thence called the Fosso del due Fossi: it unites with the Cremera below the Piazza d'Armi. These two streams very clearly define the outline of the ancient city.

We shall now proceed to trace the circuit of the walls, and point out the position of the gates which may still be recognised. It is necessary, however, to apprise the traveller that the ruins are undergoing such constant changes that no description can hold good even from year to year. Dennis says, "Every time I visit Veii I am struck with the rapid progress of destruction. Nibby and Gell mention many remains which are no longer visible. The site has less to show on each succeeding year. Even masonry, such as the pier of the bridge over the Fosso di Formello, that from its massiveness might defy the pilfering of the peasantry, is torn to pieces, and the blocks removed to form walls or houses elsewhere, so that, ere long, I fear it will be said of Veii, 'her very ruins have perished." ning with the road from the Osteria del Fosso, we find the west gate of the city near the Ponte dell' Isola, an ancient bridge of a single arch, 22 feet in span: this gate is supposed by the antiquaries to have been the entrance of the road from the Septem Pagi, and they call it from that circumstance the Porta de' Sette Pagi. Near the Fosso dell' Isola, is a gate which appears to have been formed in the walls which united the town with the citadal on the rock of Isola. and called the Porta dell' Arce. of Isola on the plain below the rock, near the junction of the Fosso del Pino with that of Isola, are some mineral springs, and another gate called the Porta Campana. on the south-east, are the ruins of a gate in the direction of Fidenæ, called the Porta Fidenate. Near this a curious postern and a flight of steps of uncemented Etruscan masonry, called

Beyond the Piazza d'Armi, ascending | high: it is so covered with trees and the valley of the Cremera, we may trace the gates in the eastern and northern circuit of the city: the first is the Porta di Pietra Pertusa, in the direction of the Pietra Pertusa, a remarkable cutting by which the road from Veii joined the Flaminian Way. On the road outside this gate is a large tumulus, called La Vaccareccia, with a crest of trees forming a conspicuous object in the Campagna. It has been excavated by the Queen of Sardinia, who owns nearly all the land in the neighbourhood; but nothing was discovered to confirm or to disprove Sir W. Gell's suggestion, that it may be the tomb of Propertius, King of Veii, or of Morrius, the Veientine king who instituted the Salian rites and dances. At the north-east angle of the walls is the Porta delle Are Muzie: all the internal fortifications of this gate, forming a kind of piazza, have been preserved, together with the remains of a massive bridge composed of quadrangular blocks of tufa: two roads led out of it, one to Pietra Pertusa, the other to Monte Musino, a remarkable conical volcanic hill eastward of Baccano, ascended by broad artificial spiral terraces, whose summit, clothed with fine groves of oaks, and commanding a noble view, is still crowned with the ruins of a circular building supposed to be the Ara Mutiæ, the Temple of the Etruscan Between this and the next Venus. gate, Sir W. Gell saw and delineated some remarkable fragments of the ancient walls, composed of enormous blocks of tufa, many of which were 10 feet long and 5 feet high: the walls rested on a triple course of bricks each about a yard in length, a peculiarity of construction which has not been observed in any other Etruscan city: but at present no trace of such remains are to be found. The next gate is the Porta Capenate, a double gate flanked by a tower, close to the Ponte Sodo, a bridge excavated artifeet long, 15 feet broad, and 20 feet founded by the emperors after the

brushwood that it may easily be passed without notice, although it forms one of the most picturesque objects of the locality. This gate was without doubt the principal entrance to Veii, and that by which the road from Capena. Falerii, Nepe, &c. passed into the city. Near it is a warm mineral spring, The tumuli in the neighbourhood of the Ponte Sodo have been explored by the Prince of Canino, who discovered in them some of the most beautiful gold ornaments in his collection, The gate is still used for the passage of the modern road from Isola to For-Beyond mello, Monte Musino, &c. this is the Porta del Colombario, which derives its name from the ruined Columbarium near it. Some of the polygonal pavement of the road which led from this gate to the Formello, may still be traced with its curb stones and ruts worn by ancient chariot wheels. Some remains of the pier of the bridge are also visible in the Formello. Farther on are some fine fragments of the city walls, resting on bricks like the portion already de-The last gate to be menscribed. tioned is the Porta Sutrina, a short distance from the Ponte di Formello, a bridge of Roman brickwork built upon Etruscan piers. The ancient road which entered Veil by the gate of Fidenæ passed out of it after traversing the whole length of the city, and fell into the Via Cassia near the twelfth milestone on the modern road The gate faces Sutri from Rome. (p. 233.), and probably led to it. This brings us back to the Ponte dell' Isola, from which we commenced our The circuit of the walls we have now described is supposed to be about six or seven miles. centre of the plain which they enclose, now so densely covered with briers and thistles as to be almost impenetrable in parts, are several traces of a Roman road and some vestiges of tombs and a columbarium marking ficially, like a tunnel, in the tufa, 240 | the site of the Roman municipium,

destruction of the Etruscan city. It | was about two miles in circumference. and was so far within the ancient walls, that the inhabitants seem to have been ignorant of their existence. The Columbarium is now the only representative of the Roman settlement: it was found entire, and the interior was ornamented with stucco and pictures, but all of these are now destroyed, and the three chambers of which the building was composed are in a state of ruin. Near it were found the two colossal heads of Tiberius and Augustus, the sitting colossal statue of Tiberius, preserved in the Vatican Museum, a mutilated statue of Germanicus, and other interesting fragments, among which are the columns of marmo bigio, which formerly adorned the Capella del SS. Sacramento in the Basilica of S. Paolo.

On the other side of the valley of the Formello, half way up the slope of the mound called the Poggio Reale, is the very interesting Painted Tomb, discovered by Cav. Campana in the winter of 1842. It is the only tomb of Veil which is now open, and as it is probably the most ancient which has yet been discovered in any Etruscan city, it cannot fail to interest the traveller and antiquary, to whom Cav. Campana has rendered an important service, by leaving it with its furniture in the exact condition in which it was discovered. The passage cut in the rock leading to the tomb is guarded by two lions couchant, and the entrance itself is similarly guarded. The tomb is a low gloomy chamber cut in the arenaceous elay, with a door formed of converging blocks, like the cyclopean gateways. The walls are covered with grotesque paintings of men, boys, horses, leopards, cats, sphinxes, and dogs, remarkable for their rude execution, their strange colouring, and disproportionate forms. These paintings are of the very highest antiquity, and are remarkable as being much less Egyptian in their character than those discovered in the painted tombs of Tarquinii and other

Etruscan cities. Projecting from the walls on either side of the tomb is a bench of rock, on each of which. when the tomb was opened, a skeleton was found, but exposure to the air soon caused both of them to crumble One of these had been a into dust. warrior, and on the right hand bench are still preserved portions of the breastplate, the spear-head, and the helmet, perforated by the fatal weapon which deprived the warrior of life. The other skeleton, from the absence of armour, was probably that of a Micali remarks, that the style and decorations of this tomb show no imitation of the Egyptian, and that "all is genuinely national, and characteristic of the primitive Etruscan school." The large earthen jars, which were found to contain human ashes, are in the earliest style of Etruscan art. An inner and smaller chamber, with two beams carved in relief on the ceiling, has a low ledge of rock round three of its sides, on which stand square cinerary urns or chests, also containing human ashes, with several jars and vases, probably of the same character. In the centre is a low bronze brazier about two feet in diameter, which doubtless served for burning perfumes. On the wall opposite the doorway are painted six small many-coloured discs or pateræ, the exact nature of which has been the subject of much and hitherto inconclusive discussion, Above them are many stumps of nails in the walls. which have rusted away with all trace of the articles which were suspended from them. At the entrance of this double tomb was another smaller one, intended probably for the domestics or dependents of the family. tains some fragments of pottery, and the other usual furniture of tombs. It is a peculiarity of this sepulchre, that unlike most other Etruscan tombs it has no epitaph or inscription whatever, on sarcophagus, urn, cippus, or tile, to record the name of the chieftain or hero who was here interred.

The modern village of Isola is in a

state of complete decay. The buildings are chiefly of the 15th century; the appearance of the population, which seldom exceeds 100 souls, bears sufficient evidence of the prevalence of malaria during the hot months. The church, dedicated to the Virgin and to S. Pancrazio, was built in the 15th century, after the siege of Cesar Borgia: it contains a fresco of the Coronation of the Virgin, the work probably of that period. The village was formerly approached only on one side, and was entered by a gate called the Portonaccio: it has now another gate of later construction cut in the tufa rock, commanding a picturesque view of the cascade, and of the fine precipices which bound the city on this side.

FIDENZ AND ANTEMNZ.

The traveller who desires to visit the sites of these ancient Sabine cities from Rome, a distance of only 5 miles, will have the choice of two roads: the one which follows the line of the Via Salaria runs direct from the Porta Salara; the other quits Rome by the Porta del Popolo, and, leaving the Florence road on the left, takes the path to the Acqua Acetosa and the site of ancient Antemnæ. It is a very interesting excursion, and, on account of its easy distance, is better managed from Rome than from any Both these sites are other point. fully described at p. 178., at the close of Route 24.

SUTRI.

This celebrated Etruscan city is 32 miles distant from Rome on the Siena road. The traveller who visits it from Rome will do best to make Ronciglione his head quarters, as Sutri is only 3 miles distant from that town. A description of the remains of Sutri will be found at p. 233., at the end of Route 26.

LAKE OF BRACCIANO.

25 miles from Rome. An excur- of the castle. Near the Lago Morto sion to the lake of Bracciano, although we enjoy the first view of the lake,

seldom thought of by the passing traveller, is an agreeable digression from the beaten track. The scenery of the lake differs in every respect from that of the smaller lakes around Rome; and the baronial castles which still frown upon its banks carry us back into the feudal times more completely than any other objects within so short a distance of the capital. The road to Bracciano is very good; it branches off from the post-road to Florence, bevond La Storta, and then traverses the ancient Via Claudia to the walls of the town. The country is dull and uninteresting until we approach the deserted town of Galera, the representative of the ancient Careiæ, beautifully situated on a hill of volcanic tufa above the pretty valley of the Arrone, the natural emissary of the In the 10th cenlake of Bracciano. tury it gave title to the counts of Galera, who held many important towns at this extremity of the Campagna: in the 13th century it passed to the Orsini, whose armorial bearings are still visible on the gates. of its houses are built in the Gothic style of the 13th century, and the walls which surround the town are probably two centuries older. site has been deserted for many generations on account of the malaria, and is now in ruins. The position is exceedingly romantic, and its complete solitude is one of the most impressive examples of the influence of malaria which it is possible to conceive. vond Galera the road traverses a bare and dreary district of uninteresting country, skirting the barren hills which form the southern margin of the crater of the lake. As we approach Bracciano we pass on the left hand a small pestilential lake called the Lago Morto, beyond which the road divides into two branches; one leading direct to Bracciano, the other to the Cappuccini, whence a straight and very beautiful road about a mile in length brings us to the piazza of the castle. Near the Lago Morto

terminated by the picturesque village of Trevignano on the opposite shore, and backed by the forked peak of Monte Rocca Romana, while on the extreme right we see the promontory crowned with the village of Anguil-Bracciano is a well-built town of about 1500 souls, with a thriving paper manufactory, and a magnificent baronial castle in the Gothic style. built by the Orsini in the 15th century, on a commanding rocky eminence above the lake. It is generally considered to be the finest feudal castle in Italy: it is defended by four lofty towers, machicolations, and battlements, all in the most perfect order, and lighted by large Gothic windows. It is built of black volcanic stone, said to have been taken from the pavement of the Via Claudia, and the effect of its sombre colour is increased by the immense size and proportions of the The front facing the lake outworks. is entered by a projecting gateway leading into a spacious court, resembling in its style the Palazzo di Venezia at Rome. On numerous parts of the building the armorial bearings of the Orsini are still visible. In the interior many of the rooms are hung with tapestry and silk hangings of the time of the Orsini, and the old family portraits, the massive chimney-pieces, and the heavy antiquated furniture, complete the picture of a baronial residence of the 15th century. Orsini appear to have been deprived of the property prior to the accession of Martin V., of the house of Colonna, in 1417, but they were reinstated in their possessions by that pontiff with the title of counts. In the wars of the Colonna with Sixtus IV. and Innocent VIII. in 1485, Bracciano was captured and sacked by the Colonna. The castle appears to have been built about this time, and Paul IV. in 1564 confirmed the Orsini in their fief, and raised it to the rank of a duchy. They retained possession of it until the close of the last century, when they sold it to the Odescalchi, who sold it and occupies the site of a Roman villa in the beginning of the present cen- called Pausilypon, built by Metia the

tury to Giovanni Torlonia, the banker. for 500,000 scudi. His son still holds the property, and derives from it the title of Duke of Bracciano. feudal privileges of the castle were not surrendered to the government at the French invasion, and are consequently in full force: the hall of justice is still shown at the summit of the castle, in which the duke has the power of sitting in judgment on his vassals. It would be difficult to find in any part of Europe a more perfect realization of baronial times than the castle of Bracciano: it seems made to be the scene of some story of romance, and we believe that it was the first place in the neighbourhood of Rome which Sir Walter Scott expressed an anxiety to visit. The town of Bracciano is divided into two portions, the borgo vecchio and the borgo nuovo: the old town includes the castle and its dependencies, but although situated high above the lake it shares with the lower quarter the suspicion of malaria. The Lake, a beautiful sheet of water, twenty-twomiles in circumference, presents all the characteristics of an extinct crater: it is the Lacus Sabatinus of the Romans, and derived its name from an ancient Etruscan city of Sabate, which was supposed by the Roman historians to have been submerged by the waters of the lake. An interesting road leads from Bracciano to the little village of Oriolo, remarkable for the villa of the Altieri family: it passes through a pretty country on the skirts of the great forest in which the Acqua Paola has its origin. On the right hand, between the road and the lake, is the Church of San Liberato, distant about a mile from Bracciano; whence there is a direct path above the shores of the lake, traversing the ancient pavement of the Via Claudia, which was extended in this direction. church is beautifully placed on a hill commanding the whole of the lake: it dates from the 8th or 9th century,

wife of Titus Metius Hedonius, as we may see from the inscription preserved under the portico. The pavement is composed of ancient fragments, among which is an inscribed stone with the name of Germanicus. A road along the margin of the lake leads to Vicarello and Trevignano. Vicarello, the ancient Vicus Aurelii, is distant five miles from Bracciano. It is remarkable for the ruins of an imperial villa of the time of Trajan, and for the mineral waters known in ancient times as the Thermæ Aureliæ, and restored by the German College in the pontificate of Clement XII. (1737) under the name of the Bagni di Vicarello. In the middle ages, as early as the 13th century, Vicarello was a fortified village belonging to the monastery of S. Gregorio on the Cælian. It is supposed to have been ruined in the contests of the Roman barons with Rienzi, and in later times it became the property of the German College, who have made great efforts to bring its baths into repute, in spite of the suspected character of the climate. About three miles from Vicarello is Trevignano, a picturesque village of 500 souls, situated on a projecting rock of lava, and crowned by the ruins of a feudal castle of the 13th century. It occupies the site of the Etruscan city of Tribonianum, of which some remains of walls are still visible. Trevignano is one of the old feudal possessions of the Orsini family, to whom it gave the title of count in the 14th century, when its importance was sufficient to confer its name on the lake. The Orsini were besieged here in the 15th century by the Colonna and by Cesar Borgia, who took the castle and sacked the town, from which it never afterwards recovered. In 1691 it became the property of the ducal family of Grillo, of Genoa, who held it until a few years back, when it passed to the Tuscan family of de' Conti with the title of marquis. In 1835 Gregory XVI. raised it to the dignity of a principality in favour of direct line. Prince Cosimo de' Conti, who has re- to S. Maria Assunta, occupies the

stored the town, and introduced into the property the Tuscan system of agriculture, so that it now presents a striking contrast to every other baronial property in the neighbourhood of Rome, with the exception of the estates of Prince Borghese at Francati (p. 559.), where the same admirable system has been for some years in progress. The church contains two pictures of more interest than we might expect to find in so remote a place: one represents the Assumption of the Virgin, and is attributed to the school of Raphael: the other, representing the Virgin, St. Jerome, and St. Francis, is by the school of Peru-From Trevignano a steep and difficult path leads us through the deep ravine called the Val d' Inferno, to the hamlet of Polline, on the ridge which separates the lake of Bracciano from the smaller craters of Martignano and Stracciacappe, on the western side of the crater of Baccano. About five miles beyond Polline we cross the Arrone, already mentioned as the outlet of the lake of Bracciano: a mile and a half beyond which is Anguillara, a village of 700 souls, anciently called Angularia from the angle formed by the lofty insulated rock on which it stands above the north-eastern margin of the lake. the 14th century it gave its name to the lake, and conferred the title of count on that branch of the Orsini family which figures so conspicuously in the history of the period as the Counts of Anguillara. Their baronial castle, crowned and defended by towers of the 15th century, still retains their armorial bearings, and is remarkable for its successful resistance to the forces of the duke of Calabria in 1486, who was compelled to raise the siege and retire with the loss of forty men. The property passed from the Orsini to the Grillo family, and is now by inheritance the possession of the Duchess of Mondragone and Eboli, their last representative in the The church, dedicated

highest point of the rock: it was rebuilt in bad taste in 1780, and is remarkable only for its fine view over the lake. The Villa Mondragone with its cypress plantations is prettily situated, and adds considerably to the picturesque beauty of the town. Near it and in various parts of the neighbourhood are vestiges of ancient foundations and numerous fragments of antique marbles and inscriptions, supposed to mark the sites of Roman villas. The most important ruin in the neighbourhood of the lake was discovered by Professor Nibby at the deserted church of San Stefano, about two miles south-west of Anguillara: it is of great extent, and is considered by that industrious antiquary to belong to an ancient villa of the 1st century of our era. Anguillara is 20 miles from Rome: the road is practicable for carriages, and falls into the Via Claudia, the high road from Rome to Bracciano, at the Osteria Nuova near Galera. After leaving Anguillara, shortly before we arrive at the point where the cross-roads from Cesano, S. Stefano, and Bracciano fall into this line, the view looking back over the lake is one of the finest scenes of the kind in Italy.

OSTIA, AND THE CITIES ON THE COAST OF ANCIENT LATIUM.

This excursion, though less performed by the passing traveller than any other in the neighbourhood of Rome, is by no means one of the least interesting, though a journey through the forest is not unattended with difficulty and danger. Artists and scholars are occasionally tempted by the classical associations of the spot to make a pedestrian tour to Ostia, and explore the picturesque but deserted coast between it and Nettuno, visiting the sites of Lavinium, Ardea, and Antium on their way. The road from Rome to Ostia is practicable for carriages, and those who are unwilling to encounter the fatigues of the excursion along the coast generally go and return on the same day. Travellers tributary of the Tiber, by an ancient Cent. It.

whose classical enthusiasm and love of the picturesque may lead them to extend their tour, will find it more desirable to hire horses at Rome than to encumber themselves with a carriage, or risk the fatigues of a pedestrian excursion. It is also desirable to obtain permission from Prince Chigi to make Castel Fusano the resting-place for the first night, and to be provided before-hand with letters to residents at Pratica, Ardea, and Porto Those who intend to visit Porto and Fiumicino had better do so on their way to Ostia: they must therefore leave Rome by the Porta Portese, and proceed direct to Fiumicino by a road described in a subsequent page, unless they take advantage of the steamers which were lately built in England for the papal government, and now ply regularly upon the Tiber. If the road be preferred, the best plan will be to sleep at the good inn of Fiumicino on the first night, and at Castel Fusano on the second.

OSTIA is distant 16 miles from It contains a miserable osteria, where the traveller must pay exorbitantly for every thing; he had therefore better make a bargain beforehand if he be unable to obtain accommodation at the Castel Fusano. A carriage for four persons to go and return in the same day may be hired for five scudi. The journey from Rome occupies 31 hours, and that on the return 4 hours. The road leaves Rome by the Porta San Paolo, and follows the Via Ostiensis running parallel to the left bank of the Tiber for the greater part of the distance. Soon after passing the basilica of S. Paolo we see the ruins of the Vicus Alexandri, an ancient Roman village discovered a few years ago by Professor Nibby. About 4 miles from the gate the ancient Via Laurentina, still used as the carriage-road to Decimo and Pratica, branches off on the left hand. At the distance of 9 miles from Rome. after passing the solitary osteria of Malafede, we cross a small stream, a

The road gradually descends as we approach the coast, and traverses a district of melancholy desolation, presenting nothing to divert the monotony of the scene, except some finelypreserved fragments of the ancient pevement. As we draw nearer to Ostia we see the salt-marshes which Livy mentions as existing in the time of Angus Martius. The road crosses their northern extremity by an ancient bridge, and immediately afterwards we reach the modern village of Ostia. Of all the towns in the contorni of Rome this is one of the most melancholy. The population by the official Recolta of 1835 comprises only 50 souls: and during the summer heats, when the neighbouring coast is severely afflicted with malaria, this small amount is still further reduced by the emigration of those who are The destrucable to leave the spot. tion of ancient Ostia by the Saracens in the fifth century was so complete that no attempt was ever made to restore it, and the neighbourhood appears to have been deserted until A.D. 880, when the present town was founded by Gregory IV. at a distance of more than a mile from the original city. The pope surrounded it with walls, and it is mentioned in many ecclesiastical documents of the period under the name of Gregoriopoli. the pontificate of Leo IV. it became famous for the defeat of the Saracens, which Raphael has immortalised in the third Stanza of the Vatican. many centuries it was a position of some importance in the warfare of the middle ages, and the population appears to have been considerable as late as the 15th century, when it was besieged and taken by Ladislaus king of Naples. The fortifications were subsequently restored by Martin V., whose arms may yet be recognised on some portions of the walls. About the same time Cardinal d'Estouteville, bishop of the diocese, restored the town, and present Castle, which was built and some fragments of inscriptions found

bridge called the Ponte della Refolta. | fortified by his successor, Cardinal Giuliano della Rovere, afterwards Julius II., from the designs of Giuliano Sangallo, who lived at Ostia, as Vacari tells us, for two years in the service of the cardinal This castle. the picturesque fortress of modern Ostia, consists of massive semicircular towers in the style of the 15th century, united by a curtain and defended The arms of the della by a ditch. Rovere family are still seen upon the gate: coins were struck in commemoration of its erection, and the cardinal employed Baldamare Peruzzi to decorate the interior with frescoes; but all traces of his works have been destroyed by the damp and neglect of upwards of three centuries. In 1494 the cardinal made it memorable for his gallant defeat of the French troops, which had landed and occupied it in the previous year. He also built as an additional defence the Torre Bovacciana, lower down the river, but within the circuit of the ancient walls, and continued to improve and strengthen the town after his accession to the papal chair. The appearance of the old fortress of Ostia, with the two solitary pines which stand in front of it, is exceedingly picturesque, and is well known by numerous engravings. Many of the private bouses retain their architecture of this period almost without change. Modern Ostia, after the death of Julius II., gradually declined, and was finally ruined in 1612, when Paul V. re-opened the right arm of the Tiber, precisely as the ancient city was ruined by the construction of the port of Claudius, It now contains nothing to detain the traveller except the castle described above, and the church or cathedral of St. Aurea, rebuilt by Cardinal della Rovere from the designs of Baccio Pintelli: it still retains his armorial bearings, and the trophies of his victory over the French. The episcopal palace was converted by Cardinal Pacca, while bishop of the see, into a small probably laid the foundation of the museum of antiquities, which contains

among the ruins of the ancient city. | time of Procopius it had lost its walls The bishopric of Ostia is one of the most celebrated in the Papal States: the Church tradition tells us that it was founded in the time of the apostles, while other accounts refer its establishment to the pontificate of S. Urban I., A. D. 229, and regard S. Ciriaco as its first bishop. From the earliest times, as St. Augustin mentions, the pope, when not already a bishop at his election, is consecrated by the bishop of Ostia, who is always a cardinal and the senior member of the Sacred College. The see was united to that of Velletri by Eugenius III. in 1150, and is still held in conjunction with that diocese.

The chief interest of Ostia at the present time is derived from the excavations begun among the ruins of the ancient city at the close of the last century. The site of ancient Ostia is a mile and a half from the modern vil-This celebrated city, according to the united testimony of the Latin historians, was founded by Ancus Martius as the port of Rome, and for many centuries was the scene of the embarkation of several important expeditions to the distant provinces of the empire. Of these, the most remarkable were the embarkation of Scipio Africanus for Spain, and that of Claudius on his expedition to Britain. The port, however, had even then become seriously affected by the increasing deposits of the Tiber: Claudius had already begun the new harbour of Porto on the right arm of the river; and in the time of Strabo the port of Ostia was almost, if not entirely, filled The fame of the great temple of Castor and Pollux, the Ædes Castrorum of Ammian, the numerous villas of the Roman patricians abundantly scattered on the coast, and the crowds of people who frequented its shores for the benefit of sea-bathing, sustained the prosperity of the city for some time after the destruction of its harbour; but the growing importance of the new town of Porto gradually led to its decay, and in the

and was nearly deserted. The incursion of the Saracens in the fifth century is the last event to be recorded. and from that time Ostia, which once contained 80,000 inhabitants, fell into a state of utter ruin. The site is now marked by foundations of buildings of inferior architecture, in a great measure concealed by brambles and thickets. It is more remarkable for the excavations which have been made upon the spot than for the interest of the ruins. The most important buildings of which any vestiges remain are The Temple a temple and a theatre. was built of brick, and decorated with columns of the Corinthian order: the niches of the interior, and some remains of the portico which surrounded the court, may still be traced. it is a round subterranean chamber with niches, called the Arca di Mercurio, which retains some ancient paintings tolerably preserved. Theatre, near the modern church of St. Sebastian, is remarkable as the spot on which many early Christians suffered martyrdom; the semicircular walls, a few of the seats and pilasters, are still visible. The only other ruins which deserve mention are the remains of a piscina, and some unimportant foundations of the city walls. excavations from which these ruins derive their greatest interest were begun, as we have already stated, about the close of the last century. the earliest discoverers were our countrymen, Gavin Hamilton and Mr. Fagan, the British consul at Rome, by whose researches the well-known bust of the young Augustus, the Ganymede of Phædimus, and other beautiful sculptures in the Vatican Museum were brought to light. 1803 the great excavations were begun under the direction of Pius VII., and continued for three successive years with the most satisfactory results: indeed, there is scarcely a page of our account of the Vatican collection which does not bear record of the important works which were thus

Notwithstanding these recovered. discoveries, there is no doubt that the numerous limekilns in the wood of Ostia have for centuries been supplied with ancient marbles. When Poggio visited Ostia with Cosmo de' Medici, they found the people occupied with burning an entire temple into lime, and it is of course impossible to estimate the immense number of antiquities which must have been consumed since the period of their visit. In 1824 Signor Cartoni of Rome undertook a series of excavations on the west side of modern Ostia, beyond the walls of the ancient city. The result of his researches was the discovery of a necropolis containing numerous inscriptions and some fine sarcophagi. In one of the tombs he found the most beautiful sarcophagus which has yet been obtained from the ruins of Ostia: it is of white marble, covered with exquisite bas-reliefs representing the visit of Diana to Endymion. Commissioners of the Fine Arts immediately claimed it for the Vatican; but through the interest of the cardinal-bishop, on whose territories it was found, S. Cartoni was permitted to sell it to the late Lord Western, and it is now in England in the museum at Felix Hall in Essex.

The Torre Bovacciana, mentioned above as having been built by Julius II. while cardinal bishop of the diocese, is also remarkable for the excavations made in its vicinity by Mr. Fagan in 1797. The fine statues of Fortune and Antinous in the Nuovo Braccio of the Vatican, the three Hermes of Mercury, the colossal busts of Claudius and Antoninus Pius, the busts of Lucius Verus, Tiberius, and Commodus, the Hygeia, and the semi-colossal statue of Minerva in the same museum, were the results of these researches, which do honour to the skill and enterprise of our countryman. The view from the summit of the Torre Bovacciana commands the course of the left branch of which is now no less than three miles the Tiber by which Æneas is made to distant from the modern village.

The view is so remarkable that the classical tourist will not fail to ascend for the purpose of comparing it with the well-known description of Virgil, which still applies to the locality in all respects but the woods, which have entirely disappeared from the riverbanks:

"Jamque rubescebat radiis mare, et æthere ab alto

Aurora in roseis fulgebat lutea bigis: Quum venti posuere, omnisque repente resedit

Flatus, et in lento luctantur marmore tonse.

Atque hic Æness ingentem ex æquore lucum

Hunc inter fluvio Tiberinus Prospicit. amæno,

Vorticibus rapidis, et multă flavus arenă In mare prorumpit: variæ circumque supraque

Assuetæ ripis volucres et fluminis alveo Ethera mulcebant cantu lucoque volabant. Flectere iter sociis, terræque advertere pro-

Imperat, et lætus fluvio succedit opaca." Ba vii. 94

Although the banks of the Tiber are now destitute of wood, the pine forest of Castel Fusano is visible from this tower, and adds greatly to the picturesque character of the shores south of Ostia. We shall notice this casing in a subsequent page, when we describe the excursion to Pratica, &c.: but if the traveller do not intend to prolong his excursion in that direction, we may at once state that be ought on no account to leave Ostia without visiting Castel Fusano, which many persons consider the most interesting object in the excursion.

Between modern Ostia and the Torre Bovacciana the Tiber makes a bend at the south-eastern angle of the Isola Sacra; in this bay many antiquaries have fixed the position of the ancient roadstead, while others with more probability have recognised it in the semicircular bank of sand close This latter to Torre Bovacciana. locality agrees more accurately with the account of the ancient writers respecting the mouth of the Tiber, enter Latium after his flight from Troy. is also confirmed by the supposition

prised and destroyed the Roman fleet commanded by a consul while it was stationed in the harbour, would not have ventured to attack it if the harbour had been so near the city as the other locality would assume. exploit of the corsairs, which led to the expedition of Pompey against Cilicia, is well known to scholars by the indignant denunciation of Cicero in his oration "pro Lege Manilia:" - Namquid ego Ostiense incommodum atque illam labem atque ignominiam reipublicæ quærar, quum prope inspectantibus vobis classis ea, cui consul populi Romani præpositus esset, a prædonibus capta atque oppressa About a mile below Torre Bovacciana, and midway between it and the mouth of the river, is another tower called the Tor di San Michele, an octagonal structure built in 1569 by Pius V. according to an inscription over the entrance door. It is frequently attributed to Michael Angelo. but the date given by this inscription sufficiently proves that it is considerably later than his time.

Near the Torre Bovacciana is a ferry to the Isola Sacra, a sandy and desolate tract, twelve miles in circumference, lying between the two branches of the Tiber. It is supposed to have been first insulated when Trajan constructed the canal of Porto: it is not mentioned by any classical authorities, and the Temple of Apollo, from which Volpi imagined that it derived the name of Insula Sacra, has no existence but in the fancy of that antiquary and his fol-It is noticed for the first time by an anonymous geographer of the 5th century under the name of "Libanus Almæ Veneris," and is described as abounding in summer with fresh pastures and covered in the spring with roses and flowers. Procopius is the first writer who calls it Sacra; and Professor Nibby supposes that the epithet was derived either from the donation of the district to the thurch of Ostia by Constantine, or out the assistance of a ground-plan no

that the Cilician corsairs, who sur- from the church and tomb of S. Ippolito, bishop of Porto, whose tower is still standing. Crossing the island we arrive at the right branch of the Tiber, and cross by a ferry to Fiumicino and Porto.

FIUMICINO AND PORTO.

By the direct road from Rome Fiumicino is rather more than 17 miles from the Porta Portese. It is built on the right or western branch of the Tiber, an artificial cutting supposed to have been originally formed by Trajan as a canal for his new colony. of Porto, and now the principal channel of communication between the capital and the sea. The road leaves Rome by the Porta Portese, and for about a mile and a half traverses the ancient Via Portuensis. when it branches off to the right, and proceeds in a direct line over the hills of S. Antonio and Capo di Ferro to Ponte Galera, where it crosses the Galera or Acqua Sona, noticed in the journey from Civita Vecchia to Rome. An uninteresting tract of flat sandy country, five miles in length, brings us to the ruins of Porto, the ancient Portus Trajanus, founded by Claudius and enlarged by Trajan as the great naval arsenal of Rome. The basin constructed by Claudius was circular, and formed the outer harbour; the larger basin of Trajan was hexagonal. many centuries this remarkable undertaking has been the admiration of engineers and men of science. II. and Sixtus IV. were so much impressed with its magnificence and solidity, that they were anxious to restore it to its ancient purpose. Biondo and Maffei described it as one of the wonders of Italy, and Pirro Ligorio published a plan of the ruins as they were visible in his day. The moles formed for the external defence of the harbour are still traceable, and the supposed site of the Pharos constructed by Claudius on the wreck of the ship which brought his two obelisks from Egypt, is also pointed out; but withaccount of the ruins would be intelligible, and even then much would necessarily be mere conjecture. The hexagonal basin of Trajan, called by the country-people Il Trajane, communicates with that of Claudius by a canal: it is not less than a mile and a half in circumference! Volpi describes some of the mooring-posts, with their numbers, as still entire in his time. In different parts of the basin are the remains of enormous magazines, and numerous slips for building and repairing vessels; and we know no spot where extensive excavations would be productive of more valuable information regarding the naval establishments of the Roman empire. The ruins of the city of Porto are so irregular and encumbered, that it would be useless to attempt to describe them in detail: the outline of the city, the foundations of a circular temple, and some other unimportant ruins are traceable, but they present no objects of striking Under the lower empire interest. Porto was a place of considerable consequence: It was the seat of a bishopric as early as the 3rd century, and became remarkable for the martyrdom of S. Ippolito, in the pontificate The city was enof S. Calixtus I. larged by Constantine, and was for many centuries the most important position in the neighbourhood of Rome, on account of the supplies of grain which were landed there from various parts of the Mediterranean. It was besieged and captured several times during the Gothic war: in 408 it was taken by Alaric; in 455, by Genseric; in 537, by Vitiges; in 545, by Totila; in the same year it was taken by Belisarius; in 548 it was recaptured by Totila, and soon afterwards passed to the Greek emperors. In the 9th century it was seized by the Saracens, who retained it only for a few years, when the site was finally abandoned.

FIUMICINO is about a mile and a half venna, but bearing a great similarity beyond the ruins. The road passes to that classical forest. The casino by the Vescovato, or castellated man-

sion which served as the residence of the bishops of Porto, and on which we still see the arms of Alexander VI., who restored and strengthened it. The navigation of the right branch of the Tiber was re-opened in 1612 by Paul V., and as one of the immediate consequences of that measure a small village gradually formed at the mouth of the river, which took the name Fiumicino from the new channel, which was so called by the navigators of the Tiber. In 1825 a line of convenient houses and a good inn were erected here by the treasurer-general Cristaldi, and the Romans frequently make it the object of a day's excursion, dining at the inn and returning to Rome in the evening. The landlord relates with pleasure the sumptuous dinner provided there for the Grand-Duchess Helena, when she visited Ostia a few years since: it is said, and we believe with truth, that it was the only agreeable part of her expedition. The entrance to the channel of Fiumicino is very narrow and occasionally difficult: the current of the river, though deep, is extremely rapid, and it has been found necessary to protect the banks by piles for a considerable distance. navigation of the stream was formerly a work of great labour, but the employment of steam-vessels has lately removed many of these impediments, and vessels are now regularly towed up the river to the Ripa Grande. The tower of Fiumicino, built by Alexander VI., is a large square structure five stories high, and surmounted by a beacon to point out the narrow entrance of the river.

CASTEL FUSANO.

An agreeable walk of 2 miles brings us from Ostia to Castel Fusano, the old castellated casino belonging to the Chigi family. It is prettily situated in the midst of a pine plantation, not so venerable as the Pineta of Ravenna, but bearing a great similarity to that classical forest. The casino was built in the 17th century by the

Marquis Sacchetti, who was then proprietor of the district, and is one of the most curious examples of the fortified country villas of that period. In order to protect it from the incursions of the pirates it has low towers at the angles fortified with loopholes, and the staircase in the interior is little better than a ladder by which only one person can ascend at a time. On the summit of the central tower are two stone figures of sentinels, placed there to deceive the pirates by an appearance of protection. In spite of these indications of danger, the apartments are decorated with paintings, and fitted up in the usual style of the Roman palaces. In the last century the property was sold by the Marquis Sacchetti to the Chigi family, who improved the pine plantations and contributed to the embellishment In front of the house of the casino. is a fine avenue leading in a direct line to the sea-shore, opened by Prince Sigismondo Chigi, and paved with large polygonal blocks of lava taken from the ancient Via Severiana. The same prince, who was well known for his literary tastes, placed in this avenue eight terminal cippi to mark the distance of eight stadia, or an ancient Roman mile. The casino is interesting to the scholar as marking the site of Pliny's Laurentine villa, which he describes with so much enthusiasm. Some remains of foundations are still visible, and some inscriptions relating to the limits of Laurentum and Ostia are preserved in the cottage of the guardiano, and in different parts of the casino. rosemary, for which it was celebrated in the time of Pliny, still grows abundantly on the coast. The proper season for enjoying a residence at Castel Fusano is the spring; in summer it swarms with mosquitoes, and is not free from the suspicion of malaria.

Proceeding along the shore we enter the Laurentine forest, which skirts the shores of the Mediterranean in an

sixty miles. It spreads inland to the distance of three miles from the coast, and abounds with buffaloes, wild boars, and occasionally with wolves. As we draw near Tor Paterno it is filled with gigantic groves of the stonepine, the ilex, the wild olive, &c., and is utterly deserted except by the professed hunter or a few charcoalburners, whose fires are now and then seen among the dense thickets of the forest:

Bis senos pepigere dies, et, pace sequestra, Per sylvas Teucri mixtique impune Latini, Erravere jugis. Ferro sonat icta bipenni Fraxinus; evertunt actas ad sidera pinus; Robora, nec cuneis et olentem scindere cedrum,

Nec plaustris cessant vectare gementibus Ornos." Æn. xi. 133.

Tor Paterno (Laurentum),

about 7 miles from Castel Fusano, solitary tower, distant about half a mile from the sea, built upon the ruins of an Imperial villa, and now inhabited by a few sickly soldiers belonging to the coast-guard. Italian antiquaries for many generations have identified this spot with the site of the famous city of Laurentum, the most ancient capital of Latium, founded 80 years before the taking of Troy, and celebrated by Virgil as the residence of Father Latinus when Æneas landed there on his arrival in Italy, and married his daughter Lavinia. There can be no doubt that Laurentum must have stood in the vicinity of Tor Paterno; but the flatness of the ground and its proximity to the sea have led those writers who wish to apply the descriptions of the poet to the modern topography of the coast, to doubt whether Tor Paterno can be regarded as the exact locality. The "vasta palus" and the "ardua mænia" of the twelfth Æneid would doubtless indicate a city built upon an eminence overlooking an extensive marsh; and hence Professor Nibby, who examined every foot of ground for miles between Pratica and Ostia, peremptorily almost uninterrupted line for nearly rejects Tor Paterno, and fixes the site

Borghese property, about a mile farther inland. There is no trace of any ruins at Capocotta, but the ground is covered with fragments turned up by the plough, and the abundance of water will easily explain the possibility of a large tract of marsh having intervened between it and the sea at that distant period, Tor Paterno stands, as we have already stated, on the ruins of an ancient villa: from the peculiarities of its construction there is reason for regarding it as the villa to which Commodus was sent by his physicians. The laurel-groves in its vicinity, from which it derived its name, were supposed to contribute to the salubrity of its climate. The old brick tower, which still forms a conspicuous object from all parts of the Alban hills, was a place of some strength even in recent years, and was dismantled by the English cruizers during the war of 1809. The shores of Laurentum are still remarkable for the frogs, whose ancestors were celebrated by Martial as the sole inhabitants of the coast:

"An Laurentino turpes in littore ranas, Et satius tenues ducere, credis, acos?" Ep. x. 37.

A road through the forest, which a carriage cannot traverse on account of the accumulations of loose sand, leads us by the ancient Via Laurentina to Rome, passing through the hamlet of The ancient pavement is Decimo. perfect for several miles, but the trees have so encroached upon it in many places that the immense polygonal blocks have been displaced by their roots. It is much to be regretted that this road has not been kept open: the views in different parts of the forest are of the grandest character, and if the road were practicable, it would be more like a continuous avenue than any other road to which it can be compared. Between Tor Paterno and Decimo, we pass the ruined arches of an aqueduct of im-

at the hamlet of Capocotta, on the by this route is about 16 miles: there is another but longer road through Porcigliano, which falls into the high road from Rome to Ostia at the Os-Before we proteria di Malafede. ceed southward it will be desirable to obtain a guide at Tor Paterno, who may conduct the traveller through the forest to Pratica, five miles distant, as the tracks of the charcoalburners are not always sufficient to guide him through the desolate wilderness which lies between them.

PRATICA (LAVINIUM).

There is a small locanda here where a bed may be obtained, but it is very miserable, and the traveller must be prepared to put up with its discomfort, which is certainly not greater than he might expect to find in such a place.] Pratica is distant about 18 miles from Rome, 3 from the seaoast, and 5 from Ardea. It is the modern representative of the city of Lavinium, founded by Æneas in honour of his wife Lavinia, the daughter of Latinus, and the metropolis of the Latin confederation after the decay of Laurentum; precisely as Alba Longa afterwards became their capital when Lavinium was too small for the increasing population. It is situated on a strip of table-land about 650 yards long by 130 broad, and cut off from the rest of the plain by deep glens, except at the point where it is connected with it by a natural bridge The modern name is a of rock. corruption of civitas Patrica, or Patras, the names by which it is, mentioned in ecclesiastical documents as early We may easily as the 4th century. recognise in this name the record of the Patris Dei Indigetis, the title by which the Heroum was dedicated to Æneas after he disappeared in the Some vestiges of the an-Numicus. cient city walls may be traced, but the antiquities now visible are very few and unimportant. Pratica contains a population of about sixty souls, of whom more than two-thirds are perial times. The distance to Rome | peasants who come from distant parts

to seek occupation in the fields. The place is heavily afflicted with malaria, of whose fatal influence the countenances of the inhabitants bear a melancholy proof. The large baronial mansion of the Borghese family, built in the 17th century, contains a few inscriptions discovered on the spot, which are valuable as placing beyond a doubt the site of the Trojan city. Its lofty tower, rising from the centre of the building, commands one of the most imposing panoramas which the scholar or the artist can enjoy in this part of Italy. It embraces the whole coast from Ostia to Porto d'Anzo, the Circæan promontory, the Volscian mountains, the group of the Alban mount, the Sabine hills, and the ridge of Monte Cimino, the cupolas and palaces of Rome, and the whole plain of the Campagna. There is a direct road practicable for carriages from Pratica to Rome. distant 18 miles: it joins the ancient Via Ardeatina at the Solfatara, and proceeds thence in a straight line to Rome, passing the Tre Fontane and the basilica of S. Paolo. Another road leads across the country from the Solfatara to Albano.

About midway between Pratica and Ardea is the torrent correctly called the Rio Torto, identified by the best modern antiquaries with the classical Numicus in which Æneas was drowned. If we follow this torrent to its junction with the sea, we shall find that it forms an immense tract of marsh, well known by the engraving in the Duchess of Devonshire's beautiful edition of the Æneid of Anni-Virgil commemorates the bale Caro. "fontis stagna Numici;" and Ovid, describing the fate of Anna Perenna, mentions the same marshes:

"Corniger hanc cupidis rapuisse Numicius Creditur et stagnis occoluisse suis." Fasti iii. 647.

On the right bank of this stream is the plain called the Campo Jemini, in which the antiquaries place the site of the great sanctuaries of ancient of Nemi to the coast. The approach Cent. It.

Latium, the grove of Pater Indiges, the temple of Anna Perenna, the Aphrodisium, and the great temple of Venus which was common to all the Latin tribes. That part of the Campo Jemini which is nearest to the Torre Vajanico was excavated in 1794 at the cost of H. R. H. the Duke of Sussex, when several important sculptures were brought to light, among which was a statue of Venus in Greek mar-The Roman emperors kept an establishment for breeding elephants in the territory between Ardea and The classical tourist Laurentum. will not fail to observe that the cottages which he will pass throughout this district, are all constructed in the tent-like form described by Virgil.

ARDEA.

6 miles from Pratica, still retains the "mighty name" of the Argive capital of Turnus, king of the Rutuli, though its population has dwindled down to less than 100 souls:

"Locus Ardea quondam Dictus avis, et nunc magnum manet Ardea nomen." Æn. vii. 411.

There is a small wine-shop at Ardea where travellers may obtain refreshments; but the best plan is to procure an order from the Cesarini family at Rome, which will obtain accommodation in their castle. Ardea occupies the crest of a lofty rock of tufa, distant four miles from the sea, and insulated by deep natural ravines except at one point, where it is united to the tableland by a natural isthmus, in which three deep ditches have been cut. The rock on which the modern village is built was the ancient citadel, the city having extended over a large tract of the plain below, where some lofty mounds resembling the agger of Servius Tullius at Rome remain to show how strongly it was fortified. The entrance-gate is under the north extremity of the baronial mansion of the dukes of Cesarini, to whom the whole country belongs, from the lake

rock from all parts of the plain is exceedingly picturesque, but the malaria is so severe in summer that the village is almost deserted. On the edge of the rock forming the boundary of the modern village, we may trace some highly instructive fragments of the walls of the ancient citadel: they are composed of parallelograms of tufa, irregularly put together without cement, and are certainly to be classed among the earliest examples of this kind of con-Ardea, as the capital of struction. Turnus, is conspicuous in the wars of the Æneid: it is remarkable also for its siege by Tarquinius Superbus, and for the asylum it afforded to Camillus during his exile; he defeated Brennus and the Gauls beneath its walls, and was residing there when he was elected dictator and summoned to return to Rome to undertake the siege of Veii. It is about 22 miles from Rome: the road follows the Via Ardeatina, which is still perfect in many It passes the Rio Torto at the church of Santa Procuia, and is joined by the cross-road from Pratica at the Solfatara, whence it proceeds to Rome by Tre Fontane and S. Paolo,

Leaving Ardea, we descend the valley of the Rio Felice to the seashore, and after crossing the stream of the Fonte della Moleta arrive at a large tower called the Tor di S. Lo-From this point we continue our excursion in a line with the coast, and enter the country of the Volsei. The road lies through dense but picturesque forests of oak and ilex, here and there interspersed with cork-trees and myrtles. The sea in bright weather exhibits the most beautiful effects of colour, sometimes appearing of a deep ultramarine, and at others, where the water is shallow, assuming a tint of brilliant green which it is impossible to exaggerate.

Porto d'Anzo (Antium), inclose inclose ative of the celebrated city of Antium, mole.

to the gate and the appearance of the the capital of the Volsci, and one of the most important ports of Imperial Rome. There is a small inn where travellers may find tolerable accommodation. Antium, in the early history of Italy, was the most flourishing city on this coast, and is distinguished by Dionysius by the epithet "most splendid." It is more interesting to the traveller as the spot where Coriolanus, "a name unmusical to the Volscians' ears," stood in the palace of his enemy, and vowed vengeance against his ungrateful countrymen:

A goodly city is this Antium: City,
'Tis I that made thy widows; many an heir
Of these fair edifices 'fore my wars
Have I heard groan and drop: then know me not,
Lest that thy wives with spits, and boys with stones
In puny battle slay me."

The piratical expeditions of the inhabitants led to frequent contests with Rome; the city was captured by Camillus and C. Mænius Nepos, B.C. 337. and the rostra of their ships were suspended in the Forum. After this period it remained comparatively depopulated for four centuries, although the climate and scenery still attracted the Romans to its neighbourhood. Cicero had a villa at Antium, and another at Astura, lower down the coast, which he describes in his letters to Atticus. The city was the birthplace of Nero, who restored it on a scale far surpassing its ancient grandeur: he adorned it with magnificent temples, and induced many of the rich patricians to build villas on its shores. The two moles constructed by Nero still remain, a fine example of imperial architecture. They are about thirty feet in thickness, built of large blocks of tufa united by pozzolana; and stand, like all the ancient moles of which we have any record, upon arches. One of them is 2700 feet in length, the other 1600: they inclosed an immense basin, nearly as broad as the length of the largest A pharos is supposed to have

stood on the insulated rock at the walls. southern entrance of the harbour. About the close of the 17th century Innocent XII. formed a new port from the designs of Zinaghi, who added a short pier at right angles with the eastern mole, and filled up the open arches of the Roman construc-The result, as might have been anticipated, was the rapid deposition of sand, which has accumulated to so great an extent that both ports are now useless except for vessels of small Beyond this we see beneath the Villa Borghese the remains of the Pamfilian mole, constructed some years afterwards in the belief that it would prevent the depositions; but it has only added to the evil, and the magnificent harbour is now completely ruined. The old tower and fortifications w e dismantled by the English cruizers during their operations on the coast in the war of 1819. Porto d'Anzo was an important station intermediate between Gaeta and Leghorn, and it was considered necessary to destroy it in order to prevent its affording shelter to the small craft of the enemy.

The ruins of ancient Antium have not been thoroughly explored, and some high mounds seen on entering the town probably conceal interesting fragments which may still be brought to light. The only ruins of the Volscian city now visible are some remains of the walls, in the quarter called the Vignaccie: they are built of quadrilateral masses irregularly put together, but not of very large They are interesting as showing that the Volscian city stood on the rocky eminence above the shore, while the town which arose under the Roman emperors was situated on the sea-side. Near the entrance of the town, on the right hand, we have a fine ruin of imperial construction, supposed to be the villa of Nero: it is immediately opposite the modern mands the line of coast towards Netbarracks. It consists of several rooms and baths, which still retain their mosaic pavement and their painted the Volscian mountains, studded with

The villa appears to have • been of great extent, but its chief interest is derived from the large number of works of art which have been found among its ruins. The Apollo Belvedere was found here in the time of Julius II.; the Borghese Gladiator was discovered about a century later: and our account of the Vatican Museum shows how many valuable sculptures have been subsequently disin-There are no remains of the terred. temples of Apollo and Æsculapius. celebrated in the history of the voyage of the Sacred Serpent from Epidaurus to Rome; nor of the more famous shrine of Equestrian Fortune, which Horace has commemorated in the beautiful ode in which he invokes: the favour of the goddess for the projected expedition of Augustus to Britain:

"O Diva gratum quæ regis Antium, Præsens vel imo tollere de gradu Mortale corpus, vel superbos Vertere functibus triumphos." Od. I. xxxv.

The modern village and harbour of Porto d'Anzo belong to Prince Borghese, whose villa, formerly the property of the Costaguti family, stands upon the acropolis of the Volscian city. The climate is considered good, and during the winter and spring nothing can be more delightful as a The beautiful scenery of residence. the neighbourhood affords abundant occupation to the artist, and the lofty and well-wooded banks which bound the coast effectually protect it from the north winds. Besides the Villa Borghese the town contains a villa belonging to the Mencacci family, who purchased it in 1820 from the Corsini for 20,000 scudi. Don Miguel frequently resides here, and makes Porto d'Anzo his head-quarters in his The view from sporting expeditions. the tower of the Villa Borghese is extremely fine: on the left it comtuno and the Circaen promontory; further inland the eye ranges along

may be recognised Norba, Sermoneta, and Sezza. On the north-east we see the well-known localities of the Alban mount: first, we recognise Velletri, with the citadel of Palestrina and Rocca di Cavi in the distance; then Civita Lavinia, nearly in a line with Nemi: and farther on, Albano, Castel Gandolfo, Genzano, Rocca di Papa, and the other villages in the neighbourhood, which the traveller will hardly require to be particularised. The old tower or castle of Porto d'Anzo, which the English dismantled in 1813, is supposed to have been built by the Frangipani, who were lords of Astura in the 13th century: it bears the arms of Innocent X., of the Pamfili family, who repaired its outworks about the middle of the 17th century. The fortress was partially restored by Pius VII. as a prison for criminals. It will hold 200 persons: the number actually confined there, by the last returns, was 191, none of whom were prisoners for life. this number 63 were condemned for homicides, 18 for wounding, and 79 for theft.

Porto d'Anzo is 38 miles from There are two roads: one leading in a direct line through the forest to Carroceto and Fonte di Papa. and falling into the high road from Rome to Albano at Frattocchie; the other passing through Ardea, and aiready described. The direct route in its passage through the forest is not a regular road, but a mere track for the country carts: the immense quantity of loose sand and the abundance of mosquitoes add seriously to the labour of the journey, and without a guide it is extremely difficult to recognise the line of route in many places where it is crossed and re-crossed by the tracks of the charcoal-burners.

L. Addition of NETTUNO.

about a mile south of Porto d'Anzo, with a small inn where travellers will find beds. This is the largest town

picturesque villages, among which | population is not more than 1000 souls. It is generally supposed that it marks the site of Ceno, the ancient port of Antium, mentioned by Dionysius; but on examining the coast it is difficult to imagine the necessity which could induce the Volscians to form a harbour at this spot. when their own promontory at Antium must have afforded effectual shelter and better accommodation, long before the Roman mole or even the Roman fleet had an exist-In fact there appear no good grounds for assigning to the Ceno of Dionysius any other locality than that of the modern harbour of Porto d'Anzo. We have already stated that Antium was situated on the high ground above the present village, and hence the city and the port would naturally be mentioned as two distinct The whole coast between objects. Porto d'Anzo and Nettuno is covered with ruins of Roman villas. The first object which attracts attention at Nettuno is the fortress founded by Alexander VI., and restored by Urban VIII. and Alexander VII., whose arms are conspicuous on its walls. is greatly dilapidated, and is only tenanted by a few soldiers employed in the service of the coast-guard. The town with the immense territory which bears its name belongs to the Borghese family, who purchased it in 1831 the Camera Apostolica for from 400,000 scudi. It contains a few antiquities, fragments of columns and capitals, the remains probably of the Temple of Neptune, from which it is supposed to have derived its name. The traveller will be more interested with the picturesque costume of the women, which differs altogether from that of the other villages of Latium, and is quite Oriental in its character. The common tradition tells us that the inhabitants are descended from a Saracenic colony, probably from one of the piratical bands which infested this coast of Italy in the 8th and 9th Nettuno was the birthcenturies. on the coast of Latium, although the place of Andrea Sacchi, the painter,

who was born in 1600; and of Paolo | was then lord of Astura, seized the Segneri, called the "flower of Italian eloquence," born in 1624.

ASTURA.

7 miles from Nettuno. The road proceeds along the sea-coast, and is very interesting. After leaving Nettuno we cross a stream supposed to be the Loracina of Livy: beyond it we cross a branch of the same torrent called the Rio di S. Rocco, and farther on the Foglino, the most considerable stream of this coast, which is passed by a modern bridge of two Beyond this we see numerous ruins of Roman villas and baths, which continue all the way to Astura. This classical village is built on the extremity of a peninsula, to which the ancients gave the name of the Insula A lofty tower, visible from all parts of the coast, stands upon its highest point, and is built on the ruins of an ancient edifice supposed with great probability to be the villa of Cicero. He describes it in his letters to Atticus as situated in the zea: Est hic quidem locus amænus, et in mari ipeo, qui et Antio et Circæiis aspici possit. The illustrious orator embarked here when he fled from the proscription of the triumvirate, island of Astura as early as the 12th century was the stronghold of the Frangipani family, from whom passed successively to the Gaetani, Conti, Orsini, and Colonna. 16th century it became the property of the Camera, and was sold with Nettuno to Prince Borghese in 1831. The tower, built in the 15th century on the supposed foundations of Cicero's villa, includes within its walls the vaults of the Frangipani fortress, the melancholy scene of an act of treachery which has made the name of Astura and that of the Frangipani infamous in Italian history. In 1268, after the fatal battle of Tagliacozzo, the young Conradin, the last of the house of Hohenstaufen, took refuge by flight. Jacopo Frangipani, who telligent tourist.

royal fugitive and betrayed him into the hands of Charles of Anjou, by whom he was basely executed in the great square of the Carmine at Naples.

Close to Astura is the stream of the same name, mentioned by Pliny: and below the village are the remains of the ancient mole, constructed, like that of Antium, upon arches. vellers who intend to proceed southward will probably be indisposed to traverse the long succession of sandy dunes and pestilent swamps, which spread between the sea and the immense forests of the Pontine marshes for a coast-line of 24 miles: they may therefore embark at Astura for Terracina, visiting the Circæan promontory on their way. For a description of this classical headland. and of Terracina, see the Hand-Book for Southern Italy.

EXCURSION TO THE ETRUSCAN CITIES of Care, Tarquinii, Vulci, Tus-CANIA, &c.

We shall conclude our account of the contorni of Rome with a sketch of an excursion to the sites of those cities of ancient Etruria which have not been already noticed in the preceding routes. Civita Vecchia may be considered the head-quarters of the traveller for this excursion, but we have reserved our account of it for this place, because it seldom happens that travellers, on landing at that port, and particularly if they are visiting Italy for the first time, are prepared to make so important a digression from their route. They would also, in many instances, enter upon the tour without that preliminary study which we believe to be necessary in order to appreciate the antiquities. A visit to the Museo Gregoriano, to the Museo Campana, and to the other Etruscan collections in Rome. will prepare the traveller for this excursion more completely than any descriptions in books, and make the at Astura in order to secure his safety | journey trebly interesting to the in-

route from Florence to Rome by Siena, as described in the preceding pages, will no doubt have visited Volterra, one of the most instructive Etruscan cities which he will meet with in central Italy; and it is not impossible that he may have made an excursion from Viterbo to the cavernsepulchres of Castel d'Asso, Norchia, and Bieda, and have explored the sites of Sutri and of Veil on the same On the road from Florence route. by Perugia he will have had an opportunity of examining the Etruscan walls of Cortona and Aresso, the Etruscan remains at Perugia, and the ruins of the fortified city of Falerii near Civita Castellana. have traversed the central road from Perugia to Montefiascone by Città della Pieve and Orvieto, he will doubtless have examined the remains of the capital of Porsena at Chiusi. These interesting cities are better known and more accessible than those we are about to describe, but they are not more interesting or instructive. The cities which may be made the object of an excursion from Rome are Care and Pyrgos, lying near the road to Civita Vecchia; and those situated between Civita Vecchia and Viterbo, viz. Tarquinii, Vulci, Tuecania, Suana, If the traveller have not visited Viterbo, he may do so on his return to Rome, exploring Bieda, Norchia, Castel d'Asso, and Veii on his way. As many of these places have no inns. the traveller should not fail to furnish himself with introductions at Rome either to the resident proprietors, or to the learned ecclesiastics who have zealously laboured to illustrate their respective localities, and are always ready to extend their assistance to strangers. It is scarcely less necessary to carry a small stock of provisions, particularly if the traveller intend to make any digressions from the high Those persons who have either not had time or opportunity to study the Etruscan collections at Rome will derive a great deal of information introduce the more ancient name for

The traveller who has explored the from Mrs. Hamilton Gray's "Tour to the Sepulchres of Etruria," a work which first called the attention of English travellers to this interesting district; and from Mr. more recent " Cities and Countries of Etruria," Both of them contain valuable maps and plates which add greatly to their utility.

The road from Rome to Civita Vecchia is described in Route 25. Those who are disposed to linger by the way must make Cervetri, Palo or Civita Vecchia the resting-place for the first night: it is, however, possible to proceed from Rome to Corneto in one day, without stopping at Civita Vecchia; but these arrangements must of course depend on the convenience of the traveller. The first Etruscan antiquities which occur are at Monterone, the half-way house, where some remarkable tumuli, opened in 1838 by the Duchess of Sermoneta, may be examined: they are described at p. 191, and present nothing which calls for a more detailed notice than has there been given.

CERVETRI (AGYLLA, CARR), 27 miles from Rome. (Inn: the house of Pacifico Rosati, a vetturino, clean and obliging; but travellers had better carry their own provisions. The best guide to the tombs is S. Passegieri, tobacconist in the Piazza, who keeps the keys of the locked tombs). road to this classical city turns off from the high post-road about 6 miles beyond Monterone, and is practicable for light carriages. Cervetri is the representative of a city whose antiquity carries us far beyond the Etruscans, to a period at least 184 centuries anterior to our era. It is the Agylla of the Pelasgi and the Cære of the Etruscans, and is celebrated as the capital of Mezentius when Æneas arrived in Italy. In regard to its ancient names, it is remarkable that Herodotus, Lycophron, and all the Greek writers before the Augustan age, call it Agylla, and all the Latin writers call it Cære, except when the poets

the sake of the metre. of the Greeks was founded by the Pelasgi in conjunction with the aborigines, if it were not previously founded by the Siculi. Dionygius mentions it as one of the chief cities of Etruria in the time of Tarquinius Priscus, and says that it changed its name when subdued by the Etruscans. Strabo, however, tells us (lib. v. c. ii.), that the new name was derived from the salutation xaipe, with which the Lydians on their invasion were hailed by the Pelasgi from the walls. From its wealth and importance it became, as Cære, one of the 12 cities of the Etruscan League; and Strabo mentions it as the only city of Etruria whose citizens abstained from piracy from a strong sense of its injustice. When Rome was invaded by the Gauls. Cære afforded an asylum to the vestal virgins, who were sent here for safety with the perpetual fire; and it is supposed that the Romans were first initiated in the mysteries of the Etruscan worship by the priests of Cære, a circumstance from which the antiquaries derive the etymology of the word geremony (caremonia). In the time of Augustus the town had lost nearly all its importance; and Strabo says that in his day it had preserved scarcely any vestige of its ancient spleudour. It appears, however, from inscriptions still extant, and especially from one of remarkable beauty on Carrara marble, preserved in the Studj at Naples, that Cære obtained great popularity in the time of Trajan for its mineral waters, called the Aquæ Cæretanæ: they are still in some repute under the name of the Bagni di Sasso, and are situated about four miles west of Cervetri. middle ages the town was the seat of a bishopric, and is mentioned as such in church documents as late as the 11th century, when it had considerably declined. It appears to have remained in comparative obscurity until the beginning of the 13th century, when the new settlement of town by a small stream called the Cere Nuovo was founded, and the Ruscello della Madonna de' Caneti:

The Agylla present name of Cervetri was applied to the ancient site. At this time it belonged to the Bonaventura or Venturini family, from whom it passed to the Orsini. It was sold by them in 1674 to the princely family of Ruspoli, in whose possession it still re-The description of Virgil, who tells us that Mezentius led a thousand men from it to the assistance of Turnus, is still applicable to the locality:

> "Haud procul hinc saxo incolitur fundata Urbis Agyllinss sedes, ubi Lydia quondam Gens bello præclara jugis insedit Etruscis." Æn. viii. 478.

> It stands on a long strip of tableland, naturally isolated on all sides, except towards the west, by perpendicular precipices which are not less in some places than fifty feet in height. On the western side, an artificial cutting completed the natural strength of its position. The modern village of Cervetri is supposed to occupy the site of the ancient Acropolis: it is a miserable village of 200 souls, with a Gothic gateway, and a large deserted palace of the Ruspoli family, on whose eldest son it confers the title of Prince of Cervetri. The city of ancient Cære was not less than 4 or 5 miles in circuit, and covered the whole tableland beyond the point on which Cervetri is built, between Monte Abetone and the hill of the Necropolis. Venturini and Orsini surrounded Cervetri with fortifications, built of large blocks of tufa taken from the ancient walls, which are of rectangular max sonry, although they are of Pelasgic origin; considerable remains of these walls are still visible on the western side of the bill opposite the Necropo-The eight gates may be traced, lis with two roads leading to them; one a paved road to Veii, the other leading to Pyrgos, now Santa Severa, on the coast, the ancient port of Cære. hill of the Necropolis, now called the Banditaccia, is divided from the

its surface is excavated into pits and greatly suffered from damp. The few caverns; and its cliffs are excavated in ranges of tombs, which are at once representations of houses and of a city also. There are no architectural façades, but many of the tombs of the Banditaccia are surmounted by tumuli. In 1829, the attention of the antiquaries was directed to the tombs of this Necropolis, by the great number of curious remains which were brought to light by the researches of Monsignore Regulini, the archpriest of the town, and by General Galassi. The extraordinary tomb which bears their name, and which will be described presently, was discovered in 1836; several others of very great, and in some respects unique, interest, were brought to light in 1845, and a still larger number in 1846. As the latter are first met with in the survey of the site, we shall briefly indicate them before we describe the Regulini-Galassi tomb: — 1. The first is a large square tomb with a flat roof, supported by two square pillars, and rows of niches for bodies both in the walls and in the benches which surround them. 2. A tomb of two chambers, communicating with each other by a small door, and remarkable for an arm-chair cut out of the solid rock, by the side of one of the sepulchral couches. It is sometimes called, from this circumstance, the Grotta della Sedia, though there are other tombs which have an equal right to the title. 3. Tomb called the Grotta delle Sedie e Soudi, from containing two arm-chairs and footstools carved out of the solid rock, and two shields similarly carved on the wall above The form of this tomb is precisely that of an ancient house with a vestibule and five chambers. 4. Grotta del Triclinio, discovered by Cav. Campana in 1846, a single chamber, with a broad bench of rock for the dead, with a skull at the head of each compartment. It contains bas-reliefs of a wild boar and a panther, and its walls are painted with representations of a banqueting scene, which have by gradually hewing away the hori-

heads which are now visible are very beautiful, and perfectly Greek in character. 5. A tomb of great antiquity, with rude paintings of men and parti-coloured animals, stags, lions, rams, &c. 6. A tomb with painted couches, containing three large sarcophagi of alabaster; one of them temple-shaped, and the other two having on their lids recumbent figures, with lions at their feet, like the monumental effigies of the middle ages; the drapery of the figures and the style of execution show an antiquity much more remote than the Etruscans. 7. A tomb divided into 3 portions by fluted pillars with richly carved capitals; at the end of the central portion is a deep recess approached by a flight of steps, in which is a sepulchral couch of solid rock. with cushions at its head; on this couch still remain the skulls of its two occupants, who were evidently male and female. 8. Tomb of the Tarquins, discovered in 1846, a tomb of two chambers; the outer one leading by a flight of steps to the second and larger one, called by the peasantry, from the number of the inscriptions, the " Grotta delle Iscrizioni." chamber is 35 feet square, with two square pillars in the centre, and is surrounded by double benches. upper portion of the walls is hollowed into oblong niches for the dead. different parts of the walls and benches the name of Tarquin, or Tarchnas, occurs nearly forty times, thus proving beyond all doubt the Etruscan origin of that celebrated family. 9. Regulini-Galassi Tomb, discevered in 1836 by the Monsignore and whose names it bears. It is supposed to have been originally surmounted hy an immense mound, the base of which was surrounded by a wall with sepulchral chambers for persons of inferior rank. It is a long and narrow chamber, 60 feet long, with sides and roof vaulted in the form of a Gothic arch with a square top, and so formed

zontal courses of rock to a smooth surface, precisely as we see at Arpino and other Pelasgic cities of Latium, thus proving an antiquity prior to the use, if not to the discovery, of the This long vaulted chamber is divided into two portions by a doorway of the same form. In the outer one were found a bronze bier; a fourwheeled car of bronze, supposed to have been the funeral car; a small bronze tray on four wheels, supposed to be an incense-burner; an iron altar on a tripod; several bronze shields, beautifully embossed; some arrows; two cauldrons on tripods; several articles of funeral furniture, suspended from a recess in the roof by bronze nails, and about 3 dozen earthenware figures, supposed to be the Lares of On the door-posts of the deceased. the inner chamber hung vessels of silver; from the vault and sides of the entrance were hung bronze vessels, some bearing the name "Larthia;" and on the floor, without bier or sarcophagus, lay the most marvellous collection of gold ornaments ever discovered in a single tomb in modern times, and evidently occupying the positions which they had assumed when the body they once adorned had crumbled into dust. The richness and abundance of these wondrous specimens of ancient manufacture in gold have suggested the probability that the occupant of the chamber was a princess. All the ornaments, bronzes, and vases discovered in this tomb have been removed to Rome, and now form the most interesting features of the Gregorian Museum; they are described in our account of that collection at p. 477. There is therefore nothing remaining for the traveller to see but the remarkable architecture of the chambers, which the constant accumulation of rubbish is fast rendering The discovery of this inaccessible. tomb has led to a great deal of antiquarian speculation, into which it would be unprofitable to enter: it will be sufficient for us to state, that Canina considers that it is at least 3000 years

old, or about coeval with the Trojan war; and that, like the circular tombs at Tarquinii and the Cucumella at Vulci, it was erected in honour of a chief slain in war. 10. About a mile from this tomb, on the southern side of Monte Abetone, which is supposed to be the site of the Grove of Sylvanus, celebrated by Virgil, is a very interesting tomb opened by Cav. Campana in 1845, and kept under lock and key, in order to preserve its furniture and fittings exactly as they were dis-This tomb is divided into covered. three compartments by pilasters: on the roof of the first is the singular fan-like ornament which always indicates a high antiquity; in the second are two sepulchral couches of solid rock, on which still remain the skulls of their two occupants, and the black dust into which the bodies have crumbled: some earthen pans and jars complete the furniture of the tomb; in the third, on a bench of rock, are several jars of various sizes. 11. A mile from this tomb, in a spot difficult of access, is another tomb covered by a tumulus, and reached by a passage of approaching stones. contains in one of its chambers an arm-chair and foot-stool, cut out of the solid rock; and in another was found the skeleton of a horse. Near at hand is another tomb, also covered by a tumulus called the Grotta Torlonia. It is approached by a long passage in the hill side, terminating in a chamber with pilasters of Greek character; beneath this chamber is the tomb which we enter by a flight of steps. Like many other tombs we have described, this is divided into 3 compartments, which contained no less than 54 sepulchral Though the tomb had evicouches. dently been plundered in ages past. even of its vases, the bodies of the dead, when it was first opened a few years back, were found reposing on these couches, but they soon crumbled into dust under the influence of the atmosphere.

Ceri Nuovo, a small baronial village

of 70 souls, is picturesquely situated on a hill of tufa. It was founded, as we have remarked above, in the 13th century. In the contests of the Roman barons, it was a place of some strength, and was for a brief period subject to Rienzi. In the 15th century it belonged to the Orsini of Anguillara, who built there a new fortress in 1470. It afterwards passed to the families of Cesi, Borromeo, and Odescalchi, who sold it in 1833 to the banker Torlonia for 230,000 scudi. It has also some tombs in its vicinity, but they contain nothing to call for a detailed description.

The site of Pyrgos, the ancient port and arsenal of Cære, is placed by the antiquaries at Santa Severa, situated on the coast, on the left of the high road to Civita Vecchia, and described at page 189, under Route 25 b. traveller is also referred to that Route for an account of the town and harbour of Civita Vecchia, the representative of the Roman settlement of Centumcella, where he may obtain a light carriage for the rest of the excursion.

COBNETO (TARQUINII),

12 miles from Civita Vecchia. Casa Moirano at Corneto is clean, and affords very tolerable quarters. The Palazzaccio, formerly very dirty, is said to be greatly improved; it was formerly the palace of Card. Vitelleschi, and will be hereafter noticed for its architecture.] The road follows the coast-line, and is generally in good The ground it traverses is örder. heath-land, covered with dwarf corktrees, myrtle, and lentiscus, and much frequented by the wild boar and rocbuck. The road crosses the Mignone about midway between the two towns, and after leaving Taccone di Mezzo on the right proceeds almost in a straight line to Corneto. On the coast, on the left hand; between the mouths of the Mignone and the Marta, Torre Clementina, a small customThe hills on the right of the road are filled with wild boars, which afford excellent sporting during the winter.

Corneto, an episcopal city of 3800 souls, rose in the middle ages from the ruins of the Etruscan city of Tarquinii, whose site is about a mile and a half distant. Corneto was made a city by Eugenius IV. in 1432, and is surrounded by picturesque battlemented walls and towers, which belong probably to a much earlier pe-The first bishop of Tarquinii was Apulejus, A.D. 465, but after the death of the fourth bishop the see was transferred to Corneto, which must therefore have been a place of some consequence before the close of the 6th century. It was remarkable during the struggles of the Guelphs and Ghibelines for its attachment to the popes, and was the place where Gregory XI. landed when he brought back the Holy See from Avignon to Rome. The city stands on a lofty hill overlooking the Mediterranean, and from all parts of the coast it is a picturesque and imposing object. The old Gothic cathedral of the 9th century, called S. Maria di Castello, was so seriously injured by lightning in 1810 that it is now deserted: it is remarkable for its fine dome, and for a doorway with a round arch formerly covered with mosaics: on each side of the door are some Latin inscriptions. recording the names of the bishops of Tarquinii, prior to the change of dio-In the aisle, forming a step, is a marble slab, inscribed with the words "Larth. Velchas Thuicesu," in Etruscan characters. The lofty tower is still surmounted by one of the four statues of horses which were found among the ruins of Tarquinii, and placed at the angles of the tower. The other three were struck down by lightning when the cathedral was injured in 1810. Many of the private houses and churches of Corneto are ornamented with marbles and columns from the ancient city, and are interesting as affording a good example of house station, is a conspicuous object. Italian Gothic. The large palace of

Cardinal Vitelleschi, now the inn, called the Palazzaccio, presents some fine and characteristic details of the domestic Gothic architecture of the 15th century. The Palazzo Comunale contains some frescoes illustrative of the history of Corneto, among which is one tracing the origin of the city to the ancient Corytus, an assumption of antiquity to which Corneto has no kind of pretension. Among the private palaces may be mentioned the P. Bruschi, with its charming gardens and antiques liberally thrown open to the inhabitants; the P. Falsacappa, containing a small musuem of antiques found among the ruins in the neighbourhood; and the collections of Cav. Manzi, most of which are, we believe, for sale. One of the convents of nuns contains a small chapel, in which Madame Mêre, the mother of Napoleon, and Cardinal Fesch, are The body of the former is buried. contained in a plain sarcophagus of white marble, without any inscription; but they will both be removed to the church founded by the Cardinal at Ajaccio in Corsica, as soon as it is ready for their reception.

The site of Tarquinii is about a mile and a half from the modern city, by a road practicable only on foot or It occupies a flat table horseback. land still called Turchina, and is surrounded by lofty precipices throughout nearly its entire circuit. At the two extremities of the hill were formerly two towers called Civitella and Castellina; the latter is occupied by a deserted convent. Nothing now remains of the ancient and once magnificent city but some foundations of walls at the highest part of the hill, built of parallelograms of soft stone, in the massive style of Etruscan masonry, and a very remarkable tomb, sunk in the rock beneath the surface like a cellar, and affording an unique exception to the Etruscan custom of burying their dead beyond the city The position of six gates may be recognised: from that on the south side a paved road leads to the principalities of Canino and Mu-

Monterozzi, the ancient Necropolis. Tarquinii was the religious, if not the political metropolis of ancient Etruria. It was founded nearly 1200 years before the Christian era by Tarchon, who assisted Æneas against Turnus. maratus of Corinth, settled here about B. c. 658; introduced many of the arts and customs of Greece, and married a lady of the city. His eldest son was called Lucumo, a name which he exchanged for that of Tarquinius Priscus at the suggestion of his wife Tanaquil, when he migrated to Rome. The fact is interesting, not only in reference to the early history of Rome, but because the names of Lucumo and Tanaquil are of frequent occurrence in inscriptions found among the sepulchres.

A deep and broad valley separates the rocky hill of Turchina from that of Monterozzi, the ancient Necropolis This hill is one of the of Tarquinii. most instructive monuments of Etruria, and is alone sufficient to repay the labour of the journey. Its surface is covered with an extraordinary collection of tumuli, amounting in number to many hundreds, exclusive of the painted tombs which are invariably sunk beneath the surface. A few years ago the tumuli were comparatively perfect, but they have now mostly disappeared, and the uneven surface now presents only a number of shapeless mounds overgrown with shrubs, or the open pits leading to the painted sepulchres. It is from these tombs that the Etruscan student has derived the greater part of his acquaintance with the religious customs, the games, and the costumes, of one of the most extraordinary nations of ancient Europe. The first discoveries were made here in the last century, by Mr. Byres, an Englishman resident at Rome; and most of the objects discovered were sent to England, either to the British Museum or to private collections. The excavations were not pursued on a systematic plan. until Lucien Buonaparte purchased signano, and gave an impulse to the museums of Europe, or into private work by his own most interesting researches. The great discoverer has been Signor Avvolta, who considers that the Necropolis extended over sixteen square miles, and conjectures, from the 2000 tombs which have been opened in recent years, that their total number could not have been less than two millions. Of the tumuli on the surface of the Monterozzi, nearly all which are perfect enough to be examined appear to have had a base of circular masonry surmounted by a cone of earth. One of the most interesting now visible is known as the "Mausoleo," and is built of hewn blocks of travertine nearly 2 feet in The interior is worthy of examination on account of its vaulted roof terminating in a square head. Among these tumuli in 1823, Signor Avvolta discovered the virgin tomb, which first directed the attention of European archæologists to Corneto. On digging into the tumulus for stones to mend a road, he broke into the sepulchre of an Etruscan Lucumo or prince. "I beheld," he says. "a warrior stretched on a couch of rock, and in a few minutes I saw him vanish, as it were, under my eyes, for as the atmosphere entered the sepulchre, the armour thoroughly oxidised, crumbled away into most minute particles; so that in a short time scarcely a vestige of what I had seen was left on the couch. Such was my astonishment, that it were impossible to express the effect upon my mind produced by this sight; but I can safely assert that it was the happiest moment of my life." Of the objects found in the tomb, the bronze lance and javeling were rusted into one mass; and the golden crown was so fragile that all but a small portion which passed into the hands of Lord Kinnaird, perished on its way to Rome. It would be out of place in a work of this kind, if we were to describe in detail the objects which have been of them have passed into the great tomb, remarkable for a painting re-

collections, and many have been already noticed in our account of the Etruscan museums at Rome. the tombs, if their names be not changed by the different ciceroni, are not always shown to travellers in the same succession, so that the student must necessarily depend more upon the intelligence of his local cicerone, than upon any descriptions in books. The principal painted tombs, however, are kept locked by order of government, and the custode who holds the keys, Agápito Aldanesi, of the Piazza Angelica, shows them to travellers in the following order. It is almost unnecessary to say that the traveller who wishes to obtain more than a passing knowledge of the tombs must visit them with Mr. Dennis's volumes in his hand. I.— Grotta della Querciola, discovered in 1831, one of the largest and most magnificent of all the tombs of Tarquinii although much injured by damp. The subjects of the paintings, which are quite Greek in their character, are a love-scene and banquet, with groups of dancers, horsemen, games, boar-hunts, &c. of these paintings are preserved in the Gregorian Museum of the Vatican, and a coloured engraving of them is given in Mrs. Gray's work, though she has mistaken their purport. - Grotta del Triclinio, discovered in 1830, a fine chamber with a vaulted roof: it derives its name from the brilliant and life-like paintings on the walls, in which several male and female figures are seen reclining on couches at a funeral banquet. costumes and the arrangement of the tables, &c., form a valuable illustration of Etruscan manners. On one of the walls is a lively representation of a dance, in which the arms and hands appear as if playing the casta-Copies of these paintings are nets. preserved in the Gregorian Museum, and in the Etruscan room of the Bri-III: --- Camera del tish Museum. discovered in the other tombs: most Morto, discovered in 1832, a small presenting a young girl and a lad laying out the dead body of an old man, while two men standing by appear to be manifesting their sorrow by Over the woman's frantic gestures. head is the name "Thanaueil," over the old man's is the name "Thanarsaia," and over the third man is the name "Enel." The costumes are rich and very interesting, and the whole scene, though perfectly simple in its character and Egyptian in style and execution, is extremely touching. The other paintings represent the funeral dances, and other ceremonies. Copies of the principal subjects are preserved in the Gregorian Museum of the Vatican, and in the British Museum; and an engraving of them is found in Mrs. Gray's book, though unfortunately, the colouring is in-IV. - Grotta del correctly given. Tifone, discovered in 1832, one of the largest tombs, with a roof supported by a square pillar, bearing on three of its sides the figure of the typhon, or angel of death, from which it takes The sides of the chamber have three ledges, one over the other, on which eight sarcophagi still remain, with recumbent figures on the Two of them are Roman with Latin inscriptions, supposed to be those of persons descended from the ancient Etruscan family of Pumpus, the stirps probably of the Roman family of Pompeius. The typhon represented here is a winged figure, with folded arms, the lower extremities terminating in serpents. On the right wall is one of the most remarkable paintings at Tarquinii, a procession of souls with good and evil genii, the tallest figure being nearly 6 feet in height, and all the others as large as life. This procession is almost the counterpart of the bas-relief at Norchia described at page 230. The twisted rods which are so remarkable in those sculptures are here again seen in the hands of many of the figures, thus evidently denoting their funeral import. Mrs. Gray has given a representation of this subject in her work, the purest style of Greek art, r

but it has greatly perished since her drawing was made. The evil genius, or the Etruscan Charon, is black, with his head wreathed with serpents; he holds an enormous hammer in one hand, and the other, which terminates in a claw, is fastened on the shoulder of a youth: a female figure, still bearing marks of great beauty, and evidently representing the spirit of the deceased, follows, attended by another evil genius with a serpent twined around his head. Over the head of the youth are inscribed the words. "Laris Pumpus Arnthal Clan Cechase," or Lars Pompeius, the son of Aruns. V.—Grotta del Cardinale, first discovered in 1699, rediscovered in 1760 by our countryman, Mr. Byres. reopened in 1780 by Cardinal Garampi, and made known by Micali in 1808. This tomb is the largest known; it consists of a single chamber, 54 feet square, with a roof supported on four square pillars, ornamented with medallions. It appears to have been left unfinished; the outlines of the figures on the walls may still be traced, but the colours have disappeared. most interesting groups are those on the frieze, representing the good and evil spirits in the act of drawing in a car the soul of a deceased person to judgment: they are engraved in Mrs. Gray's book; and Mr. Byres's drawings of them, made when they were almost in their original condition. were published in London by Messrs. Colnaghi in 1842, under the title of " Hypogæi." The evil genii are painted black with their hair standing on end, and with black buskins; most of them carry hammers in their hands. This painting is extremely curious, and it is much to be regretted that it has been seriously damaged in recent VI.—Grotta delle Bighe, discovered in 1827 by Baron Stackelberg, a single chamber, with a vaulted roof, painted white, black, red, and blue, with ivy wreaths: over the door are two panthers and two geese. The walls are covered with paintings in

ranged in two compartments. On accessible of the group here described. the lower one, on the right wall, is a group of dancers; in the upper one are seen the bigæ, or two-horse chariots, making preparations for a chariot race. On the left wall, in the lower compartment, is another group of dancers; in the upper one are various gymnastic sports, gladiators preparing for the contest, and serpent charmers. On the wall opposite the door, the lower division has a representation of the funeral banquet, with figures crowned with myrtle; above, is another series of games, wrestling, leaping, &c., all highly curious as studies of costume and manners. Copies of these pictures are preserved in the Gregorian Museum of the Vatican, and in the British Museum. VII. — Grotta del Mare, a small tomb of two chambers, with four sea-horses on the pediment of the outer one, two on each VIII.—Grotta side of a large shell. del Barone, or Grotta Kestner, discovered by Baron Stackelberg and Chev. Kestner in 1827; remarkable for some very brilliant and interesting paintings of horsemen preparing for the race, and of the competitors receiving chaplets as their prizes from a woman or goddess; the whole designed and executed in a style more resembling the Egyptian or the archaic Greek than any other examples at Tarquinii. Over the door are some sea-horses and dolphins. Copies of the principal paintings are preserved in the Gregorian Museum. IX.—Grotta Francesca, or the Grotta Giustiniani, discovered by Chev. Kestner in 1833, once covered with brilliant paintings, representing the sports and dances observed at the Etruscan funerals; but they are gradually disappearing under the effects of damp and exposure to the atmosphere. Among the figures still visible are a dancing girl of uncommon grace and elegance of action, with a costume perfectly modern in its character; and two others, of life-like attitude, playing the castanets and the double pipes. X.—

so called from a painting representing with singular spirit and freedom the hunt of a black wild sow by two huntsmen and several dogs. Below the pediment containing this hunt is the painting of a banquet which is continued along the adjoining wall. Most of the figures are obliterated or imperfect; but enough remains, both of them and of the furniture of the apartment, to show that the paintings belong to a period of Etruscan art when the Egyptian style had been discarded for the freer and more flowing outline of the Greek. Grotta delle Iscrizioni, discovered in 1827, one of the most interesting of the series: over the door are two panthers, and in each angle of the pediment is a recumbent fawn with a goose at his feet. In the opposite pediment are two lions, two deer, and two panthers, all parti-coloured. the right of the entrance is a group of two figures, one representing an old man holding a forked rod like a gridiron, the other a boy about to lay a fish upon a low stool, or altar, as it is considered by those who suppose the old man to be the god of chastity and the whole scene to represent a sacrifice to him. On the left wall are two men playing at dice at a hollow table, two men boxing with the cestus, and two wrestlers. door in the wall separates these from a procession of four horsemen and numerous attendants on foot, with dogs, &c. who appear to have just returned from a race; the forms of the horses surpass anything ever imagined by a modern horse breeder. A bacchic dance fills the next space, with dancers and numerous attendants bearing vases and wine jugs; and beyond the second false door, the space is occupied by a bearded figure, attended by a slave, bearing boughs of trees in his hand. These paintings, by their hard outline and exaggerated details, bear evidence of their high antiquity, and are probably the oldest which are now ta della Scrofa Nera, the most in decesible in this ideality.

all the figures are naked or nearly so, and almost every one of them bears an inscription; but although the letters are still legible, the meaning of the words is either altogether unknown, or merely a matter of conjecture. Copies of the paintings are preserved in the Gregorian Museum, and in the Bronze room of the British Museum.

About a mile from Corneto, a little off the road to Civita Vecchia, is a most interesting tomb, called La Mercareccia, cut out of the solid rock, and originally carved with pilasters and friezes containing figures of lions, bears, sphinxes, and human victims. The interior of the outer chamber of this remarkable tomb, whose rich decorations show that it was the last home of some Etruscan prince, was covered with bas-reliefs representing, on the frieze, combats of wild beasts, and on the wall below figures of men and horses, nearly as large as life. Though this was almost an unique example of the internal sculptures of Etruscan sepulchres, it has been allowed to fall into utter ruin; and the principal sculptures have been so much injured by the shepherds who for years have used the tomb as a sheepfold, that most of the figures are obliterated. The drawings of our countryman, Mr. Byres, have however preserved to us the outlines of these sculptures, and those of the paintings which covered the walls of the inner chamber. The roof of the tomb terminates in a perpendicular shaft 20 feet long, which communicates with the plain above, and originally formed, no doubt, one of the entrances to the tomb.

In the neighbouring cliffs are several ancient caverns of enormous size, with their roofs supported by huge pillars hewn out of the rock. Whether these excavations were used as cavern temples by the Etruscans, or were merely quarries from which they derived the stone for the building of Tarquinii, they are both curious and interesting, and well deserve a visit this side of the Papal States. The

Gravisca, the port of Tarquinii, situated at the mouth of the Marta, is still traced by some remarkable remains of massive masonry, which are described towards the close of Route 25a. (p. 186.)

The roads leading from Corneto to Ponte della Badia, the site of Vulci, and to Toscanella, the ancient Tuscania, are practicable only for a very light carriage; so that in this as in many other excursions in the neighbourhood of Rome, the traveller who visits the district on foot or on horseback, will be much less impeded than those who are encumbered with a carriage unsuited to the nature of the ground. Those who cannot ride, had better provide themselves with a light carriage at Civita Vecchia.

PONTE DELLA BADIA (VULCI).

Travellers who visit Vulci had better make Montalto their head-quarters, as the castle at the Ponte della Badia swarms with vermin, and Vulci is desolated by malaria in the hot Canino is also to be avoided for the same reason. At Montalto they must also supply themselves with provisions, as none are to be obtained elsewhere. Vulci is 28 miles N.W. of The road follows that from Civita Vecchia to Leghorn (described in Route 25a, p. 186.) as far as Montalto, when a branch road of 7 or 8 miles, practicable for light carriages, strikes inland along the valley of the Fiora to the Ponte della Badia, and the castle which adjoins it. castle, a fine Gothic fortress of the middle ages, with towers and battlements, forms a picturesque object in the approach. It is situated on the precipitous banks of the Fiora, which is still spanned by the magnificent bridge, partly Etruscan and partly Roman, from which it derives its It is now garrisoned by a few name. soldiers and custom-house officers, this side of the Papal States. The

the fortress, spans the ravine with a colossal arch, about 115 feet above the river. The piers of the bridge are built of masses of red tufa, without cement, and are evidently Etruscan in their character; the masonry which encases them, and the travertine arch above, are as evidently Roman; so that we may at once regard the bridge as a Roman work on Etruscan piers. The width of the bridge is 10 feet, and the parapets are so high as to shut out the prospect on all sides: in one of these parapets is a channel which served for the passage of an aqueduct, the waters of which, in ages long ago, oozed out of the masonry and formed enormous masses of stalactites, which still overhang the side of the bridge above the smaller arch which serves to lighten the masonry on the right bank. About a mile below the bridge, a plateau of 2 miles in circuit, but slightly elevated above the right bank of the Fiora, was the site of ancient Vulci, a city destroyed by Titus Coruncanius after the fall of Tarquinii; but scarcely any remains are now visible, and of those there are very few fragments which are not Roman, and of as late a date as the time of Constantine. The Necropolis of Vulci occupied the moorland country on both banks of the Fiora; that on the left bank is supposed to have been connected with the city by one or more bridges, but the remains of one only are visible at a spot called "Il Pelago." The first excavations were made as recently as 1828, and in the course of a few months the late Lucien Buonaparte, Prince of Canino, brought to light, within a space of about 4 acres, no less than 2000 vases and other specimens of Etruscan art. The brothers Campanari, and others who had land in the neighbourhood, soon joined in the search, and from that time to the present Vulci has been an unexhausted mine of ancient proprietors, and enriching the museums of London, Paris, St. Peters- some small sepulchral chambers, and

bridge, which seems to form part of burg, and Munich with treasures more valuable to them than gold. The tombs at Vulci are, with one exception, sunk beneath the level surface, in direct contradistinction to the tumuli of Tarquinii. So great has been the mercenary character of the excavators that scarcely a tomb has been opened for years which has not been filled up with earth as soon as it has been rifled of its contents, and when those contents have not appeared to the excavator to possess great money value, they have been wantonly destroyed. It is therefore hardly surprising that there is only one tomb now accessible in the Necropolis on the side of the Ponte della Badia, the "Grotta del Sole e della Luna," a very curious tomb of eight chambers, with moulded ceilings and panels on the walls, all cut in the solid rock. Near this was situated the only painted tomb ever discovered at Vulci, now entirely destroyed, but the paintings of which are fortunately preserved by copies in the Bronze room of the British Museum, and in the Museo Gregoriano of the Vatican. Not far from this was the tumulus opened by Campanari in 1835, and in which he found the skeleton of a warrior with his helmet on his head, his ring on his finger, and his bronze shield still hanging beside him on the wall. adjoining chamber, in which he found some beautiful vases, was evidently the tomb of the warrior's wife. another tomb near this was found the skeleton of a child surrounded by its toys. In the Necropolis on the other side of the river, more than 6000 tombs have been opened, and yet there is hardly one which has been In the middle of the left open. plain, however, is the remarkable tumulus called "La Cucumella," 50 feet high, and about 600 feet in circumference, which was opened by Lucien Buonaparte in 1829, when art, contributing untold wealth to the | the mound was encircled by a wall of masonry. Above this wall were found

found two towers about 40 feet high, one square, the other round, supporting several sphinxes on their summits, while, at their base, a long passage guarded by sphinxes led to two small chambers of massive masonry, containing nothing more than some fragments of bronze and gold, and bearing evident proofs that they had been rifled many years before. this tumulus is a small low one called La Rotonda, walled round with a single course of stone, in which some very beautiful vases were discovered; and further on is another called the Cucumelletta, which was opened by Lucien Buonaparte in 1832, and found to contain five chambers. At that part of the Necropolis of Vulci, westward of the Ponte Sodo, now called Polledrara, was found the extraordinary tomb, in which a bronze effigy of an Etruscan lady, and a marble effigy of another with Egyptian vases and ostrich eggs painted with Egypsphinxes, Egyptian alabaster figures, and ointment pots in the form of Isis, a bone spoon, two bronze cars, and other objects of the highest interest were discovered. Of the many thousands of beautiful vases which have been and are still daily brought to light at Vulci, every museum in Europe, both public and private, contains so many examples that it is unnecessary to particularise them further than to say that by far the greater part of them are of Greek workmanship, and bear the artists' names which are borne by the vases of Nola and Campania.

Musignano.

In proceeding from Ponte della Badia to Toscanella, the traveller should pay a visit to this interesting château, the property and favourite residence of the late Lucien Buonaparte, Prince of Canino, and now the property of his son, Charles Lucien. It is a drive of about three hours from Ponte della Badia. The château is a plain and unpretending building, and formed on horseback than in any other

in the centre of the mound were is not only remarkable for its museum of antiquities found on the site of Vulci, but is interesting as a specimen of an estate arranged with taste and farmed with great skill, by one of the most distinguished men of science of The collection of antiques our time. differs from almost all the others which the stranger will have an opportunity of examining out of Rome, in the Egyptian character of the monuments it contains. Some of the finest vases and bronzes which have yet been discovered in any part of Etruria were formerly in the prince's museum, but he found it necessary to sell them, and they are now to be sought for in the British Museum, in Paris, and in Munich. The château, however, contains a most interesting collection of portraits of the celebrated members of the family, which will alone repay a Musignano was purchased by the late Lucien Buonaparte in the pontificate of Pius VII., and constitutes, with Canino, the joint principality from which he derives his title as a Roman prince.

The village of Canino is occupied chiefly by the workmen engaged in the neighbouring iron-works, and presents no objects of interest beyond sepulchral excavations in the cliff on which it stands, the last traces of a city whose name has perished. There is a "Locanda" in the village, but it is both miserable and dirty.

Toscanella (Tuscania.)

Toscanella is 15 miles from Vulci, 17 from Corneto, 16 from Montefiascone, 14 from Viterbo, and 18 from Vetralla, From Canino, Vulci, Corneto, and Viterbo, the road is practicable for the carriages of the country. There is a small inn kept by Pandolfini, which is tolerably clean and moderate, but the traveller should endeavour to provide himself with introductions to some resident family in the town. If we visit it from Corneto, the journey occupies from four to five hours, and is more easily perscends into the valley, winding round the base of the hill on which the town is built. It then enters on a dreary country, which offers no attraction except the picturesque mediæval towers and battlemented walls of Toscanella, which burst upon the view almost immediately after we leave A large chamber in the Corneto. rock, near which the road passes between the two towns, supplied many antiquities to the British Museum. The foundation of Tuscania is attributed by some authorities to Ascanius, the son of Æneas, but its early history is involved in the general obscurity which hange over so many The modern name cities of Etruria. is traced to the beginning of the 14th century, when Toscanella, from its commanding position on a hill overlooking the plain, was a place of considerable strength. Nothing can be imagined more picturesque than the appearance of the town, surrounded by its walls and towers, which carry the mind back to the middle ages, when it was one of the strongholds of Francesco Sforza, and sustained many a siege in the eventful struggles of that period.

The height of San Pietro, which is beyond the modern walls, was undoubtedly included within the circuit of the ancient city, and in all probability was its Arx. The summit is still surmounted by eight square double towers of mediæval masonry, constituting a very remarkable and striking object from all parts of the surrounding country. Very little now remains of the ancient city on this summit beyond substructions and sewers, and some reticulated work of Roman times. In the valley beneath, however, some remains of a circus were discovered a few years back. On the height of San Pietro is situated the Cathedral of the same name, a very interesting edifice in the earliest style of Italian Gothic, which is supposed to date from the 8th century. It is

way. Leaving Corneto, the road de- | ings: the great doorway has a roundheaded arch of singular richness, with a rose window and arcaded galleries above, the whole enriched with some very curious sculptures of the Trinity, angels, saints, men, devils, chimæras, beasts, birds, and reptiles of extraordinary variety and of most grotesque The interior was once expression. covered with frescoes, but they have nearly disappeared, from damp and neglect. The Roman pillars which support the roof were evidently taken from ancient buildings. The font rests on an antique altar. From the nave a flight of steps leads to the high altar, below which is the crypt, a highly curious and instructive fragment of the Christian architecture of the middle ages. Its twenty-eight marble columns seem to have been collected from all kinds of buildings, of Roman as well as Etruscan origin. It is supposed to have been an ancient Roman bath, built on the foundations of an Etruscan temple. Near the cathedral is the church of Sta. Maria, decorated externally with fantastic sculptures similar to those of the cathedral. Beyond these ecclesiastical edifices there is nothing of any remarkable interest in Toscanella, except the house and garden of the Campanari, a family known throughout Europe as having been among the first and most successful labourers in the field of Etruscan exploration and research. Signor Campanari's residence is one of the most interesting in the town, and contains some valuable tombs and other treasures discovered in the excavations. Many of these are not so easily removable as the lighter articles which speedily find purchasers, and, therefore, they may now be almost considered as permanent fixtures on the premises. The garden, especially, is perfectly unique in character and arrangement; saroophagi, with fulllength portrait figures of every variety and of every age upon their lids, are scattered here and there among the shrubs and trees; and in one part built of fragments of ancient build- of the garden is the fac-simile of

a tomb which Signor Campanari brought to light in 1839, constructed on the exact model as to size and arrangement, and containing ten of the twenty-seven sarcophagi and other articles found in the original sepulchre. The figures on these coffins, both males and females, are in recumbent attitudes; they hold goblets in their hands, and form together a family banquet of the dead. As a large portion of the treasures discovered by the Campanari have found their way to the Gregorian Museum, we need not more particularly describe them here; but it is impossible to take leave of the subject without expressing the deep obligations under which every student of Etruscan art has been laid by the learning, the research, and the conscientious industry of the Campanari family. On the heights opposite Toscanella, and in the cliffs of the ravines around it, we may still trace the situation of the ancient Necropolis. The most interesting tomb now accessible is that called the Grotta della Regina, a large irregular chamber with two massive columns supporting the roof, and remarkable for its labyrinth, a passage cut in the rock and communicating from one wall of the tomb to the other. Most of the Toscanella tombs are sunk beneath the surface like those of Vulci; and an unusually large number of them are columbaria.

No traveller who has not visited from some other point the wondrous cavern-tombs of Sovana, should leave Toscanella and its neighbourhood without extending his researches to that spot. Before, however, we describe Sovana and some other Etruscan sites which must be passed on the way, it may be as well to mention, for the information of those who desire to proceed to Viterbo, that a good road from Toscanella leads us direct to that city, distant about five hours' drive. On leaving Toscanella the road winds up a valley filled with ancient tombs, excavated in the rocks, like those which occur so abundantly the sides of which are full of tombe

in all the valleys of this district. From some parts of the road the four Etruscan cities of Corneto, Toscanella, Viterbo, and Montefiascone are visible at the same time, and form one of the most striking panoramas of the journey. About balf way between Toscanella and Viterbo, considerably off the road, is Castel d'Asso, whose cavern-sepulchres are described at p. 228. The traveller may visit them without difficulty, en route, but it will perhaps be more desirable to proceed direct to Viterbo (p. 224.), and make Castel d'Asso the subject of a sepsrate excursion from that town: in fact, he may advantageously make Viterbo his head-quarters for a day or two, and explore the many interesting objects in the town and neighbourhood. On his road to Rome he may visit Sutri and Veii, both of which have already been described.

SOVANA (SUANA).

As this place lies within the Tuscan frontier, the traveller had better have his passport en règle before leaving Rome, particularly if he intend to prolong his tour to Cosa and Orbetello. The road is practicable for the light carriages of the country, but is more suited to the horseman or pedestrian. The distances are --- from Toscanella to Ischia, 14 miles; from Ischia to Farnese, 8 miles; from Farnese to Pitigliano, 12 miles; from Pitigliano to Sovana, 2; making together 314 miles: but these will probably be increased by a detour to Castro. At Ischia the traveller may obtain accommodation at the Casa Farolis; at Farnese there is a small osteria; at Pitigliano, which he must make his head-quarters, he will find most obliging and excellent treatment at the Casa Bertocci: at Sovana there is no accommodation. the places we have mentioned occupy Etruscan sites, though their ancient names are either unknown or objects of conjecture. Ischia stands on a tongue of land between deep ravines,

Farnese has a similar position, and is | fluence of malaria. supposed to occupy the site of Maternum, a station on the Via Clodia: it contains a palace of Prince Chigi, and gives name to the Farnese family, who have considerable pro-Castro, which perty in these parts. gives a title to the king of Naples, 3 miles west of Farnese, also occupies an Etruscan site, supposed by many to be that of Stalonia, on a tongue of land of marvellous beauty, surrounded by ravines deeper and gloomier than any others in this district; but the town is a wilderness, having been levelled to the ground by Innocent X., as a punishment for the supposed murder of the bishop of the see by the Duke Farnese. Pitigliano stands, like the towns we have described, on a tongue of land separated from the neighbouring plain by deep chasms, the sides of which are filled with tombs and columbaria. Near one of the gates called the Porta di Sotto are some fine fragments of the city wall, 8 courses high, and in the best style of Etruscan masonry. On a height above the town, called the Poggio Strozzoni, are some traces of the villa of the Counts Orsini, with which the peasantry associate many a romantic tale: two recumbent figures hewn in the rock are still called by them "Orlando and his wife." The scenery of Pitigliano is extremely fine, and would afford occupation to the sketcher for days together, particularly in the neighbourhood of the Cascatella. Another place of even greater natural beauty, but lying about 5 miles off the route we have laid down, is Sorano, an Etruscan site, the name of which is lost; it abounds in scenery of the grandest character. There is no inn there, but refreshments may be obtained at the Casa Farfanti, though there are no beds which the traveller will willingly occupy. 24 miles from Pitigliano, as we have already stated, is the village of Sovana, occupying the site of the Roman city of SUANA,

In the year 1843 this remote and almost unknown village acquired an European celebrity by the discoveries of our countryman Mr. Ainsley, who found in the ravines around it a series of sculptured tombs more varied in their character and more beautiful in their details than any which had hitherto been known throughout Etruria. The present town, which in 1833 had a population reduced by malaria to 64, was so important a place in the middle ages that it sustained a siege against Frederick II., and its mediæval castle, with its machicolated battlements, is still standing. It is the birth-place of Hildebrand (Gregory VII.), and is still the seat of a bishopric, though the malaria gives the prelate a sufficient excuse for non-residence. vellers who have their time at their own disposal should take care, for the reasons just mentioned, to visit the locality in the winter months, when they may do so with impunity. fore exploring the ravines, it will be desirable to obtain some person from the village to act as guide, as the passages are in many cases intricate and dangerous: the bishop's provost will probably give the best informstion as to the persons qualified for this duty. The first and most remarkable tomb discovered by Mr. Ainsley is called "La Fontana." is hewn in the tufa rock, and is 17 feet wide by 17 high, the last 7 feet being occupied by the pediment. This pediment rests on a projecting frieze, below which is a recessed arch nearly 10 feet high, with an inscription carved on the inner wall, and buttresses on each side, which probably supported figures. The pediment is filled with an alto-relievo of a marine deity, with huge fishes' tails in the centre, having a male genius winged on either side. The design and execution of these figures prove that they belong to a late period of Etruscan art, and as no such monument has and now almost depopulated in the been found in any other part of the summer season by the deadly in- country it may fairly be considered

unique. Near this is a long line of beauty will be rejoiced to visit. rock-hewn tombs, differing from those observed in the other valleys of Etruria in the purely Egyptian character of their outline and mouldings, though the doors and inscriptions are Etrus-On the opposite side of the ravine is another very remarkable tomb, called by the peasantry the "Grotta Pola," hewn out of the tufa in the form of the portico of a temple. single column which remains and the pilaster behind it are fluted, and the capitals are formed of foliage which somewhat resembles the Corinthian: Mr. Ainsley considers that they have human heads in the middle of each face, the whole of which retains traces of red colour. The pediment has lost its sculptures if any such ever existed in it, but the part of the soffit which remains is still decorated with medal-From the traces of art on the adjoining rocks, Mr. Ainsley concludes that the portico formed a part of a much larger monument, forming "an union of objects of architectural grandeur not to be seen in any other part of Etruria." Many other tombs of exceeding interest are found in the same line of cliff, but the most remarkable are a series of tombs bewn into the forms of houses, presenting the most perfect characteristics of the domestic architecture of the Etruscans. Nearly every monument has its inscription, carved, not on the cornice, but within the moulded doorway. Altogether it is impossible to imagine any spot which offers a more fertile field for the archæologist or the explorer.

SATURNIA.

About 8 miles beyond Sovana is the site of Saturnia, which presents us with archæological attractions differing from those of every other site we have described. Independently of its interest to the antiquary as one of the four cities which Dionysius describes as having been built by the aborigines, Saturnia is a place which | practicable for carriages. every artist and lover of natural

is impossible to conceive anything more delightful than the scenery with which it is surrounded, or more rich in colour and effect than the valley of the Albegna, with its numberless tributary streams. The modern village, however, is a wretched place, with less than fifty inhabitants, who are regularly driven away in summer by the malaria. The only house in which the traveller can venture to pass a night is that of the owner of the place, the Marchese Ximenes. whose steward is allowed to receive strangers on terms which are reasonable, considering the accommodation he affords.

The traveller who has made Pitigliano his head-quarters in the previous excursions, will have two ways of reaching Saturnia from that town; the first and most direct is a bridle path of 12 miles which descends the valley of the Lente, fords the Fiora just above its junction with that stream, and thence crosses the mountains to Saturnia, which is situated on an isolated hill on the left bank of the Albegna. From Sovana the traveller may proceed to Saturnia without returning to Pitigliano, by another bridle path of 8 miles, which fords the Fiora higher up the valley, ascends thence to S. Martino, and proceeds along the crest of the hills through Poggio to Saturnia. who have reached Pitigliano in a carriage will find an excellent carriage road of 17 miles from that place to Manciano, the Papal dogana, beautifully situated on a rocky height between the Fiora and the Albegna, crowned with a ruined castle, and commanding a magnificent view over the Tuscan and Papal frontiers. From Manciano another carriage road leads to Montemerano, another town perched upon a rocky hill, the slopes of which are covered with olives. From this place to Saturnia the distance is 3 miles, but the road is not

Saturnia, as we have said, is situated

on an isolated hill rising abruptly above the left bank of the Albegna, at a spot where the lofty mountains which bound that stream form a vast amphitheatre around it. From whatever side we approach it, the medieval fortifications which have been built upon the ruins of the ancient walls render it a conspicuous These fortifiand imposing object. cations are now in ruins, and effectually conceal all but three or four fragments of the ancient masonry. The most perfect and interesting of these are seen on either side of the Porta Romana, where they present a fine example of polygonal architecture; the blocks are of travertine, and are fitted together with a precision which is the more remarkable when the hard nature of the material is con-The Roman pavement of sidered. the Via Clodia, which passed through this gate from Rome, is still visible at the gateway, and for a considerable distance beyond it. Four other Roman roads are traceable in other directions, which appear to have led to Rusellæ, Siena, Chiusi, and Cosa; the latter is particularly visible as it sweeps down the valley of the Albegna. A few hundred yards westward of the Porta Romana is a square mass of travertine about 15 feet in height, which has been hewn into form upon the spot, and slightly ornamented with architectural mouldings and pilasters. remains of steps leading to the summit, on which are seen sunk in the rocky surface three parallel graves, or sarcophagi, if we may so term them; but nothing remains to show by what means they were covered. Within the walls there is scarcely anything of antiquarian interest; a large enclosure they were covered by tumuli. called the Bagno Secco, about 50 feet implies, for a Roman bath: and in the Etruscans. the modern village, which still pretimes, a pilaster with a fluted column the most ancient name which was

attached, an altar bearing the name of Marcus Aurelius, another said to bear the name of Antoninus Pius, and some inscriptions which only serve to show the existence of a Roman colony.

The Necropolis of Saturnia is situated 2 miles from the city, in the low ground on the right bank of the Albegoa, at a spot called by the peasantry the Pian di Palma. tombs, which are there found in great abundance, are of ruder construction than any which are now known in Etruria, and are altogether unlike those which have been discovered in other Italian cities, whether Pelasgic or Etruscan. They bear a striking resemblance to the Druidical cromlechs of Devonshire and Cornwall, and especially to some of the sepulchral monuments which the Rev. Samuel Rowe has made known to us in his interesting work on the antiquities of Dartmoor. These tombs are mere cells or chambers very slightly sunk beneath the surface; their length being from 8 to 18 feet, their width somewhat less, and their height from 5 to 6 feet. Two of the sides are lined with large upright and unwrought slabs of stone, upon which is laid a covering, consisting either of one enormous slab slightly inclined, as if to carry off the rain, or of two equally rude and massive slabs laid together so as to form a gable roof. At one end are the In some cases the interior is divided into two or even three compartments by a central stone or stones, which serve also to sustain the superincumbent mass. Many of the tombs are approached by a passage, 10 or 12 feet in length, lined also with rough stones; and there is no doubt that thing has been discovered at present square, has been taken, as its name in this necropolis to connect it with When, therefore, we consider the antiquity assigned serves the name of the aboriginal Saturnia by Dionysius, and find it city, are some antiquities of Roman corroborated by the fact that it bears tate in regarding these tombs as the work of the Pelasgi.

From Saturnia the traveller will, in all probability, return to Pitigliano, or proceed through Montemerano to Orbetello. If he take the former course, it may be useful to mention that Pitigliano is 18 miles distant from the high road to Rome, at Acquapendente: if he pursue the latter course, he will find Montemerano 27 miles from Orbetello, which is fully described in our account of the new road from Leghorn to Civita Vecchia, Route 25a.

Cosa, Vetulonia, Rusellæ, Popu-LONIA, AND VOLTERRA.

The traveller who has advanced to the Tuscan frontier from the side of Rome, in search of the Etruscan antiquities which give so great an interest to the district, should extend his tour along the new road recently constructed by the Tuscan government from Civita Vecchia to Leghorn, as a part of their extensive operations in the Maremma. In the neighbourhood of Orbetello he will find Ansedonia, marking the site of Cosa; in the neighbourhood of Magliano he will find the site of the long-lost city of VETULONIA; near Grosseto, he will to perpetuate the name and memory of Rusellæ to the latest posterity; these Excursions from Rome.

given to Italy herself, we cannot hesi- near Piombino he will be able to explore the ruins of Populonia; and from the mouth of the Cecina he may explore the boracic acid works of the Maremma, and proceed thence to Volterra, thus completing in one excursion from Rome a visit to every important Etruscan site along the shores of the Mediterranean. All the places and roads we have now mentioned, except Volterra, are fully described in Route 25. Volterra, it is almost needless to say, is described in the account of the road from Florence to Rome by Siena, Route 26. turning to Rome by this road, the traveller may make a detour from San Quirico to Chiusi, and thence proceed through Città della Pieve to ORVIETO and Montefiascone. From Viterbo he may visit Castel D'Asso, Norchia, and BIEDA; from Ronciglione he may explore Surm; and if disposed to conclude his exploration of Etruscan cities by a visit to one of the most interesting both in historic interest and in natural beauty, he may proceed from Monterosi to Civita Castellana, and examine the sites of the two FA-LERII, taking VEII on his return to All the places, we have Rome. named will be found fully described in our accounts of the two roads from Florence to Rome, Routes 26. and 27.; with the exception of Chiusi and see the massive ruins which promise Orvieto, which are described in Route 23. and of Veii, which is noticed among

INDEX.

Abate, Niccolo dell', painter of the Bolognese school, b. at Modena, 1509, d. 1571, S1. 38. Abeken, on the Cloaca Maxima, 369.

Academies (see also Colleges); - Arcadian, at Rome, 487. 525.; Archeologica, at Rome, 525.; degli Ardenti, at Viterbo, 227.; at Rome, 481. 525.; Artereo, 227.; 525.; degli Ardenti, at Viterbo, 227.; degli Ariostei, at Ferrara, 19.; Clementina, at Bologna, 38.; Engineers, at Rome (School), 524.; Etrusca, at Cortona, 245.; Filarmonica, at Rome, 526.; de' Filarmonici, at Bologna, 69.; Fine Arts, at Bologna, 32.; ib. at Perugia, 260.; ib. at Ravenna, 97.; ib. at Rome, 524. (St. Luke), 525.; ib. at Siena, 207.; Florentine, at Rome, 512. 526.; French, at Rome, 526. 539.; degli Intronati, at Siena, 210. 215.; de' Lincei, at Rome, 486. 526.; Neapolitan, at Rome, 512. 526.; Tiberina, at Rome, at Rome, 512. 526.; Tiberina, at Rome, 526.; Val d' Arnese, at Montevarchi, 237.

Accisjuoli, Niccolo, grand seneschal of Naples, founder of the Certosa at Galluzzo, grand seneschal of

his tomb by Orcagna, 192.

Cardinal Angelo, his tomb by Donatello and Giulio Sangallo, 193.
Accius, Lucius, the Latin tragedian, his tomb, 117.

Accius, Mons, now Monte S. Bartolo, 117. Achilles, statue of, in Hyde Park, copied from the Castor and Pollux on Monte

Cavallo, 375. Acilius Glabrio, his Temple of Piety, 327.
Acqua Acetosa, 179.; Argentina, 369.;
Felice, 366. 555.; Forte, at Soracte, 283.;
Paola, 377. 591.; Sona (Galera), 191. 597.; Vergine, 366.

Acqua Buja, volcanic phenomenon at Pietra

Mala, 76.

Acqualagna, village and post-station, 139.

ACQUAPENDENTE, town of, 220.

Acquasparta, Cardinal Fra Matteo, general

of the Franciscans, his tomb, 415.

Acque Bollicante, the supposed limits of ancient Rome, 583.

Acquetta, the terrible poison of Perugia in the middle ages, 263.

Acquoria, stream of the, at Tivoli, 549.

Acts of the Apostles, Greek MS. of the, written in gold, 484. Ad Medias, now Samoggia, 27.

Adige, river, 10. 79. 82.

Adrian I., pope, his architecture and mo-saics of the 8th century, 325. 407. 419. 426. 436. 438. 440.

IV., pope, Nicholas Breakspeare, the only English pope, bishop of Albano, 571.; humbles the Emperor Frederick Barba-

rossa at Viterbo, 225.; resides with him at

Tivoli, 546. His tomb, 392. Adrian V., pope, his tomb, 224.

— VI., pope, his attempt to arrest the career of Pasquin, 380. His tomb, 426. Ædes Penatium, 319.333.

Elia Ledia Crispis, the celebrated riddle of

Bologna, 39.

Eneid, MS. Italian prose translation of 13th century, at Siena, one of the earliest known, 215.

of Annibale Caro, Duchess of Deyonshire's edition, 601.

Esculapius, temple and island of, at Rome,

Æsula, now Monte Affiano, 580.

Affile, village of, 582.

Affliano, Monte (Æsula), 580.

Agata, S., churches of, at Ravenna, 92.; de Goti, at Rome, 410.; at Urbino, 146.
Agger of Servius Tullius, 369.

Agincourt, d', Seroux, archæologist and writer on art, his opinion on the Greek altarpiece of carved silver at Città di Castello, 151. His collection of antiquities in the Vatican, 483. His bust, 487. His tomb, 494.

Agnes, St., scene of her torture and exposure at Rome, 410. Her tomb, 411.

gnese, S., churches of, at Perugia, 254; at Rome, 410.

Agonalis, circus, at Rome, 344.

Agosta, village of, 551.

Agostino, S., churches of, at Ancona, 125.; Aresso, 240.; Borgo S. Sepolero, 159.; Città di Castello, 151.; Cortona, 246.: Fano, 119.; Gubbio, 161.; Perugia, 254.; Recanati, 134.; Rome, 411.; Siena, 210; Volterra, 200.

Agrario Garden at Bologna, 40.

Agricola, St., tomb of, at Bologna, 42.

Agricola, living painter at Rome, 96. 400. Agricola,

522. 536.

Agriculture of the Papal States, xii.; of the Tuscan Maremma, 204.; of the Val di Chiana, 242. Agricultural garden at Bologna (Orto Agrario), 40.

Agrippa, founder of the Pantheon (B. C. 26.), 331. His aqueducts (Aqua Julia and Aqua Virgo), 366. His baths at Rome, 350.; 68. near the Solfatara, 544. His tomb, 356.

Agrippina, mother of Germanicus, her cele-

brated sitting statue in the Capitol, 494.
Agucchi, cardinal, his monument at Bologna, 53. His tomb and portrait by Domenichino, at Rome, 437. His portrait by menichino, at Rome, 437. His p the same, at Grotta Ferrata, 561.

Agylla, Pelasgic city of, now Cervetri, 606. Ainsley, Mr., English artist, his discovery of the cavern tombs at Sovana, 620.

Alabaster manufactory at Volterra, 201.;

quarries, 202.

Alaric, king of the Goths, his siege of Rome, 313.; destroys the house of Sallust, 370.; besieges and captures Porto, 598.

Alba Longa, site of, 562.

Alba, Duke of, his contests with the Caraffeschi, 565. His head-quarters at Genaszano, 581. Concludes treaty of peace at Cavi, 581.

Albacini, modern Roman sculptor, 488.

Albani, princely family of, their palace at Rome, 499. Villa built by Cardinal Ales-Rome, 499. Services of Cardinal Annibale sandro, 532 to Urbino, 146.

Albani, Francesco, painter, of the Bolognese school, b. 1578, d. 1660, 32. 34. 49. 53. 54, 55. 58. 60. 64. 66. 97. 119. 169. 429. 491. 502. 506, 507, 508, 514, 515, 516, 518,

Albano, lake of, 566.; its emissary, 567. , town of, 570.; its wines, 571.

Albano, Monte, or Monte Cavi, the Alban Mouut, 565.

Albanus rivus, natural outlet of the lake of Albano, 563. 566.

Albarese, quarries of, 183.

Albegna river (Albinia), 183, 184, 621, 622.

Albergati Palace, at Bologna, 63.

tomb of Vianisio, 69.

Alberoni, cardinal, legate of Romagna, buildathe Porta Alberoni at Ravenna, 98.; invades San Marino, 115.

Alberoro, village of, 241.

Alberti, Leon Battista, celebrated Florentine architect, fl. 1398—1472. His revival of the classical style, in S. Francesco al Rimini, xxv. 112. His engagement at St. Peter's, 382.

Alberto, of Borgo S. Sepolcro, architect,

fl. 1580, 46.

— Cherubino, of Borgo S. Sepolcro, painter and engraver, b. 1552, d. 1615, 158, 159. 427. — Giovanni, of Borgo S. Sepolero, brother of Cherubino, painter, d. 1601, 158.

Durante, of Borgo S. Sepolcro, painter,

d. 1613, 158.

Albertoni, Gio. B tect, fl. 1680, 72. Buttista, Bolognese archi-

Albinia, fluv., now the Albegna, 183. 621.
Albizzi, Rinaldo degli, of Florence, rival of
Cosmo de' Medici, his tomb, 126.
Albornoz, cardinal, general of Innocent VI.,

his Spanish college at Bologna, 68.; founds the citadel of Forli, 108.; builds the walls of Macerata, 135; rebuilds citadel of Spoleto, 273.; builds the chapel of the Crocifisso at Assisi. His tomb there, 267. Albunea, site of the grove of, 544.

Alcandri, architect of Macerata, 18th century,

135.

Alciati, Cardinal Francesco, his tomb, 425. Aldebrando, S., church of, at Fossombrone,

Aldobrandini Villa at Rome, 535.; ib. at Frascati, built by Card. Aldobrandini, 557.; builds church of S. Paolo alle Tre Fontane, 434. Statue of General Francesco Al-

dobrandini, 489.
Aldobrandini Marriage, celebrated ancient fresco so called, in the Vatican, 482.

Aldrovandi, Count Ulisse, his scientific MSS. at Bologna, 39. His manufacture of earth-Cent. It.

enware, 63. Palace at Bologna, built by Card. Pompeo Aldrovandi, 63.

Aldus, the printer, his MS. notes in the Barherini Library, 501. His bust in the Capitol, 488.

Alemani Gaetano, theatrical scene painter of Bologna, pupil of Bibiena, d. 1782, 69 Alençon, d', cardinal, brother of Philip le

Bel, his tomb, 431.

Alessandrino, cardinal, his tomb. 427.

Alessi, Galeasso, of Perugia, architect, pupil of M. Angelo, d. 1572, 62. 253. 263, 264, 268. His tomb, 256.

Alessio, S., church of, at Rome, 412.

Alexander Severus, completes the baths of Caracalla, 350. His own baths, 353.

Alexander III., pope, his contest with Frederick Barbarossa, illustrated by Spinello Aretino at Siena, 213.; receives at Tusculum the ambassadors of Hen. II. of Enge land on the affair of Thomas-à-Becket, 559.

— IV., pope, consecrates and preserves the tomb of S. Constantia, 360. 419. His own

tomb, 224.

:VL, pope (Borgia), his participation in the massacre of Sinigaglia, 120. His persecution of the Duke of Urbino, 143. De. stroys an ancient pyramid to complete the covered gallery from the Vatican to C. St. Angelo, 315. 362. Builds Tor di Borgia, 442; the Appartamento Borgia, 483.; the tower of Fiumicino, 598.; the fortress of

Nettuno, 604.

VII., pope (Chigi), great restorer of the monuments and churches of Rome, restores portico of the Pantheon with columns taken from baths of Mero, 331. 353.; clears and repairs pyramid of C. Cestius, 360.; raises obelisk of S. Maria sopra Minerva, 374.; builds colonnade of St. Peter's, 383.; erects the bronze door of S. John Lateran, taken from the Æmilian Basilica, 400.; restores basilica of S. Lorenzo, 407. builds the two churches at the entrance of Corso, 428.; restores S. Maria della Pace, 429.; modernises S. Maria del Popolo, 429.; rebuilds S. Maria in Trevi, 431.; restores S. Maria Lata, 432.; builds church of the Assunzione at l'Ariccia, 572.; builds church and enlarges palace of Castel Gandolfo, 567.; founds the Chigi Library, 506.; founds library of the Sapienza, 523. His tomb, \$89.

VIII., pope (Ottoboni), his tomb, \$89. Alfani, Domenico di Paris, painter, of the Umbrian school, b. at Perugia, 1483, 254.

, Orazio di Paris, painter of the Umbrian school, b. about 1510, d. 1583, 254.

256_n257**. 26**0.

Alfleri, the poet, his inscription on Ariosto's MSS. 20. Tomb of his ancestor Enrico, at Ravenna, 88. His sonnet on the tomb of Dante, 95. His epitaph on Gandellini, 211. His bust in the Capitol, 488.

Algardi, Cav. Alessandro, Bologuese sculptor, d. 1654, 58. 65. His bas-relief of Leo and Attila in St. Peter's, 389. His tomb of Leo XI., 389. His statue of S. Agnes, 410. 423. 432. 443. 489. 537. 539.

Algidus Mons, 566.

Aliense, Antonio Vassilacchi, native of Greece, painter, of the Venetian schopupil of Tintoretto, h. 1556, d. 1629, 257. of the Venetian school,

Allegri, Gregorio, celebrated composer, d. 1640, his Miserere, 395, 396.

Allia, river, 178.

Alberi. See Bronzino.

Aloisio, Baldassare. See Galanino.
Alphabet, Pelasgic, found at Cervetri, now in the Vatican, 477.

Austum, Etroscan city of, now Palo, 189. Altar-piece, Greek, of carved sliver, at Città di Castello, 161.

Alticri palace, at Rome, 499. Alticri palace, at Rome, 499. Ville at Albano, 570; ib. at Oriolo, 591. Alum-works at Tolfa, 188.

Alunno, Nicolo, di Foligno, painter, of the Umbrian school, fl. 1458-1492, 253, 256, 260, 264 270. 498.

Alvarez, modern Spanish sculptor, 525.

Amalasontha, queen of the Goths, her fmprisonment and murder on the island of Martana, 222.

Amali, Paolo, Roman architect, 18th eentury, 508.

Amazon, the celebrated, of the Capitol, 497.

Ambra, stream, 27.
Ambrogio, S., Modenese frontier, 27.

Ambrosini, Floriano, Bolognese architect, fi. 1690, 64.

Americia, polygonal walls of, 554. Amico. See Aspertial.

Ammanato, Bartolommeo, Florentine sculptor and architect, fl. 1511-1589, 200. 435. *515. 5***24.**

Amphitheatres, ancient (see also Circus and Theatres), of Domitian, at Aluano, 570.; Ancona, 126.; Arezzo, 241.; Castrense, at Rome, 342.; Plavian, at Rome (Coliscum), 339.; Lanuvium, 573.; of Publius Semanarius (2) Birmint 113. pronius (?) Rimini, 113.; Spello, 970.; of Statilius Taurus, Rome, 342.; ib. atSutri (Etruscan?), 234.; Termi, 275.; Tusculum,

Ampiglione village of (Empulum), xviii. Anzeletus, St., disciple of St. Peter, founds the first oratory on the site of St. Peter's, 381.

Anagni, town of, 580.

Anastasio, S., alabaster quarries of, 202.

Anatomy, first taught in University of Bologna, 37.

Anchera, cardinal, his tomb, 438.

Ancona, city of, the capital of the March, 123. 126.

- to Foligno, by Lorete, 127.

- the heroine of, 123.

Ancona, Andrea (Lilio) di, painter, of the Roman school, d. 1610, 125.

Ancona, Gothic altar, so called, 246. 422. Ancus Martius, his Mamertine prisons, 367.

His foundation of Ostia, 594

Andrea, S., churches of, at Ferrara, 18.; at Rome, near Ponte Molle, 287.; della Fratte, 412.; al Novisiato, 412.; della Valle. 412; at Urbino, 146.

, Novella d', of Bologna, succeeds her father as professor of canon law, 87.

Andreocci, Cav., historian of Città di Castello, 155.

Andreoli, Maestro Giorgio, painter, of Gubbio, 16th century, 146, 161.

Andrew, St., the head of, brought from Greece in 1462, 287.; stolen from St. Peter's, and recovered in 1848, 587.

MS. chronicles of, in Chigi Library, 506. Auemo, fluv., now the Lamone, 105.
Angelica Library, at Rome, 411.
Angelico, Beato Fra Giosanni, da Fiesole,

painter of the Florentine school, b. 1887, d. 1460, his celebrated works at Orvieto, 168. 245, 246. 265, 256. 427. 455. 458. His best, His tomb, 427.

Angelo, S., churches of, at Arexso, 240.;
Cagii, 140.; Perugia, 254.; in Pescheria, at Rome, 413.; in Spada, at Viterbo, 226.*

—, S., castle of, the fortress of Papal Rome (tomb of Hadrian), 360.

—, S., in Pescheria, Rione of, at Rome,

<u> 298.</u>

8., se Vado, town of (Tifernum Metaurense), 148.

Angniani, town and battle of, 169.

Anglo-Saxon pilgrims, their prophecy on the fall of Rome, \$39. Their quarter in the Rione Bergo, 45%. The fire caused by their neglect commemorated by Raphael,

Anguillara, village and baronial castle of,

(Angularia), 592.

Anicius Probus, prefect of Rome in the 4th century, his celebrated sarcophagus in St. Peter's, xxv. 391.

Anio, fluv., now the Aniene, or Teverone 178. 543. 551. Falls at Tivoli, 548. Palls at Subiaco, 552.

Anio Novus (Aqueduct of Claudius), 267.

560. ; Vetus, 366.

Anna, St., skull of, presented by Henry VI. of England to B. Niecolo Albergati, at Bologna, 42.

literary forgeries, 227.

Annunziata, church of the, at Bologna, 70.

Ansan, St., of Siena, 208. 216. Ansedonia, the site of Cosn, 185.

Anselmi, Michael Angelo, called also M. Angolo da Siena, painter, of the Sienese school, **b.** 1591, 207.

Anselmi, Signer, of Viterbo, the discoveres of the tombs of Castel d'Asso, 229.

Antenna, Sabine city of, 178, 179.

Anthony, St., traditional scene of his preaching to the fish at Rimini, 113.

Anticoli, village of, 561. Antinori, Giovanni, Roman architect, 1770, 375. 539.

Antinous, the Belveders, celebrated statue in the Vatican, 468. The Antinous of the Capitol, 497. The Braschi Antinous, 497. Bas-relief of Antinous crowned with lotus flowers in the Villa Albani, 534.

Antiquities of Rome, general view of them 306-809. History of their ruin, 313-315.

-, dealers in, at Rome, 292.

Antium, Volscian city of, now Portod'Anso.

Antonio, S., churches of: —Abate at Borgo S. Sepolero, 159.; ib. at Rome, 413.; Perugia, 254.; Volterra, 200.

—, hill of, 597.

Antonines, birthplace of the, 573.

Antoninus Pius, his forum, 321. Tes 324. Historical column, 344. 485. Temple, tomb, 361.

Antoninus and Faustina, temple of, 224. Antony, Lucius, brother of the Triumvir, his

siege and occupation of Perugia, 250. Anziani, the senators of Ancona, 123.

Apollinare, 8., disciple of St. Peter, founds bishopric of Ravenna, 86. His Basilica in Classe, 97. Nuovo at Ravenna, 91. His statue, 98. His tomb, 100.

Apollo, temple of, at Rome, 202.

Beliepiere, statue of the, in the Vatiman, 400; found at Parto d'Anso, 403.

Say roctores of Praxitains, brease statue of, in Ville Albani, supposed to be original, 204; copy in marble in the Vation, 471.

Apollosius, exchitect of Trajan's Forest, 200. 301; murdered by Hadrian, 226.

Apollosius, escalptor, of Athene, his name inscribed on the Toros Selveters, 466.

Apostoli, 28; church of the, Rame, 414.

Apostoli, 28; church of the, Rame, 414.

Apostonia of Augustus, celebrated has relief in Greek marble, at Ravenna, 56.

Applian Canagustus, telebrated has relief in Greek marble, at Ravenna, 56.

Applian Canagustus (Acua Appla), 204.

Applian Canagustus (Acua Appla), 204.

Aqua Ferentian, man Marino, the scene of the death of Turnus Herdonius, 562.

Aquat Albuta, now the Solitairs, 543.

Aque Album, now the Solfaters, 843. - Tauri, now Bagus de Ferrata, 18

Aquetucte, ancient:—Anio Novae, 367, 360.;
Aquetucte, ancient:—Anio Novae, 367, 360.;
Aque Apple, 366.; A. Aleietine, 366.; A. Cinudie, 366. 560.; A. Crabra, 343.; A. Cututana, new Bages di Sasso, 607.; A. Julia, 366.; A. Marcia, 366.; A. Virgo, 366.

—, modern, Assisi, 866.; Civita Vecchia, 186.; Lorute, 133.; Nepi, 366.; Spainte, 376.

274

Aquilais, destruction of, 11. Aquinas, St. Thomas, his portrait by Simuso da Bologna, 48. His two MS. treation on Antichrist and the Last Judgment, 488.

Am Cost, church of the, at Rome, 614.

Mutin, tumple of the Etruson Venna,

Arntie MS, of 17th contrary on legislation,

Areani, the toposiries of the Vallace, 454.

Arbia, river, 218.

Area, Niccolò dell', called also Niccolò di
Bari, Bologness sculpter, d. 1695, 47. (R.
Arch, Etruscan arched real of solid massary

et Chiust, 173.

Arches (ameters), of of Augustus, et Ri-tine, at Rome, 367 of Drusus, 49, 347 481.; of Fabine, a R3 54 ka, M-Bonna, 368.; of . 368.; of M. Opillus 270.; of Titus, at at Ancona, 136.; Α. lo, m, Merca, 349.

moders, of Clement X11., at Ancons, 19k., triumphal arch at Masorata (Parts, Pio), 13k.

Architecture. Ser Christian and Gothic. Architectural designs for Coth. of S. Petrania, at Bologna, 45. Ascharological Lastitude (Prumian) of Beme,

Archives, of Areszo, 235.; Bologne, 65.; Pogugia, 250.; Ravenna, 26, 97; of the In-qualition at Roma, 517.; of St. Peter's, 203.; Stena, 213.; Viterbo, 236. Arcs of Meioncello, at Bologra, 72.

di Pino, at Ven, 585.

Arden, the Argive espital of Turrers, 601. Arctico, Spinelle, painter, of the Florentine school, b. at Aresso, 1385, d. 1400, 213.

236. 1960. Sptine, Lionande, the historian, and Fistre the entirist, natives of Aresno, 261.

Arcturi, Cinerr Monari degli, pointer, of the Buloguese school, d. 1612, 42. 50. 60.

ARRENO, city of (Arcetium), 257—900.

— to Burgo & bapoicru and & Ginetius, 157.; to Città di Castello, 157.; in Sieng, 961.; to the Val di Chiasa, 841.

Argelto, river, 123.

Argenta, on the Pu, the supposed site of Spine, 80. 82

Argentarius Mone, non Monte Argentario, 184.

Ariadna slamina calatanta

Attache sleeping, colsbrated statue of, in the Vatican, 672.

e of Theodoric, their ancient Afina bu onthedral at Ravenne, 91.; their church with Gothic pulpit, of 6th century, 96.; their haptistery, 52. Ariana, Irole 4, loland and town of 60, 81,

Ameria, L', town of (Aricia), 571.

Ariminum, now filmini, 111.

Ariminus, fluv, now the Marsechia, 111.

Ariceto, his portrait to a picture by Dome Doest, 17.; his tomb and bust struck by lightning, 17.; MS. of part of the Oriendo Division, his chair profile and inhatend. Furioso, his chair, profile, and inkatend, 20.; early editions of his poem, 20.; his temb, 21; his house, 21; pages called other him, 21. His lines on the Val d' Arms, 77 ; on the town of Comacchin, 60. ; on the court of Penero, 116. His presence at the battle of Bavenna, 162.; his portrait by Giulio Romano, 538., his bust (modern)

in the Capitol, 486.
Artition and Papier, eculptors, of Aphrediation, their celebrated Cantaurs in the

Capitol, 496.

Aristophanes, the unique Codex of the 10th century, at Ravtens, 97.

Aria torrent, 10s. Armendiar, Gro. Battista, pointer, of Faction, author of "Veri Presetti della Pittura," a. 1597, 104.

Armitustrum, position of the, 412.
Armoury, position of the, 412.
Army and Novy of the Papel Status, 2.
Army Val.4', and river, 77, 78, 205, 235, 236,

237.

Armeilo di Lapo, or de Firman, er Floreni, time. See Lapo. Arpino, Can. Ginatype Compri d', painter, ef the Roman school, d. 1600, 119, 205, 236, 251, 401, 406, 411, 496, 432, 435, 435, 441, 440, 502, 500, 557. His tenti, 401.

Arretium, Elruscon city of, now Arezzo,

Arrone, stream, outlet of lake of Braccions, 191. 592.

Arcell, village and frontier station, 251. Artena, Velecian city of, new Monte Fortina,

Artista' studios at Rome, E.?, \$22.

Arm. See Academies.
Areas, son of Porsons, killed in his attack.
on Aricia, 572.; his touth at Albano, 571.
Innonta (Monco Giorane). Arz. Albana, 586., Junonia (Rocca Giovane),

Ascrano, town of, 175, 176. Asdrubel, brother of Hannibal, his defeat on the Metaurus, 120, 138, 139, Asinalunga, village of, 175, 243,

Asinelli tower, at Bologna, 67.

deinetts, Fra Antonio, of Bologna, worker in turnia, 18th century, 48. Aspertial, Amico and Guide, painters, of the

Bolognese school, pupils of Francia, fl. 1490, 31. 83. 44. 51. 56. 73.

Ass Drivers, battle of the, 71.

Assist, town and convents of, 265.

Assist, Tiberio d' (Diatelevi), painter, of the Umbrian school, fl. 1521. 253.

Asso, river, 218. ____, Castel d', village of, and its Etruscan

tombs, 228, 229.

Astolphus, king of the Lombards, drives out the Exarchs, and makes Ravenna the capital of the Longobardic kingdom, 85.

Astrone, river, 175.

Astura, village and stream of (Insulæ Asturæ), 605.

Athlete, the, of the Vatican, 468.

Attavante, of Florence, illuminator of choir

books, fl. 1480, 161.

Augustus Cæsar, his public works: - the Portus Classis at Ravenna, 84.; his golden milestone at Rome, 318.; builds first palace of the Cæsars, 321.; temple of Mars Ultor, 329.; temple of Quirinus, 333.; theatre of Marcellus, 337.; embellishes Circus Maximus, 342.; aqueduct of the Aqua Alsietina, 366.; brings from Heliopolis the obelisks of P. del Popolo and M. Citorio 375. — his arches at Fano 118. Citorio. 375.; — his arches at Fano, 118.; Perugia, 251.; Rimini, 112.; — his bridges at Borghetto, 280.; Narni, 278.; Orte, 228.; Rimini, 111. His Forum at Rome, 320. His bust at the age of 16, 462. His statue, 487. Bas relief of his Apotheosis, 89. His mausoleum, 355. Columbarium of his slaves, 365.

Augustin, St., traditional scene of his reproof for doubting the Trinity, 186.; represented in a painting in the Vatican, 449. His "De Civitate Dei," Princeps editio, 97. MS. of his works with miniatures, 13th century, 262. MS. of the "Enarrationes ad Psalmos," on parchment,

432.

Aulus Gelius, on the grammatical question connected with Theatre of Pompey, 339. Princeps editio of his works, 484.

Aurea, S., church of, at Ostia, 594.

Aurelia Eutychia, colossal sarcophagus of, at Ferrara, 20.

Auro, river, 148.

Austrian garrison at Ferrara, 23.; at Comacchio, 80.

Auximum, now Osimo, 127.

Avanzi, or Jacopo Paolo, painter, of the Bo-lognese school, fl. 1370, 31, 52, 52, 63. Aventine, one of the seven hills of ancient

Rome, 308.

Avusa, torrent, 109.

Avvolta, Signor, the great discoverer of Etruscan antiquities at Tarquinii; bis description of the body of an Etruscan Lucuma, 612.

Azzurri, Signor, his discovery of the Doric arch of the Tabularium at Rome, 317.

Babbage, on the boracic acid works of Monte Cerboli, 203.

Baccano, post-station and sulphurous lake (Statio ad Baccanos), 285.

Bacchiglione, or Brents, river, 79.82.

Bacchus, temple of, Rome, 324.

Baciccio, Giambattista Gaulli, painter, of the Roman school, b. at Genoa, 1639, d. 1709, 412. 414. 420. 427.

Baciocchi Palace, at Bologua, 63.

Baciocchi Paiace, at Bologna, 63.

Badalocchi Sisto, of Payma, painter, of the Bolognese school, fl. 160?, 32.

Badia, Ponte della (Vulci), 615.

Baglioni family, of Perugia, 250.; their palace, 261.; their works on the Emissary of Thrasimene, 248. Atalanta Baglioni commissions Raphael to paint the Entombment, 502. Her portrait, 969. Letter of ment, 502. Her portrait, 262. Letter of Gentile Baglioni to Pinturicchio, 270.

Bagnacavallo, town of, 83.

Bagnacavallo, Bartolommeo Ramenghi, painter, of the Bolognese school, b. 1433, d. 1551, 31. 33. 42. 49. 55. 60, 61. 68. Bagni, village of, 170.

Bagni (Baths), di Ferrata, 188.; di Mario, at Bologna, 71.; a Morba, in the Maremma, 204 ; di Regina, near Tivoli, 544 ; di Roselle, 182. ; di Sasso (Aquæ Cæretanæ), 607.; di Serpe, 223.

Bajocchi and his wife, the sister of Napoleon,

their tombs, 45.

Baker, Eurysaces the, his tomb at Rome,

Balducci Giovanni, Florentine painter, 16th

century, 198, 199.

Balducci, Signor, his scientific observations on the lake of Thrasimene, 248.

Balze, chasm of the, near Volterra, 201.

Le, village of, 264.

Bambino Santissimo, in the Ara Cœli at

Rome, attributed to St. Luke, 415.

Bambocci, Michael Angelo de', painter, of the Roman school, 17th century, 518.

Bandinelli, Baccio, Florentine sculptor and architect, fl. 1487—1559, 130, 427, 469. Bandinucci, on the statue of Pasquin, 379.

Banditaccia, hill of the Necropolis of ancient Cære, 607.

Bankers at Rome, 291.

Banzi, Beata Giuliana, her tomb, 41.

Baptisteries: Bologna, 45.; of Constantine, at Rome (St. John Lateran), 402.; Loreto, 131; Ravenna, 87. 89.; Siena, 210.; Spoleto, 273.

Barba, modern sculptor, at Rome, 488 Barbara, duchess of Austria, second wife of Alfonso II. of Ferrara, her tomb, 19.

Barbarossa. See Frederick I.

Barbatian, St., confessor of Galla Placidia, his sepulchral urn with bas-reliefs, 87. Barberini, princely family of, their palace at

Rome, 499.; their villa at Rome, 369.; ib. at Castel Gandolfo, 569, 570.; their feudal castle at Monte Rotondo, 177; their deserted palace, 15th cent., at Palestrina, 578. , General Carlo, brother of Urban VIII.,

his statue in the Capitol, 489.

—, Card. Francesco, brother of Urban VIII., builds church of the Cappuccini, 417.; restores S. Maria Sopra Minerva, 427.; his portrait by Domenichino, 508.; ib. by Carlo Maratta, 516.; his tomb, 417. Barberino di Valdelsa, village of, 198.

Barbiani, Giambattista, of Ravenna, painter, of the Bolognese school, d. 1650, 89. 92.

——, Andrea, painter, of the Bolognese school, fl. 1754, 89.

Barbiana Albarian

Barbiano, Alberigo da, commander of the Milanese army at the battle of Casalecchio, 73.; orders Bentivoglio to be massacred. 74.

Barbieri. See Guercino.

, Paolo Antonio, brother of Guercino, d. 1649. His tomb, 60.

Barbioni, Niccold, architect of Citth di Cas-

tello, 17th century, 150, 151, 154. Barbojo, or Barbulejo, Bernardino, preceptor of Ariceto, hu temb, 18.

Barcaccia fountain, at Rome, 378. Barcley, John, author of the "Argenis," his tomb, 434.

Bardella, village of (Mandela), 553.

Baretla, Agustino and Niccold, Bologuese architects, 17th century, 49. 54.

Bars, Niccold di. See Arca. 6
Barigions, Filippo, Roman sculptor, 18th contury, 390.
Barile, Gavanni, Florentine sculptor, fl.
1518, 453.
Bartenia, Ambanda sculptor of Victima 15th

Baraccio, Ambrogio, sculptor of Urbino, 15th

century, 145.

—, Federico (Flori), painter of the Roman school, b. at Urbino, 1528, d. 1612, 49. (bis last work), 53. 66. 97. 140. 145, 146. 148. 169. 245 Deposition from the Cross, his master-piece, 253. 261, 262, 427. 432. 458, 491. 502. 507. 516.

Baronini, Bartolommee, his bust, 468.

Baronius, cardinal, induced by S. Filippo Neri to write his Annala, 432; composes them in Villa Aldobrandizi, Frascati, 557. His inedited MSS., 432. Autograph copy of his Annals, 484. Restores chapel of St. Gregory the Great, 422. Restores SS. Nervo ed Achilleo; his prayer for its pre-servation, 433. His tomb, 432.

Bartoli, Daniele, on the measurement of the Antonine Column, 345. 1 on the discovery of the Venus de' Medici, 370. His bust in

the Capitol, 488.

Bertolini of Siena, sculptor in wood, 15th century, 200.

— of Siena, painter, pupil of Vanni,

Bartolo and Baldo, the juriets, their portraits

by Raphael, 509.

Bartole, Taddeo, painter, of the Sicacae, school, fl. 1414, 200. 206, 207, 213, 254, 260. ter, fl. 1463, 215.
Bartolonmeo, S., churches of, at Rome, 416.;

di Porta Ravegnata, Bologna, 49. ; di Reno,

Bologna, 50, Revisionence, Pro (Becclodella Porta), painter, of the Florentine echool, 6, 14d9—1517, 207, 212, 401, 507, 508, 514, 516. His

bust, 488. artist in painted

glass, 15th century, 255.

Bacilless, ancient; — Constantine, 319. 323.;
Emilia, 318.; Fulvia, 318.; Julia, 319.;
Ulpia, 320.

, Christian, formed on the models of classteal times, xxxii.; their characteristics, 281. Sts. Croce, in Gerusalemme, Rome, 405. Cathedral of Ravenna, 87. St. John Lateran, Rome, 399. S. Lorenzo, Rome, 407. S. Marin Maggiore, Rome, 403. S. Paole fuori le Mure, llome, 406. St. Peter's, Rome, 581. S. Pietro, Perugia, 257. S. Schastlano, Rome, 408, M. Vitnie, Ra.

venna, 88.

Basilio, S., monastery of, at Grotta Ferrata, fortified by Julius II., 560.

Castellum Ameri-

Bananello, town of (Castellum Amerinum), 228.

Bassano (Francesco da Ponte), of Vicenta, einter, of the Venetian school, d. 1530, 464, 491.

Bastane, Jacope (de Ponte), som of Francesco, painter of the Venetian school, b. 1510, d. 1592, 159, 257, 501, 503, 567, 509, 516,

Bassi, Laura, professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy at Bologon, 57. Her

monument, 38.

Bastaruolo, Gruseppe Mazzuoli, painter, of the Ferrarese school, called the Titian of Ferrara, d. 1589, 12, 13, 16, 18. His tomb, 17. Bastla, village of, 264.

Bastianino, Bastiano Filippi, painter, of the Ferrarese school, pupil of M. Angelo, b. 1632, d. 1602, 13. 15. 17, 18, 19. His tomb, 17.

Batha, ancient, of Agrippa, Rame, 350.; Au-relian, at Vicarello, 593.; Caracalla, Rome, 350.; Constantine, Rome, 352.; Dioclo-tian, Rome, 352.; Domitian, Albano, 570.; Livia, Rome, 321.; Marius, Bologna, 71.; Paulus Æmilius, Rome, 353.; Nero, Rome, 322.; Nero and Alex. Severus, Rome, 353.; Roman, at Volterra, 196.; Titus, Rome, 353. Rome, 353.

Modern, La Caldane, 181.; S. Cristo-foro, 106.; S. Filippo (used for making casts), 218.; Porretta (sulphur), 78.; dl Regina (sulphur), 544.; Roselle, 182.; Vicarello, 594.

B

Viterbo, 231.

Battoni, Pompeo, painter, of the Florentine school, h. at Lucca, 1708, d. 1787, 485, 514.

Bassett, the Chevalier, his remarks on the

Bayard, the Chevatier, his remarks on the battle of Ravenna, 102.

Beccafami, Domenico, painter, of the 18ie-neso school, b. 1484, d. 1549, 207. Pavement of cathedral, Siena, 908. Cartoons for them, 207. Other works, 208, 210. 212. 213, 214.

Beccaria, the chemist, his bust, 488.
Becket, Thomas & "S. Tommaso di Can-tuaria," his church at Rome new desecrated, 440. His relics, 405. 441. His finetiyal, 441.

Beckford, on Bologna, 74; on Radicofani, 219.; on the entrance to Rome, 286.

Bede, the Venerable, on the Anglo-Saxon

prophecy on the Collecum, 339.

Bedenis, fluv., now the Ronco, 107.

Bedi, Giacomo, painter, of the Umbrian school, 14th century, 161.

Beleave continued part flictor, 216.

Belcaro, castle of, near Siena, 216. Belforte, village of, 137. Bellsarius, general of Justinian, his slege and capture of Ravenna, 85.; recalled and succeeded by Narses, 85.; recally loses his life at the siege of Osimo, 127. His camp on the Pincian, 301. Repairs the walk of Home, 300, 308. The scene of his degradation, 301. Scene of his triumphat entrance into Rome, 302. His destruction of the antiquities, 313. Supposed to have

founded S. Maria in Trevi, 431. His occupation of Tibur, 546. Captures Porto

from Tottla, 598.

Bell, John, the celebrated anatomist, his work on Italy, xxix. His grave at Rome, 529. His criticisms on the works of Lod. Caracci, \$3.65.; Domenichino, 34.; Franceschini, 49.; Guercino, 66.; Guido, 35.47.; John of Bologna, 61.; Menganti, 62.; Parmegiano, 37.; S. Cecilia of Raphael, 36.; Tiarini, 34.; on the Apennine scenery of Le Maschere, 76.; the Belvedere Antinous, 468.; the Nozze Aldobrandini, 489.; the Dying Gladiator, 496; the Antinous of the Cepital 467.

of the Capitol, 497.
Beliansino, architect, of Siena, fl. 1192, 214. Bellarmin, cardinal, his letters and MS.

501. His tomb, 420.

Belli, Roman architect, 19th century, 406.

Bellini, Giovanni, painter, of the Venetian school, d. 1516, 45. 113, 116. 126. 491. 500. 502,

- 503. 506. 509. 516. His own portrait, 491.

Bells, celebrated peal at Ravenna, cast in 120% by Robert of Saxony, 90. The great hell of Loreto (22,000 lb.), cast by Bernardino di Rimini in 1516, 129. The bell of Siena, dated 1148, 208. The bell of the Madonna della Queroia, near Viterbo (13,500 lb.), 227. The Patarina, the great bell of the Capitol of Rome, captured from Viterbo, 487.

Belvedere, Cortile di, at the Vatican, 467.

San Benedetto, at Pesaro, 118.

Bembo, Bernardo, erects the tomb of Dante,

, cardinal, son of Bernardo, his lines in the Imperiale at Petaro, on the return of the Duke of Urbino, 117.; on the Duchess Elisabetta of Urbino, 143. His inscription on the supposed skull of Raphael, 525. His letters and MSS., 501. His tomb, 427.

Benedeki da Montepulciano, sculptor, 16th

century, 209,

Benedetto, S., churches of, Bologna, 50.; Ferrara, 17.

Benedict, St, MS. Chronicles of, 506. monastery of the Sacro Speco at Subjaco, 552. The roses in his garden, 553. His statue by Bermini, 553.

Benedict III., pope, builds tribune of 8.
-- Maria in Trastevere, 431. Medal of, 97.

IX., pope, his supposed tomb, 560.

— XI., pope, poisoned at Perugia, his tomb by Giovanni di Pisa, 955.

— XIII., pope, his tomb by Marchione, 428.

— XIV. (Lambertini), founds library of Bologna, 39.; builds part of cathedral of · Bologna, 42.; presents the body of 8. Proclus to the same, 42.; consecrates the Coliscum, 340.; builds façade and baldacchino of S. Maria Maggiore, 403, 404.; restores basilica of S. Croce in Gerusalemme, Capitol, 490.; enlarges museum of the Capitol, 491. His bust by Bolognini, 62. His tomb, 392.

Benefial, Masco, painter, of the Roman school, b. 1684, d. 1764, 126. 150. 224. 423, 423. His

bust, 488.

Benelli, cardinal, his tomb, 427. Benfratelli, hospital of, Rome, 527.

Benincampi, Thresa, modern Roman sculptor, pupil of Canova, 488.
Bentivoglio family, of Bologna, supposed to be descended from King Ensius, 62. p. 68-

tain the government of Bologna, and are dispossessed by Julius II., 29. Their chapel in S. Giacomo Maggiore, 52. Their villa of Palazzino della Viola, 40. Their palaces, 64. 69.

Bentivegiio, Giovanni, defeated by Gian Galeaszo at Casalecchio, 73.; massacred by Alberigo da Barbiano, 74. His portrait by

Cossa, 54.

—, Annibale and Glovenni II., portraits and reliefs of them and family, 52.

≟, Antonio, the jurisconsult, his monument, 52.

-, Francesca, murders her husband Galeotto Manfredi at Faenza, 106.

Benvewuii, Pietro, modern Plotentine painter, 94. 239.

Beretta, Francesco, Roman painter, 19th

century, 417.
Berettini, Pietro, his bust, 488.

Bergamo, Stefano da, sculptor in wood, 16th eentury, 257.

-, Cosmo da, architect, 17th century, 423.

Berghem, Flemish painter, 98. Bergondi, Andrea, Roman sculptor, 18th cen-

tury, 378. Bernardo, S., church of, at Rome, 416.

Bernardino, St., of Siena, founder of the new order of Franciscans, b. 1380, his sculptures at Volterra, 199. His works, &c., 716.

, churches of, at Perugia, 254 ; at Siena

(oratory), 912.

Berni, the satirist, his portrait by Giulio

Romano, 538.

Bernini, Giovanni Lorenzo, Eculptor, b. 1598, d. 1680, 95, 909, 275, 287, 304, 332, 362, 374, 377, 378, The Colonnades of St. Peter's, *377*, *3*78. 383, 384. Pavement of St. Peter's, 386, 387. Baldacchino in St. Peter's, 388. Monument of Urban VIII., 389. Monument of Alex. VII., his last work, 389. Other works, 391, 400, 411, 412, 416. His cele-brated statue of S. Bibiana, his master-piece, 416. Statue of S. Toresa, 433. Scala-Regia, 443. Other works, 420. 427. 429. 489, 480. 499. 505, 506. 508. 518, 514. 595. 587. 567. 579. His house at Rome, 519.

Phero, Roman sculpter, 17th century, 405. 413. 420. 430.

Bernie, Cardinal de, his tomb, 494.

Bertinoro, town of, 109.
Bertussi, Nicosio, of Ancora, painter, 18th-

century, 60. Betham, Sir W., on the Etruscan inscription. at Perugia, 260.

BEVAGNA, town of (Mevania), 271.

Bevaneila and Bevano torrents, 108.

Beverley, Earl of, owner of the ring of Scipio Barbatus, 467. His discovery of the temple. of Diana, on the Algidus,

Bevilacqua Palace at Bologna, scene of the adjourned Council of Trent, 66.

Biagi Palace, Bologna, 64.

Biagio, Messer, his portrait as Midas, in M. Angelo's Last Judgment, 446.

Bianca Capello, mistress of Francesco de' Medici, 77.

Bianchi Palace, Bologna, 64.

army, defeats Murat at Tolentino, 136.
Bianchini, the astronomer, his meridian in

S. Maria degli Angeli, Rome, 425.

Bianconi, Carlo, painter, sculptor, and architect, of Bologna, 17th century, Bihiana, 8., church of, at Rome, 416.

Bibiena, town of, 236.

Bibiena, Giovanni Maria Galli, painter, of the Bolognese school, pupil of Albani, b. 1625, d. 1665, 50. 62. 72.

Ferdinando Galli, son of Giovanni, architect of Bologna, celebrated for his theatrical machinery and scenes, b. 1657, d. 1743, 64. 69. 72. 120. 213.

Autonio Galli, son of Ferdinando, painter and architect of Bologna, b. 1700,

d. 1774, 62.

Bibiena, cardinal, his " Calandria," represented at Urbine, the first Italian comedy, Raphael bequeathes his palace to

him, 507.

Bibles, MS. of the 6th century, in capital letters, the oldest version of the Septuagint, and first Greek version of New Testament, 483. MS., Hebrew, 18th century, on parchment, 104. MS., Hebrew, in folio, captured by Duke of Urbino, at Volterra, 484. MS., Latin, of S. Paolo, 8th century, superbly illuminated, said to have been a present from Charlemagne, 431.

MS., Latin, 8th century, attributed to
Alcuinus, 432. MS., with illuminations,
20. Printed, Greek (1518), 464. Princeps edition, on kid, with miniatures
(Venice, Janson, 1578), 97. Arabic (Rome, 1671), 484. Stamped, on parchment, with wooden characters, 428. Hebrew (1488), first complete edition of Soncino, 501.

Bibulus, tomb of, at Rome, 357.

Bicci, Lorenzo di, painter of the Florentine school, fl. 1450, 240.
Bieda, and S. Giovanni di Bieda (Blera), 229, 220.

Bienaimé, living sculptor, at Rome, 522. Bier, the celebrated Etruscan bronze, found at Cervetri, now in the Vatican, 477.

Another in the Museo Campana, 521.

Biga, the marble biga of the Vatican, 474.

Another of bronze, 477.

Bigari, Vittorio, painter, architect, and sculptor, of Bologna, b. 1692, d. 1776, 42.

Angelo, sen of Vitterio, painter, of the Bolognese school, 18th century, 62.

Bigio, Names di Baccio, Florentine sculptor, 17th century, 426, 427. 515. Biglioschi, modern Roman sculptor, 488. Bilingual inscriptions:—Umbrian and Latin, 475.; Fugubian Tables (trilingual), Umbrian, Latin, and Etruscan, 162.

Bindelli, Ippolito, Veronese sculptor, 15th century, 15.

Biondo Flavio, the historian, his birth-place, 108.

Bisentina, island of, and its church, 222.

Bishoprics of Ravenna and Ostia, the most ancient in the Christian world, 84: 595. Bishops of Ostia having the privilege of consecrating the popes, 595.

Blandusiæ Fons, 553.

Bobbio, Benedictine library of, chiefly Palimpsests, transferred to the Vatican,

Bocca d'Albegna, 185.

Trabara, summit of an Apennine pass,

della Verità, at Rome, 325. 426. Boccaccio, makes the Pineta of Ravenna the scene of the Nastagio degli Onesti, 102. His tomb and monument, 193. His house and portrait, 194. Scene of his story of Tofano and Monna Ghita, 241.

Bocchi, Achille, founder of the Bocchi Academy, and of a celebrated printing press at Bologna, 65. His palace, now

the Piella, 65.

Bodoni, the printer, his bust in the Capitol. 488.

Boglissi, modern sculptor, at Rome, 488. Bolgi, Andrea, Roman sculptur, 17th century, *3*87.

BOLOGNA, city of (Felsina), 27.69. Environs, 70-74.

to Ancona, 103.; to Ferrara, 25.; to Florence, 75.; to Mudena, 27; to Kavenna, 82.

Bologna, Vitale da. painter, of the Bolognese school, fl. 1345, 31, 82. 70, 71.

-, Lorenzo da, painter, of the Bolognese school, fl. 1368, 70.

nese school, fl. 1360, 70.

painter, of the Bolognese school, fl. 1377, 32. 41, 42. 52. 56. 70. 71.

- Mase da, painter, of the Bolognese school, fl. 1404, 31.
- Giovanni di (John of Bologna), Flemish sculptor, b. 1525, d. 1608. His Neptune, at Bologna, 61. His S. Matthew, at Orvieto, 167. His statue of Christ, at Colle, 194. Statue of Ferdinand de' Medici, at Arezzo, 239.

Bolognese, France, painter, called the Giotta of the Bolognese school, fl. 1313, 31.

, Il (Bio. Francesce Grimaldi), Bolognese painter, fl. 1678, 421. 431.

Bolognetti family, their baronial castle, 551. Bolognini, Gio. Battista the elder, pupil of Guido, painter, of the Bologuese school, b. 1612, d. 1689, 53.

—, Gio. Battista, the younger, son of the preceding, painter and sculptor, 17th.

century, 62.

Bossena, town of (Volsinii), 200, 221.

lake of (Lacus Tarquinianus), Islands of Bisentina and Martana, 222. to Orvieto, 222.

Bomarso, village of, selebrated for its Etruscan tombs, 223.

Bonaparte, Marquis de, on the Constable de Bourbon's pillage of Rome, 358.

Bondano, town of, 10.

Bonfigli, Benedetto, of Perugia, painter, of the Umbrian school, fl. 1420—1496, 253... 255, 256, 257. 259. 262.

Baniface IV., pope, consecrates the Pan-

theon, SS1.

VIII., pope (Gaetani), his bronze statue hy Manno, at Belogua, S9. His portrait by Giotto, 401. Converts the tomb of Cacilia Metella into a fortress, 358 Supposed to have built the Torre delle Milisle, 377. Enlarges university of Rome, 523. Seizes town of Colonna, 576. Excommunicates the Colonna family, and razes Palestrina to the ground, 577. His bull relating to the Jubilee of St. Peter's, 385. Princeps edition of his "Decretals, on vellum, 97. His tomb, 392.

Angelo, 361. Builds Palace of the Senator of Ste!

on the Capitol, 486.

Bonificaio, painter, of the Venetian school, d. 1553, 502.

Bonone, Carlo, painter, of the Ferrarese school, 13. 16, 17, 18. 59. 87. 119. His tomb, 17.

Bonosa, S., church of, Rome, 416. Books for travellers in Italy, xxviii.

Bookseilers at Rome, 290.

Boracic acid works (Lagoni di Monte Cer-

boli), 203.

Borghese, princely family of, their palace at - Rome, 501. Their villa at Rome, 535.; ib. at Porto d' Anzo, 603. Baronial manth. at Porto d' Anso, 603. - sien at Monte Compatri, 575.; ib. at Pratica, 601. Baronial castle at Santo Palo, 554.; ib. at Olevano, 581. Tower at As-

Sebastiano, 49%; church of S. Giov. Crysogono, 421. Builds portico of S. Gregorio, 422.; façade of S. Maria della Vittoria, 432.; the Rospigliosi palace, 514.; casine

of Villa Borghese, 536.

...., Princess Pauline, sister of Napoleon, sits to Canova for his statue of Venus, 537.

-, Prince Marcantonio, his discoveries on the site of Gabil, 583.

Borghesi, Cav., celebrated antiquary numbernatist of San Marino, 110, 115. 48Q

Borghesi, Gio. Ventura, painter of Città di Castello, d. 1606, 153.

Borghettaccio, village of, 284.

Borghetto, tower of, at Thrasimene, 246, 247.

-, post station and fortress, 200.

Borgia, Cesar, his birthplace, 284.; besieges and captures Catherine Sforza at Forli 109.; massacres the confederate chiefs at Sinigaglia, 120. His treachery to the Duke of Urbino, 143. Besieges the Orsini at Isola Farnese, 583.

–, Lucrezia, her reputed tomb, 19. - Appartamento, at the Vatican, 483.

Borgo, Rione, at Rome, formerly the Città Leonina, 299.

Borgo, hamlet and cavern of, at San Marino, 115.

Borgo Pace, custom-house of, 148. Borgo RAN Sepolero, town of, 157. 159.

Borgo Vecchio, 174.

Borgognone, Padre Giacomo Cortese, a Jemit, painter, of the Roman school, b. 1621, d. 1676, 412. 509. 514. 572.

Borgonzoni, Lorenzo, painter, of the Bolognese school, 17th century, 60.

Borromeo, Card. San Carlo, his bust with silver head, 56; orders the Fontana del Gigante, at Bologna, 56.; restores S. Prassede at Rome, 487. His scruples respecting Luca Longhi's Marriage of Cana, 93. Remarks on the Villa Lante, at Bagnaja, 228.; on the palace of Caprarola, 232. His autograph letter at Recanati, 184. His residence at Rome, 506.

Borromini, Francesco, architect, pupil of Carlo Maderno, fl. 1599—1667, 399, 400, 410, 412, 418, 432, 499, 508, 509, 512, 516, 523.

525. 557.

Botany of the Coliseum, 341.

Botanic Gardens:—Bologna, 39.; Perugia, : 160.; Rome, 524.
Both, Flemish painter, 17th century, 509. 516.

Bettari, Glov., philologist and writer on art,

his.tomb, 431.

Botlicelli, Sandro, painter of the Roman school, b. 1437, d. 1515, 444.

Bottino torrent, 194.

Bourbon, Constable de, his pillage of Rome, 314.; ruins tomb of C. Metella, 358.; in-jures paintings of Raphael at the Vatican, 448.; steels the tapestries of Raphael, 451. His armour, 485. His sword, 525. His armour, 485.

Bovacciana, Torre, 596.
Bovilies, Letin city of, its ruins, 569.
Box trees, of the Colonna gardens, 506.

Bracci, Pietro, Roman sculptor, 18th century, 878. 390. 392. 404. His bust, 488.

Bracciano lake (Lacus Sabatinus), town and

feudal castle of, 591.

Braccio Fortebraccio da Montone, rival of Sforza, commander of the Florentine army, his victory at Fratta, 160.; besieges and takes Perugia, 250. His works at the Falls of Terni, 277. Occupies Tivoli, 547.; Genassano, 581. His bones still unburied at

Perugia, 286.

—, Muri di, at Perugia, 258.

Bramanie, Lazzari, celebrated architect, b. at Stretta near C. Durante (Urbania), 1444, d. 1514, 62. 110. 129. 132. 135. 140. 148. 150. 164. 227. 270. 273. His plan for rebuilding St. Peter's, 382. 423. 429. 436. 447. 467. 485.; Cancellaria Palace, 504. 507. 512. 516. His bust, 488.

Bramantino, Agostino (da Milano), architect, master of Bramante, fl. 1450, 64.

Braschi Palace, at Rome, 503. Braun, Dr., Prussian antiquary, on the laby-rinth of Persena, 173.

Breccioli, Bartolommeo, Roman architect,

17th century, 567.

Brennus and the Gauls defeated at Ardea by Camilius, 602.

Brenta river, 79.82

Bresca family, privileged to supply Roman churches with palm leaves for their ances-ters' service at the raising of the Vatican obelisk, 373.

Brescia, Prospero Scavezzi da, sculptor, d.

1590, 379.

Brescianino, Andrea del, painter, of the Siences school, pupil of Sodoma, d. 1520, 207. 212.

Breughel or Brughel, Peter, Flemish painter, **1**. 1650, 508. 509.

Breviary of 9th century at Perugia, 254.
Bridges, ancient: — Etruscan, Biera, 236, 231.; Ponte della Badia, 615.; Ponte Salaro, 178.; — Roman, Ponte Grosso, near Cantiano, 140.; Ficulie (B. of Nero), 170.; Narni (B. of Augustus), 278.; Orte (ib.), 228.; P. della Refolta near Ostia, 594.; Rimini (B. of Augustus), 111.; Rome, 304.; Sette Vene, 285.; Savignano, 110. , mødern. *Sce* Ponte.

Brienne, Gualtiere, or Walter di, duke of Athens, builds citadel of Volterra, 200.; commissions Cavallini to paint the Cru-

cifixion at Assisi, 267.

Brigata Spendereccia, club of prodigals at Siena, commemorated by Dante, 214

Brill, Paul, of Antwerp, painter, of the Dutch school, b. 1554, d. 1626, 481. 506. 509. 513. 515, 516. 556.

British troops, under Gen. Nugent, occupy Bologna in 1814, 29. British cruisers dismantle Tor Paterno, 609.; the Frangi... pani tower and furtifications of P. d'Anzo, 603, 604.

Brizzi or Brizio, Prancesco, painter, of the Bolognese school, b. 1574, d. 1623, 45. 47. **52. 59. 64. 65.**

-, Filippo, son of the preceding, painter of the Bolognese school, b. 1603, d. 1675, 45.

Bronzes, Hall of, at the Capitol, 493.

Bronzes, modern manufacturers and dealers, at Rome, 292.

Bronzino, Alessandro Alleri, painter, of the Florentine school, b. 1535, d. 1607, 503.

Brunacci, Fra di Barone, artist in painted

glass, 16th century, 253.

Brunelleschi, Filippo, Florentine sculptor, architect, and painter, fl. 1474-1563, his revival of classical architecture, xxv. His bust, 478.

Bruno, Giordano, official reports of his trial

in the Inquisition, 512.

Brunswick, Duke of, who fell at Waterloo, his monument at Pesaro, 117.

Buche de' Saracini, labyrinth near Volterra, 201.

Bufalini Palace, at S. Giustino, 148.; at Città di Castello, 155, 156.

Buffalmacco. Buonamico di Cristofano, painter, of the Florentine school, fl. 1350, his reputed works at Bologna, 45. His works at Assisi, 267.

Bulicame, warm sulphurous lake near Vi-

terbo, celebrated by Dante, 224.

Bulls and Briefs: — of Eugenius IV. (Union of Greek and Latin Churches), 63.; Julius II. (privileges of the Notaries of Bologna, 63.; Pascal II. (privileges of Archbishops of Ravenna), 96.; Beniface VIII. (Jubilee of St. Peter's), 385.; Leo XII. (Education), 523.

Bunsen, Chev., on the Boman Forum, 316.

319.; Temple of Minerva Chalcidica, 329.;
T. of Nerva, 330.; Œdes Penatium, 333.;
T. of Saturn, 334.; T. of Vespasian, 336.

Buonaparte, Beato Ghisilieri, his relics at

Bologna, 56.

__, Lucien, 1st Prince of Canino, pelace at Rome, 503. His iron works at Tivoli, 549. Researches at Veil, 588.; at Tarquinii, 611.; at Vulci, 616, 617. His chateau and museum at Musignano, 617.

—, Charles Lucien, his zoological museum,

504. His late villa at Frascati, 558.

Buoninsegna, Duccio di, painter, of the Sienese school, fl. 1982, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210.

Buonporto, post-station, 10.

Buontalenti, Bernardo, Florentine architect, b. 1536, d. 1608, 77.

Buonventure, Segna di, painter, of the Sienese school, 14th century, 207.
Buonvicino, Ambrosio, Milanese sculpter,

17th century, 404. 413. 427.

Burgess, Rev. R., on the Antiquities of Rome, 316. 327. 329, 330. 336. 353.

Burnet, Bishop, on S. Michele in Bosco, 71.

Burton, Rev. Dr., on the Roman Forum, 316.

Buzio, Ippolito, sculptor of Orvieto, 17th century, 167. 404. 427.

Byres, Mr., English painter, first explorer of Tarquinii, 611. 613.

Byron, Lord, his house at Ravenna, 95, 96.; on the Tomb of Ariesto, 17.; Tasso's Pri-

con, 23.; Card. Mazzofanti, 40.; Tomb of Dante, 94, 95.; Pineta of Ravenna, 102.; death of Gaston de Foix, 95.; Tomb of Beccaccio; 193.; Lake of Thrasimene, 249.; Temple of Clitumnus, 271.; Falls of Terni, 277.; Soracte, 283.; Rome, 285.; Roman Forum, 316.; Palace of the Casars, 321.; the Carita Romana, 327.; Pantheon, 331.; Coliseum, 339—341.; Col. of Phocas, 345.; Tomb of C. Metella, 358.; Tomb of Hadrian, 360.; Farpeian Rock, 367.; Fountain of Egeria, 379.; Rienzi, 376.; St. Peter's, 285.; the Laocoon, 470.; Apollo Belvedere, 471.; Bronze Wolf of the Capitol, 489.; Dying Gladiator, 496.; the Spada Pompey, 516.

Byzantine period of art and architecture, xxiv.; churches at Ravenna, 88.; at Rome, 406, 407. 410. 418.

Mosnics. See Mosnics.

Ca La, papal frontier, 75.

Cabrera, the Spanish writer on the antiquities of Rome, 442.

Caccianiga, Milanese painter, 18th century,

*53*6.

Caccini, Giovanni, sculptor, of Orvieto, 17th century, 167.

Cacus, cave of, its supposed site, 439.

Cadute delle Marmore (Falls of Terni), 275. Cecilia Metella, wife of Crassus, her tomb at Rome, 357.

Cæcina, bishop of Volterra (1765), last of the ancient Etruscan family of that name, 199.

Cælian, one of the seven hills of ancient Rome, 306.; the settlement of the Alban colonists after the destruction of. Alba Longa, 564.

Cænina, scene of the Sabine rape, now Ceano, 554.

Cære, Etruscan city of, now Cervetri, 190.; described, 606.

Ceritis amnis, now the Vaccina, 190.

Cæsar, Julius, his occupation of Ravenna before the passage of the Rubicon, 84. His reputed suggestum at Rimini, 113.; occupation of Ancona, 128. Rebuilds Circus Maximus, 342. His Forum at Rome, 321. His villa at Nemi, 574. Remains of this villa in the Valigan, long supposed to have belonged to an ancient ship, 483. |Scene of his death, 338. His colossal statue, 487.

Cærars, palace of the, at Rome, 321.

Cesarea urbs, 84. 88. 93. 100.

Cafaggiolo, post station, 76.

Cases of Rome, 289.

Cagli, town of (Callis), 140.

Cagliostro, the celebrated impostor, his exile at Rimini, 113.

Cagnacci, Guido, painter, of the Bolognese school, pupil of Guido, b. at St. Arcangelo, 1601, d. 1661, 82, 501. Caina river, 176, 249.

Caius Cestius, pyramid of, 359.

Cajetani. See Gaetano.

Calabrese, Cav. (Mattia Preti), painter, of the Neapolitan school, b. 1613, d. 1699. 209. 413.

Calcagni, Antonio, of Recanati, sculptor, 16th century, pupil of Girolamo Lom-bardo, 128, 129, 131.

Calcagnini, Calio, the astronomer, 16th cep-

tury, celebrated by Arloito; his library at Ferrara, 17, 18.

Calcinelli, post station, 138. Caldane, Le (Aqua Calida ad Vetulenies),

Caldarola, village of, 187.

Calderini, Gio. d'Andrea, his tomb, 49. Calendar, Paschal, at Ravenna, 87.; ib. on the pestoral chair of S. Hippolytus, in Vatican, 481. Russian calendar on wood, in Vatican, 481. Greek, of the 10th century, with illuminations, ordered by the Empeter Basil, in Vatican, 484. Mexican (the Codex Mexicanus), 484.

Calepodius, cometery and catacombs of, 434.
Caletti, Giuseppe. See Cremonesi.
Caliari, Paolo Veronese. See Veronese.

Carlo, sen of P. Veronese, painter,

d. 1596; 491. Caligula, his public works;—enlarges Pat. of

the Cæsars, 321.; repairs theatre of Pompey, 838.; constructs aqueduct of Aqua Claudia, 366.; brings from Heliopolis the obelisk of the Vatican, 578.

Calindri, the engineer, his observations on

the Tiber, 264; on the equeduct of Spoleto, 274; on the Falls of Terni, 278. His tomb, 856.

Calisto, S. (St. Calixtus), founds S. Maria in Trustevere, 3d contury, 431. His Bone-dictine convent, and tomb, 431.

Calliergus, Zacharins, prints the Pindar of

1515, in the Farnesina Palace, 511.

Calvart, Dionyshus, of Antwerp, called also "Il Finmmingo," painter, of the Bolognese school, master of Guido, b. 1565, d. 1619;

31. 45. 48. 51, 52. 54. 60. 68. Calvin, his asylum at Ferrara, i of the Duchess Renés, 13. 20. in the palace

Camaldoli and Vallombrosa, convents, 113.

-, at Frascati, 561.

Camassei, Andrea, painter, of the Roman school, b. 1601, d. 1648.; 402. 417.

Cambiasi, Luca, Genoese painter, d. 1580; 502.

Cambio, Sala del (Euchange), Perugia, 259.

Camerano, village of, 127.
CAMERINO, city of (Camerinum), 137.
Cametti, Bernardino, of Orvieto, sculpter,

17th century, 167.

Camillus, his defence of Sutrium, Story of the schoolmaster at Falerium, 281. Capture of Nepe, 284.; of Tibur, 846.; of Preneste, 576.; of Veil, \$86.; of Antium, 602. His exile at Ardea, and his defeat of Brennus under its walls, 602.

Campagna of Rome, a tract extending from the hills of Etruria to the Circum promontory, 90 m. long, 80 m. broad, 233.

286. 307.

Girolamo, of Verena, eculptor, Campague, pupil of Jac. Sansovino, fl. 1860, 45.

Ozmpana, Cav., of Rome, the calebrated antiquary. His museum, 520. His researches and discoveries at Veii, 589, ; at Cervetri, 608, 609.

Campanari, brothers, their researches and discoveries at Vulci, 616. Their house and

garden at Toscanella, 618.
Campaniles:—at Assisi, 268.; Città di Castello, 154.; Forli, 108.; Frascati, 566.; Loreto, 129.; Perugia, 255.; Ravenna, 7. 90. 99.; Siena, 208. 211. Campello, Fra Filippo da, architect, pupil of Jacopo di Lapo, fl. 1253, 968.

Sampl, Pacie, Roman soulptor, 18th contury, 410.

Campiglia, village and ruised castle, 181. Campitelli, Rione, at Rome, 299. Campo di Annibale, on Monte Cavi, 565. po Jessini, scene of the great sanctuaries of ancient Lathum, 604.

Campo Marzo, Rione, at Rome, 297. Campo Reggiano, Abbadia di, 160.

Campo Santo, at Belogua, 72.; at Ferrara, and its church, 18.

Campo Vaccine, the Roman Forum, 316. Campus Martius, 296. ; Socieratus, 370.

Camuccini, Baron Vincenzo, modern Roman painter, 87. 261. 408. 415. 430. 518. 536. 561. Camugliano, villa, 204.

Comunito, Preserve co, painter, of the Bologuese

school, 17th century, 59.
Camuscia, village of, 175. 946.
Canals: — di Loreo and di Valle, at Chioggia. .76. ; di-Conto, di Marara, Panúlio, and d Volano, at Ferrara, 24.; Zamelli, at Facu-

sa, 106.; Naviglio, at Ravenna, 96. Canani, Giambattista, the wasternist, 16th century, his rare work on the muscles, 98.

Cancelleria Palace, Rome, 504.

Candianus, fluv., 84.

Candigliano river, 139. Candlestick, the 7 branched golden, of Jerusalem, lost in the Tiber, 286.; represented in bas relief on the Arch of Titus, 348.

Caneti, Abate D. Pietro, of Gremona, founder of the Library of Ravenna, 96.

Canepina, Fra Maria da, Roman architect, 17 century, 418. Canapari, living portrait painter, at Rome,

*5*23.

Cangiasi, Luca, Genoese painter and eculp-

tor, 16th century, 48.

Canina, the Roman antiquary, his opinions on the antiquities of Sutri, 234.; on the temple of Saturn, 334.; temple of Vespasian, 336.; on the Athlete of the Vatican, 468.

Canino, village of, 617.

-, Prince of. See Bhonaparte. Canova, Antonio, sculptor, b. 1557, d. 1832, his works:—the Boxers, 467.; bust of Cimarosa, 488.; tomb of Clement XIII., 892.; tomb of Clement XIV., 414.; the Dansatrice, 108.; tablet to Fallori, 414.; Hercules and Lycas, 518.; bust of Nero, 538.; Perseus, 467.; monument of Lienardo Pesaro, 424.; kneeling statue of Pius VI., 388.; busts of Pius VII., 465.
498.; monument of the Stuarts, 390.; statue of Venus (Pauline Borghese), 537. statue of Venus in Villa Mattel, 538.; monument of Volpato, 414. His epinions on the Braccioforte Monument at Ravenus, 91.; on the Laccoon, 469.; on the Apollo Belvedere, 470. Discovers and restores tomb of the Servilli, 364. Arranges Museo Chiaramonti, 461. Presents the busts of artists to Museum of the Capitol, 487, 488. His monument, 488. His bust, by Alvares, 525. Cantalupo, village of, 177.

Contarini, Simone, called also Simone da Pesare, painter, of the Bolognese school, pupil of Guido, b. 1612, d. 1648, 32. 36. 53, 60. 118. 116, 119. 156.

CANTIANO, town and river of (Luceolo), 159, 140.

Cantucci, Andrea. See Sancovino.

Canuti, Domenico, painter and engraver, of the Bolognese school, b. 1620, d. 1684, 65. 68. 71, 72, 78.

Capatti, Cau., modern Roman painter, 420. Capanacoe Le (Vicus Matrini), 231. 284. Capanna, Puccio, painter, of the Florentine school, pupil of Giotto, fl. 1334, 267.

Giacomo del, painter, of the Sienese school, fl. 1500; 215.

Capannoli, village of, 204.
Capella Sistina, in the Vatican, 443.; Paolina, ib. 446.; di S. Lorenzo, ib. 455.

Capena, Etruscan city of (San Martino),

Capitol at Rome:—View from the tower, 306. Piazza, 485. Palace of the Senator, 486. Palace of the Conservatori, 487. Protometeca, 487. Halls of the Conservatori, 488-490. Gallery of Pictures, 490. Museum, 491-497.

Capitoline, one of the 7 hills of ancient Rome,

308. Substructions, 317.

Capo d'Argine, post-station, 25.

Capo di Ferro, hill of, 597.

Capocotta (Laurentum), 600. Capponi, Marquis, his library, now in the Vatican, 480.

Cappuccini, churches of the: - at Bologna, 73; Cagli, 140; Cesena, 109; Faensa, 106.; Fano, 119.; Ferrara, 18.; Fraccati, 556.; Genzano (Convent), 573.; Rimini, 113.; Rome, 417.; Urbino, 146. Capra, Beuedetto, the jurist, his work the

first printed at Perugia, 262

CAPRANICA, town of, near Viterbo, on an . Etruscan site, famous for its mineral waters, 231.

-, near Palestrina, 580.

Caprarola, fortified palace of, 232.

Caprese, willage of, birth-place of M. Angelo, 160.

Caracalla, his public works at Rome :—baths, 350.; Circus, 343.; restores Aqueduct of Aqua Claudia, 366.; restores Portico of Octavia, 370. His tomb, 361.

Caracci, Lodovico, painter, of the Bolognese school, b. 1565, d. 1619, 31. 33. 42. 48, 49, 60, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55. 57, 58. 64, 65, 66. 73. 118. 254. 970. 491. 508, 509. 515.

Annibale, cousin of Lodovico, painter, of the Bologness school, b. 1560, d. 1609, 31. 34. 54. 56. 58. His first fresco, 64. 66. 08. 78. 183. 156. 169. 230. 273. 420. 422 (?). 480, 490, 491, 502, 506, 509, 510, 515, 518, 561. His criticism on the rival works of Domenichino and Guido, in S. Gregorio, His engravings, 50. His tomb, 333. His bust, 488.

—, Agostino, brother of Annibale, painter, of the Bolognese school, b. 1568, d. 1601, 19. 31. 33. 50. 52. 64. 66. 491. 501, 502, 503. 505. 516. His engravings, 52, 53.

, Antonio, son of Agostino, b. 1583, d. 1618, 54.

—, Paolo, brother of Lodovico, painter, fl. 1600, 54. 59. 70.

-, Francesco, nephew of Annibale and Agostine, painter, b. 1595, d. 1622, 59.

—, Gobbo de', or Gobbo da painter of fruit, 17th century, 32. Cortona,

Caraffa family, their feudal castle at Paliano, 582.

Caravaggio, Polidoro Caldara da, painter, of the Roman school, d. 1543, 440, 501.

Caravaggio, Michael Angelo Ameright, painter, of the Roman school, b. 1569, d. 1609, 63. 66. 257. 261. 411. 424. 430. 455, 454.; the Entombment of Christ, 458. 490, 491. 500. 503. 505. 507, 508, 509. 514.; the Cheating Gamblers, 516. 518. 537. His bust, 488.

Carbonile, village of, 78. Cardinals, college of, vil.

Cardinale Arciprete, palace of, Rome, 505.

Carein, now Galera, 590.

Carità, church of La, at Bologna, 50.

Caritas Romana, supposed scene of the, 327. Carlo, S., church of, Rome, 418. Carloman, son of Charles Martel, his con-

vent of S. Silvestro, 283. Carlone, Gian Andrea, painter, of the Genoese school, b. 1639, d. 1697, 152. 255.
Carmine, church of the, at Siena, 210.

Carne, Sir Edward, English ambassador to Leo X., his tomb, 422.

Carnevale, Fra (Bartolommeo Corradini), of Urbino, the Domenican, fl. 1474, 140.

Carnevali, Signor, of Albano, his discovery of the Hut urns of the Latin tribes, 570.

Carnival at Rome, 294.

Caro, Annibale, the scholar and poet, 16th century, suggests the subjects of Zuceari's frescoes at Caprarola, 232. His tomb, 423. His bust, 488. The Duchess of Devonshire's edition of his Eucid, 601.

Caroline, queen of England, her residence

near Pesaro, 117.

Carpaccio, Vittorio, or Vittore, painter, of the

Venetian school, fl. 1520, 16. 116.

Carpi, Girolamo de', painter, of the Ferrarese school, b. 1501, d. 1556, 13. 15. 56. 59.

Carroccio, the Guelph standard of Florence,

captured by the Sienese, at Monte Aperto, **208. 289.**

Carroceto, hamlet of, 604.

Carsoli, village of (Carsulæ), 164.
Cartoni, Signor, his discovery of the Necropolis of Ostia, 596.
Carza torrent, 76.

Casa, Giovanni della, archbishop of Benevento, his tomb, 413. His MS. at the Barberini Palace, 501.

Casale, village of, 182.

Casalecchio, near Bologna, scene of the battle between Bentivoglio and Gian Galeasso, 73.; and of another between the Sieur de Chaumont, general of Louis XII., and the army of Julius II., under the Duke of Urbino, 74.

Casanata, cardinal, his tomb, 427.

Casario, Lazzaro, Bolognese sculptor, 16th century, 48. 69. Cascatelle at Tivoli, 548.

Nuove, Case Bruciate, post-station, 122. hamlet and post-station, 138. Del Piano, post-station, 246.

Casciano, S., convent of, at Narni, 279.; cathedral of, Rimini, 104.

Casino (buildings): — del Papa Giulio and della Reverenda Camera (Pal. Giulio), at Rome, 287.; del Papa, in the Vatican Gurdens, 485.

Casino (clubs): — Bologna, 69.; Peruga, \$63.; English, at Rome, 290.; de' Nobili at

Siena, 213.

Casolani, Alessandro, painter, of the Sienese school, b. 1552, d. 1606, 210, 211, 212. Casoni, Antonio, Roman architect, 18th

century, 417-

Cassana, village of, 10.

Cassero, the citadel of Volterra, 200.

Cassi, Count, translator of Lucan, his birthplace, 116.

Cassiano, S., church of, at Pesaro, 116.

Cassini, Gian. Domenico, celebrated astro-nomer, his meridian in S. Petronio, Bologna, 45.

Castius, villa of, at Tivoli, 549.
Castel d'Asso, or Castellaccio, village of (Castellum Axise), and its Etruscan tombs, 228, 229.; Bolognese, and its battle, 104.; Del Bosco, post-station, 205.; Canio, 83.; Durante, now Urbania, 148.; Fiorentino, 193.; Franco, 27.; Fusano, 598.; Gandolfo, 193.; Franco, 27.; Fusano, 598.; Gandolfo, village and papal palace, 567.; Giubileo (Fidenæ), 178.; Di Guido (Lorium), 190.; Malatesta, Rimini, 113; Nuovo, near Recanati, 134.; Nuovo in the Maremma, 203.; D'Osa, 584.; San Gennarello, 571.; San Giorgio, 27.; San Giovanni pro Fiamma (Forum Flaminii), 142.; San Pietso, town of, 104.; Todino, 164. See also Castles Castles.

Castelli, Benedetto, his letters and MSS., 501.

Custelli, Bernardo, of Genoa, painter, friend of Tasso, b. 1557, d. 1629, 427.

-, Domenico, Roman architect, 17th century, 567.

Castellina, village of, 193. Alabaster quarries of, 202.

Castello, Francesco da, of Città di Castello, painter, 16th century, 152.

Castellucci, Saivi, of Arezzo, painter, pupil of P. da Cortona, b. 1608, d. 1672, 152.

Castellum Amerinum, now Bassanelle, 228. Castiglioncello, locanda, 180. Post-station, 205.

Castiglione, Card., his portrait, by Raphael, *5*08.

Castiglione, Count Baldassare, author of the "Cortegiano," his presence at the battle of Ravenna, 102. Celebrates the court of Pesaro, 116. On the court of Urbino, 142, 143. Represents Duke Guid' Ubaldo I. in London, at his installation as Knight of the Garter, 144. His poem on the Ariadue of the Vatican, 472. His account of the death of Raphael, 506.

Castiglione Florentino, town of, 243.

Castiglione della Pescaja, port of, 182.

— del Lago, 248. —, marking the site of Gabii, 583.

..., Lago di (Lacus Prelius), 182. 204. Count Fossombrone's drainage works on

this lake, 204.

Castles of Belcaro, 216.; Buonconvento, 218.; Radicofani, 219.

Castor and Poliux, colossal equestrian statues of, on Monte Cavallo, attributed to Phidias and Praxiteles, 375.; statues of, on the steps of the Capitol, 485. Their famous temple at Ostia, 595.

Castronse, Amphitheatrum at Rome, 342.

Castrimænium, now Marino, 561. Castro, village of, on an Etruscan site (Stalonia?), gives a title to King of Naples, 620.

Castrum Novum (Torre Chiaruccia), 190. Casticcini, Signor, his museum at Chiusi,

Catacombs at Rome: - Calepodius, 434.; S. Cyriaca, 408.; S. Sebastian (S. Culisto),

Catalani, Madame, her hirthplace, 121. ! Catel, living Prussian landscape-painter, at Rome, 523.

Catelani, Fra Bernardo, painter, of Urbino. 140.

Caterina, S., church of, at Assisi, 269. Catherine, S., of Siena, her house, 212.; her MS. letters, 215.; festival and miracles.

216.; portrait, 211. Catini, Moute, copper mines of, 202. Cato of Utica, his villa at Monte Perzio, 575.

Cattolica, La, village of, 116. Catullus, his villa at Tivoli, 548. Cavalleri, living portrait painter, at Rome,

Cavallini, Pietro, painter and mosaicist, pupil of Giotto, b. 1259, d. 1344, 267. 384, 391.

Cavallo, the poet, his birthplace, 196.

Cavallo, Monte (Quirinal), at Rome, 575.

Cavallucci, Antonio, of Sermoneta, painter, of the Roman school, b. 1752, d. 1795, 158. Cavanella di Po, 79, 80. 62.

Cavedone, Glacomo, painter, of the Bolognese school, b. 1577, d. 1660, 32. 34. 50, 51. 53.

56, 57, £8, 59, 60. 71. Caverns, at Borgo (San Marino), 115.; at Monte Soracte, 283.; at Palo, 188.; at Sigillo, 141.

Cavi, village of, 580.; Rocca di, 581. Monte, er Monte Albano, 565.

Ceano, village of (Cænina), 554, Ceccarini, Sebastisno, of Urbino, painter, d.

1780. 119. His bust, 488.

Cecilia, S., site of her house at Rome, her tomb and statue by Maderno, 418. Churches of:— at Bologna, 50.; Città di Castello, 152.; Rome, 418.

Cecina, river and village of, 180. 194, 195. 202.

Celestin II., pope, his birthplace, 149.

- V. (Pietro da Morrone), his election at Pesaro, 116.

Celestini, church of the, Bologna, 51.

Cellesi Palace, at Bologna, 38.

Cellini, Benvenulo, sculptor and goldsmith, of Florence, b. 1500, d. 1572:—the Crucifixion, in silver, at Bologna, 66.; crucifixes and candlesticks among the church plate of St. Peter's, 393.

Cenci, Beatrice, her portrait, by Guido, in the Barberini Palace, 500.; another by Paul Veronese, in the Spada Palace, 518.

Portrait of her stepmother, 500. Cenci palaces at Rome, 505. Church of S. Tommaso a' Cenci, 505.

Cennini, Cennino, of Colle, painter, pupil of Agnolo Gaddi, fl. 1437, 200.

Ceno of Dionysius (Porto d'Anzo), 604. Centaurs, the celebrated group by Aristeas

and Papies of Aphrodisium, 495. CENTO, town of, birthplace and house of Guercino, 25.; Chiesa del Rosario, 26.

Centumcellae, now Civita Vecchia, 187. Ceracchi, modern sculptor at Rome, 488.

Cerbara, village of, 551. Cerboli, Monte, boracic acid works, 203.

Ceremonies. See Festivals.

Ceres and Proserpine, temple of, Rome, 325. Cerlone, river, 159.

Ceri Nuovo, baronial village of, 608.

CERTALDO, town of, birthplace of Boccaccio, 193. His monument and its vicissitudes, 193, 194.

Certosa, at Bologna, 72.; near Florence, 192.

Cervellato, the national pudding of the Bolognese, 74.

Cervetri (Pelasgic city of Agylla, Etruscan Cære), 606.

Cervia river, 101. 103.

Cesano river (Sena), 120. 139.

Cesarini, ducal family of, their feudal palace at Genzano, 573.; their baronial mansion at Ardea, 601.; the Duchess Sforza Cesarini (formerly Miss Shirley), her infant schools at Genzano, 574.

CESENA, town of (Cesena), 109.; its cruel pillage by Robert of Geneva, 110.

CESENATICO, town of, 103.

Cesi, Bartolommeo, painter, of the Bologuese school, b. 1556, d. 1629; 31. 47, 48. 52, 53. 57, 58. 64. 68. 70. 72, 73.

Cetona, village and mediæval castle of, 174;

its dolomite mountain, 175.

Cette, cardinal, his tomb, 15th century, 488. Champollion, on the hieroglyphics of the

Reman obelisks, 374, 375. Characteristics of the Papal States, xiv.

Charities of Rome, 528.

Charlemagne and Pepin, expel the Lombards and confer the Duchy of Rome and the Exarchate of Ravenna on the Holy See, as a temporal possession, v. 85.; ruin the palace of Theodoric, 94. Charlemagne's statue, 384. His verses on Adrian L, 385.; his portrait in fresco, 482.

Charles I, and IL kings of England, their

portraits by Vandyke, 513.

- IV., emperor, his punishment by the

Sienese, 213.

V., emperor, his coronation at Bologna, 45.; his picture by Bagnacavallo, 68.; his fortress at Siena, 216.

— of Anjou, convokes two conclaves at Viterbo for the election of Popes; his presence at the murder of Prince Henry of England, 224, 225.; his residence in the palace of St. Mark, 518.; at Zagarolo, 582.; his statue as Senator of Rome. **4**86.

Emanuel IV., king of Sardinia, abdicates and becomes a Jesuit, his tomb,

VIII., king of France, builds the Trinità de' Monti at request of S. Francesco di **Paola, 441.**

Charlotte, queen of Jerusalem and Cyprus,

her tumb, 392.

princess of England, monument to her in the villa of La Vittoria, Pesaro, 117.

Chateaubriand at the tomb of Dante, 95.; remarks on the tomb of C. Metella, 358.; erects tomb of Poussin, 423.; and tomb of Pauline de Moutmerin, 424.

Chaumont, Sieur de, general of Louis XII., his victory over the Duke of Urbino at

Casalecchio, 74.

Chenda (Alfonso Rivarola), painter, of the Ferrarese school, b. 1607, d. 1640; 13. 16. 18.

Chiagio river, 264.

Chialli, of Città di Castello, painter, 19th

century, 152, 154, 158. Chiana river (Clanis), 170.; canal, 237. —, Val di (Palus Clusina), 237.; its drainage works described, 241, 242.

CHIANCIANO, town and mineral baths of,

Chianti, mountain and wine of, 205, 235,

Chiara, S., churches of, at Assisi, 268; Borgo S. Sepolcro, 158.; Ravenna, 93.; Urbino, 146.

Chiari, Giuseppe, Roman architect, 412. Chiarone, Tuscan custom-bouse, 186.

Chienti river, 135. 137.

Chigi, princely family of, their palace at L'Ariccia, 572.; at Farnese, 620.; at Rome, 505.; their castellated casino at Castel Fusano, 598.; their chapel in S. Maria del Popolo at Rome, decorated by Raphael, 430.; their chapel at Siena, 209. Princess Odescalchi Chigi, her tomb, 430. Cardinal Fabio, builder of the Odescalchi Palace, 513. Agostino, the wealthy banker, commissions Raphael to paint the Sibyls in S. M. della Pace, 429.; embellishes S. M. del Popolo. 429.; builds the Farnesina Palace, 510.; his patronage of the art of printing; his costly banquet to Leo X., 511.

CHIOGGIA, or Chioza, near Venice, town and port of, 79, 80, 81.
Chiusa de' Monaci and Valiano, locks of the

Val di Chiana, 243. Chiusi, city of (Clusium the capital of Porsena), 171-174.

to Siena, 175. , lake of, 171. 176.

Choir Books illuminated, at Ferrara, 15. 20.;

at Perugia, 258.; at Siena, 210.

Christian Architecture, xxiii.; Sculpture, xxv.; Emperors, xxx.; early Christian tombs at Chiusi, 174.; at Sutri, 234.; their martyrdom in the Coliseum, 339, and in the theatre of Ostia, 595.; many thousands employed in the baths of Diocletian, 352.; their assemblies in the catacombs, 409.; their burial place, 435.; their oratory built by Pius I., 437.; four of their sar-cophagi, 438.; their sepulchral monuments in the Vatican, 460. Museum of their antiquities and instruments of their torture, 481.

Christian, archbishop of Mentz, his siege of Ancona in the name of Frederick I. and

the Ghibelines, 123.

hristina, den of Sweden, her visit to Guercino at Cento, 24.; her visit to Rome, 287.; residence in Corsini palace, 507. Christina, Presents library of Gustavus Adolphus to the Vatican, 480. Her autograph papers, 508.; autograph notes on the classics, 524. Her tomb, 391.

Chronological tables of Roman kings, emperors, popes, and mediæval princes, xxix.

Chrysologus St. Peter, archbishop of Ravenna, 5th century, consecrates the church founded by Galia Placidia, 90.; builds S. Francesco, 91. His chapel, with its contemporary mosaics still in use, 96. His tomb, 104.

Ciacconius, the Spanish antiquary, on the

Duilian column, 345.

Ciampelli, Agostino, Florentine painter, 17th century, 416.
Cicciaporci Palace at Rome, 506.

Cicero, unique coin of, 97.; consulted on the Falls of the Velinus (Terni), 277. Scene of his arrest of the ambassadors of the Allobroges, 286. His supposed allusion to the catacombs of S. Sebastian, 409.; his description of the bronze wolf identified with that in the Capitol, 489.; his remarks on the depopulation of Labicum,

Boville and Gabii, 576.; on the temple of Fortune at Premeste, 579.; on the destruction of the Roman fleet at Octia, 597. His velebrated villa at Tusculum, scene of the Tusculum disputations, 558, 559. 5 his villa at Antium, 602.; his villa at Astura, 605. The celebrated parchment Codex of the Philippics, 593. Pallunpeest Codex of the Philippics, 393. Pallunpee of the "De Republica," 483. Ciceroni, or Valets-de-place, at Rome, 290.

Cicogaera, Countess Alessandro, her tomb, 18. Count Gisolamo saves and restores the house of Ariosto, 21. Count Leopoldo, his portrait, 20.; his "Storia della Scul-tura," 46.; his criticism on tomb of Benetura," 46.; his criticism on composition diet XI. by Gievanni di Plea, 255.

Cignani, Carlo, painter, of the Bolognese achool, b. 1628, d. 1719, 32. 50. 54. 60. 62.

68. 71. 92. 107, 108. 169.

—, Felice, son of Carlo, painter, of the Bolognese school, b. 1660, d. 1794, 50. 52.

Cignerall, Gio. Bettino, of Verona, painter, of the Venetian school, b. 1706, d. 1770, 18.

Cigoli (Lodovico Cardi), painter, of the Florentine school, b. 1559, d. 1613, 194. 245. 261. 404. 421, 502. Cilician corsairs, their destruction of the Roman fleet at Ostia, 587.

Cima, Giambattista, called also Conegliano, painter, of the Venetian school, fl. 1600, 87. Cimabus (Giovanni Guattleri), founder of the Florentine school, "the Ennius of painting," b. 1420, d. 1300.; his works at Assisi, 266.

Cimarosa, the composer, his bust by Canova,

488.

Cimini, Lacus, now Lago di Vice, 232.

Ciminian forest, 284.

Cimino, Monte (Mons. Ciminus), 294. 231. Cincinnatus, his capture of Preneste, 576. Gind, Lorenzo, painter, of the Sienese school, 212.

Cinquemiglia, plain of, 137.

Cioli, Simone, da Settignano, Bolognene sculptor, 16th century, pupil of Sansovino, 44. 130.

., Raffiele di Giovanni, scaptor, fl. 1525, 198.

Circignami, Niccold, called also Pomarancio, of Volterra, fl. 1516—1588, 150, 151, 152, 153, 156, 158, 159, 169, 198, 199, 438, 440.

Antonio, son of Niccole, painter, 17th century, 151, 152 (?) 154.

Circuses of ancient Rome: Agonalis, 344.; Apollinaris, 870; Caracalla, 343.; Flaminius, 344.; Flora, 344.; Hadrian, 344.; Maximus, 342.; Nero, 344.; Romulus, son of Maxentius, 343.; Sallust, 344. Ciriaca, S., church of, at Ancoma, 125. Cista Mistica of the Kircherian Museum, 504.

524.

Citadels: Ancona, 194.; Civita Castellana, 281.; Civita Vecchia, designed by M. Angelo, 187.; Comacchio, 23. 80.; Ferrara, 23.; Forturbano, 27.; Grosseto, 182.; Narni, 278.; Osbetello, 184.; Ostia, 594.; Perugia, 263.; Ravenna, 98.; Rimini, 113.; Rome (Castle of St. Angelo), 360.; Sieua, 216.; Spoleto, 278.; Urbino, 145.; Volterra, 200. Siena, 216.; Volterra, 200.

Citerna, village of, and its pictures, 159. Citorio, Monte, Rome, 875. 508. CITTA' DI CASTELLO, city of (Tifernum Tiberinum), 149--156.

CPPTA' De-Castrillo to Aresso, 157.; to Gubbio, 160.; to Perugia, 163.; to Urbino, 147. CITTA DELLA PIEVE, town of, birthplace of Pietro Perugino, his works and autograph

letters, 170.

to Chiusi, 171.; to Perugia, 176. CIVITA CASTELLANA, town of (Falerium vetus), 280-282

Civita Lavinia (Lanuvium), 573.

CIVITA VECCHIA (Centumcelle and Trajani Portus), the modern port of Rome, 186-

- to Cornete, 188.; to Leghorn by the coast, 179.; to Rome by the new road, 189.; by the old road, 190.

Civitella, village of, near Monte Genaro, 553 - Ranieri, village near Gubbio, 160.

Clause suv., now Chiana, 942.

Clara, Sta., founder of the order of the Clares, disciple of St. Francis; her church and tomb at Assisi, 269.

Clark, Sir James, on the climate of Rome, 288, 529.; of Siena, 217.

Classia, Roman town and port of, 84. 88. 100. Claude Lorraine, painter, of the Flemish school, b. 1600, d. 1692, 491. 500. 506. 509. 515, 516.; his house at Rome, 419. Claude, French minter on glass, 17th cen-

tury,490.

Claudian family, their tomb at Rome, 357. Claudian, on the pass of the Furio, 139; on the temple of Jupiter Appaninus, 140.

Claudius, his public works:—his aqueduct of Anie Novus, %7. 550.; brings from Egypt the obelisks of S. M. Maggiore and Monte Cavallo, 378. 375. Inscription from his triumphal arch commemorating the conquest of Britain and the Orkneys, 501. Bas reliefs from his arch, 536. Embarks at Ostia for Britain, and opens the new

harbour of Portus, 595. 597. Clement, St., disciple of St. Peter, site of his house at Rome, 418. His church at

Rome, 418.

Clement IV., pope, elected at Viterbo, 221; inis tousb, 294.

V., pope, restorer of S. John Lateran, 399.

— VII., pope (de' Medici), crowns Charles V. at Belogne, 45.; seizes Ancoua for the church, and builds its fort, 193.; takes refuge at Orvieto after the sack of Rome, 169.; induces M, Angelo to paint the Last Judgment, 445.; commissions Raphael to paint the Transfiguration, 456. His tomb, 427.

VIII., pope (Aldobrandini) native of Fano, 120.; attaches Ferrara to the church, 11.; builds bridge of Cesena, 109.; adorns interior of dome of St. Peter's with mo-saics, 383. His statue, 437. His tomb,

405.

IX., pope (Rospigliosi), his tomb, 405.

X., pope (Altieri), commissions Barossio to paint the Last Supper, 427. His tomb, 392.

XI., pope (Albani), bors at Urbino,

145.; converts Coliseum into manufactory of saltpetre, 340.; raises obelisk of the Pantheon, 375.; restores S. Clemente, 410.; S. Teodoro, 440.; enriches Vatican library with Greek MSS., 460.

XII., pope (Osreini), his statue at Ravenna, 98.; another at Ancona, 196.; his triumphai anth at Ancona, 194.; re-

stores San Marino to its citizens, 115.; enlarges port of Ancona and builds the Lazzaretto, 124.; makes Civita Vecchia a free port, 187.; builds Pal. Conti and Fontana di Trevi at Rome, 378.; enlarges and builds façade of St. John Lateran, 899.; builds the Corsini chapel in the same, 400.; the façade of S. Giov. de' Fiorentini, 421.; covers with drapery M. Angelo's nude figures in the Last Judgment, 446.; founds the museum of the Capitol, 491.; enriches it with the Dying Gladiator, 497.; builds Pal. of the Consulta, and enlarges Pal. Corsini, 507.; completes Papat Palace on M. Cavallo, 514. His tomb, 460. Lazzaretto, 124.; makes Civita Vecchia a His tomb, 460.
Clement XIII., pope (Rezzonico) enlarges

museum of the Capitel, 491.; restores
Castel Gandolfo, 567. His magnificent
tomb by Canova, 393.

— XIV., pope (Ganganelli), his birthplace, 148.; his admiration of Heudon's
statue of S. Bruno, 425.; builds Museo
Pio-Clementino, 466. His tomb, by Canova 414. nova, 414.

Clementine Academy, Bologna, 35. Clementino, Porto San, 186.

Cleves, Duc de, his temb, 426.

Climate of Bologna, 74.; Rome, 288. 520.; Siena, 217.

Citumnus, river and temple, 271, 272.

Clivus Asyli and Capitolinus, 318. Cloaca Maxima, 368.

Clodius, the tribune, scene of his death and his supposed tomb, 569.

Clusium, Etruscan city of, now Chiusi, 171: Cneius Servilius Capio and Cassius Longinus, their aqueduct (Aqua Topula), 366.

Coghetti, living painter at Rome, 523.
Colmbra, the bishop of, the stone stolen by

him from the Santa Casa, 129. Coinage of the Papal States, 3, 4. Colbordolo, village of, 118. 147. Coldazzo, village of, 118. 147. Colflorito, lake and village of, 137.

Coliseum at Rome, 339.; by moonlight, 341.; its Flora, 341.

Collatia, Alban city of, now Lunghezza or Castel d' Osa (?), 584.

COLLE, town and paper-mills of, 194.

Colle Ferro, village of, 580.

Colle, Raffuele del, or Raffuelino, painter, of the Roman school, fl. 1499—1530; 117. 148. 151. 153. 156. 158, 159. 161. 447. 453, 454. 51 i.

Collecthio, inn of the wild-boar hunters in the Maremma, 183.

College of Cardinals (the Sacred College),

Colleges: - Episcopal, at Frazeati, founded by Card. York, 567.; Flemish, at Bologna, 68.; Folfi, at Fano, 119.; Faensa, 105.; Irish, at Rome, 410.; S. Lulgi, at Bologna, 68.; of Notaries, at Bologna (Il Registro), 63.; Pio, at Perugia, 269.; Propaganda, at Rome, 524.; Romano, at Rome, 524.; Sarienga, at Pome, 593.; Scolonii, at Urbino. pienza, at Rome, 523; Scolopii, at Urbino, 147.; Scolopii, at Volterra, 200.; Spanish, at Bologna, 68.; Tolomes, at Siena, 210. 217.; Venturoli, at Bologna, 69.

Collenuccio, Pandolfo, historian and dra-matist, strangled in prison as an agent of Cesar Borgia; his MSS, in the Library of Pesaro, 117.

Colletta, on the battle of Tolentino, 138.

Colli Farinelli, hille of, 554.

Colmates, the mode of draining the Val di Chiana and Maremma by the deposits of

the rivers, 242. Colonna de Francesi at Ravenna, in commemoration of the victory of Louis XII. over Julius II., 102.

della Vergine, at S. Maria Maggiore, 405.

COLONNA, town of the Maremma, the supposed representative of Colonia, 182.

COLONNA, town of (Labicum), 575.

Colonna, princely family of, their palace at Rome, 506.; their rise and connection with Colonna and Palestrina, 576, 577.; make the Mausoleum of Augustus their stronghold, 356.; acquire Marino from the Orsini, 561.; make Rocca di Papa their stronghold, 564. Cardinals Giacomo and Pietro de-feated and excommunicated by Boniface Palestrina razed to the ground, VIII. and the family driven out of Italy, 577, 578. Avenged by Sciarra's capture of Boniface at Anagni, 578. Palestrina and its fortress rebuilt by Stefano, the friend of Petrarch, who defends it against Rienzi, 578, 579. His murder at Genazzano, 581. Francesco selle Palestrina to the Barberini, 578. Prospero defends Paliano against Sixtus IV., 582. Marc Antonio, conqueror of the Turks at Lepanto, his statue, 489. Picture of his victory, 506. Portrait of Francesco, 50%

Colomna, Riene, at Rome, 297. Colonna, Michael Angelo, painter, of the Bologuese school, b. 1600, d. 1687; S2. 48. 50.

55. 59. 62. 65. 69.

school, 17th century, 46.

Colonnades of St. Peter's, 384.

Columbaria of Rome, 364, 365.; of Veii, 588, Columbus, Christopher, his ex-voto offering to the Madonna of Fonte Giusta at Siena, 211.; his bust, 488.

Columna Bellica, so called, 506. Milliaria, milestene of Vespasian and Nerva, 486.

Columns: - of Antoninus Pius, 314.; of C. Duiling, the consul, \$45.; of the French; at Ravenna, 102.; of Phocas, \$45.; of Trajan, \$46.; of M. Auvelius Antoninus, \$44.; of the Virgin, 405.

Conaccuse, garrison of, 23.; town, 80.; its fisheries celebrated by Ariosto and Tasso,

Comarca, the province of Rome, 295. Commenda, La, near Perugia, 252.

Commentaries on the New Testament, MS. of 14th century, with miniatures, 484.

Commerce and manufactures of the Papal States, xi. Commedus, his tomb, 361. Compagnia de' Lombardi, at Bologna, 42.

Computer, Monte, village of, 575. Compitum Viss Emyliss, now Savignano or Longiano, 110.

Conca, river, (Crustumius), 116.

Conca, Sebastiano, painter, of the Roman school, b. 1676, d. 1764, 215. 401. 423.

—, Tommaso, painter, of Città di Cas-tello, 150, 151. 156. 586. Concezione, La, church of, at Siena, 210. Conciolo, painter, 13th century, fl. 1219, 553. Conclaves for the election of popes at Vi-

terbo, 13th century, 224. Conclaves of cardinals, where held, 514. Concord, temples of, at Rome, 326.; at Spoleto, 274

Conegliano. See Cima.

Conradin, the last of the house of Hohenstaufen betrayed by the Frangipani at into the hands of Charles of Astura

Anjou, 605. Consalvi, cardinal, minister of Pius VI., and afterwards abbot of S. Basilio at Grotta Ferrata, monument erected to him by Pius VII., 389.; monument at Grotta Fer-

rata, 561.; his tomb, 424. Conservatori, palace of the, at Rome, 487.;

halls of the, 488. Consolazione, La, hospital of, Rome, 527. Consoni, living painter, at Rome, 523.
Constant U., emperor, strips the roof of the

Pantheon, 331.

Constantia, St., her tomb, 360. 419; her porphyry sarcophagus in the Vatican, 473

Constantine the Great, his vision and vic-tory over Maxentius, 286.; commemorated by Raphael, 453. His public works at Rome:—his Arch, 346.; his Basilica, 323.; his Baths, 352.; enlarges Circus Maximus, 342.; erects the Tomb of St. Constantia, S60.; brings the Lateran obelisk from Egypt, 374.; founds the basilicas of St. Peter's, 389.; St. John Lateran, 399.; S. Paolo fuori le Mure, 406., and S. Sebastian, 408.; confers the Lateran house on the Bishops of Rome as their residence, 30.; his baptistery and font at St. John Lateran, 402.; builds churches of S. Agnese, 411.; S. Clemente (?), 419.; S. Costanza, 419.; S. Giov. Crysogono, 421.; his statues, 384. 399. 486.

Constantius, son of Constantine the Great,

his statue, 486. Consulta, Palace della, at Rome, 507.

Conte, Jacopino del, Florentine painter, pupil of A. del Sarto, d. 1598, 421. Contesse, village of, 246.

- convent at Foligno, 270.

Conti, Tor de', at Rome, 377.

Conti, Gib. Antonio, Bolognese architect, d. 1730, 72. Conti, de', Tuscan family of, their feudal

possession of Trevignano, 592.

Conventi, Giulio Cesare, Bolognese sculptor.

17th century, 46. Convertiti, palazzo degli, at Rome, 507.

Copper mines of Monte Catini, &c., 202. Coppi, Jacopo, painter, of the Florentine school, b. 1523, d. 1591, 59. 437.

Copyists of the old Masters at Rome. 292.

Corbellini, Niccolò, painter, 17th century, pupil of Ciro Ferri, 410.

Corchiano, village of, 228.

Cordieri, Niccolò (Il Franciosino), sculptor, pupil of M. Angelo, 6, 1567, 1619, 409

pupil of M. Angelo, fl. 1567—1612, 422.

Corelli, Angelo, the composer, his birthplace, 83.; his bust, 488.

Coriolanus, scene of his interview with his wife and mother, 555. His conquest of Boville, 569.; of Corioli, 572.; of Labicum, 576. His vow at Antium, 602,

Corioli, city of, now Monte Giove, 572 Cornacchini, Agostino, sculptor of Pistoja, fl. 1730; 384, 470.
Cornelius Balbus, his theatre at Rome, 337.

Cornelius, modern German painter, 519. Corneto, town of, 186.; described, 610. Corneto, Card. Adrian di, presents his palace

by Bramante to Henry VIII. of England, 5**12**.

Cornia river, 181. 203.

Corniculum, birthplace of Servius Tullius, and its Cyclopean walls, now Sant 'Angelo, 177.

Cornuselle, lake of, supposed to be the Lake Regillus, 575.

Corporal, the, of Boisena and its silver reliquiary<u>,</u> 167.

Corpus Domini, churches of, Bologna, 51.

Ferrara, 19.

Correggio. (Antonio Allegri), paintes, of the sobool of Parma, b. 1494, d. 1534, 97. 132, 133. 424. 459. (?) Marriage of S. Catherine, a repetition of that at Naples, 491. The Danne, 503. 508. 518. (?) 553. His bust, 488. Correse, village of, the site of the Sabine city

of Cures, 176.

Corsini, princely family of, their palace at Rome, 507.; chapel in St. John Lateran, 400.; Card. Nerl, his tomb, 400.

Cornini, Beato Andres, his portrait by Guido, 35.

Corso, the, of Rome, 288.

Cortellini Girolamo, Bolognese sculptor, 16th century, 47. 69.

Cortona, city of (Corythus), 243—245.

Cortona, Pietro da (Berrettini), painter and architect, of the Homan school, h. 1596, d. 1669, 131. 245, 246. 261, 262. 391. 416, 417, 418. 423. 429. 431, 432. Façade of S. M. in Vla Lata, his masterpiece in architecture, 432, 433, 490, 499, 500, 505, 508, 513, 514, 567, 579. His house at Rome, 519.

Urbano da, painter 15th century,

213

Corvi, Domenico, of Viterbo, painter of the Roman school, d. 1803, 92.

Corvini, Antonio, general of the Duke of Burgundy, his Ex-voto picture at Città di Castello, 152. Corvinus, Matthias, his MS. breviary, with

illuminations, 14th century, 484.
Corythus, Umbrian city of, now Cortons, 243.

Cosa, or Cose, Pelasgic, and afterwards Etruscan city, now Ansedonia, 185.

Cosimati, Deodato, mosaicist, 13th century, fl. 1290**, 496**. **48**8

, Jacopo, mosaicist, 538. Cosimato, S., convent of, 551.

Cosimo e Damiano, SS., church of, Rome, 420.

Cosmate, Giovanni, Roman sculptor, fl. 1299. 405.

Cosme, (Cosimo Tura), painter, of the Ferrarese school, b. 1406, d. 1469, 12. 15. Il. luminated choir-books, 15. 19.

Cospaja frontier, 149. 157.

Cossa, Francesco, painter, of the Ferrarese school, fl. 1470, 12, 54.

Costacciaro, village of, 141.

Costa, Lorenzo, painter, of the Ferrarese school, pupil of Fr. Francia, d. 1530, 12. 31. 33. 44, 45. 51, 52, 53. 57. 70. Costaguti Palace, at Rome, 508.

Costanza, S., church of, Rume, 419. Costanza, S., church of, Faenza, 105. Corronola, town of, birthplace of Atten-

dolo Sforza, 83.

Cotignola, Francesco Marchesi da, painter, of of the school of Parma, fl. 1518, 92, 93, 97,, Girolamo Marchesi di, painter, of the Bolognese school, d. 1550, Si. 83.

Councils General, of Ferrara (Union of Greek and Latin Churches), 12. 18.; of Rimini (Arians and Athanasians), 112.; St. John Lateran, 1. (the Investiture); 2. (heresy of P. de Bruys and Arnold of Brescia); 3. (Schism of Fred. I., Waldenses and Albigenses); 4. (Heresies of Alberic and the Abbot Joachim); 5. (Abolition of Progretic Sanction and the Condition of Progretic Sanction and Condition of Progretic Sanction and Condition of Progretic Sanction and Condition of Progretic Sanction of lition of Pragmatic Sanction and the Concordat with Francis I.) 401.

Courtenay, Peter de, his coronation as Em-

peror of the East, 407.

Covigliajo, Apennine post-house, 76.

Cozzarelli, of Siena, scuiptor, 16th century,

Cramer, Dr., dean of Carlisle, on the meeting of the second triumvirste, 27.; on the Rubicon, 110.; on Mevania, 271.; on the Clitumnus, 271.; Spoletium, 272.; the Falls of Terni, 277.

Cranack, Lucas, German painter, fl. 1472—
1553, 507.

Crawford, living American sculptor, at Rome, 524

Credit, letters of, 3. Cremera river, 285. 585.

Cremonese (Giuseppe Caletti), painter, of the Ferrarese school, called the painter of books," d. 1660, 17.

Crescentian, St., his martyrdom at Pieve de'

Saddi, 150.

Crescenzio, Nomentano, consul of Rome, 10th century, strengthens C. of St. An-gelo against Otho III., 361.; gives it the name of C. di Crescenzio; the so-called house of Rienzi, supposed to have been occupied by his family, 376. His tomb, 484.

Crescimbeni, Marlo, the historian, founder of the Arcadian Academy, 525. His birthplace, 135. His tomb, 426.

Crespi, Giuseppe, called also Spagnuolo, painter of the Bolognese school, b. 1665, d. 1747, 55.

-, Canonico Luigi, sen of Giuseppe, painter and writer on art, d. 1779, 55. 60. , Antonio, son of Giuseppe, d. 1781, 55.

Cresti, Domenico. See Passignano.
Creti, Donato, painter, of the Bolognese. school, b. 1671, d. 1749, 43, 65, 68.
Cristina, S., her attempted martyrdom in the lake of Bolsena, 222.; churches of, at Bologna, 51.; Bolsena, 221.
Cristofani, Fabio, del Piceno, mosaicist, fl. 1786, 306

1736, 396.

Cristoforo, S., church of, at Siene, 210.

Cristoforo, San, baths of, 106.

Crivelli, Carlo, painter, of the Venetian - school, fl. 1476, 459.

-, painter, of Spoleto, fl. 1502, 273.

Croce, Santa, churches of, at Areszo, 240.; Fano, 119.; Forli, 107.; Fratta, 160.; in Gerusalemme (Basilica), Rome, 405.; Ravenna, 92.; di Giorno, Volterra, 200.

Croce, Baldassare, painter, of the Bolognese school, pupil of Ann. Caracci, d. 1528, 227.

Crocelle, village of, 127.
Crocetta del Trebbo, scene of the meeting of the second triumvirate, 27.

Crocifissi, Simone dai. See Bologna, Simane da.

Croma (Giulio Cromer), painter, of the Fer-

rarese school, b. 1572, d. 1632, 13.
Cromlechs, Druidical, of England, tombs at
Saturnia resembling them, 622.
Crucificae, colleges at

Crucifixes, celebrated - at Bologna, one of

wood, dating from 980, one of the most famous in Italy, 53.; one said to have spoken, in 1242, 55.; one of fig-tree wood, prior to A.D. 1000, 55.; at Ravenna, one of silver, with sculptures of 6th century, 87.; one of wood, said to have sweated blood during the battle of Ravenna, 90.; at Siena, one carried by the Sienese at the battle of Monte Aperto, 209.; one by Giunta di Pisa, 212.

Crustumerium, Alhan, city of, now Monte

Rotondo, 177.

Crustumius, fluv., now the Concs, 116. Cucumella, La, the celebrated tumulus at Vulci, 616.

Cumerium, prom, now Monte Comero, 123. Cungi, Gio. Battista, of Borgo S. Sepolcro,

painter, 16th century, 158, 159.

—, Francesco, of Borgo S. Sepolcro, 17th

century, 198. Cunio, castle of, 83.

Cupid of Praxiteles, two repetitions of it in the Vatican, 462; one in the Capitol, 493.;

one in Villa Albani, 534.

Cures, Sabine city of, now Correse, 176. Its ancient citadel, occupied by the church of Madonna dell' Arci, 177. History of its kings, Tatius and Numa, commemorated by Virgil, 177.

Curia—of Augustus, 319.; Hostilia, 318.;

Julia 319.; of Pormony soons of the doubt.

Julia, 319.; of Pompey, scene of the death of Cæsar, 338.

Innocentiana, palace of the, Rome, 508. Curradi, Cav. Francesco, painter, of the Florentine school, b. 1570, d. 1661, 198, 199,

Curran, John P., tomb of his daughter, 423. Curtius, celebrated bas-relief of his leap into

the gulf, 488.

Cusani, cardinal, his tomb, 437. Custom-house (Dogana), 3. Cyclopes and Cyclopean architecture, history, xix. Walls of Corniculum, 177

Cypresses planted by S. Domenico, 48, 49.; planted by M. Angelo, 425. Cyriaca, Sta., site of her house at Rome, 429.

Daddi, Cosimo, painter, of the Florentine school, fl. 1614, 199, 200.

Dalmasio, Lippo, painter, of the Bolognese school, fl. 1380-1410, 31. 41. 47. 49. 53. 55. *5*8. *6*0. *7*0. *7*3.

Daimatica, the, of the 8th century, worn by the emperors, 398.

Dalmazio, S., church of, at Volterra, 200.

Damiano, S., church of, at Assisi, 269. Damiano da Bergamo, Fra., celebrated worker in tarsia, 16th century, 48.258.

, Felice, of Gubbio, painter, fl. 1586–1606, 161.

Daniel, MS., of the Septuagint version, 506. Dante, Alighieri, his tomb at Ravenna, 91.; house at Gubbio, 162.; portrait by Giulio Romano, 538.; bust in the Capitol, 488. MSS. of the Divina Commedia:— one on vellum with miniatures, 14th century, 97.; one at Cortona, 245.; one with miniatures, 14th century, 411.; one with miniatures, by Giulio Clovio, 15th century, 484.; one in the handwriting of Boccaccio, with notes supposed to be by Petrarch, 484.; 20 copies in the Barberini Library, one a folio on vellum, with the richest illuminations known, 501: —printed copies: —edition of Venice (1477), with notes by Bembe, 501; another, with notes by Tasso, 501.; Princeps edit. by the Piemontesi, 97. Quotations from the Div. Comm. on Assisi, 265.; the Bulicame, 224; Cesena, 109; Faenza, 105; the story of Francesca da Rimini, 113; the Garisenda Tower, 68; the frescoes of Giotto, 262; the perfidy of Guido da Monteseltro, 268; the Malatesta samily, 112; the death of Martin IV., 222; Oderigi of Gubbio, 162; the Ordelassi samily, 107.; the Pagani samily of Faenza, 105.; The Pineta of Ravenna, 102.; the Polenta samily, 86.; the murder of Prince Henry of England, by Guy de Montsort, 225.; the city of Siena, Fonte Branda, 214; Piazza del Campo, 213.; manners of the people, 217. the people, 217.

Panti, Padre Ignazio, the Domenican, celebrated astronomer and painter of Perugia, b. 1537, d. 1586; the meridian of Bologna, 45; his frescoes of maps in the Vatican,

479.

—, Girolamo, brother, of P. Ignazio, painter, b. 1547, d. 1580, 257.

—, Giulio, architect, of Perugia, 16th century, 257. 264.

Tury, 257, 264.

—, Vincenzo, sculptor, of Parugia, son of Giulio, b. 1530, d. 1576, 258.

Daubeny, Dr., on the Lake of Bolsena, 221.

David, French painter, 18th century, 412.

Davy, Sir Humphry, his analysis of the water of Bagni di Regina, 544.

De Angelis, his discovery of antiquities in the villa of Cassius, at Tivoli, 550.

Decimo, hamlet of, 600.

Decimo, hamlet of, 600.

Decius the younger, his devotion at the battle of Sentinum, 141.

Decrees of the Inquisition, collection of, from 16th century, 512.

D'Hancarville on the tomb of Aruns, 571. Delico, Melchiore, his house and exile at 8. Marino, 116. Demaratus of Corinth, father of Tarquinius

Priscus, 611.

Demaria, Giacomo, Bolognese sculptor, 18th century, 38. 69.

Demosthenes, his celebrated statue in the Vatican, 464

Dennis, George, his "Cities and Cemeteries of Etruria," xxix.; on the site of Fidenæ, of Etruria," xxix.; on the site of Fidence, 178; on the localities of Veil, 587.; fixes

the site of Vetulonia, 184. Dentunc, Antonio, painter of the Bolognese school, 17th century, 57. 61.

Desani Pietro, painter, of the Bolognese school, b. 1595, d. 1657, 59. 69.

Desgodetz, his work on the antiquities of

Rome, 329, 330. 353. 419. 440.

Dessoulavy, Thomas, living English landscape painter, at Rome, 522. 548.

Devoushire, Duchess of, her excavations in the Roman Forum, 345. Her edition of the Æncid of Annibale Caro, 601

Dialect of Bologna, 74.; of Siena, 217. Diana, temple of, on the Algidus, 566.; at Aricia, 572.

Diatelevi, Tiberio. See Assisi.

DICOMANO, town of, 78.

Diclai, Giovanni Francesco, painter, of the Ferrarese school, d. 1590, 17. His tomb, 18. Dictisalvi, painter, of the Sienese school, fl. 1281, 206, 212.

Digestia, now village of License, 553. si, Bernardino, painter, of Città di Casletto, 153.

Diocletian, his baths at Rome, 352.

Dionysius of Halicarnassus, on the history of Agylla and Corre, 607.; on the Circus Max. at Home, 348. p on the foundation of Cortona, 944.; on the origin of the Etruscana, xx.; on the bronze Wolf of Rome, 489.; on the antiquity of Saturnia, 621.; on the site of Veii, 586. M8. of his "Antiquities," 9th century, 506.

Diplomat, of the emperor Frederick II, grant-ing aport to Resemble, 13th century, 134.; of Fred. III., to the notaries of Bologna, 61.; collection of, from 5th to 8th century, 481;

Discobolus of Myron, in the Vatican, 474; a repetition of it in Massimi Palace, 513, Dirus Rediculus, temple of, Rome, 366.

Doceno. See Gherardi.

Doganas, 3.; - of Bologna, its Gothic architecture and tombs, 69.; at Rome, the ansiest temp. of Antoninus Pius, 325.

Dogs, celebrated breed of Bologna, 74. Dolabella, P. Cornelius the consul, his arch at Rome, 347.

Dolei, Carlo, painter, of the Florentine school, b. 1616, d. 1686, 63. 66. 503. 508.

Domes, of cathedral of Ancona, supposed to be the oldest in Italy, 125.; St. Peter's, at Rome, 386. 393.; S. Vitale, at Ravenaa,

built of earthen pots, 88.

Domenico, S., founder of the Inquisition, his tomb, 44.; his statue at Bologna, 46.; ib. of cypress wood, 48.; his head preserved in a silver case, 48.; the olive tree planted

by him at Rome, 439. , churches of: —at Ancons, 126.; Bologna, 46.; Cagli, 140.; C. di Castello, 152.; Cortona, 245.; Fano, 119.; Ferrara, 17.; Gubbio, 161.; Orvieto, 169.; Perugia, 255.; Pesaro, 116.; Speleto, 273.; Ravenna, 50.; Recanati, 134.; Siena, 211.

, monastery, at Rome (S. M. aopra Mi-

nerva), 428.

Domeniakino (Zampieri), painter, of the Bolognese school, b. 1681, d. 1641, 32. 34. 63. 64. 66. 118, 119. 169. 198. 261, 262. 413. 417, 418. 422, 423. 425. 431, 482, 433. 437. 439.; the Communion of S. Jerome, his master. piece, 467. 491. 500.; Chase of Diana, 501.; Cumman Sibyi, 502. 506. 508, 509, 510. 513, 514, 515, 587, ; frescoes at Grotta Ferrain. 561.; his own portrait, 561, 562.; his best by Aless. d'Este, 468.; another by Teresa Benincampi, 561. Domine que Valis, church of, 409.

Domitian, his public works at Rome: - re-builds Meta Sudans, 342.; enlarges baths of Titus, 354; tomb of his family, 200.; his Stadium, 344; his baths, 354; his tri-clinium on Lake of Albano, 568.; his wills and amphitheatre at Albane, 570.

Donatello (Donato di Betto Bardi), Floren-

tine sculptor, b. 1383, d. 1446, 193. 209. 210.; his bust, 488.

, Simone, called also Fiorentine, brother of Donatello, sculptor, his broase doors of St. Peter's, 385, 400.

Doni, Adone, painter of the Umbrian school. d. 1570, 161. 253. 257. 267. 268.

Doniso, his MS Latin posm in honour of the Countess Matilda, with historical miniatures, 484.

Donnini, Girolamo, painter, of the Bolognese school, pupil of Cignani, b. 1681, d. 1748,

Doria, princely family of, their palace at Rome, 508. Villa at Albano, 570. Andrea Doria, his naval achievements, "the Doria's Menace," 79.; his portrait by Seb. del Piombo, 509.; Card Doria, his restoration of Church of S. Cecilia, 418.; his Gothic palace near Perugia, 249.

Dosio, Roman sculptor, 16th century, 423. Dossi, Dosso, painter, of the Ferrarese school, d. 1560, 12, 16, 17, 19, 257, 480, 502.

Giobattista, painter, of the Ferrarese school, d. 1545, 12. 17.; his tomb, 17.

Dotti, Carlo Francesco, Bolognese architect, 18th century, 39. 56. 72.

Dovadola, village of, 78.

Dow, Gerard, painter, of the Dutch school, 17th century, his Chemist, 97. Drove torrent, 193.

Drusus, father of Claudius, his arch at Rome, 347.; his tomb, 356.; statues of his family, 498.

Dryden, makes the Pineta of Ravenna the scene of his Theodore and Honoria, 102. Duca, Giacomo del, Roman architect, 17th

century, 431. 486.

Ducci, Virgilio, of Citfà di Castello, painter,
17th century, pupil of Albani, 150. 153.

Duccio. See Buoninsegna.

Duchies of Rome, Benevento, and Spoleto, acquired by the Holy Sec. v. vi.

Duglioli, Beata Elena dall' Olio, commissions - Raphael to paint the St. Cecilia; her tomb,

Duilius, C., the consul, his volumn at Rome, restored by M. Angelo, 345. 488.

Durand, Guillaume, bishop of Mende, his temb, 428.

Dürer, Albert, painter, of the German echool, b. 1470, d. 1528, 97. 224. (?), 500. (?), 507, 508, 509. 516. (?), 518.

Butens, the French antiquary, on the discovery of the body of Scipio Barbatus, 467, Dying Gladiator, the, of the Capitol, 496.

Earthenware, early manufacture of, at Faenza, 105.; at Pésaro, 117.

pavement in S. Petronio, Bologna, 45. Earthquakes, at Assisi, 265.; Borgo S. Sepolcro, 157.; Foligno, 270.; Rome, 314.
Eastern Empire, chronological tables of, xxx. Eastlake, Mr., on the Duohess of Urbino, 143.; on Raphael's connection with the court of Urbino, 144.; on the works of Pietro della Francesca, 157.; on the tomb

of Raphael, 332. Ecclesiastical Establishment of the Papal

: States, ix.

Echo, the celebrated, at Ferrara, 16.

Education in the Papal States, x. Edward I., king of England, at Viterbo during the murder of Prince Henry, 295.

Egbert, king of England, rebuilds Offic's Church of the Holy Trinity, at Rome, 440. Egeria, fountain and valley of, at Rome, 571.; fountain of, at Lake of Nemi, 574. Egidio, S., church of, at C. di Castello, 153; Egyptian Museum of the Vatican, 465, 479, Elagabalus, builds portico of baths of Caracalla, 350.

Elgin and Eginetan Marbles, casts of, presented by George IV. to Pius VII., 497. Elm, the gigantic, of L'Olmo, near Arezzo, 243.

Elsa river, 193.

Elvella torrent, 219.

Emperors, chronological tables of, Roman, xxix.; Christian, xxx.; of the Western Empire, xxx.; Eastern Empire, xxx.; Frankish, xxxi.; German emperors of Italy, xxx.; emperors of Germany, xxxi.

—, Hali of the, at the Capitol, 494.

Empire, ruins of the, at Rome, 311.

Empoli, town of, 194. 204.

Empoli, Jacopo da (Chimenti), painter, of the
Florentine school b. 1854. d. 1840. 945

Florentine school, b. 1554, d. 1640; 245,

Empulum, now Ampiglione, xviii.

England,—official reports on Catholicism in England under Charles I., 501.; on the progress of the Reformation in, 512.; the ancient palace of, 512.

English Church at Rome, 291.; burialground, 529.; college, 440.; club, 290.; warehouses, 293.

Engravers at Rome, ca gems, copper, &c., 292. cameos, pietra dura,

Engravings, collection of, at the Vatican, 483.

Enzius, or Hensius, king of Sardinia, natural son of the emperor Frederick II., commander of the Ghibelines, captured by the Bolognese Guelphs at the battle of Fossalta, 28, 29. His prison, 59. His tomb

Era river, 194, 195. 204. Ercolano, S., church of, Perugia, 255

Bretum, Latin city of, 177.

Esino river, 192.

Esquiline, one of the 7 hills of Rome, 308. Est, Est, Est, the famous wine of Monte-

fi**asc**one, 223 Este, (d') dutal family of Ferrara, 10, 11, 12.
16, 18, 19. Alberto, statue of, in his pilgrim's dress, 15. Aggo, patron of the fine erts, 12. Alfonso I., patron of literature and art, 12. 16. 21. 22; commands, with Gaston de Foix, at the battle of Ravenna, 102, 103. His wife, the Duchess Barbara of Austria, celebrated by Tasso, 18. Alfonso 11., extinction of the legitimate branch, 11. Borso, first duke of Ferrara, his residence at Rome, 518. His tomb, 18. Casar, loses Ferrara by his illegithmacy, 11. Ercole 11., patron of art, 12, 13. His portrait by Seb. del Piombo, 509. His wife, the Duchess Renée, promotes the Reformation, and ives asylum to Calvin and Marot, 13. Francesco, general of Charles V., buried by the Lombard emigrants, 82. Card. Ippolite I., the patron of Ariosto and Calcagnini, 16, 17. 20. Card. Ippolito II., governor of Tivoli, constructs the Solfatara Canal, 543; builds Villa d' Este, 550. Lucrezia, duchess of Urbino, induces Tasse to settle at Peraro, 116.

-, Villa, at Tivoli, 550.

Este (d'), Alessandro, and Antonio, moderni Roman sculpters, 487, 488. Estouteville, Cardinal d', ambassador of

France, builds Church of S. Agostino at Reme, 411. 7 the fountain at Frascati, 556.; the Castle of Ostia, 594.

Ethelwolf, king of England, his agreement to

pay the Peter's pence commemorated in the Vatican, 453.

Etruscans, their history and architecture, xx.

Their language, 229

Etruscan sites and buildings — at Albano (Tomb of Aruns), 571; Areszo, 240.; Bleda (Blera), 230, 231.; Bolsena (Volsinii), 221.; Camuscia, 243.; Castel d' Asso, 228, 229.; Cervetri (Cære), 606.; Chiusi, 171—174.; Civita Castellana, 281. 282.; Corneto (Tarquinii), 611.; Cortona, 244.; Cosa, 185.; Pérento (Ferentinum), 223.; Graviscæ, 186.; Monterone, 190, 191.; Nepe, 284.; Norchia, 230.; Perugia, 251, 252. Pitigliane, 620.; Ponte della Badia (Vulci), 615-617.; Populonia, 180.; Rome, Agger of Serv. Tulius, 369.; Cloaca Maxima, Of Serv. Tunius, 369.; Cloaca Maxima, 368.; Mamertine Prisons, 367.; Pulchrum Littus, 369.; Rusellæ, 182.; Santa Marinella, 190.; Saturnia, 622.; Sovana (Suana), 620.; Sutri, 233.; Telamon, 183.; Todi, 164.; Toscanella (Tuscania), 618.; Veii, 585; Vetulonia, 184; Volterra, 195.; Vulci 615. 617. 615. 617.

cities, bas-relief of three, in Lateran

Museum, 498.

jewellery in the Campana Museum, 520.; in Kircherian Mus., 525.; in Vatican Museum, 478.

- museums. See Museums.

- painted tombs, at Cervetri, 608. Coreto, 612—614. Vuici (only one ever disneto, 612-614. covered there), 616. Copies of the paintings in Vatican Museum, 478.

Eudosia, wife of Valentinian III., builds church of S. Pietro in Vincoli, to preserve

the chain of St. Peter, 436.

Eugenius IV., Pope, transfers town of Borgo S. Sepolcro to the Florentines, 158.

Eugubian Tables, the celebrated bronze plates, with Umbrian, Etruscan, and Latin inscriptions, 162.

Eurysaces, the baker, his tomb at Rome, **35**6.

Eusebius, his account of the Christian legion commemorated on the Antonine column, 345.

Eustachio, S. Rione of, at Rome, 298.

Evangelista, Filippo, painter, fl. 1745, 415. Evelyn, John, on S. Domenico's cypresses at Bologna, 48.; on the Piazza del Gigante, 61.

Exarchate of Ravenna, first conferred on Narses, terminated by the expulsion of Eutichius, 85. Tomb of the Exarch Isaac, 89. The Exarch Smaragdus erects column of Phocas, 345. The Exarchs make the tomb of Hadrian the citadel of Rome, S60.

Excursions from Rome, 543.

Fabia, Latin city of, now Rocca di Papa, 564.

Fabii, camp of the, at Veil, 585.

Fabius, his conquest of Perusia, 250. His

arch at Rome, 319.

Fabretti, Raphael, of Urbino, the antiquary, on the trophies of Marius, 371.; on the Iliac Table of the Capitol, 493. His tomb and monument, 428.

Fabri, Roman architect, 19th century, 140.

FABRIANO, town of, 141.

Fabriano, Genille da, painter, of the Florentine school, fl. 1430, 168. 255.

Fabriano, Allegretto. See Nucci.

Fabricius ab Acquapendente, b. 1557, discoverer of the valves of the veins, the fin-

structor of Harvey, at Padua, 220.1

Fabris, Cav., living Roman sculptor, 522.

His casts from the skull and hands of Raphael, 332. His design for the monument of Tasso, 433. Arranges Museo Gregoriano, 475. His monument of Canova, 488.

Facchetti, Domenico, Roman architect, 17th

century, 58.

Facini, Pietro, painter, of the Bolognese school, pupil of Annibale Caracci, d. 1602,

Facondino, S., village of, 140, 141. FAENZA, city of (Faventia), 105, 106. - to Ravenna, 79.

Facuza, Antonio da, painter, fl. 1525, 106.

Figurino da, painter, fl. 1513, 106.

Jacomone da. See Jacomone.

-, Marco da (Marchetti), d. 1588, 106.

-, Niccold da (Paganelli), b. 1558, 106. -, Pace da, pupil of Giotto, 14th century, 267.

Faerno, Gabriele, the poet, his bust by M.

Angelo, 495.

Fagan, Mr., British consul at Rome, his discovery of the bust of the young Augustus, 462.; of the Ganymede of the Va-tican, the Minerva, Antinous, and other statues, 595, 596.

Pairs of Assisi, 269.; Cento, 26.; Città di Castello, 157.; Grotta Ferrata, 561.; Lugo, 83.; Perugia, 263.; Sinigaglia, 121.; Viterbo, 227.

Falconieri Palace at Rome, 509.; Villa st Frascati, 557.

Falerii Novi, Roman city of, now S. Maria di Falleri, 282.

Falerium Vetus, Etruscan city of, now Ci-

vita Castellana, 281. Falls, of the Anio, at Tivoli, 548; of the Velino, at Terni, 275.

century, 63. 69.
FANO, city of, (Fanum Fortuns), 118. 120.

Fantuzzi, Rodolfo, Bolognese painter, d.

1832, 63. Fanum Fortune, now Fano, 118.; Vacume (temple of Juno Victrix), 553.; Voltum-

nm, scene of the general assemblies of Etruria, now Viterbo, 224.
Farinati degli Uberti, Ghibeline general, his cause and a second control of the cause of the control of the cause of the general assemblies of the cause of the general assemblies of the cause of the

his cause embraced by Siena, 205.; defeats the Guelphs at Monte Aperto, 206. Farming, in the Campagna of Rome, xii.; Tuscan, in the Val di Chiana, 242. Farnese, village of (Maternum?), give name to the Farnese family, 620. Farnese, ducal family of their relact it

Farnese, ducal family of, their palace at Rome, 509; villa, 321.; their history, illustrated by the Zuccari at Caprarola, 232. General Alessandro, duke of Parmi, his status 400 Canal Alessandro, his his statue, 489. Card. Alessandro, his palace of Caprarola, 232.; builds church of Gesù at Rome, 420.; restores S. M. Ara Cœli, 435.; finishes the Farnese Palace, with assistance of M. Angelo. 569. lace, with assistance of M. Angelo, 509. Card. Odoardo commissions Domenichino

to decorate the monastery of Grotta Ferrata, 561.

Farnesina Palace, at Rome, 510. Faro, the ancient Pharos of Ravenna, 99. Fasti Consulares of the Capitol, 400.; Sacri, (Calendar of Verrius Flaccus), 518.

Fattore, Il. See Penni. Faun of the Capitol, 495.; of Praxiteles, 465. 472. 497. 533, 534.

Faunus, the supposed site of the Oracle of,

Fava Palace, at Bologna, 64. Tomb of Niccold Fava, 53.

Faventia, now Faenza, 105.

Fea, Abate, librarian of the Chigi Palace, 506.; on the Mosaic of Palestrina, 579.

Federighi, Antonio, painter and sculptor, of Siena, fl. 1480; 209. 213. Felician S., church of, at Foligno, 270.

Felix I., pope; his foundation of S. Pancrazio, 434.

- IV., pope, sdapts temple of Remus to his church of S. Cosmo e Damiano, 333.

Felsina, Etruscan city of, now Bologna, 28. Female professors, celebrated, at the Univer-

sity of Bologna, 37, 38.

Ferdinand and Isabella, present the firs gold brought to Spain from Peru to Alex present the first ander VI, for gilding the roof of S. M. Maggiore, 403.; rebuild church of S. Maggiore, 403.; rebuild church of S. Pietro in Montorio, 435.; build chapel from the designs of Bramante on the spot of St. Peter's martyrdom, 436

Ferentina, Aqua, site of the, 562. Ferento, ruins of (Ferentinum), 223.

Feriæ Latinæ, scene of the, 565.

Ferrantini, Gabriel, called, also, "Gabriele dagli Occhiali," painter, of the Bolognese school, fl. 1588; 59.

FERRARA, city of, 10—24.

—, chronological list of signori and

dukes of, xxxvi.

— to Bologna, 25.; to Mantua, Modena, and Parma, 9.; to Ravenna, 24.; to Venice, 24.

Ferrara, Antonio da, painter, of the Ferrarese school, d. 1450; 12.

-, Ercole da. See Grandi.

-, Lodopico da. See Mazzolini.

Ferrari, Francesco, Roman architect, fl. 1730, 422.

__, Antonio, painter, of the Bolognese school, 17th century, 46.

Ferrata, Ercole, sculptor, 17th century, pupil of Bernini, 209. 374. 392. 405. 410, 411, 412.

Ferreri, Andrea, Bolognese sculptor, 18th century, 15. 17, 18.
Ferretti, the poet, his birthplace, 126.

Ferri, Ciro, painter, of the Roman school, b. 1634, d. 1689, 408. 410. 424.; his tomb,

Ferruzzi, Andrea di Piero di Marco, sculptor, at Volterra, 198.

Fescennium, Faliscan city of, celebrated for its nuptial songs, now Gallese. 228. 281.

Fesch, Card., his late gallery at Rome, 509.;

his tomb, 611.

Festa, Piedmontese sculptor, 412.

Festivals — Of the Annunciation, 428.; of St. Antony (blessing the animals), 414.; of the Artista, 294.; of Sta. Bonaventura, 414.; of S. Carlo Borromeo, 418.; of the Carnival, 294.; of St. Catherine of Siena,

216.; of Corpus Domini, to commemorate the miracle of Bolsena, 221. 398.; of the Exaltation of the Cross, 424.; of Sta. Francesca Romana, 420.; of S. Ignatius, 420.; of St. John Lateran, 401.; of the Inflorata at Genzano, 573.; of the Last Day of the Year, 420.; of Sta. Maria Magaziore, 405.; of the Madazina di Brance, 405. glore, 405.; of the Madonna di Buon Consiglio at Genazzano, 581.; of St. Mark, 424.; of October, 294.; of St. Peter's, 394—398.; of S. Pietro in Vincoli, 437.; of the Pratone on Monte Genaro, 554.; of the Presepio in Ara Cœli, 416.; of St. Thomas Aquinas, 428.; of St. Thomas à Becket, 441.; of the Tre Cre and Sette Dolori, 412.; Washing the Feet of the Pilgrims, 441.

Fiammingo, Giovanni, painter, of the Roman school, 16th century, 257. 516.

(François du Quesnoy), of sels, sculptor, pupil of Bernini, 17th century, his statue of St. Andrew, 587.; tombs, 426.; his celebrated statue of S. Susanna, 426.

Ficulte, village of, 170.

Fidenæ, Sabine city of, now Castel Giubileo. 178.

Fieschi, Card. Guglielmo, nephew of Innocent IV., his tomb, 408.

Fiesole, Andrea da, sculptor, 15th century, **49.** *5*7.

—, Beato Gio. Angelico da. See Angelico.

—, Mino da, Florentine sculptor, fl.

1478, 198, 199. 257.

Figline, village of, 236.

Filareta, Antonio, Florentine sculptor, fl. 1440. Bronze doors of St. Peter's, 385. Filelfo, birthplace and bust of, 136.

Filippi, Bastiano. See Bastianino.

Filippini, P., general of the Carmelites, restores S. Martino al Monti, 433.

Filippo, Neri S. (see also Neri), churches of,

at Fano, 119.; Forli, 107. Filotrano, village of, 122.

Finale, Modenese frontier, 10.

Fine river, 180.

Finelli, Carlo, fiving Roman sculptor, 488. 514. 522.

Finocchio, village of, 583.

Fiora river, 186, 615, 621. Fiora, S., church of, at Arezzo, 239.

Pioravanti, Bartolommeo, Bolognese architect and engineer, fl. 1455, 62.

Fiorentino, Agnolo, sculptor in wood, 16th century, 254.

, Arnolfo. 'See Arnolfo.

Fiorenzo, S., church of, Perugia, 256.

Fiorini, Giambattista, painter of the Bolognese school, fl. 1588, 42. 50.

—, Gabriele, son of the painter, Bolognese sculptor, fl. 1600, 50. 53.

Fitenze, Palazzo di, at Rome, 512.

Firenze, Arnolfo di. See Lapo.

—, Jacopo da, painter of the Florentine school, d. 1370—1410, 200.

____, Marco di, painter, 17th century, 481. Fiumicino river, 110, 111.

Fiumicino village, at mouth of the Tiber,

*5*97, *5*98. Flamberti, Tommaso, sculptor of Ravenna,

91. Flaminius, the consul, his overthrow by Hannibal on the Lake of Thrasimene, 1 246, 247.; his reputed tomb at Cortons, 246.; his circus at Rome, 344.

Flavian amphitheatre (Colieeum), 339.
Flaviano, S., Martyr, churches of, at Montedascone, 223.; Recanati, 134.
Flaxman, his opinion of the Torso Belvedere,
466.; of the bas-relief of the Amazona in
the Capitel, 495.
Flora circus of at Roma 244.

Flora, circus of, at Rome, 344. Florence, the Guelph standard of (the Carroccio), captured by the Sieness at the battle of Monte Aperto, 206.

FLORENCE, city of, entrance to, 77.

to Bologna, 75.; to Forli, 77.; to Eavenua, 78.; to Rimini (bridle road), 114.; to Rome by Siena, 192.; io. by Arezzo, 235.; to Volterra, 194

Florido, S., church of, at C. di Castello, 149. Florus, on the site of Veli, 586. Flower festival of Genzano, 573. Fodera, or marble casing of the Santa Casa,

at Loreto, 129. Foglia river (Isaurus), 116, 117. 147.

Foglino river, 605.

Foix, Gaston de, general of Louis XII., gains the battle of Ravenne, and dies on the field, 8f. 102.

Fojano, village of, 242.

Folchi, Roman engineer, 19th century, 548.
Foliono, city of (Fulginium), 270.

to Ancona, 127.; to Fano, 138.
Foligno, Niccolo di. See Alunno.

Pietro Antonio di, painter, of the Umbrian school, & 1422, 269.

Folli, Schastiano, painter, of the Sienese school, fl. 1608, 212. 215.

Folionica, port and iron works of, 181.

Fornacette, post and from works of, 181.

Fornacette, post station, 215.

Fondana, Carlo, architect, fl. 1634—1714, 277.

344. 391. 399. 402, 403, 404. 424. 428. 430.

480. 497. 504. 508. 518. 556.

Domenico, of Como, architect, fl. 1543, d. 1607, 372, 373, 374. 377. 379. 514.

Francesco, Roman architect, 18th

century, 436.

Giovanni, brother of Domenico, fl. 1540—1614, 211, 512. 557.

____, Lavinia, painter of the Bolognese school, b. 1552, d. 1614, 31. 33. 52. 54. 57.

—, Orazio, of Urbino, painter on earth-enware, fl. 1540, 133, 147.

—, Prospero, painter, of the Bolognese school, b. 1512, d. 1597, 33. 52. 54. 59. 65. 155.

Fonte Carbonari, mineral waters of Capranica, 231.; della Moleta, 602.; di Papa on the road to Porto d'Anzo, 604.; ib., on the road to Rieti, 178.

Fontebuona, post station, 76. Fonts, city of, (Forum Livii), 107, 108.

— to Florence, 77.; to Ravenna, 78.

Forti, Melozzo da. See Melozzo.

Fortimpopoli, town of (Forum Popilii), 109.;

battle of, 109. Formello, Fosso di, stream, 587, 588.

Formigine, Giacomo di Andrea da, and his brother Andrea, Modenese architects and sculptors, 16th century, 46. 49. 65.

Formone river, 219.

Fornarina, the, her portrait by Raphael, 500.; by Giulio Romano, 507. 538. Foro de' Mercanti, at Bologua, 67.

Forsyth, his work on Italy, xxix.:on Ferrara, 11.; on the castle of Ferrara, 19.; the Neptune of John of Bologna, 61.; the Bolognese dialect, 74.; the arches of Trajan and Clement XII. at Aucons, 124.; the female beauty at Ancona, 126.; temple of Clitumnus, 271.; temple of the Divus Rediculus, 326.; the Pantheon, 330.; Michael Angelo's works at baths of Dieeletian, 353.; the Fontana di Trevi, 378.; the fountains in Piazza Navona, 378.; the dome of St. Peter's, 388.; the Archangel Michael of Guido, 417.; the Moses of M. Angelo, 437.; the villas of Rome, 532.; Card. Aless. Albani and his collection of antiquities, 532.

Forti, Jacope, painter, of the Bolognese school, fl. 1483, 31.
Fortino, Monte (Artena), 580.

Fortuna, temples of, at Palestrina, 578.; Mulishris at Rome, 555.; Virilia, 326. Fortunato, S., churches of, at Fano, 118.; Todi, 164.

Forturbano, fortress of, 27.
Forum Allieni (Ferrara), 10.; of Antoniuus, 321.; of Augustus, 320.; Boarium, 321.; Cassii (Vetralla), 230.; Cornelii, (Iunola), 104.; Flaminii (Castel S. Giovanni), 142.; Gallorum (Castel-franco), 27.; of Julius Casar, 321.; Livii (Forli), 107.; of Nerva, 320.; Olitorium, 321.; Popilii (Forlimpe, 321.) 320.; Olitorium, 321.; Popilii (Forlimpopoli), 109.; Romanum, 316. 320.; Sempronii (Fossombrone), 138.; Senatorium, at Ravenna, 98.; of Trajan, 320.

Foscherari family, their tomb, 13th century,

Foschi, Roman painter, 18th century, 537.

Fossato, village of, 28, 29.

Fossil remains near Ficultz and Citta della Pieve, 170.; near the Metauro, 139.; in the Upper Val d' Arno, 236.

Fosso di Formello (Cremera), 587.; de' due Fossi, 585.; dell' Isola, 587.; del Pino, 587.; Osteria, del, 585. 587.

FOSSOMBRONE, town of (Forum Sempronii), 138. 142.

Fossombroni, Count, native of Arexzo, 237. His celebrated drainage works in the Tuscan Maremma, 204.; In the Val di Chiana, 237. 242.

Foundling Hospital of Rome, 527.

Fountains, ancient:—of Egeria, at Rome, 371.; ib. at Nemi, 574.; trophies of Ma-

rius, 371.

, modern : — at *Ancona* (del Calamo), 126.; at Bologna (del Gigante), 61.; at Perugia (by Giov. di Pisa), 258.; at Rimini (of Paul V.), 113.; at Rome (Paolina, del Tritone, delle Tartaruche), 377.; (di Trevi, of Piazza Navona, della Barcaccia, dell' Acqua Felice, or Fountain of Moses), 578.; (of Piazza of St. Peter's, of Farnese Palese, of Ponta Siste del Compidentia of lace, of Ponte Sisto, del Campidoglio, of Monte Cavallo), 379.; at Siens (Fonte Gaia, di Follonica, F. Branda, F. Nuova), 214, 215.; at Volterra (San Felice), 201.

Fracastorio, Jerome, celebrated physician, causes the Council of Trent to remove to

Bologna, 64.

Francesca Romana, S., her church and tomb at Rome, 420.

Francesca, Pictro della, painter, of the Um-

brian school, celebrated for his perspective, b. 1808, d. 1484; 146, 154, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160. His frescoes at Arexzo, 239, 240.

Franceschini, Marcantonio, painter, of the Bolognese school, b. 1648, d. 1729; 42. 49, *50, 15* 1. *55* . *66* . *68* . *95* . *169* .

-, Can. Giacomo, son of Marcantonio, painter, of the Bolognese school, d. 1745; 56.

-, Baldassare. See Volterrano.

rancesco, S. d'Amisi, his cell and chapel at S. Maria degli Angeli, 264. His house and tomb at Assisi, 268. His apartments at Rome, 420. His miracle of the roses at Subiaco, 553.

-, churches of: - at Ancona, 126.; at Arezzo, 240.; Assisi, 265, 266.; Borgo S. Sepoloro, 158.; Cagli, 140.; Castiglione Fiorentino, 243.; C. di Castello, 151.; Cor-tona, 245.; Fano, 119.; Ferrara, 16.; Gub-bio, 161.; Perugia, 255. 263.; Pesaro, 116.; Paranno, 01.; Pinini, 110.; Sione, 911. Ravenna, 91.; Rimini, 112.; Siena, 211.; Spello, 269.; Urbino, 146.; Viterbo, 226.; Volterra, 199.
Francesco, S., di Paola, induces Charles, VIII. of France to build Trinita de' Monte,

١

Francesco, Bastiano di, painter and sculptor of Siena, 15th century, 209.

Francescone S., church of, at Ancona, now

the hospital, 125.

Francia, Francesco (Raibolini), painter and goldsmith (aurifex), of Bologna, d. 1535, 3I, 32, 36, 42, 44, 47, 48, 50, 51, 52, 57, 61, 70. 109. 491. (?) 501.

of the Bolognese school, d. 1557, 31. 33. 51.

53. 61.

Franciabigio, or Francia Bigi Marcantonio, painter, of the Florentine school, b. 1483, d. 1524. 238.

Frangipani family, lords of Astura, their attack on Gelasius II. in S. Prassede, 437.; their baronial castle at Olevano, 581. their tower at Porto d' Anzo, 603, 604.; their stronghold at Astura, where they betrayed Conradin to Charles of Anjou,

Francis, St. Xavier. See Xavier. Francis L, king of France, his letter to M. Angelo on the Pietà in St. Peter's and the statue of Christ in S. M. sopra Minerva, **391. 427.**

Frankish emperors of Italy, xxxiii. Frankish emperors of (Tusculum), 556. Fraser, Dr., on the hospitals of Bologna, 41.;

of Faenza, 106.; of Rome, 527.; his description of the route from Ravenna to Venice, 81.

FRATTA, town of (Pitulum), 160. 163.

Frattocchie, scene of the fatal quarrel be-tween Milo and Clodius, 569, 604.

Frederick I., Barbarossa, duke of Swabia, Emperor of Germany, besieges Ancona, 123; besieges Gubbio, 160.; his contest with Pope Alexander III. illustrated by Spinello Arctino at Siena, 213.; humbled by Pope Adrian IV. before his court at Viterbo, 225.; besieges and sacks Spoleto, 273.; dislodges the Colonna and ruins the Mausoleum of Augustus, 356.; his coronation at Rome by Adrian IV., and subsequent retreat to Tivoli, 546.

Frederick II., emperor, his birthplace at Jesi, 122; his capture of Ravenna from the Traversari, 86.; his diploma conferring a port and other privilege on Recanati, 134; his siege and capture of Nepi, 284. his capture and occupation of Twolf, as the head-quarters of the Ghibelines, 346.; his siege of Sovana, 620.; his MS. Trea.

tise on Hawking, 484.
Frederick III., column commemorating his first meeting with Eleanora of Portugal,

205.

Fredis, Felice de', discoverer of the Laocoon, 469.; his tomb, 415.

French, the, at Rome (1817), their excavations in the Forum, 326. 334.; in the Coliseum, 340.

(1849), their siege operations, 301. 308, 304. 434. (S. Pancrazio) 435, 436. (S. Pietro in Montorio), 439. 450. 454. 515. 517. 539. (V. Pamili-Doria.)

Frizzi, Dr. Antonie, on the death of Parisina,

19.

Fronti Lodovico, his monument by Ranuccio, 60.

Frontiers and Custom Houses, 2.

Frulli, Gio. Baptista, Bolognese painter, 19th

century, 63.
Fuccio, Fiorentino, sculptor, fl. 1940, 267.

Fucini, Pictro, painter, of the Bolognese school, 17th century, 32.
Fuga, Ferdinando, architect, 18th century, 403,

404. 507. 514.

Fugger, : Bishop Johann, of Augsburg, his

death, tomb, and epitaph, 223. Fulginium, Umbrian city, now Foligno, 270.

Fungai, Bernardino, painter, of the Sienese school, fl. 1512, 210, 211. Fuoco di Legno, volcanic phenomenon in Tuscany, 75.

Führlich, modern German painter at Rome,

Furlo, pass of the, 139.

Fusano, Castel, casino and pine forest, 598.
Fusionano, town of, birthplace of Corelli the composer, and of Monti, the poet, 83. Futa, custom-house station, 76.

Gabii, Volscian city of, now Castiglione, 583. Lake of, 584.

Gabina, or Lapis Gabinus, volcanic tufa from the lake of Gabii, used in the early public works of ancient Rome, \$17. 584.

Gaddi, Gaddo, Florentine painter and mo-saicist, d. 1812, 403.

—, Taddeo, Florentine painter, son of Gaddo, pupil of Giotto, b. 1800, d. 1852, 267.

Gaetani fortress, adjoining tomb of C. Metella, 359.

Gaetono, Scipione (Pulzone), called also Cajetani and Scipione da Gaeta, portrait painter, of the Bolognese school, "the Roman Vandyke," d. 1600, 432, 439, 481.

Gagliardi, Bernardino of Città di Castello, painter, d. 1665, 150, 152, 254.

Galanino, Baldassare Aloisio, portrait painter, of the Bolognese school b. 1578, d. 1638.

of the Bolognese school, b. 1578, d. 1638, 50.

Galassi, Galasso, painter, of the Ferrarese school, fl. 1404—1450, 19.

General, his researches at Cer-Galassi, vetri, 608.

Gian, his defeat of Bentivoglio Galeazzo, and the Bolognese at Casalecchio, 73.

Galen, his house on the Via Sacra, 320 Galera, deserted town of (Careiæ), 590.

fluv., now the Fosso d' Acqua Sona, 191. *5*97.

Galiana of Viterbo, the Helen of the middle ages, her tomb, 226.

Galilri, Alexandro, Florentine architect, 6.

1691—1737, 248, 399, 400, 421.

Galileo, his letters and 1683, 501. Official moments of his trial 510. Knowledge 4 and

reports of his trial, 512. Founds the Acad. de Lincol, 526. His bust, 488.

Colla Placidia, empress of Constantinople, daughter of Theodosius, her administration of the college. tration at Ravenna, 84. Founds three churches at Ravenna, 98, and the Besilica. of S. Lorenzo, at Rome, 407. Her mau-

coleum, PJ.

Oalierim, of Pictures (public) at, Bologna, 52; at the Capitol, 490; at Perrara, 19; at the Lateran, 498; at Lorsto, 132, 133; at the Lateran, 498; at the at Perugia, 200.; at Sisma, 907.; at the Vatiesn, 455.

 of Sculpture (public) at the Capitol, 495.; of the candelabra, at the Vaticen, 479.; of sepulchral inscriptions (Gal. Lapidaria), #6. 460.; of maps, #8. 479.; of statues, #8. 471.

Gallienus, town of (Fescentium), 228. Gallienus, S., hospital of, Rome, 527. Gallienus, his arch at Rome, 348. Gallus Cornelius, his birthplace, 106.

Galluzzo, village of, 192.
Galvani, his monument by Demaria, 38.
Galvanism, its discovery at Bologna, 37.
Gambera, Card., his Villa Lante; his reproof of S. Carlo Borromeo respecting it,

Gandellini, Francesco Gori, friend of Alfari,

his tomb, V11.

Gendolfi, Gaetano, pointer and engraver, of the Holognese school, b. 1734, d.1802, 60.66.

Gandolfo, Castel, village and papel palace of, 567.

Gerampi, Card., his researches at Tarquinii,

Garbieri, Lorenzo, pointer, of the Belogness school, b. 1580, d. 1664, 52. 54. 58. Garbo, Raffectino dei, painter of the Florentine school, pupil of Filippo Lippi, d. 1594, 146, 427.

Gardens, of the Colorina Palace, 506.; of the Pal. Pontificio, 514.; of the Vatican, 485.; of the Villa d' Este, at Tivoli, 550.; of the Villa Pambli-Doria, 539. See Botanic Gardens.

Garisenda Tower, at Bologna, 67. Gerofalo, Benzenato Tielo de, painter, of the Perrarese school, b. 1481, d. 1509, " the Raphael of Ferrara," called " Garofalo," from the pink which he introduced in his works, 13, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 59, 152, 458, 490, 491, 501, 502, 503, 507, 508, 509, 514, 516. His tomb, 17.

Gasperini, Gaspare, of Macerata, painter, 2, 1585, 132.

Gasperone, the celebrated brigand, 188. Gaston de Folx. See Folx.

Gates. See Ports. Gaita, Bartolommeo della, painter of the Florentine school, ft. 1460, 243.

Gattapone (Matteo di Giovenella), of Gubbio,

architect, 14th century, 161, attemetate, the Venetian general, Gattemelata, the Florentines under Tolentino, defeated

at Castel Bolognese, 105.
Gauthier, M. Felix, his re-discovery of the iron mines of Monte Nerone, 147.

Quidentius, Christian martyr, the architect
of the Collecum, 339. Gelasio di Niccolò, painter, of the Ventina achool, fl. 1942, 12. Gelasius II., pope, attacked by the Franci-pani, in S. Prassede, 437.

of Alba Longa, 562. His remarks on the site of Antenane, 179.; on the Lake of Albano, 567; on Castel d'Amo, 239.; on the localities of Vell, 565, 586.

Genero, Monte, (Mons Lucretille), asent d.

555.

GENAZZANO, town and castle of, 681.
Geneva, Robert of, cardinal legate of General Str., his phiage of Cesena, 110.

Genga, Bartolomenco, of Urbino, architet, 16th century, 117.

Umbrian school, 4. 1551, 92, 119, 147. 253.

Genius of the Vations, statue stribuist

to Praxiteles, 471.
Gennarello San, Castel, 571.
Gennari, Gio. Battista, painter, of the Bah nose school, master of Guercino, & 165, 61, 257.

Genseric, his capture of Porto, 688.

Genzano, town of, 573.

Geology: points of geological lateret, & 569. 565. _ Buleens, lake and bankie

George, St., MS. Life of, with ministers by Glotto, 598. George IV., king of England, his present of casts from the Elgin and Episets marbles to Phys VII. 407. His partiest His pertent marbles to Plus VII., 497

by Sir Thomas Lawrence, 498. Gepport and Neipperg, the Austrian general, their defeat of Murst, at Formands,

169.

Gera d'Adda, battle of, 112. Gerdil, Cardinal, ble tomb, 613. Germanique, his tomb, 556.

Germany, emperors of, chronological list of, xxxl.

Gerolamiti, church of the, Pestro, 177. Gesti, Gio. Francesco, painter, of the Bolot-nese school, pupil of Guido, h. 1586, L. 1640., St. 58, 59, 63, 60, 70, 73, 30, 261. Gesti, churches of (the Jesuits), at Car-tona, 245.; Forman, 18, 18, 200.

tona, 245.; Ferrara, 18.; Rome, 480. Gets, his name on the arches of Sept. 30. verus, obliterated by Caracalle, 343, 349.; bis toron. his tomb, 361.

Gherardi, Cristoforo, called she Doors, d. Borgo S. Sepoiero, painter, of the Fiere tine school, d. 1558; 148, 158, 154, 155. Gherardo della Natte (Occard Henthuri), pative of Utrumbs painter of the Reads

native of Utrucht, painter, of the Result

school, d. 1660, 132, 133, 169, 417, 500, 503, 508, 509, 516, 518.

Ghetto, the Jewish quarter, a 126.; Ferrara, 14.; Rome, 295. at Ancona,

Ghezzi, Pierleone, painter of the Roman school, b. 1674, d. 1755, 558.
Ghibelines defeated by the Guelphs at Fossalta, 28.; utterly overthrow the Guelphs and Florentines at Monte Aperto, 206.; overthrow the Guelphs and Romans at Tusculum, 558.; their stronghold at Palestrina captured and destroyed by Benedict VIII., 577. Emblems of Ghibeline cities on façade of the cathedral of Siena, 207, 208.; on façade of Pal. Comunale, at Perugia, 259.

Ghiberti, Lorenzo, Florentine sculptor, d. 1455.; 113. 210. His bust, 487.

Ghino di Tacco, the robber-knight; his

castle at Radicofani, 219.

Ghirlandaio, or Ghirlandajo, Domensco painter of the Florentine school, b. 1451 Domenico, 113. 200. 202. 444. 506. d. 1495, His bust, 488.

Giacomo, S., church of, (Maggiore,) Bo-

logna, 51.

, hospitals of, at Rome, 527.

Giacomo di Viterbo, Lorenzo di, painter of the Roman school, fl. 1460.; 226.

Maestro, of Florence, worker in tarsia, 145.

Giannicola, of Perugia, painter of the Umblian school, pupil of Perugino, d. 1540, 161. 253, 254, 255. 258. 261.

Gibbon, the historian, conceives the idea of the "Decline and Fall" in the church of Ara Cœli, 416. His remarks on the ruin of the Coliseum by the Farnese princes, 510.; on the Spada Pompey, 517.

Gibson, John, R. A., living English sculptor

at Rome, 521.

Gilles, Pierre, the French traveller; his

tomb, 424.

Ì

Gimignani, Giacinto, of Pistoja, painter of the Roman school, b. 1611, d. 1681, 257.402.572. Giordano, Luca, painter of the Neapolitan school, b. 1632, d. 1705, 97. 537.

Giorgetti, Antonio, sculptor, 17th century, pupil of Bernini, 408.

Giorgio, S., churches of, at Bologna, 53.;

Ferrara, 18.; Rome, 420.; Siena, 211. Giorgio, Francesco di, of Siena, sculptor, 15th century; 145. 207. 214. His MSS. and drawings on architecture and engi-

neering, 215.

Giorgione (Giorgio Barbarelli), painter of the Venetian school, d. 1511, 502. 506.

*5*08. *5*16. *5*35.

Giotto (di Bondone), painter of the Floren-tine school, b. 1276, d. 1337, 12. 32. 71.; his four Evangelists at Ravenna, 90.; his frescoes executed for the Polenta family, 20. 93. 99. 156. 211. (?); his frescoes at Assisi, 266. 268. The Navicella of St. Peter's, 384. 393.; portrait of Benedict VIII., the last fragment of his frescoes in St. John Lateran, 401. His design for the tomb of the Savelli, in Ara Coeli, 415. 421. 427. His bust, 478.

Giottino (Tommaso di Stefano), grandson of Giotto, painter and sculptor, b. 1477,

d. 1511, 267.

Giovanni, S., churches of, at Bologna, in Monte, 53.; Cutà di Castello, Battisto, 153.; Decollato, 153.; Pesaro, de' Rifor-Cent. It.

mati, 117.; Ravenna, Battista, 90.; Evangelista, 90.; in Fonte, 87.; Recanati 135.; Rome, Crysogono, 421.; Decollato, 421.; de' Fiorentini, 421.; Laterano, 399.; Siena, Battista, now the Baptistery, 210.; Spoleto, 273.; Urbino, 146.; Volterra, 199 Giovanni e Paolo, church of, at Rome, 421. GIOVANNI, SAN, town of, birthplace of Ma-

saccio, 236. Giovanni di S. Giovanni. See San Gio-

vani. Giovannino, S., church of, at Siena, 211. Giovenello. See Gattapone.

Giraldi Lilio Gregorio, the mythologist, his tomb, 15. 18.

Girandola, the celebrated fireworks at the castle of St. Angelo, 362.

Giraud Palace, at Rome, 512.

Girolamo, S., churches of, at Forli, 108.; Rimini, 113. Girometti, first living artist in pietra-dura, 292.; his cameos in the Vatican, 483.

Giulia Stemma, her monument, 543

Giuliana, S., church of, Perugia, 256.
Giuliano, S., churches of, at Macerata, 135.;
Rimini, 113.; Spoleto (Monte Luco), 275.
Giulio Romano (Giulio Pippi), painter and architect, of the Roman school, b. 1492, d. 1546, 36. 46. 69. 115. 273. 322. Employed in the rebuilding of St. Peter's, 382. 393. 496. 499. 438. 441. 447. 453. 454. 382. 393. 426. 429. 438. 441. 447. 453, 454. 457. 490, 491. 498. 502, 508. 505, 506, 507 (?), 508. 511, 512. 516. 538. 556. His bust, 488.

Giunta da Pisa. See Pisa.

Giuseppe, S., churches of, at Rome (de' Falegnami), 422.; Siena (oratory), 212.; Urbino, 146.

Giustiniani family - their palace at Rome, 512.; Cardinal, rebuilds Sta. Prisca, 438.

GIUSTINO, SAN, town of, 148. 157. Gladiator, the Dying, in the Capitol, 496. Glossators of Bologna, their diffusion of the Roman law throughout Europe, 37.

Godo, village of, 79.83.

Golden Rose, consecration of the, 405.

Goldoni, the dramatist, his bust, 488. Gonsalvus, Card., his Gothic tomb, 13th century, 405.

Gonzaga, S. Lodovico, his tomb, 423.

—, Card., and Card. Corsi repair and dedicate the tomb of Dante, 95

—, general of Clement VII., his treacherous seizure of Ancona, 123.

—, Leonora, wife of Francesco Maria I., Duke of Urbino, her villa of Imperiale, 117. Gordian, the emperor, his villa on the Via Gabina, *5*83.

Gori, the archæologist, on the Eugubian Tables, 162. On the Etruscan antiquities of Volterra, 197. On the Roman Columbaria.

Gospels, MSS of the: - in Armenian, 12th century, 39.; in Greek, 8th or 9th century, with miniatures, 215.; in Greek, 12th century, 484.; in Syriac, 7th century, 411.; Codex of St. Luke in Italian, written on

papyrus in gilt letters, 6th century, 254. Gothic (Italian-Gothic) architecture, examples of: — at Ancona, cathedral, churches, Loggia de' Mercanti, 125, 126.;—Arezzo, cathedral, S. M. della Pieve, 238.; Fraternitá, 240.; — Assisi, Sagro Convento, 18th century, 265, 266.; S. Chiara, Cathedral, 269.; S. Pietro, 269.; — Bologna, S. Petronio, 43, 44.; S. Giacomo, 51.; Foro de

Mercanti, 67.; Dogana. 69.; — Borgo 8. Sepolero, doorway of 8. Francesco, 158.; — Bracciano, castle, 590.; — Città di Castello, doorway of cathedral, 150.; 8. Domenico, 152.; 8. Maria Maggiore, 153.; Pal. Comunale, 151.; Cirila Castellana, anthodral nale, 154.; — Civila Castellana, cathedral (Lombard), 280.; Abbadia di S. Maria, 283.; — Corneto, esthedrai, churches, and Pal. of Card. Vitelleschi, 610, 611.; — Cortona, S. Margherita, by Giov. and N. di Pisa, 245.; — Ferrara, cathedral, 14.; — Ficulte, church, 170.; — Foligno, cathedral, 8. Domenico, 270.; — Frascati, Campanile, 556.; — Massa Maritima, cathedral, 181.; — Narni, cathedral, 270.; — Operator, cathedral, 165. dral, 279.; — Orvieto, cathedral, 165.; — Perugia, Pal. of Card. Doria, 249.; cathedral, 253.; doorway of S. Angelo, 254.; west end and window of S. Domenico, by Giov. di Pisa, S. Ercolano, 255.; S. Giuliana, 256.; Mad. della Luce, 257.; Pal. Comunale, 14th century, Pal. Governativo, 259.;—Ponte della Badia, castle tivo, 259.;— Ponte acua Hadia, castle 615.;— Ranenna, doorway of S. Giovanni Evangelista, 90.;—Rimini, S. Francesco (passage of the Gothic into the classical style), 112.;— Rome, painted windows and tabernacle (14th century) in St. John Lateran, 400.; cloisters of S. John Lateran, 401.; charol of Sasla Santa 402.; classes 401.; chapel of Scala Santa, 402.; cloisters of S. Paolo fuori le Mure, 407.; some traces in S. Agostino, 411.; fragment in Ara Cœli, 414.; S. M. Sopra Minerva, 427.; — San 414.; S. M. Sopra Minerva, 421.; — San Quirico, church, 218.; — Siena, cathedral, 207.; baptistery, 210.; S. Domenico, 211.; Buonsignori Palace (terra cotta), 214.; Fonte Branda, 214.; hospital, 215.; — Spoleto, cathedral, S. Domenico, S. Glovanni, S. Pietro (Lombard), 273.; — Subiaco, cloisters of S. Scolastica, 552.; — Tedi, cathedral, and doorway of S. Fortunato, 164. Tolerating castellated gateway, door, 164. cathedral, and doorway of S. Fortunato, 164; Tolentino, castellated gateway, doorway of cathedral, 136.; Toscanella, cathedral, 8th century, 618.;—Vilerbo, cathedral, 224.; Episcopal Palace, 225.; S. Francesco, 226.;—Volterra, Pal. Publico, 196.; cathedral and churches, 197—199. Gothic kings, East, chronological list of, xxxi.

Ravenna, made their capital by Theodoric,

Gott, living English sculptor at Rome, 522. Government of the Papal States, vi.; of Rome, 295.

Governolo, village of, 10. Governor of Rome, vii. 295.

Gozzadino, Card. Ulisse, nephew of Gregory XV., his monument and portrait in mosaic, 60. His tomb, 413.

Gozzoli, Benozzo, painter of the Florentine school, fl. 1400; 198. 260. 271.

Graces, celebrated antique group of the, at Siena, 209.

Gradara, village of, 118.

Grandi Ercole, called also Ercole da Ferrara, painter of the Ferrarese school, b. 1491, d. 1531, 12. 17. 43.

Grange d' Arquien, de la, Cardinal, died at

the age of 105. His tomb, 424. Grano, Monte del, sepulchral tumulus in which the sarcophagus of the Capitol and the Portland Vase were discovered, 555. Grassi Palace, at Bologna, 64.

Grati, Gian Giacomo, his monument, 60. Graviscæ, Etruscan city of, the port of Tarquinii, 186.

Gray, Mrs. Hamilton, her work on the sepul-

chres of Etruria, xxix. 612, 613.

Graziani, Ercole, painter of the Bolognese school, b. 1688, d. 1765, 42, 43. 57, 58, 59,

60. 65. 73. Grazie, Le, village of, 194. Gregorio, Goro di, of Siena sculptor, 14th century, 215.

Gregorio, S., churches of :—at Bologna, 54.; Rome, 422.

Gregoriopoli, name of Ostia in the 9th century, when rebuilt by Gregory IV., 594. Gregory, S., Nazianzen, MS. copy of his Homilies, 11th century, 484. His tomb, 392.

St., I., pope (the Great), his stone breviary, 101. His Vision on the Tomb of Hadrian, 361. Founds Church of S. Agata on the site of the house of his mother, 8. Silvia, 410. Site of his family mansion,

and his chapels on the Coelian, 422. His episoopal chair, 433. 440. II., pope, inscription recording his dona-

tion to the church, 385. His restoration of

S. Croce in Gerusalemme, 405.

IV., pope, rebuilds Church of S. Marco, 424.; builds present town of Ostia, 594.

- VIL, pope (Hildebrand), scene of his coronation, 437. His birthplace, 620.

- X., pope, scene of his election, 224. His tomb by Margaritone, 14th century, 239. - XI., pope, sends Robert of Geneva to plunder Cesena; 110.; removes the Goly see from Avignon, at the suggestion of S. Catherina of Siena 216. transfers the S. Catherine of Siena, 216.; transfers the Papal palace from the Lateran to the Vati-

can, 442, 497. His tomb, 420.

— XII., pope, his monument, 134.

— XIII., pope (Buoncompagni), - XIII., pope (Buoncompagni), the re-former of the calendar, raises Bologna to an archbishopric, 30.; strengthens the forts of Ancona, 121; erects the fountains in Piazza Navona, 378.; restores S. M. Maggiore, 403.; establishes the Crociferi in S. M. di Trevi, 431.; assists S. Filippo Neri in building his church of S. M. in Vallicella, 431.; establishes the College for English Missionaries, 440.; begins the building of Pal. Pontificio, 514.; builds Collegio Romano, 524.; builds Monte Porzio, 575. His statue at Bologna, 62.; at Rome, 486.

tomb, 391.

— XIV., pope (Sfrondati), holds the conference of Zagarolo, to revise the Vulgate, 583. His tomb, 392.

XV., pope (Ludovisi), founder of the

Propaganda, 525. His tomb, 423.

— XVI., pope (Cappellari), Abbot of S. Gregorio, 422.; arranges the Vatican Gallery, 455.; restores the Basilica of S. Paolo fuori le Mure, 496.; founds the Museo Gregoriano for Etruscan and Egyptian antiquities, 474.; converts the Lateran Palace into a museum, 497. His bust, by Fabris, 477. His tomb, 390.

Greve, river, 192.

Grillo, ducal family of Genoa, their former possessions on the Lake of Bracciano, 592. Grimaldi, Gio. Francesco. See Bolognese. Grimoaldo, king of the Lombards, ruins Forum Popilii, 109.

GROSSETO, city of, capital of the Maremma, 182.

- to Volterra, Siena, &c., 204.

Grossi, Giovanni, Roman sculptor, 18th

century, 378. Grotta Ferrata, rotta Ferrata, village and Basilian monastery of, 560. The Greek MSS. of its

library transferred to the Vatican, 480.

d' Orlando at Sutri, 234; of Pythagoras at Cortona, 244; Sergardi at Camu-

scia, 243. Grotte Vaticane, subterranean chapel of St.

Peter's, 392

Gualandro, Monte, on the Lake of Thrasimene (Montes Cortonenses), 246.
GUALDO TADINO, town of (Tadinum), 141.
Gualdo, Matteo di, painter, of the Umbrian school, fl. 1470, 253, 269.
Guarini the poet, MS. of his "Pastor Fido,"

20. His portrait, 16. His house, 21.

—, Alessandro, his Latin enigma, 16.

—, Giambattista, printer of Greek books, and master of Aldus, at Ferrara, 20.

Guarnacci, Monsignore Mario, one of the earliest Etruscan antiquaries, founder of the museum and library of Volterra, 196,

197. His tomb, 200.

GUBBIO, city of (Iguvium), 160. 162.

to Città di Castello, 160.; to Facondino, 163.; to Perugia, 163.; to La Schieggia, 140.

C uelphs, their victory over the Ghibelines at Fossalta, 28.; their contests at Ravenna, 86.; their overthrow at Monte Aperto,

86.; their overthrow at Monte Aperto, 206.; their defeat at Tusculum, 558. Guercino (Gianfrancesco Barbieri), painter, of the Bolognese school, b. 1590, d. 1666, his birthplace, 25. His house at Cento, 25, 26. His house at Bologna, 67. His works, 19. 25, 26. 32. 36. 47. 53. 55. 58, 59. 60, 61. 66. 93. 94. 108, 109. 113. 116. 119. 126. 133. 212. 254. 257. 261, 262. 411. 432. 437. 458. The Persian sibyl, 490. S. Petronilla, 491. 500. 503. 505, 506, 507, 508, 509. 514, 515, 516. 518. The Aurora, 537, 562. Guerra, Roman architect. 17th century, 412.

Guerra, Roman architect, 17th century, 412. Guiccioli, the Countess, on Lord Byron's residence at Ravenna, 95.

Guidi family, of Volterra, 199.;—Alessandro, "the Italian Pindar," his tomb, 434. Jacopo, bishop of Penna, pupil and diplomatic secretary of Guicciardini, his tomb,

Guidi, Domenico, Roman sculptor, 17th cen-

tury, 405. 410. 412.

tury, 405. 410. 412.

Guido Reni, painter, of the Bolognese school,
b. 1575, d. 1642, 26. 32. 34, 35. 44. 47, 48,
49. 51 57. 59, 60. 64, 65, 66. 68. 72. 87. 97.
106. 108. 119. 126. 132. 212. 261, 262. 404.

The Archangel Michael, 417, 418. 422. The Archangel Michael, 417, 418, 422. The Crucifixion, 423, 424, 432, 433. Hope, 437, 441, 458, 491, 500. Portrait of the Cenci, 500, 505, 506, 508, 509, 510, 513, 514. The Aurora, 515, 516, 518, 625. Sketch for the Crucifixion, 556, 562. Portraits of himself 490, 515. His portrait in old age. himself, 490. 515. His portrait in old age His tomb, 48. by Cantarini, 36.

Guidotti Palace, at Bologna, 64.

Guiduccio, painter, of the Sienese school, fl. 1215, 206, 207.

Guillaume, French painter on glass, 17th century, 430.

century, 430. Guiscard, Robert, the Norman chief, burns and ruins Rome, 314.; ruins the Coliseum, 339.; ruins tomb of Augustus, 356.

Guittone, Fra, inventor of musical notation, and Fra Guittone the poet, their birthplace, 241.

Gustavus Adolphus, his celebrated library, presented by Queen Christina to the Vatican, 480.

Guy de Montfort, lieutenant of Charles of Anjou, 4th son of Simon Earl of Leicester, avenges the death of his father at Evesham, by murdering Prince Henry of England at Viterbo, 224, 225.

HACKNEY carriages at Rome, 290.

Hadrian, his public works at Rome:—
builds the Pons Œlius, 304. 312. His
mausoleum, 360, 361. The temple of
Venus at Rome (from his own designs). His celebrated bust in Villa Albani, His villa at Tivoli, 544. His villa at 335. *5*35. Palestrina, 580.

Halls of the Capitol Museum: — Hall of the Bronzes, 493.; of the Dying Gladiator, 496.; of the Emperors, 494.; of the Fawn, 495.; of Inscriptions, 492.; of the Philosophers, 494.; of the Sarcophagus, 492.

Vatican Museum: — Hall of Animals, 471; of the Biga, 474.; of Busts, 471. Circular Hall, 472.; of the Greek Cross, 473.; of the Masks, 471.; of the Muses, 471.

Hamilton, Gavin, English painter, fl. 1760, 537. His discovery of the Discobolus, 474. His discoveries at Ostia, 595. Haunibal, his victory at Thrasimene, 246.; his reputed attack on Spoletium, 272.; his attack on Tusculum, 558.; his camp near Fidence, 178.; camp on the Alban hill, 565.; his reconnoitre of Rome from hill, 565.; his reconnoitre of Rome from

Præneste, 578. Harvey, the discoverer of the circulation of the blood, studies under Fabricius ab

Acquapendente at Padua, 220.

Hausser, living Swiss painter at Rome, 523. Hawkwood, Sir John, the English condottiere, in the service of Gregory XVI., 14th century; his capture and sack of Faenza, 105

Headley, on the skeleton at San Giovanni,

Helena, the empress, St., mother of Constantine, builds a church over the Santa Casa, before it leaves Nazareth for Loreto, 128.; founds Basilica of S. Croce in Gerusalemme, 405. Her tomb, 360. Her porphyry sarcophagus, 473.

Helvia Ricina, city of the Piceni, destroyed by Alaric, 134, 135.

Henry II. of Bavaria, Emperor of Italy, his cession of the Duchy of Benevento to Leo

1X., v. — V., emperor of Italy, grants a charter to

Bologna, 28

VII., of Luxembourg, emperor of Italy, his camp at San Salvi for the siege of Flo. rence, 235. His murder by the Guelphs at

Buonconvento, 218.

— IV., king of France, pillar commemorating his conversion from Protestantism,

—, prince, brother of Henry III., king of England, his murder at Viterbo by Guy de Montfort, 224, 225.

- VI., king of England, his present of the skull of St. Anna to B. Albergati of

Bologna, 42.

— VII., king of England, creates Guid'
Ubaldo I. duke of Urbino, a knight of
the Garter; receives from him in ac-

knowledgment the picture of St. George and the Dragon, by Raphael, now at St.

Petersburg, 144. Henry VIII., king of England; the tapestries by Luca von Leyden, presented by him to Card. Campeggi, at Bologna, 65. The Palace of England at Rome, presented by him to the same cardinal, 512. His "Assertio Septem Sacramentorum adversus Lutherum," with autograph signature in the University library, Bologna, 39. Dedication copy of the same, with autograph aignature and inscription to Leo X., in the Vatican, 484. Seventeen autograph letters to Anne Boleyn, 484. Autograph letter to the Count Palatine against Luther, 506.

Hensius, king of Sardinia. See Enzius. Heraclius, the Emperor, inhabits the palace of the Cæsars in the 7th century, 321. 323.

Hercolani palace at Bologna, 64.

Hercules, temples of, at Rome, 327.; at Terni,

Hernici, scene of their defeat by C. Aquilius Tuscus, 480. Their territory, 582. Hildebrand. See Gregory VII. Hills, the seven, of Rome, 308.

Hippodrome of the Palatine, 322. Historical houses at Rome, 519.

Hobhouse, Sir John, on Tasso's prison, 23.; on the Lake of Thrasimene, 246.; on the temple of Clitumnus, 271.; on the bronze wolf of the Capitol, 489.; on the Spada Pompey, 517.

Holbein, Hans, native of Basle, painter, 15th

century, 502. 508, 509. Holstenius, Lucas, librarian of the Vatican; Pasquin's witticism on his appointment, 381. His books in the Angelica Library, 411. His MS. notes, 501. Determines with Nardini the site of Veii, 586. His tomb,

Honorius, the emperor, fixes the seat of the Western empire at Ravenna, 84.; repairs the walls of Rome, 300. 302.; first fortifies the tomb of Hadrian, S61.; completes Basilica of S. Paolo fuori le Mure, 406.

— 111., pope, builds part of the portico of Basilica of S. Lorenzo, 407.

Hope, Mr., author of Anastasius, on the reputed tomb of Theodoric, 94.; on the cathedral of Siena, 207.; on the baptistery of Siena, 210.; on the Lombard church of

S. Pietro at Spoleto, 273.

Horace, on the wines of Albano, 571.; on the Algidus, 566; on Aricia, 572.; on the defeat of Asdrubal, 129.; on Digentia, 553.; on the victories of Drusus, 348.; on the Fabrician bridge, 305.; on the Fons Blandusiæ, 553.; on the temple of Fortune at Antium, 605; on the temple of Diana or the Algidus, 566; on the site and baths of Gabii, 584; on Munatius Plancus, 554; on the charms of Præneste, 577.; on his Sabine farm, 553.; on Mons Soracte, 283.; on the history and beauty of Tibur, 548.; on Ustica, 553.; on the temple of Vesta, 337.; on the Via Sacra, 320.; site of his grave, 354.

Horatia, her reputed tomb on the Appian,

Horatius Cocles, his heroism on the Sublician bridge, 305.

Horse, the bronze, of the Capitol, 492.

Horta, military colony of Augustus, now Orte, 228.

Hospitals of Bologna, 40, 41.; Città di Castello, 154.; Faenza, 106.; Imola, 104.; Loreto, 133.; Ravenua, 98.; Rome, 527.; Siena (9th century), 815.

Houdon, French sculptor, fl. 1767. His cele-

brated statue of S. Bruno, 425.

brated statue of S. Bruno, 425.

Houses of remarkable persons: — Ariosto, 21.; Beccafumi, 214.; Bernini, 519.; Boccaccio, 194.; Byron, 95.; S. Catherine of Siena, 212.; Pietro da Cortona, 519.; S. Francesco d'Assisi, 268.; Guercino, 25. 67.; Pietro Perugino, 261.; Petrarch, 241.; Poussin, 519.; Raphael, 146. 519.; Rienzi, 576.; Rossini, 66.; Sweynheim the printer, 519.; Vasari, 241.; Danicle da Volterra, 201.; the Zuccari, 519.

Howard, Card., the Protector, rebuilds the church of St. Thomas à Becket, 441. His tomb, 427.

tomb, 427.

Hut urns, the, with Oscan characters, found at Albano, 475. 570.

Ibi, Sinibaldo, painter of the Umbrian school, ·fl. 1520, 161.

Idex fluv., now the Idlce, 104.
Ignatius, St., his martyrdom in the Coliseum, 339. Churches of (S. Ignazio) at Rome, 423.; at Viterbo, 226. His tomb, 420. Iguvium, Umbrian city of, now Gubbio, 160.

Iliac table of Stesichorus in the Capitol, 493. Illuminations of St. Peter's, 394.

Imhoff, Swiss sculptor, at Rome, 522 IMOLA, city of (Forum Cornelii), 104.

keys of, captured by the Bolognese (1222), preserved in S. Stefano, 42. — to Ravenna, 82.

Imola, Innocenzio da (Francucci), painter of the Bolognese school, pupil of Francia, fl. 1540, 31. 33. 40. 52. 57. 59, 60. 70, 71. 73. 97. 104, 105. 108. 159. 261. 503.

Imperiale, the villa of the Dukes of Urbino,

near Pesaro, 117.

Imposta, L', post station, 232.
Impruneta, L', village and church of S. Maria, 193.

Incisa, village of, 236.

Theontri, Camillo, painter, 16th century, pupil

of Guido, 198.

Ingegno, L' (Andrea di Luigi or d'Assisi),
painter of the Umbrian school, pupil of
Perugino, b. 1470, d. 1556, 253, 267.

Inghirami, Cav., on the Cospiana Patera at Bologna, 39.

Gen. Jacopo, celebrated captain of the 16th century, against the Turks, 198.

—, Padre, celebrated geographer and astronomer, his map of Tuscany, 111. Ingres, painter of the modern French school,

441. Innocent II., pope, his restorations and mo-saics of the 12th century in S. M. in Tras-

tevere, 431.

III. (Conti), crowns Peter II. of Aragon in S. Pancrazio, 434. Entertains him at the Vatican, 442. His tower (Tor de Conti), 377. His tomb, 253.

IV., pope, (Fieschi), recovers Ravenna from Frederick II., 86. Confers Ara Cœli on the Franciscans, 415. Founds the university of Rome, 523.

— VI., pope, introduces a theological faculty in University of Bologna, 37.

— VIII., pope (Cibo), rebuilds S. M. Lata, 432.; builds the Belvedere of the Vatican, 442. His tomb, 390.

653 INDEX.

Innocent X., Pope (Pamfill), raises the obelisk of Piazza Navona, 374.; erects the fountain of the same, 378.; decorates S. John Lateran, 399.; builds Pal. Pamfili, 514.; presents Villa Pamfili-Doria to Olimpia Maidalchini, his sister-in-law and mistress, 539.; wrests Ronciglione and Castro from the Farnese, vi.; destroys city of Castro, 620.; made by Guido the Lucifer of his picture of the Archangel Michael, 417. His bronze statue, 489. His portraits by Velasquez, 508, 509. His tomb, 410.

XI., pope (Odescalchi), tomb, his 389.

XII., pope (Pignatelli), completes the Curia Innocentiana, 508.; converts palace of England into an ecclesiastical college, 512.; founds hospital of S. Michele, 528.; ruins Nero's port at Porto d' Anzo, by making the new harbour, 603. His tomb, 391.

- XIII., pope (Conti), builds the steps of Trinita de' Monti, 378. His tomb,

Inquisition, Palace of the, at Rome, 512. Inscriptions, Hall of the, at the Capitol, 492.

Institute, Archæological, at Rome, 526. Intronati, Academy of the, at Siena, 210. 215. Ippolito, S., martyr, bishop of Porto, his church and tomb on the Isola Sacra at Ostia, 597.

marble quarries of, 138.

Irish convent at Rome, 423.; seminary, 410.

Irnerius, celebrated jurist of the 12th century, "Lucerna Juris," founder of the University of Bologna, 37.

Iron works—of Canino, 617.; Folionica, 181.; Monte Nerone, 147.; Ronciglione, 233.; Tivoli, 549.

Isaac, 8th Exarch of Ravenna, "the great ornament of Armenia," his tomb, 89.

Isaurus, fluv., now the Foglia, 116.

Ischia, village of, 619.
Isidore, St., MS. of his "Etymologies," of 8th or 9th century, 110. His church at Rome, 423.

Isis, temple of, at Bologna, 41, 42. Island of the Tiber, 324.

Isola d'Ariano, 80—82.; Bisentina, 222.; Farnese (village and castle), 585—590.; Maggiore, Minore, and Polvese, on the Lake of Thrasimene, 248.; Martana, on the Lake of Bolsena, 222.; Sacra, at Ostia, 597

Isole Natante (Solfatara), 544.

Jacobs, Johann, of Brussels, goldsmith, 17th century, founder of the Flemish College, at Bologna, his portrait by Guido, 58.

Jacometti, Tarquinio, of Recanati, sculptor, fl. 1600, 129. 132. 134.

Jacomone of Faenza (Giacomo Bertucci), painter, fl. 1513-1532, 105.

Jacone, painter of the Florentine school, d. 1553, 245.

Jacopo da Firenze, painter, 14th century,

Jacopo, Pietro and Orazio di, painters of the Bolognese school, 14th century, 31.

Janiculum hill, at Rome, 309. Jansenius, his portrait by Titian, 509.

Janus Quadrifrons, arch of, at Rome, 348. Jerome, St., copy of his "Epistles" (Rome, 1468), 484.

Jerusalem, the conquest of, commemorated on the arch of Titus, 349. The seven-branched golden candlestick lost in the Tiber, 286.

Jest, town of (Œsis or Œsium), 122.

Jews in the Papal States, ix.; at Ancona, 126.; Ferrara, 14.; Rome, 295.; their 126.; Ferrara, 14.; Rome, 295.; their burial-ground, 343.; compelled to pay a tax to S. Angelo in Pescheria, 413.

Joan, Pope, fable of, set at rest by a medal of Benedict III., 97.

Joanna, queen of Aragon, her portrait, 509. John, St., supposed scene of his martyrdom,

- Lateran, the first basilica of Rome, 399. John I., pope, his church of S. Nereo ed Achilleo (6th century), 433.

— VIII., pope, his marble inclosure of the choir of S. Clemente (9th century), 419.

— XVIII., pope, his birthplace, 278.

— XXI., pope, his election at Viterbo, and death caused by fall of the palace roof, 224. 226. His tomb, 224.

— XXII., pope, his election at Bologna, 63.; makes Castle of S. Angelo his stronghold, 361.; receives Louis, king of Naples, in S. Pancrazio, 434.

- XXIII., pope (Cossa), begins the covered gallery from the Vatican to the Castle

of St. Angelo, 442. Joshua, Greek MS. of the history of, on a parchment scroll of 7th century, with miniatures, 484

Jubilee of St. Peter's, 385.

Julia Stemma, monument of, 543. Julian aqueduct at Rome, 366.

Julian, the emperor, his monograms, 89.

Julian, the celebrated piece of ordnance made by the Duke of Ferrara out of M. Angelo's statue of Julius II., 46.

Julius II., pope (della Rovere), establishes the supremacy of the Holy See over Bologna, 29.; his celebrated statue by M. Angelo destroyed by the Bolognese, 46. regains Ravenna for the Church, and makes it the capital of the Romagna, 86.; his army defeated by Gaston de Foix, 86. 102.; attaches Forll to the Church, 107.; his offering of a cannon-ball in the S. Casa at Loreto, 129.; builds Pal. Apostolico at Loreto, 132.; restores Urbino to Duke Guid' Ubaldo, I., 143.; visits Urbino, and becomes acquainted with Raphael, 144; builds fortress of Civita Vecchia, 187.; continues the building of St. Peter's, 82.: builds portico of SS. Apostoli, 414.; completes S. M. del Popolo, 429.; brings Sansovino to Rome to execute the tombs therein, 430.; restores S. Pietro in Vincoli, 436.; history of his monument by M. Angelo, 436.; builds the Loggie of the Vatican, 447.; lays foundations of Vatican Museum, 442.; induces M. Angelo to paint the Sistine Chapel, 444.; brings Raphael to Rome to paint the Stanze, 448.; purchases (while Card. della Rovere) the Apollo Belvedere for the new Vatican Museum, 470.; resides in the Colonna Palace, 506.; fortifies (while abbot) the monastery of Grotta Ferrata, 560.; builds fortifications of Ostia, 594. His portrait by Raphael, 507. His tomb, 391.

— III., pope, restores its privileges to Perugia; his statue erected by the citizens, 258, 259.; his ex voto church of St. An. drea, 287.; saves the Spada Pompey from

destruction, 516.

Junius Bassus, prefect of Rome (a. D. 359), his sarcophagus with bas-reliefs in St. Peter's, precious as a relic of early Christian art, xxv. 392, 393.

Juno, statues of: the Juno of the Capitol,

497.; the Ludovisi Juno, 537.

June, temples of: Gabina at Gabii, 584.; Matuta at Rome, 327.; Sospita at Lanu-

vium, 57&

Jupiter, temples of: Apenninus at La Schieggia, 140.; Capitolinus at Rome, 328.; Feretrius at Rome, 328.; Latialis on the Alban mount, S65.; at Spoleto, 274.

Justice, administration of, in the Papal

states, viii.

Justinian, the emperor, becomes master of the Italian kingdom by the valour of Belisarius, 85.; his portrait in the contemporary mosaics of Ravenna, 88.

Justus, 8., oratory of, at Siena, 212. Juturna, Lake of, 369.

Juvenal, on the Mamertine prisons, 368.; on the fountain of Egeria, 372.; on the beggars of the hill of Genzano, 573.

Kauffmann, Angelica, German painter, fl. 1742—1808; her tomb, 412.

Keats, John, the poet, his tomb, 529.

Kestner, Chev., Hanoverian minister at Rome, his researches at Tarquinli, 614. Kevetson, living sculptor at Rome, 488. Kings, Roman, chronological table of, xxix. Kingly period, ruins of the, at Rome, 309.

Kircher, Father, his museum in Coll. Romano, 524.; remarks on the obelisk of the Piazza Navona, 374.; on the Solfatara, 543. Knight, Mr. Gally, his work on the ecclesi-astical architecture of Italy, xxix.

Koch, Joseph, modern German painter, 538. Kriton and Nicolaos, Athenian sculptors,

their celebrated Caryatid in Villa Albani, 533.

Kugler's Handbook of Painting, xxix.

Labicum, Latin city of, now Colonna, 575. Labourcur, Roman sculptor, 19th century, 424. 463. 487, 488. 536, 537. Labyrinth of Porsena, and Gajella at Chiusi, 173.

and of the Poggio

Lactantius. MS. of the 5th century, 39. copy of the edition of Sweynheim and Pannartz, the first work printed in Italy (Subiaco, 1465), 552; another edition (Su-

biaco, 1616), 39.

Lacus Albanus, now Lake of Albano, 566.; Alsietinus, now Lake of Martignano, 285. 592.; Curtius, its supposed site in the Roman Forum, \$17.; Nemorensis, now L. of Nemi, 574.; Regillus, now L. of Cornufelle, 575.; Sabatinus, now L. of Bractiano, 501. ciano, 591.; Ta Bolsena, 221, 222. Tarquinianus, now L. of

Ladislaus, king of Naples, his siege and capture of Ostia, 594.

Laghi, Antonio, Bolognese architect, d. 1756, 591.

Lago Morto, 590. Lagoni di Monte Cerboli, 203,

Lakes: of Albano, 566.; of Bolsena, 221.; Bracciano, 591.; Bulicame, 224.; Castiglione, 182, 204.; Chiusi, 176.; Colflorito,

137.; Cornufelle, 575.; Gabii, 576.; Martignano, 285.; Nemi, 574.; di Tartaro, 543.; Thrasimene, 246.; di Vico, 232.

Lambertini Palace, at Bologna, now the Ranuzzi, 65.; Beato Imelda Lambertini, her portrait, 73.

Lamole, village of, 148.

Lamone river (Anemo), 79, 80. 83. 101. 105. 107.

Lamp, the celebrated Etruscan bronze, of Cortona, the most beautiful known, 244.

Lancellotti Palace at Rome, 512. Landi, modern Milanese painter, 261. 518.

Landini, Taddeo, Florentine sculptor, d. 1594, **378.** 514.

Lanfranco, Giovanni, of Parma, painter of the Bolognese school, d. 1676. 32. 135. 404. 412, 413. 421. 502. 508. 513.; his tomb, 431.

Lanfrani, Jacopo, Venetian sculptor and architect, fl. 1340, 48.

Lante, villa at Bagnaja, near Viterbo, 227. Lanti Palace at Rome, 512; villa, 538. Lanuvium, Latin city of, now Civita La

vinia, 573.

Lanzi, Abate Luigi, the celebrated writer on Italian art, his birthplace, 135.; his observations on the Eugubian Tables, 162.; on the school of Ferrara, 11.; on the frescoes of the Madonna di Mezzaratta, 70.; on the frescoes of the Sistine Chapel, 444, 445.; on the works of Beato Angelico, 445.; on the works of Beato Angelico, 455.; Bacciccio, 412.; Bastianino, 15. 18.; Carlo Bonone, 13.; Calabrese, 413.; Camassei, 417.; the Caracci, 64.; Lod. Caracci, 57.; Cavedone, 58.; Carlo Cignani, 107.; Cigoli, 404.; Raff. del Colle, 151. 161.; Sebast. Conca, 423.; Jacopo Coppi, 59.; Pietro da Cortona, 417, 418, 499.; Cremonesi, 17.; Baldassare Croce, 227.; Domenichino, 119. 413. 422. 439.; Dosso Dossi, 16.; Francesco Francia, 31.; 227.; Domenichino, 119. 413. 422. 439.; Dosso Dossi, 16.; Francesco Francia, 31.; Gagliardi, 150.; Galanino, 50.; Garofalo, 16.; Gennari, 61.; Giotto, 99. 385.; Guido, 417. 422.; Innocenzio da Imola, 105.; Luti, 414.; Carlo Maratta, 425.; Melozzo da Forli, 108.; Michael Angelo, 435. 445.; Muratori, 414.; Muziano, 415.; Parolini, 15.; Baldass. Peruzzi, 211; Sehdel Piombo, 226. 435.; the Presciutti, 119; Raphael, 447. 451. 456.; Roncalli, 132.; Salvator Rosa, 421.; Sicciolante da Sermoneta, 415.; Santi di Tito, 154.; Sassoferrato, 439.; Luca Signorelli, 245.; Perino del Vaga, 424.; Vasari, 421.; Daniele rino del Vaga, 424.; Vasari, 421.; Daniele da Volterra 441.; the Zuccari, 232. 519. Laocoon, the, of the Vatican, 469.

Lapis, Gaetano, of Cagli, painter, b. 1704.

d. 1776, 140..

Lapo, Jacopo di, called also Jacopo Tedesco, German architect, fl. 1230, sent by Frederick II. to build the Sagro Convento at Assisi, 266.

-, Arnolfo di, called also Arnolfo di Fi-renze and Arn. Fiorentino, son of Jacopa, Florentine sculptor, pupil of Niccolo di Pisa, born at Colle, fl. 1232—1300. His bas-reliefs at Orvieto, 166. Monument by him, 169. His tower at Colle, 194. His tomb of Boniface VIII. in St. Peter's, 392. Lascaris, John, of Constantinople, his tomb,

410. Lascia passare, 219. 235. 237.

Last Judgment of Michael Angelo, 445. Lateran Palace and Museum, 497. Gallery, **4**98.

Latin Confederation, scene of their general assemblies, 562,

Latin Grammar, the first complete, published at Urbluo (1494), 147.

Lauranna Dalmatino, military architect,

15th century, 117.

Lucismo, of Urbino, architect, 15th Luciano, of century, 145, 161.

Laurentum, ancient capital of Latium, now Capocotta, or Tor Paterno (?), and the

Laurentine Forest, 509, 500.

Lauretti, Tommaso, called Siciliano, painter, of the Roman school, 16th century, 61, 65.

71. 454. 489. Leuri, Filippo, painter of the Roman school, b. 1623, d. 1694, 509. Lavello, Tartaglia da, lieutenant of Braccio

da Montone, defeats Carlo Malatesta at Perugia, 250. Lavinium, Trojan city of, now Pratica, 600. Lavino, river, 27.

Lawrence, St., scene of his martyrdom and tomb, 408.

Lawrence, Sir Thomas, his portrait of Goo. IV., 496.

Lazzaretto of Ancona, 12. Civita Vecchia,

Lazzaro, S., village of, 104.

Lebrus, Chartes, French painter, d. 1619 -1690,

French sculptor, 18th century, 418. Leghorn to Civita Veechla by the coast, 179.

Legros, Pierre, French sculptor, 17th century, 400. 412. 420.

Lety, Sir Peter, English painter, 17th century, his portraits of the Mistresses of Charles II., 63.

Lengtte, his horizont of the Closes May, 250.

Lenotte, his borings of the Closes Max., 889.

Lente, river, 😥.

Lenzoni-Medici, Marchioness, restores and decorates Boccaccio's bouse at Certaido,

Leo, S., church of, Borgo S. Sepolero, 159.
Leo 11f. pope, his restorations of S. Paolo fuori le Mure, 406.

X., pope (de' Medici), captured while cardinal at the battle of Ravenna, 102.; redeems the Turkish horse which bore him in the battle, and uses it at the "pos-sauso" on his elevation as Pope, 103.; Pas-quin's witticism on his election, 380.; his public works, — excavations in Baths of Titus, 356.; rebuikling of St. Peter's, 382.; restoration of S. M. della Navicella, from de-slave of Banhael. 460; completion of the right of Raphael, 429.; completion of the Loggie, 442., sends agents to collect MSS. for the Vatican Library, 480.; builds Coll. of the Sapienza, 523.; his statue,

489.; his tomb, 427.

— XI., pope (Alessandro de' Medici), en-larges the Villa Medici, 538.; his tomb,

389.

XII., pope (della Genga), his villa et La Strettura, 275.; builds the gallery of pictures at the Vatican, 443.; enlargos Museum of the Capitol, 491.; his cele-brated Bull in favour of education, x.; his tomb, 389.

enb, 389.

— Allatius, his MS. notes, 501.

— Allatius, his MS. birth-place, 126. MS. Leoni, the poet, his birth-place, 126." MS. Late of Francesco Maria II. della Rovera, with ministures by Giulio Clovio, 484.

Lepsius, Dr., Prussian antiquary, on the Engulian Tables, 162.; on the Pelasgic Alphabet in the Vatican, 478.

Letters of credit, 3.

Leuchtenberg, Duke of, son of Eugene Beauharnois, proprietor of Fostombrone, 138; his palace at Rome, late the Braschi, 503.

Levane post-station, 257.

Lianori, Pictro di Giovanni, painter of the
Bolognese school, pupil of Lippo Dalmario,
fl. 1450, 49.

Liberato, S., church of, near Bracciano, 591.

Liberale, of Verona, illuminator of choir books, d. 1538, 210.

Liberius, pope, founder of S. M. Maggiore, 403.

Lionardo, S., church of, Bologua, 54. Lipparial, Gio, Bologuese sculptor, d. 1788,

echool, b. 1460, poisoned 1505, 273, 498. His tomb erected by Lorenzo de' Medici, with epitaph by Politian, 273.

—, Phippino, painter of the Florentine school, d. 1505.

—, Giacture, Called Communication and controls. Lippi, Fra Filippo, painter of the Florentine

—, Giacomo, called Giacomone da Budrio, palnter of the Bolognese school, fl. 1624, 70.

Annibale, Roman architect, fl. 1550,

, Lorenzo, of Colle, establishes the first printingpress in Tuscany (1471), 194.
Lippo Dalmasio. See Dalmasio.

Livia, wife of Augustus, and mother of Tiberius, her burial-place, 356. Columba-rium of her Laberti, 365. Livy, on the Temple of Æsculapius, 324.; on

the situation of Alba Longa, 562; on the Arx Albana at Fabia, 561; on the defeat of Asdrubal, 139; on the Cloaca Maxima, 568; on the Oracle of Delphi respecting the Emissary of Albano, 568.; on the Fountain of Egeria, 372.; on the Mamertine Prisons, 367; on the site of Lake Regillus, 575.; on the Death of Syphax. 546.; on the Battle of Thrasimone, 246. on the Death of Turnus Herdonius, and the Assemblies of the Latin Confederation, 562

Lissa, the, promenade at Siena, 216. Local arrangement of Roman Mirabilla, 540. Lodgings at Rome, 288.

Logan stone of Italy, the Menicatore, 228. Loggia de' Mercanti at Ancona, 126.; of the Piazza Maggiore at Arezzo, 238.; di S. Paolo, Siena, 213. Loggie of the Vatican, 447.

Lojano, post station, 75.

Lombard kings of Italy, chronological catalogue of, xxxi. Ravenna made the metropolis of the kingdom, by Astolphus, 85. Besiege and plunder Ancona, and make it the capital of the March, 123.

Lombardelli, Giobattista, called also Della Marca, d. 1587, 131, 132.

Lombardi, Carlo, Roman architect, 17th

century, 420. 438.

Lombardo, Alfonso, called also Alf. da Fer-rara, sculptor, d. 1536, 18. 43, 44. 47. 50. 53, 54, 56. 59. 62, 63. 65.

Cristoforo, Milanese srchitect and sculptor, architect of Milan cathedral, fl.

1550, 46.

Girolamo, of Siena, sculptor, pupil of Sansovino, fl. 1534—1560, 128.

—, Antonio, Pietro, Paolo, and Giacomo, the four sons of Girolamo, sculptors, 128. 132.

-, Fra Aurelio, brother of Girolamo, sculptor, 130.
-, Pictro, Venetian architect and sculptor, 15th century, 91. Tomb of Dante,

Longhi, Luca, of Ravenna, painter, of the Bolognese school, b. 1507, d. 1580, 17. 89. 91, 92, 93, 97.

Barbara, daughter of Luca, painter, 89.93.97.

, Francesco, son of Luca, painter, 89, 90. 93. 99.

Longiano, village of (Compitum Viæ Æmyliæ?), 110.

Loracina fluv., 605.

Lorenzetti, Ambrogio, painter of the Sienese school, d. 1340, 206. 213.

—, Pietro, painter, of the Sienese school, brother of Ambrogio, i327—1342, 206. 210.

Lorenzetto, Martino, or Lorenzo Lotto, Florentine sculptor, fl. 1494-1541, 430.

Lorenzini, Lorenzo, the mathematician, his long imprisonment by Cosmo III., 200.

Lorenzino. See Sabbatini.

Lorenzo S., churches of, at Perugia, 253.; at Rome, Basilica, 407.; in Damaso, 423.; in Lucina, 423.

Lorenzo, Fiorenzo di, painter of the Umbrian school, fl. 1472—1521, 453. 456.

Lorgo, town and canal of, 79. 82

Lorero, city and Santa Casa of, 128-133. Lorium, Latin city of, now Castel di Guido,

Lotto, Lorenzo, painter of the Venetian school, fl. 1550, 126. 131.

Louis, S., of France, a pilgrim to the Santa

Casa, in Palestine, 128. His chapel at Assisi, 267.

XII., king of France, his invasion of Italy, 83. His army, under Gaston de Foix, defeats that of Julius II. at Ravenna, 86. 102. His army, under the Sieur de Chaumont, deseats that of Julius IL at Casalecchio, 74.

XIV., king of France, his medallion portrait at Bologna, 50.

Louis XVIII., king of France, restores the Triniti de' Monti, 441.

Luca S., churches of; — Bologna (Madonna de' S. L.), 69.: Rome, 423.

Lucan, on the view of Rome from the Alban Mount, 566.

Lucano Ponte, celebrated bridge and tomb of Plautius Lucanus, 544.

Luccolo, town of, destroyed by Narses, 140.

Lucia, S., churches of, at Bologna, 54.; Sieuz, 211.

Lucignano, village of, 243.

Lucius Arruntius, Columbarium of, S65. Lucretilis Mons, now Monte Genaro, 177.

Lucullus, villa and tomb of, at Frascati, *5*57.

Lucumo, the Etruscan name of Tarquinius Priscus, afterwards the title of all Etruscan princes, 611. Still borne by the presidents of the Academy at Cortons, 245.

Lucus Diana, now Lugo, 82.

Ludovisi Villa at Rome, 537.; at Frascati, 557.

Ludovisi, Roman sculptor, 18th century, 420.

Lugano, Giraldo da, architect, fl. 1252, 201. Lugo, town of, near Ravenna, 82. 104. In the Maremma, 203.

Luigi, S., church of (de' Francesi), Rome, 423.

Luitprand, king of the Lombards, destroys

the city of Classis, 101.

Luke, St., his traditional portrait of our Saviour in S. John Lateran, 402. The Santissimo Bambino in Ara Cœli, 415. Madonna attributed to him at Bologna, 72. Ib. at S. Agostino, Rome, 411. Ia in S. M Maggiore, 404.

Lumisden, on the measurements of the An-

tonine column, 345.

Lunatic Asylums, at Faenza, 106.; Perugia, 262.; Rome, 527.

Lunghezza, village and baronial castle of,

(Collatia), 585.

Lunghi, Martino, of Milan, architect, fl. 1580, 416. 429. 431. 499. 501. 515.

, Onorio, architect at Rome, 17th cen-

tury, 418.

Lupi, Antonio, of Bologna, architect and sculptor, d. 1757, 61.

Lustignano, village in the Maremma, 203. Lutatius Catulus, his tabularium at the Capitol, 317.

Luther, Martin, his MSS. in the Vatican, 484. Portrait of him and his wife, by Cranach, 507.

Luti, Benedetto, painter of the Florentine school, b. 1666, d. 1724, 414.

Luzzano, Villa di, and Columbarium, 365.

M'Crie, Dr., on the history of the Reform-

ation in Italy, 13, 14.
Macdonald, the French general, his victory over Mack, at Borghetto, 280.

Macdonald, living English sculptor at Rome, 521.

MACERATA, city of, 135.

Machiavelli, his villa at S. Casciano, 193. His supposed connivance at the massacre of Sinigaglia, 121. His remarks on Catherine Sforza, 109.; on the baths of Tusculum, 558.

Madama, Palace, at Rome, 513.; villa, 538. Maddalena, La, church of, at Bologna, 55.

Maderno, Carlo, of Como, architect, nephew of Fontana, fl. 1556—1629, 255. 579. His nave, vestibule, and façade of St. Peter's, 383, 384. 405. 412. 427. 429. 432. Barberini palace, 499. 505. 513, 514. 567.

Stefano, sculptor, fl. 1571-1636, his celebrated statue of S. Cecilia, 418. 425.

Madonna, churches of the :— at Bologna, di S. Columbano, 54.; del Baraccano, 54.; di Galliera, 55.; di S. Luca, 71, 72.; di Mezzaratta, 70.; del Soccorso, 55.;—at Borgo S. Sepolcro, delle Grazie, 158.;—at Genazzano, di Buon Consiglio, 581.;—at Maceruta, della Vergine, 185.;—at Marino, della Grazie, 562.;—at Perugia, della Luce, 256.;—at Pesaro, del Monte, 118.;—at Spoleto, Monte Luco, 275.;—at Todi, di Consolazione, 164.;—at Viterbo, della Quersolazione, 161.; - at Viterbo, della Quer-

cia, 227.

Madonnas — celebrated pictures and statues of the Madonna: at *Bologna*, one left by English pilgrims in 1400, 42.;—one called Mad. della Pioggia, 50.; an ex-voto one of high antiquity and repute, 53; one in fresco, anterior to 10th century, 53.; one called Mad. del Baraccano, 54.; one of great celebrity, repainted by Cossa, in 1450, 54.; one with the child, a very ancient painting, long considered miraculous, 55.; one in fracco by Simone de Rolecus, of great fracco, one of great fracco, by Simone de Rolecus, of great fracco, anterior to 10th century, 53.; one in fracco, anterior to 10th century, 53.; one called Mad. del Baraccano, 54.; one of great celebrity, repainted by Cossa, in 1450, 54.; one with the child, a very ancient painting. in fresco, by Simone da Bologna, of great repute, 56.; one called Mad. di S. Luca, 72.;—at Ferrara, a colossal statue in Greek marble, long considered miraculous, -at Genazzano, one called Mad. di Buon Consiglio, her shrine, 581.;—at Grotta Ferrata, one of Greek workmanship, 560.;—at L'Impruneta, one of great celebrity, 193.; -at Lorcto, the Madonna and Santa Casa, 129 ; - at Orvieto, one called Mad. di S. Brizio, 168.;—at Ravenna, ancient marble figure of the Virgin praying, in oriental costume, 93.;—at Rome, one in S. M. Maggiore, affirmed by Papal Bull to be by St. Luke, 404.; one in S. Agostino, attributed to S. Luke, 411.; one of early Greek art, in S. M., in Cosmedin, 426.; one of great antiquity, inclosed in a richly sculptured tabernacle in S. M. del Popolo, 430.; one called Mad. della Vittoria, in S. M.della Vittoria, 432.; one of high antiquity, in mosaic, in S. Martino ai Monti, 433.;—at Viterbo, one called Mad. della Quercia, 227. Maffei agate, the celebrated gem, so called,

Maffei, the archæologist; his remarks on the Etruscan antiquities of Volterra, 195.; on the Etruscan inscription at Perugia, 252.; on the Eugubian Tables, 162.; on the Dying Gladiator, 496.

Mario, Nuncio of Julius II., at

Paris; his tomb, 198.

—, Raffaello, the philosopher of Volterra (Il Volterrano), b. 1451; his history and tomb, 199.

Maggieri, (Cesare, of Urbino, painter, d.

Magione, tower and post house of, 249. Magliano, village and mediæval castle of,

Maglianella stream, 191.

Magnani Library, at Bologna, 49.; Palace, now the Guidotti, 64.

Magnavacca, village of, 80, 81.

Magnifico, Palazzo del, at Siena, 214.

Mahon, Lord, on the monument of the Stuarts, in St. Peter's, 590.

Mai, Cardinal, his discovery of the Palimpsests), 524.

Maini, Roman sculptor, 18th century, 400. 410.

Maitani, Lorenzo, Sienese architect, fl. 1290, finishes the cathedral of Orvieto, 166.; cathedral of Siena, 207.

Majano, Benedetto da, Florentine sculptor and architect, d. 1498, 131. 518.

—, Giuliano da, architect, brother (?) of Benedetto 132 424.

Majolica Plates, collection of, at Bologna, 39.; at Fratta, 160.

Malafede, osteria, 593. 600. Malagrotta, post station, 191. Malalbergo, town of, 25. Malamocco canal, 79.

Malaria; at Ardea, 602; Baccano, 285.; Lake of Bolsena, 221.; port of S. Clementino, 186.; Galera, 590.; Maremma of Tuscany, 179. 204.; Ostia, 594.; Pratica, 601.; Rome, 529.; Saturnia, 621.; Sovana, 620.; Vulci and Canino, 615.

Malatesta family celebrated by Dante, first sent into the March as viceroys of Otho III., 112.; became lords of Forli, 107.; lords of Rimini, 112. Astorre, lord of Faenza, defeated at the battle of Castel Bolognese, 105. Tombs of Pandolfo and his wife, at Fano, 119. Galeazzo sella Fossombrone to Duke Federigo della Ro-Galeazzo sella vere, 188. Sigismund Pandolfo, lord of Rimini, employs Alberti to remodel his church of S. Francesco, 112.; carries off the marbles of S. Apollinare at Ravenna, to adorn his church, 100.; destroys the Roman port of Rimini for the same purpose, 113.; enlarges the fort of Sinigaglia, 120. His castle now the fortress of Ri-His tomb and that of his wife, mini, 113. Isotta, 113. Carlo, lord of Rimini, defeated by Tartaglia da Lavello, at Perugia, Domenico Novello, brother of Sigismund, founds the library of Cesena, 109. His tomb, 113.

Malpasso, supposed to be the Necropolis of

Fidenæ, 178.

Malpighi, the anatomist, his monument, 68.

Malvasia, Count, his presents to the church of S. M. della Vita at Bologna, 56.; remarks on Lod. Caracci, 51.; on Lippo Dalmasio, 49.; on the same, as showing the antiquity of oil painting, 58.; on the frescoes of Prospero Fontana at C. di Castello, 155.; on the works of Galanino, 50.; on the frescoes of the Mezzaratta, 71.

Malvezzi-Bonfioli, and Campeggi Palaces at Bologna, 64, 65.

Mamachi, Padre, his tomb, 427.

Mamertine Prisons, of ancient Rome, 367. Mammea, mother of Alex. Severus, repairs and gives name to Pons Mammeus, now Ponte Mammolo, 543.

Manciano, town of, in the Maremma,

186, 621.

Mancini, Cav., Francesco, of S. Angelo in Vado, painter of the Roman school, d. 1758, 119. 153. 156.

Mancini, Cav., historian of Città di Castello, 155, 156.

Mandela, Sabine village of, now Bardella

Manera, Domenico, modern Roman sculptor, 488.

Manetti, Domenico, painter of the Sienese

school, 16th century, 210. 212.

Manfredi, founder of the Instituto delle Scienze at Bologna, 38.

Manfredi, Fra Andrea, of Faenza, architect

and general of the Servites, fl. 1390, 60.

Manfredi family, their palace at Faenza, 106.; Galeotto, lord of Faenza, murdered by his wife Francesca Bentivoglio, and his death made the subject of a tragedy by

Monti, 106, Mangia, Torre della, Siena, 212, 213. Manlius Curius Dentatus, his aqueduct

(Anio Vetus), 366.

Manno, San, Temple and Etruscan tomb of, near Perugia, 262.

Manno, goldsmith and sculptor of Bologna, fl.

1960, his statue of Boniface VIII., 39.

Mannozzi. See San Giovanni.

Mantegna, Andrea, of Padua, painter of the Mantuan school, b 1430, d. 1506, 168, 459. 509. 518.; his bust, 488.

Mantovana, Diana, engraver of the works of the old masters, 202.

Mantua to Ferrara, 10.

Manufactures of the Papal States, xi.: Assisi, needles and files, 209.; -at Cagli, dressed leather, 140.;—and Canino, iron, areased leather, 140.;—and Canino, 1701, 617.;—at Colle, paper, 194.;—at Pabriano, paper, 141.;—at Paenza, paper, silk, and earthenware, 105.;—at Foligno, woollens, parchments, and wax candles, 270.;—at Folionica, iron, 181.;—at Fossombrone, silk and woollens, 138.;—at San Giustino, straw hats, 148.;—at L'Impruneta, oil jars and flower wasses. 193.—at Percola carnots. flower-vases, 193.;—at Pergola, carpets, 139.;—at Pesaro, earthenware and pottery, 117.;—at Rome, woollens and cottons, 528.; —at Ronciglione, iron and paper, 233.;—at Spoleto, woollens, 272.;—at Terni, woollen and silk, 275.;—at Tivoli, iron, 549.;—at Urbino, earthenware and pins, 147.

Manutius, Paulus, the printer, collects the materials for his editions in the Malatesta library at Cesena, 110.; his MS. notes,

*5*01.

Manzolina, Madonna, celebrated female pro-

fessor of anatomy and surgery, 38.

Maps, gallery of, in fresco, of the 16th century, at the Vatican, 479. Padre Inghirami's map of Tuscany, 111. Roman custom-house map of the Papal States, 111. Maps of Rome and its Contorni (U. Know-ledge Society's), 296. Letarouilly's; Cani-na's; Caccioni's Pianta Topografica; Tro-jani's pocket-map; Sir W. Gell's; Westphall's; Brocchi's (Geological), 296. Maps of the Borghese possessions, 557.

Maraldi, the astronomer, assists Bianchini in tracing the meridian in S. M. degli Angeli,

Maranna, fluv., now Aqua Crabra, 343. 555.

Marano, village of, 551.

Maratta, Carlo, of Camerino, painter, of the Roman school, b. 1625, d. 1713, 108. 126. 137. 200. 224. 402. 412. 418. 420. 422. 424, 426. 427. 429, 430. 448. 511. 516. 519. 557. 567.: his torph 567.; his tomb, 425.

Maratti, Francesco, Roman sculptor, 18th

century, 400.

Marca, Lattanzio della, painter of the Roman school, fl. 1553, 113.

Marcellina, La, valley of, 554.
Marcello, S., Church of, at Rome, 424.
Marcellus, the young, nephew of Augustus, his theatre at Rome, 337.; his tomb commemorated by Virgil, 356.

March of Ancona, so called from the officer

(Marchese) placed over the territory by the Lombards, 123.

Marchesi, Giuseppe, Il Sansone, palnter, of the Bolognese school, b. 1699, d. 1771, 48.

Marchi, the military engineer and architect, his erroneous opinion on the remains of Cæsar's villa at Nemi, 483.; his bust, 488.

—, Padre, on the coins and medals of the Kircherian Museum, 524.

Marchione, of Arezzo, architect and sculptor.

fl. 1286, 238.

Marchioni, Carlo, of Rome, architect, fl. 1740, 383. 393. 428.

Marcigliana, farm of Prince Borghese, 178. Marco, S., church of, at Rome, 424.

-, village of, 246.

Marcus Aurelius Antoninus, his historical column at Rome, 344.; his celebrated equestrian statue, the only bronze statue of ancient art now extant, 486.; his birth-place, 399. Events of his life represented in bas-reliefs, 488. His burial-place, 361. —, Aurelius Victor, builds the Arch of

Gallienus, 348.

Marecchia river, 103. 111. 113.

Maremma of Tuscany 204; malaria, 179. 204. Marescalchi Palace at Bologna, 65.

Marescotti, Bartolommeo, of Bologna, sculp-

tor, d. 1630, 15. Marforio, colossal statue of, in Museum of the

Capitol, 491.

Margaret of Navarre gives the Protestants

an asylum at her court, 13. Margaritone, of Arezzo, architect, sculptor, and painter, fl. 1270, his façade of Cathedral of Ancona, 125. Tomb of Gregory X. at Arezzo, 239.; birthplace, 241.; paintings, 255. Margherita, S., churches of:—at Cortons, 245. Olavano 520

245.; Olevano, 582.

Margotti, Card., his tomb, designed by Domenichino, 437.

Maria, Sta., churches of: — at Ancona, della Piazza, 125, 126.;—at Arczzo, in Gradi, 240.; della Pieve, 238.;—at Assisi, degli Angeli, 264.; della Minerva, 269.;—at Bologna, Maddalena, 55.; Maggiore, 55.; della Pietà (mendicanti); 57.; della Vita, 56; at Borgo San Sepolcro, della Misericordia, 159.; - at Castiglione Fiorentino, della Pieve, 243.; — at Cesena, del Monte, 110.; — at Città di Castello, Maggiore, 153.; — at Civila Castellona, Abbadia, 283.; — at Corneto, di Castello, 610.; — at Fano, Nuova, 119.; — at Ferrara, del Vado, 16.; — at Gubbio, Nuova, 161.; — at L'Impruneta, 193.; — at Palestrina, della Villa, 580.; — at Paragia, Nuova, 266.; — at Rangara in Perugia, Nuova, 256.;—at Ravenna, in Cosmedin, 92.; Maddalena, 92.; in Porto, 98.; in Porto Fuori, 99.; Rotonda, 98.; at Rome, d' Ara Cœli, 414.; degli Angeli, 424.; Aventina, 426.; in Cosmedin, 426.; di Loreto, 426.; ad Martyres (Pantheon), SS1.; Maggiore (Basilica), 403.; sopra Minerva, 427.; di Monte Santo, 428.; della Navicella, 429.; del' Orto, 429.; della Pace, 429.; del Popolo, 429.; Scala Cœli, 435.; in Trastevere, 431.; à Trevi (Crociferi), 431.; in Vallicella, 431.; in Via Lata, 432.; della Vittoria, 432.;—at Siena, di Provenzano, 211.; de' Servi, 212.;—at Spello, Maggiore, 269.;—at Spoleto, Assunta, 273.;—at Terni, Assunta, 275.; at Viterbo, della Verità, 226. Iaria, Sta., degli Angeli, post-station, 264.

Maria, Sta., degli Angeli, post-station, 264. Mariani, Camillo, sculptor, 17th century,

Mariani, the physician, his monument, 68. Marignano, Marquis di, General of Cosmo de' Medici, desolates the Sienese Maremma, 206, 216.

Marini, Cajetano, his inscription on Canova's monument to Volpato, 414.; arranges the sepulchral inscriptions in the Vatican, 460.; arranges the collection of terracottas in the same, 483.

Marino, town of (Castrimenium), 561.
Marino, San, republic of, 114.

Mario, Monte, at Rome, 309. Marius, Caius, the younger, kills himself at

Præneste after his defeat by Sylla, 576.

—, trophies and fountain so called, at Rome: — fountain, 371.; trophies, 485.

Marot, Clement, the French poet, Calvin and Jamet, find an asylum at Ferrara, 13,

Marotta, La, post station, 120. Mars, Temples of, Ultor (?) at Rome, 329.;

at Spoleto, 274.; at Todi, 164.

Marseilles, Guillaume de, artist of the celebrated painted windows at Arezzo, 238.

Marsigli, General Count, friend of Sir Isaac Newton, founder of the Institute of Bologna, 38. His monument, 47.

Marsigli, La Bella, ruined castle of the Siena

family, so called, 183.

Marta, river, 186. 222.

Martana, island of, in Lake of Bolsena, scene of the murder of Amalasontha, 222. Martial on Forum Cornelii, 104.; on the bridge of Augustus at Narni, 279.; on the

frogs of Laurentum, 600.

Martignano, crater of, 285. 592.

Martin IV., Pope, elected at Viterbo, 224.; mentioned by Dante as having killed himself by eating the fish of Bolsena to excess,

222. His tomb, 253.

V., Pope (Colonna), his birthplace, 581.; rebuilds SS. Apostoli, 414.; builds Colonna Palace, 506.; acquires for his family Marino and Rocca di Papa from the Orsini, 561. 564, and Paliano from the Counts of Segni, 582.; restores the fortifications of Ostia, 594.; his tomb, 440.

Martina, S., her tomb, 423.

Martinello, painter, of the Umbrian school, fl. 1422, 253. 269.

Martini, Padre, celebrated musician, his musical library, 69.

Martine S. Churches of Maggiore et Ro

Martino, S., Churches of :- Maggiore at Bologns, 56.; ai Monti at Rome, 433.; at Siena, 211.; his tomb, 433.

Marcius Q. Rex, the censor, his aqueduct, (Aqua Marcia), 366.

Marcelli Parlo Roman architect 17th cen

Marucelli, Paolo, Roman architect, 17th cen-

tury, 513.
Marullo, the poet, his tomb, 126.
Masaccio, painter, of the Florentine school,
b. 1401, d. 1443.; his birthplace, 236.; his

frescoes in S. Clemente at Rome, 419.; his

Mascagni, Donato, painter, of the Florentine school, b. 1579, d. 1636, 202.

—, Paolo, celebrated anatomist and pathologist of Siena, his monument by Ricci, 210. 215.

Maschere, Le, inn in the Apennines, its magnificent scenery, 76.

Massa Lombarda, town of, 82.

MARITIMA, and its copper mines, 181. £02. **204.**

Massari, Lucio, painter, of the Bolognese school, b. 1569, d. 1633, 32. 50. 54. 57, 58, 59. 64. 70. 73.

Massimi Palace at Rome, 513.; Villa, 588. Mastelletta, (Giovanni Andrea Donducci) painter, of the Bologness school, b. 1576, d. 1655; 44. 47. 57, 58, 59, 60.

Mastio, Il, mediæval prison of Volterra, 200-Matera, Fra Benedetto da, of Monte Casino, illuminator of choir books, 210.

Maternum, Latin city of, now Farnese (?),

Matilda, the Countess, bequeaths her allodial possessions to the Church, v. 224., loses Siena, which declares her independence, 205.; her portrait, 484.; her tomb,

Matsys, Quentin, Flemish painter, 509. (?)
Mattea, S., Church of, at Bologna, 57.
Mattei, Fra Gabriele, of Siena, illuminator

of choir books, 210.

Mattei Palace at Rome, 513.; Villa, 538. Matthews, author of "Diary of an Invalid," on the works of Lod. Caracci, 33.; on the works of Guido, 34.; on the S. Cecilia of Raphael, 36.; on the Leaning Towers of Bologna, 67.; on the blessing of the animals at Rome, 414.

Mattioli, Lodovico, Bolognese engraver, 17th

century, his only known painting, 50.

Maury, Cardinal, his tomb, 432.

Maxentius, his defeat by Constantine on the Ponte Molle, 286.

Maximian, Emperor, partly builds the Baths

of Diocletian, 352.

Maximian, St., his ivory pastoral chair with bas-reliefs, 6th century, 87.

Mazarin, Card., occupies and enlarges the Pospigliosi Palaco, 514.

Rospigliosi Palace, 514.

Mazois, French architect, 19th century, 441. Mazza, Giuseppe, Bolognese painter and sculptor, 18th century, 51. 55.

Mazzini, sculptor, 16th century, 211. 214.
Mazzolini, Lodovico, or Lod. da Ferrara, painter, of the Ferrarese school, d. 1530, 12. 491. 501.

Mazzoni, Giulio, of Piacenza, architect, fl. 1570, 516.

, Cesare Giuseppe, painter of the Bolognese school, 17th century, 46.

Mazzuoli, Guiseppe, painter, see Bastaruolo.

—, Giuseppe, sculptor, of Volterra, 18th century, 216. 400.

Measures of the Papal States, the post, mile,

foot, and palm, 8.

Mecænas, his birthplace, 237.; his house and gardens at Rome, 353.; his villa at Tivoli, 549.

Medals, Cabinets of. See Museums.

Mediæval antiquities, collection at the ¡Vatican, 481. 483. Medici Villa, at Rome, 538.

Medici, de', family of Florence: - Cosmo I., his siege of Siena, 2/6. 216.; his Gothic ancona at Cortona, 246.—Francesco, son of Cosmo, his villa of Pratolino, 77.—Lo-renzo, obtains the release of Francesca Bentivoglio after the murder of Manfredi, 106.; erects a tomb to Filippo Lippl, 273.—Catherine, founds S. Luigi de' Francesi, 423.; builds Pal. Madama, 513.—Card. Alessandro. See Loo XI.—Card. Giulio. See Clement VII.—Card. Ferdinando, his excavations in the Villa of Cassius at Tivoli, 549.

Melancthon, his MS. translation of the "Christian Catechism" into German, 484.; his inedited letters, 506.

Mclano, Giovanni da, painter, of the early Florentine school, pupil of Taddeo Gaddi, fl. 1365, 267. Mellini, villa at Rome, 538.

Melone, Il, Etruscan tumulus at Camuscia,

Melozzo (Fra Francesco) da Forli, painter, of the Bolognese school, pupil of Pietro della Francesca, d. 1492, 108, 393, 459, 514,

Mcmmi, Lippo, painter, of the Sienese school,

fl. 1361, 206.

Simone (di Martino), painter, of the Siences school, the friend of Giotto and of Petrarch, b. 1284, d. 1344, 206, 207. 213. £67.

Menautri torrent, 137.

Mencacci Villa at Porto d'Anzo, 603.

Menelaos, son of Stefanos, sculptor, of ancient Athens, his celebrated group of Orestes and Electra, 537.

Menganti, Alessandro, of Bologna, sculptor, called "the unknown Michael Angelo,"

Mengs, Antony Raphael, native of Bohemia, painter and writer on art, b. 1729, d. 1779, 43. 481. 534. 537.; his bust, 487

Menicatore, the Logan Stone of Italy, 228. Menicucci, Giobattista, Roman architect,

18th century, 418.

Mentana, La, village and baronial mansion of the Borghese, occupying the site of No-

mentum, 177

Mentorella, Monte di, 580. Mercanti, Foro de' at Bologna, celebrated specimen of Italian Gothic, 13th century, 67. Loggia de', at Ancona, also a remarkable example of Italian Gothic, 126.

Mercanti, Gabriele, of Orvieto, sculptor, 17th

century, 167

Mercareccia, La, Etruscan tomb, near Corneto, 615.

Mercatello, village of, 148.

Mercuriale, S., church of, at Forli, 108. Mercury, statue of, in the Vatican, the finest known, 465.

Mère, Madame, mother of Napoleon, her palace at Rome, 503.; her tomb at Corneto, 611.

Meridians:—of Cassini, in S. Petronio, at Bologna, 45.; of Bianchini and Maraldi, in S. M. degli Angeli, at Rome, 425.

MESOLA, frontier town of. 80, 81.

Meta Sudans, at Rome, 342. Metastasio, his birthplace, 269.; his autograph letters, 215.; his bust, 488. Metaurus fluv., now the Metauro, 120. 18.

148.

Metro, river, 148.

Meunier, the French general, his defence of Ancona against the allies, 123.

Mevania, Umbrian town of, the birthplace of Propertius, now Bevagna, 271.

Meyer, living Danish painter, at Rome, 523. Mezzaratta, church of the Mad. di, near Bologna, remarkable for its architecture of the 12th century, 70.

Mezzofanti, Card., celebrated linguist, commemorated by Lord Byron, 39.; Pasquin's witticism on his appointment, 380.; his

former palace at Rome, 509.

Micali, Giuseppe, the archæologist: on the Etruscan antiquities of Arezzo, 241.; Chiusi, 172.; Ruselte, 182.; Sutri, 234.; Tarquinii, 613.; Veii, 589.; Volterra, 197.;

on the bronze lamp of Cortons, 244. Miccino stream, 283. Michael Angelo (Buonarrolti), architect, sculptor, and painter,, of the Florentine school, b. at Singerna, near Arezzo, 1474, d. 1563, his works in ARCHITECTURE: -at Civita Vecchia, the fortress, 187.;—at Forli, Palazzo Guerini, 107.;—at Rome. Dome of St. Peter's, 382.; church of S. M. degli Angeli degli Angeli and its cloisters, 352. 423; portico of S. M. della Navicella, 429; the Farnese palace, 509. 560.; palaces of the Capitol, 485, 486., the Porta Pia, 501., Porta del Popolo 607. College of the Sa-Porta del Popolo, 287.; College of the Sapienza, 523.; façade of Villa Medici, 588 Sculpture, at Bologna, the bronze statue of Julius 11., now destroyed, 46.; statues of S. Petronio, and an angel, 47.; a cittern (?), 98.; ciborium (?), 89.;—at Fork, a ciborium (?), 107.;—at Rome, the head of Christ, 411.; the celebrated full length statue of Christ, 427.; a small statue of Christ (2) 500 Christ (?), 508.; crucifixes, &c., 398.; a cistern, 437.; bust of Faerno the poet, 495.; bust of himself, 490.; the celebrated statue of Moses, designed as part of the tomb of Julius II., 436.; the celebrated Pieth in St. Peter's, 390.; other Pieths attributed to him, 501. (?), 578.; a Satyr (?), 538.;—at Siena, monument of Bandini, with a statue of Christ, a seraph and two angels, 210.; a marble tabernacle and two angels attributed to him (?) Oll Painting:—a attributed to him (?), 211. PAINTING:—a Bologna, designs of the painted glass of S. Petronio, 45.; sketch of a fury, 97.;—at Personio. Perugia, pen-and-ink sketch for his celebrated statue of Christ, 26L; design for a Crucifixion, 262.;—at Rome, the roof of the Sistine chapel, 444.; the Last Judgment, 445. ment, 445.; (its design formed probably upon the works of Luca Signorelli, 168.); the conversion of St. Paul, and the cruci-fixion of St. Paul, and the crucifixion of St. Peter in the Capella Paolina, 446.; colossal head sketched in charcoal in the Farnesina Palace, 511; an Annunciation painted from his design in S. John Lateran 401 his design of the Pi Lateran, 401.; his designs for Seb. del Piombo's Flagellation and Transfiguration in S. Pietro in Montorio, 435.; — at Vilerio, his designs for Seb. del Piombo's Deposition from the Community of the Community o tion from the Cross, and for Venusi's Christ in the Garden, 226.;—his Opinions on the Laocoon, 469.; on the Torio Belvedere, 466.; on the Pantheon, 332.;—his bust, by Alaca d'Estate 166. bust, by Aless. d'Este, 488.; by himself,

Michele, S., churches of: — Andreani at Arezzo, 240.; at Bagnacavalle, 83.; in Bosco near Bologna, 71.; de Leprosetti at Bologna, 57.; at Certaldo (Canonica), 183.; Arcangelo at Girch di Control 183.; at Arcangelo, at Città di Castello, 153.; at

661 DIDEX.

Fano, 119; in Affricaco, et Bavenna, 98.; at Volterra, 200.

Michele, S., hospital of, at Rome, 523.

Michell, Pastorino di Giosanni, of Siena,
artist in painted glass, 16th century, 208.

Michiel, Marc Antonio, bia account of Raph-

act's death, 507

Mignone river, 186, 188, 610.

Miguel, Don, of Portugal, his favourite residence at Porto d'Anzo, 603.

Milani, Aureliano, painter, of the Bologness

school, b. 1675, d. 1749, 56.
Milano, Lionardo da, painter, pupil of
Daniele da Volterra, 435.

Mile, length of the Roman and Italian, 8.

Milia river, 203.

Milizia, on the baths of Diocletian, 353. Milliarium aureum, the golden milestone of Augustus, 318, 334. Columna Milliaria, milestone of Vespasian and Nerva, 486.

Mills, Villa, on the Palatine, 322, 539.
Milo, the friend of Cicero, scene of his fatal quarrel with Clodius, 569. His birthplace, 573.

Minardi, living painter, at Rome, 523. Mincle river (Minclus), 10.

Mineral waters: — at Capronica, Fouts Carbonari, much used in nephritic affections, 231.; at Cervetri, Bagni di Sasso (Aqua 231.; at Cervetri, Bagni di Sasso (Aqua Curetanue), 607; at Chianciano, hot springs, 175., at Civita Vecchia, chalybeate springs of Bagni di Ferrata (Aqua Tauri), 188.; at Facuza, saline springs of San Cristoforo, 106.; chalybeate springs of Chiusa, 107.; at Nocera, 141.; at Pietramala, inflammable springs of Acqua Buja, 76.; at Reselle, sulphur springs, 183.; at Tienif, sulphur springs of the Bagni di Regina, 544.; at Veii, hot springs, 588.; at Vicarello, the Bagni di Vicarello (Therme Aureliue), 592.; at Volterra, saline springs of San Pelice, 201.; hot springs of the Bagni a Felice, 201.; hot springs of the Bagni a Mortin, near Monte Cerboli, 204. Mineralogical Museum of the Saplensa, Rome, 523.

Minerva, temples of :- at Assisi, 269.; at Rome, Chalcidica, 339.; Medica, 339..., Statue of Minerva Medica, the finest draped statue in Rome, 465.

Mint of Bologna, 69.

Miollis, General, his villa at Rome, 535.; his

public works at Tivoli, 548.

Miracle of Bolsena, the origin of the feetival of the Corpus Domini, 221.; and of the cathedral of Orvieto, 166. Raphael's pic-ture of it, 451. Miracle of the same kind at Ferrara, 16. The altar-table of a similar miracle at St. John Lateran, 402

Minandola, city of, the exact size of the Campo Santo at Perrara, 18. Its celebrated siege, 144, 148.

Virandola, Domenico, Bologuese sculptor, d. 1687, 58.

Misericordia, church of the, at Bologna, 70. Missai, illuminated, of 15th century, 506.

Missa, fluv., now the Miss, 190

Mitelli, Agostino, parater, of the Bolognese school, 5, 1609, d. 1660, 48. —, Gruseppe, son of Agostino, painter, of the Bolognese school, b. 1634, d 1718, 60. Moccio, aculptor, of Siena, fl. 1856, 126, 216. Mocki, Francesco, of Orvieto, scutptor, 17th century, 167. His celebrated group of the Appropriate, 987, 497, 414 Annunciata, 287. 387. 408. 413.

Modena to Belogna, 27.; to Ferrara, 10. Modena, Pellegrino da (Munari), painter, of the Roman school, d. 1523, 447. Matti, Clemente, of Bologna, sculptor and founder, fl. 1617, 98.

Mond, Domenico, painter, of the Ferrarese school, d. 1602, 13, 16.
Monaidi, Carlo, Roman sculptor, 18th cen-

tury, 392, 400.

Mondavio, town of, 139. Mondragone and Eboli, Duchess of, last representative of the Grillo family, her feudal castle of Anguillara, 592. j her villa at Anguiliara, 593., at Frascati, 557.
Money of the Papal States, 3.

Mongiovino, village of, 176.

Monot, French sculptor, 18th century, 389.

Montagnano, village of, 242. Montacino, village of, formerly celebrated for its wines, 218.

Montalio, village of (Forum Aurelil), now the papal custom-house, 186. 615.

Montaito Villa, at Frascati, 557.

Monte, Abetone, 607; Acerto, 147.; Actt.
to, 160.; Afficano (Æsula), 560; Aperto, 205.; Argentario, 184.; di Asdrubale, 139.; Aventino, 308.; S. Bartolo (Accitta Mons), 117.; di Belvedere (Tusci?), 156.; Corlio, 308.; del Campidoglio, 308.; di Caporci.

vatore, 549; Petrano, 140.; Petrara, 140.; dl Pieta, 107. 159.; Pila, 566.; Pincio, 309.; Porxio, 575.; Quintiliole, 555; Quintiliole, 556.; Radicoro, 76., Razzano, 265., Ripo. ale, 308.; Radicuso, 70., traces, 70.; Roser, 190.; B., 547.; Rocca Romana, 590.; Roser, 190.; Rotondo, (Crustumerium), 177.; Rotondo, in the Maremma, 203.; Sansavino, 241.; in the Maremma, 203.; Sansavino, 241.; Senario, 76., Somma, 275.; Soracte, 479. 283.; del Sorbo, 587; Tarpeia, 367; Testaccio, 309.; Tiff, 111.; Uliveto Maggiore, 218.; Vaticano, 309.; Verde, 309. 554.; Viminate, 308.

Montebradoni, Borgo di, 196.

Montecatino, Antonio, professor of the Peripatetic Philosophy, his tomb, 17.

Montecchio, village of, 147. Montefalco, village of, 271. Montefeltro, Guido di, the illustrious Ghibeline general, becomes a disciple of St. Francis, assumes the rows at Assisi, and dies there in 1298, 268. His perficious advice to Benedict VIII. for the reduction of Palestrina, commemorated by Dante, *577* .

Montefeltro, Federigo di, son of Guido, first duke of Urbino, begins life as the minister of Galeazzo Maiatesta at Rimini; becomes one of the commanders of the Milanese army at the battle of S. Fabbriano (1460); general of the Florentine army at the inttle of Molinella; defeats the army of Paul II. at Rimini; reduces and ruins Volterra, 142; retains only a Hebrew Bible as his share of the spoil, 480.; created duke of Urbino by Sixtus IV. in 1474, and lays the foundation of its greatness; becomes the encourager of learning, and the "Meccenas of the fine arts," 143.; builds the ducal palace of Urbino, 145. His library now in the Vatican, 480. MS. biography of him by Muzio, with miniatures by Clovio, 484. MS. poem in his praise by Giovanni Santi, father of Raphael, 143.

, Guid' Ubaldo I., son of Federigo, con-tinues and elevates the character of Urbino as a school of art and taste; becomes general of the papal army of Alex. VI.; defeated at Soriano by Vitellozzo Vitelli, driven into exile, recalled on the accession of Julius II., who visits him at Urbino, and there becomes acquainted with Raphael; made knight of the Garter by Henry VII., and sends to England, as an acknowledgment, the St. George and the Dragon, by Raphael, 143, 144.

Countess Battista Sforza, wife of Federigo, celebrated by Bernardo Tasso, 148. , Duchess Elicabetta Gonzaga, of Mantua, wife of Guid' Ubaldo L, celebrated for her beauty and virtues by Castiglione and Card. Bembo; the original of Shak-speare's "Miranda," 143.

—, Giovanni, daughter of Federigo, marries Giovanni della Rovere, brother of Julius II., and carries the dukedom of Urbino into the Rovere family, 143. See

Rovere.

MONTEFIASCONE, town of, 222, 223.

to Orvieto, C. della Pieve and Perugia, 164.; to Viterbo, 223.

Montelupo, Raffaele da, Florentine sculptor, pupil of M. Angelo, fl. 1510, 130. 168. 427. 437.

MONTEMERANO, town of, 186. 621.

MONTEPULCIANO, town of, 175.; its lake

(Chiaro di Montepulciano), 174. 242.

Monterone, post-station (Civita Vecchia road), 190.; (Siena road), 218.

Monterosi, post-station, 234. 284.

Monterozzi, hill of, the ancient Necropolis

of Tarquinii, 611.

Montesquieu, his erroneous opinion of the

Senatus Consultum at Savignano, 110.
Montevarchi, town of, 236, 237.
Montfauçon, his opinion of the Dying Gladiator, 496.; on the ruins of Palestrina,

Montfort, Guy de, his murder of Prince Henry of England, at Viterbo, 224, 225.

Monti, Rione, at Rome, 299.

Monti, Gian Giacomo, Bolognese architect,

17th century, 71.

Monti, Vinceuzo, the poet, his birthplace, 83.; his portrait, 20.; his tragedy founded on the history of Galeotto Manfredl, 106.

Gaetano, his monument, 38. Monticelli, feudal castle of, 554.

Montmorenci, the Constable Anne de, pre-at the battle of Ravenna, 102.; re-

stores the tapestries of Raphael in 1553,

Montmorin, Pauline de, her tomb and monument erected by Chateaubriand, 424. Mont' Olmo, village of, birthplace of Lanzi, 135, 136.

Montone river (Utens), 78. 100. 167.

Montorsoli, Fra Angelo, of Genoa, sculptor and architect, fl. 1580, 199. 469, 470. Monuments of Rome, converted into for-tresses by the Roman barons and popes, 314, 315.; MS. illustrations of them on parchment of the 14th century, 501.

Moore, Thomas, the poet, on the lectures of

Novella d'Andrea, at Bologna, 37.

Morandi, Gio. Maria, painter, of the Florentine school, b. 1622, d. 1717, 429.

Morano river, 116.

Morata, Fulvio and Olympia, Protestant refugees at Ferrara, 14.

Mordano, village of, 82.

Morelli, Roman architect, 18th century, 503. Morgagni, Gio. Battista, the celebrated anatomist, native of Forli, his tomb, 108.; his bust, 488.

Morrone, Pietro da, elected pope at Pesaro as Celestin V. (1294), 116.

Mortadella, the Bologna sausage, 74.

Morva, La, mass of insulated limestone at Monta Genaro, 554

Monte Genaro, 554

Mosaics, antique: — in the Capitol, Pliny's Doves, 494.; the Gladiators and others, 498.; in the Vatican, Diana of Ephesus, 464.; pavement from Hadrian's villa, head of Medusa, &c. 472.; in the villa Albani, the school of philosophers, 535.; at Palestrina, the celebrated pavement of Greek

workmanship, 578, 579.

— Christian: — at Ravenna, of Byzantine workmanship, 5th century, mausoleum of Galia Placidia, 93.; chapel of St. Peter Chrysologus, 96.; 6th century; Justinian's mosaics in S. Vitale, 88, 89.; Theodoric's cathedral for the Arian bishops, 91.; the Arian baptistery, 92; bas. of S. Apollinare in Classe, 101. At Rome: 3d century, S. Antonio Abate (opus Alexandrinum), 413.; 5th century, S. M. Maggiore, 404.; 6th century, Ara Cœli (pavement), 415. ment), 415.; 7th century, S. Agnese, 411.; S. Pietro in Vinc. 487.; S. Stefano Rotondo, 440.; 8th century, SS. Nereo ed Achilleo, 488.; S. Pudenziana, 488.; S. Teodoro, 440.; 9th century, S. Alessio, 410... S. Cocilia, 418... S. Francesca, Ro. 412.; S. Cecilia, 418.; S. Francesca Romana, 420.; S. Marco, 424.; S. M. della Navicella, 429.; S. Martino ai Monti, 433; S. Prassede, 438.; Ilth century, S. Clemente, 419.; S. Giovanni e Paolo (optis mente, 419.; S. Giovanni e Paolo (opus Alexandrinum), 421.; S. M. in Cosmedia (opus Alex.), 466; 12th century, S. M. in Trastevere, 431.; 13th century, S. Lorenzo, 408.; S. John Lateran, 401. 403.; S. Paolo fuori, 406.; 14th century, S. M. Maggiore, 403.; 16th century (designed by Raphael), S. M. del Popolo, 430.; 18th and 19th centuries, St. Peter's, 389.; S. M. Scala Coeli, 435. At Gratia Foresta, 11th Scala Coeli, 435. At Grotta Ferrata, 11th century, 560.

Mosaic manufactory at the Vatican, 484.

Artists at Rome, 292.

Mosca, Simone, of Settignano, sculptor, ft. 1496—1554, 130.; his celebrated Adoration of the Magi at Orvieto, 167. 169. 263, 499. , Francesco, of Orvieto, sculptor, 17th

century, 167.

668 MDEX.

, son of Minone Moses, simbiter, 167 510

Moscons, hill and ruined mediaval flutress of, 188.

Moses, the, of Michael Angels, 436.

Mosso river, 177
Mounter, the Franch general, his mak of
Arexes, 238.

Muscia, La, retturini station, 137. Mugelio Valdi, 76.

Mugnons river, 77

Murana, his birthplace, 572.

Murana, Antonio da (Fineria), pointer, of the Venetian school, fl. 1450, [16.

Murat, Madame, her portrait by Agricola, 98. m, defeated by the Austrians at Forlim-popoli, in 1815, 109.; atterly defeated by the Austrians at Tolentino, 125, 155.

Muratari, Domenico Maria, painter, of the Roman school, b. 1689, d. 1749, 414. Terese, painter, of the Bologuese ashool, and munician, b. 1698, d. 1708, 41. 35 m.

..., celebrated physician, father of Torses, his monument, 65.

Murame, or Great Wall of Venice, 79. 88.
Murame, or Great Wall of Venice, 79. 88.
Murifie, Enrichmente Striene, Spanish minter, fl. 1613—1685, 508, 509.
Muro Torto, at Rome, 5004
Museo Chiaramonti, in the Vatican, 661.;
Pio Clementina, ib. 466.; Gregoriano, fl.

Museums — of carly Christian Antiquaties,
Rome (Vationn), 461; — of Egypties Antiquities, Rome (Vationn), 465; — of Etrusoms
Antiquities, Aresno, 260; Bologna, 38, 39.;
Cannacta, 143., Cetona, 175; Chiud, 171,
172.; Cortona, 166; Monacpulciano, 175.;
Musignano (Lucien Buonaparte), 657.;
Purugia (Count Baglioni), 158.; (Mus.
Pub.), 260.; (Pal. Braconchi), 261.; Rome

(Vations), 40t.; San Marino (Cav. Bee-sheel), 115;—of Natural History, Aretic, 500.; Belogus (and anatomy), 35.; Cittle at Castello (fund) geology of the Apantinus), 156.; Montevarchi (fond) remains), 237.; Perugia (mineralogy), 260.; Name (Suplenes), 343, 584.

Maric:—French and Flamish MS. music, 13th century, 506. Musical Academies, Balague, 69.; Rowe, 586.

Marignane, chateny of the Prince of Canina.

Murigoune, chateau of the Prince of Canine,

Mucine, Monte, and the rules of Am Mutin,

Museme river, 192, 197.

Muti (Savorelli) Palace, at Rome, 513. Villa (of Card York', near Presenti, 368. Musicus, Girutatro, painter, of the Reman school, b. 1588, d. 1992, 119, 122, 149, 202, 366, 415, 427, 550, 566.

Murio, his MS biography of Duke Fede-rigo di Montefeltro, with ministeres, by Giulio Clovio, 484

Myres, eculptor, of Athens (s.c. 44f), antique copy of his Discobolus, in the Vatican, 474.

178, 179. Mardini, his work on the pyrumid of Caims Costius, 350., on the so-called statue of Commodus, 467., determines with Holostenius the site of Vell, 500.

Names, town of (Marain or Megainum),

- to Perugia, 164.

Names, general of Justinian, drives the Gothe from Italy, and succeeds Belissrius at Bavenna, with title of starch, \$6. His victory over Totla at Gualdo Tadino, 14f. His thanksgiving for the victory, 486. Builds Posts Manuscia 542 Builde Ponte Mammolo, 543.

Nastus, of Steam, painter, S. 1004, 212. Mayarra, Pietro, the celebrated engineer, taken prisoner at the battle of Rayman,

HQ. il. щ,

1), p,

* ĺλ

H

ij ďΑ

Navona, Piazza, at Rome, 578.

Nobles, Creare, of Orvieto, painter, 8, 1860, e06. e87 e81
Negrout, Villa, at Rome, 889.
Nello, Marcello, painter, of the Umbrian school, 14th century, 161.

——, Ottaviano and Tournass, sens of Marcello, painters of the Electrical school.

Marcello, painters, of the Umbrian mbool,

16th century, 161.

Nemi, lake of (Lacus Nemorousis), villa and feudal castle of, 576.

Narr, town of (Nepe, or Nepste), 286.

Neptune, temple of, at Nattune, 606.

Ners, Sur, now the Nar, 276, 277.

Narse of Achilles, church of, at Rome, 433.

Mart. C. Filiano, the calebrated intention of

Ners, S. Filippo, the celebrated inventor of the Oratorio, and founder of the order of the Oratory, builds S. M. in Vallicella, 451.; induces Card Baronius to write his "Annals," 482. His chamber and its for-niture, 432. His bust from a cast taken after death, 48. His tomb, 462. Norn, his golden house at Rome, 321. 323.; his colomus, 342.; his circus, 344.; his buths, 353. Tomb erroneously called by his name, 463. Traditional site of his burist-place, 459. His villa at Bublaco, 384.; Birthpince and villa at Bublaco, 384.;

Hrthplace and ville at Porte d' Anzo, 608,

Nevola, village and castle of (Regillum?),

Neveni, Bertelemmer. See Riccie. Neven, the emperor, his birthplece, 270.; his Forem at Rome, 300.; his bentple,

349. Nestore, river, 176. Nerrowo, term and fertress of, 424. Nerrowo, term and fertress of, 424. Newbold, living English reinter, at Reme, Nibby, professor, the Roman antiquary, on the site of Alba Longa, 563.; on the baths of Constantine, 323.; baths of Caracalla, 350.; Hermes of the Vatican, 465.: Isola Sacra, at Ostia, 597.; site of Laurentum, 599.; the remains of the portico of Octavia in S. Lorenzo, 408.; the Roman Forum, S16.; Sette Sale, 355.; Sutri, 234.; temple of the Sibyl, Tivoli, 548.; T. della Tosse, 549.; T. of Diana, Aricia, 572.; tomb of Aruns, 571.; consular tomb at Palazzola, 564.; trophies of Marius, 371.; Veil, 587.; Cæsar's villa, Nemi, 574.; V. of Mæcenas, 549.; Roman villas on L. Bracciano, 588.; Roman village of Vicus Alexandri, 593.

Niccolini Palace, at Rome, 513.

Niccold, S., churches of, at Bologna, 58.; Village of, 101. See Pisa. Ravenna, 92.

Niccold di Pisa.

Niccolò di Bari. See Arca dell'.

Nicholas, St., of Tolentino, scene of his life, death, and miracles, 136.

Nicholas III., pope, elected at Viterbo, 224.; acknowledged as suzerain, by the Bolog-

nese, 29.

— IV., pope, lays foundation of cathedral of Orvieto, 166. Remains of his Gothic absis in S. John Lateran, 400. His tribune and Mosaics in S. M. Maggiore, 403. His

tomb, 405. - V., pope, his public works: — begins the rebuilding of St. Peter's (1450), 381.; enlarges the Vatican Palace, 442.; builds Cap. di S. Lorenzo, the only part of his works now extant, 455.; founds Vatican

Library, 480.; builds Casino della Pigne, in the Vatican gardens, 485.; restores S. Prassede, 437.; and S. Teodoro, 440.; the

Aqua Virgo, 366. His tomb, 392.

Niebuhr, on the fall of Volsinii, 221.; on the Roman Forum, 316.; on the temple of Nerva, 329.; on the temple of Saturn, 334. His conjecture on the site of Alba Longa, 563.

Nile, celebrated group of the, in the Vatican Museum, 365.

Nilus, St., founds Basilian convent of Grotta Ferrata, 560.

Nocera, village of (Nuceria Camellaria), 141.

Nogara, village of, 10.
Nogari, Paris, Roman painter, 17th century,

Nomentum, Sabine town of, now La Mentana, 177.

Norchia, Etruscan tombs of, 230.

Norcia, the Etruscan Fortune, her supposed statue, 197.; her worship at Volsinii, 220. Notte, Gherurdo della. See Gherardo.

Notti Coritane, MS. discussions on archæ-

ology, at Cortona, 245.
Nozze Aldobrandini, the celebrated fresco so called, found in the baths of Titus, 354. Its subject described, 482.

Nucci, Allegretto da Fabriano, painter, 14th century, 135.

, Benedetto, of Gubbio, painter, d. 1575, 161, 162

-, Virgilio, son of Benedetto, painter, 162. Nugent, General, and the British forces, land at the mouth of the Po, and occupy Bo-

logna, 29. Numa, his temple of Quirinus, 333. Numicius, fluv., now the Rio Torto, 601. Numismatic Cabinets. See Museums. Nuovo Braccio, of the Vatican, 463.

Obelisks of Rome:—of S. John Lateran, 374.; S. Maria Maggiore, 373.; S. M. sopra Minerva, 374.; Monte Cavallo, 375.; Monte Citorio, 375.; Monte Pincio, 375.; Pantheon, 375.; Piazza Navona, 375.; Pantheon, 375.; Piazza Navouz, 374.; del Popolo, 374.; Trinità de' Monti, 375.; Vatican, 373.; Villa Mattei, 576.

Observatory of Rome, 522.

O'Connell, Daniel, his heart in S. Agata de' Goti, 410.

Octavia, sister of Augustus, her portico, 337. Column of the portico, with the lizard and frog (Sauros and Batrachos), 408. Her tomb, 356.

Oderigi di Gubbica See Oderigi Odescalchi Palace, at Rome, 513.

Odoacer overthrows the Western Empire, and is overthrown in turn by Theodoric, 85

O'Donnell, of Tyrconnel, his tomb, 436. Œsis, or Œsium, Pelasgic city of, now Jes,

Offa, king of the East Saxons, founds church of the Holy Trinity, afterwards that of S. Thomas-à-Becket, at Rome, 440. Officium Mortis, MS. with miniatures, 484.

OLEVANO, town and castle of (Olibanum), *5*81.

Oliverotto, tyrant of Fermo, strangled by Cesar Borgia, 121

Olivetani, church of the, at Gubbio, 161. Olivieri, Pietro Paolo, of Tivoli, sculptor and architect, 18th century, 401. 412. 420. 557. Olivieri the Abate, of Pesaro, the archeolo-

gist, founder of the library and museum, 117.

Olmo, L', village of, 243.

Ombrone river (Umbro), 182, 183, 204, 218. O'Neil, of Tyrone, his tomb, 436.

Onesti, Beato Pietro, "Il Peccatore," his tomb, 99.

Onofri, Antonio, the patriot of San Marino, 115.

Onofrio, S., church at Rome, 433. Onofrio, Vincenzo, painter and sculptor, of

Bologna, 16th century, 54. Orașini, Gli, near-the site of Horace's Sabine farm, 553.

Oratorios, invented by S. Filippo Neri, and still performed in his church during Leut, 432

ORBETELLO, fortified town of, on the site of an unknown Pelasgic city, 184.

orcagna, Andrea (Cione), painter and sculptor, of the early Florentine school, fl. 139 1389, his tomb of Acciajoli, 192; his bust, 487.

Orcia river, 218.

Ordelaffi family, lords of Forli, celebrated by Dante, 107. Luigi, the last of his race (1504), 107. Tomb of Barbara, 108.

Oreste, Sant', Monte (Soracte), and village

(Feronia), 283.

Orioli, professor, of Bologna, first makes known the tombs of Castel d'Asso, 229. Remarks on those of Norchia, 230.

Oriolo, village of, on lake of Bracciano, *5*91.

Orizzonte (Franz von Bloemen), of Antwerp painter, d. 1749, 506. 509. 514.

Orlando, inscription recording his exploits at Spello, 269. The Grotta d', at Sutri, 254. Figures of him and his wife at Pitigliano, 620

Orsini, princely family of, at Rome, their palace at Rome, 514. Their magnificent feudal castle at Bracciano, 590. Their feudal castles of Trevignano and Anguillara, Their ruined villa of Pitigliano, 620. In the middle ages, make the theatre of Pompey their stronghold, 338. Occupy Castle of S. Angelo, 361. Their tower on the Claudian aqueduct at Tivoli, 550. Their first stronghold at Marino, 561. Another at Rocca di Papa, 564. Marino defended by Giordano Orsini against Rienzi, 561. Another stronghold at Isola Farnesc, Veii, 586. Their fortifications at Cervetri, 607. Their fortress of Ceri Nuovo, 610. Giovanni Paolo Orsini, at Nuovo, 610. Giovanni Paolo Orsini, at the head of the Florentine army, defeats Piccinino and the Milanese at Anghiari (1440), 159. Paolo and Francesco strangled by Cesar Borgia at Sinigaglia, 121

Orso, S., archbishop of Ravenna, 4th century,

ı

ı

Orte, village of (Horta), 228. Orti Roncioni, at Rome, 322.

Ortolano, Gianbattista Benvenuto, painter, of the Ferrarese school, d. 1525, 12. 16. 19. His tomb, 17.

ORVIETO, city of (Herbanum), 165—169.

to Bolsena, 164.; to Montefiascone, 164.; to Todi (bridle-road), 164.

Osa, stream and osteria, near Gabii, 588. River, near Grosseto (Ossa), 183. Castel d', 581.

Oscans, an ancient people of Italy, xvii. Osimo, town of (Auximum), 127.

Ossaja, frontier station of, 246.
Ossat, Cardinal d', ambassador of Henry IV.

of France, his tomb, 424. Osservanti, church of the, Viterbo, 226. Osservanza, L', convent, near Siena, 216. Ostia, excursion to, 593. The village, 594.

Ostiglia, on the Po, 10. Otho II., emperor of Italy, his porphyry sarcophagus, now used as a baptismal vase,

His tomb, 392.

III., emperor, his birthplace, 223. Inscription recording his penitence for the murder of Crescentius, 100. Sends the first of the Malatesta family into the March as his viceroy, 112. His invasion of Rome, 361.

Otho of Milan, senator of Rome, despoils the

temple of Quirinus, 333.

Otricoli, village of (Ocriculum), 279.
Ottoboni, family, their splendid library, now in the Vatican, 480.

Ottoni, Lorenzo, Roman sculptor, 18th century, 400.

Overbeck, living German painter, at Rome, 265. 505. 519. 522. 538.

Ovid, on the Fountain of Egeria at the lake of Nemi, 574.; on the Numicus, 601. Oudinot, General, and the French army,

their siege of Rome (1849), 303, 304. (See French Army).

Pacchiarotto, Jacopo, painter, of the Sienese school, 15th century, 206, 207. 210. 212.

Pace, Vodavico della, mosaicist, 16th century, 430.

Pacetti, Camillo, Roman sculptor, 18th century, 412. 488. 536.

Pacilli, Pietro, Roman sculptor, 418.

Padua to Ferrara, 10.

Pagani family, lords of Faenza, commemorated by Dante, 105.

Pagani, Gregorio, painter, of the Florentine school, b. 1558, d. 1605, 152.

Paganico, village of, 182. Paglia river, 165. 170. 219.

Painting, schools of, xxvi.

Paisiello, the composer, his bust, 488. Palace of the Cæsars, 321.

Palaces, modern:—at Bologna, 61—66.; Ferrara, 19.; Perugia, 259—262.; Ravenna, 94—96.; — Rome, Capitol, 425.; Lateran, 497.; Vatican, 442.; Private, 498—518.

Palatine, one of the seven hills of ancient Rome, 308.—Library of the Elector Palatine, now in the Vatican, 480.

Palazzola, Franciscan monastery of, 564.

Palazzuolo, village of, 241. Pale, village of, 137.

Paleologus, Andrew, emperor, his residence at the Colonna Palace, 506. John, his presence at the Gen. Council of Ferrara, 18. Thomas, his present of the arm of John Baptist to Pius II. 209.

Palestrina, town of (Præneste), 576.

Paliano, town and fortress of, 582.

Palladio, Andrea, of Vicenza, architect, fl.
1508—1580, 45. 63. 338. His bust, 488.

Pallas Minerva, temple of, at Rome, 330.

Pallavicini Palace, at Bologna, 65. Card. Lazzaro, builds S. Francesco, at Rome, Card. 4*2*0.

Pallone, national game of; circuses for it, at Bagnacavailo, 83.; Forli, 107.; Macerata, (the largest known), 135.

Palma Vecchio (Jacopo), painter, of the Venetian school, fl. 1491-1516, 16. 119.

— Giovane, painter, of the Venetian school, b. 1514, 93. 158. 246. 424. Palmegiani, Marco, of Forli, painter, fl.

1530, 108.

Palmerucci, Guido da, of Gubbio, painter, fl. 1345, 140. 161, 162.
Palo, village of (Alsium), 189.
Palombara, village of, 177. 553.

Pamfili-Doria, princely family, at Rome, their palace, 514.; villa, 539. Olympia Maidalchini, sister-in-law of Innocent X., her intrigues at Viterbo, 227. Her portraits, 227. 509.

Panaro river, 10.27.

Pancras, St., scene of his martyrdom and tomb, 432. His church at Rome (S. Pancrazio), 434.

Panetti, Domenico, painter, of the Ferrarese school, b. 1460, d. 1530, 12. 16. 18.

Panfilio canal, 10.

Panicale, Pietro, of Perugia, painter, 246. Pannartz, German painter, of 15th century, joins Sweynheim in establishing the first press at Rome, 520.

Pannini, Gio. Paolo, painter, of the Roman school, b. 1691, d. 1764, 514.

Pantano, Osteria di, 583. Pantheon, at Rome, 330. Paoli, Count, the chemist, his birthplace, 116.

Paolo, S., churches of:—at Bologna, 58. 71.; Ferrara, 17.; Rome (alle Tre Fontane), 434; (Bas. fuori le Mure), 406.; Siena,

Paolo, Roman sculptor, 14th century, 431.
Papal States, their general topography and history, v. Their government, vi. Jushistory, v. tice, viii. tice, viii. Revenue, ix. Ecclesiastical establishment, ix. Army and Navy, x. Education, x. Commerce and Manufactics of the country, xiv.

Papigno, village of, 276.

Pappanelli, Niccolò (of Faenza), painter, d.
1620, 106.

Parro di Colonia. tures, xi. Agriculture, xii. Characteris-

Parco di Colonna, scene of the assemblies of the Latin Confederation, 562.

Parione, Rione, at Rome, 298. Parisina, her history and fate, 19.

Parisio, Card., his tomb, 425.

Parmegiano (Francesco Mazzuoli), painter, of the school of Parma, b. 1503, d. 1540, 37. 45. 257, 502.

Parolini, Jacopo, last painter of the Ferrarese school, d. 1733, 15. 18.

Parthenal, Jean de, leader of the French Protestants, and his sister, at Ferrara,

Paschal I., pope, his restorations and mo-saics of the 9th century, in S. Cecilia, 418.; pope, his restorations and mo-

in S. Prassede, 438.

II., pope, his celebrated brief at Ravenna, 96.; builds S. Bartolommeo, 416; builds S. M. del Popolo on the site of

Nero's tomb, 429. Paschal Calendar, on marble, 6th century, 87.; on the chair of S. Hippolytus, 481.

Pasinelli, Lorenzo, painter, of the Bolognese school, b. 1629, 32. 44. 62. 73.

Pasquale, Filippo, of Forli, painter, of the

Bolognese school, 17th century, 90. 92.

Pasquin, statue of, at Rome, 379

Pasquinelli, Tuscan engineer, his discovery of the site of Vetulonia, 183.

Pasquino, of Montepulciano, sculptor, 17th

century, 413.
Passaggeri, Rolandino, consul of Bologna. 13th century, founds Coll. of Notaries, 63. His tomb, 46.

Passeri, on the frescoes of Lanfranco, 412. Passerotti, Bartolommeo, painter, of the Bolognese school, d. 1592, 31. 53. 55, 56, 57. 63. 70, 71. 73. 513.

Passignano, town of, 247, 248, 249.

Passignano (Domenico Cresti), painter, of the Florentine school, b. 1560, 158. 413. 438.

Passionei, Card., his retreat in the Camaldoli frequently visited by the young Pretender, 560.

Passports, 2. 187. 205. 235. 287.

463. 440.; of S. Hippolytus (2d century), 481.; of S. Maximian, in ivory (6th century), 87. Pastoral chair of S. Gregory the Great,

Pater Indiges, grove of, 601.

Paterniano, S., church of, at Fano, 119.

Patrick, St., well of, at Orvieto, 169.

Patrimony of St. Peter, the allodial posses. sions bequeathed to the Church in the 12th century, by the Countess Matilda, v. 224.

Paul. St., supposed site of the house in which he lodged with the centurion, 432. His residence with Pudens, 438. Scene of his martyrdom, 434. His tomb, 406. Paul II., pope, his army defeated by Fed.

di Montefeitro, 142; builds palace and church of S. Mark, from the ruins of the

Coliseum, 315. 424. 518.

Paul III., pope (Farnese), builds citadel of Perugia, 250. 263.; fortress and aqueduct of Nepi, 284.; fortifications of Rome, 303. Employs Sangallo and M. Angelo in the rebuilding of St. Peter's, 382. Builds Sala Regia and Cap. Paolina, 443. 446.; palesce of the Capitol 485; Farnese Palace. laces of the Capitol, 485.; Farnese Palace, 315. 509. Removes sarcophagus of Cæcilia Metella, 358. His statues, 62. 486. Portrait by Raphael, 507.; by Titian, 518. His tomb, 389.

— IV., pope, employs D. da Volterra to cover M. Angelo's figures with drapery, 446.; wrests Paliano from the Colonna in favour of his nephews, the Caraffa, 582.

His tomb, 427.

- V., pope (Borghese), his public works: - V., pope (Borghese), his public works:—completes citadel of Ferrara, 23.; his fountain at Rimini, 113.; repairs and gives name to the port of Fano, 120.; builds aqueduct of Loreto, 133.; the Fontana Paolina, 377.; the fountain of Ponte Sisto, 379.; the façade of St. Peter's, 383.; the Borghese chapel in S. M. Maggiore, 404.; the Colonna della Vergine, 405.; S. M. della Vittoria, 432.; the Borghese Palace, 801.; restores S. Francesca Romana, 420.; S. Lorenzo in Lucina, 423.; opens right branch of the Tiber, 594. His opens right branch of the Tiber, 594. His portrait by Caravaggio, 587. His tomb, 404. Paulus Æmilius, baths of, Rome, 353.

Pausanias on Cyclopean architecture, xix. Pavia, portion of the gates of, captured by Ravenna, 96.

Pavone river, 203.

Peccious, town of, in the Maremma, 204 Pedrini Domenico, Bolognese painter, d. 1800, 63.

Peggi, Canonico, the philosopher, his monument, 68.

Pelagi, modern Roman painter, 518.
Pelagia, S., church of, at Ancona, 126.
Pelagius II., pope, his ancient tribune in Bas. S. Lorenzo, 407.

Pelasgi, their history, xvii.; characteristics of their architecture, xvi. Their towns of their architecture, xvi. 1 new towns of Agylla, 607.; Americla, 554.; Coenina, 554.; Cosa, 185.; Empulum, xviii.; Gabti, 584.; Medullia, 554.; Œsium, 122.; Præneste, 576. 579.; Pyrgos, 189.; Spina, 80.; Tusculum, 558.; Unknown city at Orbetello, 184. Walls of Roman times,

Orbetello, 184. Walls of Roman times, 550. Pelasgic alphabet in the Vatican, *55*0. 477, 478.

Penna, Agostino, Roman sculptor, 18th century, 393.

Penni, Francesco (Il Fattore), painter, of the

Roman school, pupil of Raphael, d. 1528, 447, 453, 454, 457, 511.

Pentapolis, maritime and inland, provinces of the Romagna under the exarchs, ex-

tending from Rimini to Ancona, 85. 112.

Pentateuch, celebrated Hebrew, printed at Soura, Soria, or Sora, 428.

Peperino, volcanic tufa of the Alban hills, used in the later public works of ancient

Rome, 318.

Pepoli family, of Bologna: — Taddeo, the popular chief, sells the sovereignty to the Visconti, 29.; his tomb, 48.; his palace, 65.; frescoes illustrating his history, 65. Family portraits, 44. Bust of Guldo Pepoli, 46. Count Carlo's Boss on Facusa, 106.

Persta river, 216.

Panonia, town of and its monofesteries,

Persion, claimed as a native of Velteren, aspairteral inestiption to a child of his family, 201. Early Mis. of his figtires, \$100.

Porticeri, the post, his birtipless, 216. Postura, city of (Permis of the Etrusons), 200-203.

to C della Pieve and Orvieto, 198.; to

Marni, 164.

Personial, Gion., painter, of achord, h. 1600, d. 1604, 60. of the Delagram

Person river, 195.

Penaso, town of (Pietertrin), 120—248.

—— to Urbino, 118.

Pezero, Mescale de (Promette), painter, of the Seman school, 17th contury, 110. 418.

—— Sistemy do. See Condeviné.

—— Lionardo, of Venice, his minimumps by Canova, 486.

Poter, St., his action at Rome 500 : fee-

by Canova, 486.

Peter, St., his prints at Hame, 202.; tra-ditional series of his cruetifalism, 482.; his chains, 435. 437; his traditional resistance at Presents, 579.; his chair and status to St. Peter's, 202.; his tende, 202.

Peter's, St., bestlica, at Rome, history, 201.; solomastre, incarie, 384.; interior, 203.; deme, 325.; nature of doma, 305.; inhinoghine, tribune, monoments, 203.; Grette Vaticana, 202.; secristy, 203.; illuminations, 394.; coretteration, 204. 208.

Peter Interciae, and Pertuan (Pam of the Purio), 139.

Porto), 130

Petrarch, his hirthylece, 207.; bit house at Arease, 241.; his assequence and River, 484., his bust, 483.; perfeat by Giulio Seenano, 538.

Petrand, Artoffa, painter, of the Mences ethnol, d 1005, f10. D18, S13.

Putriano, village of, 147 Petricia, village of, 135.

Petrunio, 2., church of, at Belegia, 65.; states and head of, 45.
Petrunius, Perpunna, profest of Rusia, his restoration of the bulls of Constantion,

Petropei, Pandello, tyrant of Hote, 908, 214.; his tomb, 216.

Marchese, the naturalist, bis hirth-

Phillips and Prositelys, has relied of the through of Maytonia attributed to them, in. Statute of Caster and Pollux, hunting their names on Monte Casalle, 575.

667

Philip II, his portrait by Titian, 2/7.
Philipstrutes, MA copy of his "Images," in the handwriting of Mich, Appendix, 2).
Phocus, the superer, his column at Home, 344

Physicians at Rome, 991

Placement, Gio. Duitt-tu, Bolognese archi-tact, 18th contury, 6t. Place di Palma, the Hecropolis of Enturnity

Pienero, purt-station, 75. Pienta Capitolina, ancient plan of Rome la white marbin, found in T. of Romes in

white marbie, from in T. of Bourus in
the Forum, 333. 467
Plazza di S. Domenico, at Antono, 1935;
del Osgante and Maggiore at Bulagran, II.;
di Supramissora, at Perugio, IIII., dell'
Aquila, del Domno and Maggiore, at Raveima, 98.; Barberini and Mattet, at
Roma, 377; of the Monte Cavello and
the Pantheum, di 378; Coloma, di 346; g
Havona, di 378; del Pacquino, si, 378; i
81. Peter's, si, 373, 379; 336; del Populo,
di, 337; del Pacquino, si, 378; del Campo
at Suna, 232; della Parta Buses at Spaleto, 273. leto, \$73.

Piccinion, general of the Duke of Miss, his victory over the Phrysitings at Castel Bologrope, 100, 100, ; deducted by them at Anghiari, 150.
Piccione, La, viringe of, 100.
Piccione, angraver on groun, his bust, 450.
Piping, town of, 174, 210.
Piccione, town of, 174, 210.

Piergeneus, modern Roman emipter, 488.
Pietrameia, village of, in the Appendings, 75; near Three-mone, 968.
Pietra Pertues, at Veli, 388.
Pietro, 5., shorehood, at Amid, 889.; C. di.
Contelle, 188.; Perce, 110.; Present 488.;

Castello, 188. ; Pano, 129. ; Proceett, 806. ; 176 Palestrine R sturto, 435. ; in Vin-Di S. : Rymbato, 278. g ī

1 or, of the Emple 100

the Stoness school, 5, 1484, 4, 1460, 205. 900, \$10. \$16.

Sano di, paintar, of the States attool, \$ 1469—1460, 206, 216.

Pieve, village of, 130. ____ dl Cento, 20.; de' Soddi, 190.; Phrefs, 137

Pigne, Rione, at Rome, 1986. Pinnentelli, Card., his tomb, 467.

Pineto, Monte, et Rome, 309. Pineto: the Greek adition of (California, Rome 1515) the dest Oresk beek printed.

at Rome, 511 ine Apple, culcamb, of brunce, fromt in the tomb of Hadriso, now in the Vatitan Pine App

pardone, 405. Sorth, Antonia, par actumi d. 1669, 70. pointer, of the Beingmenn

Pinets or Pine Parest of Revenue, 50, \$1. ; supplies the Roman first with timber, 54. ; described, 101. Pinets of Carlel Passab,

Pine terrent, \$67.

Pino, Marco da. See Siena, Marco da. Pintelli, Baccio, Florentine architect, fl. 1470, his revival of the classical style at Rome, xxv. 411. 429. 436. 443. 594.

Pinturicchio, Bernardino, painter, of the Umbrian school, b. 1454, d. 1513, 209. 253, 26), 251, 262, 269, 270, 405, 415, 430, 434, 459, 483, 490.

Pio, Angelo, Bolognese sculptor, 17th century, 38. 48. 56.

Piomeino, town and harbour of, 181.

Piombo, Fra Schastiano del, painter, of the Venetian school, b. 1485, d. 1547, 226. (from the designs of M. Angelo), 256. 430. 435. (from the designs of M. Angelo), 502. 508, 509. 511. His bust, 488.

Pirancsi, his illustrations of the tomb of the Scipios, Si3.; the Roman Columbaria, 365.; trophies of Marius, 371; the tomb of

Aruns, 571. His bust, 488.

Pisa, Giunto da, painter, of the Florentine school, fl. 1210—1236, 212, 266, 268.

——, Niccold di, or Pisano, architect and sculptor, fl. 1200—1275., the founder of Christian sculpture, xxv. His bas-relief of the tomb of S. Domenico, at Bologna, his first work 47, the cloisters of S. Do. his first work, 47.; the cloisters of S. Do. menico, 49. Design for cathedral of Siena, 207.; pulpit, with bas-reliefs of the Last Judgment, ib. 209.; cathedral of Volterra, 197.; church of S. Margherita, Cortona, 245.

—, Giovanni di, or Pisano, son of Niccolò, sculptor, fl. 1940—1320; his famous bas-relief on the cathedral of Orvieto, 166.; marble screen and bas-reliefs of the life of S. Donato, in cathedral of Arezzo, 238.; tomb of Benedict XI., at Perugia, 255.; fountain of Perugia, 259. Assists his father in S. Margherita, at Cortona,

245.

Plsan, Christina de, celebrated beauty of Bologna, professor of jurisprudence in the university, 37.

Pisanello, Vittore, painter, of the Venetian school, fl. 1450, 256.

Pisatello river, 110, 111.

Pisaurum, now Pesaro, 116.

Pistola Gerica de pointer of the Umbrian

Pistoja, Gerino da, painter, of the Umbrian school, fl. 1529, 158, 159.

, Lionardo da, painter, of the Florentine school, 198.

Pitigliano, town of, on an unknown Etrus-

can site, 186. 620.

Pius I., St., pope, builds (A.D. 160) oratory of S. Prassede, for the early Christians, 437.; and the church of S. Pudenzians, on the site of the house of Pudens, 438.

— II., pope (Æneas Sylvius Piccolomini), events of his life illustrated by Pinturicchio, at Siena, 209. His chapel of S. icchio, at Siena, 209. His chapel of S. Andrea, 287. Converts tomb of Plautius into a fortress, 363. Builds citadel of Tivoli, 547. His tomb, 413.

Il I., pope (Piccolomini), his coronation illustrated by Pinturicchio, 209.; by Petrazzi, 213. His tomb, 413.

IV., pope, his Casino del Papa in the

Vatican Gardens, 485.

V., pope, his works in the rebuilding of St. Peter's, 383. Builds palace of the Inquisition, 512.; Tor S. Michele, Ostia,

597. His tomb, 404.

VI., pope (Braschi), his birthplace, 109.; abbot of Subiaco, 552.; taken pri-

soner by the French, in the Certosa, at Galluzzo, 193.; concludes the treaty of Tolentino with Napoleon, 136, 137.; raises the obelisks of M. Cavallo, Trinità de' Monti, and M. Citorio, 375.; builds sacristy of St. Peter's, 383.; enriches Vatican with noble sculptures, 466.; builds Mus. Pio-Clementino, 466. and Gall. of Candelabra, 479.; forms the Vatican collection of mints 488. collection of prints, 483.; enlarges Mus. of Capitol, 491.; ridiculed by Pasquin for his inscriptions, 380. His portrait, 125.

his inscriptions, S80. His portrait, 125. His kneeling statue, by Canova, S88. His statue by Penna, 393. His tomb, 389. Pius VII., pope (Chiaramonti), his birthplace, 109.; Benedictine monk at Cesena, 110., and at S. Paolo fuori, 407.; fortifies port of Pesaro, 117.; repairs the Coliseum, 340.; excavates base of arch of Constantine, 347.; saves arch of Titus from ruin, 349.; raises obelisk of the Pincian, 375.; forms Mus. Chiaramonti, 461.; builds Nuovo Braccio, 463.; founds Egyptian Mus. 465.; enlarges Mus. of Capitol, 491. His excavations at Ostia, 595. Establishes prisons of Porto d'Anzo, 604. His portrait, 125. His busts, by Canova, 465. 488. His tomb by Thorwaldsen, 389.

VIII. pope (Castiglione), his tomb, 390.

-- VIII. pope (Castiglione), his tomb, 390.
-- IX., pope (Mastai Ferretti), his birthplace, 121. His recovery of the head of
St. Andrew, 387. His restorations of S.
Paolo fuori le Mure, 407.

Pizzoli, Gioacchino, painter, of the Bolognese school, b. 1651, 55. 62.

Plague, the, at Perugia, 250.

Plancus, L. Munatius, the consul, inscription with his name in the ruins of the temple of Saturn, near Horace's Sabine Farm, 551.

Platina, historian of the Popes, his tomb,

405.

Piato, Ficino's Latin version of, with autograph notes, by Tasso and his father, *5*01.

Plautius Silvanus, his tomb, at Rome, 363. Pliny the younger, his villa at Tusci, 156, 157.; his Laurentine villa, 599. His remarks on the lake of Bolsena, 222.; on the temple of Clitumnus, 271.; on the caverns of M. Soracte, 283.; on the Cloaca Max. 369.; on the obelisk of the Vatican, 373. His description of the Laocoon, 469.; of the Doves of the Capitol, 494.; of the Dying Gladiator, 496.; of the Apollo Sauroctonos, 534.; of Corioli, 573.; of the hollow ground of Gabii, 583. MS. of his Nat. Hist., with figures of animals, 494.; Princept edition on wellum, 97 Princeps edition on vellum, 97.

Pliny's Doves, celebrated Mosaic so called, in the Capitol, 494.

Plutarch, on the site of Pompey's tomb, 570.; MS. of, with notes by Grotius, 484. Po, river, 10.; and its branches — di Goro, 79.; della Maestra, 79. 82.; di Primaro, 79.; della Maestra, 79: 80. 106. Its deposits, 84.

Poderina, post-station, 218.

Podesti, living painter, at Rome, 125. 523. Poggetto, Card., orders Dante's bones to be burnt, 84.

Poggisonsi, town and grand-ducal palace of, 193.

Poggio, villages or: — near saturnia, 62.;

Pogglo Gajella, at Chiusi, 173.; P. Keale, Veli, 589.; P. San Lorenzo, Osteria, 176.; P. de' Sette Bagni (Fidenæ), 178.; P. di San Cornelio, hill near Aresso, \$40.

Poggio Fiorentino, his account of the tem-ple of Vespasian, 336.

Polenta family, lords of Ravenna, commemorated by Dante, 86., their tombs, and that of Ostasio (14th century), at Ravenna, 91. Chiara founds the convent of S. Chiara, decorated by Glotto, 93. Glenta, the patron of Dante, 94. Guido da Po-

POLENTA, town of, origin of the Polenta

family, 109.

Polesina, marshy plain of the Po, 10, 11. Poletti, living Roman architect, the restorer of S. Paolo fuori, 406.

Pollojnolo, Antonio, Florentine sculptor and painter, 6 1425—1498, 390, 391.

Pietro. sculptor and goldsmith, 15th century, 210.

Politian, various readings of his Stanze, in

library of Petaro, 117. Polledrara, part of the Necropolis of Vulci, 617.

Polline, hamlet of, 592.

Polo, Santo, village and baronial castle of, 554.

Pomarance, Le, village of, 203.

Pomarancio. See Circignani and Roncalti.

Pompey the Great, his celebrated statue in the Spada Palace, 339, 516.; his theatre at Rome, 833.; his villa at Albano, 570.; his tomb, 570.

Pomposa, village of, 80.

Pontancia, frontier custom house, 159.

Ponsacco, village of, 204.

Postrassieve, town of, 78, 236. Poste (Bridges): — dell' Acqueria (Poss

P. Sublicius, 316, ; del Terreno, 292, ; della Trave, 137. ; P. Triumphalis or Vaticaous,

Ponte, Rione, at Rome, 298.

Ponteders, in the Maremma, 194. 204.

Ponticino, post-station, 237.

Pontifical, on parchiment, with miniatures, 9th century, 498. Pontificio Palazzo, at Rome, 514.

Pontone, Etruscan arch, on the site of Gravicce, 186.

Pontermo (Jacopo Carrucci da), painter, of the Florentine school, b. 1493, 508.

Ponzio, Flaminio, Roman architect, 17th century, 404, 408, 501, 514, 515, 557.

Popes, election of, vil.; chronological list of, xxxii., subject to the exarchs until the 8th century, then made temporal princes of Ravenna, by Charlemagne, 85.

Popes, palaces of the:—on the Quirinal, 514.; on the Votican, 442.; at Castel Gandolfo, 567.; castle at Subiaco, 552.

Pope Joan, fable of, set at rest by a medal of Benedict III., 97.; her bust in the cath, of Siena, converted by Clement VIII., in 1600, into that of Pope Zacharias, 208.

Prepulation Prepugate city of the naval argument

Populonia, Etruscan city of, the naval arsenal

of Etruria, its site, 180. Porcigliano, village of, 600. Pordenone, Gio Antonio, painter, of the Va-netian school, b. 1484, d. 1540, 502, 503.

Porretts, sulphur baths of, 78.

Porsena, king of Etruria, his mausoleum at Chlust, described by Plmy and Varro, yet to be discovered, 172. The labyrinths of the Pogglo Gajella, 173.

Porta, Agostino della, painter, of the Floren-tine school, 15th century, 194. —, Giacomo della, Milanese architect, fl. 1580, completes the dome of St. Peter's, S84.; his pavement of St. Peter's, 386, 389, 392, 399, 490, 421, 423, 427, 429, 434, 435, 505, 509, 513, 523, 557,

Gioballista della, Roman sculptor,

0-٨

4. ok 110

11, k ş 8-1, 3

F. ķ., 16th century, 379.

—, Giuseppe (del Salviati), painter, 16th century, 443.

—, Guglieimo della, Milanese sculptor, 16th century, 130, 389. —, Malatesta della, his commontatics on

Dante and Tasso, 117.

Dante and Tasso, 117.

Porta (remarkable gates of cities), at Pers., gla, di Augusto, Colonna, di Bornia, di S. Ercolano, Marsia (all on Etruscan foundations), de' Buoni Templ, di S. Luca, di S. Pictro (all Roman), 251;—at Rome, Angelica and Castello, 303.; Cavalleggieri, 191. 304.; Fabbrica, 303.; di S. Giovanni (P. Asinaria), 302.; Latina, 303.; S. Lorenso (P. Tiburtina), 302.; Maggiore (P. Prenestina, or Labicana), 302.; S. Pancrasio (P. Janiculensis, or Aurella), 303.; S. Pancrasio (P. Janiculensis, or Aurella), 303.; S. Pancrasio (P. Flaminia), 287. 500.; Portese (P. Portuensis), 303.; Salara (P. Salaria), 301.; S. Sebastiano, 303.;—at Siena, Camollia, S. Sebastiano, SuS.;—at Siena, Camollia, 205.; Romana and San Viene, 216.;—at Volterra, all' Arco, 195.; di Diana, 196. (both Eiruscan).

Porta Santa, the Door of the Jubilee, at St. Peter's, 385., at S. John Lateran, 400.; S. M. Maggiore, 403.

Portico, town of, 78.

Portico (ancient), of Octavia, at Rome, 570, :

of Pompey, 338.
—'(modern), of the Annunciata, at Bo-logna, 70; de' Banchi, &. 63.; of Madonna di S. Lüca, &. 71; degli Scalzi, &. 73.; đ**ė**" Servi, *ib.*., 60.

Porticus Cityl et Schola Xantha, \$35. Portland Vase, found in the sarcophagus of the Capitol, taken from Monte del Grano,

Porto (Portus Trajanus), at the mouth of the Tiber, the great assenal of ancient Rome, 595. 598.

Poaro D' Anzo, town of (Antium), 602.
Ports of the Papal States, &c.:—Ancona, 194.;
Castiglione della Pescaja, 182, Civita
Vecchia (Trajani Portus) 187.; Porto San
Clementino, 186; Fano, 120.; Orbetello,
194.; Pesaro, 117.; Plombino, 181.; Porto

d'Anne, 652; Revena (Porte Corsini), 50.; Recensti, 134; Rimini, 113. Portus Chasis, built by Augustus at Re-venas, 54, represented in mosaics of the 6th century, 6t 100. Past, 'Pacio, of Mone, architect, 17th con-tury, 437.

tury, 430.

Personn river, 102.
Part, length of, E ; parting, &c. S.
Part-office, at Roma, 200.
Putasse, Le, resided station, so celled from
the petash collected by the wood-butness, MI.

Petentia, rains of, 136. Petenta river, 198, 136. Poster, Paul, pointer of the Dutch ashool,

Petter, Pani, painter of the Dutch asheel, 17th century, 489.
Pencets, Nicolas, painter, of the French asheel, Nicolas, painter, of the French asheel, b. 1506, d. 1606, 433, 460, 491, 590, 506, 516, 516, 537., his own portrait, 515.; his best, 467.; his house at Rome, 518.; his tomb, 463.

— Gaspar (Dughri), paleter, of the Roman school, brother-in-law of Mission, b. 1513, d. 1675, 433, 508, 508, 514, 565.

Tend, Padre Andrea, of Treet, Japuil, as., jobrated painter of pempective, d. 1700, 659, 460, 493.

Perso di Diana, at Siena, 210.; di S. Pa-

trigio at Orvieto, 16a.

— di Borgo family, their temba, 481.

Pense, Giobattiata, Milantee paintee, 16th

contury, 404.

Stefano, Homen painter, 18th contury, employed to cover M. Angelo's figures with drapery, 444.

Proposts, Palaggic city of (Palestrine), 574.

Prototian camp at Home, 571.; at Albano, 570.

russede, &, daughter of Pudens, the first convert of St. Faul in Rome, her church Prop

and relice, 437.

Pratolino, villa of the Grand-dukes of Tue-cany, 77

Pratone, the, of Monte Genero, and its fints,

Presides, sculptor of Athens, a.c. 348, antique copy of his Apollo Sauroctonos in the Vations, 471.; in Villa Abani, in broam, supposed to be the original, 534.; two antique cepies of his Faun in the Vations, 465. 472.; snother in the Capital, 457.; two in V. Albeni, 533, 534.; two antique copies of his Cupid in the Vations, 468.; another in the Capital, 493.; another in V. Albeni, 536.; two antique cepies of his Venus in the Vations, 478. 674

Prescintii, Pompee and Herintonemes, painters, of Pano, fl. 1530, 116, 119.

Prescrito, the traditional cradie of our flatious, in S. M. Maggiore, 406.

Prima Porta, village of, 204.

Primaticcio, Prescrico, painter, of the Belognese school, fl. 1570, 31.

Primatice fl. his marriedom at Gabit and

Primitive, S., his martyrdom at Gabil, and tuland church, 384.

Prints, collection of, in the Comini Lib. 808.; in the Vatican Lib. 483, collection published by the Calcografia Camerale, 468.

Printing and Printers: — Sweynheim and Proposits establish the first press in Italy at Subject, 552. Their Lactantius, of 1465, the first work printed in Italy, 552. They

establish the first press in Ross; this bosse in Rosse, 519, 200. Place press in Trackary established by Lorenze Lips, 6 Colle, 194. Councils of Ben. Capra, lot work printed at Perugia, in 1676, 202. Fat Arable [types in Europe established at Fano, by Julius II., in 1514, 150. Zad. Callergus, while a guest at Agestine Chi-gi's Farnasina, prints the Finder of Lili, the first Greek book printed at Rome, \$1. Giombattiete Guerint, master of Alice and other early printers at Ferrers, S. Paulen Manutine prints several weeks at Rome; his tomb, 428. The press of the Propaganda established by Urban VIII.

Priornio, church of the at Rome, (#E. Priorn. S., church of, on the site of the better in which St. Puter haptend lot. (#E.

Tibus, 546.
Proudl, Padry Court, Augusta 200
painter, of the Bologuese school, b. 161

A 1708, 62, 93, 113.
Properties, his birthplace, 500, 570, 571.; of the site of Vell, 566.
Protestant burial-ground at Ress, 50,

ehurch, 991.

Protomotech of the Capital, 667.

Propagila, Alcoundre, painter, of the linguistic action, 17th contury, 20.

Podens, St. Paul's first convert at home father of S. Pranecie and S. Pranecie a

tecus, his house, &c. 438.

Pulchrum Lutin, the Expusion only at the Tiber at Rome, 569.

Pubgs, Domenics, painter, of the Florada school, d. 1347, 156. Pampus, Etruscan family of (Puspins), their tomb, 513.

Punioum, Rouse station on the Th. In rolls, now Santa Marinelle, 190.

Puntone del Castrato (Castrum Valla) del Ponte, Etruscan tomb se called

Puteus Sacet, of Bologna, 36.
Putti, Growned, Bologness scales, century, 36.
Pyrgos, Pelasgic town of the put of Cart, now 3. Severa, 186.

Pyrrhus, his reconnective of Rose bon ?" mosto, 576.

Pythagorae, grotte of, at Cortens, 384.

Quadrelle, Lombardo-Venetica frante. Il Quaine, Francesco, painter, of the pages school, h. 1611, d. 1680, dl. son of Francesco, Palett, & 1717, 31.36.

Quarantine regulations, 124, 187.

Quercia, Jacopo della, Florentine sculptor,
d. 1844—1418, 43, 208, 209, 210, 212, 214.

Quesnoy, du. See Flammingo.
Quintilius Varro, his villa at Tivoli, 548.

Quirico, S., church of, at Siena, 212.

Quinco, San, town of, 175, 218.

Quirinal, one of the seven hills of ancient Quirinal, one of the seven hills of ancient Rome, 308. Quirinus, temple of, at Rome, 533.

RapicoPani, town and castle of, 219. Rafforlino. See Colle and Garbo. Raggi, Antonio, sculptor, pupil of Bernini, 17th century, 209, 410, 572. Raulroads in the Papal States, 5. Raimondi, More Antonio, the engraver, his bust, 488.

Rainaldi, Carlo, Roman architect, 8, 1620, 120, 403, 410, 412, 420, 423, 424, 427, 428. Girolamo, Roman architect, fl. 1696, 46, 514, 557.

Rambalds, Carlo Antonio, paluter, of the Bu-lognese school, b. 1680, d. 1717, 54. Ramenghi, Bartolommer. See Bagnaçavello. Rancia, La, deserted fortress of, 135.

Ranuccio, Giacomo, Bolognese architect, d. 1549, 45. 60.

Ranuzzi Palaces at Bologua, 63. 65. Raphaci (Sanzio), of Urbino, the great master of the Roman school, b. 1483, d. 1520, becomes the pupil of Pietro Perugino at Perugia, 253.; patronised by the Rovere family at Urbino, 144.; patronised by the Vitelli family at Città di Castello, 149. His house at Pame 510. His nortrait as a boy, by his Rome, 519. His portrait as a boy, by his father, 140. His own portrait (in frescoes of the Stanze), 449, 450, 451; another, by himself, 502.; another, in chiaro-scuro, by C. Maratta, 519. His bust in the Capitol, 483. Scene of his death, 507. His tomb in the Pantheon (opened in 1833), 532. His works: —in Paterneo:—at Bologna, the 310,

the Loggle, 447.; works in the Stanse, 448—454., tapestries worked from his cartoons, 454.; design for the Planets in Appert. Borgis, 483.; the Entombment of Christ, his first historical picture, 502.; the predella of the same, 359.; the Prophet Isaiah,

in S. Agestino, 411.; the Four Sibyla in S. M. della Pace, 489.; frescoes of the Farnesina, 510, 511.; frescoes of the Villa Otgisti, 503.; St. Luke taking the Portrait Olgisti, 503.; St. Luke taking the Portrait of the Virgin, 525.; Portraits of the Formarina (with his name), 500.; of himself, 502.; of Cesar Borgia and a Cardinal, 503.; of Julius II., 507., of Paul III., 507.; of Card. Castiglione, 508., of Bartolo and Baldo, 509.; of a Violin Player, 516.; a drawing of the Madonna delta Casa Alka, in St. John Lat. 401.; designs of the 12 Apoetles, in S. Vincenzo ed Anastasio, 435.;—at Siene, the designs of Pinturicchlo's great freecoes, 509.; the

103.; to Venice, 79.

Razzali, Sebast., painter, of the Bolognese school, 17th century, 58.

Razzi. See Sodoma.

Re, Zeferino, his life of Blenzi, 376, 417.

bé ŧ,

14 Ď.

ĺD **e**-FM

8. S. la.

he on. ŗi, Ag M-Ħ, . æ, **16**be M.

be

RECANATI, town of, 135.
Redi, Francesco, the poet, on the wine of Chianti, 205.; of Areszo, 24l. His tomb,

Reformers, original editions of the works of tbe, 512.

Reggio, Raffactino da (Raff. Motta), painter, of the Roman school, b. 1550, d. 1578, 152.

Regillus, the Lake, now Cornufelle, battle of

the, 575.
Regola, Rione, at Rome, 298.
Regulini-Galassi tomb, at Cervetri, 608.;
Regulini-Galassi tomb, at Cervetri, 608.; pronzes and jewellery found there, and now in the Vatican, 477, 478.

Relics, celebrated (see also Crucifixes, Matelics, celebrated (see also Crucifixes, Madonnas, &c.):—at Assisi, relics of S. Clara, 269.; at Bologna, skuil of S. Anna, 42.; body of S. Caterina Vigri, 51.; portion of the true Cross, 52.; head of S. Domenico, 46.; letter of S. Francis Xavier, 54.; relics of 40 martyrs from Jerusalem, 42.; head of S. Petronio, 45.; bodies of S. Procolo, 42.; S. Procolo Soldato and S. Procolo, 48.; marble pitcher said to have been used at the marriage of Cana, 60.;—at Boliena, relics of S. Cristina, 222.;—at Chical, S. Mustiola, 174.;—at Crità di Castello, S. Andrew the Apostle and S. Florido, 151.;—Civita Castellana, S. Gracilian rido, 151.;—Civita Castellana, S. Gracilian and S. Felicisalmo, 281.;—Crvicto, the Corporal of Bolsena, 167.;—Crumo, S. Gluseppe Copertino, 127.;—Perugia, the Santo Anello, ring of onyx, called the wedding ring of the Virgin, 254.;—Ravenna, S. Agnello, 92.; S. Barbatian, 87.; SS. Canglo,

Canziano, and Canzianilla, martyrs, 90; 8. Liberius, 91.; 8. Sergius, martyr, 92.; — Rome. Sudarium of S. Veronics, portion of the True Cross, head of St. Andrew, lance of Longinus, 587.; column of the Temple, 391. (all in St. Peter's); table of the Last Supper, well of the Woman of Samaria, column and staircase of Pilate's house, slab on which the soldiers cast lots, miraculous altar-table (all in S. John Lat.), 402.; Presepio, or cradle of our Saviour (in S. M. Maggiore), 404.; portion of the True Cross, bones of St. Thomas à Becket (in S. Croce in Gerus), 405.; stone with the impression of our Saviour's feet (in S. Sebastian), 408.; 8. Bartholomew, 416.; head of St. George, 421.; S. Balbina, 429.; marble block on which St. Paul was beheaded, 435.; chains of St. Peter, 437.; marble bed and martyr's well of S. Prassede, 438.; portrait of our Saviour, said to have been presented by St. Peter to Pudens, 438.; column of the Flagellation (oriental jaspar), 483.; S. Zeno and S. Valentinian, 438.; altar at which St. Peter officiated; martyr's well of S. Pudenziana, 439.;—at Siena, arm of St. John the Baptist, 209.;—at Viterbo, S. Rosa, 226.;—at Volterra, S. Octavian, 198.; portion of the True Cross, 199.; other relice, 200.

Reliquiary, of the 14th century, at Forli, 107.; of the 15th century, at C. di Castello, 151.; of the Corporal of Bolsena, of solid silver, of the 14th century, at Orvieto,

167.; of silver, at Volterra, 199. Remus, temple of, at Rome, 333. Renée, duchess of Ferrara, first wife of Alfonso II., protector of Calvin, Olympia Morata, and other Protestants, 13, 14. 16.

Reno, river, 25, 26, 27.73. Republic of ancient Rome, xxix.

Revenue of the Papal States, ix.

Revere, on the Po. 10.

Reynolds, Sir Joshua, on the Caracci, 32; on the Transfiguration and other works of Lodovico Caracci, 30.; on the statues of the Apostles in St. John Lateran, 400.

Rhamses I., obelisk of, at Rome, 287. Riario family, lords of Forli and Rimini, Girolamo, nephew or son of Sixtus IV., husband of Catherine Sforza, murdered in his palace, 108. Cardinal Riario builds church of S. Lorenzo in Damaso, 423.; completes Pal. of Cancelleria, 504.

Ricardi, the architect, on the Falls of Terni,

Riccei, village of, 118.

Ricci, Camillo, painter, of the Ferrarese school, b. 1580, d. 1618, 13.

-, modern Florentine sculptor, 210. -, Giuliano, archbishop of Pisa, commander of the army of Eugenius IV., his capture of Marino, 562.

—, Fra Matteo, celebrated Chinese scho-

lar and missionary, his birthplace, 135.

Riccio, Il (Bartolommeo Neroni), painter, of the school of Siena, fl. 1570, 207. 209, 210. Ricciarelli, Daniele. See Volterra, Daniele da.

—, Lionardo, nephew of Daniele, architect, 16th century, 197, 198. Ricinati, Card. Basso di, his tomb, 430.

Ricorsi, post-station, 218. Ridazzo river, 78.

Riddle of Bologna (Ælia Lelia Crispis), S9.;

of Aless. Guarini, 16.
Ridolfi, Claudio, of Verona, painter, 17th cen-

tury, d. 1644, 119.

Rienzi, the Roman tribune, his house at Rome, 376.; his bathing in Constantine's font, and his coronation in S. John Lat. 402.; his assembly of the citizens in S. Angelo in Pescheria, 413.; his traditional tomb in S. Bonosa, 417.; his announcetomb in S. Bonosa, 417.; his announcement of the Good Estate in S. Giorgio, 421.; his use of the bronze horse of M. Aurelius, 486.; his exposition on the table with the Lex Legia, 495.; his supposed portrait in bas relief, 501.; his occupation of Tivoli, 547.; attack of Marino, 561.; capture of Colonna, 576., of Ceri Nuovo, 610. Rieti, to Rome, 176.

RIGNANO, town of, 284.

Rigutano, post-station, 243.
Rimane, village of (Eretum?), 177.
RIMINI, city of (Ariminum), 111—123.

to Florence (a bridle road), 114.; to Ravenna, 103.

Rimini, Francesca da, daughter of Guido da Polenta, lord of Rimini, friend and protector of Dante, her guilty love and house at Rimini, 113, 114.

Rinaldi, Rinaldo, painter, of Città di Cas-tello, 150. 153.

__, professor, living sculptor, at Rome, 488. 522.

Rinardini, the mathematician, his birthplace, 126.

Río Chiaro, 166.; Felice, 602.; Freddo, 551.; Maggiore, 180. 282.; di S. Rocco, 615.; Torto (Numicus), 601, 602.; Vicano, 282. Rioni, the districts of modern Rome, 297-

300.

Ripa, Rione at Rome, 300.

Ripetta, Via and port of, at Rome, 288.

Rivarola, Alfonso. See Chenda. Rivotano torrent, 581.

Roads in the Papal States, 4. Robbia, Luca, Agostino and Andrea della, Florentine sculptors and modellers in earthenware, fl. 1388—1460, 116. 131. 151. 153. 156. 198. 216. 227. 239, 240. Marble façade of S. Bernardino at Perugia, by Agostino (1461), 254, 255,

Rocca, Card. Angelo, founder of the Ange-

lica Library, Rome, 411.

Rocca di Papa (Fabia), 564.; di Cavi, 581. Giovane (Arx Junonis), 553.; di Mezzo, 551.; San Casciano, 78.; Tederighi, 202; di Varano, 137.

Rocco, S., churches of, at Bologna, 59.; Borgo S. Sepolcro, 159. Hospital of, at

Rome, 528.

Rogers, Mr., on Lord Byron's residence at Ravenna, 96.; on Raphael's Transfiguration, 456.

Rojate, village of, 582. Roma Vecchia, casale of, site of the temple of Fortuna Muliebris, 555

Romagna, a district of the Papal States along the shores of the Adriatic, with Ravenna as its capital, 86.

Roman Forum, localities of, \$16.

Roman kings, republic, and empire, chrono-

logical table of, xxix.

Romanelli, Gio. Francesco, painter, of the Roman school, 1617, d. 1662, 224. 227. 490, 491. 508. 514

Romanelli, Urbano, son of Gio. Francesco, 17th century, 224.

Romanis, De, his work on the Camere Esquiline, 355.

Romano. See Giulio.

Romans, the ancient, their art and architecture, xxi.

Rome, first view of Rome by the Siena road, 232.; by the Perugia road, 285. Rome, city of, 287—542.

, excursions from, 542. 623.

Romualdo, S., church of, Ravenna, 62.

Romulus, temple of, at Rome, 333.

, son of Maxentius, temple of, at Rome, 333.; circus of, 343.

Roncalli, Cristofano (called also deile Pomarance), painter, of the Roman school, b. 1552, d. 1626, 125. 127. 129. 132. 421. 425. 432. 513.

Ronciglione, town of, 233.
Ronco, river (Bedesis), 78. 84. 100. 107. 109.
Rondinello, Niccolo, of Ravenna, painter, of the Bolognese school, 15th century, 90. 92.

Rosa, Salvator, painter, of the Neapolitan school, b. 1615, d. 1673, 66. 226. 262. (with original letter) 421. 491. 505, 506, 507, 508, *5*09. *5*18. *5*25. His house at Rome, 519. His tomb, 425.

Rosa, Sta., canonized for her services to the Guelph cause against Frederick II. convent, tomb, and relics, at Viterbo, 226.

Rosalia, S., church of, Palestrina, 578. Rosario, church of the, at Cento, 26.

Rosaro, Constantine da, artist of painted glass, 16th century, 253.

Rosati, Roman architect, 17th century, 418.

Roscius, birthplace of, 573.

Roses of St. Benedict, 553.

Rosette, architect of Ferrara, 15th century, one of the restorers of Italian architecture,

Rospigliosi, princely family of Rome: — their palace at Rome, 514. Their baronial their palace at Rome, 514. Their baronial palace at Zagarolo, 583. Statue of Gen. Tommaso Rospigliosi, 489.

Rosselli, Cosimo, painter, of the Florentine school, fl. 1496, 444.

Matteo, painter, of t school, b. 15/8, d. 1650, 198. the Florentine

-, *Niccolo*, painter, of the Ferrarese school, **A.** 1668, 18.

Rossellini, Bernardo, Florentine architect, fl. 1450, 381. 431.

Rossetti, Giovanni Paolo, Volterra, oſ painter, nephew and pupil of Daniele da Volterra, fl. 1568, 200. 202.

Rossi, Count, prime minister of Pius IX, in 1848, scene of his assassinatiou, 504.

—, De', his work on Trajan's Column, 341.

Rossi, Properzia de', "the Bolognese Sappho," painter, sculptor, engraver and musician, 16th century, 43. 45, 46. Her celebrated cameos on peach stones, 64.

, Antonio de', painter, of the Bolognese

school, 18th century, 47.

—, Giacomo de', Bolognese sculptor, 19th

century, 50.

____, Angelo, Roman sculptor, 17th century, 389. 392, 400.

, Gio. Matteo, Roman architect, 18th century, 420. 503.

, Giov. Antonio, Roman architect, 17th

century, 499.
Rossini, the composer, his birthplace at Pesaro, 116. His house at Bologna, 66. Cent. It.

Rosso Fiorentino, painter, of the Florentine school, d. 1541, 151. 158. 254.

Rovarella, card., his tomb (15th century),419.

Rovere family, their court at Urbino, celebrated by Ariosto, 116. Their palace and villa of Imperiale at Pesaro, 117. Frescoes illustrating their origin, by Fred. Zuccari, 131. Become Dukes of Urbino by the marriage of Glovanni Rovere to the daughter of Federigo di Montefeltro, 143.

—, Giovanni della, nephew of Julius II.,

marries Giovanna, daughter of Federigo di Montefeltro, 143. Their tombs at Their tombs at

Sinigallia, 121.

INDEX.

, Francesco Maria I., nephew of Julius II., succeeds to the dukedom of Urbino on the death of Guid' Ubaldo, 144.; commands the papal army at Mirandola, is defeated at Casalecchio, 71.; murders the cardinal legate Alidosi, patronises Raphael, 144. His MS. biography by Leoni, with Clovio's miniatures, 484.

—, Leonora Gonzaga, wife of Fran. Maria I., builds the Imperiale at Pesaro, to sur. prise him on his return from his cam-

paigns, 117.

Guid' Ubaldo II., successor of Francesco Maria I., 144.; encourages the manufactories of Pesaro, 117.

Francesco Maria II., succeeds Guid' Ubaldo II. in 1574; abdicates in favour of the Church in 1626, 144.; enlarges the port of Pesaro, 117. His chapel at Loreto, 131.; presents the 380 pots of Raphael ware to Loreto, 133.

Card. Cristoforo della, tomb and monu

ment, 430.

Rovere, frontier station, 78, ROVERSANO, town of, 111.

Roviano, village of, 551.

Rovigo, 10.

Rovizzano, village of, 235.

Rubens, Peter Paul, chief of the Flemish school, fl. 1577-1640, 97. 432. 491, 502, 506, 507, 508, 509. 515.

Rubicon, due nor Il Publicano the school of the Flemish scho

Rubicon, flux., now Il Rubicone, the cele-brated line of separation between ancient Italy and Cisalpine Gaul, 110.

Ruffina Villa, now the Falconieri, at Fras-

cati, 557. Ruffinella Villa, at Frascati, 558.

Ruffio, village of, 111.

Rugone, river, 110, 111.

Ruins of Rome, history of them, 313-315.
Rupibus, Peter de, bishop of Winchester, general of Celestin IV., defeats the Romans at Viterbo, A.D. 1234, 231.

Rusconi, Camillo, Roman sculptor, 18th century, 391. 400. His bust, 488.

Ruscello della Madonna de' Caneti, stream at

Cervetri, 607.
Rusellæ, Etruscan city of, near Bagni di
Roselle, its massive ruins, 182.

Ruspoli, princely family of Rome, their palace at Rome, 515.; their feudai palace at Cervetri, 607.

Russi, town of, 79.

Rustica, La, village of (Ustica of Horace), 553.

Rustichino, Francesco (Rustici), painter, of the Sienese school, d. 1625, 211, 212.

Saba, S., church of, Rome, 439. Sabatelli, Lodovico, modern painter, of the Florentine school, 239.

Sabbatini, Lorenzo, called also Lorenzino da Bologna, painter, of the Bolognese school, d. 1577, 31. 33. 41. 50. 52, 53. 65. 68. 73. d. 1577, 3

Sabina, S., church of, Rome, 439.

Sacca, Paolo, of Cremona, worker in tarsia,

16th century, 53. Sacchetti, palace at Rome, 515. Fortified mansion of the 17th century, at Castel Fusano (now Chigi), 599.

Sacchi, Andrea, painter, of the Roman school, his birthplace, 604.; b. 1600, d. 1663, 402. 418. 423. 427. 457. 459. 491. 592. 505, 506. 516. His tomb, 401.

Secchini, the composer, his bust, 488. Secco, river and valley of the, 580. Secco Muro, ruined tower of, 551.

Sacco Muro, ruined tower of, 551.
Sacramento, SS., church of, Pesaro, 116.
Sacro Speco, the monastery of St. Benedict,

near Subiaco, 562. Sala Regia at the Vatican, 443. Ducale,

Saliceti, Bartolommeo, his tomb by Andrea da Ficsole (1412), 49. Tomb of the family

by the same, 57. Salimbeni, Arcangelo, painter, of the school of Slena, fl. 1750, 210, 211.

—, Ventura, son of Arcangelo, painter, of the school of Siena, b. 1557, d. 1613, 207. 211, 212. 257. 536.

Salinst, circus of, Rome, 344.; house and gardens of, 370. His villa at Tivoli, 548. On the Mamertine prisons, 367.

Saloon of the Capitol, 495.

Salsernus, worker in mosaic, fl. 1207, 273.

Sait Works at Cervia, 103.; on the banks of the Cecina, near Volterra, 202.; at Co-macchio, 80.; at Corneto, 186.; at the mouth of the Albegna, 183.; near Ostia, 5¥.

Salvatore, SS., church of, at Bologna, 59.; at Volterra, (Camaldolese monastery), 202.; hospital of, at Rome, 527.

Salvi, Niccolò, Roman architect, 18th cen-

Salviati, Francesco (Rossi), painter, of the Florentine school, b. 1510, d. 1563, 421, 426, 430, 435, 414, 504, 510.

Samacchini, Orazio, painter, of the Bolognese school, b. 1532, d. 1577, 31. 33. 42. 53. 56. 65. 68. 73. 443.

Sambuca, village, 193. Sambucheto, post station, 134. Samoggia, village of, 27. Sampieri Palace, at Bologna, 65.

Sanctis de', Francesco, Neapolitan architect, 441.

San, and Sant', Ambregio, 25; Angelo, 160.; 3b. (Corniculum), 177. 554; Angelo in Vado (Tifernum Metaurense), 148.; Antonio (river), 78.; Arcangelo, 103. 110.; Benedetto, 78. 139.; Casciano (Rocca di), 78. 193.; Cristoforo, 106.; Donato, 235.; Donnino, 159.; Eraclio, 271.; Facondino, 140.; Federigo, al Lago, 204.; Gemini Donnino, 159.; Fracio, 271.; Facondino, 140.; Federigo al Lago, 204.; Gemini, 164.; Giacomo, 272.; Giovanni, 236.; id. (bridge), 264.; Giustino, 148. 157.; Godenzo, 78.; Ippolito, 138.; Leo, 114.; Lorenzo, 116. 220.; Marco, village of, 140.; Marino (Republic), 114.; Martino (near Rimini), 103.; (near Saturnia), 621.; (hill), 284.; (torrent), 138; Oreste (Mons Soracte), 283.; Salvi, 235.; Vincenzio, 180. Sangallo, Giuliano, Florentine architect, fl. 1443-1517, 193. 215. 882. 426. 437. 594.

Sangallo, Antonio, Florentine sculptor and architect, d. 1546, 124. 130. 132. 169. 251. 263. 277. 284. 303, 304, 383, 403. 426, 427. San Giovanni, Giovanni di (Mannozzi),

painter, of the Florentine school, b. 1590 d. 1686, 198, 236.

Sanguinara stream, 190.

Sanguinetto, river, at Thrasimene, 247, 248. San Micheli of Verona, architect, fl. 1484-1459, 167. 222. His bust, 488.

SAN QUERICO, town of, 175. 218.
San Severino, Lorenzo and Jacopo da, painters of the 15th century, 136. 146.

, Fra Domenico, sculptor in wood, 15th century, 266.

Sansovino, S., church of, at Camerino, 137.

Sansovino, Andrea (Cantucci), Florentine sculptor, d. 1529, 130. 199. 411. 430.

—, Jacopo (Tata), Florentine sculptor and architect, b. 1479, d. 1570, 18. 44, 45. **421**.

San Stefano, fortified post of, 184.; Roman

villa at, on the lake of Bracciano, 593. Santa Bianca, 10.; Colomba, 178.; Maria in Ponto, 80.; Maria de' Falleri, 282.; Marinella (Punicum?) 190.; Severa (Pyrgos), 189. Santerno, river (Vatrenus), 76. 82. 104. Santi, Giovanni, of Urbino, father of Ra-

phael, painter, of the Umbrian school, d. 1508, 117, 118, 119, 140, 146, 253.

— Domenico, called also II Mengazzino,

painter, of the Bolognese school, b. 1621, d. 1694, 65.

, Cristoforo, Roman sculptor, 17th cen-

tury, 413.
Santo Polo, village and baronial castle of, 554.

Santo Spirito, churches of, at Ravenna, 92.; Siena, 212.; hospital of, at Rome, 527.

Sapienza, university of the, Rome, 523. Saracens, the, in the valley of the Anio, 551.; defeated at Ostia, in reign of Leo IV., 594, 595.; at Porto, 598.; their colony at Nettuno, 604.

Saracinesco, village of, and the Arabic names of its inhabitants, 551.

Sarcophagus of the Capitol, 492.; found in M. del Grano, 555.

Sarsina, town of, 111

SARTEANO, town, and Etruscan antiquities of,

arto, Andrea del (Vannucchi), painter, of the Florentine school, b. 1488, d. 1530, 132. 156, 235, 262, 500, 501, 502, 503, 506, 507. Sarto, 509. 535. His bust, 488.

Sasso, in the Maremma, 203.

Sassoferrato (Giobattista Salvi, da), painter, of the Roman school, b. 1605, d. 1685, 97. 119. 125. 257. 261. 436. 439. 501. 509. Sassoferrato, town of, 140, 141. Saturn, temple of, at Rome, 334.; near Monte Genaro, 554.

Saturnia, aboriginal city of, 186, 621.

Savelli, family, make tomb of Cæcilia Metella their stronghold, 359.; make Castel Gandolfo their stronghold, 567.; their Gothic tomb in Ara Cæli, 415. Tomb of thic tomb in Ara Cœli, 415. Card. Giambattista, 415.

Savena, river, 27.75.
Savignano, town of Emylise?), 110, 111. of (Compitum Viz Savio, river (Sapis), 103. 109. 111. Sbaraglia, the philosopher, his monument,

Scacchi, the philosopher, his birthplace, 126. Scala Santa, at St. John Lateran, 402.; Regia, at the Vatican, 443.

Scaliger, his MS. Notes in Barberini Library, 501.
Scalza, Ippolito, scuiptor, of the school of

ł

Michael Angelo, at Orvieto, 16th century, 167. St. Thomas, ib. The Pietà, his masterpiece, 168. His St. Sebastian, 169. Scalzacane, site of a Roman villa, 554.

Scalzi, Gli, church and portico of, at Bologna, 73.

Scaminossi, Raffaele, painter of Borgo San Sepolcro, 158.

Scandellari, theatrical painter of Bologna, pupil of Bibiena, 69. Scarabelli, Anastasio, painter, of the Bolog-

nese school, 18th century, 62.

Scarainuccia, Luigi, painter, of the Bolognese school, and pupil of Guido, b. 1616, d. 1680, 62. 254.

Scarsellino, Ippolito (Scarsella), painter, of the Ferrarese school, called the "Paolo Veronese of Ferrara," b. 1551, d. 1621,

13. 16, 17, 18. Scarpellata, La, the mountain pass of, 554.

Schidone, Bartolommeo, of Modena, painter, of the school of Parma, d. 1615, 133. 514. Schieggia, La, village of, 140.

to Gubbio, 140.

Schnorr, Julius, modern German painter, 538.

Scholastica, Santa, sister of St. Benedict, her celebrated monastery at Sublaco, 552.

Schools of Art, Ferrara, 11.; Bologna, 30.; Siena, 206.; Umbria, 252.
Schuckburg, Sir George, his measurement of Monte Radicoso, 76.

Sciacca, Tommaso, of Mazzara, painter, of the Bolognese school, b. 1734, d. 1795, 92. Sciarra Palace, at Rome, 515. Scipio family, of ancient Rome, their tomb

on the Appian, 363. Sarcophagus of L. C. Scipio Barbatus, great grandfather of Scipio Africanus, 466. The ring found on his finger, now in the collection of the Earl of Beverley, 467. The supposed tomb of C. Cornelius Scipio, at Palazzola, 564. Scoppard, John, his hospital at Rome for

English pilgrims, 440.
Scott, Sir Walter, on Lord Byron's description of the ruins of Rome, 358. His visit to the Castles of the Lake of Bracciano, *5*91.

Scuole, Pie, at Bologna. 68. Sebastian, S., churches of, Città di Castello, 153.; Rome (Basilica, with the tomb of the saint), 408.

Sebastiani, sculptor of Recanati, fl. 1600, 129. Sebastiano del Piombo. See Piombo.

Seccadenari, Ercole, Bolognese architect and sculptor, fl. 1530, 44.
Secchia Rapita of Tassoni, 28.

Sedazzi palace, at Bologna, 66.

Segna di Buonventura. See Buonventura. Segneri, Paolo, his birthplace, 605. Segni, town of, 580.

Sejanus, minister of Tiberius, birthplace of, 221. His Prætorian Camp, 371.

Sementi, Gio. Giacomo, painter, of the Bolognese school, b. 1580, 57.
Sena, fluv., now the Cesano, 120.
Sena Gallica, now Sinigallia, 120.; Julia,

now Siena, 205.

Senator of Rome, one of the highest and most ancient municipal officers of the city; his palace on the Capitol, 486.

Senatus Consultum, (apocryphal), at Savignano, 110.; another conferring the imperial power on Vespasian, 495.

Seneca MS., 14th century, with commentaries, by Nicholas Trivet, the learned English Domenican, 484.

Senecio, Lucius Memmius Afer, proconsul of Sicily, his tomb, 548.

Senese, M. Angelo, sculptor, 16th century, 426.

Senio, river (Sinuus), 83. 105. Sentina, village of (Sentinum), 141.

Septimius, S., Martyr, church of, at Jesi, 122. Septimius, Severus, his arches at Rome, 348, 349.; Septizonium, 323.; tomb, 361.: repairs aqueduct of Caligula (Aqua Claudie) Claudia), 366.; restores portico of Octavia, 370.

Serafino d' Aquila, the poet, his MSS. in the Library at Pesaro, 117.

Serassi, the Abate, on the imprisonment of Tasso, 22.

Serazzano, in the Maremma, 203. Sergardi, Signor, his discoveries of Etruscan antiquities at Camuscia, 243.

Sergius I., founds church of S. Maria Lata on supposed site of the centurion's house, 432.

Serlate, river, 218.

Sermei, Cesare, painter, of Orvieto, d. 1600,

Sermide, post station, 10. Sermonte, village of, 160. Sermoneta. See Sicciolante.

Sermoneta, Duchess of, her excavations on Etruscan sites, 190, 191.

Serodine, Giovanni, painter, 17th century, 150.

Serra, river, 183.

Serra di Genga, village of, 147.

SERRAVALLE, town of, at San Marino, 115.; village and mediæval castle, 137.

Serres de, Bernardo, one of the command: ers of the Bolognese army at Casalecchio, 73.

SERRIVOLI, town of, 111.
Servi, churches of the, at Bologna, 60.;
Borgo S. Sepolcro, 158.; C. di Castello, 153; Portico of the, at Bologna, 60.

Servilii, tomb of the, at Rome, 364. Servius, Tullius, his walls of Rome, 301. 303. His Temple of Fortuna Virilis, 326. His Agger, 369. His Mamertine prisons, 367. Scene of the impiety of his daughter

Tullia, 437. Sesto, Cesare da, Milanese painter, d. 1524, 459.

Sette Basse, suburban villa of Hadrian or Commodus, 555.

Sale, at Rome, 355.

Vene, Le, inn and post station, 285.

Settignano. See Cioll.

—, Desiderio da, Florentine sculptor, pupil of Donatello, fl. 1480, 168.

. c c 2 ·

Settiguano, Baltimelli da, sculptor, 16th contury, 199.

Seven Hills of Rome, 308.

Severa, Sta. (Pyrgos), 189. Severo, S., church of, Perugia, 258. Sforza family, the, birthplace of Attendolo, founder of the house, 83. Catherine Sforsa, natural daughter of Gian Galeasso, her heroic defence of Forli, 108, 109. Giovanni Sforza etrangles Pandolfo Collenuccio in prison, 117. Costanzo and Giovanni erect fortress of Pesaro, 117. Contessa Battista Sforsa marries Federigo di Montefeltro, Duke of Urbino, and is celebrated by Bernardo Tasso, 143. Francesco, his strong-Toscanella, 618. Catherine hold at Countess of Santa Fiora, preserves one of the halls of the Baths of Constantine, by dedicating it to S. Bernardo, 416. Tomb of Card. Ascanio, 430.

Sguazzino, name of Pacetti, painter of Città di Castello, fl. 1600, 150, 152, 153, 154.

Shakspeare, takes the character of Miranda from Bembo's description of the Duchess

of Urbino, 143.; on the meeting of Coriolanus and his wife, 555.; on his victory at Corioli, 572.; on his vow at Antium, 602. Shelley, Percy Bysshe, on the portrait of Beatrice Cenci, 500.; on the Baths of Caracalla, 351.; on the Cenci Palace, 505. His grave, *5*29.

Ship of the Lake of Neml, now proved to be

remains of a villa of Czesar, 574. Sibyl, temple of the Tiburtine, at Tivoli, 547.

Siciliano, Giacomo, painter, 16th century, 273. Siciolante, Girolamo, called also, from his birthplace, Il Sermoneta, painter, of the Roman school, fl. 1572, 57, 415, 426, 443. 448.

SIENA, city of (Sena Julia), 205-217.

— to Arezzo, 217. 241.; to Chiusi, 175.; to Florence, 192.; to Rome, 217.; to Volterra, 204.

Siena, Agostino and Angelo da, sculptors and architects, 14th century, 208. 213. 216. 239. 415.

–, Baldassare da. See Peruzzi.

-, Benvenuto da, painter, fl. 1470, 198. -, Berna da, painter, d. 1880, 206. -, Bonaventura da, painter, fl. 1819, 212. -, Giovanni da, sculptor, 14th century, 212. -, Gregorio da, painter, 14th century, 212. -, Guido da, first painter of the Sienese school, fl. 1221 (19 years before the birth of

Cimabue), 206. 211 -, Giovanni di Giovanni da, painter, of the Sienese school, fl. 1462-1491, 206. 210,

211, 212 Michael Angelo da. See Anselmi. Siculi, an ancient people of Italy, xvii.

Siele, torrent, 219, Sieve, river, 76. 78. 236.

Sigillo, village of (Svillum), 141.

Signorelli, Luca, painter, of the Florentine school, pupil of Pietro della Francesca, born at Cortona, 1440, d. 1521; 129. 131. 152. 154. 156. 159, 160, 161. His History of Antichrist, Resurrection, and Last Judgment, at Orvieto, 168. Fresco of the Archangel Michael, 169. Annunciation, 198. Virgin and Child, 199. Works at Siena, 211. Frescoes at Monte Uliveto Maggiore, 218. Madonna and Saints at Arezzo, 240. Deposition from the Cross, the Last Supper, the Dead Christ, and other works at Cortona, 245.; at Perugia, 253. 262. 441. 48 His bust, 488.

Silarus, fluv., now the Silaro, 104.

Silk, early manufacture of, at Facusa, 105. Celebrated manufactory at Fossomirone, 1.38

Silos, underground granaries in the Val di Chiana, 242.

Silvanus, grove of (Monte Abetone), 609. Silvester, S., his Church of S. Silvestro e S.

Martino, the scene of his first general council after the conversion of Constantine; his tomb, 433.

Silvestro, S., church of, on Monte Soracte, 98.
Inedited Chronicle of the Monastery, 506. Simone, Francesco di, Florentine sculptor,

16th century, 48. Siena, fl. 1287, 213.

-, di Martino. See Martino.

-, da Pesaro.

..., brother of Donatello. See Donatello. Simonetti, Michael Angelo, Roman architect, A. 1775, 472. 479.

Simplicius, St., his church of S. Stelano Rotondo, 5th century, 440.

Singerna, river, 160.

Sinigallia, town of (Sena Gallica), 190.

Sinuus, fluv., now the Senio, 105.

Sirani, Giovanni Andrea, painter of the Bolognese school, pupil of Guido, b. 1610, d. 1670, 50. 55. 72.

Elisabetta, daughter of Gia Andres, and the favourite pupil of Guido, painter, of the Bolognese school, b. 1688, d. of poison in her 26th year, 1664, 36. 55. 60. 71, 72. 503. Her tomb, 48.

Sirene, Le, celebrated springs, near Subisco, *5*51.

Sismondi, on the capture of King Enzius, 28, 29.; on the pillage of Cesena, 110.; on the conduct of Machiavelli at Sinigalia, 121.; on the deon the heroine of Ancona, 123.; on the desolation of the Sienese Maremma by the Marq. di Marignano, 206.; on the murder of the Emperor Henry VII. 218.

Sistine chapel in the Vatican, 443.

Sixtus III., pope, builds Basilica of S. N.
Maggiore, 403.

IV., pope (della Rovere), his public
works:—builds the tribune of SS. Apotolii, 414. founds S. V. toli, 414.; founds S. Lorenzo in Lucia, 423.; builds S. M. delia Pace, to commemorate expulsion of the Turks, 429; rebuilds S. M. del Popolo, 429.; builds Sittine Chapel, 443.; builds the Library of the Vatican, and is celebrated by Arioto for his zeal in augmenting its collections, 480.; builds present Palace of the Pope, 480.; builds present Palace of the Popel, 442, 443.; fountain of the Capitol, 46.; builds fortifications of Marino, 562. His tomb sur tomb, 391.

Sixtus V., pope (Peretti), his public works: builds the walls of Loreto, 128; transforms Coliseum into a woollen manufactory, 340; restores Antonine Column, 344; places the statues of St. Peter and St. Paul on the columns of Trajan and Antoninus, 345, 346; constructs the Accuse Foliage of the status of the Accuse Foliage of the constructs the Acqua Felice, 366.; raise obelisks of the Vatican, S. M. Maggiore, S. John Lateran, and Biana Maggiore, S. John Lateran, and Piazza del Popolo, Jin 375.; promotes rebuilding of St. Peter 388.; builds portico of the Scala Santa at the Votanna portico of the Scala Santa at the the Lateran, 399.; builds Chapel of the

Presepio in S. M. Maggiore, 404.; restores S. Sabina, 439.; rebuilds Lateran Palace, 497.; founds Acad. 8. Luke, 525.; regulates Falls of Tivoli, 548.; acquires Castel Gandolfo for the Popes, 567. His tomb

Smaragdus, exarch of Italy, erects column of

Phocas, 345.

Sobieski, Maria Clementina, wife of the Pretender, James 111., tomb in St. Peter's, 590.; her heart at SS. Apostoli, 414.

——, Prince Alexander, his tomb, 417.

Socinus, Faustus, and Lælius, their letters

at Siena, 215.

Sodo, Ponte, at Veii, 588.

Sodoma (Giovanni Antonio Razzi), painter, of the Sienese school, b. 1479, d. 1554, 198.

200. 207.; his masterpiece, Christ at the Column, 207. 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, **216.** 218. 490. 511

Sogliano, town of, 111.

Sole, Giovanni Giuseppe dal, painter, of the Bolognese school, b. 1654, d. 1719, 41. 68.

Solfatara, lake and canal of the (Aquæ Albulæ), on the road to Tivoli, 543.; ib. on

the Via Ardeatina, 601.

Solimene, Francesco, painter, of the Neappolitan school, b. 1657, d. 1747, 268.

Solosmeo, Florentine sculptor, 16th century,

Sophia, S., church of, at Gradara, 118. Sophocles, statue of, the finest sculpture in the Lateran Museum, 498.

Sora Palace at Rome, 516.

Soracte, Monte, 279.; excursion to, 285. Sorano, village of, on an unknown Etruscan

site, 620.

Sorbolungo, village of, 139.

Soria, Gio. Battista, Roman architect, d. 1651, 418. 421, 422. 432.

Sorri, Pietro, painter, of the Sienese school, b. 1556, d. 1622, 212.

Soter, C. Aufestius, his tomb at Tivoli, 550.

Sovana, village of (Suana), 619, 620.

Sovara, river, 159.

Soubise, Madame de, and her son Jean de Parthenai, at Ferrara, 13, 14.

Spada, princely family of Rome, their palace at Rome, 516.; villa, 321. Card., his portrait by Guido, 518. Card., his

Spada, Lionello, painter of the Bolognese school, b. 1576, d. 1622, 32. 47, 48, 54. 64. *50*3. *516*.

Spagna, Lo, painter, of the Umbrian school, pupil of Perugino, ft. 1524, 253, 257. 265, 266, 267. 272, 273. 279.

Spagnoletto (Giuseppe Ribera), painter, of the Neapolitan school, born of Spanish parents in Gallipoli, 1593, d. 1656, 210, 500, 501, 505, 514.

Spalding, his work on Italy and the Italian Islands, xxvlii.; his remarks on the Arcadian Acad., 525.

Spanish College, founded by Card. Albornos,

at Bologna, 65.

partian, on the Baths of Caracalla, 350. Specchi, Alessandro, Roman architect, 18th century, 578.

SPELLO, town of (Colonia Julia Hispellum),

Spelunca, mountain, 246.

Spence, English sculptor at Rome, 522.

Spezieria, of Loreto, with its pots of Raphael ware, 133.

Spina, Pelasgic city on the Po (now Argenta), 80.

Spinazzi, Innocenzio, Florentine sculptor.

18th century, 392. Spineticum Ostium, 80

SPOLETO, city of (Spoletium), 272.

Lombard Dukes of, 272.

Spoliarium and Vivarium, 371.

Sporting at Rome, 29 i, in the Maremma, 183.

Stackelberg, Baron, his researches at Tarquinli, 613.

Stagio, of Pietra Santa, sculptor, 16th century, 199.

Staffa Palace, new Connestabili, at Perugia, 261.

Staggia river, 193, 205.

Stalonia, Etruscan city of, now Castro (?),

Stanislaus Kostka, St., warm vi, Stanze of Raphael, at the Vatican, 448.; Heliodorus, 450.; the Segnatura, 449.; Heliodorus, 450.; Incendio del Borgo, 452.; Sala di Costantino, 453.

Statilius Taurus, amphitheatre of, at Rome, 342.

Statistics of Rome, 295. Statius, on tomb of Priscilla, 364

Steamers from Ancona to the Levant and Trieste, 126, 127.; on the Tiber, 280.

Stefaneschi, Cardinal, his tomb, 431.

Stefano, S., churches of, at Bologna, 41.; at Rome (Rotondo), 440.

Stellata, frontier custom house, 10.

Stephanus Byzantinus, MS. of the 5th century, 252.

Stern, Raphael, German architect at Rome. fl. 1807, 463.

Sterza, river, 204.

Stesichorus, ancient Greek engraver, his Iliac table in the Capitol, 493.

Stoldz, sculptor at Rome, 18th century, **392**.

Storta, La, post station, 286.; torrent, 587 Strabo on the mausoleum of Augustus, 355.; on the Cloaca Max., 369.; on the Aquæ Aibulæ (Solfatara), 544.; on the Temple of Diana at Ariccia, 572.; on Agylla and

Cære, 607. Stracciacappe, crater of, 592. Strettura, La, post station, 275.

Strozzi, family, their baronlal mansion at Lunghezza, 585.; tomb of Titus Vespasian and Ercole, 16, 17.

Strutt, English landscape painter at Rome. 523

Studies of Artists at Rome, 521, 522.

Stuart, Royal House of, their monument in St. Peter's, by Canova, 890.; their tomb in the Grotte Vaticane, 392.

—, James, the Pretender, his house at Rome, 513.; his visits to the Camaldoli at Frascati, 560.

Charles Edward, ..., Charles Edward, the young Pre-tender, his monument at Frascati, erected by his brother, Cardinal York, 556. See also Sobieski and York.

Subject, town and feudal castle of (Sublaqueum), 551.

Suburra, celebrated street of ancient Rome,

Succinium, ancient city of, engulphed in the Lacus Cimini, 232.

Sudarium of St. Veronica in St. Peter's, 387.

443

Suctonius on the site of Pumpey's statue, 339.: on the obelisk of the Vatican, 373.; on Casar's villa on Lake of Nemi, 574

Sulphur lake and baths near Tivoli (Solfatara and Bagni di Regina), 544.; mines of Cesena, 110.

San, Temple of the, at Rome, \$35.; Terni,

Sun-dial, ancient, at Capitol, 494. Susanna, Sta., her celebrated statue by

Flammingo, 426.
Sussex, Duke of, his excavations on the Campo Jemini, near Ardea, 601. Sutri, village of (Sutrium), 233, 234.

Suvée, Joseph, director of French Academy at Rome, his bust, 487. Svillum, Umbrian town of, now Sigillo, 141.

Sweynheim and Pannastz, establish the first printing press in Italy at Subiaco, 552.; their house at Rome, 519.

Swiss Guard of the Popes, x.

Sylla destroys and afterwards rebuilds Praneste, and enriches the Temple of Fer-

Symmethus, S. (6th century), builder of 3. Martino ai Monte, 433., and of S. Pan-

crazio, 434.

Syphax, King of Numidia, his captivity and death at Tibur, 546.; monument in the Vatican bearing his name, 473.

Tables, the Eugubian, at Gubbio, 162. Tabularium, remains of the, in the Roman Forum, 317.

Tacco, Ghino di, the robber chief of Radicolani, 219.

Taccone di Mezzo, 610.

Tacitus, birthplace of, 275.

Tadinum, now Gualdo Tadino, 141.

Tadolini, Francesco, Bolognese architect, 18th century, 44. 67.

——, Petronio, brother of Francesco, Bo-

lognese sculptor, 44. 50. 52.

Tagliaferro, village of, 76.

Taglio, 80.

Tambroni, Matilda, professor of Greek at the university of Bologna, 38.

-, Clotilda, her monument at Bologna, 38. Tamburini, Gio. Moria, painter, of the Bolognese school, pupil of Guido, 16th century, 56. 69.

Tanaquil, the Etruscan princess, wife of Tarquinius Priscus, 611.

Tanara Palace, at Bologna, 66.

Tapestries of the cathedral of Bologna, 43.; of the Palazzo Apostolico at Loreto, 133.; of the Ducal palace at Urbino, 145.; of the Vatican, 454.; Capitol, 490.; villa Albani, 534.; villa Taverna, Frascati, 557.

Tar, name of a painter inscribed on a picture at Bologna, supposed to be either Taraschi

or Tarroni, 56. Tarcagnota, Michele Marullo, the Byzantine poet, his tomb, 126.

Tarchon, the Etruscan family of (Tarquin),

founder of Tarquinii, 611. Tarlati, Guido, bishop of Aresso and chief of the Ghibelines. His tomb at Aresso by Agostino and Angelo da Siena, 239.

Tartagni, Alessandro, or "L'Imolese," the celebrated inviscements his tembrated.

celebrated jurisconsult, his tomb, 48. Tarpeian Rock, 267.

Tarquinii, Etruscan city of (Corneto), 610.

Tarquinius Prisons, founds Circus Maximus, 342 ; builds Cloaca Maxima, 368.

Superbus, companies the death of Turnus Herdonius at the Aqua Ferentina, near Marino, 562.; builds temple of Jupiter Latialis on the Alban Mount, 565. His

niege of Arden, 602.

Tarquitii, Etruscan family of, at Veii, give name to the celebrated books of divination

" Libri Tarquitiani," 585, 596. artaglia di Lavello. See Lavello.

Tartaglia di Lavello.

Tartaro, Lago di, 543. Taruggi, Cardinal, tomb of, 432.

Tasso, Torquato, autograph copy of the Gerusalemme, letters and Rime, at Ferrara, 20. His autograph sketch of the first three cantos of the Gerusalenane; several of his autograph Essays and Dislogues, 484. His inedited letters, 117. His MS. sonnets, 506. His prison, 21, 22. His remarks on the Villa Pratolino, 77.; on the fisheries of Comachio, 80.; settles with his father at Peraro, under the patronage of the duchess of Urbino, 116.; celebrates the residence of Cardinal Bembo at the Imperiale, 117. His Canzone to the Madonna di Loreto, 133.; on the river Metauro, 138.; on the fountain of Moses, now F. dell'Acqua Felice, 379. His wooden bust and wax mask taken after death, 434. His bust in the Capitel, 488. His cell and tomb in S. Onoírio<u>,</u> 433.

—, Bernardo, father of Torquato, settles at Pesaro, and there composes the Americ, 116.; on the Imperiale at Pesaro, Villa of the dukes of Urbino, 117.; on the Contessa Battista Sforza, wife of Federigo di Mon-

tefeltro, 143.

Tassoni, author of the "Secchia Rapita," derives the subject of his poem from the war of Bologna and Modena, 28. Taverna Villa, Frascati, 557.

Tavernelle, Le, village of, 176. Post station,

Taylor and Cresy, their measurements of the Pantheon, 331.

Tazze Argonautiche, celebrated series of Tasze in the Vatican, 476.

Teachers of Languages at Rome, 29L: of music, singing, and drawing, 292

Tedaldi, Lattanzio, podestà of Certakie, erects a monument to Boccaccio, 193. Tedesco, Marco, of Cremona, sculptor in wood, 70.

Telamone and Telamonaccio, the site of the Etruscan city of Telamon, the port of Vetulo**nia,** 183.

Tempesta, Antonio, painter, of the Florentine school, b. 1555, d. 1630, his works at Caprarola, 232, 440, 448, 513, 514

Tempio di San Manno, Etruscan tomb near

Perugia, 252

Temples, (ancient):—on the Alban Mount, T. of Jupiter Latialis (scene of the Ferie Latinæ), at Ancona, T. of Venus, 125, 126.; near Ardea, on the Numicus, Anna Perenna, 601.; Venus, 601.; at Ariccia, Diana, 572.; at Assisi, Minerva, 269.; at Bologna, 1sis, 41, 42.; at Civita Lavinia (Lanuvium), Juno Sospita, 573.; near Foligno, Clitumnus, 271.; at Gabii, Juno Gabina, 584.; near Monte Genaro, Saturn, 834.; near Monte Pila, on the Algidus Diana, 566.; at Ostia, Castor and Pollux, 595.; at Palestring (Proposte). Fortune. 695.; at Palestrins (Preneste), Fortune,

679 INDEX.

578.; at Rome, Esculapius, 324.; Antoninus and Faustina, 324.; Antoninus Pius, 324.; Apollo (?), 322.; Bacchus, 324.; Ceres and Proserpine, 325.; Concord, 326.; Divus Rediculus, 326.; Fortuna Muliebris, 555.; Fortuna Virilis, 326.; Hercules Custos, 327.; Juno Matuta, &c., 327.; Jupiter Capitolinus and Feretrius, 328.; Mars Ultor (?), 329.; Minerva Chalcidica, 329.; Minerva Medica, 329.; Nerva (or Mars Ultor), 329.; Pallas Minerva, 330.; Pantheon, S30.; Quirinus, 333.; Remus, 333.; Romulus, 3 tius, 333.; Saturn, 334.; Sun, 335.; Venus Erycina, 335; Venus and Cupid, 335.; Erycina, 335; Venus and Cupid, 335.; Venus and Rome, 335.; Vespasian, 336.; Vesta, 337.; at La Schieggia, Jupiter Apenninus, 140.; at Spoieto, Concord, Jupiter, and Mars, 274.; at Termi, Hercules and Sun, 275.; at Tivoli, Tiburtine Sibyl, 547.; Vesta, 547.; della Tosse, 549.; at Todi, Mars, 164.; near Veii, Etruscan Venus (Arm Mutiæ), 588.

Tenerani, Pietro of Carrara, modern sculptor at Rome, 210. 522.

Teniers, Flemish painter, 17th century, 98.

Teniers, Flemish painter, 17th century, 98. *5*09. 518.

Teodoro, S., church of, Rome, 440. Teodosio, Bolognese sculptor, 60.

Terence, early MS. of, in the archives of St. Peter's, 393.; MS. of 4th or 5th century, the oldest known, 483.; MS. of 9th century, with miniatures, 483.

Teresa, S., church of, at Fano, 119.

TERNI, town of (Interamna), 275.

, falls of, 275—278,

Terra Cottas, Roman, collection of, 520. Terra del Sole, frontier station, 78.

Terranova, Fra Francesco di, painter of glass, (1476), 266.

Terribilia Francesco, Bolognese architect, 15th century, 46, 47. 53. 61, 62, (cistern), 68, 69.

Terzi, Giuseppe, painter of the Bolognese school, 68.

Tescia, river, 264.

Tesi, Mauro, painter, of the Bolognese school, b. 1730, d. 1766, 57.

Testaccio, Monte, at Rome, 309.

Teudon, French sculptor, 18th century, 391.

Teverone, river (Anio), 543. Theatines, church of the, at Ferrara, 18. Theatres (ancient):—(see also amphithea tres), at Bovillæ, 569.; Férento (Etruscan), 223.; Frascati, 559.; Gabii, 584.; at Ostia, 595.; Rome, Balbus, 337. 505.; Marcelius,

337.; Pompey, 338.; at Spoleto, 274. —, (modern):—at Bologna, 69.; at Fano, 120.; Ferrara, 23.; Imola, 104.; Rayenna,

98.; Rome (Alberti, Apollone or Tordi-

nona, Argentina, Burattini, Metastasio), 294.; Urbino, 147.

Theodora, the empress, wife of Justinian, her

portrait in mosaic, at Ravenna, 88.

Theodoric, king of the East Goths, over-throws Odoacer, and makes Ravenna the capital of the Gothic kingdom, 85.; builds cathedral and church for his Arian bishops, 91, 92.; his palace, 94.; represented in Mosaic, 91.; his monogram, 90.; his mausoleum, 99.; embarks his army at Rimini for the siege of Ravenna, 113.; builds citadel of Spoleto, 273.; his palace at Spoleto, 274.; repairs Theatre of Pompey at Rome, 338.; restores Circus Maximus, 342. Theodesius, Emperor, builds the second Basilica of St. Paolo fuori le Mure, Rome,

Thermæ Aureliæ, now Bagni di Vicarello, *5*94.

Thorwaldsen, Bertel, Danish sculptor, at Rome, 19th century, his tomb of Pius VII., his generosity to Schadow, 412.; his frieze of the triumphs of Alexander, 514.

Thrasimene, Lake of, 246. 248. Battle of,

Throne of Neptune, the celebrated Greek bas-reliefs, so called, at Ravenna, 89.

Tiarini, Alessandro, painter, of the Bolognese school, friend of Guldo, b. 1577, d. 1668, 32. 34. 42. 44, 45. 47. 49, 50. 53, 54, 55. 57. 59, 60, 61. 69. 119.

Tibaldi, Pellegrino, called also Pellegrino da Bologna, painter and architect, of the Bolognese school, b. 1527, d. 1591, 31. 33. 38. 52. 63, 64, 65. 125, 126. 131.

Tibaldi, Domenico, brother of the preceding,

Bolognese architect, b. 1541, d. 1583, 42.

Tiber, river, 149. 160. 163, 164. 177. 179. 228.; described, 264. 280. 286. 296. 593.; its rise in the 15th and 16th centuries recorded, 427.; its mouth and ancient roadstead, 596.; its modern channel, 598.

, island of the, at Rome, and Temple of

Æsculapius, 324.

Tiberiaco, Roman town of, now Bagnaca.
vallo, 83.

Tiberius, his celebrated sitting statue in Vatican, 462.; enlarges Pal. of Cæsars, 321.; rebuilds Temp. of Ceres and Proserpine, 325.; repairs Theatre of Pompey, 338.; his tomb, 356

Tibur, city of the Sicani, now Tivoli, 545. Tifernum Tiberinum, now Città di Cas-

tello, 149.

Time, computation of, at Rome, 291.

Tinia, river, 271.

Tintoretto (Jacopo Robusti, or Ridolfi), painter, of the Venetian school, b. 1512, d. 1594, 37. 57. 66. 97. 132, 136. 491. 506. 508, 509. 513. Tiraboschi, his bust in the Capitol, 488. Tisio, Benvenuto. See Garofalo.

Tition (Tiziono Vecellio), painter, of the Venetian school, b. 1477, d. 1576, his Cristo della Moneta, painted at Ferrara, 12. The Resurrection, 18.(?) His letters to Ariosto, 20. Portrait of Charles V., 66. The Crucifixion, 126. Madonna, 126. The Woman taken in Adultery, 133. 491. 508 (?). The Resurrection, 146. The Last Supper, 146. Portrait of Card. Ricci, (?) 156. Two heads (?), 169. Ecce Homo, Perugia (?), 257. Adoration of Magi and Massacre of of the Innocents, Perugia, 262. Madonna and Child with Saints, 458. Doge of Venice, 459. Vanity, 491. 500. Portrait and Baptism of Christ, 491. Sacred and Profane Love, 502. The Prodigal Son, 503. Graces binding Cupid, 503. Samson bound, 503. Portrait of his wife, 503. Portrait. 503. Portrait of his wife, 503. Portraits, 505, 506. (?) 516. Holy Family, 506. trait of Philip II., 507. Children of Charles V., *5*08. Venus, 508. Portraits and other works in the Doria Palace, 509. Portrait of Calvin, 515, 516. Portrait of Paul III., 588. The Saviour and the Pharisees, 325. His bust, 488.

Tito, Santi di (or Santi Titi), of Borgo San Sepolcro, painter, of the Florentine school. pupil of Pietro della Francesca, b. 1838, d. 1668, 169. 156. 156. 198. 421. 486.

Titus, arch of, at Home, 349.; baths of, 363.
Titus Gorgonius, prator of Ancona, his tomb, 196.

Fivoli, town of (Tibur), 545. Tees, town of (Tuder), 164.

Tolentino Niccolò di, general of the Floren-tines, defeated and captured at the battle of Castel Bolognese, 105.

Tolentuno, city of (Tolentinum Picenerum), 136.; treaty of, 136, 157.

136.; treaty of, 136, 137.
Tolfa, alum works, 188.
Touthole, II, a sandy tract of pine forest, in the Tuecan Maremma, 120, 181.
Touths (ancient Roman):— L. Accius, the tragadian, 117. Augustus, 356.. Bibulus, 357. Claudian family, 357. Carcilla Metella, 357. Caius Cestius, 359. Eurysaces, the Baker, 356. Hadrian, 360. Horatia, 364. Julia Steuma, 543. Lucullus, 557.
Marcellus, 356. P. Vibius Marianus, 286.
Plautius, 363. Plautius Lucanus, 544. Plautius, 363. Plautius Lucanus, 544. Priscilla, 364. The Scipios, 363. Cneius Corn. Scipio, (?) 564. L. Memmius Afer Senecio, 548. Servilii, 364. C. Aufestius Soter, 550. Tatine, 412.

- (Etruscan) : -- Aruns, son of Porsena, 571. Propertius or Morrius, kings of Veil

(?), 588. (See the Etruscan Sites.)
Tommasini, celebrated pathologist, at Bo-

logna, 38.

Tommaso, S., churches of, Fano, 119.; Perugia, 258.; à Cenci, Rome, 506.; degli Inglesi (S. Thomas à Becket), 440.

Tondinai, Giulie, of Ferrara, painter, of the Roman school, fl. 1513, 106.

Tonghi, Francesco, sculptor in wood, of Siena, 14th century, 200. Topino, river, 141. 270, 271.

Topography, of the Papal States, v.; of Rome,

Torelli, of Fano, architect, 190. Tor de' Conti, 377.; di S. Lorenzo, 602.; di Monte, 165.; Paterno (Laurentum), 509.; di Quinto, 179.; de' Venti, in the Vatican,

Torionia palaces, at Rome, 512. 518.

Torrasso del' Aringo, at Bologna, 63.
Torre di S. Antonio, 583.; Asinelli, 67.; degli Auguri, 201.; Bovacciana, 594. 596.; di Bertaldo, or Sant' Agostino (Bapinium), 186.; Chiaruccia (Castrum Novum), 190.; Garisenda, 67.; Gregoriana, 80.; di Mezsa Via, 556.; di S. Michele, 597.; delle Milisie, 377.; Pignattara, 360.; del Pubblico, 98.; de' Schiavi, 588.; Tre Teste, 583.; Vajanico, 601.

Forre, village and hill, near Thrasimene, 247.

Torreggiani, Alfonso, Bolognese architect, 18th century, 42, 43, 58, 69.
Torres, Cardinal, restorer of S. Pancrasio,

Torretta, village of, 587.
Terri, Giuseppe Antonio, Bolognese architect,
17th century, 64, 65, 72.
Torricella, hill of, 249.
Torricella, hill of, 249.

Torricelli, the mathematician, his birthplace, 106.; his prophecy on the Maremma, 204.; his drainage works, 242.

Torrinieri, post-station, 218.
Torrita, village of, birthplace of Fra Giacomo, painter and mosaicist, 14th century,

Torso, Belvedere, the, in the Vatican, 466.

Toscantilla, town of (Tuscania), 104. 186.;

described, 617.
Toselli, the brothers, Bolognese sculptors,

18th century, 38.
Tosse, Temple delle (?), at Tivoli, 549.
Toti, Pabiano, sculptor, 17th century, at O

vieto, 166. 168. Totila, king of the Goths, besieges Ancoma, 123.; destroys Tifernum, 140.; overthrown and killed by Narses at the buttle of Gualdo Tadino, 141.; his entrance into Rome, 302. 303.; his destruction of the antiquities, 314.; destroys Ponte Mammolo, 543., and Villa of Hadrian, 544.; destroys, and afterwards rebuilds, Tibur, 546.; captures Porto, loses, and recaptures it from Believing 500.

lisarius, 598.

Towers — del'Aringo, at Bologna, 63.; (leaning), at Bologna (Asinelli and Garisenda),

67.; del Pubblico (leaning), at Ravenna, 98.; of the Capitol. at Rome, 306.; dei Mastio, at Volterra, 200.

Tradesmen at Rome, 292, 293.

Traghetto, 25.

Trajan, the Emperor, his works at Ancona, 123. His port at Ancona, 124. umphal arch at Ancona, 124. His Forum and Ulpian Basilica at Rome, 320. Temple of Nerva, 329. The Coliseum, 346. Enlarges baths of Titus, 354.; restores aqueduct of Augustus, 366. His Portus Trajanus at the mouth of the Tiber, 597. Ball said by tradition to contain his ashes, 486.

Trastevere, Rione, at Rome, 298. Trasteverini, national character of the, 299. Trattorie at Rome, 289.

Traversari, Pietro, of the Guelphic faction, deciares himself Duke of Ravenna, 86-His tomb, 90.

Travertine rock produced by the petrifying waters of Lago di Tartaro, &c., 543, 544.

Treaties of Peace - of Cavi, between the Duke of Alba and the Caraffeschi, 596; of Tolentino, between Pius VI. and Napoleon, 136.; of Westphalia, documents relating to it, 506.

Trentanove, modern Roman sculptor, 468.

TREVI, town of (Trebia), 271.

Trevi, Fontana di, at Rome, 578.; Rione, 298,

Trevignano, village and castle of (Tribonianum), 592.

Treviso, Girolamo da, painter, architect, and engineer, of the 16th century, 45. 59. 66.

Triachini, Bartolommeo, Bolognese architect, 16th century, 38. 65.

Tribolo, Niccold, Florentine sculptor, fl. 1500-1565, 44, 45. 130. 426.

Triglia, river, 285.

Trinità, churches of the — at Bologna, 61.; at C. di Castello, 153.; Marino, 562.; Rome (de' Monti), 441.; de' Pellegrini, 441.; Siena, 212.—Hospital of T. de' Pellegrini, 150.

grini, Rome, 528.
Trissino, the poet, his bust in Capitol, 488.
Troschel, living sculptor at Rome, 522.

Trosso, village of, 223.

True Cross, relics of the, at Bologna, 52.; at Volterra, 199.; in St. Peter's at Rome, 387.; S. Croce, in Gerusalemme, 405.

Tubertini, Giuseppe, Bolognese architect, 19th century, 56,

Tuder, Umbrian city of, now Todi, 164.
Turrita, Jacopo da, properly Torrita (Jecopus Torrita), mosaicist of the Florentine

school, fl. 1290, 401.; contemporary of Cimabue, 404.

Tumulus of Monte Genaro, 554.

Tuoma river, 218.

See Cosme. Tura, Cosimo.

Turamini, banker of Siena, employs Bald. Peruzzi to decorate his castle of Belcaro, 216.

Turano river, 176.
Turchina, hill of (Tarquinii), at Corneto, 611. Turia torrent, 585.

Turkish flags captured at the siege of Vienna,

preserved at Rome, 432. Turnus Herdonius, chief of Aricia, his death in the Aqua Ferentina, 562.

Tuscania, Etruscan city of, now Toscanella, 618.

Tuscany, chronological list of Grand-Dukes of, xxxvi,

Tusculum, ancient Pelasgic city of, 558.; ruined by the Romans in the 12th century,

559.; battle of, 558. Tutti Santi, church of the, at C. di Castello, 153.

Ubaldini, Cardinal, recovers Ravenna for the Holy See from Frederick II., 86. Ubaldo, S., bishop of Gubbio, saves that city from Frederick II., 160.

Udine, Giovanni da, painter, of the Roman school, pupil of Raphael, b. 1494, d. 1564, 447. 453. 483. 511. 538.; his bust, 488.; his tomb, 833.

—— Lodovico da, painter on glass (1485), 266. Ulignano, village, its alabaster quarries, 202. Uliveto Maggiore, Monte, Benedictine con-

vent of, 218.

Ulma, Beato Giacomo da, of Ulm, Dome-nican monk and painter, 15th century, beatified for his sanctity in 1825, his body preserved at Bologna, 48. His portrait by Bellini, 48. Painted glass designed by him, 57.

Umbri, the aborigines of Italy, xvii.; their

ancient territory, 264. Umbria, school of, 252.

Umbro fluv., now the Ombrone, 182.

Universities — Bologna, 37.; Camerino, 137.; Ferrara, 11.; Macerata, 135.; Perugia, 260.; Rome, 523.; Siena, 215.; Urbino (Scolopii), 147.

Urban III., Pope, his tomb, 15.

—— IV., Pope, elected at Viterbo, 224.; builds castle of Orvieto to receive the region of the Miragle of Rolegna, 166.; and

relics of the Miracle of Bolsena, 166; and institutes festival of Corpus Domini, 221.; his tomb, 253.

V., pope, his Gothic tabernacle in St. John Lateran, 400.

- VI., pope, builds the walls of Civita Vecchia, 187.; his statue, 427.; his tomb, 392.

VIII., pope (Barberini), obtains Pesaro for the Church, 116., and Urbino, 144; builds Barberini Pal from the ruins of the Coliseum, 315. 499.; constructs the baldacchino of St. Peter's from the bronze of the Pantheon, ridiculed by Pasquin, 316. SS1. S88.; strips the tomb of C. Metella to build Font. di Trevi, 358.; constructs the outworks of Cast. St. Angelo, 362.; his bull against the snuff-takers of Seville ridiculed by Pasquin, 381.; dedicates St. Peter's, 383.; removes the body of the Countess Matilda to Rome, 391.; restores

baptistery of St. John Lat., 402.; church of S. Bibiana, 416.; builds the Scala Regia of the Vatican, 443.; founds the Barberini Library, 501.; adds the garden to the Pal. Pontificio, 514.; builds Coll. of the Propaganda, 525.; builds the present Pal. of Castel Gandolfo, 567. His statue by Bernini, 489. His tomb, 589.

URBANIA, town of, (Urbinum Metaurense),

148.

Urbino, city of, (Urbinum Hortense), 142— 147.; chronological list of its dukes, xxxvi. (See also Montefeltro and Rovere)

to Città di Castello and S. Giustino,

147.; to Fano, 142.

Ustica, now La Rustica, 553.

Utens fluv., now the Montone, 107.

Vacarius, the Glossator of Bologna, sent to

England to teach the Roman law, 37. Vacca, Flaminio, Roman sculptor, 16th century, 1530—1596, 379. 516.; his bust, 488. Vaccina stream (Cæritis Amnis), 190.

Vadimon, lake, now Valdemone, memorable for the two victories of the Romans over

the Etruscans, 228.

Vaga, Perino del, or Pierino Bonaccorsi, painter, of the Florentine school, b. 1500, d. 1547, 208. 261. (creation of Eve), 424. 429. 443. 447. 449, 450. 483. 502; his bust, 488.; his tomb, 333.

Vaglia, village of, 76. Val di Chiana, 171. 175.; described 241, 242.; d'Inferno, 522.; di Mugello, 76.; d'Orte, 228.

Valadier, Joseph, French architect, 19th century, 412.

Valboscosa village, 139.

Valca, La, supposed site of the camp of the Fabii, 585.

Valcimara, post station, 137.
Valens, the general of Valentinian, put to death at Urbino, 147.
Valentin, Mosè, painter, of the French school,

pupil of Caravaggio (fl. 1600—1632), 458.

Valery, M., on Celio Calcagnini, 17.; on
Tasso's prison, 22, 23.; on the house and
works of Guercino, 26.; on Guido's Madonna della Pietà and the victory of Samson, 35.; on the St. Cecilia of Raphael, 36.; on the Madonna and child of Parmegiano, 37.; on the Dogana of Bologna, 69.; on the mosaics of Ravenna, and the throne of Neptune, 89.; on the Mausoleum of Galla Placidia, 94.; on the battle of Ravenna, 102, 103.; on the murder of Galeotto Manfredi, 106.; on the tumb of Boccaccio, 193.

Valesio, Giovanni Luigi, painter, of the Bolognese school, 17th century, 59.

Vallata Romana, near the lake of Thrasi-

mene, 248.

Vallati, living painter of wildboar hunts, at Rome, 423.

Valle, Padre della, historian of cathedral of Orvieto, 166.

Pietro della, the traveller, his tomb, 415.

, Filippo, Florentine sculptor, 18th century, 391.

Vallombrosa, Camaldoli and La Verna, 113.

Valsoldo, Roman sculptor, 18th century, 4/4. Valvasori, Gabriele, Roman architect, fl. 1728, Vandervelde, Flemish painter, 98.

Vandyke, Antony, painter, of the Flemish school, b. 1599, d. 1641, 156.; the entombment, 503. 507.; portraits, 506. 508, 509. 513, 514, 515.

Van Ghent, Justus, pupil of Van Eyck, Flem-

Van Gaent, Justus, pupil of van Eyck, Flemish painter, 146.

Van Orley, Bernhard, Dutch painter, pupil of Raphael, fl. 1520, 214. 454, 455.

Vanni, Andrea di, painter, of the Sienese school, fl. 1369-1413, 206. 211.

—, Francesco, painter, of the Sienese school, b. 1565, d. 1609, 207. 210, 211.; his tomb, 211, 212. 245. 389. (on slate), 429.

Raffiello, son of Francesco, painter.

536. 557.

Vanvitelli, Lodovico, Roman architect, d. 1773, 124, 125. 129. 352. 411. 425. 509. *55*8.

Varano, village of, 78.; Rocca di and castle, 137.

tomb of the Duke Venanziano and

his wife, by Rinaldini, 18. Varia, now Vicovaro, 551. Varianano Domenico Ai Aimo, Bolognese sculptor and architect, 16th century, 46. 130.

Vasi, his work on Rome, 343.

Vasari Giorgio, painter and architect of the Florentine school, b. 1512, d. 1574, 37. His paintings, 48, 97, 151, 156, 198, 238, 240, 243, 257, 413, 421, 435, 443, 502, 504, 509, 510, 514; his Loggie al Arezzo, his masterpiece in architecture, 838.; his house of Arezzo (41), his remarks on house at Arezzo, 241.; his remarks on the painted windows of Arezzo, 238; on the ancient frescoes in Baths of Titus, 355.; on the works of Buffalmacco, 267.; on M. Angelo, 382; Jac. delia Quercia, 43.; Propersia de' Rossi, 46.; Sansovino, 130. 430.; Luca Signorelli, 245.; Seb. del Piombo, 226, 435; Giov. di Pisa, 238.

Vassalva, the celebrated anatomist, his birth-

place, 104.

Vatican, palace and museum, 442. 485.; history, 442.; Scala Regia, Sala Regia, Capella Sistina, 443—446.; Capella Paolina, Sala Ducale, 446.; Loggie, 447.; Stanze of Raphael, 448.; Camera della Segnatura, 449.; of the Heliodorus, 450.; of the Incendio del Borgo, 452.; of Costantino 452.; tancetrica 454.; Capella di stantino, 453.; tapestries, 454.; Capella di S. Lorenzo, 455.; gallery of pictures, 455. 459.; museum, 460.; Galleria Lapidaria, 460.; M. Chiaramonti, 461.; Nuovo Braccio, 463.; Tor de' Venti, 465.; M. Pio-Clementino, 466.; Cortile di Belvedere Portico and Cabinets,—1., 467; II., 467—468.; III., 469.; IV., 470; V., 471.; Hail of Animals, Gallery of Statues, 471.; Hall of Busts, Cabinet of Masks, Hall of the Muses, Circular Hall, 472.; Hall of the Greek Cross 473. Hall of the Bigs 474. the Muses, Circular Hall, 472.; Hall of the Greek Cross, 473.; Hall of the Biga, 474.; Museo Gregoriano, Etruscan branch, 474.; Egyptian branch, 479.; Gallery of the Candelabra, Gallery of Maps, 479.; Library, 480—484.: Appartamento Borgia, 483.; Manufactory of Mosaics, 484.; Gardens and Armoury, 485.

Vatreous fluv., now the Santerno, 104.

Vecchi de' Giosanni, painter, of Borgo San Sepolero, d. 1614, 158, 159, 413, 415, 427, 435, 441.

435. 441.

Vecchietta. See Pietro, Lorenzo di. Veii, Etruscan city of, 285.

Veit, Philip, painter, of the modern German school, 441. 519. 538.

Velasquez, Spanish painter, 6th century, 490, 508, 509.

Velathri, Etruscan city of, now Volterra, 195.

Velino, river (Velinus), 276, 277. Vendagoll, Lucia, her intimacy with King Ensius, supposed to be the origin of the Bentivoglio family, 62.

Vene, Le, post station, 272. : Le Sette Vene lnn, on the Siena road, 285.

Venezia, Palazzo di (Palace of St. Mark).

at Rome, 518.
Venice to Ravenna by the Comacchio, 79. 81, 82.

Venturini, preceptor of Michael Angelo, publishes the first complete Latin Grammar, at Urbino, 147.

Venturoli, Angelo, Bolognese architect, 18th century, 56. 58. 64.; founder of a college for architectural students, 69.; his bust by Demaria, 69.

Venus of Praxiteles, two antique copies of the, in the Vatican, 472, 474.; the Venus of the Capitol, 493.

Venus, temples of, at Ancona, 125, 126.; on the Numicus, 601.; Erycina, at Rome, 335.; Venus and Cupid, 335.; Venus and Rome, 335.; Etruscan Venus (Ara Mutiæ) near Veii, 588.

Venusti, Marcello, of Mantua, painter, of the Florentine school, 16th century, 427. 429.

Venuti, Ridolfino, of Cortona, the antiquary, founder of the Accademia Etrusca, \$45. on the bronzes plundered from the Pan-

theon, 331. His bust, 488.
Verde, Monte, at Rome, 309.
Vergil, Polydore, the last collector of Peter's pence in England, born at Urbino, 145.

Veri, Ugolino, of Siena, celebrated goldsmith and sculptor, 14th century, his reliquiary of Orvieto, 167.

Vermicino, fountain and osteria of, 556. Vermiglioli, Cav., the archæologist of Perugia, his researches in the Etruscan tombs,

251.

Vernet, Joseph, modern French painter, 508. Verona, Fra Giovanni da, architect and worker in tarsia, fl. 1518, 382. 453.

Veronese, Paolo (Caliari), painter, of the Venetian school, b. 1528, d. 1588, 113. 136. (?) 459. 491. 501. 502. 506. 509. 518.; his bust, 488.

Verri, Count Alessandro, author of Notti Romane, his tomb, 418. His bust in the Capitol, 488. Verzelli, Tiburzio, of Camerino, sculptor,

16th century, 128. 131.

Vescovato, ruined mansion of the bishops of Porto, 598. Vespasian, constructs the pass of the Furlo for the Via Flaminia, 139.; founds the Coliseum, 339.; his Temple at Rome, 336. Vesta, temple of, at Rome, 337.; at Tivoli,

VETRALLA, town of (Forum Cassii), 23 230.; — to Corneto, 231.; to Rome, 231.

Vetturini, 7. Vetulonia. Etruscan city of, its site re-Vetulonia, Etruscan cently discovered, 184.

Via Æmylia, 27. 103. 109. 111. . Amerina,

223. 284, 285.; — Appla, 359. 569. 571. 575.; 204, 203.; — Appra, 309. 509. 5/1. 5/3.; — Ardeatina, 601, 602.; — Aurelia, 183. 190, 191.; — Cassia, 164, 165. 223. 231. 243. 284, 285, 286. 587, 588.; — Claudia, 590, 591. 593.; — Clodia, 620. 622.; — Flaminia, 111. 138, 139. 142. 271. 284. 286. 357.; — Cabina, 582. — Labina, 576. 500. Gabina, 583.; — Labicana, 576. 580. 583.; — Latina, 555.; — Laurentina, 593. 600.; — Nomentana, 176. — Ostiensis, 593. — Palatina, 305. — Prænestina, 580, 583.; — Portuensis, 597.; — Sacra, 317. 319.; — Saiaria, 176.; — Severiana, 599.; — Tiburtina, 543. 549.; — Triumphalis, 565; — Valeria, 548. 551. Voientana, 595. Valeria, 548. 551.; Veientana, 585.;— Vitellina, 434.

Viani, Giovanni Maria, painter, of the Bolognese school, b. 1636, 60.

Vicarello, town of (Vicus Aurelii), 592. Vicentini, Alessandro, sculptor, of Ferrara, 17. Vico, Lago di (Lacus Cimini). 232.

Vicovaro, village of (Varia), 551. Vicus Alexandri, 598.; Mat Matrini, 291.; Sceleratus, 437.

Vidoni Palace at Rome, 518.

Vigarono, 10. 25.
Vigna de' Fredis, 354.; del Seminario, 557.
Vignola (Jacopo Barozzi, or Barocci), architect, b. 1507, d. 1573, 44, 45. 63. 65. 156. 227. The Villa Lante, 227. Palace of Caprarola, his masterpiece, 232. 264. 287. S. Peter's, 383. 420, 435. 510. 512. 515.
Vieri Santa Caterina, painter, of the Bo-

Vigri, Santa Caterina, painter, of the Bolognese school, sanctified for her piety, b. 1413, d. 1463; picture by her, 32.; her

body, 51.

Villa, di, Marchese, defender of Candia (1676), his tomb, 16. Villani, Giovanni, on the murder of Prince

Henry of England, 226.; on the murder of Benedict XI., 255.

Villas (ancient):— of Cato of Utica, 575.; Catullus, 548.; Cicero, 558. 602. 605.; Domitian, 570.; Gordian, 583.; Hadrian, 544. 580.; Lucullus, 557.; Mecænas, 549.; Nero, 552. 603.; Phaon, 178.; Pompey, 570.; Quint. Varo, 548.; Sallust, 548.

— (modern): — Albani, 533.; Aldobrandini, 535. 557.; Altieri, 570. 591.; Baglioni, 252.; Barberini, 369. 569.; Borghese, 535. 603.; Camugliano, 204.; Corsini, 508.; 252.; Barberini, 369. 569..; Borghese, 535. 603,; Camugliano, 204.; Corsini, 508.; Doria, 570.; Falconieri, 557.; Farnese, 321, 322.; Graziani, 278.; Inghirami, 201.; Lante. 227.; Lanti, 538.; Ludovisi, 537. 557.; Machiavelli, 193.; Madama, 538.; Massimi, 538.; Mattei, 370. 376. 538.; Medici, 538.; Mencacci, 603.; Mondragone, 557.; Montalto, 557.; Muti, 556.; Negroni, 370. 539.; Olgiati, 503. 537.; Palatina, 321, 322. 539.; Pamfili-Doria, 539.; Piccolomini, 557.; Ruffina, 557.; Ruffinella, 558.; Sergardi, 243.; Spada, 321.; Taverna, 537.; Zollio, 114. Spada, 321.; Taverna, 537.; Zollio, 114.

Viminal, one of the seven hills of ancient Rome, 309.

Vincenzo ed Anastasio, SS., church of, at

Rome, 435.

Vinci, Lionardo da, painter, of the Milanese school, b. 1452, d. 1519; 97. 226. 434. 508, 509. 515. Vanity and Modesty, 516-518. His bust, 488

Vinciguerra, Maria, his portrait, 54.
Vincenzi, or Vicenza, Antonio, Bolognese artect, 14th century, 43

Vine, wood of the, celebrated doors of the Cathedral of Ravenna, made of it, 87.

Virgil, MS. of 4th or 5th century, in capital letters, with miniatures and portrait, 483.; fragments of a copy of, 12th century, 483.;
— quoted, on the history of Tatius, 177.;
Corythus, 244.; the Tiber, 264.: Clitumnus, 271.; Tomb of Marcellus, 356.; the bronze wolf, 490.; the Albunea, 544.; Tibur, 546.; Alban Mount, 566.; Aricia and Egeria, 571.; Labicum, 576.; Temple Tibur, 546.; Alban Mount, 566. and Egeria, 571.; Labicum, 576.; of Juno Gabina, 584.; mouth of the Tiber, 596.; Laurentine Forest, 599.; the Numicus, 601.; Ardea, 601.; Agylia, 607.

Virginio stream, 193.

Visconti, Dukes of Milan, purchase the sovereignty of Bologna, 29.; build Cathedral of Tolentino, 136. Tomb of Card. V., 131. the antiquary, on the antiques of the Vatican, 463, 464. 466. 470.

Vitale, S., churches of, at Bologna, 61.; at Ravenna, 88. His statue, 98. His tomb,

Vitali, Giobattista, sculptor, 16th century, 13i.

Vite, Timoteo della, painter, of the Roman school, pupil of Raphael, b. 1470, d. 1524, 37. 140. 145, 146. 161. 429. 553.

Vitelli family, lords of C. di Castello, their chapel and tombs, 151.; their palaces, 154 -156.; frescoes illustrating their achievements by Prospero Fontana, 155. Vitellozzo defeats and captures the Duke of Urbino at Soriano, 143.; strangled by Cesar Borgia, 121. 149. Giovanni induces Raphael to settle at C. di Castello, 149. Paolo, celebrated architect, 154. pino, commander in Flanders, 155.

VITERBO, city of (Fanum Voltumnæ), 224.

227.

to Orvieto, 169.; to Toscanella, 619. Vitorchiano, village of, enjoys the privilege of supplying servants to the senators of Rome, 223.

Vitriano, convent of, 554.

Vittoria, La, villa of Queen Caroline of England, when Princess of Wales, near Pesaro, 117.

Vivarium and Spoliarium, 371.

Viviani, Antonio, of Urbino, painter, of the Roman school, 17th century, 119.
_____, the mathematician, his drainage works,

242

Volano, river, 80.

Volpato Giovanni, his engraving of the Sporalizio of Guercino, 119.; monument to, by Canova, 414.

Volsinii, Etruscan city of, now Bolsena, 220. Volta family, at Bologna, their tomb, 48.

Volterra, City of (Volaterra), 194—205.

Volterra, Daniele da (Ricciarelli), painter of the Roman school, b. 1509, d. 1566, 97. 201.

424. 435. His master-piece, the Descent from the Cross, &c., 441. 443. 446. 489. 491. 510. 513.-515. His house, 201.

Volterrano (Baldassare Franceschini), painter of the Florentine school, b. 1611, d. 1689, 198, 199, 200.

Antonio, one of the Pazzi conspirators, 199. 202.

Volumnii, Etruscan family of, their tomb in the Necropolis of Perugia, 251, 252.

Von Leyden, Luca, tapestries designed by him, 65.

Vouet, or Vovet, Simon, painter, of the French school, 17th century, 133.

Vulci, Etruscan city of, now Ponte della Badia, 615.

Vulgate, revision of the, at Zagarolo, 583.

Waddington, Luke, censor of the Inquisition, and historian of the Franciscans, his tomb, 423.

Wagner, living sculptor at Rome, 522. Walls of Rome, 300—304.

Walton, edition of his Polyglot, with preface acknowledging the encouragement

Cromwell, 411.

Wenschefeld, Flemish sculptor, 18th century,

362.

Wells, miraculous, of San Stefano, at Bologna, 41.; of St. Patrick, at Orvieto,

Western Empire, xxx., seat-of the, fixed at Ravenna, by Honorius, 84. Extinguished

by Odoacer, 85. Westphalia, Treaty of, documents relating

to it, 506.

Whiteside, Mr., of Dublin, his work on Italy, and his "Vicissitudes of the Eternal City," xxviii.

Wicar, Cav., modern painter, 254, 257.

Wild boar hunting-ground, 183.:

Williams, English architect, on the painting of the Nozze Aldobrandini, 482.

Williams, Penry, living English painter, at

Rome, 522.
Willis, Professor, on the Italian Gothic of of San Petronio, 44.; of Cathedral of Siena, 207.

Wimpfen, Marshal, besieges Bologna, 30.; besieges and bombards Ancona, 123.

Winckelmann, on the antiquities of Rome, 353. 371. 408. 466. 470. 482. 485. 487. 489. 493. 517. 533, 534. 536, 537. 579.; his bust, **487.**

Wiseman, Bishop, on Ravenna, 83.; on the Fair of Sinigallia, 121.
Wolf of the Capitol, the celebrated antique

bronze, 489. Wolf, Prussian sculptor, at Rome, 412. 522. Wolsey, Cardinal, house of, at Rome, 512. Woods, English architect, on the Echo, in S.

Francesco, at Ferrara, 16. Wyatt, Richard, English sculptor, his grave

at Rome, 529.

Xavier, St. Francis, letter of, in Portuguese, 54.; his chamber, ib.

Ximenes, Cardinal, his Polyglot (1514-17), Marchese, his mansion, at Saturnia, æί.

York, Cardinal, builds the palace of the Cardinal Arciprete, 505.; his Villa Muti, 556. Monument erected by him at Frascati, to the young Pretender, 556. Episcopal seminary founded by him, 557. Destroys the Temple of Jupiter Latialis to build a convent, 565. His tomb in St. Peter's 800 Peter's, 392.

Zabaglia, Niccolò, engineer and architect,

425.

Zagarolo, town of, 582. Zambeccari da San Paolo, palace at Bologna, 66.

Zanelli Canal, at Faenza, 106.
Zanetti, on the School of Ferrara, 12.
Zanotti (Giam. Pietro Cavazzoni), painter, of the Bolognese school, b. 1674., d. 1765, 42. 57. 63.; his monument, 38.
Zappi, Giambattista, his Sonnet on the Moses of M. Angelo, 437.
Zecca, the Mint of Bologna, 69.

Zecca, the Mint of Bologna, 69. Zeneroli, Canonico, of Pieve di Cento, projector of the Portico of S. Luca, at Bologna, 71.

Zenobia, queen of Palmyra, her residence at Tibur, 546. Enlarges baths of Agrip-pa, still called from her "Bagni di Regina," 544.

Zinaghi, Roman architect, 17th century, 603. Zoccolanti, Convent, at Narni, 279. Zocchi, Giuseppe, Florentine painter, d. 1767.; 200. Zoega, Danish antiquary, and writer on the obelisks, his tomb. 410

Zoega, Danish antiquary, succeeding the state of the Bolognese Zoppo, Marco, painter, of the Bolognese 15th century, 31.

school, 15th century, 31.

Zucca, Jacopo del, pupil of Vasari, 16th cen-

tury, 421.
—, Francesco, of Florence, mosaicist, 19th

century, 435.

Zuccari, Taddeo, painter, of the Roman school, b. 1529, d. 1566, 168. 292; (free coes at Caprarola), 287. 429. 443. 454. 510.

His bust, 488. His house at Rome, 519. His bust, 488. His tomb, 333.

of the Roman school, d. 1609, 148 132.

438, 443, 446, 454, 485, 550,

THE END.

LONDON: SPOTTISWOODES and SHAW, New-street-Square.

THE

HAND-BOOK ADVERTISER,

1850.

Printed for those desirous of communicating Information to Travellers, and inserted in

MURRAY'S HANDBOOKS FOR TRAVELLERS,

ISSUED DURING THE SEASON.

* ** Advertisements are received till the end of May; the Editor is not responsible for any statements made in them.

SCALE OF CHARGES:-

	£	8.	d.			£	8.	d.
For Eight Lines	0	8	6	Half a Column	•	1	2	0
Every Line additional	0	0	9	A Column, or Half-page	•	2	2	0
An entire Pa	ıge	•	•	£4 0 0				

INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS.

GERMANY.	MALTA.
Frankfort.—Tacchi's Glass Warehouse 6	Steam Communication with India 16
Bing's Fancy Warehouse . 7	
MUNICH.—Hermann's Magazine of Fine Arts 8	ENGLAND.
Steigerwald's Glass Rooms . 9	List of Customs' Duties
Cologne.—Farina's Eau de Cologne 10	Custom House Agents—McCracken 4
INNSBRUCK.—Hotel D'Autriche 12	Union Bank of London 14
Bonn.—Schmitz's Golden Star Hotel . 13	Locock's Pulmonic and Female Wafers 15
LEIPZIG.—Weigel's Old Book Depôt . 18	Black's Guide Books
NUREMBERG.—Mr. Schrag, Bookseller . 23	Hunt—Cure of Stammering 18
AUSTRIA.	Graham's Domestic Medicine 18
VIENNA.—Stammer's Magasin de Bronze 22	Layard's Nineveh, and its Monuments . 19
SWITZERLAND.	Marryat's Pottery and Porcelain 19
GENEVA.—Hôtel des Bergues 11	Handbook for England and Wales 20
ITALY.	London and its Environs 20
FLORENCE.—Bianchini's Mosaic Orna-	Murray's List of Standard Works 21
ments	Le Page's French Prompter 22
Leghorn.—Micali's Marble Depôt 11	Del Mar's Spanish Elementary
GENOA.—Loleo's Fancy Warehouse 11	Works
Pisa.—Hotel de la Grande Bretagne . 19	Spiers and Son's Establishment 22
NICE.—Musso's London Dispensary . 19	The London and Westminster Bank . 23
VENICE.—Micheli's Grand Hotel 22	The Book of Common Prayer 23
Rome,—Mr. Bonfigh—Lessons in Italian 22	Lee's Guide-Book Depôt

LIST OF DUTIES

PAYABLE IN LONDON ON WORKS OF ART, CURIOSITIES, ETC., FROM THE CONTINENT.

ACCORDING TO THE LAST NEW TARIFF.

There is an Addition of 5 per cent. on those Duties not altered by the last New Tarif.

The following are all FREE OF DUTY:-

CATTLE, and all Living Animals.

AGATES and CORNELIANS, not being set nor cut.

BRONZE Works of Art.
BULLION, Coins and Medals of all kinds, and battered Plate.

CASTS of Busts, Statues, or Figures.

COTTON Manufactures, not being articles wholly or in part made up.

DIAMONDS and other Precious Stones, not set.

FLOWER ROOTS.

FURS and SKINS, not made up.

LINEN Manufactures, not being articles wholly or in part made up.

LAY Figures belonging to British Artists, intended for their own use.

MAGNA GRÆCIA Ware, and Antique Earthen Vases, &c.

MANUSCRIPTS.

MAPS and Charts, or parts thereof, plain or coloured.

MINERAL WATER.

Models of Cork and Wood.

OLIVE OIL.

PLANTS and Trees, alive.

PICTURES, Sketches, Drawings, of Sculpture, on a declaration by the Proprietor (being a British Subject) that they are of his or her perform. ance, and not intended for sale.

SEEDS, Garden, Forest, &c. SPECIMENS of Natural History, Mine-

rals, Fossils, and Ores.

SULPHUR Impressions or Casts.

TELESCOPES.

VASES, Ancient, not of Stone or Wood.

On the following the Duty is 10 per cent. ad valorem

AGATES, or Cornelians, cut, manufac- | EGYPTIAN Antiquities, Nubian Spears, tured, or set.

BEADS, Coral, Mock Pearl, and others.

Brass and Bronze Manufactures, not being works of Art, such as Inkstands, Candelabra, and Articles of Furniture.

Brocade of Gold and Silver.

CARRIAGES of all sorts.

CASHMERE SHAWLS, and other Articles and Manufactures of Goats Wool.

CATLINGS (Violin, Harp Strings, &c.) whether Plain or Silver Strings.

CHINA, or Porcelain Ware, painted or plain, gilt or ornamented, and Earthenware.

CLOCKS and WATCHES (must have Maker's name, both on face and on Works).

Colours for Painters, if manufactured, and Crayons.

COPPER PLATES engraved, and Copper Manufactures.

COTTON Articles, wholly or in part made up.

&c.

FRAMES for Pictures, &c.

FURNITURE.

FURS and SKINS, all Articles made up. JAPANNED and Lacquered Ware.

JEWELLERY.

LACE, viz.—Thread Lace, also Lace made by the hand commonly called Cushion or Pillow Lace, whether of Linen, Cotton, or Silken Thread.

LINEN Articles, wholly or in part made up.

MOSAIC Work, small Ornaments for Jewellery.

MUSICAL Instruments.

PERFUMERY.

SCAGLIOLA Tables.

SPA Ware.

STEEL and IRON Manufactures. TILES.

Toys.

Turnery.

Woollen Articles, wholly or in Part made up.

Plate of Gold or Silver, gilt or ungilt, in addition to 10 per cent., is liable to 1s. 6d. per oz. Stamp Duty.

LIST OF DUTIES—continued.		£	8.	đ.
Avanagement Contribute of	the cwt.		3	
ANCHOVIES	the lb.			
ABQUEBUSADE WATER (for the Bottles, see WINE)	the gal.	1	10	4
Books, of Editions printed prior to 1801	the cwt.	1	0	0
" in or since 1801, in Foreign Living				
" Languages	ditto	2	10	0
in the Deed Languages or in the English				_
Language, printed out of England in or				
since 1901	ditto	z	0	0
since 1801	arto	U	U	U
(N.B.—Pirated Editions of English Works, of which the Copyright exists in				
England, totally prohibited since 1st April, 1843.)				
BOOKS, English, printed in England (unless declared that no Excise				
Drawback was societed on Exportation	the lh	0	0	3
Drawback was received on Exportation)	der mein	X		
boots, Ladies untrimmed	doz. pair	Ŏ	6	0
" Men's ditto	ditto	Ū	14	0
SHOES, ditto ditto	ditto		7	0
" Ladies' ditto	ditto	0	4	6
CAMEOS for every £1	l00 value	5	0	0
CIGARS and TOBACCO, manufactured (3 lbs. only allowed for passenger's		_	_	-
	the lb.	0	9	0
baggage) Tobacco, unmanufactured	ditto	_	8	ŏ
TOBACCO, ummanusacureu	arm	U	0	U
(N.B.—Unmanufactured Tobacco cannot be imported in less Quantity than 300 lbs., or Cigars 100 lbs. in a package; but small quantities are admitted for Private Use on Declaration and payment of a Fine of 1s. 6d. per lb. in addition to				
300 lbs., or Cigars 100 lbs. in a package; but small quantities are admitted for				
Private Use on Declaration and payment of a Fine of is. 6d. per ib. in addition to				
the Duty.)				
COFFEE, Mocha, and other Foreign Coffee	the lb.	0	0	в
" from British Possessions	ditto	0	0	4
Coins, of Copper			10	ō
Confectionery, Sweetmeats, and Succades	Abo 1b		0	б
CORDIALS and LIQUEURS (for Bottles, see WINE)	the gal.	1	10	4
EAU DE COLOGNE, in long Flasks	the flask	0	1	0
(N.B.—If other than the ordinary long Flasks, 30s. 4d. the Gallon and the Bottle Du	itv.)			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			^	_
Embroidery and Needlework	TOO ASTITE			0
	M.	VK.	0	0
Flowers, Artificial ditt	~	25	•	v
GLASS, Flint or Cut, Coloured and Fancy Ornamental Glass, of what-	~	20	•	V
GLASS, Flint or Cut, Coloured and Fancy Ornamental Glass, of what-			_	•
GLASS, Flint or Cut, Coloured and Fancy Ornamental Glass, of what-	the lb.	0	0	2_
GLASS, Flint or Cut, Coloured and Fancy Ornamental Glass, of whatever kind			_	•
GLASS, Flint or Cut, Coloured and Fancy Ornamental Glass, of whatever kind	the lb.	0	0	2, 02
GLASS, Flint or Cut, Coloured and Fancy Ornamental Glass, of whatever kind	the lb.	0	0	2_
GLASS, Flint or Cut, Coloured and Fancy Ornamental Glass, of whatever kind	the lb. ditto	0 0	0 0	2 0 ¹ 1
GLASS, Flint or Cut, Coloured and Fancy Ornamental Glass, of whatever kind GLASS, White Flint Bottles, not cut nor ornamented, Wine Glasses, Tumblers, and all other White Flint-Glass Goods, not cut nor ornamented GLOVES, Leather (not less than 100 doz. pairs can be imported in one package) the	the lb. ditto the lb. doz. pair	0 0 0	0 0 0 8	2 ₁ 0 ² 1
GLASS, Flint or Cut, Coloured and Fancy Ornamental Glass, of whatever kind GLASS, White Flint Bottles, not cut nor ornamented, Wine Glasses, Tumblers, and all other White Flint-Glass Goods, not cut nor ornamented GLOVES, Leather (not less than 100 doz. pairs can be imported in one package)	the lb. ditto the lb. doz. pair the lb.	0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 8 0	2 ₁ 0 ² 1 6 1
GLASS, Flint or Cut, Coloured and Fancy Ornamental Glass, of whatever kind GLASS, White Flint Bottles, not cut nor ornamented, Wine Glasses, Tumblers, and all other White Flint-Glass Goods, not cut nor ornamented GLOVES, Leather (not less than 100 doz. pairs can be imported in one package) the	the lb. ditto the lb. doz. pair the lb.	0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 8	2 ₁ 0 ² 1
GLASS, Flint or Cut, Coloured and Fancy Ornamental Glass, of whatever kind GLASS, White Flint Bottles, not cut nor ornamented. , Wine Glasses, Tumblers, and all other White Flint-Glass Goods, not cut nor ornamented GLOVES, Leather (not less than 100 doz. pairs can be imported in one package) MACCARONI and VERMICELLI MARBLE, manufactured	the lb. ditto the lb. doz. pair the lb. the cwt.	0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 8 0 8	2 0 ² 1 6 1 0
GLASS, Flint or Cut, Coloured and Fancy Ornamental Glass, of whatever kind GLASS, White Flint Bottles, not cut nor ornamented. , Wine Glasses, Tumblers, and all other White Flint-Glass Goods, not cut nor ornamented GLOVES, Leather (not less than 100 doz. pairs can be imported in one package) MACCARONI and VERMICELLI MARBLE, manufactured Sculptured Stone.	the lb. ditto the lb. doz. pair the lb. the cwt. the ton	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 8 0 8	2, 02 1 6 1 0
GLASS, Flint or Cut, Coloured and Fancy Ornamental Glass, of whatever kind GLASS, White Flint Bottles, not cut nor ornamented, Wine Glasses, Tumblers, and all other White Flint-Glass Goods, not cut nor ornamented GLOVES, Leather (not less than 100 doz. pairs can be imported in one package)	the lb. ditto the lb. doz. pair the lb. the cwt. the ton the cwt.	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 8 0 8 10 0	2,102 1 6 1 0 0
GLASS, Flint or Cut, Coloured and Fancy Ornamental Glass, of whatever kind GLASS, White Flint Bottles, not cut nor ornamented. "Wine Glasses, Tumblers, and all other White Flint-Glass Goods, not cut nor ornamented GLOVES, Leather (not less than 100 doz. pairs can be imported in one package) MACCARONI and VERMICELLI MARBLE, manufactured Sculptured Stone NAPLES SOAP	the lb. ditto the lb. doz. pair the lb. the cwt. the ton the cwt.	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0	0 0 0 8 0 8 10 0 2	2 02 1 6 1 0 0 0
GLASS, Flint or Cut, Coloured and Fancy Ornamental Glass, of whatever kind GLASS, White Flint Bottles, not cut nor ornamented, Wine Glasses, Tumblers, and all other White Flint-Glass Goods, not cut nor ornamented GLOVES, Leather (not less than 100 doz. pairs can be imported in one package)	the lb. ditto the lb. doz. pair the lb. the cwt. the ton the cwt.	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0	0 0 0 8 0 8 10 0 2	2,102 1 6 1 0 0
GLASS, Flint or Cut, Coloured and Fancy Ornamental Glass, of whatever kind GLASS, White Flint Bottles, not cut nor ornamented	the lb. ditto the lb. doz. pair the lb. the cwt. the ton the cwt. the gal. ficial foot	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0 0 0 8 0 8 10 0 2	2,10 ² 1 6 1 0 0 9
GLASS, Flint or Cut, Coloured and Fancy Ornamental Glass, of whatever kind GLASS, White Flint Bottles, not cut nor ornamented. " Wine Glasses, Tumblers, and all other White Flint-Glass Goods, not cut nor ornamented GLOVES, Leather (not less than 100 doz. pairs can be imported in one package) MACCARONI and VERMICELLI MARBLE, manufactured Sculptured Stone NAPLES SOAP OLIVES PAINTINGS on GLASS, or Figured Glass. PAPER-HANGINGS, Flock Paper, and Paper printed, painted, or stained the squ	the lb. ditto the lb. doz. pair the lb. the cwt. the ton the cwt. the gal. ficial foot	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 8 0 8 10 0 2 0	2 ₁ 0 ² 1 6 1 0 0 9 2
GLASS, Flint or Cut, Coloured and Fancy Ornamental Glass, of whatever kind GLASS, White Flint Bottles, not cut nor ornamented	the lb. ditto the lb. doz. pair the lb. the cwt. the ton the cwt. the gal. ficial foot lare yard each	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 8 0 8 10 0 2 0	2 ₁ 0 ² 1 6 1 0 0 9 2 0
GLASS, Flint or Cut, Coloured and Fancy Ornamental Glass, of whatever kind GLASS, White Flint Bottles, not cut nor ornamented	the lb. ditto the lb. doz. pair the lb. the cwt. the ton the cwt. the gal. ficial foot lare yard each uare foot	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 8 0 8 10 0 2 0	2 ₁ 0 ² 1 6 1 0 0 9 2 0 0
GLASS, Flint or Cut, Coloured and Fancy Ornamental Glass, of whatever kind GLASS, White Flint Bottles, not cut nor ornamented	the lb. ditto the lb. doz. pair the lb. the cwt. the ton the cwt. the gal. ficial foot lare yard each uare foot	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 8 0 8 10 0 2 0	2 ₁ 0 ² 1 6 1 0 0 9 2 0 0
GLASS, Flint or Cut, Coloured and Fancy Ornamental Glass, of whatever kind GLASS, White Flint Bottles, not cut nor ornamented	the lb. ditto the lb. doz. pair the lb. the cwt. the ton the cwt. the gal. ficial foot lare yard each uare foot	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 8 0 8 10 0 2 0	2 ₁ 0 ² 1 6 1 0 0 9 2 0 0
GLASS, Flint or Cut, Coloured and Fancy Ornamental Glass, of whatever kind GLASS, White Flint Bottles, not cut nor ornamented	the lb. ditto the lb. doz. pair the lb. the cwt. the ton the cwt. the gal. ficial foot lare yard each uare foot	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 8 0 8 10 0 2 0 0	2102 1 6100009 200001
GLASS, Flint or Cut, Coloured and Fancy Ornamental Glass, of whatever kind GLASS, White Flint Bottles, not cut nor ornamented	the lb. ditto the lb. doz. pair the lb. the cwt. the ton the cwt. the gal. ficial foot lare yard each uare foot each ditto the doz.	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 8 0 8 10 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0	2,02 1 6100009 200013
GLASS, Flint or Cut, Coloured and Fancy Ornamental Glass, of whatever kind GLASS, White Flint Bottles, not cut nor ornamented	the lb. ditto the lb. doz. pair the lb. the cwt. the ton the cwt. the gal. ficial foot lare yard each uare foot each ditto the doz. the lb.	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 8 0 8 10 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0	2 ₁ 0 ² 1 6100009 2000131
GLASS, Flint or Cut, Coloured and Fancy Ornamental Glass, of whatever kind GLASS, White Flint Bottles, not cut nor ornamented	the lb. ditto the lb. doz. pair the lb. the cwt. the ton the cwt. the gal. ficial foot lare yard each uare foot each ditto the doz. the lb.	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 8 0 8 10 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 8	2102 1 6100009 20001316
GLASS, Flint or Cut, Coloured and Fancy Ornamental Glass, of whatever kind GLASS, White Flint Bottles, not cut nor ornamented	the lb. ditto the lb. doz. pair the lb. the cwt. the ton the cwt. the gal. ficial foot lare yard each uare foot each ditto the doz. the lb. each ditto	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 8 0 8 10 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 8 7	2102 1 6100009 2000013160
GLASS, Flint or Cut, Coloured and Fancy Ornamental Glass, of whatever kind GLASS, White Flint Bottles, not cut nor ornamented	the lb. ditto the lb. doz. pair the lb. the cwt. the ton the cwt. the gal. ficial foot lare yard each uare foot each ditto the doz. the lb. each ditto	00 0 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0	00 0 8 0 8 10 0 2 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 8 7 10	202 1 6100009 2000131600
GLASS, Flint or Cut, Coloured and Fancy Ornamental Glass, of whatever kind GLASS, White Flint Bottles, not cut nor ornamented	the lb. ditto the lb. doz. pair the lb. the cwt. the ton the cwt. the gal. ficial foot lare yard each uare foot each ditto the doz. the lb. each ditto	00 0 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0	0 0 0 8 0 8 10 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 8 7	2102 1 6100009 2000013160
GLASS, Flint or Cut, Coloured and Fancy Ornamental Glass, of whatever kind GLASS, White Flint Bottles, not cut nor ornamented. " Wine Glasses, Tumblers, and all other White Flint-Glass Goods, not cut nor ornamented GLOVES, Leather (not less than 100 doz. pairs can be imported in one package) MACCABONI and VERMICELLI MARBLE, manufactured Sculptured Stone NAPLES SOAP OLIVES PAINTINGS on GLASS, or Figured Glass. PAPER-HANGINGS, Flock Paper, and Paper printed, painted, or stained PICTURES " and further	the lb. ditto the lb. doz. pair the lb. the cwt. the ton the cwt. the gal. ficial foot lare yard each uare foot each ditto the doz. the lb. each ditto	00 0 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0	0 0 0 8 0 8 10 0 0 0 0 0 8 7 10 0	202 1 6100009 2000131600
GLASS, Flint or Cut, Coloured and Fancy Ornamental Glass, of whatever kind GLASS, White Flint Bottles, not cut nor ornamented. "Wine Glasses, Tumblers, and all other White Flint-Glass Goods, not cut nor ornamented. GLOVES, Leather (not less than 100 doz. pairs can be imported in one package). MACCABONI and VERMICELLI MARBLE, manufactured Sculptured Stone. NAPLES SOAP OLIVES PAINTINGS on GLASS, or Figured Glass. PAPER-HANGINGS, Flock Paper, and Paper printed, painted, or stained PICTURES " and further the squ PICTURES " being 200 square feet and upwards. PRINTS and DBAWINGS, plain or coloured, single " bound or sewn SAUSAGES " Hats or Bonnets. " Tresses. " Hangings, and other Manufactures of Silk for every £: " Velvets, plain or figured	the lb. ditto the lb. doz. pair the lb. the cwt. the ton the cwt. the gal. dicial foot lare yard each uare foot each ditto the doz. the lb. each ditto the lb. each ditto the lb.	00 0 0000100 000100001150	00 0 8 0 8 10 0 2 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 8 7 10 0 9	202 1 6100009 200013160000
GLASS, Flint or Cut, Coloured and Fancy Ornamental Glass, of whatever kind GLASS, White Flint Bottles, not cut nor ornamented "Wine Glasses, Tumblers, and all other White Flint-Glass Goods, not cut nor ornamented GLOVES, Leather (not less than 100 doz. pairs can be imported in one package) MACCABONI and VERMICELLI MARBLE, manufactured Sculptured Stone. NAPLES SOAP OLIVES PAINTINGS ON GLASS, Or Figured Glass. PAINTINGS ON GLASS, or Figured Glass. PAPER-HANGINGS, Flock Paper, and Paper printed, painted, or stained """ """ """ """ """ """ """	the lb. ditto the lb. doz. pair the lb. the cwt. the ton the cwt. the gal. ficial foot lare yard each uare foot each ditto the doz. the lb. each ditto the lb. ditto	00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 15 0 0	00 0 8 0 8 10 0 2 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 8 7 10 0 9 10	202 1 6100009 2000131600000
GLASS, Flint or Cut, Coloured and Fancy Ornamental Glass, of whatever kind GLASS, White Flint Bottles, not cut nor ornamented "Wine Glasses, Tumblers, and all other White Flint-Glass Goods, not cut nor ornamented GLOVES, Leather (not less than 100 doz. pairs can be imported in one package) MACCABONI and VERMICELLI MARBLE, manufactured Sculptured Stone NAPLES SOAP OLIVES PAINTINGS on GLASS, or Figured Glass PAINTINGS on GLASS, or Figured Glass PAPER-HANGINGS, Flock Paper, and Paper printed, painted, or stained PICTURES "and further "being 200 square feet and upwards. PRINTS and DRAWINGS, plain or coloured, single "BOUND OF SEWN SAUSAGES " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "	the lb. ditto the lb. doz. pair the lb. the cwt. the ton the cwt. the gal. ficial foot lare yard each uare foot each ditto the doz. the lb. each ditto the lb. ditto the ton	00 0 0000100 00000015000	00 0 8 0 8 10 0 2 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 8 7 10 0 9 10 1	202 1 6100009 20001316000000
GLASS, Flint or Cut, Coloured and Fancy Ornamental Glass, of whatever kind GLASS, White Flint Bottles, not cut nor ornamented. "Wine Glasses, Tumblers, and all other White Flint-Glass Goods, not cut nor ornamented GLOVES, Leather (not less than 100 doz. pairs can be imported in one package) MACCARONI and VERNICELLI MARBLE, manufactured Sculptured Stone. NAPLES SOAP OLIVES PAINTINGS on GLASS, or Figured Glass. PAPER-HANGINGS, Flock Paper, and Paper printed, painted, or stained PICTURES "and further the squ PRINTS and DRAWINGS, plain or coloured, single "SAUBAGES "Hats or Bonnets. "That or Bonnets. "	the lb. ditto the lb. doz. pair the lb. the cwt. the ton the cwt. the gal. ficial foot lare yard each uare foot each ditto the doz. the lb. each ditto the lb. ditto the ton the lb.	00 0 0000100 000000150000	00 0 8 0 8 10 0 2 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 8 7 10 0 9 10 1 2	202 1 6100009 20001316000001
GLASS, Flint or Cut, Coloured and Fancy Ornamental Glass, of whatever kind GLASS, White Flint Bottles, not cut nor ornamented. "Wine Glasses, Tumblers, and all other White Flint-Glass Goods, not cut nor ornamented GLOVES, Leather (not less than 100 doz. pairs can be imported in one package) MACCARONI and VERMICELLI MARBLE, manufactured Sculptured Stone. NAPLES SOAP OLIVES PAINTINGS on GLASS, or Figured Glass. PAPER-HANGINGS, Flock Paper, and Paper printed, painted, or stained PICTURES "and further the squeet and upwards. PRINTS and DRAWINGS, plain or coloured, single "SUBAGES "Hats or Bonnets. "That or Bonnets. "Tha	the lb. ditto the lb. doz. pair the lb. the cwt. the ton the cwt. the gal. ficial foot lare yard each uare foot each ditto the doz. the lb. each ditto the lb. ditto the ton the lb. the gal.	00 0 0000100 0000001500000	00 0 8 0 8 10 0 0 0 0 8 7 10 0 9 10 1 2 5	202 1 6100009 2000131600000016
GLASS, Flint or Cut, Coloured and Fancy Ornamental Glass, of whatever kind GLASS, White Flint Bottles, not cut nor ornamented. "Wine Glasses, Tumblers, and all other White Flint-Glass Goods, not cut nor ornamented GLOVES, Leather (not less than 100 doz. pairs can be imported in one package) MACCARONI and VERMICELLI MARBLE, manufactured Sculptured Stone. NAPLES SOAP OLIVES PAINTINGS on GLASS, or Figured Glass. PAPER-HANGINGS, Flock Paper, and Paper printed, painted, or stained PICTURES "and further the squeet and upwards. PRINTS and DRAWINGS, plain or coloured, single "SUBAGES "Hats or Bonnets. "That or Bonnets. "Tha	the lb. ditto the lb. doz. pair the lb. the cwt. the ton the cwt. the gal. ficial foot lare yard each uare foot each ditto the doz. the lb. each ditto the lb. ditto the ton the lb. the gal.	00 0 0000100 00000015000000	00 0 8 0 8 10 0 2 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 8 7 10 0 9 10 1 2 5 5	202 1 6100009 20001316000000166
GLASS, Flint or Cut, Coloured and Fancy Ornamental Glass, of whatever kind GLASS, White Flint Bottles, not cut nor ornamented "Wine Glasses, Tumblers, and all other White Flint-Glass Goods, not cut nor ornamented GLOVES, Leather (not less than 100 doz. pairs can be imported in one package) "The MACCABONI and VERMICELLI MARBLE, manufactured Sculptured Stone NAPLES SOAP OLIVES PAINTINGS on GLASS, or Figured Glass. PAINTINGS on GLASS, or Figured Glass. PAPER-HANGINGS, Flock Paper, and Paper printed, painted, or stained PICTURES "And further the squ "Being 200 square feet and upwards. PRINTS and DRAWINGS, plain or coloured, single "BAUSAGES" SILK, MILLINEBY, Turbans or Caps "Hangings, and other Manufactures of Silk for every £1 or Velvets, plain or figured "Articles thereof Stone from Malta TEA WINE in Casks, all except Cape Wine "In Bottles, "and further on the Bottles	the lb. ditto the lb. doz. pair the lb. the cwt. the ton the cwt. the gal. ficial foot lare yard each uare foot each ditto the doz. the lb. each ditto the lb. ditto the ton the lb. the gal.	00 0 0000100 0000001500000	00 0 8 0 8 10 0 2 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 8 7 10 0 9 10 1 2 5 5	202 1 6100009 2000131600000016
GLASS, Flint or Cut, Coloured and Fancy Ornamental Glass, of whatever kind GLASS, White Flint Bottles, not cut nor ornamented "Wine Glasses, Tumblers, and all other White Flint-Glass Goods, not cut nor ornamented GLOVES, Leather (not less than 100 doz. pairs can be imported in one package) "The MACCABONI and VERMICELLI MARBLE, manufactured Sculptured Stone NAPLES SOAP OLIVES PAINTINGS on GLASS, or Figured Glass. PAINTINGS on GLASS, or Figured Glass. PAPER-HANGINGS, Flock Paper, and Paper printed, painted, or stained PICTURES "And further the squ "Being 200 square feet and upwards. PRINTS and DRAWINGS, plain or coloured, single "BAUSAGES" SILK, MILLINEBY, Turbans or Caps "Hangings, and other Manufactures of Silk for every £1 or Velvets, plain or figured "Articles thereof Stone from Malta TEA WINE in Casks, all except Cape Wine "In Bottles, "and further on the Bottles	the lb. ditto the lb. doz. pair the lb. the cwt. the ton the cwt. the gal. ficial foot lare yard each uare foot each ditto the doz. the lb. each ditto the lb. ditto the ton the lb. the gal.	00 0 0000100 00000015000000	00 0 8 0 8 10 0 2 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 8 7 10 0 9 10 1 2 5 5	202 1 6100009 20001316000000166
GLASS, Flint or Cut, Coloured and Fancy Ornamental Glass, of whatever kind GLASS, White Flint Bottles, not cut nor ornamented	the lb. ditto the lb. doz. pair the lb. the cwt. the ton the cwt. the gal. ficial foot lare yard each ditto the doz. the lb. each ditto the lb. ditto the lb. ditto the ton the lb. the gal. ditto the cwt.	00 0 0000100 00000015000000	00 0 8 0 8 10 0 0 0 0 8 7 10 0 9 10 1 2 5 5 0	202 1 6100009 20001316000000166
GLASS, Flint or Cut, Coloured and Fancy Ornamental Glass, of whatever kind GLASS, White Flint Bottles, not cut nor ornamented "Wine Glasses, Tumblers, and all other White Flint-Glass Goods, not cut nor ornamented GLOVES, Leather (not less than 100 doz. pairs can be imported in one package) "The MACCABONI and VERMICELLI MARBLE, manufactured Sculptured Stone NAPLES SOAP OLIVES PAINTINGS on GLASS, or Figured Glass. PAINTINGS on GLASS, or Figured Glass. PAPER-HANGINGS, Flock Paper, and Paper printed, painted, or stained PICTURES "And further the squ "Being 200 square feet and upwards. PRINTS and DRAWINGS, plain or coloured, single "BAUSAGES" SILK, MILLINEBY, Turbans or Caps "Hangings, and other Manufactures of Silk for every £1 or Velvets, plain or figured "Articles thereof Stone from Malta TEA WINE in Casks, all except Cape Wine "In Bottles, "and further on the Bottles	the lb. ditto the lb. doz. pair the lb. the cwt. the ton the cwt. the gal. ficial foot lare yard each ditto the doz. the lb. each ditto the lb. ditto the lb. ditto the ton the lb. the gal. ditto the cwt.	00 0 0000100 00000015000000	00 0 8 0 8 10 0 2 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 8 7 10 0 9 10 1 2 5 5	202 1 6100009 20001316000001669

MESSRS. J. & R. MCRACKEN,

7, OLD JEWRY; LONDON,

AGENTS, BY APPOINTMENT, TO THE ROYAL ACADEMY,

And Agents generally for the Reception and Shipment of Works of Ast,

Baggage, &c.,

FROM AND TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD,

RETURN their sincere acknowledgments to the Nobility and Gentry for the liberal patronage hitherto conferred on them. They hope, by the moderation of their charges, and their unremitting care in passing through the Custom-House Property confided to them, to merit a continuance of the favours they have heretofore enjoyed. Their establishment comprises dry and spacious Warehouses, where Works of Art and all descriptions of Property can be kept during the Owner's absence, at most moderate rates of rent.

J. & R. M. C. undertake to execute Commissions, for the purchase of Pictures, Statuary in Marble and Alabaster, Bronzes, &c., being in direct correspondence with Artists, Agents, and Bankers throughout the Continent.

British Artists resident abroad, having occasion to send home their Works for Exhibition, or to be passed by the Academy, will find it advantageous to address them to the care of Messrs. J. and R. McCracky, whose appointment enables them to offer every facility.

Parties favouring J. & R. M°C. with Consignments, are requested to be particular in having the Bills of Lading sent to them direct by post, and also to forward their Keys with the Packages, as all Goods must be examined immediately on arrival.

J. & R. M.C. keep Lachrymse Christi and Marsala Wines of first quality, also Port and Sherry; and are general Importers of French and other Foreign Wines.

THEIR PRINCIPAL CORRESPONDENTS ARE AT

I I I I I	WHOLE COMMEDIATION WITH ALL
CALAIS	Messis. Chartier, Mory, & Vogue.
CALAID	Messrs. Isaac Vital & fils.
BOULOGNE S. M	Messis. Chartier, Mory, & Vogue. Mr. H. Sire.
· · ·	Mr. M. Chenue, Packer, Rue Croix Petits Champs, No. 24.
1	Mr. C. M. Stock, Wine Merchant, 17, Boulevart de la Madeleine
DADIG	Mons. HAVET, Roulagier, 10, Rue Grange Batelière.
PARIS	" Petit fils ainé, id., 23, Rue de la Concorde.
•	,, H. Wood, 8, Place des Victoires, and at Dunkerque.
į	Messrs. H. Waterton & Co., 36, Rue Basse du Rempart.
HAVRE	Mr. A. Chaumont, Mr. Thomas Taylor, Messrs. P. Devot & Co.
ſ	Messis. Horace Bouchet & Co.
MARSEILLES }	Messes. Brochier & Guillabert.
	Messrs. André & Abrille.
BAGNERES DE BI-)	
GORRE. (Hautes)	-Mr. Ame Géruzet, Marble Works.
Pyrénées)	
BORDEAUX	Mr. Ame Géruzet, 44, Allées de Tourny.
GIBRALTAR	Messrs. Archbold, Johnston & Powers.
NICE	Messrs. A. Lacroix & Co., British Consulate.
GENOA	Messrs. Gibbs & Co.; Mr. A. G. Barchi, British Vice-Consulate.
MILAN	Messrs. Buffet & Beruto, Piazzale di S. Sepolcro, No. 3176.
CARRARA	Mr. Vincenzo Livy, Sculptor.
f	Messis. W. Macbean & Co. Messis. G. H. Gower & Co.
{	Messis. Peter Senn & Co. Messis. Henderson Brothers.
- 1	Messib. Maquay, Pakenham, & Smyth.
LEGHORN	Messrs. Giaco. Micali & Figo. Sculptors in Alabaster and Marble.
	Mr. M. Ristori. Mr. Joseph Guano. Mr. Henry Dunn.
	Messrs. Della Valle Brothers, Artists in Scagliola.
Į	Messis. Gio. Galliani & Co.
PISA	Mr. Ferd. Peverada.
1 104	Messrs. Huguet & Van Lint, Sculptors in Alabaster and Marble.
ſ	Messrs, Emmle. Fenzi & Co.
ĺ	Messrs. Plowden & French.
i	Messib. Maquay & Pakenham.
FLORENCE	Mr. GARTO. BIANCHINI, Mosaic Worker, opposite the Cappells
	de' Medici.
	Mr. Antonio di Luigi Piacenti.
	Mr. J. Tough.
Į.	Messrs, F ^{lli} , Pacetti, Picture-frame Makers, Via del Palagio.

ļ

```
MESSRS. J. & R. MoCRACKEN, AGENTS—continued.
VOLTERRA.....
                    Sig. OTTo. CALLAJ, and Sig. Giuse. CHERICI.
BOLOGNA .....
                    Mr. Flavio Perotti, British Vice-Consul.
ANCONA .....
                    Messrs. Moore, Merellet & Co.
                    Messis. Freeborn & Co. Messis. Torlonia & Co. Messis. Macbean & Co. Mr. Carlo Trebbi.
                   Messrs. Plowden, Cholmeley, & Co.
Messrs. Pakenham, Hooker, & Co.
Mr. Luigi Branchini, at the English College.
CUMMING, WOOD, & Co.
Messrs. Brown, Franck, & Co.
PALERMO .....
MESSINA.....
                    Messrs. Cailler & Co.
                    Mr. EMANUEL ZAMMIT.
                    Mr. J. Aspinall.
                    Mr. FERDINAND DIMECH, No. 69, Strada Teatro, Valletta, Sculptor
                       in Malta Stone.
MALTA .....
                    Messrs. James Soler & Co., Sculptors in Malta Stone.
                    Mr. Paolo Decandia,
                                                ditto.
                    Mr. P. P. DECESARE,
                                                ditto.
                                                                Workers.
                    Messrs. Josh. Darmanin & Sons, 45, Strada Levante, Mosaic Mr. J. W. Taylor.
CORFU
ALEXANDRIA .....
                    Messrs. Briggs & Co.
                    Messrs. C. Hanson & Co., and Mr. Black.
CONSTANTINOPLE
SMYRNA .....
                    Messrs. Hanson & Co.
BEYROUT .....
                    Mr. HENRY HEALD.
ATHENS .....
                    Messrs. O. Metivier & Co.
                    Messrs. Frenzs Schielin.
Mr. John Harris.
TRIESTE .....
                    Messrs. George Moore & Co.
OSTEND .....
                    Mr. F. A. Belleroche. Messrs. Bach & Co.
BRUSSELS .....
                    Mr. J. J. Gibbs, Bureau du Télégraphe Electrique, Station du Nord
ANTWERP .....
                    Messrs. F. Mack & Co., Marché de Zéland, No. 2449.
                    Messrs. Preston & Bosboom.
                    Messrs. S. A. Levino & Co.
ROTTERDAM...... {
                    Messrs. L. MAYER & Co.
                    Messis. C. Hemmann & Co. Messis. Bouthy & Co.
FRANKFORT O. M. M. JOSEPH THUGUET.

Mr. P. A. TACCHI'S SUCCESSORS, Glass Manufacturers, Zeil D, 17.

Madame Veuve J. H. STIEBEL, Zeil D, 211.

Messrs. Bing Brothers, Zeil D, 212.
MANNHEIM ......
                    Mr. Dinkelspril. Messrs. Eyssen & Claus.
MUNICH ...... Mr. J. M. DE HERMANN, Printseller.
Messrs. May & Widmayer, Printsellers.
Mr. F. Steigerwald, Glass Manufacturer.
Messrs. L. Negrioli & Co.
RATISBON ........... Mr. AUGUSTE KOCH.
NUREMBERG ....... Mr. PAOLO GALIMBERTI.
BASLE ...... Messib. Jean Preiswerk & Fils.
```

FRANKFORT O. M.

P. A. TACCHI'S SUCCESSORS,

(LATE FRANCIS STEIGERWALD,)

ZEIL D, No. 17,

BOHEMIAN FANCY GLASS AND CRYSTAL WAREHOUSE

P. A. TACCHI'S SUCCESSORS beg to acquaint the Public, that they have become the Purchasers of Mr. F. Steigerwald's Establishment in this Town, for the Sale of Bohemian Fancy Cut Glass and Crystals.

They have always an extensive and choice Assortment of the Newest and most Elegant Patterns of

ORNAMENTAL CUT, ENGRAVED, GILT, AND PAINTED GLASS Both White and Coloured,

In Dessert Services, Chandeliers, Articles for the Table and Toilet, and every possible variety of objects in this beautiful branch of manufacture. They solicit, and will endeavour to merit, a continuance of the favours of the Public, which the late well-known House enjoyed in an eminent degree during a considerable number of years.

P. A. TACCHI'S SUCCESSORS have Branch Establishments during the Season at

WIESBADEN AND EMS,

Where will always be found Selections of the newest Articles from their principal Establishment.

Their Agents in England, to whom they undertake to forward Purchases made of them, are Messrs. J. & R. M'Cracken, 7, Old. Jewry, London.

FRANKFORT O. M.

BING BROTHERS,









ZEIL, No. 212,

(OPPOSITE THE HOTEL DE RUSSIE,)

MANUFACTORY OF ARTICLES IN STAG'S HORN,

DEPÔT OF DRESDEN CHINA.

Copy of the Statue of Ariadne.

• • Al kinds of Parisian Fancy Articles.

MESSRS. BING BROTHERS beg respectfully to invite the Public to visit their Establishment, where they have always on show, and for sale, a most extensive Assortment of Articles in Stag's Horn, of their own manufacture; consisting of Brooches, Ear-rings, Bracelets, Pen and Pencil-holders, Seals, Ink-stands, Watchstands, Snuff-boxes, Cigar-boxes, Whips, Walking-sticks, Knives, Card-cases, and every description of article for the Writing and Work Table, besides Vases and other ornamental objects too various to be here enumerated.

Messrs. Bing have also the finest Copies, both in Biscuit-China and Bronze, of the Statue of Ariadne, the Chef-d'œuvre of the Sculptor Dannecker, of which the original is in Bethman's Museum at Frankfort O. M.

Messrs. Bing have likewise the Sole Dep6t in Frankfort of the Porcelain of the Royal Manufactory of Dresden; and at their Establishment may be seen the most splendid assortment of Figures after the Ancient Models, ornamented with Lace-work of the most extraordinary fineness; likewise Dinner, Dessert, and Tea Services; Plates, Vases, Candelabras, Baskets, &c. &c., in the Antique Style, ornamented with flowers in relief, and the finest paintings.

Besides the above-named objects, they have a superb assortment of Clocks, Bronzes, Porcelain, and other Fancy Objects, the productions of Germany, France, and England.

Depôt of the veritable Eau de Cologne of Jean Maria Farina, of Cologne.

Their Agents in London are J. and R. M'CRACKEN, 7, Old Jewry.

MUNICH.

J. M. DE HERMANN,

MAGAZINE OF OBJECTS OF FINE ARTS, PICTURES, PRINTS, DRAWINGS, AND LITHOGRAPHS.

- J. M. DE HERMANN has always on Sale a Collection of Pictures by Modern Artists (German and others), of Miniatures and Drawings, Engravings and Lithographs. The latter comprises the Collections of the Pinacothek, of the Galleries of Schleissheim and the Duke of Leuchtenberg at Munich, as well as that of the Royal Gallery of Dresden: also the Collection of the Works of the Old School, better known as the "Collection of the Frères Boisseré;" the Frescoes in the Church of All-Saints, and generally of whatever relates to the Fine Arts.
- J. M. DE HERMANN undertakes to forward to England all Purchases made at his Establishment, through his Agents, Messrs. J. & R. M'CRACKEN, 7, Old Jewry.

FLORENCE.

G. BIANCHINI,

MANUFACTURER OF TABLES AND LADIES' ORNAMENTS, OF FLORENTINE MOSAIC.

No. 4844, Via de' Nelli, opposite the Royal Chapel of the Medici,

Invites the English Nobility and Gentry to visit his Establishment, where may always be seen numerous specimens of this celebrated and beautiful Manufacture, in every description of Rare and Precious Stones. Orders for Tables and other Ornaments executed to any Design.

G. Bianchini's Agents in England are Messrs. J. & R. M'Cracken, 7, Old Jewry, London.

MUNICH.

FRANCIS STEIGERWALD.

MANUFACTURER OF ALL KINDS OF

Fancy Articles and Services in Wilhite and Coloured Crystal Glass,

CUT, OR ORNAMENTED WITH GILDING, PAINTING, OR ENGRAVING,

BEGS respectfully to inform the Public that his large Stock at MUNICH, the acknowledged seat of the Fine Arts in Germany, is, as it has been for many years, carefully supplied with the NEWEST and CHOICEST PRODUCE of his FACTORY.

Francis Steigerwald has also an Establishment at Kissingen during the Season.

Requesting his Customers and Correspondents in ENGLAND to continue to this Establishment the favour and confidence they have been pleased to bestow on his former one at FRANK-FORT ON THE MAINE, he begs to state that Purchases or Orders will be transmitted on the shortest notice, and without any further trouble, through the medium of his Agents, Messrs. J. & R. M'CRACKEN, No. 7, Old Jewry, London.

COLOGNE O. RHINE.

JOHN MARIA FARINA,

(OPPOSITE THE JULICE'S PLACE,)

PURVEYOR TO HER MAJESTY QUEEN VICTORIA, TO HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF PRUSSIA, ETC.,

OF THE

ONLY GENUINE EAU DE COLOGNE.

The frequency of mistakes, which are sometimes accidental, but for the most part the result of deception practised by interested individuals, induces me to request the attention of all English travellers to the following statement:—

Since the first establishment of my house in 1706, there has never been any partner in the business who did not bear the name of Farina, nor has the manufacture of a second and cheaper quality of Eau de Cologne ever been attempted. Since 1827, however, several inhabitants of Cologne have entered into engagement with Italians of the name of Farina, and, by employing that name, have succeeded to a very great extent in foisting an inferior and spurious article upon the Public.

In the year 1836 a Mrs. Aldenbruck established a manufactory of Eau de Cologne under the firm of "J. M. Farina," at 2, Frederick Wilhelm Street; and in order to render the deception more complete, carried on the business for some time under the firm and address of J. M. Farina, opposite the Julich's Place, No. 2 This imposition was speedily put a stop to by the interference of the authorities; but Mrs. Aldenbruck has since taken a shop in the neighbourhood of my house, Unter Goldschmidt, No. 6, and has now opened another, in a small house near the Julich's Place, No. 4. I therefore beg to inform all strangers visiting Cologne the my Establishment, which has existed since 1706, is exactly opposite the Julich's Place, forming the corner of the two streets, Unter Goldschmidt and Oben Marsforten, F. No. 23; and, that it may be the more easily recognised, I have had the Arms of England and Prussia put up in front of the house. By calling the attertion of the Public to this notice, I hope to check that system of imposition which has been so long practised towards foreigners, by coachmen, valets de place, and others, who receive bribes from the vendors of the many spurious compounds sold under my name.

J. M. FARINA

^{7,} Old Jewry.

LEGHORN.

HIACINTH MICALI & SON,

VIA FERDINANDA, No. 1230.

Manufactory of Marble, Alabaster, and Scagliola Tables, and Depôt of Objects of Fine Arts.

Their extensive Show-rooms are always open to Visitors.

THEIR AGENTS IN ENGLAND ARE

MESSRS. J. AND R. M'CRACKEN, 7, OLD JEWRY, LONDON.

GENOA.

Silber Fillagree Work. G. LOLEO,

(SUCCESSOR TO FELIX PERNETTI,)

No. 81, IN THE ALBERGO DELLA CROCE DI MALTA,

KEEPS a Magazine which boasts the richest and most complete assortment of every description of objects of the renowned and special production of Genoese industry. He invites Foreigners and Travellers to visit his Establishment, where every article is sold at fixed prices.

is sold at fixed prices.

His Agents in England are Messrs. J. & R. M'CRACKEN, 7, Old Jewry, London.

À GENÈVE. AVEC UN BELVÉDÈRE.

HOTEL DES BERGUES.

A. E. RUFENACHT, qui tient cet établissement depuis son ouverture en 1834, a l'honneur de prévenir Messieurs les Voyageurs, qu'il a pris toutes les dispositions nécessaires, pour leur faciliter le séjour de son Hôtel, tant par une diminution notable dans tous ses prix, qu'en leur offrant la faculté de s'y établir à un prix de pension, à la semaine ou au mois.

Il a déstiné une de ses salles à un restaurant où l'on peut se faire servir à la carte à toute heure, lors même qu'on ne loge pas à l'Hôtel. L'on trouvera donc réuni dans son bel établissement, la magnifique position de l'Hôtel d'où l'on jouit de la vue du lac, de la chaine des Alpes et du Mont Blanc, un service bien organisé, tout le comfortable désirable et des prix trés-modérés.

La démolition d'une partie des remparts, a été très-favorable pour la vue dont on jouit depuis les appartements de l'Hôtel.

INNSBRUCK, TYROL.

HOTEL D'AUTRICHE,

BY

STOTZ AND MAULICK.

THIS NEW HOTEL, standing in its own Gardens, and in the immediate neighbourhood of the Post Office and other Public Buildings, is delightfully situated, commanding a magnificent view of the surrounding mountain scenery.

It is conducted in a very superior style, and has been so well patronised during the short time of its existence, that the Proprietors have been induced to make extensive alterations, which enable them to offer such accommodation for elegance and comfort as cannot be surpassed.

His Grace the Duke of Devonshire, the Earl of Listowel. Sir Stratford Canning, Sir George Napier, and many others of the Nobility and Gentry, have already favoured this Hotel with their patronage.

Excellent Wines, &c. &c., and all Charges most moderate.

BONN ON THE RHINE

MR. SCHMITZ,

PROPRIETOR OF THE GOLDEN STAR HOTEL,

BEGS leave to recommend his Hotel to English Travellers. The apartments are furnished throughout in the English style; the rooms are carpeted, and the attendance, as well as the kitchen and the wine-cellar, is well provided.

The STAR HOTEL has been honoured by the visits of the following Members of the English Royal Family:—

H. M. Adelaide, Queen Dowager of Great Britain, accompanied by His Highness Prince Edward of Sake Weimar, Lord and Lady Barrington, Sir David Davis, M.D., Rev. J. R. Wood, M.A., Captain Taylor, &c. &c., honoured the above establishment with a Three Days' Visit.

1818. May . H.R.H. the DUKE OF CAMBRIDGE and Suite.

1825. March and Sept. . H.R.H. the Duke and Duchess of Clarence and Suite.

1834. July . H. M. Queen Adelaide, accompanied by the Earl and Countess of Errol, Earl and Countess of Denbigh, Earl and Countess Howe, &c.

1836. Aug. . H.R.H. the Duchess of Gloucester and Suite.

1837. July . H.R.H. the Duchess of Cambridge and Suite.

1839. Nov. . H. R. H. the Prince George of Cambridge and Suite.

- Nov. . { H.R. H. PRINCE ALBERT OF SAXE COBURG GOTHA, accompanied by PRINCE ERNEST OF SAXE COBURG GOTHA, and their Suite.

1840 . . . { H.R.H. the Duchess of Cambridge, accompanied by the Princess Augusta of Cambridge, and their Suite.

1841 . . . H.R.H. the Duchess of Cambridge and Suite.

- . . . H. R. H. PRINCESS CAROLINA OF CAMBRIDGE.

1844 . . . H.R. H. the Duchess of Cambridge and Suite.

- . . . H. R. H. PRINCESS MARY OF CAMBRIDGE.

1845. June . { H. R. H. the Duchess of Kent and Suite, accompanied by H. S. H. the Prince of Leiningen.

1847. July .{ H. R. H. the Duke and Duchess of Cambridge, with their Family and Suite.

Mr. SCHMITZ begs to add, that at no Hotel on the Rhine will be found more moderate charges.

UNION BANK OF LONDON.

Directors.

SIR PETER LAURIE, Governor.

W. M. NURSE, Esq., Deputy Governor.

GEORGE WESSTER, Esq. JOHN BARNES, Esq. J. W. SUTHERLAND, Esq. JAMES FARQUHAR, Esq. PETER LAURIE, Esq. John Connell, Esq. Charles Lyall, Esq. John Chapman, Esq.

HENRY HALBERT, Esq. ARCHIBALD BOYD, Esq. Lieut.-Col. Matheson, M.P. John Soott, Esq.

WILLIAM WILSON SCRINGROUR, General Manager.

WALTER LAURIE, Secretary.

CIRCULAR NOTES.

THE Directors give notice that they issue CIRCULAR NOTES of the value of £10 and upwards, free of expence, and LETTERS OF CREDIT payable by their Correspondents at the several places indicated below. To be obtained at the Head Office, 2, Princes Street, Mansion House; the Regent Street Branch, Argyle Place; and at the Charing Cross Branch, 4, Pall Mall East.

Geneva

Abbeville Aix-en-Provence Aix-la-Chapelle Alexandria Aleppo Alicante Almeira Amiens Amsterdam Ancona Antwerp Athens Augsbourg Avignon Avranches Baden-Baden Bagdad Barcelona Basle Beirout Benares Bergen Berlin Berna Besançon Bilbao Blois Bologna (en Italie) Bombay Bonn Bordeaux Botzen Boulogne (sur Mer) Bremen Breslau Bruges Brunn Brunswick Brussels Cadiz Caen

Cairo Calais Calcutta Canada (Upper) Canton Cape Town Carlsbad Carlsruhe Cephalonia Cette Ceylon (sur Chalon Saone) Chambery Chaux de fonds Christiana Christiansand Clermont Ferrand Coblenz Cologne Constance Constantinople Copenhagen Cordova Corfu Cornna Damascus Dantzic **Darmstadt** Delhi Dieppe Dijon Dresden Drontheim Dunkirk Dusseldorf Elberfield Elsinore Emms

Florence

Francfort

Maine)

(sur

Marseilles

Genoa Ghent Gibraltar Gottenbourg Gottingen Graefenburg Granville Gratz Halifax (Nova Scotia) Hamburg Hanover Havre Hague Heidelburg Hermanstadt Homburg monts Hong Kong Innspruck Interlaken Kissingen Königsberg Lausanne Leghorn Leipsic Liege Lisbon Locle L'Orient Lubeck Lucerne Lyon Lucca (Bains de) Madeira Madras Madrid Malaga Malta Mannheim Marienbad

Mauritius (Port Louis) Mayence Messina Milan Montpellier Montreal Moscow Munich Munster Nancy Nantes Naples Neuchâtel New Orleans New York Nice Nismes Nurembourg (Fürth Ditto near) Oleron Oporto Orleans Ostend Palermo Paris Parma Patras Pan Perpignan Pest Piss. Port St. Mary Prague Presbourg Quebec Rastadt Ratisbonne Rennes Rio de Janeiro Rome Rostock

Rotterdam Ronen Salzburg Cruz. Santa Teneriffe Schwalback Seville Shauffausen Siena Singapore Smyrna Spa St. Galle St. Malo St. Omer St. Petersburg Stockholm Strasbourg Stuttgardt Tarbes Teneriffe. Toronto Toulon Toulouse Tours Treves Trieste Turin Utrecht Valenciennes Valencia. Venice Verona Vevev Vienna. Vigo Warsaw Weimar Wiesbaden Wurzbourg Yverdon Zante Zurich

Under Royal



Patronage.

Perfect freedom from Coughs in Ten Minutes,

AND INSTANT RELIEF AND A RAPID CURE OF

ASTHMA AND CONSUMPTION, COUGHS, COLDS,

ANT

ALL DISORDERS OF THE BREATH AND LUNGS,

ARE INSURED BY

DR. LOCOCK'S PULMONIC WAFERS.

*. Small books, containing many hundreds of properly authenticated testimonials, may be had from every Agent.

The following are a few letters which have just been received:

Cures of Consumption.

Gentlemen,—I can myself speak of your Wafers with the greatest confidence, having recommended them in many cases of pulmonary consumption, and they have always afforded relief when everything else has failed, and the patients, having been surfeited with medicine, are delighted to meet with so efficient a remedy, having such an agreeable taste.

J. MAWSON, Surgeon.

13, Moseley-street, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

Important to all who Sing.

From S. Pearsall, Esq., Her Majesty's Concerts, and Vicar Choral of Lichfield Cathedral.

Lichfield.

Gentlemen,—A lady of distinction, having pointed out to me the qualities of Dr. Locock's Wafers, I was induced to make a trial of a box, and from this trial I am happy to give my testimonial in their favour. I find by allowing a few of the Wafers (taken in the course of the day) to gradually dissolve in the mouth, my voice becomes bright and clear, and the tone full and distinct. They are decidedly the most efficacious of any I have ever used.

S. PEARSALL.

TO SINGERS AND PUBLIC SPEAKERS they are invaluable, as in a few hours they remove all hoarseness, and wonderfully increase the power and flexibility of the voice.

THEY HAVE A PLEASANT TASTE. Price 1s. 1\(\frac{1}{2}d.\), 2s. 9d., and 11s. per box.

Agents: DA SILVA & CO., 1, Bride-lane, Fleet-street, London. Sold by all

Medicine Vendors.

DR. LOCOCK'S FEMALE WAFERS

HAVE NO TASTE OF MEDICINE.

And are the only remedy recommended to be taken by Ladies. They fortify the constitution at all periods of Life, and in all Nervous Affections act like a Charm. They remove all Obstructions, Heaviness, Fatigue on Slight Exertion, Palpitation of the Heart, Lowness of Spirits, Weakness, and Allay Pain.

They create Appetite, and remove Indigestion, Heart-burn, Wind, Head-Aches, Giddiness, &c.

In Hysterical Diseases, a proper perseverance in the use of this Medicine will be found to effect a Cure after all other means have failed.

** Full directions are given with every box.

Note.—These Wafers do not contain any Mineral, and may be taken either dissolved in water, or whole.

Price 1s. $1\frac{1}{2}d.$, 2s. 9d., and 11s. per box.

The 2s. 9d. boxes contain nearly three of the small size, and the 11s. Boxes five of those at 2s. 9d.

BEWARE OF COUNTERFEITS IN THE FORM OF PILLS.

MALTA.—EGYPT.—INDIA.—IONIAN ISLES.

By Appointment

01

THE LORDS COMMISSIONERS OF THE ADMIRALTY.

H. B. Majesty Steam Packets, possessing every requisite accommodation for the comfort of passengers, keep up a regular Communication between England and India, vid Marseilles, Malta, and Alexandria, twice a Month.

These fine Vessels leave Marseilles for Malta on the 9th and 26th, and Malta for Marseilles about the 12th and 24th, performing the passage in about 68 hours.

On the 13th one of these Packets is despatched to Alexandria with the India Mails and passengers, which place she leaves with the Homeward Mail and passengers about the 21st, occupying about 90 hours in the voyage. The Packet for Marseilles waits her arrival, also one of the Peninsular Company's Boats, to convey passengers to England will Gibraltar, to the 26th.

IONIAN ISLES.

On the 1st and 18th of each month one of these Packets is despatched to Corfu, wid Cephalonia, Zante and Patras, from whence passengers can proceed to Athens. She remains at Corfu four days, and returns (calling at the above ports) to Malta, arriving on the 10th and 28rd, in time to secure passages to England, vid Gibraltar or Marseilles.

Freights on Specie in accordance with Admiralty regulation; 1 per Cent. on Silver, 2 on Jewellery.

Freight on Packages and Parcels may be known on application at the Agents'.

Passages, including Wines, a liberal Table, and every Expense.

			1st Class.			ma Tan		2nd	Cla	ust.	3rd Vic	if	•	3rd Vic	i Cl. no tua	Ł	
			£	8.	đ.	£	8.	d.	£	8.	đ.	£	8.	d.	£	8.	d.
Between	Malta and	Marseilles	8	2	0	5	8	0	4	10	0	2	14	0	2	0	6
,,	"	Alexandria	12	10	0	8	6	8	7	2	0	8	16	0	2	17	0
"	77	Corfu	9	0	0	6	0	0	5	10	0	2	10	0	1	17	6
"	"	Patras	7	0	0	4	18	4	4	10	0	1	16	0	1	7	0

And the intermediate Ports in proportion.

BOOKING ACENTS.

MARSEILLES—L. BOUVET.
ALEXANDRIA—Mr. DAVIDSON.
BOMBAY—TIMES OFFICE.
PARIS—A. & W. GALIGNANI.
ATHENS—C. MARGABETTA, ESQ.

MALTA—G. MUIR, 247, Strada Resis. ZANTE—W. L. REYNOLDS, ESQ. CEPHALONIA—CAPTAIN LEFOCHILO. SINGAPORE—MB. LOGAN. PATRAS—T. WOODLEY.

Offices will be shortly Established at other Ports.

G. MUIR,

Booking and Superintending Agent to Her Majesty's Packets in the Mediterranean.

N.B.—Passengers leaving England by the P. and O. Company's Steamer from South-ampton on the 29th, are conveyed on to Alexandria by H. M.'s Packet leaving Malta on the 13th. Mr. Muir, the Agent, will be on board to tranship their luggage and give them any information. There is no expense attending it.

TO TOURISTS.

BLACK'S GUIDE BOOKS AND TRAVELLING MAPS.

NEW EDITIONS.

"The most valuable series of Picturesque Guide Books issued by Messrs. Black of Edinburgh. We have looked carefully through the volumes. They are admirably got up;' the descriptions are accurate, and remarkably clear and comprehensive. Altogether, this series of works is of immense value to tourists."—Art-Journal.

> BLACK'S PICTURESQUE TOURIST OF SCOTLAND. 8s. 6d. Anderson's Guide to the Highlands. 10s. 6d.

BLACE'S PICTURESQUE TOURIST OF ENGLAND. 10s. 6d. BLACE'S ECONOMICAL TOURIST OF SCOTLAND. 3s. 6d.

Black's Picturesque Guide to the English Lakes. 5s.

Black's Guide theough Edinburgh. 2s. 6d. Black's Guide theough Glasgow. 2s.

Black's Travelling Map of England. 4s. 6d. Black's Travelling Map of Scotland. 4s. 6d.

Black's Travelling Map of Ireland. 2s. 6d.

BLACK'S MAP OF THE ENGLISH LAKE DISTRICT. 2s. 6d.

BLACK'S MAP OF NORTH WALES. 1s. 6d. BLACK'S MAP OF SOUTH WALES. 1s. 6d.

BLACE'S COUNTY MAPS OF SCOTLAND. 1s. and 1s. 6d. each.

BLACK'S PLAN OF EDINBURGH AND ENVIRONS. 1s. 6d.

BLACK'S TOURIST'S MEMORIAL OF SCOTLAND. 5s.

BLACK'S MAP OF CENTRAL EUROPE. 4s. 6d.

ADAM & CHARLES BLACK, Edinburgh; and Sold by all Booksellers.

TOURISTS IN SWITZERLAND.

In a handsome Volume, Imperial 8vo, illustrated by a large Map of the MER DE GLACE of Chamouni, Lithographed Views and Plans, and Engravings on Wood, price 28s., or with the large Map coloured, in a case, 31s. 6d.

THROUGH THE ALPS OF SAVOY, TRAVELS

AND OTHER PARTS OF THE PENNINE CHAIN.

WITH OBSERVATIONS ON THE PHENOMENA OF GLACIERS.

By JAMES D. FORBES, F.R.S.,

Sec. R.S.E., Corresponding Member of the Royal Institute of France, Professor of Natural Philosophy in the University of Edinburgh, &c. &c.

Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged.

"This work contains ample and exact details in topography. . . . It abounds with daring and hazardous adventures, contains notices of occasional catastrophes that have befallen less fortunate explorers, presents interesting discoveries with new deductions, and is clothed in a style and diction entirely in keeping with the beauty and grandeur of the subject. . . . We have perused the work with intense pleasure and large instruction." -Villaman's American Journal of Science and Art.

- "This elaborate and beautifully illustrated work."—Quarterly Review.
- "Pregnant with interest."—Edinburgh Review.
- "A truly splendid volume in every sense of the word."—Church of England Magazine.

Adam & Charles Black, Edinburgh; Longman & Co., London.

Nearly ready, with Maps, &c. Post 8vo.

HANDBOOK FOR ENGLAND AND WALES.

A GUIDE BOOK FOR THE TOURIST.

The object of this Work is to give an account of the most remarkable Places and most frequented Roads in England—enumerating especially the objects calculated to interest strangers and passing travellers, the Historical Associations, &c., and furnishing plans for Towns and Summer Excursions.

CONTRATS.

BUILDINGS.

MANUFACTURES.

MUSEUMS AND COLLECTIONS OF ART, NATURE, ANTIQUITY.

PUBLIC WORKS.

PORTS AND HARBOURS.

DOCKYARDS.

INVS.

Expenses.

CONVEYANCES,

EXCURSIONS, WALKS.

POINTS OF VIEW.

ROADS.

RAILBOADS, VIADUOTS, TUNNELS, BRIDGES.

RIVERS, LAKES, AND CANALS.

CHURCHES, CASTLES, AND RUINS.

SEATS, PICTURES, AND STATURS.

PARKS, GARDENS, AND TREES.

VIEWS, WATERFALLS, CAVERSS.

THE CRADLES AND GRAVES OF REMARK-

ABLE PERSONS.
BATTLE FIELDS.

PLANS OF EXCURSIONS, TOURS, ETC.

The best Lines of Route for seeing these objects with least expenditure of time and money.

Now Ready, a Revised Edition. With an Index of Names. One Volume. Post 8vo. 16s.

HANDBOOK FOR LONDON:

By PETER CUNNINGHAM, F.S.A.

"Very much to be pitied are those who cannot afford the time, or rather fractions of time, necessary to the enjoyment which Mr. Cunningham sets before them. To this Handbook for London the praise of being most instructive as well as entertaining cannot be denied."

"Mr. Cunningham has gathered from hitherto unexplored sources, such a 'multum in parvo' of novelty and interest as the subject, not by any means new, seemed

scarcely to admit of. It is a dictionary in which any building, street, institution, or other particular of London topography may be looked out and found in its alphabetical place, with its whereabouts, its history, nature, contents, inhabitants, changes and modifications, succinctly given; and subjoined, any passages that contain facts, dates, allusions, or anecdotes illustrative of it."

Quarterly Review.

In Preparation, by the same Author. Post 8vo.

HANDBOOK FOR THE ENVIRONS OF LONDON.

WITH HINTS FOR EXCURSIONS BY RAILWAY, STEAMBOAT, AND ROAD.

JOHN MURRAY, ALBEMARLE STREET.

H

, STANDARD WORKS.

- GIBBON'S DECLINE AND FALL OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE. Edited, with Notes, by M. Guizot and Dean Milman. Second Edition. Maps. 6 vols. 8vo. 63s.
- GROTE'S HISTORY OF GREECE. From the Earliest Period down to the end of the Peloponnesian War. Second Edition. Maps. Vols. 1 to 8. 8vo. 16s. each.
- LORD CAMPBELL'S LIVES of the CHIEF JUSTICES of ENGLAND, from the Norman Conquest. 2 vols. 8vo. 80s.
- LORD CAMPBELL'S LIVES OF THE LORD CHANCELLORS OF ENGLAND. Third Edition. 7 vols. 8vo. 105s.
- TICKNOR'S HISTORY OF SPANISH LITERATURE. With Criticisms and Biographical Notices. 3 vols. 8vo. 42s.
- HALLAM'S CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND. Sixth Edition. 2 vols. 8vo. 24s.
- HALLAM'S HISTORY OF EUROPE DURING THE MIDDLE AGES. Ninth Edition. 2 vols. 8vo. 24s.
- HALLAM'S LITERARY HISTORY OF EUROPE. Third Edition. 8 vols. 8vo. 86s.
- RANKE'S HISTORY OF THE POPES OF ROME. Translated by Mrs. Austin. Third Edition. 2 vols. 8vo. 24s.
- RANKE'S HISTORY OF PRUSSIA. Translated from the German. 8 vols. 8vo. 86s.
- ELPHINSTONE'S HISTORY OF INDIA. Third Edition. Map. 8vo. 18s.
- WILKINSON'S MANNERS AND CUSTOMS OF THE ANCIENT EGYPTIANS. With 600 Illustrations. Third Edition. 5 vols. 8vo. 84s.
- SOUTHEY'S BOOK OF THE CHURCH. Sixth Edition. 8vo. 12s.
- BLUNT'S UNDESIGNED SCRIPTURAL COINCIDENCES. A Test of their Veracity. Third Edition. 8vo. 9s.
- SIR CHARLES LYELL'S PRINCIPLES OF GEOLOGY. Seventh Edition. Woodcuts. 8vo. 18s.
- SIR CHARLES LYELL'S MANUAL OF ELEMENTARY GEOLOGY.

 Third Edition. Woodcuts. 8vo. Nearly ready.
- MRS. SOMERVILLE ON THE CONNEXION OF THE PHYSICAL SCIENCES. Eighth Edition. Portrait and Plates. Fcap. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- MRS. SOMERVILLE'S PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY. Second Edition. Portrait. 2 vols. Fcap. 8vo. 12s.
- DR. ABERCROMBIE ON THE INTELLECTUAL POWERS AND THE INVESTIGATION OF TRUTH. Thirteenth Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 6s. 6d.
- DR. ABERCROMBIE ON THE PHILOSOPHY OF THE MORAL FEELINGS. Eighth Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 4s.

JOHN MURRAY, ALBEMARLE STREET.

FOR CONTINENTAL TRAVELLERS, FAMILIES, AND STUDENTS.

This day, 3rd Edition, 5s., neatly bound,

THE FRENCH PROMPTER:

A complete Handbook of Conversation for the use of Families, Travellers on the Continent, Teachers, and Students.

By Mons. LE PAGE,

Author of "L'Echo de Paris," " Petit Musée de Littérature Française," &c.

"The best book of the class published. It is the most complete Handbook of Conversation we have seen, and the best arranged."

Douglas Jerroid's Weekly Newspaper.

EFFIRGHAM WILSON, 11, Royal Exchange.

Of whom may be had, gratis, a List of Mons. LE PAGE'S SERIES OF FRENCH SCHOOL BOOKS.

VENICE.

GRAND HOTEL DE LA VILLE,

Formerly the well-known Palace of Grassi, on the Great Canal.

JOHN MICHELI,

FORMERLY Courier to their Imperial Majesties the Emperor and Empress of Russia, from whom he has received honourable marks of distinction, begs leave respectfully to announce to the Public that he has opened the above magnificent Hotel, and from his long experience as a Courier, engaged by many of the most distinguished families of England, he hopes to be able to afford every accommodation, comfort, and luxury, on the most moderate terms.

SPANISH AND ENGLISH ELEMENTARY WORKS By PROFESSOR E. DEL MAR.

To be had of Messrs. D. Nutt, 270, Strand; Dulau & Co., Soho Square; Ackermany & Co., 96, Strand; J. LEE, 440, Strand; and P. ROLANDI, 20, Berners Street; of all of whom the Author's card of address may be obtained.

A GRAMMAR OF THE SPANISH LANGUAGE, WITH EXERCISES AND EY. 5th Edition. Designed especially for those who have not the access of a KEY. master.

AN ENGLISH GRAMMAR FOR THE USE OF SPANIARDS.

A MANUAL OF MOST USEFUL SPANISH AND ENGLISH CONVERSA-

TIONAL DIALOGUES, PROVERBS, AND IDIOMS, &c. &c. 3rd Edition.
These works are well known to the public, and have obtained the most decided approbation.

VISITORS TO OXFORD

WILL FIND AT

SPIERS AND SON'S ESTABLISHMENT

A very extensive variety of GOODS suitable for PRESENTS, or for Remembrances of Oxford. Guide-Books and Maps of the University and neighbourhood of every description published; Maps of the Ordnance Survey, and Geological ditto; Engraved Views of Oxford; Ornamental Stationery; Travelling Desks; Envelope Cases; Dressing Cases; PAPIER MACHE GOODS, with paintings of every College and Public Building, by eminent Artists, executed on the premises; Useful and Ornamental China; Glass, Bronze, and Marble Goods; English and Foreign Fancy Manufactures in general, and over description of English and Foreign Fancy Manufactures in general, and every description of Furniture for the Writing Table, Mantelpiece, and Toilet.

The Painting Room and Establishment are always open to Visitors.

102 AND 103, HIGH STREET, AND 1 AND 2, ORIEL STREET, OXFORD.

CHARLES STAMMER,

AM KOHLMARKT IN WIEN,

MAGASIN DE BRONZE, PARFUMERIE, BIJOUTERIE,

Et haute nouveauté en articles de quincaillerie, se charge de tout article de confection 'r voyage, ameublement.

MR. BONFIGH,

A NATIVE OF BOME,

(Formerly Tutor in England in a Family of Distinction,)

Gives Lessons in Italian, through the medium of the English Language.

Address, at MR. PIALE'S English Library, Piazza di Spagna.

THE LONDON AND WESTMINSTER BANK

ISSUES CIRCULAR NOTES FOR THE USE OF TRAVELLERS AND RESIDENTS ON THE CONTINENT.

These Notes are payable at every important place in Europe, and thus enable a Traveller to vary his route without inconvenience; no expense is incurred, and when cashed no charge is made for Commission. These Notes may be obtained at the Head Office of the London and Westminster Bank in Lothbury; or at its branches, viz., 1, St. James's Square; 214, High Holborn; 3, Wellington Street, Borough; 87, High Street, Whitechapel; and 4, Stratford Place, Oxford Street.

J. W. GILBART, GENERAL MANAGER.

Now ready, a New and Smaller Edition, medium 8vo, handsomely bound in antique bindings, 21s. cloth, 81s. 6d. calf, 42s. morocco,

The Book of Common Prayer.

WITH 1000 ILLUSTRATIONS OF ORNAMENTAL BORDERS, INITIALS, TITLE-PAGES, AND HISTORICAL ENGRAVINGS FROM THE OLD MASTERS.

"The Missals of former days, many of them the labour of years of patient toil and misdirected devotion, are here surpassed by the mechanical apparatus which modern science has made applicable to the purposes of decorative printing. The brilliancy of effect, and the permanency of the colours, will be found to have surpassed, with a few exceptions, anything that antiquity has produced."—The Times.

"The work has some admirable woodcuts from pictures by the Old Masters, copied under the direction of Gruner. Typography, indeed, has not produced anything more perfect of its kind."—Athenæum.

JOHN MURRAY, ALBEMARLE STREET.

NUREMBERG.

MR. SCHRAG, BOOK AND PRINT SELLER,

327, NEAR THE NASSAU HOUSE,

Begs leave to recommend his Repository to the notice of Travellers visiting Nuremberg. They will find the newest English, German, and French publications. Grammars, Dictionaries, Road and Guide Books, Maps, &c. A rich collection of Engravings and Views of Nuremberg. He is also the publisher of the well-known

NURNBERG'S GEDENKBUCH.

a large engraved collection of all the monuments and remarkable remains in this town, comprising 100 sheets.

Prof. Kugler says in the Stuttgarter-Kunstblatt:—

"We see extremely well displayed in these little views the characteristic Physiognomy of this old town, as well in the Churches and Buildings as in the Private Houses. Besides being a worthy Souvenir, it contains also much useful information for the purposes of the severer historical study of art, and it therefore possesses a still higher degree of interest and recommendation."









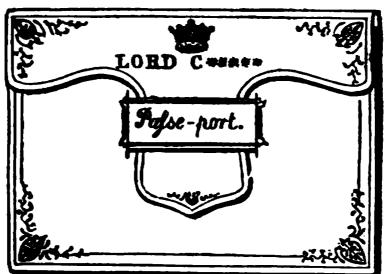
Polygiot Washing Books.

(To save Travellers the trouble of translating their Washing Bills

FOR LADIES.

Ditto

FOR GENTLEMEN. English & French. English & Italian. English & German. English & Spanish. English & Portuguese. 1s. each.



PASSPORTS

Carefully Mounted and inserted in morocco cases, with name lettered in gold.

Ambassador's Signatures obtained to British Secretary of State's Passports, at one Shilling each.

The latest editions of all MURRAY'S HAND-BOOKS; which can generally be supplied when out of print and not to be obtained elsewhere.

Couriers, or Travelling Servants. can be obtained at





Foreign Letter Paper.

Extra Large Six, VERY THIN, 1s. per Quire.

PEDOMETERS.

PORTABLE ALARMS.

DOOR FASTENERS.

Pocket Compasses.

Leather Money-Bags.

JOHN LEE'S GUIDE DEPÔT.

440, WEST STRAND.

TWO DOORS WEST OF LOWTHER ARCADE,

Where an extensive Collection of Guides, Hand-Books, Maps, Dictionaries in al Languages, and Interpretes useful for Travellers upon the Continent or elsewhere, and every information concerning Passports, can be obtained.

MURRAY'S HAND-BOOKS, rendered convenient Pocker-Books by J. Lee's limit Morocco binding, at 2s. additional charge.

MOROCCO and RUSSIA PORTABLE ROLL-UP CASES containing every essential for Writing.

Moore's German Interpreter,

With the exact Pronunciation in English on a separate column, price 5s. cloth, 6s. in leather BRADBURY AND EVANS, PRINTERS, WEITEFRIARS.